



# Parameter Guide

This guide contains an encyclopedic reference to SSPD/M parameters. An overview of parameters and a description of each of the three kinds of parameters (control, adjustment, and tax/transfer) is given.



Statistics  
Canada      Statistique  
Canada

Canada

## Introduction

The Social Policy Simulation Model may be customized in two ways. The first is to modify the actual "C++" language source code. This requires knowledge of the programming language as well as knowledge about the actual structure and implementation of the model.

A far simpler but less flexible and less powerful means of changing the function of the model is to turn the knobs and flip the switches provided by the model designers. These knobs and switches are known as parameters.

The purpose of this document is to provide an explanation of all parameters provided with the model. This introduction provides an overview of the parameter files and types of parameters which control the model, methods available for their examination and the source of the individual parameter's values.

Section 2, organized by program, provides an overview of the parameters. For example, all parameters related to calculating Social Assistance (SAFLAG, SAELDOPT, SFAOUT, and IMPSAOPT) are listed together and each has a one line description.

In Section 3, the parameters are described in fuller detail. The alphabetic organization of this section will allow the user to locate a specific parameter more easily. References to the program function are given in this section to provide a cross reference to the *Algorithm Guide*.

## Parameter Files

The files containing the parameter values have names which are given the extensions ".cpr" (control parameters), ".apr" (database adjustment parameters), and ".mpr" (tax/transfer model parameters). The values assigned may be changed by editing these files; interactively, during the running of the model; or by external models which generate these parameter files as output. Users should consult the *SPSD/M User's Guide* for a full description of modifying parameter values. The parameters in the commodity tax section of the model are generated by an external Input/Output model and should be altered only through that model. See the *COMTAX User's Guide* for more details.

The SPSM is designed to provide a great deal of flexibility through changing parameter values. Parameters are used for controlling the function of the model, its reporting facilities, adjusting the data and to provide values and options for the tax/transfer simulations.

As distributed, the standard model algorithm uses over 1800 parameters which are provided with default values for 20 alternative variants, or distinct simulations:

1997 actual tax/transfer parameter values, projected database  
1998 actual tax/transfer parameter values, projected database  
1999 actual tax/transfer parameter values, projected database  
2000 actual tax/transfer parameter values, projected database

2001 actual tax/transfer parameter values, projected database  
2002 actual tax/transfer parameter values, projected database  
2003 actual tax/transfer parameter values, projected database  
2004 actual tax/transfer parameter values, projected database  
2005 actual tax/transfer parameter values, projected database  
2006 actual tax/transfer parameter values, projected database  
2007 actual tax/transfer parameter values, projected database  
2008 actual tax/transfer parameter values, 2008 database  
2009 actual tax/transfer parameter values, projected database  
2010 actual tax/transfer parameter values, projected database  
2011 actual tax/transfer parameter values, projected database  
2012 projected tax/transfer parameter values, projected database  
2013 projected tax/transfer parameter values, projected database  
2014 projected tax/transfer parameter values, projected database  
2015 projected tax/transfer parameter values, projected database  
2016 projected tax/transfer parameter values, projected database  
2017 projected tax/transfer parameter values, projected database

Each of these variants is defined by a set of parameter files, as described above. For example, the 1998 variant is specified in the parameter files: `ba98.cpr`, `ba98.mpr` and `ba08_98.apr`.

The database adjustment parameters supplied with the full SPSD/M are based on differences between SPSD per capita base year (2008) figures and per capita national accounts data for available years. This method is also used for projected the value of tax/transfer parameters where necessary.

The following is a list of the parameter files included with the release of SPSD/M version 20.0. These files supersede all parameter files included with the version 19.0 release.

CONTROL	ADJUSTMENT	TAX/TRANSFER
BA97.CPR	BA08_97.APR	BA97.MPR
BA98.CPR	BA08_98.APR	BA98.MPR
BA99.CPR	BA08_99.APR	BA99.MPR
BA00.CPR	BA08_00.APR	BA00.MPR
BA01.CPR	BA08_01.APR	BA01.MPR
BA02.CPR	BA08_02.APR	BA02.MPR
BA03.CPR	BA08_03.APR	BA03.MPR
BA04.CPR	BA08_04.APR	BA04.MPR
BA05.CPR	BA08_05.APR	BA05.MPR
BA06.CPR	BA08_06.APR	BA06.MPR
BA07.CPR	BA08_07.APR	BA07.MPR
BA08.CPR	BA08_08.APR	BA08.MPR
BA09.CPR	BA08_09.APR	BA09.MPR
BA10.CPR	BA08_10.APR	BA10.MPR
BA11.CPR	BA08_11.APR	BA11.MPR
BA12.CPR	BA08_12.APR	BA12.MPR
BA13.CPR	BA08_13.APR	BA13.MPR
BA14.CPR	BA08_14.APR	BA14.MPR
BA15.CPR	BA08_15.APR	BA15.MPR
BA16.CPR	BA08_16.APR	BA16.MPR
BA17.CPR	BA08_17.APR	BA17.MPR

The numeric portion of the file names refers to the calendar year which will be simulated.

Within these files, the SPSM uses several types of parameters. Different types are checked for validity using different rules. The following is a description of the parameter types currently defined:

FLAG	A flag controls whether or not an algorithm (or program or calculation) is performed. With a value of one the algorithm is executed, with a value of zero it is not. Flag parameters always have the word "FLAG" as the last four letters in their name. A flag must take the value 0 or 1.
OPTION	An option parameter allows the choice of two or more algorithms (or programs or calculations). Values range from 1 to the number of options allowed. Option parameters always end in "OPT". A valid option value is an integer between 1 and the highest number allowed in the parameter definition.
SCALAR	Scalar parameters take a single numeric value with or without a decimal point.
STRING	A string parameter is a short single line of text.
VECTOR	A vector is a single column of numbers. The first value is the number of values to follow. The program checks that the correct number of values are included.

LOOKUP TABLE	A lookup table contains a single value followed by a set of three columns. The initial single value indicates the number of rows which are to follow. The tables are used in a similar manner as a tax table. A value, such as taxable income, is provided as a parameter to a look up program and the amount of tax payable is returned. In a lookup table, the first column represents the input value, such as taxable income. The second column represents the output value corresponding to the input value in the same column. The third column represents the marginal change in the output value for the next increment (or tax bracket).
TABLE	A table is a numeric array with an arbitrary number of rows and columns. The array is preceded by a number indicating the number of rows to follow.

Users should note that some parameters have been estimated and the user is encouraged to inform us of the existence of more refined estimates or more appropriate values.

## Examining Parameter Values

To review the values of the parameters for each variant, users may consult two sources. The actual parameter files included with the model are the primary source and are the definitive source to be consulted. In addition, as part of the online help guide, the *SPSD/M Parameter Guide* contains all the default values for the parameters.

Two tools have been provided to assist you in reviewing the parameter files directly:

**compparm:** This utility will compare any two parameter files and produce a report detailing their differences. Please refer to the *SPSD/M Tool User's Guide* for a detailed description of its use.

**grep:** This utility searches all specified files for a given string and displays lines in which the string is found. This allows for the comparison of the values of specific parameters across multiple parameter files. Please refer to the *SPSD/M Tool User's Guide* for a detailed description of its use.

Users may also use a text editor to actually scan the parameter files directly. This method allows one to review all associated comments in context. Glass box users, and others, may wish to take this one step further and review the use of the parameters of interest in the C++ language source code provided with the model. For a detailed discussion of working with parameters and the parameter files please see the *SPSD/M User's Guide*.

## Source of Parameter Values

The values used in the model have been drawn from a number of official publications associated with the tax/transfer system. For individual parameters, parameter values and sources organized by parameter may be found in the online parameter guide.



# 1 Parameter by Program

## 1.1 Model Control Parameters

### 1.1.1 General Information

CPRDESCE	English description of SPSM run [string]
CPRDESCF	French description of SPSM run [string]
CPRVER	SPSD/M Release Version [string]
CPRSFIL	Starting Control parameter file [string]
LICENSEE	SPSD/M licensee [string]
AUTHOR	Name of person doing simulation [string]
OUTCPR	Name of control parameter file (out) [string]
ALGDESC	Names of standard and alternate algorithms
BRKFLAG	Activate interception of `Break' key
CLOSEFLAG	Close window on completion
UPDATEINT	Interval between screen updates (hhlds)
ETAFLAG	Activate fraction completed display
ROUNDFLAG	Round disposable and consumable income
LOGFLAG	Produce a .log file for this run
OUTLOG	Name of log file (out) [string]
GLASSEXE	Name of glass box executable
CREATEPARMFI	Force writing of parameter files
LES	

### 1.1.2 SPSD Input Files

INSPD	Name of SPSD file (in) [string]
FXVFLAG	Read SHS expenditure vector file
INPFV	Name of SHS vector file (in) [string]
WGTF	Read weight file
INPWGT	Name of weight file (in) [string]
REFFLAG	Read reference results file
INPREF	Name of reference results file (in) [string]
REFVARS	Reference results file variables [string]

### 1.1.3 Database Adjustment

AGENAME	Name of database adjustment algorithm [string]
INPAPR	Name of database adjustment parameter file (in) [string]
OUTAPR	Name of database adjustment parameter file (out) [string]

### 1.1.4 Variant Information

VARALG	Name of variant algorithm [string]
VARMETH	Method of creating variant variables
VARDESC	Description of variant parameters [string]
INPVARMPR	Name of variant tax/transfer parameter file (in) [string]
OUTVARMPR	Name of variant tax/transfer parameter file (out) [string]
OUTMRSFLAG	Variant results file creation flag
OUTVARMRS	Name of variant results file (out) [string]
OUTMRSVARS	Variant results file variables [string]
OUTMRSFRAC	Variant results file preserves fractional part

### 1.1.5 Base Information

BASALG	Name of base algorithm [string]
BASMETH	Method of creating base variables
BASDESC	Description of base parameters [string]
INPBASMPR	Name of base tax/transfer parameter file (in) [string]
INPBASMRS	Name of base results file (in) [string]
INPMRSVARS	Base results file variables [string]
OUTBASMPR	Name of base tax/transfer parameter file (out) [string]

### 1.1.6 Subsampling, Random Number Seed

SAMPLEREQ	Size of sample requested
SAMPLE	Size of sample obtained
WGTTOT	Sum of weights on tax file
SEED	Random number generator seeds

### 1.1.7 Record Selection Facility

SELFLAG	Selection facility activation flag
SELUNIT	Selection facility family level
SELSPEC	Selection specification [string]
SELMAX	Selection facility maximum # of households

### 1.1.8 Marginal Tax Rate Facility

MARFLAG	Marginal tax rate facility activation flag
MARAMT	Amount to be added to variable for marginal calculation
MARVAR	Variable to add MARAMT to [string]
MARSPEC	Expression identifying recipients [string]
MARBASEFLAG	Save marginal results as base run flag



### 1.1.9 Turning Point Facility

TPFLAG	Turning point facility activation flag
TPSPEC	Expression identifying individuals to change [string]
TPVARS	Variables to modify [string]
TPMETH	Method for modifying variables [1=additive, 2=multiplicative]
TPLL	Lower limit for modified variables
TPUL	Upper limit for modified variables

### 1.1.10 User-defined Variables

UVARFLAG	Activate UVAR parameter for expressions
UVAR	User statements [string]

### 1.1.11 Text Output Facility

ASCFLAG	Text output facility activation flag
OUTASC	Name of text output file (out) [string]
ASCUNIT	Text output family level
ASCSTYLE	Style of text output
ASCDELIM	Field delimiter
ASCEXTPRC	Number of digits of extra precision
ASCVARS	Variables selected for text output [string]

### 1.1.12 Reports

OUTTBL	Name of report file (out) [string]
--------	------------------------------------

### 1.1.13 Parameter Reporting

PRDFFLAG	Parameter difference report activation flag
----------	---

### 1.1.14 Tabular Reporting

#### 1.1.14.1 Built-in Tables

T0FLAG	Canada totals table flag (Dollars)
T0AFLAG	Canada totals table flag (Units)
T1FLAG	Provincial totals table flag (Dollars)
T1AFLAG	Provincial totals table flag (Units)
T2FLAG	Income group totals table flag (Dollars)
T2AFLAG	Income group totals table flag (Units)
T3FLAG	Family type totals table flag (Dollars)
T3AFLAG	Family type totals table flag (Units)
T4FLAG	Base Provincial totals table flag (Dollars)
T4AFLAG	Base Provincial totals table flag (Units)

TABUNIT	Built-in tables family level
TABDELTA	Built-in tables winner/loser threshold
INCVAR	Variable to use for table 2 [string]
INCGP	Income cutpoints for table 2 [array]

### 1.1.14.2 User-specified Tabulation Facility

XTFLAG	X-tab facility activation flag
XTSPEC	X-tab specification [string]
XTDBLFLAG	X-tab double precision activation flag
XTCOLS	X-tab desired print width
XTLINES	X-tab desired lines per page

### 1.1.14.3 Distributional Analysis Facility

DISTFLAG	Distribution facility activation flag
DISTUNIT	Distribution facility family level
DISTVAR	Distribution facility variable [string]
DISTSAMP	Distribution facility sample size
DISTZERO	Distribution facility zero inclusion flag
DISTP	Breakpoints for histogram plot [array]
DISTPWID	Width of histogram plot
DISTPHGT	Height of histogram plot
INEQFLAG	Inequality measures facility activation flag
INEQMEASURE	Type of inequality measure [social preference, center of weight distribution]

## 1.2 Database Adjustment Parameters

### 1.2.1 File Description Parameters

APRDESCE	English description of database adjustment parameter file
APRDESCF	French description of database adjustment parameter file
APRVER	SPSD/M Release Version [string]
APRSFILE	Starting Adjustment parameter file [string]

### 1.2.2 Structural Parameters

#### 1.2.2.1 Provincial Mapping

PROVMAP	Provincial remapping [prov]
---------	-----------------------------

#### 1.2.2.2 Imputation Method

IMPUIBOPT	Imputation method, EI [1=none 2=rank]
IMPSAOPT	Imputation method, SA [1=none 2=rank]
IMPCQOPT	Imputation method, CQP [1=none 2=rank]

### 1.2.2.3 SHS Adjustments

CTTXRM	Base year commodity tax removal factor [com x prov]
CTCFALC	SHS reporting error adjustment: Alcohol [prov]
CTCFTOB	SHS reporting error adjustment: Tobacco [prov]
CTCFGAS	SHS reporting error adjustment: Gasoline [prov]
CTFAMSNA	SHS->SNA conceptual conversion factor [com]
KEEPNEGEXP	Retain negative expenditures in SHS

### 1.2.2.4 Classification Variable Parameters

EARNMIN	Earnings threshold to be an earner
---------	------------------------------------

### 1.2.2.5 Low Income Cut-off Parameters

PTF	Low income cut-off Before Tax [size, urban]
PTFAT	Low income cut-off After Tax [size, urban]

### 1.2.2.6 RRSP Adjustment Parameters

RRSPIFLAG	RRSP increment activation flag
RRSPEMIN	Minimum (rpp+rrsp) for increment if rpp>0
RRSPEMAX	Maximum (rpp+rrsp) for increment if rpp>0
RRSPEINC	Increment to rrsp if conditions & rpp>0
RRSPSMIN	Minimum (rrsp) for increment if rpp=0
RRSPSMAX	Maximum (rrsp) for increment if rpp=0
RRSPSINC	Increment to rrsp if conditions & rpp=0

### 1.2.2.7 Education Adjustment Parameters

EDUCADJFLAG	Adjust education months activation flag
EDUCMPQ	Distribution of months in school by age for Quebec
EDUCMROC	Distribution of months in school by age for provinces other than Quebec

## 1.2.3 Database Adjustment Factors

### 1.2.3.1 EI Growth Parameters

UIBASEYRMAX	Maximum insurable earnings for base year
UITARGYRMAX	Maximum insurable earnings for target year
PURB	Base year unemployment rate [prov]
PURC	Current year unemployment rate [prov]
PURR	Ratio current:base unemployment rate [prov]

### 1.2.3.2 Income, Expenditure and Deduction Items

All dollar denominated variables from the SLID, SHS and Greenbook have a corresponding growth parameter. The database value is always scaled by the corresponding parameter

value. Minimally, all these parameters are vectors by province. In some cases parameters will have an extra dimension (i.e.GFIEMP is grown by province and sex).

### 1.2.3.2.1 Market Income

GFIEMP	Growth Factor: Employment income [province,sex]
IEMPADJ	Adjustment Factor: Employment income [employment income breaks,province]
IEMPBRK	Adjustment Factor: Income breaks for income adjustment[employment income breaks]
GFISE	Growth Factor: Self-employment income
GFICAPG	Growth Factor: Capital gains (actual) (127 * 1.5)
GFIDIV	Growth Factor: Dividend income (actual) (120 / 1.5)
GFIDIVE	Growth Factor: Dividend income (actual - eligible)
GFIDIVIE	Growth Factor: Dividend income (actual - other than eligible)
GFILOSS	Growth Factor: Business investment losses (217)
GFIPENS	Growth Factor: Pension income (115)
GFIALIMG	Growth Factor: Gross Alimony Income
GFIALIMO	Growth Factor: Alimony Income
GFITRRSP	Growth Factor: Taxable RRSP withdrawals
GFITOTH	Growth Factor: Other non-government income (taxable)

### 1.2.3.2.2 Government Income

GFISA	Growth Factor: Social assistance income
GFSAPRED	Growth Factor: Predicted benefits from Social Assistance
GFUIPRED	Growth Factor: Predicted benefits from EI
GFIWORKC	Growth Factor: Worker's compensation
GFIQPIP	Growth Factor: Original QPIP
GFQPERN	Growth Factor: Weekly earnings to qualify for QPIP
GFCPPL65	Growth Factor: CPP for age < 65
GFCPP65	Growth Factor: CPP for age 65
GFCPP66	Growth Factor: CPP for age 66
GFCPP67	Growth Factor: CPP for age 67
GFCPP68	Growth Factor: CPP for age 68
GFCPP69	Growth Factor: CPP for age 69
GFCPP70	Growth Factor: CPP for age 70
GFCPP71	Growth Factor: CPP for age 71
GFCPP72	Growth Factor: CPP for age 72
GFCPP73	Growth Factor: CPP for age 73
GFCPP74	Growth Factor: CPP for age 74
GFCPP75	Growth Factor: CPP for age 75
GFCPPG75	Growth Factor: CPP for age > 75

### 1.2.3.2.3 Deductions

GFADDDDED	Growth Factor: Additional deductions from net income (256)
GFALEXP	Growth Factor: Other allowable employment expenses (229)
GFCAPGEX	Growth Factor: Capital gains exemptions (254)
GFCARRY	Growth Factor: Carrying charges (221)
GFC CET	Growth Factor: Child care expenses associated with child
GFC CETT	Growth Factor: Child care expenses (Limit A, Form T778)
GFCGTC	Growth Factor: Caregivers tax credit (315)
GFCHARIT	Growth Factor: Charitable donations (340)
GFCLERGY	Growth Factor: Clergy residential deduction
GFCLOSS	Growth Factor: Allowable other years capital loss (253)
GFDALIMO	Growth Factor: Alimony paid (220)
GFDISOTH	Growth Factor: Disability amount for dependants (318)
GFDISSLF	Growth Factor: Disability amount for self (316)
GFDUES	Growth Factor: Union and professional dues (212)
GFEMPLO	Growth Factor: Employee home relocation loan dedn (248)
GFEXPLOR	Growth Factor: Exploration and development expenses (224)
GFFITEXP	Growth Factor: Fitness Expenses for children
GFFORINC	Growth Factor: Net foreign income (508)
GFFORTX	Growth Factor: Foreign tax paid (507)
GFGIFTS	Growth Factor: Gifts to Canada/provinces/culture (342)
GFGSTREB	Growth Factor: GST rebate (457)
GFHOMSTU	Growth Factor: College residence/resident homeowner assistance (558)
GFIINVND	Growth Factor: Investment income (excluding dividend)
GFINTSTU	Growth Factor: Interest paid on student loans (319)
GFMEDGRO	Growth Factor: Medical expenses, gross (330)
GFMINCAR	Growth Factor: Minimum tax carryover (504)
GFMOVEXP	Growth Factor: Imputed moving expenses (219)
GFMSCHPD	Growth Factor: Manitoba school taxes paid
GFNCLOS	Growth Factor: Allowable other years non-capital loss (252)
GFNORTH	Growth Factor: Northern deductions (255)
GFOTHDED	Growth Factor: Other deductions from total

	income (232)
GFOTHPE	Growth Factor: Other dependant exemptions (305)
GFPARTLO	Growth Factor: Limited partnership losses (251)
GFPOLCON	Growth Factor: Federal political contributions (409)
GFPROPTX	Growth Factor: Net property taxes paid (556)
GFPRVPOL	Growth Factor: Provincial political contributions (565)
GFRENTPD	Growth Factor: Total rental payments (555)
GFRPP	Growth Factor: Registered pension plan contributions (207)
GFRRSP	Growth Factor: RRSP contributions (208)
GFSPRECPR	Growth Factor: Children's Sport & Recrn Expense(Prov)
GFSTKDED	Growth Factor: Stock option deduction (249)
GFTRANSIT	Growth Factor: Public Transit
GFTUITN	Growth Factor: Tuition fees (320)

#### **1.2.3.2.4 Tax Credits**

GFITC	Growth Factor: Federal investment tax credits (412)
GFLABTXG	Growth Factor: Labour funds tax credit (414)
GFPRVFTC	Growth Factor: Provincial foreign tax credit (Form T2036)

#### **1.2.3.2.5 Family Expenditure Items**

GFALIMO	Adjustment Factor: Alimony and child support
GFANNCON	Adjustment Factor: Annuity contracts and transfers to RRIFs
GFFMX	Adjustment Factor: consumer expenditure categories [commodity]
GFHOMEXP	Adjustment Factor: Expenses associated with princ residence
GFREPR	Adjustment Factor: Repairs paid
GFRECOM	Adjustment Factor: Real estate commissions
GFIPAC	Adjustment Factor: Life insurance premiums and annuity contributions
GFGVPEN	Adjustment Factor: Government pension plan contributions
GFPVPEN	Adjustment Factor: Private pension plan contributions
GFCQP	Adjustment Factor: CPP/QPP contributions
GFUIC	Adjustment Factor: EI contributions
GFINTAX	Adjustment Factor: Income taxes
GFPRTAX	Adjustment Factor: Property tax
GFTPTAX	Adjustment Factor: Transfer of property taxes
GFRFEES	Adjustment Factor: Registration and license fees

GFNES	Adjustment Factor: Not elsewhere stated
GFNCALP	Adjustment Factor: Positive change in assets and liabilities
GFNCALN	Adjustment Factor: Negative change in assets and liabilities
GFRRSPT	Adjustment Factor: Total RRSP contributions (SHS)
GFFABDP	Adjustment Factor: Positive account balancing difference
GFFABDN	Adjustment Factor: Negative account balancing difference
GFFOMR	Adjustment Factor: Other money receipts
GFSELPRC	Adjustment Factor: Selling price of home
GFPURPRC	Adjustment Factor: Purchase price of home
GFGSTIDX	Adjustment Factor: GST on housing index [province][tenure]
GFHRTCPR	Adjustment Factor: Home Renovation Tax Credit eligible expenses on principal residence
GFHRTC VH	Adjustment Factor: Home Renovation Tax Credit eligible expenses on vacation homes
EXPADJ	Adjustment Factor: All expenditure adjustment
<b>1.2.3.2.6</b>	<b>Employment Income Adjustment</b>
IEMPADJ	Adjustment Factor: Employment income [employment income breaks,province]
IEMPBRK	Adjustment Factor: Income breaks for income adjustment[employment income breaks]

## 1.3 Government Transfers and Personal Income Taxes

### 1.3.1 Parameter File Description

MPRDESCE	English description of tax/transfer parameter file
MPRDESCF	French description of tax/transfer parameter file
MPRVER	SPSD/M Release Version
MPRSFILE	Starting tax/transfer parameter file
TARGETYEAR	Year of analysis

### 1.3.2 Database Variable Activation

A number of deductions and tax credits are imputed from the Greenbook. Only those deductions and tax credits included on the tax forms for the year of the database can be imputed. These parameters are used to ‘turn off’ certain programs in years for which they do not apply. Even when these parameters are set to zero, the variables to which they apply will contain values but those values will not affect consumable income.

GSTREBFLAG Database variable(gstreb) activation flag

### 1.3.3 Government Transfers

#### 1.3.3.1 Employment Insurance

UIFLAG EI Activation flag  
UIERNMAX Maximum insurable earnings  
UIEIMTYPFLG Flag to model main benefit type

##### 1.3.3.1.1 EI contributions

UIERNMAX Maximum insurable earnings  
UIPF EI contribution rate on earnings  
UIEIREF EI contribution refund cut-in  
QUIPF Quebec EI contribution rate

##### 1.3.3.1.2 Minimum Hours or Earnings to Qualify

UIREGHRMIN Min. hours to qualify for reg. benefits [unempl. rate]  
UIMATHRMIN Minimum hours to qualify for maternity benefits  
UISICHRMIN Minimum hours to qualify for sickness benefits  
UIFSHERMIN Min. earnings to qualify for fish. benefits [unempl. rate]  
UIEINEREF LG Flag to check for hours for new entrants and re-entrants  
UINEREHRMIN Minimum hours to qualify for new entrant or re-entrant

##### 1.3.3.1.3 Training and Other types of benefits

UITRNWKFCF EI training benefit weeks adjustment factor  
UITRNBNFCF EI training benefit per week adjustment factor  
UIOTHWKFCF EI other benefits weeks adjustment factor  
UIOTHBNFCF EI other benefits per week adjustment factor

##### 1.3.3.1.4 Family Supplement

UIEIFSFLG EI calculate family supplement flag  
UIEIFSOPT EI calculate family supplement option  
UIEIFSRR EI family supplement reduction rate  
UIEIFSRL EI family supplement reduction level  
UIEIFIFLG EI intensity rule exemption for family supplement receivers  
UIEIMFSP EI Maximum family supplement percent of earnings  
UIEIFS1 Max fam supplement 1 child  
UIEIFS2 Max fam supplement 2 children  
UIEIFS3 Max fam supplement 3+ children  
UIEIFSTOPUP Max fam supplement top up for more than 3 kids  
UIEIFSYNG Max fam supplement top up for young children

##### 1.3.3.1.5 Minimum Divisor

UIEIDIVFLG EI minimum divisor flag



UIEIDIV	EI minimum divisor [uer][divisor]
<b>1.3.3.1.6 Benefit Duration</b>	
UIMAXMATWKS	Maximum number of weeks - maternity
UIMAXSICWKS	Maximum number of weeks - sickness
UIMAXFSHWKS	Maximum number of weeks - fishing
UIMAXPARWKS	Maximum number of weeks - parental
UIMAXDUR	Maximum duration of an EI claim
UIEWK	Entitlement (weeks) [wkwrk, uer]
UIWAITWKS	Minimum waiting period all claims
UIBEHAVOPT	EI behavioural response option for benefit duration
UIBEHAVREGFLG	Apply behavioural option only to regular benefits
UIEXTWKS	Additional weeks for any type of benefit - behavioural response
UIEXTMATWKS	Additional weeks for maternity - behavioural response
UIREGWKFACT	EI regular benefit weeks adjustment factor
UITRNWKFACT	EI training benefit weeks adjustment factor
UIOTHWKFACT	EI other benefits weeks adjustment factor
<b>1.3.3.1.7 Benefit Rates</b>	
UIEIRATE	Benefit rate under EI reform [Past Wks ben][Rate]
UIEIYRS	Number of years of previous EI benefits calculated
<b>1.3.3.1.8 Option Activation</b>	
UIENTFLAG	Basic entrance requirements flag
UIBASFLAG	Basic phase calculation flag
UIEFFFLAG	Observed effective weekly benefit rate flag
<b>1.3.3.1.9 Repayment (through tax system)</b>	
UIBAF	EI benefit recovery base amount factor
UIBRA	EI repayment base amount
UIBAFN	EI benefit recovery base amount factor for non-repeaters
UIEIRPR	EI benefit clawback rate
UIEIBRP	Maximum clawback under EI reform [Past Wks ben][Rate]
UIEINRT	EI Non repeater level for higher clawback turndown
UIEIREPOPT	EI Benefit repayment option (1=repeaters have higher rate,2=one rate)
UIBAFN	EI benefit recovery base amount factor for non-repeaters
UIBRANR	EI repayment base amount for non-repeaters (EI only)

### **1.3.3.1.10 EI Growth Parameters (APR parameters)**

UIBASEYRMAX	Maximum insurable earnings for base year
UITARGYRMAX	Maximum insurable earnings for target year
PURB	Base year unemployment rate [prov]
PURC	Current year unemployment rate [prov]
PURR	Ratio current:base unemployment rate [prov]

### **1.3.3.1.11 EI calibration**

UITARGET	EI target for the number of cases
UIEITKP	EI takeup rate [index] : index based on prov, sex, age, weeks

### **1.3.3.1.12 Parameters only used for Employment Insurance**

UIBAFNR	EI benefit recovery base amount factor for non-repeaters
UIBRANR	EI repayment base amount for non-repeaters (EI only)
UIEIBRP	Maximum clawback under EI reform [Past Wks ben][Rate]
UIEIDIV	EI minimum divisor [uer][divisor]
UIEIFIFLG	EI intensity rule exemption for family supplement receivers
UIEIFSFLG	EI calculate family supplement flag
UIEIFSRL	EI family supplement reduction level
UIEIFSRR	EI family supplement reduction rate
UIEIMFSP	EI Maximum family supplement percent of earnings
UIEINRT	EI Non repeater level for higher clawback turndown
UIEIRATE	Benefit rate under EI reform [Past Wks ben][Rate]
UIEIREF	EI contribution refund cut-in
UIEIREPOPT	EI Benefit repayment option (1=repeaters have higher rate,2=one rate)
UIEIRPR	EI benefit clawback rate
UIEITYRS	Number of years of previous EI benefits calculated
UIMATHRMIN	Minimum hours to qualify for maternity benefits
UIREGHRMIN	Min. hours to qualify for reg. benefits [unempl. rate]
UISICHRMIN	Minimum hours to qualify for sickness benefits
UIFSHERMIN	Min. earnings to qualify for fish. benefits [unempl. rate]
UINEREHRMIN	Minimum hours to qualify for new entrant or re-entrant
UIEINEREFLG	Flag to check for hours for new entrants and re-entrants
UIEIDIVFLG	EI minimum divisor flag

### 1.3.3.1.13 Quebec Parental Insurance Plan

QPIPFLAG	Quebec parental insurance plan activation flag
QPIPMODELFLG	Quebec parental insurance plan model flag
QPIPSMTW	Quebec parental insurance plan maximum maternity weeks - special plan
QPIPSPRW	Quebec parental insurance plan maximum parental weeks - special plan
QPIPSPTW	Quebec parental insurance plan maximum paternity weeks - special plan
QPIPSMTR	Quebec parental insurance plan maternity benefit rate - special plan
QPIPSPRR	Quebec parental insurance plan parental benefit rate - special plan
QPIPSPTR	Quebec parental insurance plan paternity benefit rate - special plan
QPIPBMTW	Quebec parental insurance plan maximum maternity weeks - basic plan
QPIPBPRW1	Quebec parental insurance plan maximum parental initial weeks - basic plan
QPIPBPRW2	Quebec parental insurance plan maximum parental additional weeks - basic plan
QPIPBPTW	Quebec parental insurance plan maximum paternity weeks - basic plan
QPIPBMTR	Quebec parental insurance plan maternity weeks benefit rate - basic plan
QPIPBPRR1	Quebec parental insurance plan parental initial weeks benefit rate - basic plan
QPIPBPRR2	Quebec parental insurance plan parental additional weeks benefit rate - basic plan
QPIPBPTR	Quebec parental insurance plan paternity benefit rate - basic plan
QPIPEMAX	Quebec parental insurance plan maximum insurable earnings
QPIPEMIN	Quebec parental insurance plan minimum insurable earnings
QUIPF	Quebec EI contribution rate
QPIPF	Quebec parental insurance plan contribution rate for paid workers
QPIPFSE	Quebec parental insurance plan contribution rate for self-employed
QPIPSBN	Quebec parental insurance plan low income supplement table [net income, weekly benefit]
QPIPSFR	Quebec parental insurance plan supplement fraction of weekly earnings

### 1.3.3.2 Family Allowance

FAFLAG	Family allowance flag
--------	-----------------------

### **1.3.3.2.1 Quebec**

QFATCOPT	Quebec Family Allowance Tax Credit Option
QFPSL	Quebec provincial family allowance [parity,\$]
QNBFA	Quebec newborn family allowance [parity,age]
QNBFAFLAG	Quebec newborn family allowance flag
QNBFLAG	Quebec newborn family random increase of child rank
QNBPOFLAG	Quebec newborn family allowance phase out flag
QNBPOPYR	Quebec newborn family allowance phase-out year proportion
QNBPOYR	Quebec newborn family allowance phase out year

### **1.3.3.3 Old Age Security (OAS)**

OASFLAG	Old age security flag
BOAS	Basic OAS

#### **1.3.3.3.1 Repayment (through tax system)**

OASTD	OAS turndown income
OASRR	OAS reduction rate
NETOASFLG	Net the clawback from Old Age Security

### **1.3.3.4 Guaranteed Income Supplement**

GISFLAG	Federal GIS/SPA/ESPA flag
GISOASFLAG	1984 GIS top-up to OAS residence shortfall flag

#### **1.3.3.4.1 Supplement Rates**

BGISS	Basic GIS - single
BGISM	Basic GIS - married
BESPA	Basic GIS portion of extended SPA
PYINC	Deflator to calculate previous year income
GISRLS	Basic GIS reduction level: single pensioners
GISRLM	Basic GIS reduction level: married pensioners
SPARL	SPA reduction point: one married/ widowed
GISRRS	Basic GIS reduction rate: single pensioners
GISRRM	Basic GIS reduction rate: married pensioners
GISBE1	Breakeven for GIS one pensioner couple
GISBE2	Breakeven for GIS/SPA couple
SPAOASRR	OAS portion of SPA taxback rate
SPAXO	Benefit Cross-over GIS/SPA vs GIS one pensioner couple
GISEMPEXP	GIS employment income exemption - percentage of earnings
GISEMPEXM	GIS employment income exemption - maximum
GISTOPFLG	GIS Top Up Activation Flag
GISTOPSNG	GIS Top Up Maximum amount per single pensioners
GISTOPMAR	GIS Top Up Maximum amount per married pensioners

GISTOPSIN	GIS Top Up Income Turndown for single pensioners
GISTOPMIN	GIS Top Up Income Turndown for married pensioners
GISTOPSRR	GIS Top Up Reduction Rate for single pensioners
GISTOPMRR	GIS Top Up Reduction Rate for married pensioners
GISTOPPI	GIS Top Up Phase in rate
<b>1.3.3.4.2 Take-up Rates</b>	
GISTURFLAG	GIS take-up flag: apply 5 take-up tables
GISST	GIS take-up rate: single pensioner by benefit level [benefit,rate]
GISCT	GIS take-up rate: pensioner couple by benefit level [benefit,rate]
GISOT	GIS take-up rate: one pensioner couple by benefit level [benefit,rate]
SPAT	SPA take-up rate by benefit level [benefit,rate]
ESPAT	Extended SPA take-up rate by benefit level [benefit,rate]

### 1.3.3.5 Provincial Elderly Programs

GISTFLAG	Provincial GIS top-up flag
<b>1.3.3.5.1 Newfoundland</b>	
NFSBBAS	NFLD Low-Income Seniors' Benefit base amount
NFSBTD	NFLD Low-Income Seniors' Benefit turndown
NFSBRR	NFLD Low-Income Seniors' Benefit reduction rate
NFSBCBAS	NFLD Low-Income Seniors' Benefit base amount for senior couples
NFSBCTD	NFLD Low-Income Seniors' Benefit turndown for senior couples
NFSBCRR	NFLD Low-Income Seniors' Benefit reduction rate for senior couples
<b>1.3.3.5.2 New Brunswick</b>	
NBSB	New Brunswick Low-Income Seniors' Benefit
NBSBSPA	N.B. Low-Income Seniors' Benefit - SPA eligibility
<b>1.3.3.5.3 Ontario</b>	
ONTS	Ontario GIS supplement: single pensioners
ONTC	Ontario GIS supplement: married pensioners
<b>1.3.3.5.4 Manitoba</b>	
MFFPSBEN	Manitoba GIS supplement: maximum benefit for senior component
MFFPSRR	Manitoba GIS supplement: reduction rate for senior component
MFFPJEN	Manitoba GIS supplement: maximum benefit for junior component

MFFPJRR Manitoba GIS supplement: reduction rate for junior component  
MFFPJTD Manitoba GIS supplement: turndown for junior component  
MFFSAFLAG Manitoba GIS supplement: flag that only people without SA can apply

**1.3.3.5.5 Saskatchewan**

SASKS Saskatchewan GIS supplement: single pensioners  
SASKC Saskatchewan GIS supplement: married pensioners  
SASKMINS Saskatchewan GIS supplement minimum benefits: single  
SASKMINC Saskatchewan GIS supplement minimum benefits: married  
SASKRR1 Saskatchewan GIS supplement reduction rate: single  
SASKRR2 Saskatchewan GIS supplement reduction rate: 1 GIS  
SASKRR3 Saskatchewan GIS supplement reduction rate: SPA  
SASKRR4 Saskatchewan GIS supplement reduction rate: married  
SASKTECA Saskatchewan GIS supplement temporary energy cost allowance

**1.3.3.5.6 Alberta**

ASBFLAG Alberta seniors benefit activation flag  
ASBBASIC Alberta seniors benefit annual basic benefit  
ASBSS Alberta seniors benefit senior spouse supplement  
ASBNSS Alberta seniors benefit non-senior spouse supplement  
ASBRENT Alberta seniors benefit renter supplement  
ASBNOAS Alberta seniors benefit reduction if no OAS [senior type]  
ASBEMPOPT Alberta seniors benefit employment income option [1=ASBEMP,2=ASBEMPDD]  
ASBEMP Alberta seniors benefit employment inclusion rate  
ASBEMPDD Alberta seniors benefit employment income maximum deduction  
ASBRR Alberta seniors benefit reduction rate [senior type]  
ASBSSOPT Alberta seniors benefit 1 senior couple option [1=model separately,2=model as senior couples]  
ASBSAB Alberta seniors benefit supplemental accommodation benefit  
ASBSABRR Alberta seniors benefit supplemental accommodation reduction rate

#### 1.3.3.5.6.1 Alberta Seniors Benefit for the calendar year

ASBCYFLG	Alberta seniors benefit calendar year calculation flag
ASBBASICP	Alberta seniors benefit annual basic benefit for 1st half of year
ASBSSP	Alberta seniors benefit senior spouse supplement for 1st half of year
ASBNSSP	Alberta seniors benefit non-senior spouse supplement for 1st half of year
ASBRENTP	Alberta seniors benefit renter supplement for 1st half of year
ASBNOASP	Alberta seniors benefit reduction if no OAS for 1st half of year [senior type]
ASBEMPOPTP	Alberta seniors benefit employment income option for 1st half of year [1=ASBEMPP,2=ASBEMPDDP]
ASBEMPP	Alberta seniors benefit employment inclusion rate for 1st half of year
ASBEMPDDP	Alberta seniors benefit employment income maximum deduction for 1st half of year
ASBRRP	Alberta seniors benefit reduction rate for 1st half of year [senior type]
ASBBOASP	Alberta seniors benefit Basic OAS from previous year
ASBSSOPTP	Alberta seniors benefit 1 senior couple option for 1st half of year
ASBSABP	Alberta seniors benefit supplemental accommodation benefit for 1st half of year
ASBSABRRP	Alberta seniors benefit supplemental accommodation reduction rate for 1st half of year
PYINCP	Deflator to calculate income from 2 years prior

#### **1.3.3.5.7 British Columbia**

BCS	British Columbia GIS supplement: single pensioners
BCC	British Columbia GIS supplement: married pensioners

#### **1.3.3.6 Federal Sales Tax Credit**

FSTCF	Federal sales tax credit amount for filer
FSTCS	Federal sales tax credit amount for spouse
FSTCC	Federal sales tax credit amount for dependant
FSTCL	Federal sales tax credit reduction level
FSTCR	Federal sales tax credit reduction rate
GSTFLAG	GST credit activation flag
GSTAC	GST additional credit amount
GSTAR	GST additional credit rate of net income

GSTAXM	GST additional credit exemption
GSTASPFLAG	Maximum GST additional credit for single parents flag
GSTCTUNC	GST credit take up by number of children
<b>1.3.3.6.1</b>	<b>Federal Sales Tax Credit calculation for the calendar year</b>
GSTCYFLG	GST credit calendar year calculation activation flag
FSTCFP	Federal sales tax credit amount for filer for 1st half of year
FSTCSP	Federal sales tax credit amount for spouse for 1st half of year
FSTCCP	Federal sales tax credit amount for dependant for 1st half of year
FSTCLP	Federal sales tax credit reduction level for 1st half of year
FSTCRP	Federal sales tax credit reduction rate for 1st half of year
GSTACP	GST additional credit amount for 1st half of year
GSTARP	GST additional credit rate of net income for 1st half of year
GSTAXMP	GST additional credit exemption for 1st half of year
GSTASPFLAGP	Maximum GST additional credit for single parents flag for 1st half of year
PYINCP	Deflator to calculate income from 2 years prior

### **1.3.3.7 Federal Child Tax Benefit**

FCBFLAG	Federal Child Tax Benefit activation flag
FCBBAS	Basic child benefit (per child)
FCBYNG	Supplement for children under age 7
FCBUCCB	Flag for Supplement for children age 6
FCBYNGR	Child care expense reduction rate
FCBLRG	Supplement for 3rd and subsequent kids
FCBTD	Federal child benefits family income turndown
FCBRR	Multi-children family income reduction rate
FCBRRS	Single-child family income reduction rate
FCBESR	Child benefits earned income supplement rate
FCBERR	Child benefits earning supplement reduction rate
FCBEIS	Child benefits earned income supplement
FCBECI	Child benefits earning supplement cut-in level
FCBETD	WIS/NCBS turndown level
FCBEIE	Flag for WIS dependent on number of children
FCBEMX	Earnings where WIS phase-in is at maximum
FCBEIS1	WIS/NCBS for first child
FCBEIS2	WIS/NCBS for second child
FCBEIS3	WIS/NCBS for each additional child
FCBERR1	WIS/NCBS reduction rate for families with 1



	child
FCBERR2	WIS/NCBS reduction rate for families with 2 children
FCBERR3	WIS/NCBS reduction rate for families with 3+ children
FCBPI	Federal Child Tax Benefit phase-in rate
ACBC1	Alberta Child benefit per child aged 0 - 6
ACBC2	Alberta Child benefit per child aged 7 - 11
ACBC3	Alberta Child benefit per child aged 12- 15
ACBC4	Alberta Child benefit per child aged 16- 17
QCBCFLG	Quebec Child benefit flag for Quebec calculation methodology
QCBC1	Quebec Child benefit for 1st child
QCBC2	Quebec Child benefit for 2nd child
QCBC3	Quebec Child benefit for 3rd child
QCBCS	Quebec Child benefit supplement child aged 12- 17
CTCINC	Family income scaling factor
PYINC	Deflator to calculate previous year income
<b>1.3.3.7.1</b>	<b>Federal Child Tax Benefit calculation for the calendar year</b>
FCBENCAL	Calculate child benefits for calendar year flag
FCBBASP	Basic child benefit (per child) for 1st half of year
FCBYNGP	Supplement for children under age 7 for 1st half of year
FCBUCCBP	Flag for Supplement for children age 6 for 1st half of year
FCBYNGRP	Child care expense reduction rate for 1st half of year
FCBLRGP	Supplement for 3rd and subsequent kids for 1st half of year
FCBTDP	Federal child benefits family income turndown for 1st half of year
FCBRRP	Multi-children family income reduction rate for 1st half of year
FCBRRSP	Single-child family income reduction rate for 1st half of year
FCBESRP	Child benefits earned income supplement rate for 1st half of year
FCBERRP	Child benefits earning supplement reduction rate for 1st half of year
FCBEISP	Child benefits earned income supplement for 1st half of year
FCBECIP	Child benefits earning supplement cut-in level for 1st half of year
FCBETDP	WIS/NCBS turndown level for 1st half of year
FCBEIEP	Flag for WIS dependent on number of children

	for 1st half of year
FCBEMXP	Earnings where WIS phase-in is at maximum for 1st half of year
FCBEIS1P	WIS/NCBS for first child for 1st half of year
FCBEIS2P	WIS/NCBS for second child for 1st half of year
FCBEIS3P	WIS/NCBS for each additional child for 1st half of year
FCBERR1P	WIS/NCBS reduction rate for families with 1 child for 1st half of year
FCBERR2P	WIS/NCBS reduction rate for families with 2 children for 1st half of year
FCBERR3P	WIS/NCBS reduction rate for families with 3+ children for 1st half of year
FCBPIP	Federal Child Tax Benefit phase-in rate for 2nd half of year
ACBC1P	Alberta Child benefit per child aged 0 - 6 for 1st half of year
ACBC2P	Alberta Child benefit per child aged 7 - 11 for 1st half of year
ACBC3P	Alberta Child benefit per child aged 12- 15 for 1st half of year
ACBC4P	Alberta Child benefit per child aged 16- 17 for 1st half of year
QCBCFLGP	Quebec Child benefit flag for Quebec calculation methodology for 1st half of year
QCBC1P	Quebec Child benefit for 1st child for 1st half of year
QCBC2P	Quebec Child benefit for 2nd child for 1st half of year
QCBC3P	Quebec Child benefit for 3rd child for 1st half of year
QCBCSP	Quebec Child benefit supplement child aged 12- 17 for 1st half of year
PYINCP	Deflator to calculate income from 2 years prior

### **1.3.3.8 Federal Universal Child Care Benefit**

UCCBFLAG	Universal child care benefit activation flag
UCCBAMT	Universal child care benefit amount for each child < 6
UCCBSPFLG	Universal child care benefit single parent transfer to dependent activation flag

### **1.3.3.9 Provincial Children Programs**

#### **1.3.3.9.1 Newfoundland**

NPFGB	Newfoundland Progressive Family Growth Benefit
NPSB	Newfoundland Parental Support Benefit

NPFGBTU	Newfoundland Progressive Family Growth Benefit Take Up
NCBFLG	Newfoundland child benefit activation flag
NCB1	Nfld. child benefit for first child
NCB2	Nfld. child benefit for second child
NCB3	Nfld. child benefit for third child
NCB4	Nfld. child benefit for 4th and subsequent child
NCBTD	Nfld. child benefit family income turndown
NCBPO	Nfld. child benefit family income phase out
NMBNS	Nfld. Mother-Baby Nutrition Supplement
NMBNSEXT	Nfld. Mother-Baby Nutrition Supplement newborn extra benefit
<u>1.3.3.9.1.1 Newfoundland Child Benefit for the calendar year</u>	
FCBENCAL	Calculate child benefits for calendar year flag
NCB1P	Nfld. child benefit for first child for 1st half of year
NCB2P	Nfld. child benefit for second child for 1st half of year
NCB3P	Nfld. child benefit for third child for 1st half of year
NCB4P	Nfld. child benefit for 4th and subsequent child for 1st half of year
NCBTDP	Nfld. child benefit family income turndown for 1st half of year
NCBPOP	Nfld. child benefit family income phase out for 1st half of year
NMBNSP	Nfld. Mother-Baby Nutrition Supplement for 1st half of year
NMBNSEXTP	Nfld. Mother-Baby Nutrition Supplement newborn extra benefit for 1st half of year
PYINCP	Deflator to calculate income from 2 years prior

### **1.3.3.9.2**

### **New Brunswick**

NBCTBFLG	NB child benefit activation flag
NBCBBAS	NB Basic child benefit (per child)
NBCBTD	NB child benefits family income turndown
NBCBRR	NB Multi-children family income reduction rate
NBCBRRS	NB Single-child family income reduction rate
NBCBESR	NB Child benefits earned income supplement rate
NBCBERR	NB Child benefits earning supplement reduction rate
NBCBEIS	NB Child benefits earned income supplement
NBCBECI	NB Child benefits earning supplement cut-in level
NBCBETD	NB Child benefits earning supplement turndown level

NBCBPI	NB Child benefits phase-in rate
<u>1.3.3.9.2.1</u>	<u>New Brunswick Child Benefit for the calendar year</u>
FCBENCAL	Calculate child benefits for calendar year flag
NBCBBASP	NB Basic child benefit (per child) for 1st half of year
NBCBTDP	NB child benefits family income turndown for 1st half of year
NBCBRRP	NB Multi-children family income reduction rate for 1st half of year
NBCBRRSP	NB Single-child family income reduction rate for 1st half of year
NBCBESRP	NB Child benefits earned income supplement rate for 1st half of year
NBCBERRP	NB Child benefits earning supplement reduction rate for 1st half of year
NBCBEISP	NB Child benefits earned income supplement for 1st half of year
NBCBECIP	NB Child benefits earning supplement cut-in level for 1st half of year
NBCBETDP	NB Child benefits earning supplement turndown level for 1st half of year
NBCBPI1P	NB Child benefits phase-in rate for 1st half of year
NBCBPI2P	NB Child benefits phase-in rate for 2nd half of year
PYINCP	Deflator to calculate income from 2 years prior
<b>1.3.3.9.3</b>	<b>Nova Scotia</b>
VCBFLG	NS child benefit activation flag
VCBTD	NS child benefit turndown
VCBBAS1	NS child benefit for first child
VCBBAS2	NS child benefit for second child
VCBBAS3	NS child benefit for third or additional child
VCBPO	NS child benefit family income phase out
<u>1.3.3.9.3.1</u>	<u>Nova Scotia Child Benefit for the calendar year</u>
FCBENCAL	Calculate child benefits for calendar year flag
VCBTDP	NS child benefit turndown for 1st half of year
VCBBAS1P	NS child benefit for first child for 1st half of year
VCBBAS2P	NS child benefit for second child for 1st half of year
VCBBAS3P	NS child benefit for third or additional child for 1st half of year
VCBPOP	NS child benefit family income phase out for 1st half of year
PYINCP	Deflator to calculate income from 2 years prior
<b>1.3.3.9.4</b>	<b>Quebec Child Assistance refundable tax credit</b>
QCAFLAG	Quebec Child Assistance refundable tax credit

	flag
QCATDC	Quebec Child Assistance Income Turndown for couples
QCATDS	Quebec Child Assistance Income Turndown for single parents
QCAMAX	Quebec Child Assistance Maximum [number of children]
QCAMIN	Quebec Child Assistance Minimum [number of children]
QCASPMAX	Quebec Child Assistance Maximum Single Parent additional credit
QCASPMIN	Quebec Child Assistance Minimum Single Parent additional credit
QCARR	Quebec Child Assistance Reduction Rate
<b>1.3.3.9.5</b>	<b>Ontario Child Benefit</b>
OCBFLAG	Ontario Child Benefit activation flag
OCBAMT	Ontario Child Benefit amount per child
OCBTD	Ontario Child Benefit family income turndown
OCBRR	Ontario Child Benefit reduction rate
OCBMIN	Ontario Child Benefit minimum benefit
<u>1.3.3.9.5.1</u>	<u>Ontario Child Benefit for the calendar year</u>
FCBENCAL	Calculate child benefits for calendar year flag
OCBAMTP	Ontario Child Benefit amount per child for 1st half of year
OCBTDP	Ontario Child Benefit family income turndown for 1st half of year
OCBRRP	Ontario Child Benefit reduction rate for 1st half of year
OCBPIP	Ontario Child Benefit flag for 1st half of year
PYINCP	Deflator to calculate income from 2 years prior
<b>1.3.3.9.6</b>	<b>Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families</b>
OCCEAFLG	Ont. Child Care Expense Credit activation flag
OCCEAPCT	Ont. Child Care Expense Credit qualifying percentage
OCCEAYNG	Ont. Child Care Expense Credit allowance per child
OCCEATD	Ont. Child Care Expense Credit family income turndown
OCCEARR	Ont. Child Care Expense Credit benefit reduction rate
OCWISFLG	Ont. Child Care Working Income Supplement activation flag
OCWISTD	Ont. Child Care Working Income Supplement minimum earnings
OCWISRR	Ont. Child Care Working Income Supplement Rate [children][rr]

OCWISSP	Ont. Child Care Working Income Supplement maximum benefit for single parents
OCWISMIN	Ont. Child Care Working Income Supplement minimum benefit
OCCSEXT	Ont. Child Care Supplement One-time payment of extra benefit
OCCSOCB	Ont. Child Care Supplement reduced by Ontario Child Benefit flag
OCCSPOYR	Ont. Child Care Working Income Supplement phase out year
OCCSPOPYR	Ont. Child Care Supplement phase out year proportion born pre July
<u>1.3.3.9.6.1</u>	<u>Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families for the calendar year</u>
FCBENCAL	Calculate child benefits for calendar year flag
OCCEAPCTP	Ont. Child Care Expense Credit qualifying percentage for 1st half of year
OCCEAYNGP	Ont. Child Care Expense Credit allowance per child for 1st half of year
OCCEATDP	Ont. Child Care Expense Credit family income turndown for 1st half of year
OCCEARRP	Ont. Child Care Expense Credit benefit reduction rate for 1st half of year
OCWISFLGP	Ont. Child Care Working Income Supplement activation flag for 1st half of year
OCWISTDP	Ont. Child Care Working Income Supplement minimum earnings for 1st half of year
OCWISRRP	Ont. Child Care Working Income Supplement Rate [children][rr] for 1st half of year
OCWISSPP	Ont. Child Care Working Income Supplement maximum benefit for single parents for 1st half of year
PYINCP	Deflator to calculate income from 2 years prior
<b>1.3.3.9.7</b>	<b>Manitoba Child Benefit</b>
MCBFLAG	Manitoba child benefit activation flag
MCBAMT	Manitoba child benefit amount per child
MCBTD	Manitoba child benefit turndown
MCBRR1	Manitoba Child benefit reduction rate for 1 child
MCBRR2	Manitoba Child benefit reduction rate for 2 children
MCBRR3	Manitoba Child benefit reduction rate for 3+ children
MCBPI	Manitoba Child benefit phase-in rate
<u>1.3.3.9.7.1</u>	<u>Manitoba Child Benefit for the calendar year</u>
FCBENCAL	Calculate child benefits for calendar year flag
MCBAMTP	Manitoba child benefit amount per child for 1st

	half of year
MCBTDP	Manitoba child benefit turndown for 1st half of year
MCBRR1P	Manitoba Child benefit reduction rate for 1 child for 1st half of year
MCBRR2P	Manitoba Child benefit reduction rate for 2 children for 1st half of year
MCBRR3P	Manitoba Child benefit reduction rate for 3+ children for 1st half of year
MCBPIP	Manitoba Child benefit phase-in rate for calendar year
PYINCP	Deflator to calculate income from 2 years prior
<b>1.3.3.9.8</b>	<b>Saskatchewan</b>
SCBFLG	Sask Child Benefit activation flag
SCB1	Sask Child Benefit max for 1st child
SCB2	Sask Child Benefit max for 2nd child
SCB3	Sask Child Benefit max for 3rd and additional child
SCBTD1	Sask Child Benefit 1st turndown
SCBTD2	Sask Child Benefit 2nd turndown
SCBRR1	Sask Child Benefit 1st reduction rate [number of kids]
SCBRR2	Sask Child Benefit 2nd reduction rate [number of kids]
SCBSPA	Sask Child Benefit Single Parent Amount
<u>1.3.3.9.8.1</u>	<u>Saskatchewan Child Benefit for the calendar year</u>
FCBENCAL	Calculate child benefits for calendar year flag
SCB1P	Sask Child Benefit max for 1st child for 1st half of year
SCB2P	Sask Child Benefit max for 2nd child for 1st half of year
SCB3P	Sask Child Benefit max for 3rd and additional child for 1st half of year
SCBTD1P	Sask Child Benefit 1st turndown for 1st half of year
SCBTD2P	Sask Child Benefit 2nd turndown for 1st half of year
SCBRR1P	Sask Child Benefit 1st reduction rate [number of kids] for 1st half of year
SCBRR2P	Sask Child Benefit 2nd reduction rate [number of kids] for 1st half of year
SCBSPAP	Sask Child Benefit Single Parent Amount for 1st half of year
PYINCP	Deflator to calculate income from 2 years prior
<b>1.3.3.9.9</b>	<b>Alberta</b>
AFETCFLAG	Alberta Family Employment Tax Credit

	Activation Flag
AFETCAPC	Alberta Family Employment Tax Credit Amount Per Child [number of children]
AFETCNC	Alberta Family Employment Tax Credit Maximum Number of Children
AFETCCI	Alberta Family Employment Tax Credit Benefit Cut-in Level
AFETCBR	Alberta Family Employment Tax Credit Benefit Rate
AFETCTD	Alberta Family Employment Tax Credit Turndown Level
AFETCRR	Alberta Family Employment Tax Credit Reduction Rate
AFETCPI	Alberta Family Employment Tax Credit phase in
1.3.3.9.9.1	<u>Alberta Family Employment Tax Credit for the calendar year</u>
FCBENCAL	Calculate child benefits for calendar year flag
AFETCAPCP	Alberta Family Employment Tax Credit Amount Per Child for 1st half of year
AFETCNCP	Alberta Family Employment Tax Credit Maximum Number of Children for 1st half of year
AFETCCIP	Alberta Family Employment Tax Credit Benefit Cut-in Level for 1st half of year
AFETCBRP	Alberta Family Employment Tax Credit Benefit Rate for 1st half of year
AFETCTDP	Alberta Family Employment Tax Credit Turndown Level for 1st half of year
AFETCRRP	Alberta Family Employment Tax Credit Reduction Rate for 1st half of year
AFETCPIP	Alberta Family Employment Tax Credit phase in for 2nd half of year
PYINCP	Deflator to calculate income from 2 years prior
<b>1.3.3.9.10</b>	<b>British Columbia</b>
BCFBFLAG	Activate B.C. Family Bonus Program
BCFBBAS	B.C. Family Bonus amount per child
BCFBTD	B.C. Family Bonus Turndown
BCFBRR	B.C. Family Bonus multiple child reduction rate
BCFBRRS	B.C. Family Bonus single child reduction rate
BCEIBFLG	Activate B.C. Earned Income Benefit Program
BCBEIS1	B.C. Earned Income Benefit for first child
BCBEIS2	B.C. Earned Income Benefit for second child
BCBEIS3	B.C. Earned Income Benefit for each additional child
BCBERR1	B.C. EIB reduction rate for families with 1 child
BCBERR2	B.C. EIB reduction rate for families with 2 children



BCBERR3	B.C. EIB reduction rate for families with 3+ children
BCBEMX	B.C. Earned Income Benefit Income Reduction
BCBEITD	B.C. Earned Income Benefit Turndown
BCEIBPI	B.C. Earned Income Benefit Income Phase In
BCFBIFS	Activate B.C. Family Bonus to include Federal NCS
BCFBNCS1	B.C. Family Bonus National Child Supplement for first child
BCFBNCS2	B.C. Family Bonus National Child Supplement for second child
BCFBNCS3	B.C. Family Bonus National Child Supplement for each additional child
BCFBNCSRR1	B.C. Family Bonus NCS reduction rate for families with 1 child
BCFBNCSRR2	B.C. Family Bonus NCS reduction rate for families with 2 children
BCFBNCSRR3	B.C. Family Bonus NCS reduction rate for families with 3+ children
BCFBNCSTD	B.C. Family Bonus National Child Supplement Turndown
<u>1.3.3.9.10.1</u>	<u>British Columbia Child Benefits for the calendar year</u>
FCBENCAL	Calculate child benefits for calendar year flag
BCFBBASP	B.C. Family Bonus amount per child for 1st half of year
BCFBTDP	B.C. Family Bonus Turndown for 1st half of year
BCFBRRP	B.C. Family Bonus multiple child reduction rate for 1st half of year
BCFBRRSP	B.C. Family Bonus single child reduction rate for 1st half of year
BCEIBFLGP	Activate B.C. Earned Income Benefit Program for 1st half of year
BCBEIS1P	B.C. Earned Income Benefit for first child for 1st half of year
BCBEIS2P	B.C. Earned Income Benefit for second child for 1st half of year
BCBEIS3P	B.C. Earned Income Benefit for each additional child for 1st half of year
BCBERR1P	B.C. EIB reduction rate for families with 1 child for 1st half of year
BCBERR2P	B.C. EIB reduction rate for families with 2 children for 1st half of year
BCBERR3P	B.C. EIB reduction rate for families with 3+ children for 1st half of year
BCBEMXP	B.C. Earned Income Benefit Income Reduction for 1st half of year

BCBEITDP	B.C. Earned Income Benefit Turndown for 1st half of year
BCEIBPIP	B.C. Earned Income Benefit Income Phase In for 1st half of year
BCFBIFSP	Activate B.C. Family Bonus to include Federal NCS for 1st half of year
BCFBNCS1P	B.C. Family Bonus National Child Supplement for first child for 1st half of year
BCFBNCS2P	B.C. Family Bonus National Child Supplement for second child for 1st half of year
BCFBNCS3P	B.C. Family Bonus National Child Supplement for each additional child for 1st half of year
BCFBNCSRR1P	B.C. Family Bonus NCS reduction rate for families with 1 child for 1st half of year
BCFBNCSRR2P	B.C. Family Bonus NCS reduction rate for families with 2 children for 1st half of year
BCFBNCSRR3P	B.C. Family Bonus NCS reduction rate for families with 3+ children for 1st half of year
BCFBNCSSTD	B.C. Family Bonus National Child Supplement Turndown for 1st half of year
PYINCP	Deflator to calculate income from 2 years prior

### **1.3.3.10 Social Assistance Parameters**

SAFLAG	Social assistance flag
SAELDOPTPR	SA for elderly calculation method [prov]
SFAOUT	Proportion of social assistance to eliminate
IMPSAOPT	Imputation method, SA [1=none 2=rank]
SAPFLAG	Social assistance predicted value flag
SATARGET	Social assistance target for predicted SA
SACLAWFLAG	Social assistance NCBS clawback flag
SACLAWOPT	Social assistance NCBS clawback include in tax/income flag
SACLAWPR	Social assistance clawback flag [prov]
NCLAWSA1	Newfoundland social assistance clawback amount for first child
NCLAWSA2	Newfoundland social assistance clawback amount for each additional child
PNCBSFT	P.E.I. social assistance NCBS flow-through amount per child
QNCBSFT1	Quebec social assistance NCBS flow-through amount for first child
QNCBSFT2	Quebec social assistance NCBS flow-through amount for second child
QNCBSFT3	Quebec social assistance NCBS flow-through amount for third (or more) child
ONCBSFT1	Ontario social assistance NCBS flow-through amount for first child

ONCBSFT2	Ontario social assistance NCBS flow-through amount for second child
ONCBSFT3	Ontario social assistance NCBS flow-through amount for third (or more) child
MCLAWSA6	Manitoba Social assistance NCBS clawback for children 6 and under
MCLAWSA12	Manitoba Social assistance NCBS clawback for children 12 and under
MCLAWPCT	Manitoba SA Clawback percentage kids over flow through age in families [#kids][#kids<age]
ASHELTFLG	Alberta Shelter Increase under NCBS clawback flag
ASHELTER	Alberta Shelter Increase by number of persons in household
ANCBSFT1	Alberta social assistance NCBS flow-through amount for first child
ANCBSFT2	Alberta social assistance NCBS flow-through amount for second child
ANCBSFT3	Alberta social assistance NCBS flow-through amount for third (or more) child
<b>1.3.3.10.1</b>	<b>Social Assistance-NCBS clawback for the calendar year</b>
NCLAWSA1P	Newfoundland SA clawback amount for first child for 1st half of year
NCLAWSA2P	Newfoundland SA clawback amount for each additional child for 1st half of year
PNCBSFTP	P.E.I. SA NCBS flow-through amount per child for 1st half of year
QNCBSFT1P	Quebec SA NCBS flow-through amount for first child for 1st half of year
QNCBSFT2P	Quebec SA NCBS flow-through amount for second child for 1st half of year
QNCBSFT3P	Quebec SA NCBS flow-through amount for third (or more) child for 1st half of year
ONCBSFT1P	Ontario SA NCBS flow-through amount for first child for 1st half of year
ONCBSFT2P	Ontario SA NCBS flow-through amount for second child for 1st half of year
ONCBSFT3P	Ontario SA NCBS flow-through amount for third (or more) child for 1st half of year
MCLAWSA6P	Manitoba SA NCBS clawback for children 6 and under for 1st half of year
MCLAWSA12P	Manitoba SA NCBS clawback for children 12 and under for 1st half of year
MCLAWPCTP	Manitoba SA Clawback percentage kids over flow through age for 1st half of year [#kids][#kids<age]

ASHELFLGP	Alberta Shelter Increase under NCBS clawback flag for 1st half of year
ASHELTERP	Alberta Shelter Increase by number of persons in household for 1st half of year
ANCBSFT1P	Alberta SA NCBS flow-through amount for first child for 1st half of year
ANCBSFT2P	Alberta SA NCBS flow-through amount for second child for 1st half of year
ANCBSFT3P	Alberta SA NCBS flow-through amount for third (or more) child for 1st half of year

**1.3.3.11 Federal Refundable Medical Expense Supplement**

MEDREMIN	Minimum earnings for refundable medical expense supplement
MEDRRATE	Proportion of expenses allowed for medical expense supplement
MEDRMAX	Maximum expenses allowed for medical expense supplement
MEDRRR	Reduction rate for the medical expense supplement
MEDRTD	Refundable medical expense supplement income turndown

**1.3.3.12 Federal Refundable Working Income Tax Benefit and Supplement for Disabilities**

WITBFLAG	Working Income Tax Benefit activation flag
WITBSNG	Working Income Tax Benefit amount for singles
WITBFAM	Working Income Tax Benefit amount for couples/single parents
WITBFPO	WITB Family Net Income Phase-out Threshold
WITBSPO	WITB Single Net Income Phase-out Threshold
WITBMINE	Working Income Tax Benefit Minimum Earnings Threshold
WITBPIR	Working Income Tax Benefit Phase in Rate
WITBRR	Working Income Tax Benefit Reduction Rate
WITBSMINE	WITB Supplement for Disabilities Minimum Earnings Threshold
WITBSAMT	WITB Supplement for Disabilities Amount
WITBSPIR	WITB Supplement for Disabilities Phase in Rate
WITBSRR	WITB Supplement for Disabilities Reduction Rate
WITBSCRR	WITB Supplement for Disabilities Reduction Rate for eligible couples
WITBSFPO	WITB Supplement for Disabilities Family Net Income Phase-out Threshold
WITBSPO	WITB Supplement for Disabilities Single Net

Income Phase-out Threshold

**1.3.3.12.1 Quebec Refundable Working Income Tax Benefit and Supplement for Disabilities**

QWITBAMT	Quebec Working Income Tax Benefit amount [family type]
QWITBMINE	Quebec Working Income Tax Benefit Minimum Earnings Threshold [family type]
QWITBPIR	Quebec Working Income Tax Benefit Phase in Rate [family type]
QWITBPOT	Quebec WITB Net Income Phase-out Threshold [family type]
QWITBRR	Quebec Working Income Tax Benefit Reduction Rate
QWITBSMINE	Quebec WITB Supplement for Disabilities Minimum Earnings Threshold
QWITBSAMT	Quebec WITB Supplement for Disabilities Amount
QWITBSPIR	Quebec WITB Supplement for Disabilities Phase in Rate [family type]
QWITBSRR	Quebec WITB Supplement for Disabilities Reduction Rate
QWITBSPOT	Quebec WITB Supplement for Disabilities Net Income Phase-out Threshold [family type]
QWITBSCRR	Quebec WITB Supplement for Disabilities Reduction Rate for eligible couples

**1.3.3.12.2 Alberta Refundable Working Income Tax Benefit and Supplement for Disabilities**

AWITBSNG	Alberta Working Income Tax Benefit amount for singles
AWITBFAM	Alberta Working Income Tax Benefit amount for couples/single parents
AWITBFPO	Alberta WITB Family Net Income Phase-out Threshold
AWITBSPO	Alberta WITB Single Net Income Phase-out Threshold
AWITBMINE	Alberta Working Income Tax Benefit Minimum Earnings Threshold
AWITBPIR	Alberta Working Income Tax Benefit Phase in Rate
AWITBRR	Alberta Working Income Tax Benefit Reduction Rate
AWITBSMINE	Alberta WITB Supplement for Disabilities Minimum Earnings Threshold
AWITBSAMT	Alberta WITB Supplement for Disabilities Amount
AWITBSPIR	Alberta WITB Supplement for Disabilities Phase

	in Rate
AWITBSRR	Alberta WITB Supplement for Disabilities Reduction Rate
AWITBSCRR	Alberta WITB Supplement for Disabilities Reduction Rate for eligible couples
AWITBSFPO	Alberta WITB Supplement for Disabilities Family Net Income Phase-out Threshold
AWITBSSPO	Alberta WITB Supplement for Disabilities Single Net Income Phase-out Threshold

### **1.3.3.12.3 British Columbia Refundable Working Income Tax Benefit and Supplement for Disabilities**

CWITBSNG	B.C. Working Income Tax Benefit amount for singles
CWITBFAM	B.C. Working Income Tax Benefit amount for couples/single parents
CWITBFPO	B.C. WITB Family Net Income Phase-out Threshold
CWITBSPO	B.C. WITB Single Net Income Phase-out Threshold
CWITBMINE	B.C. Working Income Tax Benefit Minimum Earnings Threshold
CWITBPIR	B.C. Working Income Tax Benefit Phase in Rate
CWITBRR	B.C. Working Income Tax Benefit Reduction Rate
CWITBSMINE	B.C. WITB Supplement for Disabilities Minimum Earnings Threshold
CWITBSAMT	B.C. WITB Supplement for Disabilities Amount
CWITBSPIR	B.C. WITB Supplement for Disabilities Phase in Rate
CWITBSRR	B.C. WITB Supplement for Disabilities Reduction Rate
CWITBSCRR	B.C. WITB Supplement for Disabilities Reduction Rate for eligible couples
CWITBSFPO	B.C. WITB Supplement for Disabilities Family Net Income Phase-out Threshold
CWITBSSPO	B.C. WITB Supplement for Disabilities Single Net Income Phase-out Threshold

### **1.3.3.13 Federal relief for heating expenses**

HEATRLFLG	Federal relief for heating expenses activation flag
HEATSNG	Federal relief for heating expenses for singles
HEATFAM	Federal relief for heating expenses for families

### **1.3.3.14 Federal Energy Cost Benefit**

FECBFLAG	Federal Energy Cost Benefit activation flag
FECBGIS	Federal Energy Cost Benefit for GIS recipients
FECBNCBS	Federal Energy Cost Benefit for NCBS recipients

### **1.3.3.15 Provincial relief for heating expenses**

#### **1.3.3.15.1 Newfoundland**

NHEATFLG	Newfoundland home heating fuel rebate activation flag
NHEATREB	Newfoundland home heating fuel rebate amount
NHEATSAFLG	Newfoundland home heating fuel rebate - SA recipients eligible
NHEATINC	Newfoundland home heating fuel rebate - income test flag
NHEATMIN	Newfoundland home heating fuel rebate minimum
NHEATTD	Newfoundland home heating fuel rebate family income turndown
NHEATPO	Newfoundland home heating fuel rebate family income phase out
NHEATRR	Newfoundland home heating fuel rebate reduction rate
NHEATERB	Newfoundland electricity rebate amount
NHEATERR	Newfoundland electricity rebate reduction rate
NHEATTU	Newfoundland home heating fuel rebate take up

#### **1.3.3.15.2 Nova Scotia**

VHEATFLG	Nova Scotia Home Heating Assistance Rebate activation flag
VHEATREB	Nova Scotia home heating fuel rebate amount for oil
VHEATERB	Nova Scotia home heating fuel rebate amount for electricity
VHEATSTD	Nova Scotia home heating fuel rebate income turndown for singles
VHEATFTD	Nova Scotia home heating fuel rebate income turndown for families
VHEATTU	Nova Scotia home heating fuel rebate take up

#### **1.3.3.15.3 New Brunswick**

BHEATFLG	New Brunswick Home Heating Benefit activation flag
BHEATBEN	New Brunswick Home Heating Benefit [income, benefit]
BHEATSA	New Brunswick Home Heating Benefit for SA recipients flag
BHEATPO	New Brunswick Home Heating Benefit family income phase out
BHEAPFLG	New Brunswick Home Energy Assistance Program activation flag

#### **1.3.3.15.4 Ontario Home Electricity Relief Program**

OHEATFLG	Ontario Home Electricity Relief activation flag
----------	---

OHEATSNG	Ontario Home Electricity Relief amount for singles
OHEATFAM	Ontario Home Electricity Relief amount for families
OHEATSTD	Ontario Home Electricity Relief income turndown for singles
OHEATFTD	Ontario Home Electricity Relief income turndown for families
OHEATMIN	Ontario Home Electricity Relief minimum
OHEATRR	Ontario Home Electricity Relief reduction rate
<b>1.3.3.15.5</b>	<b>Ontario Clean Energy Benefit</b>
OOCEBFLG	Ontario Clean Energy Benefit activation flag
OOCEBRATE	Ontario Clean Energy Benefit rebate rate
<b>1.3.3.15.6</b>	<b>Saskatchewan</b>
SHEATFLG	Saskatchewan Home Heating Assistance Rebate activation flag
SHEATSNG	Saskatchewan Home Heating Assistance Rebate for singles
SHEATFAM	Saskatchewan Home Heating Assistance Rebate for families
<b>1.3.3.15.7</b>	<b>Alberta</b>
AHEATFLG	Alberta Energy Tax Refund activation flag
AHEATREB	Alberta Energy Tax Refund amount
<b>1.3.3.15.8</b>	<b>British Columbia</b>
CHEATFLG	British Columbia Refundable Energy Credit activation flag
CHEATSNG	British Columbia Refundable Energy Credit for singles
CHEATFAM	British Columbia Refundable Energy Credit for families
<b>1.3.3.16</b>	<b>Nova Scotia Direct Assistance Program</b>
VDAFLAG	NS Direct assistance benefit flag
VDASB	NS Direct assistance benefit for singles
VDACB	NS Direct assistance benefit for couples
VDASI	NS Direct assistance maximum income for singles
VDACI	NS Direct assistance maximum income for couples
VDAFWC	NS Direct assistance benefit for families with children flag
<b>1.3.3.17</b>	<b>Nova Scotia Taxpayer Refund</b>
NSTXREFFLG	NS Taxpayer refund flag
NSTXREFAMT	NS Taxpayer refund amount
<b>1.3.3.18</b>	<b>Nova Scotia Tax Relief for Seniors receiving GIS</b>



VSENTRFLG N.S Tax Relief for Seniors receiving GIS

### **1.3.3.19 Quebec Parental Insurance Plan**

QPIPFLAG	Quebec parental insurance plan activation flag
QPIPMODELFLG	Quebec parental insurance plan model flag
QPIPSMTW	Quebec parental insurance plan maximum maternity weeks - special plan
QPIPSPRW	Quebec parental insurance plan maximum parental weeks - special plan
QPIPSPTW	Quebec parental insurance plan maximum paternity weeks - special plan
QPIPSMTR	Quebec parental insurance plan maternity benefit rate - special plan
QPIPSPRR	Quebec parental insurance plan parental benefit rate - special plan
QPIPSPTR	Quebec parental insurance plan paternity benefit rate - special plan
QPIPBMTW	Quebec parental insurance plan maximum maternity weeks - basic plan
QPIPBPRW1	Quebec parental insurance plan maximum parental initial weeks - basic plan
QPIPBPRW2	Quebec parental insurance plan maximum parental additional weeks - basic plan
QPIPBPTW	Quebec parental insurance plan maximum paternity weeks - basic plan
QPIPBMTR	Quebec parental insurance plan maternity weeks benefit rate - basic plan
QPIPBPRR1	Quebec parental insurance plan parental initial weeks benefit rate - basic plan
QPIPBPRR2	Quebec parental insurance plan parental additional weeks benefit rate - basic plan
QPIPBPTR	Quebec parental insurance plan paternity benefit rate - basic plan
QPIPEMAX	Quebec parental insurance plan maximum insurable earnings
QPIPEMIN	Quebec parental insurance plan minimum insurable earnings
QUIPF	Quebec EI contribution rate
QPIPF	Quebec parental insurance plan contribution rate for paid workers
QPIPFSE	Quebec parental insurance plan contribution rate for self-employed

### **1.3.3.20 Refundable provincial tax credits**

#### **1.3.3.20.1 Newfoundland**

NSTCFLAG	NFLD sales tax credit activation flag
----------	---------------------------------------



QCCEFLAG	Quebec Refundable Child Care Expense tax credit flag
QCCEINCDF	Quebec Refundable CCE Income Definition flag
<u>1.3.3.20.3.2 Consumer tax credit</u>	
QFAMDED	Quebec Family related deduction on income in refundable credits
QSTRBCRD	Quebec sales tax rebate base credit
QSTRCHILD	Quebec sales tax rebate children dependent credit
QSTRFLAG	Quebec sales tax rebate activation flag
QSTRFTP3	Quebec sales tax rebate family type 3 credit
QSTRFTP4	Quebec sales tax rebate family type 4 credit
QSTRRR	Quebec sales tax rebate reduction rate
QSTRMAGE	Quebec sales tax rebate minimum age flag
QSTREXT	Quebec sales tax rebate extra amount
<u>1.3.3.20.3.3 Family allowance tax credit</u>	
QFATCMIN	QFATC minimum benefit paid
QFATCMNK	QFATC Minimum benefits by kid rank
QFATCMRR	QFATC turn down income levels and reduction rate for married parents
QFATCMXK	QFATC Maximum benefits by kid rank
QFATCOPT	Quebec Family Allowance Tax Credit Option
QFATCSRR	QFATC turn down income levels and reduction rate for single parent
QFATCSUP	Quebec Family Allowance Tax Credit Supplement for single parent
QFATCTK	QFATC Take-up rates by total income
QFATD4K	QFATC turn down income for 4 children and more
QFATD4KI	QFATC turn down income increase by child for 4 children and more
QFATCK6	QFATC Supplement for kids under 6 in large families [#kids][#kids<6]
QFATCHIRR	QFATC High income reduction rate
QFATCHITD	QFATC High income turndown
QFATCK6PYR	QFATC supplement for kids under 6 phase out year proportion
QFATCK6YR	QFATC Supplement for kids under 6 phase out year
QFAMNETI	Quebec family allowance tax credit net income concept flag
<u>1.3.3.20.3.4 Housing parent tax credit</u>	
QHPTC	Quebec Housing Parent Tax Credit
QHPTCFLG	Quebec Housing Parent Tax Credit activation flag
QHPTCOPT	Quebec Housing Parent Tax Credit Calculation option

#### 1.3.3.20.3.5 Refundable Natural Caregivers tax credit

QRNCGTC	Quebec Natural Caregivers Tax Credit
QRNCGFLG	Quebec Natural Caregivers Tax Credit activation flag
QRNCGOPT	Quebec Natural Caregivers Tax Credit option (1=max, 2=model)
QRNCGTCR	Quebec Natural Caregivers Tax Credit rate
QRNCGTD	Quebec Natural Caregivers Tax Credit income turndown
QRNCGMR	Quebec Natural Caregivers Tax Credit maximum reduction

#### 1.3.3.20.3.6 Income definition

QEIA1	Quebec eligible income family type #1
QEIA2	Quebec eligible income family type #2
QEIA3	Quebec eligible income family type #3
QEIA4	Quebec eligible income family type #4
QEIA5	Quebec eligible income family type #5
QEIAA	Quebec eligible income aged amount
QMEDINC	Income definition for Que. refundable tax credit for medical expenses
QFAMDED	Quebec Family related deduction on income in refundable credits
QFAMFLG	Quebec family income deduction activation flag
QFAMRAT	Quebec family income rate

#### 1.3.3.20.3.7 Property tax credit

QFAMDED	Quebec Family related deduction on income in refundable credits
QPTRMTP	Quebec property tax minimum tax per person
QPTRMTR	Quebec property tax maximum tax for reduction
QPTRRR	Quebec property tax rebate reduction rate
QPTRTF	Quebec property tax fraction
QRTRFLAG	Quebec real estate rebate activation flag

#### 1.3.3.20.3.8 Tax credit for medical expenses

QMRTCFLG	Quebec refundable tax credits for medical expenses activation flag
QMEDRMIN	Minimum earnings for Quebec refundable tax credit for medical expenses
QMEDRATE	Proportion of expenses allowed for refundable tax credit for medical expenses
QMEDRMAX	Maximum expenses allowed for Que. refundable tax credit for medical expenses
QMEDINC	Income definition for Que. refundable tax credit for medical expenses
QMEDRTD	Turndown level for Que. refundable tax credit for medical expenses

QMEDRRR	Reduction rate for the Que. refundable tax credit for medical expenses
<u>1.3.3.20.3.9 Child Assistance refundable tax credit</u>	
QCAFLAG	Quebec Child Assistance refundable tax credit flag
QCATDC	Quebec Child Assistance Income Turndown for couples
QCATDS	Quebec Child Assistance Income Turndown for single parents
QCAMAX	Quebec Child Assistance Maximum [number of children]
QCAMIN	Quebec Child Assistance Minimum [number of children]
QCASPMAX	Quebec Child Assistance Maximum Single Parent additional credit
QCASPMIN	Quebec Child Assistance Minimum Single Parent additional credit
QCARR	Quebec Child Assistance Reduction Rate
<u>1.3.3.20.3.10 Work Premium refundable tax credit</u>	
QWPFLAG	Quebec Work Premium refundable tax credit flag
QWPCR	Quebec Work Premium Credit Rate [family type]
QWPEIPI	Quebec Work Premium Employment Income Phase In [family type]
QWPMAX	Quebec Work Premium Maximum [family type]
QWPTD	Quebec Work Premium Income Turndown [family type]
QWPRR	Quebec Work Premium Reduction Rate
QWPEXPFLG	Quebec Work Premium employment deductions application flag
QWPSEINC	Quebec Work Premium self-employment income concept flag
<u>1.3.3.20.3.11 Quebec Solidarity Tax Credit</u>	
QSTCFLAG	Quebec Solidarity Tax Credit activation flag
QSTCSBAS	Quebec Solidarity Tax Credit QST component base amount
QSTCSSP	Quebec Solidarity Tax Credit QST component spouse amount
QSTCSLA	Quebec Solidarity Tax Credit QST component living alone amount
QSTCHSF	Quebec Solidarity Tax Credit housing component single family amount
QSTCHMF	Quebec Solidarity Tax Credit housing component multiple family amount
QSTCHLA	Quebec Solidarity Tax Credit housing component living alone amount
QSTCHC	Quebec Solidarity Tax Credit housing component

	child amount
QSTCRRF	Quebec Solidarity Tax Credit reduction rate if eligible for both QST and housing
QSTCRRP	Quebec Solidarity Tax Credit reduction rate if eligible for only QST component
QSTCTD	Quebec Solidarity Tax Credit income turndown threshold
<u>1.3.3.20.3.12 Adapted Work Premium refundable tax credit for disabled</u>	
QAWPFLAG	Quebec Adapted Work Premium for Disabled refundable tax credit flag
QAWPCR	Quebec Adapted Work Premium for Disabled Credit Rate [family type]
QAWPEIPI	Quebec Adapted Work Premium for Disabled Employment Income Phase In [family type]
QAWPMAX	Quebec Adapted Work Premium for Disabled Maximum [family type]
QAWPTD	Quebec Adapted Work Premium for Disabled Income Turndown [family type]
QAWPRR	Quebec Adapted Work Premium for Disabled Reduction Rate
<b>1.3.3.20.4 Ontario</b>	
OTXDVMAX	Maximum taxpayer dividend
OTXDVMIN	Minimum taxpayer dividend for people with non-zero taxes
OPYTAX	Estimate of previous year's Ontario taxes
OPTC	Ontario political contribution table [total donations,donation allowed]
OPTCBEN	Maximum Ontario political tax credit allowed
OPTCFLAG	Ontario political contribution refundable tax credit flag
<u>1.3.3.20.4.1 Ontario property and sales tax credits (pre 2010)</u>	
OTCNIBA	Ontario tax credit net income base amount
OSTCNIBA	Ontario seniors tax credit net income base amount
OSTCNIBC	Ontario seniors tax credit net income base amount for couples
OSTCFLAG	Ontario seniors tax credit claimed flag
OPRIR	Ontario property tax credit rental inclusion rate (pre 2010)
OPCRA	Ontario property tax college residence amount (pre 2010)
OPOCM	Ontario property tax maximum occupancy cost (pre 2010)
OSPOCM	Ontario seniors property tax maximum occupancy cost (pre 2010)
OPOCAR	Ontario property tax percent of occupancy cost (pre 2010)

OSTCB	Ontario sales tax credit basic credit (pre 2010)
OSTCS	Ontario sales tax credit spouse credit (pre 2010)
OSTCD	Ontario sales tax credit dependant credit (pre 2010)
OSTCP	Ontario sales tax credit percent of income (pre 2010)
OSSTCP	Ontario seniors sales tax credit percent of income (pre 2010)
OPSMAX	Ontario property/sales tax credit maximum (pre 2010)
OSPSMAX	Ontario seniors property/sales tax credit maximum (pre 2010)
OSPTCOPT	Ontario property and sales tax credits option
<u>1.3.3.20.4.2</u>	<u>Ontario sales tax credit (post 2009)</u>
OSTCA	Ontario sales tax credit amount per adult (post 2009)
OSTCC	Ontario sales tax credit amount per child (post 2009)
OSTCTDS	Ontario sales tax credit income turndown level for single persons (post 2009)
OSTCTDF	Ontario sales tax credit income turndown level for families (post 2009)
OSTCRR	Ontario sales tax credit reduction rate (post 2009)

*1.3.3.20.4.2.1 Ontario Sales Tax Credit for the calendar year*

GSTCYFLG	GST credit calendar year calculation activation flag
OSTCAP	Ontario sales tax credit amount per adult for 1st half of year
OSTCCP	Ontario sales tax credit amount per child for 1st half of year
OSTCTDSP	Ontario sales tax credit income turndown level for single persons for 1st half of year
OSTCTDFP	Ontario sales tax credit income turndown level for families for 1st half of year
OSTCRRP	Ontario sales tax credit reduction rate for 1st half of year
PYINCP	Deflator to calculate income from 2 years prior

1.3.3.20.4.3 Ontario property tax credit (post 2009)

OSPTCOPT	Ontario property and sales tax credits option
OPRTCRIIR	Ontario property tax credit rental inclusion rate (post 2009)
OPRTCRA	Ontario property tax credit college residence amount (post 2009)
OPRTCBAS	Ontario property tax credit base amount (post 2009)

OPRTCSBAS	Ontario property tax credit base amount for seniors (post 2009)
OPRTCOCM	Ontario property tax credit maximum occupancy cost (post 2009)
OPRTCSOCM	Ontario property tax credit maximum occupancy cost for seniors (post 2009)
OPRTCOCAR	Ontario property tax credit percent of occupancy cost (post 2009)
OPRTCTDS	Ontario property tax credit income turndown level for single persons (post 2009)
OPRTCTDF	Ontario property tax credit income turndown level for families (post 2009)
OPRTCSTDS	Ontario property tax credit income turndown level for senior single persons (post 2009)
OPRTCSTDF	Ontario property tax credit income turndown level for senior couples (post 2009)
OPRTCRR	Ontario property tax credit reduction rate (post 2009)
OEPTCENER	Ontario energy component of the property tax credit (post 2009)
OEPTCOPT	Ontario energy and property tax credit option
PYINC	Deflator to calculate previous year income
1.3.3.20.4.3.1	<i>Ontario Property Tax Credit for the calendar year</i>
GSTCYFLG	GST credit calendar year calculation activation flag
OEPTCOPT	Ontario energy and property tax credit option
OPRTCBASP	Ontario property tax credit base amount for 1st half of year
OPRTCSBASP	Ontario property tax credit base amount for seniors for 1st half of year
OPRTCOCMP	Ontario property tax credit maximum occupancy cost for 1st half of year
OPRTCSOCMP	Ontario property tax credit maximum occupancy cost for seniors for 1st half of year
OPRTCOCARP	Ontario property tax credit percent of occupancy cost for 1st half of year
OPRTCTDSP	Ontario property tax credit income turndown level for single persons for 1st half of year
OPRTCTDFP	Ontario property tax credit income turndown level for families for 1st half of year
OPRTCSTDSP	Ontario property tax credit income turndown level for senior single persons for 1st half of year
OPRTCSTDFP	Ontario property tax credit income turndown level for senior couples for 1st half of year
OPRTCRRP	Ontario property tax credit reduction rate for 1st half of year



OEPTCENERP	Ontario energy component of the property tax credit for 1st half of year
PYINCP	Deflator to calculate income from 2 years prior
<b>1.3.3.20.5</b>	<b>Manitoba</b>
MANLTCF	Manitoba learning tax credit factor
MANLTMAX	Manitoba learning tax credit maximum amount per student
<u>1.3.3.20.5.1</u>	<u>Manitoba Property Taxes</u>
MPRIR	Manitoba property tax credit rental inclusion rate
MPBXM	Manitoba property tax credit basic credit
MPAXM	Manitoba property tax credit senior citizen credit
MPFINCRR	Manitoba property tax credit family income reduction rate
MPMINC	Manitoba property tax credit minimum credit
MPINCRED	Manitoba property tax credit income reduction flag for under 65
MPMNTH	Manitoba property tax minimum threshold
MHMASOPT	Manitoba homeowner assistance option (1=Model 2=database)
MSCHFLAG	Manitoba school tax assistance activation flag
MSCHAGE	Manitoba school tax minimum age
MSCHMNTH	Manitoba school tax minimum threshold
MSCHTD	Manitoba school tax turndown
MSCHRND	Manitoba school tax assistance rounding unit
MSCHBXM	Manitoba school tax basic amount
MSCHRR	Manitoba school tax reduction rate
<u>1.3.3.20.5.2</u>	<u>Manitoba Cost of Living Tax Credit</u>
MCBXM	Manitoba cost-of-living basic credit
MCMXM	Manitoba cost-of-living married credit
MCEMXM	Manitoba cost-of-living married equivalent credit
MCAXM	Manitoba cost-of-living age credit
MCSAXM	Manitoba cost-of-living spouse age credit
MCDISEX	Manitoba cost-of-living disability credit
MCSDISEX	Manitoba cost-of-living spouse disabled credit
MCODISEX	Manitoba cost-of-living old disabled dependant credit
MCYCXM	Manitoba cost-of-living young dependants credit
MCFINCRR	Manitoba cost-of-living family income reduction rate
MCMINAGE	Manitoba cost-of-living tax credit minimum age
<b>1.3.3.20.6</b>	<b>Saskatchewan</b>
<u>1.3.3.20.6.1</u>	<u>Saskatchewan Sales Tax Credit</u>
SSTCFLAG	Sask. sales tax credit activation flag
SSTCBAS	Sask. sales tax credit base amount
SSTCBASTD	Sask. sales tax credit base amount turndown
SSTCSP	Sask. sales tax credit spousal amount

SSTCSPTD	Sask. sales tax credit spousal amount turndown
SSTCKID	Sask. sales tax credit child amount
SSTC1KIDTD	Sask. sales tax credit child amount turndown if only 1 child
SSTC2KIDTD	Sask. sales tax credit child amount turndown if more than 1 child
SSTCRR	Sask. sales tax credit reduction rate
SSTCBASPIR	Sask. sales tax credit base amount phase in rate
SSTCPI	Sask. sales tax credit phase in
<i>1.3.3.20.6.1.1 Saskatchewan Sales Tax Credit for the calendar year</i>	
GSTCYFLG	GST credit calendar year calculation activation flag
SSTCBASP	Sask. sales tax credit base amount for 1st half of year
SSTCBASTDP	Sask. sales tax credit base amount turndown for 1st half of year
SSTCSPP	Sask. sales tax credit spousal amount for 1st half of year
SSTCSPTDP	Sask. sales tax credit spousal amount turndown for 1st half of year
SSTCKIDP	Sask. sales tax credit child amount for 1st half of year
SSTC1KIDTDP	Sask. sales tax credit child amount turndown if only 1 child for 1st half of year
SSTC2KIDTDP	Sask. sales tax credit child amount turndown if more than 1 child for 1st half of year
SSTCRRP	Sask. sales tax credit reduction rate for 1st half of year
SSTCBASPIRP	Sask. sales tax credit base amount phase in rate for 1st half of year
SSTCPI1P	Sask. sales tax credit phase in for 1st half of year
SSTCPI2P	Sask. sales tax credit phase in for 2nd half of year
PYINCP	Deflator to calculate income from 2 years prior

1.3.3.20.6.2 Saskatchewan Low Income Tax Credit

SLITCFLAG	Sask. Low Income Tax Credit activation flag
SLITCBAS	Sask. low Income Tax Credit base amount
SLITCSP	Sask. low Income Tax Credit spousal amount
SLITCKID	Sask. low Income Tax Credit child amount
SLITCNKID	Sask. low Income Tax Credit Maximum Number of Children
SLITCTD	Sask. low Income Tax Credit turndown
SLITCRR	Sask. low Income Tax Credit reduction rate

*1.3.3.20.6.2.1 Saskatchewan Low Income Tax Credit for the calendar year*

GSTCYFLG	GST credit calendar year calculation activation flag
----------	--

SLITCBASP	Sask. low Income Tax Credit base amount for 1st half of year
SLITCSPP	Sask. low Income Tax Credit spousal amount for 1st half of year
SLITCKIDP	Sask. low Income Tax Credit child amount for 1st half of year
SLITCNKIDP	Sask. low Income Tax Credit Maximum Number of Children for 1st half of year
SLITCTDP	Sask. low Income Tax Credit turndown for 1st half of year
SLITCRRP	Sask. low Income Tax Credit reduction rate for 1st half of year
PYINCP	Deflator to calculate income from 2 years prior

**1.3.3.20.7 British Columbia**

CSTCFLAG	British Columbia sales tax credit flag
CSTHINC	British Columbia family head income threshold (stc)
CSTSINC	British Columbia spousal income threshold top-up (stc)
CSTKINC	British Columbia kid income threshold top-up (stc)
CSTCR	British Columbia stc reduction rate
CSTC	British Columbia stc amount
CSTCKID	British Columbia stc amount for children
CPTCT	B.C. political contribution table [total donations,donation allowed]
CPTCBEN	Maximum B.C. political tax credit allowed
CPTCREP	British Columbia political tax credit refundable flag

1.3.3.20.7.1 British Columbia Climate Action Tax Credit

CCATCFLG	B.C. Climate Action Tax Credit activation flag
CCATCA	B.C. Climate Action Tax Credit amount for adults
CCATCC	B.C. Climate Action Tax Credit amount for children
CCATCR	B.C. Climate Action Tax Credit reduction rate
CCATCFL	B.C. Climate Action Tax Credit family reduction level
CCATCSL	B.C. Climate Action Tax Credit individual reduction level

*1.3.3.20.7.1.1 British Columbia Climate Action Tax Credit for the calendar year*

GSTCYFLG	GST credit calendar year calculation activation flag
CCATCAP	B.C. Climate Action Tax Credit amount for adults for 1st half of year
CCATCCP	B.C. Climate Action Tax Credit amount for children for 1st half of year

CCATCRP	B.C. Climate Action Tax Credit reduction rate for 1st half of year
CCATCFLP	B.C. Climate Action Tax Credit family reduction level for 1st half of year
CCATCSLP	B.C. Climate Action Tax Credit individual reduction level for 1st half of year

### 1.3.4 Calculation of Total Income

CAPGIR	Capital gains inclusion rate
FDGUR	Federal dividend gross-up rate
FDGURLC	Federal dividend gross-up rate from large (eligible) corporations
SPLTPNSFLAG	Flag to split pension income
PENSPLTINCR	Increment by which to split pension income
SPLTPNSOPT	Option for income concept to optimize split pension income

### 1.3.5 Personal Taxes

#### 1.3.5.1 Deductions from Total Income

REPNETFLAG	Social program repayments reduce net income flag
------------	--

##### 1.3.5.1.1 Employment Expense Deduction

ALEXPP	Proportion of other allowable employment expenses to use as deduction
FACTISENF	Scale-up factor for non-farm self-employment income

##### 1.3.5.1.2 Child Care Expense Deduction

CCEATFLG	CCEA eligible->claimable transformation activation flag
CCEATLL	CCEA eligible->claimable lower limit
CCEATFR	CCEA eligible->claimable fraction
CCEAOAGE	CCEA Maximum eligible age for oldest child
CCEAYNG	CCEA young child limit
CCEAOLD	CCEA old child limit
CCEAEMPF	CCEA fraction of employment income (Limit `B')
CCESFLAG	CCE full-time student flag
CCEPTFLG	CCE part-time student flag
CCESYNG	CCEA young child limit for full-time students
CCESOLD	CCEA old child limit for full-time students
CCEROPT	Child care expense deduction recipient [1=mother,2=lower income]
CCEZOPT	CCE young kid optimization rules [1=use, 2=zero, 3=optimize]

## 1.3.5.2 Non-Refundable Tax Credits

### 1.3.5.2.1 Basic Amount

BXM	Basic personal exemption/amount
BXMEXT	Basic personal amount extra top-up
BXMS	Basic personal exemption supplement
BXMSRR	Basic personal exemption supplement reduction rate
BXMSPI	Basic personal exemption supplement phase in

### 1.3.5.2.2 Age Amount

AXM	Age amount
AXTD	Age amount net income turndown
AXRR	Age amount credit reduction rate

### 1.3.5.2.3 Married Amount

MXM	Married exemption/amount
MXMT	Married exemption/amount turndown level
MXMEXT	Married amount extra top-up
MXMTEXT	Married amount turndown level extra top-up

### 1.3.5.2.4 Married Equivalent Amount

EMXM	Married equivalent exemption/amount
EMXMT	Married equivalent exemption/amount turndown level
EMXMEXT	Married equivalent amount extra top-up
EMXMTEXT	Married equivalent amount turndown level extra top-up

### 1.3.5.2.5 Child Tax Credit

CTCAMTPC	Child Tax Credit amount per child
----------	-----------------------------------

### 1.3.5.2.6 CPP/QPP Contributions

CPPXM	CPP/QPP exemptible earnings
YMPE	CPP/QPP maximum pensionable earnings
SECF	CPP contribution rate on self-employment earnings
WSCF	CPP contribution rate on employment earnings
QPPSECF	QPP contribution rate on self-employment earnings
QPPWSCF	QPP contribution rate on employment earnings
WSCM	Ratio of self-employed to employed contribution fraction
CPPLT60	CPP/QPP Contributions Take up (under 60) by earnings with CPP income
CPP60T64	CPP/QPP Contributions Take up (60 - 64) by earnings with CPP income
CPPGT64	CPP/QPP Contributions Take up (over 64) by earnings with CPP income
CPPSEDEDFLG	CPP/QPP contribution deduction for self-employed earnings flag

CPPSEDFRC	CPP/QPP contribution deduction fraction for self-employed earnings
FCPPCTXC	CPP Contributions Tax Credit activation flag
<b>1.3.5.2.7</b>	<b>Employment Insurance Premiums Tax Credit</b>
FEICTXC	Employment Insurance Premiums Tax Credit activation flag
<b>1.3.5.2.8</b>	<b>Canada Employment Credit</b>
EMPTXC	Canada Employment Credit
<b>1.3.5.2.9</b>	<b>Public Transit Tax Credit</b>
TRANSIT	Public Transit Tax Credit activation flag
<b>1.3.5.2.10</b>	<b>Federal Fitness Tax Credit</b>
FITEXPFLG	Federal Fitness Tax Credit activation flag
FITEXPMAX	Federal Fitness Tax Credit maximum claim
<b>1.3.5.2.11</b>	<b>Pension Income Amount</b>
YPNDL	Maximum pension income deduction/amount
<b>1.3.5.2.12</b>	<b>Caregiver Tax Credit</b>
CGTC	Caregiver Tax Credit
CGTCFLG	Caregiver Tax Credit activation flag
CGTCOPT	Caregiver Tax Credit option (1=max, 2=greenbook, 3=model)
CGTCTD	Caregiver Tax Credit income turndown
<b>1.3.5.2.13</b>	<b>Disability Amount</b>
MAXDX	Maximum disability deduction/amount
ODISTC	Maximum infirm dependent 18 or older tax credit
<b>1.3.5.2.14</b>	<b>Interest on Student Loans Tax Credit</b>
INTSLFLG	Interest on Student Loans Tax Credit Activation Flag
<b>1.3.5.2.15</b>	<b>Tuition Tax Credit</b>
FTUITFLG	Tuition Tax Credit activation flag
<b>1.3.5.2.16</b>	<b>Education Deduction / Amount</b>
EDXPM	Education amount per month of full-time studies
EDXPMPT	Education amount per month of part-time studies
EDDISPT	Part time students with disabilities flag
MAXET	Maximum on transfer of education and tuition amount
<b>1.3.5.2.17</b>	<b>Textbook Tax Credit</b>
TEXTPMFT	Textbook amount per month of full-time studies
TEXTPMPT	Textbook amount per month of part-time studies
<b>1.3.5.2.18</b>	<b>Medical Expense Amount</b>
MEDEXFLG	Medical Expense Non-Refundable Tax Credit activation flag
MEDANF	Medical allowance lower limit net income fraction
MEDALL	Medical allowance maximum lower limit
<b>1.3.5.2.19</b>	<b>Charitable Donation Amount</b>

CHATNF	Charitable donations maximum net income fraction
CHATL1	Charitable donations amount level 1
CHATR1	Charitable donations tax credit rate 1
CHATR2	Charitable donations tax credit rate 2
<b>1.3.5.2.20</b>	<b>Home Renovation Tax Credit</b>
HRTCFLAG	Home Renovation Tax Credit Activation Flag
HRTCMIN	Home Renovation Tax Credit minimum eligible expenses
HRTCMAX	Home Renovation Tax Credit maximum eligible expenses

### **1.3.5.2.21 Family Caregiver Tax Credit**

FAMCGTCFLG	Family Caregiver Tax Credit activation flag
FAMCGTC	Family Caregiver Tax Credit Amount
FAMCGTCTU	Family Caregiver Tax Credit Take Up

### **1.3.5.3 Federal Taxes**

#### **1.3.5.3.1 EI Contributions**

UIERNMAX	Maximum insurable earnings
UIPF	EI contribution rate on earnings
UIEIREF	EI contribution refund cut-in
UIEIREFTK	EI contribution refund take up

#### **1.3.5.3.2 CPP/QPP Contributions**

CPPXM	CPP/QPP exemptible earnings
YMPE	CPP/QPP maximum pensionable earnings
SECF	CPP contribution rate on self-employment earnings
WSCF	CPP contribution rate on employment earnings
QPPSECF	QPP contribution rate on self-employment earnings
QPPWSCF	QPP contribution rate on employment earnings
WSCM	Ratio of self-employed to employed contribution fraction
CPPLT60	CPP/QPP Contributions Take up (under 60) by earnings with CPP income
CPP60T64	CPP/QPP Contributions Take up (60 - 64) by earnings with CPP income
CPPGT64	CPP/QPP Contributions Take up (over 64) by earnings with CPP income
CPPSEDEDFLG	CPP/QPP contribution deduction for self-employed earnings flag
CPPSEDFRC	CPP/QPP contribution deduction fraction for self-employed earnings

#### **1.3.5.3.3 Basic Federal Tax**

FTX	Federal tax table [taxable income,basic federal tax]
-----	--

FNTCR	Federal non-refundable tax credit rate
FDTCR	Federal dividend tax credit rate
FDTCRLC	Federal dividend tax credit rate from large (eligible) corporations
<b>1.3.5.3.4</b>	<b>Federal Surtax</b>
FSURL1	Federal surtax level 1
FSURR1	Federal surtax rate 1
FSURL2	Federal surtax level 2
FSURR2	Federal surtax rate 2
<b>1.3.5.3.5</b>	<b>Federal Surtax Reduction</b>
FSURTRMX	Maximum federal surtax reduction
FSURTRRR	Federal surtax reduction reduction rate
FSURTRRL	Federal surtax reduction reduction level
<b>1.3.5.3.6</b>	<b>Federal Political Contribution</b>
FPTC	Federal political contribution table [total donations,donation allowed]
FPTCBEN	Maximum federal political tax credit allowed
<b>1.3.5.3.7</b>	<b>Labour Sponsored Funds Tax Credit</b>
FLVCRT	Percent of labour-sponsored funds cost allowed as credit [prov]
FLVCMAX	Maximum labour-sponsored funds tax credit allowed
<b>1.3.5.3.8</b>	<b>Federal Alternate Minimum Tax</b>
AMTDIV	Alternative minimum tax: percentage of taxable dividends
AMTEX	Alternate minimum tax: exemption level
AMTFORTX	Alternative minimum tax: Foreign Income Tax Rate
AMTINCRT	Alternative minimum tax: Inclusion Rate
AMTNEGTI	Alternative minimum tax: Allow Negative Taxable Income Flag
AMTPRVDF	Alternative minimum tax: prov. tax difference definition[prov]
AMTSTK	Alternative minimum tax: Stock Option Proportion
AMTTX	Alternate minimum tax rate
AMTINCRT	Alternative minimum tax: Inclusion Rate
AMTDIVLC	Alternative minimum tax: percentage of eligible taxable dividends
AMTRPFLG	RRSP/RPP included in Alternate minimum tax (1=included)
<b>1.3.5.3.9</b>	<b>Québec Tax Abatement</b>
QTAP	Quebec tax abatement proportion of basic federal tax

#### 1.3.5.4 Provincial Taxes



IMSHTOPT	Paid rent and property tax imputation option
<b>1.3.5.4.1</b>	<b>Newfoundland</b>
NPTF	Newfoundland provincial tax fraction
NPTC	Newfoundland political contribution table [total donations,donation allowed]
NPTCBEN	Maximum Newfoundland political tax credit allowed
NSCI	Newfoundland provincial tax above which surtax applies
NSF	Newfoundland provincial surtax rate
NSCI2	Newfoundland provincial surtax level 2
NSF2	Newfoundland provincial surtax rate 2
NSTCFLAG	NFLD sales tax credit activation flag
NSTCA	NFLD sales tax credit amount for adults
NSTCC	NFLD sales tax credit amount for children
NSTCR	NFLD sales tax credit reduction rate
NSTCL	NFLD sales tax credit reduction level
NLVCMAX	Maximum NFLD labour-sponsored funds tax credit allowed
NLVCRT	Percent of NFLD labour-sponsored funds cost allowed as credit
NLITRS	NFLD low income tax reduction single maximum
NLITRF	NFLD low income tax reduction family maximum
NLITRSIT	NFLD low income tax reduction single income threshold
NLITRFIT	NFLD low income tax reduction family income threshold
NLITRRR	NFLD low income tax reduction credit reduction rate
<u>1.3.5.4.1.1</u>	<u>Newfoundland Tax on taxable income</u>
NTXFLG	NFLD tax on taxable income activation flag
NMXM	NFLD married amount
NMXMT	NFLD married amount turndown level
NEMXM	NFLD equivalent to married amount
NEMXMT	NFLD equivalent to married turndown level
NPNTR	NFLD provincial non-refundable tax credit rate
NBXM	NFLD Basic Personal Exemption/amount
NAXM	NFLD Age Amount
NAXRR	NFLD Age Amount credit reduction rate
NAXTD	NFLD Age Amount net income turndown
NYPNDL	NFLD Pension Income Deduction Amount
NCPPTXC	NFLD CPP Contribution Tax Credit activation flag
NEICTXC	NFLD EI Premium Tax Credit activation flag
NMEDEXFLG	NFLD Medical Expense Tax Credit activation

	flag
NMEDANF	NFLD Medical allowance lower limit net income fraction
NMEDALL	NFLD Medical allowance maximum lower limit
NCHATL1	NFLD Charitable Donations amount level 1
NCHATR1	NFLD Charitable Donations tax credit rate 1
NCHATR2	NFLD Charitable Donations tax credit rate 2
NMAXDX	NFLD Maximum Disability deduction/amount
NODISTC	NFLD Maximum infirm dependent 18 or older tax credit
NTUITFLG	NFLD Tuition Tax Credit activation flag
NEDXPM	NFLD Education Amount per month of full-time studies
NEDXPMPT	NFLD Education Amount per month of part-time studies
NINTSLFLG	NFLD Interest on Student Loans Tax Credit activation flag
NCCFLAG	Newfoundland child care tax credit activation flag
NPTX	NFLD tax table [taxable income,basic provincial tax]
NMAXET	NFLD maximum on transfer of education and tuition amount
NCGTC	NFLD Caregiver Tax Credit
NCGTCFLG	NFLD Caregiver Tax Credit activation flag
NCGTCOPT	NFLD Caregiver Tax Credit Option (1=max, 2=greenbook, 3=model)
NCGTCTD	NFLD Caregiver Tax Credit income turndown
NDTCR	NFLD dividend tax credit rate
NDTCRLC	NFLD dividend tax credit rate from large (eligible) corporations
NAMTOPT	NFLD alternative minimum tax option
NAMTTX	NFLD amt rate as tax on adjusted income
NAMTPCTF	NFLD amt rate as pct of additional fed tax due to minimum tax
NAMTPCTM	NFLD amt rate as pct of federal minimum tax amount
<b>1.3.5.4.2</b>	<b>Prince Edward Island</b>
PPTF	P.E.I. provincial tax fraction
PSCI	P.E.I. provincial tax above which surtax applies
PSF	P.E.I. provincial surtax rate
PPTC	P.E.I. political contribution table [total donations,donation allowed]
PPTCBEN	Maximum P.E.I. political tax credit allowed
PLVCMAX	Maximum P.E.I. labour-sponsored funds tax credit allowed

PLVCRT	Percent of P.E.I. labour-sponsored funds cost allowed as credit
PTRBAS	Base PEI low income tax reduction
PTRSP	PEI low income tax reduction for spouse or equivalent-to-spouse
PTRKID	PEI low income tax reduction for dependent child
PTRTD	PEI low income tax reduction Turndown
PTRRR	PEI low income tax reduction Reduction Rate
1.3.5.4.2.1	<u>Prince Edward Island Tax on taxable income</u>
PTXFLG	P.E.I. tax on taxable income activation flag
PMXM	P.E.I. married amount
PMXMT	P.E.I. married amount turndown level
PEMXM	P.E.I. equivalent to married amount
PEMXMT	P.E.I. equivalent to married turndown level
PPNTRC	P.E.I. provincial non-refundable tax credit rate
PBXM	P.E.I. Basic Personal Exemption/amount
PAXM	P.E.I. Age Amount
PAXRR	P.E.I. Age Amount credit reduction rate
PAXTD	P.E.I. Age Amount net income turndown
PYPNDL	P.E.I. Pension Income Deduction Amount
PCPPCTXC	P.E.I. CPP Contribution Tax Credit activation flag
PEICTXC	P.E.I. EI Premium Tax Credit activation flag
PMEDEXFLG	P.E.I. Medical Expense Tax Credit activation flag
PMEDANF	P.E.I. Medical allowance lower limit net income fraction
PMEDALL	P.E.I. Medical allowance maximum lower limit
PCHATL1	P.E.I. Charitable Donations amount level 1
PCHATR1	P.E.I. Charitable Donations tax credit rate 1
PCHATR2	P.E.I. Charitable Donations tax credit rate 2
PMAXDX	P.E.I. Maximum Disability deduction/amount
PODISTC	P.E.I. Maximum infirm dependent 18 or older tax credit
PTUITFLG	P.E.I. Tuition Tax Credit activation flag
PEDXPM	P.E.I. Education Amount per month of full-time studies
PEDXPMPT	P.E.I. Education Amount per month of part-time studies
PINTSLFLG	P.E.I. Interest on Student Loans Tax Credit activation flag
PPTX	P.E.I. tax table [taxable income,basic provincial tax]
PMAXET	P.E.I. maximum on transfer of education and tuition amount
PYCTCAPM	P.E.I. Young Child Tax Credit Amount per Month

PYCTCPI	P.E.I. Young Child Tax Credit Phase in
PCGTC	P.E.I. Caregiver Tax Credit
PCGTCFLG	P.E.I. Caregiver Tax Credit activation flag
PCGTCOPT	P.E.I. Caregiver Tax Credit Option (1=max, 2=greenbook, 3=model)
PCGTCTD	P.E.I. Caregiver Tax Credit income turndown
PDTCR	P.E.I. dividend tax credit rate
PDTCRLC	P.E.I. dividend tax credit rate from large (eligible) corporations
PAMTOPT	P.E.I. alternative minimum tax option
PAMTTX	P.E.I. amt rate as tax on adjusted income
PAMTPCTF	P.E.I. amt rate as pct of additional fed tax due to minimum tax
PAMTPCTM	P.E.I. amt rate as pct of federal minimum tax amount
<b>1.3.5.4.3</b>	<b>Nova Scotia</b>
VPTF	Nova Scotia provincial tax fraction
VSCI	Nova Scotia provincial tax above which surtax applies
VSCI2	Nova Scotia provincial tax above which surtax applies (2nd level)
VSF	Nova Scotia provincial surtax rate
VSF2	Nova Scotia provincial surtax rate (2nd level)
VPTC	Nova Scotia political contribution table [total donations,donation allowed]
VPTCBEN	Maximum Nova Scotia political tax credit allowed
VPHPREM	Nova Scotia pharmacare premium
VPHTC	Nova Scotia pharmacare refundable tax credit
VPHTD	Nova Scotia pharmacare tax credit turndown
VPHTDC	Nova Scotia pharmacare tax credit turndown for couples
VPHRR	Nova Scotia pharmacare tax credit reduction rate
VTRBAS	Nova Scotia tax reduction basic amount
VTRSP	Nova Scotia tax reduction spouse amount
VTREM	Nova Scotia tax reduction equivalent to spouse amount
VTRKID	Nova Scotia tax reduction child amount
VTRTD	Nova Scotia tax reduction family income turndown
VTRRR	Nova Scotia tax reduction family income reduction rate
VLVCMAX	Maximum N.S. labour-sponsored funds tax credit allowed
VLVCRT	Percent of N.S. labour-sponsored funds cost allowed as credit

#### 1.3.5.4.3.1 Nova Scotia Tax on taxable income

VTXFLG	N.S. tax on taxable income activation flag
VMXM	N.S. married amount
VMXMT	N.S. married amount turndown level
VEMXM	N.S. equivalent to married amount
VEMXMT	N.S. equivalent to married turndown level
VPNTCR	N.S. provincial non-refundable tax credit rate
VBXM	N.S. Basic Personal Exemption/amount
VAXM	N.S. Age Amount
VAXRR	N.S. Age Amount credit reduction rate
VAXTD	N.S. Age Amount net income turndown
VYPNDL	N.S. Pension Income Deduction Amount
VCPPCTXC	N.S. CPP Contribution Tax Credit activation flag
VEICTXC	N.S. EI Premium Tax Credit activation flag
VMEDEXFLG	N.S. Medical Expense Tax Credit activation flag
VMEDANF	N.S. Medical allowance lower limit net income fraction
VMEDALL	N.S. Medical allowance maximum lower limit
VCHATL1	N.S. Charitable Donations amount level 1
VCHATR1	N.S. Charitable Donations tax credit rate 1
VCHATR2	N.S. Charitable Donations tax credit rate 2
VMAXDX	N.S. Maximum Disability deduction/amount
VODISTC	N.S. Maximum infirm dependent 18 or older tax credit
VTUITFLG	N.S. Tuition Tax Credit activation flag
VEDXPM	N.S. Education Amount per month of full-time studies
VEDXPMPT	N.S. Education Amount per month of part-time studies
VINTSLFLG	N.S. Interest on Student Loans Tax Credit activation flag
VPTX	N.S. tax table [taxable income,basic provincial tax]
VMAXET	N.S. maximum on transfer of education and tuition amount
VYCTCAPM	N.S. Young Child Tax Credit Amount per Month
VYCTCPI	N.S. Young Child Tax Credit Phase in
VCGTC	N.S. Caregiver Tax Credit
VCGTCFLG	N.S. Caregiver Tax Credit activation flag
VCGTCOPT	N.S. Caregiver Tax Credit Option (1=max, 2=greenbook, 3=model)
VCGTCTD	N.S. Caregiver Tax Credit income turndown
VFITEXPFLG	NS Sport and Recreational Expense Child Tax Credit activation flag
VFITEXPMAX	NS Sport and Recreational Expense Child Tax Credit maximum claim

VDTCR	N.S. dividend tax credit rate
VDTCRLC	N.S. dividend tax credit rate from large (eligible) corporations
VAMTOPT	N.S. alternative minimum tax option
VAMTTX	N.S. amt rate as tax on adjusted income
VAMTPCTF	N.S. amt rate as pct of additional fed tax due to minimum tax
VAMTPCTM	N.S. amt rate as pct of federal minimum tax amount

#### 1.3.5.4.3.2 Nova Scotia Affordable Living Tax Credit

VALTCFLG	N.S. Affordable Living Tax Credit activation flag
VALTCAMT	N.S. Affordable Living Tax Credit base amount
VALTCC	N.S. Affordable Living Tax Credit child amount
VALTCRR	N.S. Affordable Living Tax Credit reduction rate
VALTCTD	N.S. Affordable Living Tax Credit income turndown threshold

#### *1.3.5.4.3.2.1 Nova Scotia Affordable Living Tax Credit for the calendar year*

GSTCYFLG	GST credit calendar year calculation activation flag
VALTCAMTP	N.S. Affordable Living Tax Credit base amount for 1st half of year
VALTCCP	N.S. Affordable Living Tax Credit child amount for 1st half of year
VALTCRRP	N.S. Affordable Living Tax Credit reduction rate for 1st half of year
VALTCTDP	N.S. Affordable Living Tax Credit income turndown threshold for 1st half of year

#### **1.3.5.4.4 New Brunswick**

BPTF	New Brunswick provincial tax fraction
BSCI	New Brunswick provincial tax above which surtax applies
BSF	New Brunswick provincial surtax rate
BPTC	New Brunsw. political contribution table [total donations,donation allowed]
BPTCBEN	Maximum New Brunswick political tax credit allowed
BLVCMAX	Maximum N.B. labour-sponsored funds tax credit allowed
BLVCRT	Percent of N.B. labour-sponsored funds cost allowed as credit
BTRBAS	Base N.B. low income tax reduction
BTRRR	N.B. low income tax reduction Reduction Rate
BTRSP	N.B. low income tax reduction for spouse or equivalent-to-spouse
BTRTD	N.B. low income tax reduction Turndown

#### 1.3.5.4.4.1 New Brunswick Tax on taxable income

BTXFLG	N.B. tax on taxable income activation flag
BMXM	N.B. married amount
BMXMT	N.B. married amount turndown level
BEMXM	N.B. equivalent to married amount
BEMXMT	N.B. equivalent to married turndown level
BPNTCR	N.B. provincial non-refundable tax credit rate
BBXM	N.B. Basic Personal Exemption/amount
BAXM	N.B. Age Amount
BAXRR	N.B. Age Amount credit reduction rate
BAXTD	N.B. Age Amount net income turndown
BYPNDL	N.B. Pension Income Deduction Amount
BCPPCTXC	N.B. CPP Contribution Tax Credit activation flag
BEICTXC	N.B. EI Premium Tax Credit activation flag
BMEDEXFLG	N.B. Medical Expense Tax Credit activation flag
BMEDANF	N.B. Medical allowance lower limit net income fraction
BMEDALL	N.B. Medical allowance maximum lower limit
BCHATL1	N.B. Charitable Donations amount level 1
BCHATR1	N.B. Charitable Donations tax credit rate 1
BCHATR2	N.B. Charitable Donations tax credit rate 2
BMAXDX	N.B. Maximum Disability deduction/amount
BODISTC	N.B. Maximum infirm dependent 18 or older tax credit
BTUITFLG	N.B. Tuition Tax Credit activation flag
BEDXPM	N.B. Education Amount per month of full-time studies
BEDXPMPT	N.B. Education Amount per month of part-time studies
BINTSLFLG	N.B. Interest on Student Loans Tax Credit activation flag
BPTX	N.B. tax table [taxable income,basic provincial tax]
BMAXET	N.B. maximum on transfer of education and tuition amount
BCGTC	N.B. Caregiver Tax Credit
BCGTCFLG	N.B. Caregiver Tax Credit activation flag
BCGTCOPT	N.B. Caregiver Tax Credit Option (1=max, 2=greenbook, 3=model)
BCGTCTD	N.B. Caregiver Tax Credit income turndown
BDTCR	N.B. dividend tax credit rate
BDTCRLC	N.B. dividend tax credit rate from large (eligible) corporations
BAMTOPT	N.B. alternative minimum tax option
BAMTTX	N.B. amt rate as tax on adjusted income
BAMTPCTF	N.B. amt rate as pct of additional fed tax due to

BAMTPCTM            minimum tax  
                          N.B. amt rate as pct of federal minimum tax  
                          amount

**1.3.5.4.5       Québec**

**1.3.5.4.5.1    Net income**

QSPLTPNSFLAG    Quebec flag to split pension income  
 QPENSPLTINCR    Quebec increment by which to split pension  
                          income  
 QSPLTPNSOPT     Quebec option for income concept to optimize  
                          split pension income  
 QALEXP            Quebec proportion of other allowable  
                          employment expenses to use  
 QCAPGIR           Quebec capital gains inclusion rate  
 QDGUR             Quebec dividend gross-up rate  
 QDGURLC          Quebec dividend gross-up rate from large  
                          (eligible) corporations  
 QEEXPDED         Quebec employment expenses deduction  
                          application flag  
 QEMPDEDP         Quebec earned income deduction percent of  
                          income  
 QEMPDEDM         Quebec earned income deduction for workers  
                          maximum  
 QNTCR             Quebec nominal tax credit rate  
 QNORTHDED        Quebec northern deductions - 0=for taxable  
                          income, 1=for net income  
 QCMPOPT          Quebec Complementary Credit option  
 QSTSCA            Quebec Single Tax System Complementary  
                          Amount  
 QNORFAMI         Quebec Northern Deductions from Family Tax  
                          Credit Income flag  
 QREPFAMI         Quebec repayment of EI/OAS benefits deduct  
                          from income flag

*1.3.5.4.5.1.1    Child Care Expenditures*

When possible the parameters are grouped by type of credits, deductions, or exemptions.  
 The following parameters are parameters that could not be grouped by type, or options and  
 flags that activate specific sections of the code.

CCEATFLG         CCEA eligible->claimable transformation  
                          activation flag  
 CCEATFR          CCEA eligible->claimable fraction  
 CCEATLL          CCEA eligible->claimable lower limit  
 QCCEAOLD         Quebec CCEA old child limit



QCCEAYNG	Quebec CCEA young child limit
QCCEFLAG	Quebec Refundable Child Care Expense tax credit flag
QCCEINCDF	Quebec Refundable CCE Income Definition flag

#### 1.3.5.4.5.2 Taxable Income and Individual Exemptions

QBXN	Quebec basic personal exemption/amount
QCHATNF	Quebec charitable donations maximum % net income
QGIFTFLG	Quebec max to gifts to Federal/Province/Crown activation flag
QGIFTHCR	Quebec higher tax credit on large gifts activation flag
QGIFTL1	Quebec minimum gift limit subject to higher credit rate
QGFTCR	Quebec credit rate for gifts over upper limit
QMAXDX	Quebec maximum disability deduction/amount
QSFDISFLAG	Quebec Simplified Form Disability tax credit inclusion flag
QNTCR	Quebec nominal tax credit rate
QREPNETFG	Social program repayments reduce Quebec net income flag
QCALRFLG	Quebec combined age, living alone retirement credit
QSADED	Quebec deduction of social assistance benefits from net income flag

##### *1.3.5.4.5.2.1 Age tax credit*

When possible the parameters are grouped by type of credits, deductions, or exemptions. The following parameters are parameters that could not be grouped by type or options and flags that activate specific sections of the code.

QAXM	Quebec age exemption/amount
QAXPI	Quebec age exemption reduction phase in
QAXRR	Quebec age exemption reduction rate
QAXTD	Quebec age exemption income turn down

##### *1.3.5.4.5.2.2 Health Services Fund*

QHSCFLAG	Quebec Health Services Fund Contribution calculation flag
QHSC1	Quebec Health Services Fund Contribution Lower Level Income Threshold
QHSC2	Quebec Health Services Fund Contribution Upper Level Income Threshold

QHSCM1	Quebec Health Services Fund Contribution Lower Level Maximum
QHSCM2	Quebec Health Services Fund Contribution Upper Level Maximum
QHSCR1	Quebec Health Services Fund Contribution Lower Level Inclusion Rate
QHSCR2	Quebec Health Services Fund Contribution Upper Level Inclusion Rate
QHSSFLSS	Quebec Health Services Fund Contrib. Allowable Losses Deduction flag
QHSSFUIR	Quebec Health Services Fund Contrib. EI Repayment Deduction flag
QHSSFALM	Quebec Health Services Fund Contrib. Alimony Paid Deduction flag
QHSSFCAR	Quebec Health Services Fund Contrib. Carrying Charges Deduction flag
<i>1.3.5.4.5.2.3 Medical Expenses</i>	
QMEDEXFLG	Quebec Medical Expense non-refundable Tax Credit activation flag
QMEDANF	Quebec medical allowance lower limit net income fraction
<i>1.3.5.4.5.2.4 Retirement income credit</i>	
QYPDL	Quebec deduction limit for pension income
QYPPI	Quebec deduction phase-in for pension income
QYPRR	Quebec deduction reduction rate for pension income
QYPTD	Quebec deduction turn down for pension income
<i>1.3.5.4.5.2.5 Experienced Worker tax credit</i>	
QEWFLAG	Quebec flag for Tax Credit for Experienced Worker
QEWAGE	Quebec eligible age for Tax Credit for Experienced Worker
QEWERNM	Quebec Minimum eligible earnings for Tax Credit for Experienced Worker
QEWELINC	Quebec Eligible earning amount for Tax Credit for Experienced Worker
QEWTCR	Quebec tax credit rate for Tax Credit for Experienced Worker
<u>1.3.5.4.5.3 Family related deductions or credits</u>	
QBXM	Quebec basic personal exemption/amount
QNTCR	Quebec nominal tax credit rate
QCALRFLG	Quebec combined age, living alone retirement credit
<i>1.3.5.4.5.3.1 Dependant exemption/credit</i>	

When possible the parameters are grouped by type of credits, deductions, or exemptions. The following parameters are parameters that could not be grouped by type or options and flags that activate specific sections of the code.

QYCXM1	Quebec dependent child #1 amount
QYCXM2	Quebec dependent child #2 amount
QODISTC	Quebec infirm dependent amount (18 and over)
QDTCNCA1	Quebec Dependent Tax Credit Amount for first dependent without child assistance
QDTCNCA2	Quebec Dependent Tax Credit Amount for other dependents without child assistance
QDTCSPA	Quebec Dependent Tax Credit Single Parent Amount (no child assistance)
QPSXM	Quebec post-secondary exemption/amount
QPSXMINC	Quebec income ratio for post-secondary exemption/amount
QTPCFLG	Quebec transfer of recognized parental contribution to education activation flag
QESSNEEDS	Quebec essential needs for transfer of parental contributions
<i>1.3.5.4.5.3.2 Living alone exemption/credit</i>	
QLAXM	Quebec living alone exemption/amount
QLAXPI	Quebec living alone phase-in
QLAXRR	Quebec living alone reduction rate
QLAXTD	Quebec living alone turn down
QLPXM	Quebec lone parent exemption/amount
QLAXOLDDEP	Quebec living alone amount if all dependents 18 or over
<i>1.3.5.4.5.3.3 Married exemption/credit</i>	
QMXM	Quebec married exemption/amount
<i>1.3.5.4.5.3.4 Medical exemption/credit</i>	
QMEDANF	Quebec medical allowance lower limit net income fraction
<u>1.3.5.4.5.4 Taxable income and non-refundable credits</u>	
QBXM	Quebec basic personal exemption/amount
QDTCR	Quebec dividend tax credit rate
QDTCRLC	Quebec dividend tax credit rate from large (eligible) corporations

QNTCR	Quebec nominal tax credit rate
QINTSLTC	Quebec student loan interest tax credit flag
QTUITRFFLG	Quebec flag to allow transfer of tuition tax credit to parents
QTX	Quebec income tax table [taxable income, basic provincial tax]
QITSFSEW	Quebec improved tax system for self-employed worker activation flag
QITSSEF	Quebec percentage of self-employ CPP/QPP contributions to convert to deduction

#### *1.3.5.4.5.4.1 Alternative minimum tax*

When possible the parameters are grouped by type of credits, deductions, or exemptions. The following parameters are parameters that could not be grouped by type or options and flags that activate specific sections of the code.

QAMTDIVFLG	Quebec Alternative Minimum Tax - dividend level triggers AMT flag
QAMTDIV	Quebec Alternative Minimum Tax Taxable Dividend Limit
QAMTCAPR	Quebec Alternative Minimum Tax Capital inclusion rate
QAMTRITC	Quebec Alternative Minimum Tax Retirement Income Credit Deduction
QAMTRPFLG	RRSP/RPP included in Quebec Alternative Minimum Tax (1=include)
QAMTTX	QAMTX tax rate
QAMTX	QAMTX exemption level
QAMTXFLG	Quebec alternative minimum tax, QAMTX, activation flag
QAMTXSTKFLG	QAMTX stock option deduction inclusion (1=stk can be deducted)
QAMTSTTC	Quebec Alternative Minimum Tax Spouse Transfer of Tax Credits Flag
QCAPGIR	Quebec capital gains inclusion rate
QDGUR	Quebec dividend gross-up rate

#### *1.3.5.4.5.4.2 Health Contribution*

QHCFLAG	Quebec Health Contribution activation flag
QHCAMT	Quebec Health Contribution base amount
QHCINCT	Quebec Health Contribution Income Threshold [family type]
QHCGISFLG	Quebec Health Contribution GIS Exemption activation flag
QHCGISPCT	Quebec Health Contribution GIS Exemption Percentage
<i>1.3.5.4.5.4.3 Child care credit</i>	
CCEATFLG	CCEA eligible->claimable transformation activation flag
CCEATFR	CCEA eligible->claimable fraction
CCEATLL	CCEA eligible->claimable lower limit
QCCEAOLD	Quebec CCEA old child limit
QCCEAYNG	Quebec CCEA young child limit
QCCETCR	Refundable CCE credit rate [net income, % cce claimable]
QCCEEIFLG	Quebec Refundable CCE EI Benefits in Earned Income flag
QCCEITST	Quebec Refundable CCE Earned Income Test flag
<i>1.3.5.4.5.4.4 Family Tax Reduction</i>	
QFTRA1	Quebec family tax reduction family type #1
QFTRA2	Quebec family tax reduction family type #2
QFTRA3	Quebec family tax reduction family type #3
QFTRA4	Quebec family tax reduction family type #4
QFTRFLAG	Quebec family tax reduction activation flag
QFTRRR	Quebec family tax reduction reduction rate
<i>1.3.5.4.5.4.5 Political Contribution</i>	
QPTC	Quebec political contribution table [total donations,donation allowed]
QPTCBEN	Maximum Quebec political tax credit allowed
QPCOPT	Quebec political contribution option
QPCTR	Quebec political contribution tax rates
<i>1.3.5.4.5.4.6 Labour sponsored funds tax credit</i>	
QLVCMAX	Maximum Quebec labour-sponsored funds tax credit allowed
QLVCRT	Percent of Quebec labour-sponsored funds cost allowed as credit
<i>1.3.5.4.5.4.7 Surtax and Anti-Poverty Fund</i>	
QHSCI	Quebec surtax first cut-in level
QHSCI2	Quebec surtax second cut-in level
QHSF	Quebec surtax first level rate
QHSF2	Quebec surtax second level rate
QAPFFLG	Quebec anti-poverty fund activation flag

QAPFRAT	Quebec anti-poverty fund rate
<i>1.3.5.4.5.4.8 Tax reduction</i>	
QTRBE	Quebec Tax Reduction Breakeven
QTRP	Quebec tax Reduction proportion
<i>1.3.5.4.5.4.9 Simplified Tax System</i>	
QSFOPT	Quebec Simplified Form Option (1=general 2=simplified 3=optimized)
QSFTC	Quebec Simplified Form tax credit
QSFTXCR	Quebec Simplified Form - transfer unused credits to spouse under either tax system
QSFDED	Quebec Simplified Form - additional deductions for net income calculation flag
QSFSMXI	Quebec simplified form spouse maximum income for work sheet
QSFDISFLAG	Quebec Simplified Form Disability tax credit inclusion flag
QSFMEDFLAG	Quebec Simplified Form medical expense tax credit inclusion flag

1.3.5.4.5.5 Refundable Tax Credits

PYINC	Deflator to calculate previous year income
<i>1.3.5.4.5.5.1 Child care credit</i>	

The following parameter applies in many groups of parameters.

CCEATFLG	CCEA eligible->claimable transformation activation flag
CCEATFR	CCEA eligible->claimable fraction
CCEATLL	CCEA eligible->claimable lower limit
QCCEAOLD	Quebec CCEA old child limit
QCCEAYNG	Quebec CCEA young child limit
QCCEAOL	Refundable CCE credit rate [net income, % cce claimable]

*1.3.5.4.5.5.2 Consumer tax credit*

QFAMDED	Quebec Family related deduction on income in refundable credits
QSTRBCRD	Quebec sales tax rebate base credit
QSTRCHILD	Quebec sales tax rebate children dependent credit
QSTRFLAG	Quebec sales tax rebate activation flag
QSTRFTP3	Quebec sales tax rebate family type 3 credit
QSTRFTP4	Quebec sales tax rebate family type 4 credit
QSTRRR	Quebec sales tax rebate reduction rate
QSTRMAGE	Quebec sales tax rebate minimum age flag

QSTREXT	Quebec sales tax rebate extra amount
<i>1.3.5.4.5.5.3 Family allowance tax credit</i>	
QFATCMIN	QFATC minimum benefit paid
QFATCMNK	QFATC Minimum benefits by kid rank
QFATCMRR	QFATC turn down income levels and reduction rate for married parents
QFATCMXK	QFATC Maximum benefits by kid rank
QFATCOPT	Quebec Family Allowance Tax Credit Option
QFATCSRR	QFATC turn down income levels and reduction rate for single parent
QFATCSUP	Quebec Family Allowance Tax Credit Supplement for single parent
QFATCTK	QFATC Take-up rates by total income
QFATD4K	QFATC turn down income for 4 children and more
QFATD4KI	QFATC turn down income increase by child for 4 children and more
QFATCK6	QFATC Supplement for kids under 6 in large families [#kids][#kids<6]
QFATCHIRR	QFATC High income reduction rate
QFATCHITD	QFATC High income turndown
QFATCK6PYR	QFATC supplement for kids under 6 phase out year proportion
QFATCK6YR	QFATC Supplement for kids under 6 phase out year
QFAMNETI	Quebec family allowance tax credit net income concept flag
<i>1.3.5.4.5.5.4 Housing parent tax credit</i>	
QHPTC	Quebec Housing Parent Tax Credit
QHPTCFLG	Quebec Housing Parent Tax Credit activation flag
QHPTCOPT	Quebec Housing Parent Tax Credit Calculation option
<i>1.3.5.4.5.5.5 Refundable Natural Caregivers tax credit</i>	
QRNCGTC	Quebec Natural Caregivers Tax Credit
QRNCGFLG	Quebec Natural Caregivers Tax Credit activation flag
<i>1.3.5.4.5.5.6 Income definition</i>	
QEIA1	Quebec eligible income family type #1
QEIA2	Quebec eligible income family type #2
QEIA3	Quebec eligible income family type #3
QEIA4	Quebec eligible income family type #4
QEIA5	Quebec eligible income family type #5
QEIAA	Quebec eligible income aged amount
QMEDINC	Income definition for Que. refundable tax credit for medical expenses

QFAMDED	Quebec Family related deduction on income in refundable credits
QFAMFLG	Quebec family income deduction activation flag
QFAMRAT	Quebec family income rate
1.3.5.4.5.5.7	<i>Property tax credit</i>
QFAMDED	Quebec Family related deduction on income in refundable credits
QPTRMTP	Quebec property tax minimum tax per person
QPTRMTR	Quebec property tax maximum tax for reduction
QPTRRR	Quebec property tax rebate reduction rate
QPTRTF	Quebec property tax fraction
QRTRFLAG	Quebec real estate rebate activation flag
1.3.5.4.5.5.8	<i>Tax credit for medical expenses</i>
QMRTCFLG	Quebec refundable tax credits for medical expenses activation flag
QMEDRMIN	Minimum earnings for Quebec refundable tax credit for medical expenses
QMEDRATE	Proportion of expenses allowed for refundable tax credit for medical expenses
QMEDRMAX	Maximum expenses allowed for Que. refundable tax credit for medical expenses
QMEDINC	Income definition for Que. refundable tax credit for medical expenses
QMEDRTD	Turndown level for Que. refundable tax credit for medical expenses
QMEDRRR	Reduction rate for the Que. refundable tax credit for medical expenses
1.3.5.4.5.5.9	<i>Child Assistance refundable tax credit</i>
QCAFLAG	Quebec Child Assistance refundable tax credit flag
QCATDC	Quebec Child Assistance Income Turndown for couples
QCATDS	Quebec Child Assistance Income Turndown for single parents
QCAMAX	Quebec Child Assistance Maximum [number of children]
QCAMIN	Quebec Child Assistance Minimum [number of children]
QCASPMAX	Quebec Child Assistance Maximum Single Parent additional credit
QCASPMIN	Quebec Child Assistance Minimum Single Parent additional credit
QCARR	Quebec Child Assistance Reduction Rate
1.3.5.4.5.5.10	<i>Work Premium refundable tax credit</i>
QWPFLAG	Quebec Work Premium refundable tax credit flag
QWPCR	Quebec Work Premium Credit Rate [family type]



QWPEIPI	Quebec Work Premium Employment Income Phase In [family type]
QWPMAX	Quebec Work Premium Maximum [family type]
QWPTD	Quebec Work Premium Income Turndown [family type]
QWPRR	Quebec Work Premium Reduction Rate
QWPEXPFLG	Quebec Work Premium employment deductions application flag
QWPSEINC	Quebec Work Premium self-employment income concept flag
<i>1.3.5.4.5.5.11 Adapted Work Premium refundable tax credit for disabled</i>	
QAWPFLAG	Quebec Adapted Work Premium for Disabled refundable tax credit flag
QAWPCR	Quebec Adapted Work Premium for Disabled Credit Rate [family type]
QAWPEIPI	Quebec Adapted Work Premium for Disabled Employment Income Phase In [family type]
QAWPMAX	Quebec Adapted Work Premium for Disabled Maximum [family type]
QAWPTD	Quebec Adapted Work Premium for Disabled Income Turndown [family type]
QAWPRR	Quebec Adapted Work Premium for Disabled Reduction Rate
<i>1.3.5.4.5.5.12 Tax Credit for Home Improvement and Renovation</i>	
QHRTCFLAG	Quebec Tax Credit for Home Improvement and Renovation activation flag
QHRTCMIN	Quebec Tax Credit for Home Improvement and Renovation minimum eligible expenses
QHRTCMAX	Quebec Tax Credit for Home Improvement and Renovation maximum eligible expenses
QHRTCR	Quebec Tax Credit for Home Improvement and Renovation rate
<b>1.3.5.4.6</b>	<b>Ontario</b>
OPTF	Ontario provincial tax fraction
OFTCOPT	Ontario foreign tax credit application option
OSSML	Ontario surtax first cut-in level
OSSML2	Ontario surtax second cut-in level
OSSMR	Ontario surtax first level rate
OSSMR2	Ontario surtax second level rate
OPTC	Ontario political contribution table [total donations,donation allowed]
OPTCBEN	Maximum Ontario political tax credit allowed
OPTCFLAG	Ontario political contribution refundable tax credit flag
OLVCMAX	Maximum Ont. labour-sponsored funds tax credit allowed

OLVCRT	Percent of Ont. labour-sponsored funds cost allowed as credit
OTXDVMAX	Maximum taxpayer dividend
OTXDVMIN	Minimum taxpayer dividend for people with non-zero taxes
OPYTAX	Estimate of previous year's Ontario taxes
OHPFLAG	Ontario Health Premium activation flag
OHPBASE	Ontario Health Premium table [taxable income,premium]
OHPPI	Ontario Health Premium program phase in
OTXTGRANT	Ontario Textbook and Technology Grant amount

#### 1.3.5.4.6.1 Ontario Tax Reduction

OTRBPA	Ontario tax reduction basic personal amount
OTRDCA	Ontario tax reduction dependant child amount
OTRDDA	Ontario tax reduction disabled dependant amount
OTRFP	Ontario tax reduction personal amount multiplier
OTRF	Ontario tax reduction Ontario tax multiplier

#### 1.3.5.4.6.2 Ontario property and sales tax credits

OTCNIBA	Ontario tax credit net income base amount
OSTCNIBA	Ontario seniors tax credit net income base amount
OSTCNIBC	Ontario seniors tax credit net income base amount for couples
OSTCFLAG	Ontario seniors tax credit claimed flag
OPRIR	Ontario property tax credit rental inclusion rate (pre 2010)
OPCRA	Ontario property tax college residence amount (pre 2010)
OPOCM	Ontario property tax maximum occupancy cost (pre 2010)
OSPOCM	Ontario seniors property tax maximum occupancy cost (pre 2010)
OPOCAR	Ontario property tax percent of occupancy cost (pre 2010)
OSTCB	Ontario sales tax credit basic credit (pre 2010)
OSTCS	Ontario sales tax credit spouse credit (pre 2010)
OSTCD	Ontario sales tax credit dependant credit (pre 2010)
OSTCP	Ontario sales tax credit percent of income (pre 2010)
OSSTCP	Ontario seniors sales tax credit percent of income (pre 2010)
OPSMAX	Ontario property/sales tax credit maximum (pre 2010)
OSPSMAX	Ontario seniors property/sales tax credit maximum (pre 2010)

#### 1.3.5.4.6.3 Ontario Sales Tax Credit

OSPTCOPT	Ontario property and sales tax credits option
OSTCA	Ontario sales tax credit amount per adult (post 2009)
OSTCC	Ontario sales tax credit amount per child (post 2009)
OSTCTDS	Ontario sales tax credit income turndown level for single persons (post 2009)
OSTCTDF	Ontario sales tax credit income turndown level for families (post 2009)
OSTCRR	Ontario sales tax credit reduction rate (post 2009)
<i>1.3.5.4.6.3.1 Ontario Sales Tax Credit for the calendar year</i>	
GSTCYFLG	GST credit calendar year calculation activation flag
OSTCAP	Ontario sales tax credit amount per adult for 1st half of year
OSTCCP	Ontario sales tax credit amount per child for 1st half of year
OSTCTDSP	Ontario sales tax credit income turndown level for single persons for 1st half of year
OSTCTDFP	Ontario sales tax credit income turndown level for families for 1st half of year
OSTCRRP	Ontario sales tax credit reduction rate for 1st half of year
PYINCP	Deflator to calculate income from 2 years prior

#### 1.3.5.4.6.4 Ontario Property Tax Credit

OSPTCOPT	Ontario property and sales tax credits option
OPRTCRIIR	Ontario property tax credit rental inclusion rate (post 2009)
OPRTCRA	Ontario property tax credit college residence amount (post 2009)
OPRTCBAS	Ontario property tax credit base amount (post 2009)
OPRTCSBAS	Ontario property tax credit base amount for seniors (post 2009)
OPRTCOCM	Ontario property tax credit maximum occupancy cost (post 2009)
OPRTCSOCM	Ontario property tax credit maximum occupancy cost for seniors (post 2009)
OPRTCOCAR	Ontario property tax credit percent of occupancy cost (post 2009)
OPRTCTDS	Ontario property tax credit income turndown level for single persons (post 2009)
OPRTCTDF	Ontario property tax credit income turndown level for families (post 2009)
OPRTCSTDS	Ontario property tax credit income turndown

	level for senior single persons (post 2009)
OPRTCSTDF	Ontario property tax credit income turndown level for senior couples (post 2009)
OPRTCRR	Ontario property tax credit reduction rate (post 2009)
OEPTCENER	Ontario energy component of the property tax credit (post 2009)
OEPTCOPT	Ontario energy and property tax credit option
PYINC	Deflator to calculate previous year income
<i>1.3.5.4.6.4.1</i>	<i>Ontario Property Tax Credit for the calendar year</i>
GSTCYFLG	GST credit calendar year calculation activation flag
OEPTCOPT	Ontario energy and property tax credit option
OPRTCBASP	Ontario property tax credit base amount for 1st half of year
OPRTCSBASP	Ontario property tax credit base amount for seniors for 1st half of year
OPRTCOCMP	Ontario property tax credit maximum occupancy cost for 1st half of year
OPRTCSOCMP	Ontario property tax credit maximum occupancy cost for seniors for 1st half of year
OPRTCOCARP	Ontario property tax credit percent of occupancy cost for 1st half of year
OPRTCTDSP	Ontario property tax credit income turndown level for single persons for 1st half of year
OPRTCTDFP	Ontario property tax credit income turndown level for families for 1st half of year
OPRTCSTDSP	Ontario property tax credit income turndown level for senior single persons for 1st half of year
OPRTCSTDFP	Ontario property tax credit income turndown level for senior couples for 1st half of year
OPRTCRRP	Ontario property tax credit reduction rate for 1st half of year
OEPTCENERP	Ontario energy component of the property tax credit for 1st half of year
PYINCP	Deflator to calculate income from 2 years prior
<u>1.3.5.4.6.5</u>	<u>Ontario Sales Tax Transition Benefit</u>
OSTTBFLG	Ontario Sales Tax Transition Benefit flag
OSTTBF	Maximum Ontario Sales Tax Transition Benefit for families
OSTTBS	Maximum Ontario Sales Tax Transition Benefit for single persons
OSTTBRR	Ontario Sales Tax Transition Benefit Reduction Rate
OSTTBTDF	Ontario Sales Tax Transition Benefit Turndown for families

OSTTBTDS	Ontario Sales Tax Transition Benefit Turndown for single persons
<u>1.3.5.4.6.6</u>	<u>Ontario Employer Health Tax</u>
OEHTFLAG	OEHT - Ontario Employer Health Tax Flag
OEHTEX	OEHT - Exemption
OEHTRR	OEHT - Rate
OEHTDRR	OEHT - Income Tax Deduction Rate
<u>1.3.5.4.6.7</u>	<u>Ontario Tax on taxable income</u>
OTXFLG	Ont. tax on taxable income activation flag
OMXM	Ont. married amount
OMXMT	Ont. married amount turndown level
OEMXM	Ont. equivalent to married amount
OEMXMT	Ont. equivalent to married turndown level
OPNTRC	Ont. provincial non-refundable tax credit rate
OBXM	Ont. Basic Personal Exemption/amount
OAXM	Ont. Age Amount
OAXRR	Ont. Age Amount credit reduction rate
OAXTD	Ont. Age Amount net income turndown
OYPNDL	Ont. Pension Income Deduction Amount
OCPPCTXC	Ont. CPP Contribution Tax Credit activation flag
OEICTXC	Ont. EI Premium Tax Credit activation flag
OMEDEXFLG	Ont. Medical Expense Tax Credit activation flag
OMEDANF	Ont. Medical allowance lower limit net income fraction
OMEDALL	Ont. Medical allowance maximum lower limit
OCHATL1	Ont. Charitable Donations amount level 1
OCHATR1	Ont. Charitable Donations tax credit rate 1
OCHATR2	Ont. Charitable Donations tax credit rate 2
OMAXDX	Ont. Maximum Disability deduction/amount
OODISTC	Ont. Maximum infirm dependent 18 or older tax credit
OTUITFLG	Ont. Tuition Tax Credit activation flag
OEDXPM	Ont. Education Amount per month of full-time studies
OEDXPMPT	Ont. Education Amount per month of part-time studies
OINTSLFLG	Ont. Interest on Student Loans Tax Credit activation flag
OPTX	Ont. tax table [taxable income,basic provincial tax]
OMAXET	Ont. maximum on transfer of education and tuition amount
OCGTC	Ont. Caregiver Tax Credit
OCGTCFLG	Ont. Caregiver Tax Credit activation flag
OCGTCOPT	Ont. Caregiver Tax Credit Option (1=max, 2=greenbook, 3=model)

OCGTCTD	Ont. Caregiver Tax Credit income turndown
ODTCR	Ont. dividend tax credit rate
ODTCRLC	Ont. dividend tax credit rate from large (eligible) corporations
OAMTOPT	Ont. alternative minimum tax option
OAMTTX	Ont. amt rate as tax on adjusted income
OAMTPCTF	Ont. amt rate as pct of additional fed tax due to minimum tax
OAMTPCTM	Ont. amt rate as pct of federal minimum tax amount
OCGIRFLG	Ont. Capital Gains Inclusion Rate Activation Flag
OCAPGIR	Ont. Capital Gains Inclusion Rate
<u>1.3.5.4.6.8</u>	<u>Ontario Senior Homeowners' Property Tax Grant</u>
OSHPTGFLG	Ont. Senior Homeowners' Property Tax Grant activation flag
OSHPTGAMT	Ont. Senior Homeowners' Property Tax Grant amount
OSHPTGMPT	Ont. Senior Homeowners' Property Tax Grant minimum property tax allowed
OSHPTGTDS	Ont. Senior Homeowners' Property Tax Grant income turndown for single seniors
OSHPTGPOS	Ont. Senior Homeowners' Property Tax Grant income phase out for single seniors
OSHPTGTDC	Ont. Senior Homeowners' Property Tax Grant income turndown for senior couples
OSHPTGPOC	Ont. Senior Homeowners' Property Tax Grant income phase out for senior couples

**1.3.5.4.7 Manitoba**

MPTF	Manitoba provincial tax fraction
MNITR	Manitoba net income tax rate
MPTC	Manitoba political contribution table [total donations,donation allowed]
MPTCBEN	Maximum Manitoba political tax credit allowed
MANLTCF	Manitoba learning tax credit factor
MANLTMAX	Manitoba learning tax credit maximum amount per student
MLVCMAX	Maximum Man. labour-sponsored funds tax credit allowed
MLVCRT	Percent of Man. labour-sponsored funds cost allowed as credit
<u>1.3.5.4.7.1</u>	<u>Manitoba Cost of Living Tax Credit</u>
MCBXM	Manitoba cost-of-living basic credit
MCMXM	Manitoba cost-of-living married credit
MCEMXM	Manitoba cost-of-living married equivalent credit
MCAXM	Manitoba cost-of-living age credit

MCSAXM	Manitoba cost-of-living spouse age credit
MCDISEX	Manitoba cost-of-living disability credit
MCSDISEX	Manitoba cost-of-living spouse disabled credit
MCODISEX	Manitoba cost-of-living old disabled dependant credit
MCYCXM	Manitoba cost-of-living young dependants credit
MCFINCRR	Manitoba cost-of-living family income reduction rate
MCMINAGE	Manitoba cost-of-living tax credit minimum age
<u>1.3.5.4.7.2 Manitoba Tax Reduction</u>	
MRBXM	Manitoba tax reduction basic credit
MRMXM	Manitoba tax reduction married credit
MREMXM	Manitoba tax reduction married equivalent credit
MRAXM	Manitoba tax reduction age credit
MRSAXM	Manitoba tax reduction spouse age credit
MRDISEX	Manitoba tax reduction disability credit
MRODISEX	Manitoba tax reduction old disabled dependant credit
MRYCXM	Manitoba tax reduction young dependants credit
MTRNIO	Manitoba tax reduction net income offset
<u>1.3.5.4.7.3 Manitoba Surtax</u>	
MSBXM	Manitoba surtax basic credit
MSMXM	Manitoba surtax married credit
MSEMXXM	Manitoba surtax married equivalent credit
MSAXM	Manitoba surtax age credit
MSSAXM	Manitoba surtax spouse age credit
MSDISEX	Manitoba surtax disability credit
MSODISEX	Manitoba surtax old disabled dependant credit
MSYCXM	Manitoba surtax young dependants credit
<u>1.3.5.4.7.4 Manitoba Property Taxes</u>	
MPRIR	Manitoba property tax credit rental inclusion rate
MPBXM	Manitoba property tax credit basic credit
MPAXM	Manitoba property tax credit senior citizen credit
MPFINCRR	Manitoba property tax credit family income reduction rate
MPMINC	Manitoba property tax credit minimum credit
MPMINTH	Manitoba property tax minimum threshold
MHMASOPT	Manitoba homeowner assistance option (1=Model 2=database)
MSCHFLAG	Manitoba school tax assistance activation flag
MSCHAGE	Manitoba school tax minimum age
MSCHMINTH	Manitoba school tax minimum threshold
MSCHTD	Manitoba school tax turndown
MSCHRND	Manitoba school tax assistance rounding unit
MSCHBXM	Manitoba school tax basic amount
MSCHRR	Manitoba school tax reduction rate

#### 1.3.5.4.7.5 Manitoba Tax on taxable income

MTXFLG	Man. tax on taxable income activation flag
MMXM	Man. married amount
MMXMT	Man. married amount turndown level
MEMXM	Man. equivalent to married amount
MEMXMT	Man. equivalent to married turndown level
MPNTRC	Man. provincial non-refundable tax credit rate
MBXM	Man. Basic Personal Exemption/amount
MAXM	Man. Age Amount
MAXRR	Man. Age Amount credit reduction rate
MAXTD	Man. Age Amount net income turndown
MYPNDL	Man. Pension Income Deduction Amount
MCPPCTXC	Man. CPP Contribution Tax Credit activation flag
MEICTXC	Man. EI Premium Tax Credit activation flag
MMEDEXFLG	Man. Medical Expense Tax Credit activation flag
MMEDANF	Man. Medical allowance lower limit net income fraction
MMEDALL	Man. Medical allowance maximum lower limit
MCHATL1	Man. Charitable Donations amount level 1
MCHATR1	Man. Charitable Donations tax credit rate 1
MCHATR2	Man. Charitable Donations tax credit rate 2
MMAXDX	Man. Maximum Disability deduction/amount
MODISTC	Man. Maximum infirm dependent 18 or older tax credit
MTUITFLG	Man. Tuition Tax Credit activation flag
MEDXPM	Man. Education Amount per month of full-time studies
MEDXPMPT	Man. Education Amount per month of part-time studies
MINTSLFLG	Man. Interest on Student Loans Tax Credit activation flag
MPTX	Man. tax table [taxable income,basic provincial tax]
MMAXET	Man. maximum on transfer of education and tuition amount
MCGTC	Man. Caregiver Tax Credit
MCGTCFLG	Man. Caregiver Tax Credit activation flag
MCGTCOPT	Man. Caregiver Tax Credit Option (1=max, 2=greenbook, 3=model)
MCGTCTD	Man. Caregiver Tax Credit income turndown
MFITEXPFLG	Manitoba Fitness Tax Credit activation flag
MFITEXPMAX	Manitoba Fitness Tax Credit maximum claim
MFTBFLAG	Man. Family Tax Benefit activation flag
MFTBSELF	Man. Family Tax Benefit amount for self
MFTBSP	Man. Family Tax Benefit amount for spouse or equivalent to spouse



MFTBKID	Man. Family Tax Benefit amount for kids
MFTBAGE	Man. Family Tax Benefit age amount
MFTBSAGE	Man. Family Tax Benefit age amount for spouse
MFTBDIS	Man. Family Tax Benefit amount for disability for self or spouse
MFTBODIS	Man. Family Tax Benefit amount for older infirm dependents
MFTBIOS	Man. Family Tax Benefit net income offset
MDTCR	Man. dividend tax credit rate
MDTCRLC	Man. dividend tax credit rate from large (eligible) corporations
MAMTOPT	Man. alternative minimum tax option
MAMTTX	Man. amt rate as tax on adjusted income
MAMTPCTF	Man. amt rate as pct of additional fed tax due to minimum tax
MAMTPCTM	Man. amt rate as pct of federal minimum tax amount
MAMTFTCFLG	Man. amt flag for provincial foreign tax credit
<b>1.3.5.4.8</b>	<b>Saskatchewan</b>
SPTF	Saskatchewan provincial tax fraction
SFTAX	Saskatchewan provincial flat surtax rate on net income
SDSRA	Saskatchewan deficit surtax reduction rate
SDSF	Saskatchewan provincial deficit surtax fraction
SSF	Saskatchewan provincial high income surtax fraction
SSCI	Saskatchewan surtax cut-in
STRBR	Saskatchewan basic provincial tax reduction
SSTR	Saskatchewan spousal & married equivalent tax reduction
STRCL	Saskatchewan child tax reduction limit
STRPC	Saskatchewan tax reduction per child
STRSC	Saskatchewan tax reduction for senior citizens
STRRR	Saskatchewan tax reduction reduction rate
STRBA	Saskatchewan tax reduction base amount
SPTC	Saskatchewan political contribution table [total donations, donation allowed]
SPTCBEN	Maximum Saskatchewan political tax credit allowed
SLVCMAX	Maximum Sask. labour-sponsored funds tax credit allowed
SLVCRT	Percent of Sask. labour-sponsored funds cost allowed as credit
<u>1.3.5.4.8.1</u>	<u>Saskatchewan Sales Tax Credit</u>
SSTCFLAG	Sask. sales tax credit activation flag
SSTCBAS	Sask. sales tax credit base amount

SSTCBASTD	Sask. sales tax credit base amount turndown
SSTCSP	Sask. sales tax credit spousal amount
SSTCSPTD	Sask. sales tax credit spousal amount turndown
SSTCKID	Sask. sales tax credit child amount
SSTC1KIDTD	Sask. sales tax credit child amount turndown if only 1 child
SSTC2KIDTD	Sask. sales tax credit child amount turndown if more than 1 child
SSTCRR	Sask. sales tax credit reduction rate
SSTCBASPIR	Sask. sales tax credit base amount phase in rate
SSTCPI	Sask. sales tax credit phase in
<i>1.3.5.4.8.1.1</i>	<i>Saskatchewan Sales Tax Credit for the calendar year</i>
GSTCYFLG	GST credit calendar year calculation activation flag
SSTCBASP	Sask. sales tax credit base amount for 1st half of year
SSTCBASTDP	Sask. sales tax credit base amount turndown for 1st half of year
SSTCSPP	Sask. sales tax credit spousal amount for 1st half of year
SSTCSPTDP	Sask. sales tax credit spousal amount turndown for 1st half of year
SSTCKIDP	Sask. sales tax credit child amount for 1st half of year
SSTC1KIDTDP	Sask. sales tax credit child amount turndown if only 1 child for 1st half of year
SSTC2KIDTDP	Sask. sales tax credit child amount turndown if more than 1 child for 1st half of year
SSTCRRP	Sask. sales tax credit reduction rate for 1st half of year
SSTCBASPIRP	Sask. sales tax credit base amount phase in rate for 1st half of year
SSTCPI1P	Sask. sales tax credit phase in for 1st half of year
SSTCPI2P	Sask. sales tax credit phase in for 2nd half of year
PYINCP	Deflator to calculate income from 2 years prior
<i>1.3.5.4.8.2</i>	<i><u>Saskatchewan Low Income Tax Credit</u></i>
SLITCFLAG	Sask. Low Income Tax Credit activation flag
SLITCBAS	Sask. low Income Tax Credit base amount
SLITCSP	Sask. low Income Tax Credit spousal amount
SLITCKID	Sask. low Income Tax Credit child amount
SLITCNKID	Sask. low Income Tax Credit Maximum Number of Children
SLITCTD	Sask. low Income Tax Credit turndown
SLITCRR	Sask. low Income Tax Credit reduction rate

*1.3.5.4.8.2.1 Saskatchewan Low Income Tax Credit for the calendar year*

GSTCYFLG	GST credit calendar year calculation activation flag
SLITCBASP	Sask. low Income Tax Credit base amount for 1st half of year
SLITCSPP	Sask. low Income Tax Credit spousal amount for 1st half of year
SLITCKIDP	Sask. low Income Tax Credit child amount for 1st half of year
SLITCNKIDP	Sask. low Income Tax Credit Maximum Number of Children for 1st half of year
SLITCTDP	Sask. low Income Tax Credit turndown for 1st half of year
SLITCRRP	Sask. low Income Tax Credit reduction rate for 1st half of year
PYINCP	Deflator to calculate income from 2 years prior
<u>1.3.5.4.8.3</u>	<u>Saskatchewan Tax on taxable income</u>
STXFLG	Sask. tax on taxable income activation flag
SMXM	Sask. married amount
SMXMT	Sask. married amount turndown level
SEMXM	Sask. equivalent to married amount
SEMXMT	Sask. equivalent to married turndown level
SPNCR	Sask. provincial non-refundable tax credit rate
SBXM	Sask. Basic Personal Exemption/amount
SAXM	Sask. Age Amount
SAXRR	Sask. Age Amount credit reduction rate
SAXTD	Sask. Age Amount net income turndown
SYPNDL	Sask. Pension Income Deduction Amount
SCPPCTXC	Sask. CPP Contribution Tax Credit activation flag
SEICTXC	Sask. EI Premium Tax Credit activation flag
SMEDEXFLG	Sask. Medical Expense Tax Credit activation flag
SMEDANF	Sask. Medical allowance lower limit net income fraction
SMEDALL	Sask. Medical allowance maximum lower limit
SCHATL1	Sask. Charitable Donations amount level 1
SCHATR1	Sask. Charitable Donations tax credit rate 1
SCHATR2	Sask. Charitable Donations tax credit rate 2
SMAXDX	Sask. Maximum Disability deduction/amount
SODISTC	Sask. Maximum infirm dependent 18 or older tax credit
STUITFLG	Sask. Tuition Tax Credit activation flag
SEDXPM	Sask. Education Amount per month of full-time studies
SEDXPMPT	Sask. Education Amount per month of part-time studies
SINTSLFLG	Sask. Interest on Student Loans Tax Credit activation flag

SPTX	Sask. tax table [taxable income,basic provincial tax]
SMAXET	Sask. maximum on transfer of education and tuition amount
SCGTC	Sask. Caregiver Tax Credit
SCGTCFLG	Sask. Caregiver Tax Credit activation flag
SCGTCOPT	Sask. Caregiver Tax Credit Option (1=max, 2=greenbook, 3=model)
SCGTCTD	Sask. Caregiver Tax Credit income turndown
SDTCR	Sask. dividend tax credit rate
SDTCRLC	Sask. dividend tax credit rate from large (eligible) corporations
SAMTOPT	Sask. alternative minimum tax option
SAMTTX	Sask. amt rate as tax on adjusted income
SAMTPCTF	Sask. amt rate as pct of additional fed tax due to minimum tax
SAMTPCTM	Sask. amt rate as pct of federal minimum tax amount
SCNTC	Sask. non-refundable child tax credit amt per child
SSSTC	Sask. senior supplement tax credit

#### **1.3.5.4.9 Alberta**

APTF	Alberta provincial tax fraction
ASCI	Alberta surtax cut-in
ASF	Alberta surtax fraction
AFTAX	Alberta flat surtax rate on taxable income
ATRBC	Alberta tax reduction basic claim
ATRF	Alberta tax reduction fraction
APTC	Alberta political contribution table [total donations,donation allowed]
APTCBEN	Maximum Alberta political tax credit allowed
ARESREB	Alberta Resource Rebate Amount

#### 1.3.5.4.9.1 Alberta Health Care Insurance Plan

AHCIPFLG	Alberta Health Care Insurance Plan activation flag
AHCIPINCFLG	Alberta Health Care Insurance Plan flag to give to highest earner
AHCIPS	Alberta Health Care Insurance Plan Single Premium
AHCIPF	Alberta Health Care Insurance Plan Family Premium
AHCIPSR	Alberta Health Care Insurance Plan Subsidy Rate
AHCIPSOPT	Alberta Health Care Insurance Plan Subsidy option (1=table, 2=flat rate)
AHCIPIT	Alberta Health Care Insurance Plan Income Threshold [family type]

AHCIPSSB	Alberta Health Care Insurance Plan Single Subsidy Table
AHCIPFSB	Alberta Health Care Insurance Plan Family Subsidy Table
AHCIPSPI	Alberta Health Care Insurance Plan Senior Exemption Phase In
<u>1.3.5.4.9.2</u>	<u>Alberta Tax on taxable income</u>
ATXFLG	Alta tax on taxable income activation flag
AMXM	Alta married amount
AMXMT	Alta married amount turndown level
AEMXM	Alta equivalent to married amount
AEMXMT	Alta equivalent to married turndown level
APNTCR	Alta provincial non-refundable tax credit rate
ABXM	Alta Basic Personal Exemption/amount
AAXM	Alta Age Amount
AAXRR	Alta Age Amount credit reduction rate
AAXTD	Alta Age Amount net income turndown
AYPNDL	Alta Pension Income Deduction Amount
ACPPCTXC	Alta CPP Contribution Tax Credit activation flag
AEICTXC	Alta EI Premium Tax Credit activation flag
AMEDEXFLG	Alta Medical Expense Tax Credit activation flag
AMEDANF	Alta Medical allowance lower limit net income fraction
AMEDALL	Alta Medical allowance maximum lower limit
ACHATL1	Alta Charitable Donations amount level 1
ACHATR1	Alta Charitable Donations tax credit rate 1
ACHATR2	Alta Charitable Donations tax credit rate 2
AMAXDX	Alta Maximum Disability deduction/amount
AODISTC	Alta Maximum infirm dependent 18 or older tax credit
ATUITFLG	Alta Tuition Tax Credit activation flag
AEDXPM	Alta Education Amount per month of full-time studies
AEDXPMPT	Alta Education Amount per month of part-time studies
AINSLFLG	Alta Interest on Student Loans Tax Credit activation flag
APTX	Alta tax table [taxable income,basic provincial tax]
AMAXET	Alta maximum on transfer of education and tuition amount
ACGTC	Alta Caregiver Tax Credit
ACGTCFLG	Alta Caregiver Tax Credit activation flag
ACGTCOPT	Alta Caregiver Tax Credit Option (1=max, 2=greenbook, 3=model)
ACGTCTD	Alta Caregiver Tax Credit income turndown

ADTCR	Alta dividend tax credit rate
ADTCRLC	Alta dividend tax credit rate from large (eligible) corporations
AAMTOPT	Alta alternative minimum tax option
AAMTTX	Alta amt rate as tax on adjusted income
AAMTPCTF	Alta amt rate as pct of additional fed tax due to minimum tax
AAMTPCTM	Alta amt rate as pct of federal minimum tax amount

#### **1.3.5.4.10 British Columbia**

CPTF	British Columbia provincial tax fraction
CSCI	British Columbia surtax first cut-in level
CSCI2	British Columbia surtax second cut-in level
CSF	British Columbia surtax first level rate
CSF2	British Columbia surtax second level rate
CSDC	British Columbia provincial surtax dependant credit
CPTCT	B.C. political contribution table [total donations,donation allowed]
CPTCBEN	Maximum B.C. political tax credit allowed
CPTCREf	British Columbia political tax credit refundable flag
CSUPCR	British Columbia supplemental tax credit
CSTCFLAG	British Columbia sales tax credit flag
CSTHINC	British Columbia family head income threshold (stc)
CSTSINC	British Columbia spousal income threshold top-up (stc)
CSTKINC	British Columbia kid income threshold top-up (stc)
CSTCR	British Columbia stc reduction rate
CSTC	British Columbia stc amount
CSTCKID	British Columbia stc amount for children
CLITR	B.C. Low Income Tax Reduction Credit
CLITRTD	B.C. Low Income Tax Reduction Credit net income turndown
CLITRRR	B.C. Low Income Tax Reduction Credit reduction rate
CLVCRT	Percent of B.C. labour-sponsored funds cost allowed as credit
CLVCMAX	Maximum B.C. labour-sponsored funds tax credit allowed
CCLIMDIV	B.C. Climate Action Dividend
<u>1.3.5.4.10.1</u>	<u>British Columbia Medical Services Plan</u>
CMSPFLAG	B.C. Medical Services Plan activation flag
CMSPINFLAG	B.C. Medical Services Plan flag to give to highest

	earner
CMSP	B.C. Medical Services Plan Premium [family size, amount]
CMSPRATE	B.C. Medical Services Plan Subsidy Rate [income, rate]
CMSPCDED	B.C. Medical Services Plan Child Deduction
CMSPADED	B.C. Medical Services Plan Age 65+ Deduction
CMSPDDED	B.C. Medical Services Plan Disability Deduction
CMSPSDED	B.C. Medical Services Plan Spouse Deduction
<u>1.3.5.4.10.2 British Columbia Tax on taxable income</u>	
CTXFLG	B.C. tax on taxable income activation flag
CMXM	B.C. married amount
CMXMT	B.C. married amount turndown level
CEMXM	B.C. equivalent to married amount
CEMXMT	B.C. equivalent to married turndown level
CPNTR	B.C. provincial non-refundable tax credit rate
CBXM	B.C. Basic Personal Exemption/amount
CAXM	B.C. Age Amount
CAXRR	B.C. Age Amount credit reduction rate
CAXTD	B.C. Age Amount net income turndown
CYPNDL	B.C. Pension Income Deduction Amount
CCPPCTXC	B.C. CPP Contribution Tax Credit activation flag
CEICTXC	B.C. EI Premium Tax Credit activation flag
CMEDEXFLG	B.C. Medical Expense Tax Credit activation flag
CMEDANF	B.C. Medical allowance lower limit net income fraction
CMEDALL	B.C. Medical allowance maximum lower limit
CCHATL1	B.C. Charitable Donations amount level 1
CCHATR1	B.C. Charitable Donations tax credit rate 1
CCHATR2	B.C. Charitable Donations tax credit rate 2
CMAXDX	B.C. Maximum Disability deduction/amount
CODISTC	B.C. Maximum infirm dependent 18 or older tax credit
CTUITFLG	B.C. Tuition Tax Credit activation flag
CEDXPM	B.C. Education Amount per month of full-time studies
CEDXPMPT	B.C. Education Amount per month of part-time studies
CINTSLFLG	B.C. Interest on Student Loans Tax Credit activation flag
CPTX	B.C. tax table [taxable income, basic provincial tax]
CMAXET	B.C. maximum on transfer of education and tuition amount
CCGTC	B.C. Caregiver Tax Credit
CCGTCFLG	B.C. Caregiver Tax Credit activation flag

CCGTCOPT	B.C. Caregiver Tax Credit Option (1=max, 2=greenbook, 3=model)
CCGTCTD	B.C. Caregiver Tax Credit income turndown
CFITEXPFLG	B.C. Fitness Tax Credit activation flag
CFITEXPMAX	B.C. Fitness Tax Credit maximum claim
CDTCR	B.C. dividend tax credit rate
CDTCRLC	B.C. dividend tax credit rate from large (eligible) corporations
CAMTOPT	B.C. alternative minimum tax option
CAMTTX	B.C. amt rate as tax on adjusted income
CAMPCTF	B.C. amt rate as pct of additional fed tax due to minimum tax
CAMPCTM	B.C. amt rate as pct of federal minimum tax amount
CAMFTCFLG	B.C. amt flag for provincial foreign tax credit
<u>1.3.5.4.10.3 British Columbia Climate Action Tax Credit</u>	
CCATCFLG	B.C. Climate Action Tax Credit activation flag
CCATCA	B.C. Climate Action Tax Credit amount for adults
CCATCC	B.C. Climate Action Tax Credit amount for children
CCATCR	B.C. Climate Action Tax Credit reduction rate
CCATCFL	B.C. Climate Action Tax Credit family reduction level
CCATCSL	B.C. Climate Action Tax Credit individual reduction level
<i>1.3.5.4.10.3.1 British Columbia Climate Action Tax Credit for the calendar year</i>	
GSTCYFLG	GST credit calendar year calculation activation flag
CCATCAP	B.C. Climate Action Tax Credit amount for adults for 1st half of year
CCATCCP	B.C. Climate Action Tax Credit amount for children for 1st half of year
CCATCRP	B.C. Climate Action Tax Credit reduction rate for 1st half of year
CCATCFLP	B.C. Climate Action Tax Credit family reduction level for 1st half of year
CCATCSLP	B.C. Climate Action Tax Credit individual reduction level for 1st half of year
<u>1.3.5.4.10.4 British Columbia HST Low Income Tax Credit</u>	
CHSTCFLG	B.C. HST Low Income Tax Credit activation flag
CHSTCA	B.C. HST Low Income tax credit amount per adult
CHSTCC	B.C. HST Low Income tax credit amount per child
CHSTCTDS	B.C. HST Low Income tax credit income



CHSTCTDF	turndown level for single persons B.C. HST Low Income tax credit income turndown level for families
CHSTCRR	B.C. HST Low Income tax credit reduction rate
CHSTPO	B.C. HST Low Income tax credit phase out rate
1.3.5.4.10.4.1	<i>British Columbia HST Low Income Tax Credit for the calendar year</i>
GSTCYFLG	GST credit calendar year calculation activation flag
CHSTCAP	B.C. HST Low Income tax credit amount per adult for 1st half of year
CHSTCCP	B.C. HST Low Income tax credit amount per child for 1st half of year
CHSTCTDSP	B.C. HST Low Income tax credit income turndown level for single persons for 1st half of year
CHSTCTDFP	B.C. HST Low Income tax credit income turndown level for families for 1st half of year
CHSTCRRP	B.C. HST Low Income tax credit reduction rate for 1st half of year
CHSTPO1P	B.C. HST Low Income tax credit phase out rate for 1st half of year
CHSTPO2P	B.C. HST Low Income tax credit phase out rate for 2nd half of year
PYINCP	Deflator to calculate income from 2 years prior

### 1.3.6 Commodity Taxes

CTFLAG	Commodity tax activation flag
CTOPT	Commodity tax calculation method [1=SHS,2=SPSM]
CTFCID	Federal custom import duties [com]
CTFEXD	Federal excise duties [com]
CTFEXT	Federal excise taxes [com]
CTFGST	Federal GST [com]
CTFNEW	New federal commodity tax [com]
CTFGSTHOUSE	Gst on housing to be allocated [prov][tenure]
CTPPLQ	Provincial profits on liquor commissions [prov]
CTPLGL	Provincial liquor gallonage tax [prov]
CTPGAS	Provincial gasoline tax [com x prov]
CTPAMU	Provincial amusement tax [prov]
CTPTOB	Provincial tobacco tax [prov]
CTPRST	Provincial retail sales tax [com x prov]
CTPCAR	Provincial carbon tax [com x prov]
CTPNEW	New provincial commodity tax [com x prov]
CTLPROP	Local property taxes
CTNES	Expenditures NES
CTSAVE	All positive savings

CTFABD	Account balancing difference
CTCAPTOBFLG	Flag to cap tobacco expenditures
CTTOBMAX	Maximum value of tobacco expenditures

## DESCRIPTION

When Alberta tax on taxable income is calculated (ATXFLG = 1), there are four options as to how to calculate the provincial minimum tax.

When AAMTOPT is set to 1, then no provincial alternative minimum tax or minimum tax carryover is calculated.

When AAMTOPT is set to 2, then a percentage (AAMTPCTF) of the additional federal tax triggered by the federal minimum tax (imamprv) is added to the basic provincial tax (imbpt). The definition of imamprv is determined by the provincial vector AMTPRVDF. The provincial minimum tax carryover credit (impminco) is calculated using AAMTPCTF.

When AAMTOPT is set to 3, the income used in the provincial tax calculation is replaced by the net income used for alternative tax purposes (imamtinc) for people who triggered the federal minimum tax. Then the AAMTTX rate, usually set to the smallest non-zero tax rate, is applied in order to get the provincial tax before the non-refundable tax credits. The provincial minimum tax carryover credit (impminco) is calculated using AAMTTX.

When AAMTOPT is set to 4, then a percentage (AAMTPCTM) of the minimum tax triggered by the federal minimum tax calculations represents the basic provincial tax (imbpt). Provincial surtaxes are then calculated using this amount. The provincial minimum tax carryover credit (impminco) is calculated using AAMTPCTM.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txalta	Compute provincial taxes for Alberta

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	1	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	1	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	1	--	Not in effect

ba00.mpr:	1	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	4	--	Provincial Alternative Minimum Tax, Form T1219 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	2	--	Provincial Alternative Minimum Tax, Form T1219 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	2	--	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	2	--	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	2	--	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	2	--	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	2	--	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	2	--	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	2	--	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	2	--	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	2	--	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	2	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	2	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	2	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	2	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	2	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	2	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

**AAMTPCTF** Alta amt rate as pct of additional fed tax due to minimum tax

## DESCRIPTION

When Alberta tax on taxable income is calculated (ATXFLG=1) and AAMTOPT is set to 2, then a percentage (AAMTPCTF) of the additional federal tax due to the minimum tax is added to the basic provincial tax (imbpt).

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txalta	Compute provincial taxes for Alberta

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.35000	--	Provincial Alternative Minimum Tax, Form T1219 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	0.35000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	0.35000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	0.35000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	0.35000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	0.35000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	0.35000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	0.35000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	0.35000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	0.35000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	0.35000	0.0%	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0.35000	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.35000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.35000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.35000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.35000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **AAMTPCTM** Alta amt rate as pct of federal minimum tax amount

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

When Alberta tax on taxable income is calculated (ATXFLG=1) and AAMTOPT is set to 4, then a percentage (AAMTPCTM) of the minimum federal tax due to the minimum tax is used as basic provincial tax (imbpt). This calculated value is used in the determination of the provincial surtax.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txalta	Compute provincial taxes for Alberta

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Growth</b>	<b>Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.35000	--	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba13.mpr

```

ba15.mpr:    0.00000    --    Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:    0.00000    --    Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:    0.00000    --    Copied from ba16.mpr

```

**AAMTTX**      Alta amt rate as tax on adjusted income

---

**DESCRIPTION**

When Alberta tax on taxable income is calculated (ATXFLG=1) and AAMTOPT is set to 3, the income used in the provincial tax calculation is replaced by the net income used for alternative tax purposes (imamtinc) for people who triggered the federal minimum tax. Then the AAMTTX rate, usually set to the smallest non-zero tax rate, is applied in order to get the provincial tax before the non-refundable tax credits.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txalta	Compute provincial taxes for Alberta

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect

ba12.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

**AAXM** Alta Age Amount

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This is the maximum value of the Alberta age non-refundable tax credit before any reductions are applied. The parameter is only used when a provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (ATXFLG = 1).

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txalta	Compute provincial taxes for Alberta

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	3619.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	3742.00	3.4%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	3794.00	1.4%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	4022.00	6.0%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	4074.00	1.3%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2005



ba06.mpr:	4152.00	1.9%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	4301.00	3.6%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	4503.00	4.7%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	4675.00	3.8%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	4689.00	0.3%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	4731.00	0.9%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	4816.00	1.8%	Form TD1AB E (12)
ba13.mpr:	4898.65	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPIAL=1.017161
ba14.mpr:	4988.81	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPIAL=1.018405
ba15.mpr:	5082.72	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPIAL=1.018825
ba16.mpr:	5180.39	1.9%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPIAL=1.019217
ba17.mpr:	5285.58	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPIAL=1.020305

---

**AAXRR** Alta Age Amount credit reduction rate

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter is the proportion of net income above a given threshold (AAXTD) which will be deducted from the provincial non-refundable age tax credit amount (AAXM). The parameter is only used when the Alberta provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (ATXFLG = 1).

See also `impatxc`, `AAXTD`.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
<code>txalta</code>	Compute provincial taxes for Alberta

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.15000	--	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Form TD1AB-WS E (12)
ba13.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

**DESCRIPTION**

Individual seniors will have their non-refundable age tax credit reduced if their net income is above the value of this parameter. The parameter is only used when the Alberta provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (ATXFLG = 1).

See also impatxc, AAXRR

**CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txalta	Compute provincial taxes for Alberta

**VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Growth</b>	<b>Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	26941.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	27857.00	3.4%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	28247.00	1.4%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	29942.00	6.0%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	30331.00	1.3%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	30907.00	1.9%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2006

ba07.mpr:	32020.00	3.6%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	33525.00	4.7%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	34799.00	3.8%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	34903.00	0.3%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	35217.00	0.9%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	35851.00	1.8%	Form TD1AB E (12)
ba13.mpr:	36466.24	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPIAL=1.017161
ba14.mpr:	37137.40	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPIAL=1.018405
ba15.mpr:	37836.51	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPIAL=1.018825
ba16.mpr:	38563.61	1.9%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPIAL=1.019217
ba17.mpr:	39346.64	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPIAL=1.020305

---

**ABXM** Alta Basic Personal Exemption/amount

---

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter represents the basic exemption when Alberta tax is calculated as a tax on taxable income. It is only calculated when ATXFLG is set to 1.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txalta	Compute provincial taxes for Alberta

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	12900.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	13339.00	3.4%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	13525.00	1.4%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	14337.00	6.0%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	14523.00	1.3%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	14899.00	2.6%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	15435.00	3.6%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	16161.00	4.7%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	16775.00	3.8%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	16825.00	0.3%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	16977.00	0.9%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	17282.00	1.8%	Form TD1AB E (12)
ba13.mpr:	17578.58	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPIAL=1.017161
ba14.mpr:	17902.11	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPIAL=1.018405
ba15.mpr:	18239.12	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPIAL=1.018825
ba16.mpr:	18589.62	1.9%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPIAL=1.019217
ba17.mpr:	18967.08	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPIAL=1.020305

**DESCRIPTION**

In Alberta, the federal Child Tax Benefit program entitlements are based on the age of the child. This is the annual amount paid on behalf of children 0-6.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the benefit programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

See also ACBC2, ACBC3 and ACBC4.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txctc	Compute child tax credit

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	935.04	--	Canada Child Tax Benefit Calculation
ba98.mpr:	935.04	0.0%	Redbook, 1998 Edition, p. D5
ba99.mpr:	935.04	0.0%	Redbook, 1998 Edition, p. D5
ba00.mpr:	1019.00	9.0%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2000 to June 2001
ba01.mpr:	1025.00	0.6%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114-08
ba02.mpr:	1055.00	2.9%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2002 to June 2003
ba03.mpr:	1071.00	1.5%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 03)

ba04.mpr:	1106.00	3.3%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 04)
ba05.mpr:	1124.00	1.6%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 05)
ba06.mpr:	1147.00	2.0%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2006 to June 2007
ba07.mpr:	1174.00	2.4%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 07)
ba08.mpr:	1196.00	1.9%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 08)
ba09.mpr:	1228.00	2.7%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2009 to June 2010
ba10.mpr:	1236.00	0.7%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2010 to June 2011
ba11.mpr:	1256.00	1.6%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2011 to June 2012
ba12.mpr:	1292.00	2.9%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2012 to June 2013
ba13.mpr:	1314.18	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPI=1.017171
ba14.mpr:	1337.42	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPI=1.017685
ba15.mpr:	1362.77	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPI=1.018957
ba16.mpr:	1390.24	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPI=1.020155
ba17.mpr:	1417.71	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPI=1.019757

---

**ACBC1P** Alberta Child benefit per child aged 0 - 6 for 1st half of year

## DESCRIPTION

In Alberta, the federal Child Tax Benefit program entitlements are based on the age of the child. This is the annual amount paid on behalf of children 0-6.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the FCBENCAL is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

See also ACBC2P, ACBC3P and ACBC4P.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txctc	Compute child tax credit

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	935.04	--	Redbook, 1996 Edition, p. D5
ba98.mpr:	935.04	0.0%	Canada Child Tax Benefit Calculation
ba99.mpr:	935.04	0.0%	Redbook, 1998 Edition, p. D5
ba00.mpr:	935.04	0.0%	Redbook, 1998 Edition, p. D5
ba01.mpr:	1019.00	9.0%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2000 to June 2001
ba02.mpr:	1025.00	0.6%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114-08
ba03.mpr:	1055.00	2.9%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2002 to June 2003
ba04.mpr:	1071.00	1.5%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 03)
ba05.mpr:	1106.00	3.3%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 04)
ba06.mpr:	1124.00	1.6%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 05)
ba07.mpr:	1147.00	2.0%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2006 to June 2007
ba08.mpr:	1174.00	2.4%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 07)
ba09.mpr:	1196.00	1.9%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 08)
ba10.mpr:	1228.00	2.7%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2009 to June 2010
ba11.mpr:	1236.00	0.7%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2010 to June 2011
ba12.mpr:	1256.00	1.6%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2011 to June 2012
ba13.mpr:	1292.00	2.9%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2012 to June 2013



ba14.mpr:	1314.18	1.7%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPILAG=1.017171
ba15.mpr:	1337.42	1.8%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPILAG=1.017685
ba16.mpr:	1362.77	1.9%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPILAG=1.018957
ba17.mpr:	1390.24	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPILAG=1.020155

## **ACBC2**      Alberta Child benefit per child aged 7 - 11

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

In Alberta, the federal Child Tax Benefit program entitlements are based on the age of the child. This is the annual entitlement on behalf of children aged 7-11.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the benefit programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

See also ACBC1 ACBC3 and ACBC4.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txctc	Compute child tax credit

### **VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	1004.04	--	Canada Child Tax Benefit Calculation
ba98.mpr:	1004.04	0.0%	Redbook, 1998 Edition, p. D5

ba99.mpr:	1004.04	0.0%	Redbook, 1998 Edition, p. D5
ba00.mpr:	1088.00	8.4%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2000 to June 2001
ba01.mpr:	1095.00	0.6%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114-08
ba02.mpr:	1126.00	2.8%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2002 to June 2003
ba03.mpr:	1143.00	1.5%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 03)
ba04.mpr:	1181.00	3.3%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 04)
ba05.mpr:	1200.00	1.6%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 05)
ba06.mpr:	1225.00	2.1%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2006 to June 2007
ba07.mpr:	1253.00	2.3%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 07)
ba08.mpr:	1277.00	1.9%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 08)
ba09.mpr:	1311.00	2.7%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2009 to June 2010
ba10.mpr:	1320.00	0.7%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2010 to June 2011
ba11.mpr:	1342.00	1.7%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2011 to June 2012
ba12.mpr:	1380.00	2.8%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2012 to June 2013
ba13.mpr:	1403.70	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPI=1.017171
ba14.mpr:	1428.52	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPI=1.017685
ba15.mpr:	1455.60	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPI=1.018957
ba16.mpr:	1484.94	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPI=1.020155
ba17.mpr:	1514.28	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPI=1.019757

---

**ACBC2P** Alberta Child benefit per child aged 7 - 11 for 1st half of year

## DESCRIPTION

In Alberta, the federal Child Tax Benefit program entitlements are based on the age of the child. This is the annual entitlement on behalf of children aged 7-11.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the FCBENCAL is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

See also ACBC1P, ACBC3P and ACBC4P.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txctc	Compute child tax credit

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	1004.04	--	Redbook, 1996 Edition, p. D5
ba98.mpr:	1004.04	0.0%	Canada Child Tax Benefit Calculation
ba99.mpr:	1004.04	0.0%	Redbook, 1998 Edition, p. D5
ba00.mpr:	1004.04	0.0%	Redbook, 1998 Edition, p. D5
ba01.mpr:	1088.00	8.4%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2000 to June 2001
ba02.mpr:	1095.00	0.6%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114-08
ba03.mpr:	1126.00	2.8%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2002 to June 2003
ba04.mpr:	1143.00	1.5%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 03)
ba05.mpr:	1181.00	3.3%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 04)
ba06.mpr:	1200.00	1.6%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 05)
ba07.mpr:	1225.00	2.1%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2006 to June 2007
ba08.mpr:	1253.00	2.3%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 07)

ba09.mpr:	1277.00	1.9%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 08)
ba10.mpr:	1311.00	2.7%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2009 to June 2010
ba11.mpr:	1320.00	0.7%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2010 to June 2011
ba12.mpr:	1342.00	1.7%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2011 to June 2012
ba13.mpr:	1380.00	2.8%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2012 to June 2013
ba14.mpr:	1403.70	1.7%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPILAG=1.017171
ba15.mpr:	1428.52	1.8%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPILAG=1.017685
ba16.mpr:	1455.60	1.9%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPILAG=1.018957
ba17.mpr:	1484.94	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPILAG=1.020155

### **ACBC3**      Alberta Child benefit per child aged 12- 15

---

#### **DESCRIPTION**

In Alberta, the federal Child Tax Benefit program entitlements are based on the age of the child. This is the annual entitlement on behalf of children aged 12-15.

When FCBENCAL/GSTCYFLG is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the benefit programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

See also ACBC1, ACBC2 and ACBC4.

#### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txctc	Compute child tax credit

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	1133.04	--	Canada Child Tax Benefit Calculation
ba98.mpr:	1133.04	0.0%	Redbook, 1998 Edition, p. D5
ba99.mpr:	1133.04	0.0%	Redbook, 1998 Edition, p. D5
ba00.mpr:	1217.00	7.4%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2000 to June 2001
ba01.mpr:	1225.00	0.7%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114-08
ba02.mpr:	1260.00	2.9%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2002 to June 2003
ba03.mpr:	1279.00	1.5%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 03)
ba04.mpr:	1321.00	3.3%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 04)
ba05.mpr:	1343.00	1.7%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 05)
ba06.mpr:	1374.00	2.3%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2006 to June 2007
ba07.mpr:	1402.00	2.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 07)
ba08.mpr:	1429.00	1.9%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 08)
ba09.mpr:	1467.00	2.7%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2009 to June 2010
ba10.mpr:	1476.00	0.6%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2010 to June 2011
ba11.mpr:	1501.00	1.7%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2011 to June 2012
ba12.mpr:	1544.00	2.9%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2012 to June 2013
ba13.mpr:	1570.51	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPI=1.017171
ba14.mpr:	1598.28	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPI=1.017685
ba15.mpr:	1628.58	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPI=1.018957
ba16.mpr:	1661.40	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPI=1.020155
ba17.mpr:	1694.22	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPI=1.019757

## DESCRIPTION

In Alberta, the federal Child Tax Benefit program entitlements are based on the age of the child. This is the annual entitlement on behalf of children aged 12-15.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the FCBENCAL is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

See also ACBC1P, ACBC2P and ACBC4P.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txctc	Compute child tax credit

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	1133.04	--	Redbook, 1996 Edition, p. D5
ba98.mpr:	1133.04	0.0%	Canada Child Tax Benefit Calculation
ba99.mpr:	1133.04	0.0%	Redbook, 1998 Edition, p. D5
ba00.mpr:	1133.04	0.0%	Redbook, 1998 Edition, p. D5
ba01.mpr:	1217.00	7.4%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2000 to June 2001
ba02.mpr:	1225.00	0.7%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114-08
ba03.mpr:	1260.00	2.9%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2002 to June 2003

ba04.mpr:	1279.00	1.5%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 03)
ba05.mpr:	1321.00	3.3%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 04)
ba06.mpr:	1343.00	1.7%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 05)
ba07.mpr:	1374.00	2.3%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2006 to June 2007
ba08.mpr:	1402.00	2.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 07)
ba09.mpr:	1429.00	1.9%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 08)
ba10.mpr:	1467.00	2.7%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2009 to June 2010
ba11.mpr:	1476.00	0.6%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2010 to June 2011
ba12.mpr:	1501.00	1.7%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2011 to June 2012
ba13.mpr:	1544.00	2.9%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2012 to June 2013
ba14.mpr:	1570.51	1.7%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPILAG=1.017171
ba15.mpr:	1598.28	1.8%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPILAG=1.017685
ba16.mpr:	1628.58	1.9%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPILAG=1.018957
ba17.mpr:	1661.40	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPILAG=1.020155

#### **ACBC4**      Alberta Child benefit per child aged 16- 17

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

In Alberta, the federal Child Tax Benefit program entitlements are based on the age of the child. This is the annual entitlement on behalf of children aged 16-17.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the benefit programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

See also ACBC1, ACBC2 and ACBC3.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txctc	Compute child tax credit

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	1205.04	--	Canada Child Tax Benefit Calculation
ba98.mpr:	1205.04	0.0%	Redbook, 1998 Edition, p. D5
ba99.mpr:	1205.04	0.0%	Redbook, 1998 Edition, p. D5
ba00.mpr:	1289.00	7.0%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2000 to June 2001
ba01.mpr:	1297.00	0.6%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114-08
ba02.mpr:	1335.00	2.9%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2002 to June 2003
ba03.mpr:	1355.00	1.5%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 03)
ba04.mpr:	1399.00	3.2%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 04)
ba05.mpr:	1423.00	1.7%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 05)
ba06.mpr:	1452.00	2.0%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2006 to June 2007
ba07.mpr:	1486.00	2.3%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 07)
ba08.mpr:	1514.00	1.9%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 08)
ba09.mpr:	1554.00	2.6%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2009 to June 2010
ba10.mpr:	1564.00	0.6%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2010 to June 2011
ba11.mpr:	1590.00	1.7%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2011 to June 2012
ba12.mpr:	1635.00	2.8%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2012 to June 2013



ba13.mpr:	1663.07	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPI=1.017171
ba14.mpr:	1692.48	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPI=1.017685
ba15.mpr:	1724.56	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPI=1.018957
ba16.mpr:	1759.32	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPI=1.020155
ba17.mpr:	1794.08	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPI=1.019757

---

## **ACBC4P**      Alberta Child benefit per child aged 16- 17 for 1st half of year

### **DESCRIPTION**

In Alberta, the federal Child Tax Benefit program entitlements are based on the age of the child. This is the annual entitlement on behalf of children aged 16-17.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the FCBENCAL is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

See also ACBC1P, ACBC2P and ACBC3P.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txctc	Compute child tax credit

### **VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	1205.04	--	Redbook, 1996 Edition, p. D5

ba98.mpr:	1205.04	0.0%	Canada Child Tax Benefit Calculation
ba99.mpr:	1205.04	0.0%	Redbook, 1998 Edition, p. D5
ba00.mpr:	1205.04	0.0%	Redbook, 1998 Edition, p. D5
ba01.mpr:	1289.00	7.0%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2000 to June 2001
ba02.mpr:	1297.00	0.6%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114-08
ba03.mpr:	1335.00	2.9%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2002 to June 2003
ba04.mpr:	1355.00	1.5%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 03)
ba05.mpr:	1399.00	3.2%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 04)
ba06.mpr:	1423.00	1.7%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 05)
ba07.mpr:	1452.00	2.0%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2006 to June 2007
ba08.mpr:	1486.00	2.3%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 07)
ba09.mpr:	1514.00	1.9%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 08)
ba10.mpr:	1554.00	2.6%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2009 to June 2010
ba11.mpr:	1564.00	0.6%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2010 to June 2011
ba12.mpr:	1590.00	1.7%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2011 to June 2012
ba13.mpr:	1635.00	2.8%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2012 to June 2013
ba14.mpr:	1663.07	1.7%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPILAG=1.017171
ba15.mpr:	1692.48	1.8%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPILAG=1.017685
ba16.mpr:	1724.56	1.9%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPILAG=1.018957
ba17.mpr:	1759.32	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPILAG=1.020155

**DESCRIPTION**

ACGTC multiplied by APNTCR is the maximum amount of the Alberta Caregiver Tax Credit (impcgtc). The parameter is only used when the provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (ATXFLG = 1).

For more explanation see ACGTCFLG.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txalta	Compute provincial taxes for Alberta

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	3500.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	3619.00	3.4%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	3670.00	1.4%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	3890.00	6.0%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	3940.00	1.3%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	4015.00	1.9%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	4160.00	3.6%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2007

ba08.mpr:	9355.00	124.9%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	9711.00	3.8%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	9739.00	0.3%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	9827.00	0.9%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	10004.00	1.8%	Form TD1AB E (12)
ba13.mpr:	10175.68	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPIAL=1.017161
ba14.mpr:	10362.96	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPIAL=1.018405
ba15.mpr:	10558.04	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPIAL=1.018825
ba16.mpr:	10760.93	1.9%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPIAL=1.019217
ba17.mpr:	10979.43	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPIAL=1.020305

## **ACGTCFLG** Alta Caregiver Tax Credit activation flag

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

The calculation of the Alberta Caregiver Tax Credit (impcgtc) is activated by the flag ACGTCFLG.

The Caregiver Tax Credit (impcgtc) provides additional tax assistance to individuals who provide in-home care for relatives. Eligible recipients include individuals residing with and providing in-home care for a parent or grandparent over 65 years of age, or for an infirm dependent relative.

See ACGTCOPT for a more complete description of the options for calculating the provincial Caregiver Tax Credit.

This non-refundable tax credit is only calculated when the provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (ATXFLG = 1).

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txalta	Compute provincial taxes for Alberta

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	1	--	Form TD1AB E (12)
ba13.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba15.mpr

**ACGTCOPT** Alta Caregiver Tax Credit Option (1=max, 2=greenbook, 3=model)

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter provides users with the option of how to calculate the provincial Caregivers Tax Credit (impcgtc). A value of 1 results in applying the maximum value (ACGTC) if the filer had an amount in idcgtc (from Line 315 and Schedule 12 in the General Tax Guide). To use the greenbook value of the Caregiver amount (idcgtc), this parameter must be set to 2.

A value of 3 will model the credit by assessing the potential for individuals in an economic family who may require caregiving based on age and/or disability. The potential individuals are then income tested by subtracting their net income from the turndown level of ACGTCTD, with the resulting amount not to be greater than the maximum value of ACGTC, and saved in the variable impcgtcp. The individual with an amount in idcgtc is assigned the economic family total of impcgtcp less any amounts of impcgtcp assigned to this individual and their spouse, if applicable.

This non-refundable tax credit is only calculated when the provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (ATXFLG = 1) and the provincial caregivers tax credit is activated (ACGTCFLG = 1).

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txalta	Compute provincial taxes for Alberta

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	1	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	1	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	1	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	1	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	3	--	OPTION
ba02.mpr:	3	--	OPTION

ba03.mpr:	3	--	OPTION
ba04.mpr:	3	--	OPTION
ba05.mpr:	3	--	OPTION
ba06.mpr:	3	--	OPTION
ba07.mpr:	3	--	OPTION
ba08.mpr:	3	--	OPTION
ba09.mpr:	3	--	OPTION
ba10.mpr:	3	--	OPTION
ba11.mpr:	3	--	OPTION
ba12.mpr:	3	--	OPTION
ba13.mpr:	3	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	3	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	3	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	3	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	3	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

**ACGTCTD** Alta Caregiver Tax Credit income turndown

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This is the turn down income of the Alberta Caregiver Tax Credit (impcgtc). For more explanation see ACGTCFLG.

The parameter is only used when the provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (ATXFLG = 1).

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txalta	Compute provincial taxes for Alberta

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect

ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	15453.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	15978.00	3.4%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	16202.00	1.4%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	17174.00	6.0%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	17397.00	1.3%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	17728.00	1.9%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	18366.00	3.6%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	24229.00	31.9%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	25150.00	3.8%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	25225.00	0.3%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	25452.00	0.9%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	25910.00	1.8%	Form TD1AB E (12)
ba13.mpr:	26354.64	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPIAL=1.017161
ba14.mpr:	26839.70	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPIAL=1.018405
ba15.mpr:	27344.96	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPIAL=1.018825
ba16.mpr:	27870.45	1.9%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPIAL=1.019217
ba17.mpr:	28436.36	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPIAL=1.020305

**ACHATL1** Alta Charitable Donations amount level 1

---

**DESCRIPTION**

The level above which the proportion of Alberta Charitable Donations and Gifts to the Crown (imchara) may be claimed as a tax credit increases. The parameter is only used when the provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (ATXFLG = 1).



## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txalta	Compute provincial taxes for Alberta

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	200.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Grown from ba11.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba13.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000

```

ba14.mpr:    200.00      0.0%   Grown from ba13.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:    200.00      0.0%   Grown from ba14.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:    200.00      0.0%   Grown from ba15.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:    200.00      0.0%   Grown from ba16.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000

```

## **ACHATR1** Alta Charitable Donations tax credit rate 1

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

The proportion of charitable donations below the first level (ACHATL1) that may be claimed as a Alberta non-refundable tax credit. The parameter is only used when the provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (ATXFLG = 1).

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txalta	Compute provincial taxes for Alberta

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Growth</b>	<b>Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.10000	--	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	0.10000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	0.10000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	0.10000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2004

ba05.mpr:	0.10000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	0.10000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	0.10000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	0.10000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	0.10000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	0.10000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	0.10000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	0.10000	0.0%	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0.10000	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.10000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.10000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.10000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.10000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **ACHATR2** Alta Charitable Donations tax credit rate 2

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

The proportion of charitable donations above the first level (ACHATL1) that may be claimed as a Alberta non-refundable tax credit. The parameter is only used when the provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (ATXFLG = 1).

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txalta	Compute provincial taxes for Alberta

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.12750	--	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	0.12750	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	0.12750	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	0.12750	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	0.12750	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	0.12750	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	0.21000	64.7%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	0.21000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	0.21000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	0.21000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	0.21000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	0.21000	0.0%	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0.21000	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.21000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.21000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.21000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.21000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

## DESCRIPTION

The calculation of the Alberta Caregiver Tax Credit (impcgtc) is activated by the flag ACGTCFLG.

This non-refundable tax credit is only calculated when the provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (ATXFLG = 1).

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txalta	Compute provincial taxes for Alberta

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2007

ba08.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **ADTCR** Alta dividend tax credit rate

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

The Alberta dividend tax credit for dividends from small corporations is calculated as taxable dividends from small (other than eligible) corporations (imisdivt) times this proportion. The total dividend tax credit (impdtxc) includes amounts from both the large (eligible) and small (other than eligible) corporations and is only used when provincial tax on taxable income is turned on (ATXFLG = 1).

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txalta	Compute provincial taxes for Alberta

### **VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect

ba01.mpr:	0.06400	--	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	0.06400	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	0.06400	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	0.06400	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	0.06400	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	0.06000	-6.2%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	0.05500	-8.3%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	0.04500	-18.2%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	0.03500	-22.2%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	0.03500	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	0.03500	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	0.03500	0.0%	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0.03500	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.03500	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.03500	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.03500	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.03500	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

---

**ADTCRLC** Alta dividend tax credit rate from large (eligible) corporations

**DESCRIPTION**

The Alberta dividend tax credit for dividends from large corporations is calculated as taxable dividends from large (eligible) corporations (imildivt) times this proportion. The total dividend tax credit (impdtxc) includes amounts from both the large (eligible) and small (other than eligible) corporations and is only used when provincial tax on taxable income is turned on (ATXFLG = 1).

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txalta	Compute provincial taxes for Alberta

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.06400	--	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	0.06400	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	0.06400	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	0.06400	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	0.06400	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	0.07500	17.2%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	0.08000	6.7%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	0.09000	12.5%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	0.10000	11.1%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	0.10000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	0.10000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	0.08870	-11.3%	Federal Income Tax Act 82 (derived)
ba13.mpr:	0.08870	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.08870	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.08870	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr



ba16.mpr:	0.08870	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.08870	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

**AEDXPM** Alta Education Amount per month of full-time studies

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter represents the dollar amount multiplied by the number of eligible full-time months of study to determine the Alberta education tax credit. This parameter is only used when the provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (ATXFLG = 1).

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txalta	Compute provincial taxes for Alberta

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	400.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form AB(S11) - 2001
ba02.mpr:	414.00	3.5%	Federal Income Tax Form AB(S11) - 2002
ba03.mpr:	419.00	1.2%	Federal Income Tax Form AB(S11) - 2003
ba04.mpr:	445.00	6.2%	Federal Income Tax Form AB(S11) - 2004
ba05.mpr:	450.00	1.1%	Federal Income Tax Form AB(S11) - 2005
ba06.mpr:	459.00	2.0%	Federal Income Tax Form AB(S11) - 2006
ba07.mpr:	600.00	30.7%	Federal Income Tax Form AB(S11) - 2007

ba08.mpr:	628.00	4.7%	Federal Income Tax Form AB(S11) - 2008
ba09.mpr:	652.00	3.8%	Federal Income Tax Form AB(S11) - 2009
ba10.mpr:	654.00	0.3%	Federal Income Tax Form AB(S11) - 2010
ba11.mpr:	660.00	0.9%	Federal Income Tax Form AB(S11) - 2011
ba12.mpr:	672.00	1.8%	Form TD1AB E (12)
ba13.mpr:	683.53	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPIAL=1.017161
ba14.mpr:	696.11	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPIAL=1.018405
ba15.mpr:	709.21	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPIAL=1.018825
ba16.mpr:	722.84	1.9%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPIAL=1.019217
ba17.mpr:	737.52	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPIAL=1.020305

## **AEDXPMPT** Alta Education Amount per month of part-time studies

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This parameter represents the dollar amount multiplied by the number of eligible part-time months of study to determine the Alberta education tax credit. This parameter is only used when the provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (ATXFLG = 1).

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txalta	Compute provincial taxes for Alberta

### **VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect

ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	120.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form AB(S11) - 2001
ba02.mpr:	124.00	3.3%	Federal Income Tax Form AB(S11) - 2002
ba03.mpr:	126.00	1.6%	Federal Income Tax Form AB(S11) - 2003
ba04.mpr:	133.00	5.6%	Federal Income Tax Form AB(S11) - 2004
ba05.mpr:	135.00	1.5%	Federal Income Tax Form AB(S11) - 2005
ba06.mpr:	138.00	2.2%	Federal Income Tax Form AB(S11) - 2006
ba07.mpr:	180.00	30.4%	Federal Income Tax Form AB(S11) - 2007
ba08.mpr:	188.00	4.4%	Federal Income Tax Form AB(S11) - 2008
ba09.mpr:	196.00	4.3%	Federal Income Tax Form AB(S11) - 2009
ba10.mpr:	196.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form AB(S11) - 2010
ba11.mpr:	198.00	1.0%	Federal Income Tax Form AB(S11) - 2011
ba12.mpr:	202.00	2.0%	Form TD1AB E (12)
ba13.mpr:	205.47	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPIAL=1.017161
ba14.mpr:	209.25	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPIAL=1.018405
ba15.mpr:	213.19	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPIAL=1.018825
ba16.mpr:	217.29	1.9%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPIAL=1.019217
ba17.mpr:	221.70	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPIAL=1.020305

---

**AEICTXC**      Alta EI Premium Tax Credit activation flag

**DESCRIPTION**

The calculation of the Alberta EI premium tax credit (impuictc) is activated by this flag.

This non-refundable tax credit is only calculated when the provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (ATXFLG = 1).

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txalta	Compute provincial taxes for Alberta

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba15.mpr

**AEMXM** Alta equivalent to married amount

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter represents the equivalent to married tax credit when Alberta tax is calculated as a tax on taxable income. It is only calculated when ATXFLG is set to 1.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txalta	Compute provincial taxes for Alberta

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	12900.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	13339.00	3.4%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	13525.00	1.4%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	14337.00	6.0%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	14523.00	1.3%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	14899.00	2.6%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	15435.00	3.6%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	16161.00	4.7%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2008

ba09.mpr:	16775.00	3.8%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	16825.00	0.3%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	16977.00	0.9%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	17282.00	1.8%	Form TD1AB E (12)
ba13.mpr:	17578.58	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPIAL=1.017161
ba14.mpr:	17902.11	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPIAL=1.018405
ba15.mpr:	18239.12	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPIAL=1.018825
ba16.mpr:	18589.62	1.9%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPIAL=1.019217
ba17.mpr:	18967.08	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPIAL=1.020305

**AEMXMT** Alta equivalent to married turndown level

---

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter represents the provincial equivalent to married exemption turndown when Alberta tax is calculated as a tax on taxable income. It is only used when ATXFLG is set to 1. The reduction is calculated as the dependant's net income less the turndown AEMXMT.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txalta	Compute provincial taxes for Alberta

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect

ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	0.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	0.00	--	Form TD1AB E (12)
ba13.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPIAL=1.017161
ba14.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPIAL=1.018405
ba15.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPIAL=1.018825
ba16.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPIAL=1.019217
ba17.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPIAL=1.020305

**AFETCAPC** Alberta Family Employment Tax Credit Amount Per Child [number of children]

---

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter represents the maximum amount per child in the family, based on the number of children. The parameter AFETCNC contains the maximum number of children eligible for the credit. These amounts are used to determine maximum family benefits for the Alberta Employment Tax Credit program (imiafetc).

When FCBENCAL is activated, the July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the benefit programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txalta	Compute provincial taxes for Alberta

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Source
ba97.mpr:	4	[Rows] Alberta Budget 1997
	250.00	
	250.00	
	0.00	
	0.00	
ba98.mpr:	4	[Rows] Alberta Treasury - Tax Policy 1998
	500.00	100.0%
	500.00	100.0%
	0.00	--
	0.00	--
ba99.mpr:		[Same] Federal Income Tax T1C (ALTA) - 1999
ba00.mpr:		[Same] Federal Income Tax T1C (ALTA) - 1999
ba01.mpr:		[Same] Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2000
ba02.mpr:		[Same] Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 02)
ba03.mpr:		[Same] Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 03)
ba04.mpr:		[Same] Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 04)



ba05.mpr:	4		[Rows] Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 05)
		550.00	10.0%
		500.00	0.0%
		300.00	--
		100.00	--
ba06.mpr:	4		[Rows] Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 06)
		560.00	1.8%
		510.00	2.0%
		306.00	2.0%
		102.00	2.0%
ba07.mpr:	4		[Rows] Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 07)
		581.00	3.8%
		528.00	3.5%
		317.00	3.6%
		106.00	3.9%
ba08.mpr:	4		[Rows] Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 08)
		669.00	15.1%
		608.00	15.2%
		365.00	15.1%
		122.00	15.1%
ba09.mpr:	4		[Rows] Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 09)
		694.00	3.7%
		631.00	3.8%
		379.00	3.8%
		126.00	3.3%
ba10.mpr:	4		[Rows] Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 10)
		696.00	0.3%
		633.00	0.3%
		380.00	0.3%
		127.00	0.8%
ba11.mpr:	4		[Rows] Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 11)
		702.00	0.9%
		639.00	0.9%
		383.00	0.8%
		128.00	0.8%
ba12.mpr:	4		[Rows] Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 12)
		715.00	1.9%
		650.00	1.7%
		390.00	1.8%

130.00		1.6%	
ba13.mpr:	4		[Rows] Grown from ba12.mpr using CPIAL=1.017161
727.27		1.7%	
661.15		1.7%	
396.69		1.7%	
132.23		1.7%	
ba14.mpr:	4		[Rows] Grown from ba13.mpr using CPIAL=1.018405
740.66		1.8%	
673.32		1.8%	
403.99		1.8%	
134.66		1.8%	
ba15.mpr:	4		[Rows] Grown from ba14.mpr using CPIAL=1.018825
754.60		1.9%	
686.00		1.9%	
411.60		1.9%	
137.19		1.9%	
ba16.mpr:	4		[Rows] Grown from ba15.mpr using CPIAL=1.019217
769.10		1.9%	
699.18		1.9%	
419.51		1.9%	
139.83		1.9%	
ba17.mpr:	4		[Rows] Grown from ba16.mpr using CPIAL=1.020305
784.72		2.0%	
713.38		2.0%	
428.03		2.0%	
142.67		2.0%	

## **AFETCAPCP** Alberta Family Employment Tax Credit Amount Per Child for 1st half of year

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This parameter represents the maximum amount per child in the family, based on the number of children. The parameter AFETCNCP contains the maximum number of children eligible for the credit. These amounts are used to determine maximum family benefits for the Alberta Employment Tax Credit program (imiafetc).

When FCBENCAL is activated, the July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual benefit will be equal to

half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the FCBENCAL is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txalta	Compute provincial taxes for Alberta

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Source
ba97.mpr:	4	[Rows] Alberta Budget 1997
	250.00	
	250.00	
	0.00	
	0.00	
ba98.mpr:		[Same] Alberta Budget 1997
ba99.mpr:	4	[Rows] Alberta Treasury - Tax Policy 1998
	500.00	100.0%
	500.00	100.0%
	0.00	--
	0.00	--
ba00.mpr:		[Same] Federal Income Tax T1C (ALTA) - 1999
ba01.mpr:		[Same] Federal Income Tax T1C (ALTA) - 1999
ba02.mpr:		[Same] Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2000
ba03.mpr:		[Same] Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 02)
ba04.mpr:		[Same] Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 03)
ba05.mpr:		[Same] Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 04)
ba06.mpr:	4	[Rows] Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 05)
	550.00	10.0%

500.00	0.0%	
300.00	--	
100.00	--	
ba07.mpr:	4	[Rows] Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 06)
560.00	1.8%	
510.00	2.0%	
306.00	2.0%	
102.00	2.0%	
ba08.mpr:	4	[Rows] Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 07)
581.00	3.8%	
528.00	3.5%	
317.00	3.6%	
106.00	3.9%	
ba09.mpr:	4	[Rows] Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 08)
669.00	15.1%	
608.00	15.2%	
365.00	15.1%	
122.00	15.1%	
ba10.mpr:	4	[Rows] Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 09)
694.00	3.7%	
631.00	3.8%	
379.00	3.8%	
126.00	3.3%	
ba11.mpr:	4	[Rows] Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 10)
696.00	0.3%	
633.00	0.3%	
380.00	0.3%	
127.00	0.8%	
ba12.mpr:	4	[Rows] Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 11)
702.00	0.9%	
639.00	0.9%	
383.00	0.8%	
128.00	0.8%	
ba13.mpr:	4	[Rows] Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 12)
715.00	1.9%	
650.00	1.7%	
390.00	1.8%	
130.00	1.6%	
ba14.mpr:	4	[Rows] Grown from ba13.mpr using CPIALLAG=1.017161

		727.27	1.7%	
		661.15	1.7%	
		396.69	1.7%	
		132.23	1.7%	
ba15.mpr:	4			[Rows] Grown from ba14.mpr using CPIALLAG=1.018405
		740.66	1.8%	
		673.32	1.8%	
		403.99	1.8%	
		134.66	1.8%	
ba16.mpr:	4			[Rows] Grown from ba15.mpr using CPIALLAG=1.018825
		754.60	1.9%	
		686.00	1.9%	
		411.60	1.9%	
		137.19	1.9%	
ba17.mpr:	4			[Rows] Grown from ba16.mpr using CPIALLAG=1.019217
		769.10	1.9%	
		699.18	1.9%	
		419.51	1.9%	
		139.83	1.9%	

## **AFETCBR** Alberta Family Employment Tax Credit Benefit Rate

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This parameter represents the proportion of family employment income by which the Alberta family employment tax credit (imiafetc) will be increased when family employment income exceeds the (AFETCCI) cut-in level.

When FCBENCAL is activated, the July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the benefit programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txalta	Compute provincial taxes for Alberta

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.08000	--	Alberta Budget 1997
ba98.mpr:	0.08000	0.0%	Alberta Treasury - Tax Policy 1998
ba99.mpr:	0.08000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (ALTA) - 1999
ba00.mpr:	0.08000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (ALTA) - 1999
ba01.mpr:	0.08000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2000
ba02.mpr:	0.08000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 02)
ba03.mpr:	0.08000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 03)
ba04.mpr:	0.08000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 04)
ba05.mpr:	0.08000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 05)
ba06.mpr:	0.08000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 06)
ba07.mpr:	0.08000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 07)
ba08.mpr:	0.08000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 08)
ba09.mpr:	0.08000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 09)
ba10.mpr:	0.08000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 10)
ba11.mpr:	0.08000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 11)
ba12.mpr:	0.08000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 12)

ba13.mpr:	0.08000	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.08000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.08000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.08000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.08000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **AFETCBRP** Alberta Family Employment Tax Credit Benefit Rate for 1st half of year

### **DESCRIPTION**

This parameter represents the proportion of family employment income by which the Alberta family employment tax credit (imiafetc) will be increased when family employment income exceeds the (AFETCCIP) cut-in level.

When FCBENCAL is activated, the July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the FCBENCAL is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txalta	Compute provincial taxes for Alberta

### **VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.08000	--	Alberta Budget 1997
ba98.mpr:	0.08000	0.0%	Alberta Budget 1997
ba99.mpr:	0.08000	0.0%	Alberta Treasury - Tax Policy 1998
ba00.mpr:	0.08000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (ALTA) - 1999
ba01.mpr:	0.08000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (ALTA) - 1999

ba02.mpr:	0.08000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2000
ba03.mpr:	0.08000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 02)
ba04.mpr:	0.08000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 03)
ba05.mpr:	0.08000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 04)
ba06.mpr:	0.08000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 05)
ba07.mpr:	0.08000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 06)
ba08.mpr:	0.08000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 07)
ba09.mpr:	0.08000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 08)
ba10.mpr:	0.08000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 09)
ba11.mpr:	0.08000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 10)
ba12.mpr:	0.08000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 11)
ba13.mpr:	0.08000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 12)
ba14.mpr:	0.08000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.08000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.08000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.08000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

---

**AFETCCI**      Alberta Family Employment Tax Credit Benefit Cut-in Level

**DESCRIPTION**

The level of family employment income below which no Alberta family employment tax credit (imiafetc) is payable.

When FCBENCAL is activated, the July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the benefit programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.



## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txalta	Compute provincial taxes for Alberta

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	6500.00	--	Alberta Budget 1997
ba98.mpr:	6500.00	0.0%	Alberta Treasury - Tax Policy 1998
ba99.mpr:	6500.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (ALTA) - 1999
ba00.mpr:	6500.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (ALTA) - 1999
ba01.mpr:	6500.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2000
ba02.mpr:	6500.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 02)
ba03.mpr:	6500.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 03)
ba04.mpr:	6500.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 04)
ba05.mpr:	2760.00	-57.5%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 05)
ba06.mpr:	2760.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 06)
ba07.mpr:	2760.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 07)
ba08.mpr:	2760.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 08)
ba09.mpr:	2760.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 09)
ba10.mpr:	2760.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 10)
ba11.mpr:	2760.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 11)
ba12.mpr:	2760.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 12)

ba13.mpr:	2760.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	2760.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	2760.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	2760.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	2760.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

**AFETCCIP** Alberta Family Employment Tax Credit Benefit Cut-in Level for 1st half of year

---

**DESCRIPTION**

The level of family employment income below which no Alberta family employment tax credit (imiafetc) is payable.

When FCBENCAL is activated, the July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the FCBENCAL is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txalta	Compute provincial taxes for Alberta

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	6500.00	--	Alberta Budget 1997
ba98.mpr:	6500.00	0.0%	Alberta Budget 1997

ba99.mpr:	6500.00	0.0%	Alberta Treasury - Tax Policy 1998
ba00.mpr:	6500.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (ALTA) - 1999
ba01.mpr:	6500.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (ALTA) - 1999
ba02.mpr:	6500.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2000
ba03.mpr:	6500.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 02)
ba04.mpr:	6500.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 03)
ba05.mpr:	6500.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 04)
ba06.mpr:	2760.00	-57.5%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 05)
ba07.mpr:	2760.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 06)
ba08.mpr:	2760.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 07)
ba09.mpr:	2760.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 08)
ba10.mpr:	2760.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 09)
ba11.mpr:	2760.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 10)
ba12.mpr:	2760.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 11)
ba13.mpr:	2760.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 12)
ba14.mpr:	2760.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	2760.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	2760.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	2760.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

---

## **AFETCFLAG** Alberta Family Employment Tax Credit Activation Flag

### **DESCRIPTION**

This flag parameter activates the calculation of the Alberta Employment Tax Credit program (imiafetc) introduced in the Alberta budget of 1997.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txalta	Compute provincial taxes for Alberta

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth Source
ba97.mpr:	1	-- Alberta Budget 1997
ba98.mpr:	1	-- Alberta Treasury - Tax Policy 1998
ba99.mpr:	1	-- FLAG
ba00.mpr:	1	-- Federal Income Tax T1C (ALTA) - 1999
ba01.mpr:	1	-- Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2000
ba02.mpr:	1	-- Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 02)
ba03.mpr:	1	-- Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 03)
ba04.mpr:	1	-- Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 04)
ba05.mpr:	1	-- Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 05)
ba06.mpr:	1	-- Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 06)
ba07.mpr:	1	-- Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 07)
ba08.mpr:	1	-- Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 08)
ba09.mpr:	1	-- Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 09)
ba10.mpr:	1	-- Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 10)
ba11.mpr:	1	-- Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 11)
ba12.mpr:	1	-- Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 12)
ba13.mpr:	1	-- Copied from ba12.mpr

```

ba14.mpr:    1          --      Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:    1          --      Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:    1          --      Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:    1          --      Copied from ba16.mpr

```

**AFETCNC**      Alberta Family Employment Tax Credit Maximum Number of Children

---

**DESCRIPTION**

The maximum number of children in a family for whom the Alberta Employment Tax Credit amount based on the number of children (AFETCAPC) may be claimed.

When FCBENCAL is activated, the July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the benefit programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txalta	Compute provincial taxes for Alberta

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	2.00	--	Alberta Budget 1997
ba98.mpr:	2.00	0.0%	Alberta Treasury - Tax Policy 1998
ba99.mpr:	2.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (ALTA) - 1999
ba00.mpr:	2.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (ALTA) - 1999
ba01.mpr:	2.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2000

ba02.mpr:	2.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 02)
ba03.mpr:	2.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 03)
ba04.mpr:	2.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 04)
ba05.mpr:	4.00	100.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 05)
ba06.mpr:	4.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 06)
ba07.mpr:	4.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 07)
ba08.mpr:	4.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 08)
ba09.mpr:	4.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 09)
ba10.mpr:	4.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 10)
ba11.mpr:	4.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 11)
ba12.mpr:	4.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 12)
ba13.mpr:	4.00	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	4.00	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	4.00	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	4.00	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	4.00	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

**AFETCNCP** Alberta Family Employment Tax Credit Maximum Number of Children for 1st half of year

---

**DESCRIPTION**

The maximum number of children in a family for whom the Alberta Employment Tax Credit amount based on the number of children (AFETCAPCP) may be claimed.

When FCBENCAL is activated, the July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the FCBENCAL is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txalta	Compute provincial taxes for Alberta

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	2.00	--	Alberta Budget 1997
ba98.mpr:	2.00	0.0%	Alberta Budget 1997
ba99.mpr:	2.00	0.0%	Alberta Treasury - Tax Policy 1998
ba00.mpr:	2.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (ALTA) - 1999
ba01.mpr:	2.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (ALTA) - 1999
ba02.mpr:	2.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2000
ba03.mpr:	2.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 02)
ba04.mpr:	2.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 03)
ba05.mpr:	2.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 04)
ba06.mpr:	4.00	100.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 05)
ba07.mpr:	4.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 06)
ba08.mpr:	4.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 07)
ba09.mpr:	4.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 08)
ba10.mpr:	4.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 09)
ba11.mpr:	4.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 10)
ba12.mpr:	4.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 11)

ba13.mpr:	4.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 12)
ba14.mpr:	4.00	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	4.00	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	4.00	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	4.00	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **AFETCPI** Alberta Family Employment Tax Credit phase in

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

The value of this parameter is always multiplied by the calculated amount of the Alberta Family Employment Tax Credit (imiafetc). The parameter was designed to simulate the partial year benefits due to the commencement of this July to June program in January 1997.

When FCBENCAL is activated, the July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the benefit programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txalta	Compute provincial taxes for Alberta

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Growth</b>	<b>Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	1.00000	--	Alberta Budget 1997
ba98.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Alberta Treasury - Tax Policy 1998
ba99.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (ALTA) - 1999



ba00.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (ALTA) - 1999
ba01.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (ALTA) - 2000
ba02.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 02)
ba03.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 03)
ba04.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 04)
ba05.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 05)
ba06.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 06)
ba07.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 07)
ba08.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 08)
ba09.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 09)
ba10.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 10)
ba11.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 11)
ba12.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 12)
ba13.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

---

**AFETCPIP** Alberta Family Employment Tax Credit phase in for 2nd half of year

**DESCRIPTION**

The value of this parameter is always multiplied by the calculated amount of the Alberta Family Employment Tax Credit (imiafetc). The parameter was designed to simulate the partial year benefits due to the commencement of this July to June program in January 1997.

When FCBENCAL is activated, the July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the

current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the FCBENCAL is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txalta	Compute provincial taxes for Alberta

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	1.00000	--	Alberta Budget 1997
ba98.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Alberta Budget 1997
ba99.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Alberta Treasury - Tax Policy 1998
ba00.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (ALTA) - 1999
ba01.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (ALTA) - 1999
ba02.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (ALTA) - 2000
ba03.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 02)
ba04.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 03)
ba05.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 04)
ba06.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 05)
ba07.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 06)
ba08.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 07)
ba09.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 08)
ba10.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 09)
ba11.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 10)

ba12.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 11)
ba13.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 12)
ba14.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **AFETCRR**     Alberta Family Employment Tax Credit Reduction Rate

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This parameter represents the proportion of family net income which will be used to reduce the Alberta family employment tax credit (imiafetc) when family net income exceeds the (AFETCTD) turn down level.

When FCBENCAL is activated, the July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the benefit programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txalta	Compute provincial taxes for Alberta

### **VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.04000	--	Alberta Budget 1997
ba98.mpr:	0.04000	0.0%	Alberta Treasury - Tax Policy 1998

ba99.mpr:	0.04000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (ALTA) - 1999
ba00.mpr:	0.04000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (ALTA) - 1999
ba01.mpr:	0.04000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2000
ba02.mpr:	0.04000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 02)
ba03.mpr:	0.04000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 03)
ba04.mpr:	0.04000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 04)
ba05.mpr:	0.04000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 05)
ba06.mpr:	0.04000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 06)
ba07.mpr:	0.04000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 07)
ba08.mpr:	0.04000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 08)
ba09.mpr:	0.04000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 09)
ba10.mpr:	0.04000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 10)
ba11.mpr:	0.04000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 11)
ba12.mpr:	0.04000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 12)
ba13.mpr:	0.04000	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.04000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.04000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.04000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.04000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

**AFETCRRP** Alberta Family Employment Tax Credit Reduction Rate for 1st half of  
year

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter represents the proportion of family net income which will be used to reduce the Alberta family employment tax credit (imiafetc) when family net income exceeds the (AFETCTDP) turn down level.

When FCBENCAL is activated, the July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the

year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the FCBENCAL is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txalta	Compute provincial taxes for Alberta

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.04000	--	Alberta Budget 1997
ba98.mpr:	0.04000	0.0%	Alberta Budget 1997
ba99.mpr:	0.04000	0.0%	Alberta Treasury - Tax Policy 1998
ba00.mpr:	0.04000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (ALTA) - 1999
ba01.mpr:	0.04000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (ALTA) - 1999
ba02.mpr:	0.04000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2000
ba03.mpr:	0.04000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 02)
ba04.mpr:	0.04000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 03)
ba05.mpr:	0.04000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 04)
ba06.mpr:	0.04000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 05)
ba07.mpr:	0.04000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 06)
ba08.mpr:	0.04000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 07)
ba09.mpr:	0.04000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 08)
ba10.mpr:	0.04000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 09)

ba11.mpr:	0.04000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 10)
ba12.mpr:	0.04000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 11)
ba13.mpr:	0.04000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 12)
ba14.mpr:	0.04000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.04000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.04000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.04000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **AFETCTD** Alberta Family Employment Tax Credit Turndown Level

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

The level of family net income above which the Alberta family employment tax credit (imiafetc) is reduced at the rate (AFETCRR).

When FCBENCAL is activated, the July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the benefit programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txalta	Compute provincial taxes for Alberta

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Growth</b>	<b>Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	25000.00	--	Alberta Budget 1997
ba98.mpr:	25000.00	0.0%	Alberta Treasury - Tax Policy 1998

ba99.mpr:	25000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (ALTA) - 1999
ba00.mpr:	25000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (ALTA) - 1999
ba01.mpr:	25000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2000
ba02.mpr:	25000.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 02)
ba03.mpr:	25000.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 03)
ba04.mpr:	25000.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 04)
ba05.mpr:	25000.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 05)
ba06.mpr:	25475.00	1.9%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 06)
ba07.mpr:	26392.00	3.6%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 07)
ba08.mpr:	32633.00	23.6%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 08)
ba09.mpr:	33873.00	3.8%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 09)
ba10.mpr:	33974.00	0.3%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 10)
ba11.mpr:	34280.00	0.9%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 11)
ba12.mpr:	34897.00	1.8%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 12)
ba13.mpr:	35495.87	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPIAL=1.017161
ba14.mpr:	36149.17	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPIAL=1.018405
ba15.mpr:	36829.68	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPIAL=1.018825
ba16.mpr:	37537.44	1.9%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPIAL=1.019217
ba17.mpr:	38299.64	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPIAL=1.020305

## **AFETCTDP** Alberta Family Employment Tax Credit Turndown Level for 1st half of year

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

The level of family net income above which the Alberta family employment tax credit (imiafetc) is reduced at the rate (AFETCRRP).

When FCBENCAL is activated, the July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the FCBENCAL is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txalta	Compute provincial taxes for Alberta

### **VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	25000.00	--	Alberta Budget 1997
ba98.mpr:	25000.00	0.0%	Alberta Budget 1997
ba99.mpr:	25000.00	0.0%	Alberta Treasury - Tax Policy 1998
ba00.mpr:	25000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (ALTA) - 1999
ba01.mpr:	25000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (ALTA) - 1999
ba02.mpr:	25000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2000
ba03.mpr:	25000.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 02)
ba04.mpr:	25000.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 03)



ba05.mpr:	25000.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 04)
ba06.mpr:	25000.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 05)
ba07.mpr:	25475.00	1.9%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 06)
ba08.mpr:	26392.00	3.6%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 07)
ba09.mpr:	32633.00	23.6%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 08)
ba10.mpr:	33873.00	3.8%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 09)
ba11.mpr:	33974.00	0.3%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 10)
ba12.mpr:	34280.00	0.9%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 11)
ba13.mpr:	34897.00	1.8%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 12)
ba14.mpr:	35495.87	1.7%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPIALLAG=1.017161
ba15.mpr:	36149.17	1.8%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPIALLAG=1.018405
ba16.mpr:	36829.68	1.9%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPIALLAG=1.018825
ba17.mpr:	37537.44	1.9%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPIALLAG=1.019217

**AFTAX**      Alberta flat surtax rate on taxable income

---

**DESCRIPTION**

In Alberta, provincial surtax(impstur) is calculated as ASF percent of provincial taxes above the level ASCI plus AFTAX percent of taxable income (imitax).

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txalta	Compute provincial taxes for Alberta

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00500	--	Federal Income Tax T1C (ALTA) 1997
ba98.mpr:	0.00500	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (ALTA) 1998
ba99.mpr:	0.00500	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (ALTA) 1999
ba00.mpr:	0.00500	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect - Budget 00
ba02.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

**AGENAME** Name of database adjustment algorithm [string]

---

## DESCRIPTION

This control parameter describes the method and algorithms by which the database will be adjusted. The algorithm is always “standard adjustment” unless the algorithm is changed by the user in glass box mode. The AGENAME parameter cannot be changed by the user in black box mode. Its value is associated with the adjustment algorithm contained in the adj function. If a descriptive label for the complete set of adjustment parameters is required use APRDESCE and APRDESCF.

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter represents the Alberta Health Care Insurance Plan annual premium for couples and families before the premium subsidy is applied. See AHCIPIT for details on the premium subsidy.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txalta	Compute provincial taxes for Alberta

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	816.00	--	Alberta Health and Wellness
ba98.mpr:	816.00	0.0%	Alberta Health and Wellness
ba99.mpr:	816.00	0.0%	Alberta Health and Wellness
ba00.mpr:	816.00	0.0%	Alberta Health and Wellness
ba01.mpr:	816.00	0.0%	Alberta Health and Wellness
ba02.mpr:	996.00	22.1%	Alberta Health and Wellness
ba03.mpr:	1056.00	6.0%	Alberta Health and Wellness
ba04.mpr:	1056.00	0.0%	Alberta Health and Wellness
ba05.mpr:	1056.00	0.0%	Alberta Health and Wellness
ba06.mpr:	1056.00	0.0%	Alberta Health and Wellness
ba07.mpr:	1056.00	0.0%	Alberta Health and Wellness
ba08.mpr:	1056.00	0.0%	Alberta Health and Wellness
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Alberta Budget 2008 - Tax Advantage
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba11.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba13.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000

```

ba14.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba13.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba14.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba15.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba16.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000

```

## **AHCIPFLG** Alberta Health Care Insurance Plan activation flag

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

When this flag is turned on, the Alberta Health Care Insurance Plan premiums are calculated. See AHCIPIT for more details regarding this provincial health premium program.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txalta	Compute provincial taxes for Alberta

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Growth</b>	<b>Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	1	--	Alberta Health and Wellness
ba98.mpr:	1	--	Alberta Health and Wellness
ba99.mpr:	1	--	Alberta Health and Wellness
ba00.mpr:	1	--	Alberta Health and Wellness
ba01.mpr:	1	--	Alberta Health and Wellness
ba02.mpr:	1	--	Alberta Health and Wellness
ba03.mpr:	1	--	Alberta Health and Wellness
ba04.mpr:	1	--	Alberta Health and Wellness
ba05.mpr:	1	--	Alberta Health and Wellness
ba06.mpr:	1	--	Alberta Health and Wellness
ba07.mpr:	1	--	Alberta Health and Wellness
ba08.mpr:	1	--	Alberta Health and Wellness

```

ba09.mpr:    0          --      Alberta Budget 2008 - Tax
                        Advantage
ba10.mpr:    0          --      Not in effect
ba11.mpr:    0          --      Not in effect
ba12.mpr:    0          --      Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:    0          --      Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:    0          --      Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:    0          --      Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:    0          --      Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:    0          --      Copied from ba16.mpr

```

## **AHCIPFSB** Alberta Health Care Insurance Plan Family Subsidy Table

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This parameter represents the income threshold amounts and premium subsidy rates for the Alberta Health Care Insurance Plan subsidy, for non-senior couples and families. The value of the health premium, AHCIPF may be reduced based on the previous year's family taxable income. The calculated premium is equal to the maximum annual premium times (1.0 – corresponding subsidy rate). Where income exceeds the last income threshold, no premium subsidy is granted.

For non-senior couples and families, this parameter is only in effect when AHCIPSOPT is set to 1. See AHCIPIT for the subsidy calculations for seniors.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txalta	Compute provincial taxes for Alberta

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	6	[Rows] Alberta Health and Wellness
	0	1.000 (-0.0000)
	7500	0.800 (-0.0002)
	8780	0.600 (-0.0002)

	10060	0.400	(-0.0002)	
	11340	0.200	(-0.0002)	
	12620	0.000	(-0.0002)	
ba98.mpr:			[Same]	Alberta Health and Wellness
ba99.mpr:			[Same]	Alberta Health and Wellness
ba00.mpr:			[Same]	Alberta Health and Wellness
ba01.mpr:			[Same]	Alberta Health and Wellness
ba02.mpr:	2		[Rows]	Not in effect
	0	1.000	(-0.0000)	
	21200	0.000	(-0.0000)	
ba03.mpr:			[Same]	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	2		[Rows]	Not in effect
	0	0.000	(0.0000)	
	0	0.000	(0.0000)	
ba05.mpr:			[Same]	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:			[Same]	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:			[Same]	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:			[Same]	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:			[Same]	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:			[Same]	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:			[Same]	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:			[Same]	Grown from ba11.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba13.mpr:			[Same]	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:			[Same]	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:			[Same]	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:			[Same]	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:			[Same]	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

---

## **AHCIPINCFG** Alberta Health Care Insurance Plan flag to give to highest earner

### **DESCRIPTION**

When this flag is turned on, the Alberta Health Care Insurance Plan premium for the family is given to the spouse with the highest income. When it is off, the older spouse gets assigned the premium.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txalta	Compute provincial taxes for Alberta

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	1	--	Option
ba98.mpr:	1	--	Option
ba99.mpr:	1	--	Option
ba00.mpr:	1	--	Option
ba01.mpr:	1	--	Option
ba02.mpr:	1	--	Option
ba03.mpr:	1	--	Option
ba04.mpr:	1	--	Option
ba05.mpr:	1	--	Option
ba06.mpr:	1	--	Option
ba07.mpr:	1	--	Option
ba08.mpr:	1	--	Option
ba09.mpr:	0	--	Alberta Budget 2008 - Tax Advantage
ba10.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

**AHCIPIT** Alberta Health Care Insurance Plan Income Threshold [family type]

---

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter represents the income threshold amounts for the Alberta Health Care Insurance Plan subsidy, based on family type. The value of the health premium is

determined by family size, AHCIPS for unattached individuals and AHCIPF for families. Lower income individuals and families may be eligible for a premium subsidy based on income. For non-seniors, the income threshold is based on taxable income for the head and spouse if applicable. For senior or couples with at least one senior, the income test is based on the non-deductible income used for the Alberta Seniors Benefit. If the income is less than the threshold then a full subsidy of the health premium is granted. Where the income is greater than the threshold, a partial subsidy may be granted. The health premium is determined by subtracting the income threshold from family income and multiplying the result by the subsidy rate AHCIPSR without exceeding the base premium amounts.

For non-senior individuals and couples/families, this parameter is only in effect when AHCIPSOPT is set to 2. The value of the calculated health premium (imphp) is assigned to the eldest in the census family.

For the purposes of this program the family type used in order for this parameter is:

- non-senior unattached individual
- non-senior couple without children
- non-senior couple with children
- senior unattached individual
- senior couple
- senior married to a non-senior

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txalta	Compute provincial taxes for Alberta

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Source
ba97.mpr:	6	[Rows] Alberta Health and Wellness



7560.00			
12620.00			
12620.00			
18105.00			
27210.00			
27210.00			
ba98.mpr:		[Same]	Alberta Health and Wellness
ba99.mpr:		[Same]	Alberta Health and Wellness
ba00.mpr:		[Same]	Alberta Health and Wellness
ba01.mpr:		[Same]	Alberta Health and Wellness
ba02.mpr:	6	[Rows]	Alberta Health and Wellness
12450.00	64.7%		
21200.00	68.0%		
27210.00	115.6%		
18105.00	0.0%		
27210.00	0.0%		
27210.00	0.0%		
ba03.mpr:		[Same]	Alberta Health and Wellness
ba04.mpr:		[Same]	Alberta Health and Wellness
ba05.mpr:	6	[Rows]	Alberta Health and Wellness
12450.00	0.0%		
21200.00	0.0%		
27210.00	0.0%		
0.00	-100.0%		
0.00	-100.0%		
0.00	-100.0%		
ba06.mpr:	6	[Rows]	Alberta Budget 2006 - Tax Advantage, page 135
17450.00	40.2%		
26200.00	23.6%		
32210.00	18.4%		
0.00	--		
0.00	--		
0.00	--		
ba07.mpr:		[Same]	Alberta Health and Wellness
ba08.mpr:		[Same]	Alberta Health and Wellness
ba09.mpr:	6	[Rows]	Alberta Budget 2008 - Tax Advantage
0.00	-100.0%		
0.00	-100.0%		
0.00	-100.0%		
0.00	--		
0.00	--		
0.00	--		
ba10.mpr:		[Same]	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:		[Same]	Not in effect

```

ba12.mpr:      [Same]   Grown from ba11.mpr using
                NONE=1.0000
ba13.mpr:      [Same]   Grown from ba12.mpr using
                NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:      [Same]   Grown from ba13.mpr using
                NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:      [Same]   Grown from ba14.mpr using
                NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:      [Same]   Grown from ba15.mpr using
                NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:      [Same]   Grown from ba16.mpr using
                NONE=1.0000

```

## **AHCIPS**      Alberta Health Care Insurance Plan Single Premium

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This parameter represents the Alberta Health Care Insurance Plan annual premium for unattached individuals before the premium subsidy is applied. See AHCIPIT for details on the premium subsidy.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txalta	Compute provincial taxes for Alberta

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Growth</b>	<b>Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	408.00	--	Alberta Health and Wellness
ba98.mpr:	408.00	0.0%	Alberta Health and Wellness
ba99.mpr:	408.00	0.0%	Alberta Health and Wellness
ba00.mpr:	408.00	0.0%	Alberta Health and Wellness
ba01.mpr:	408.00	0.0%	Alberta Health and Wellness
ba02.mpr:	498.00	22.1%	Alberta Health and Wellness
ba03.mpr:	528.00	6.0%	Alberta Health and Wellness
ba04.mpr:	528.00	0.0%	Alberta Health and Wellness

ba05.mpr:	528.00	0.0%	Alberta Health and Wellness
ba06.mpr:	528.00	0.0%	Alberta Health and Wellness
ba07.mpr:	528.00	0.0%	Alberta Health and Wellness
ba08.mpr:	528.00	0.0%	Alberta Health and Wellness
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Alberta Budget 2008 - Tax Advantage
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba11.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba13.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

**AHCIPSOPT** Alberta Health Care Insurance Plan Subsidy option (1=table, 2=flat rate)

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter determines the subsidy method used for non-senior individuals and couples/families. When this parameter is set to 1, the non-senior individual subsidy is based on the parameter AHCIPSSB and the non-senior subsidy for couples and families is based on AHCIPFSB. The subsidy for seniors is based on AHCIPIT and seniors are exempted from paying the premium when AHCIPSPI is set to 1.00.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txalta	Compute provincial taxes for Alberta

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	1	--	Alberta Health and Wellness
ba98.mpr:	1	--	Alberta Health and Wellness
ba99.mpr:	1	--	Alberta Health and Wellness
ba00.mpr:	1	--	Alberta Health and Wellness
ba01.mpr:	1	--	Alberta Health and Wellness
ba02.mpr:	2	--	Alberta Health and Wellness
ba03.mpr:	2	--	Alberta Health and Wellness
ba04.mpr:	2	--	Alberta Health and Wellness
ba05.mpr:	2	--	Alberta Health and Wellness
ba06.mpr:	2	--	Alberta Health and Wellness
ba07.mpr:	2	--	Alberta Health and Wellness
ba08.mpr:	2	--	Alberta Health and Wellness
ba09.mpr:	2	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	2	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	2	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	2	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	2	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	2	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	2	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	2	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	2	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

---

### **AHCIPSP** Alberta Health Care Insurance Plan Senior Exemption Phase In

---

## DESCRIPTION

This value is used to scale the phase in of the senior exemption from paying the Alberta provincial health premium. As of October 1, 2004, all seniors, regardless of income, are exempt from paying the premium (imphp).

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txalta	Compute provincial taxes for Alberta

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.25000	--	Alberta Health and Wellness
ba05.mpr:	1.00000	300.0%	Alberta Health and Wellness
ba06.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Alberta Health and Wellness
ba07.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Alberta Health and Wellness
ba08.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Alberta Health and Wellness
ba09.mpr:	0.00000	--	Alberta Budget 2008 - Tax Advantage
ba10.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

**AHCIPSR** Alberta Health Care Insurance Plan Subsidy Rate

---

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter represents the Alberta Health Care Insurance Plan subsidy rate used in the calculation of the premium subsidy. Families with incomes greater than the income

threshold for their family type may be eligible for a partial subsidy on their health premium. The premium is determined by subtracting the income threshold AHCIPIT from family income and multiplying the result by this subsidy rate, without exceeding the base premium amount.

See AHCIPIT for details on the premium subsidy.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txalta	Compute provincial taxes for Alberta

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.15000	--	Alberta Health and Wellness
ba98.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Alberta Health and Wellness
ba99.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Alberta Health and Wellness
ba00.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Alberta Health and Wellness
ba01.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Alberta Health and Wellness
ba02.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Alberta Health and Wellness
ba03.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Alberta Health and Wellness
ba04.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Alberta Health and Wellness
ba05.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Alberta Health and Wellness
ba06.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Alberta Health and Wellness
ba07.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Alberta Health and Wellness
ba08.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Alberta Health and Wellness
ba09.mpr:	0.00000	--	Alberta Budget 2008 - Tax
			Advantage
ba10.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter represents the income threshold amounts and premium subsidy rates for the Alberta Health Care Insurance Plan subsidy, for non-senior single individuals. The value of the health premium, AHCIPS may be reduced based on the previous year's taxable income. The calculated premium is equal to the maximum annual premium times (1.0 – corresponding subsidy rate). Where income exceeds the last income threshold, no premium subsidy is granted.

For single non-seniors, this parameter is only in effect when AHCIPSOPT is set to 1. See AHCIPIT for the subsidy calculations for seniors.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txalta	Compute provincial taxes for Alberta

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Source
ba97.mpr:	6	[Rows] Alberta Health and Wellness
0	1.000	(-0.0000)
5000	0.800	(-0.0003)
5640	0.600	(-0.0003)
6280	0.400	(-0.0003)
6920	0.200	(-0.0003)
7560	0.000	(-0.0003)
ba98.mpr:		[Same] Alberta Health and Wellness
ba99.mpr:		[Same] Alberta Health and Wellness
ba00.mpr:		[Same] Alberta Health and Wellness
ba01.mpr:		[Same] Alberta Health and Wellness
ba02.mpr:	2	[Rows] Not in effect
0	1.000	(-0.0001)
12450	0.000	(-0.0001)
ba03.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect

ba04.mpr:	2	[Rows]	Not in effect
	0	0.000	(0.0000)
	0	0.000	(0.0000)
ba05.mpr:		[Same]	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:		[Same]	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:		[Same]	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:		[Same]	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:		[Same]	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:		[Same]	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:		[Same]	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:		[Same]	Grown from ba11.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba13.mpr:		[Same]	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:		[Same]	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:		[Same]	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:		[Same]	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:		[Same]	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

## **AHEATFLG** Alberta Energy Tax Refund activation flag

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

When AHEATFLG is turned on, persons aged 16 or over will receive an Alberta Energy Tax Refund (AHEATREB) from the Alberta government for assistance with home heating expenses. The value of the refund is held in impheatr.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txalta	Compute provincial taxes for Alberta



## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	1	--	Government of Alberta
Information Bulletin - Jan. 11, 2001			
ba02.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba13.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **AHEATREB** Alberta Energy Tax Refund amount

---

### DESCRIPTION

When AHEATFLG is turned on, persons aged 16 or over will receive an Alberta Energy Tax Refund (AHEATREB) from the Alberta government for assistance with home heating expenses. The value of the refund is held in impheatr.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txalta	Compute provincial taxes for Alberta

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	300.00	--	Government of Alberta Information Bulletin - Jan. 11, 2001
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba13.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

## DESCRIPTION

The calculation of the Alberta interest on student loans tax credit (impintsl) is activated by this flag.

This non-refundable tax credit is only calculated when the provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (ATXFLG = 1).

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txalta	Compute provincial taxes for Alberta

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2007

ba08.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

**ALEXPP**      Proportion of other allowable employment expenses to use as deduction

---

**DESCRIPTION**

The standard algorithm allows the imputed value for Other Allowable Employment Expenses to be reduced or grown using this factor. This may be used to simulate an increase or decrease in the amounts allowed for these expenses.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txinet	Compute net income

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	1.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Not in effect

ba03.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	User-option
ba07.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	User-option
ba08.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	User-option
ba09.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	User-option
ba10.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	User-option
ba11.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	User-option
ba12.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **ALGDESC**      Names of standard and alternate algorithms

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This control parameter is produced by SPSM and cannot be modified by the user. It is intended for use in `glass box' mode and displays the names of the tax/transfer modules used in the standard and alternate algorithms.

## **AMAXDX**      Alta Maximum Disability deduction/amount

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This value represents the maximum Alberta non-refundable disability tax credit. It is given to individuals who claimed either a disability amount for self (iddisslf) or for a dependant (iddisoth). The parameter is only used when the provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (ATXFLG = 1).

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txalta	Compute provincial taxes for Alberta

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	6000.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	6204.00	3.4%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	6291.00	1.4%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	6668.00	6.0%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	6755.00	1.3%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	6883.00	1.9%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	7131.00	3.6%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	12466.00	74.8%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	12940.00	3.8%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	12979.00	0.3%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	13095.00	0.9%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	13331.00	1.8%	Form TD1AB E (12)
ba13.mpr:	13559.77	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPIAL=1.017161
ba14.mpr:	13809.34	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPIAL=1.018405
ba15.mpr:	14069.30	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPIAL=1.018825
ba16.mpr:	14339.67	1.9%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPIAL=1.019217
ba17.mpr:	14630.84	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPIAL=1.020305

## DESCRIPTION

The maximum dollar amount of the combined Alberta Education and Tuition Tax Credits that may be transferred between spouses or from a dependent to a supporting parent. The parameter is only used when the provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (ATXFLG = 1).

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txalta	Compute provincial taxes for Alberta

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	5000.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form AB(S11) - 2001
ba02.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form AB(S11) - 2002
ba03.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form AB(S11) - 2003
ba04.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form AB(S11) - 2004
ba05.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form AB(S11) - 2005
ba06.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form AB(S11) - 2006
ba07.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form AB(S11) - 2007
ba08.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form AB(S11) - 2008

ba09.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form AB(S11) - 2009
ba10.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form AB(S11) - 2010
ba11.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form AB(S11) - 2011
ba12.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba11.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba13.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

**AMEDALL** Alta Medical allowance maximum lower limit

---

**DESCRIPTION**

Alberta allowable medical expenses are calculated as actual expenses (idmedgro) less either AMEDANF percent of net income, or AMEDALL, whichever is less. The calculated allowable expense is saved in impmeda. The provincial non-refundable medical expense tax credit (impmedtc) represents impmeda multiplied by APNTCR. It is only calculated when ATXFLG is set to 1.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txalta	Compute provincial taxes for Alberta



## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	1678.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	1735.00	3.4%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	1759.00	1.4%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	1865.89	6.1%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	1889.00	1.2%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	1925.00	1.9%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	1994.00	3.6%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	2088.00	4.7%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	2168.00	3.8%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	2174.00	0.3%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	2194.00	0.9%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	2237.64	2.0%	Grown from ba11.mpr using CPIAL=1.019889
ba13.mpr:	2276.04	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPIAL=1.017161
ba14.mpr:	2317.93	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPIAL=1.018405
ba15.mpr:	2361.57	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPIAL=1.018825
ba16.mpr:	2406.95	1.9%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPIAL=1.019217
ba17.mpr:	2455.82	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPIAL=1.020305

## DESCRIPTION

Allowable medical expenses are calculated as actual expenses less either AMEDANF percent of net income, or AMEDALL, whichever is less. The Alberta non-refundable medical expense tax credit is only calculated when ATXFLG is set to 1.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txalta	Compute provincial taxes for Alberta

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.03000	--	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2008

ba09.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

**AMEDEXFLG** Alta Medical Expense Tax Credit activation flag

---

## DESCRIPTION

When this flag is set to 1, the allowable medical expenses are calculated as actual expenses less either AMEDANF percent of net income, or AMEDALL, whichever is less. The Alberta non-refundable medical expense tax credit is only calculated when ATXFLG is set to 1.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txalta	Compute provincial taxes for Alberta

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba02.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba03.mpr:	1	--	FLAG

```

ba04.mpr: 1 -- FLAG
ba05.mpr: 1 -- FLAG
ba06.mpr: 1 -- FLAG
ba07.mpr: 1 -- FLAG
ba08.mpr: 1 -- FLAG
ba09.mpr: 1 -- FLAG
ba10.mpr: 1 -- FLAG
ba11.mpr: 1 -- FLAG
ba12.mpr: 1 -- Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr: 1 -- Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr: 1 -- Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr: 1 -- Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr: 1 -- Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr: 1 -- Copied from ba16.mpr

```

**AMTDIV** Alternative minimum tax: percentage of taxable dividends

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter represents the portion of taxable other than eligible dividends (imisdivt) that may be used to reduce the adjusted taxable income in the calculation of the federal alternative minimum tax.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txcalc	Calculate federal income tax

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.20000	--	Federal Income Tax, Form T691 - 1997
ba98.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax, Form T691 - 1998
ba99.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax, Form T691 - 1999

ba00.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax, Form T691 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax, Form T691 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax, Form T691 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2003 - Form T691
ba04.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2004 - Form T691
ba05.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2005 - Form T691
ba06.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2006 - Form T691
ba07.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2007 - Form T691
ba08.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2008 - Form T691
ba09.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2009 - Form T691
ba10.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2010 - Form T691
ba11.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2011 - Form T691
ba12.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

---

**AMTDIVLC** Alternative minimum tax: percentage of eligible taxable dividends

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter represents the portion of taxable eligible dividends (imildivt) that may be used to reduce the adjusted taxable income in the calculation of the federal alternative minimum tax.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txcalc	Calculate federal income tax

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.20000	--	Federal Income Tax 1997 - Form T691
ba98.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 1998 - Form T691
ba99.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 1999 - Form T691
ba00.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2000 - Form T691
ba01.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2001 - Form T691
ba02.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2002 - Form T691
ba03.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2003 - Form T691
ba04.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2004 - Form T691
ba05.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2005 - Form T691
ba06.mpr:	0.31035	55.2%	Federal Income Tax 2006 - Form T691
ba07.mpr:	0.31035	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2007 - Form T691
ba08.mpr:	0.31035	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2008 - Form T691
ba09.mpr:	0.31035	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2009 - Form T691
ba10.mpr:	0.30556	-1.5%	Federal Income Tax 2010 - Form T691
ba11.mpr:	0.29078	-4.8%	Federal Income Tax 2011 - Form T691
ba12.mpr:	0.29078	0.0%	Copied from ba11.mpr

ba13.mpr:	0.29078	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.29078	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.29078	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.29078	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.29078	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **AMTEX**      Alternate minimum tax: exemption level

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

The federal Alternate Minimum Tax is computed by recalculating taxable income without including certain exemptions and applying a flat tax rate (AMTTX) to any income over this exemption level.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txcalc	Calculate federal income tax

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Growth</b>	<b>Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	40000.00	--	Federal Income Tax 1997 - Form T691
ba98.mpr:	40000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 1998 - Form T691
ba99.mpr:	40000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 1999 - Form T691
ba00.mpr:	40000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2000 - Form T691
ba01.mpr:	40000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2001 - Form T691
ba02.mpr:	40000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2002 - Form T691
ba03.mpr:	40000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2003 - Form T691

ba04.mpr:	40000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2004 - Form T691
ba05.mpr:	40000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2005 - Form T691
ba06.mpr:	40000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2006 - Form T691
ba07.mpr:	40000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2007 - Form T691
ba08.mpr:	40000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2008 - Form T691
ba09.mpr:	40000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2009 - Form T691
ba10.mpr:	40000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2010 - Form T691
ba11.mpr:	40000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2011 - Form T691
ba12.mpr:	40000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba11.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba13.mpr:	40000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	40000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	40000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	40000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	40000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

## **AMTFORTX** Alternative minimum tax: Foreign Income Tax Rate

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This parameter represents the portion of foreign income tax paid (idfortx) that may be used in the calculation of the special foreign tax credit required for the federal alternative minimum tax.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txcalc	Calculate federal income tax



## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.66670	--	Federal Income Tax, Form T691 - 1997
ba98.mpr:	0.66670	0.0%	Federal Income Tax, Form T691 - 1998
ba99.mpr:	0.66670	0.0%	Federal Income Tax, Form T691 - 1999
ba00.mpr:	0.66670	0.0%	Federal Income Tax, Form T691 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	0.66670	0.0%	Federal Income Tax, Form T691 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	0.66670	0.0%	Federal Income Tax, Form T691 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	0.66670	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2003 - Form T691
ba04.mpr:	0.66670	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2004 - Form T691
ba05.mpr:	0.66670	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2005 - Form T691
ba06.mpr:	0.66670	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2006 - Form T691
ba07.mpr:	0.66670	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2007 - Form T691
ba08.mpr:	0.66670	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2008 - Form T691
ba09.mpr:	0.66670	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2009 - Form T691
ba10.mpr:	0.66670	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2010 - Form T691
ba11.mpr:	0.66670	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2011 - Form T691
ba12.mpr:	0.66670	0.0%	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0.66670	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.66670	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.66670	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.66670	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.66670	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter represents the overall inclusion rate for alternative minimum tax calculations. The non-taxable portion of capital gains to include in the calculation of adjusted taxable income is derived by AMTINCRT less CAPGIR. Only this proportion of the net non-deducted capital losses can be used to derive the adjusted taxable income for minimum tax purposes.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txcalc	Calculate federal income tax

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	1.00000	--	Federal Income Tax, Form T691 - 1997
ba98.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax, Form T691 - 1998
ba99.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax, Form T691 - 1999
ba00.mpr:	0.80000	-20.0%	Federal Income Tax, Form T691 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	0.80000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax, Form T691 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	0.80000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax, Form T691 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	0.80000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2003 - Form T691
ba04.mpr:	0.80000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2004 - Form T691
ba05.mpr:	0.80000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2005 - Form T691

ba06.mpr:	0.80000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2006 - Form T691
ba07.mpr:	0.80000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2007 - Form T691
ba08.mpr:	0.80000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2008 - Form T691
ba09.mpr:	0.80000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2009 - Form T691
ba10.mpr:	0.80000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2010 - Form T691
ba11.mpr:	0.80000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2011 - Form T691
ba12.mpr:	0.80000	0.0%	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0.80000	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.80000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.80000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.80000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.80000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **AMTNEGTI** Alternative minimum tax: Allow Negative Taxable Income Flag

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

When this parameter is set to 1, taxable income for the purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax is allowed to be negative. Taxable income is recalculated allowing it to be negative.

When this parameter is set to 0, taxable income for the purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax is set to imitax, which can not be negative.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txcalc	Calculate federal income tax

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth Source
ba97.mpr:	0	-- Federal Income Tax, Form T691 - 1997
ba98.mpr:	1	-- Federal Income Tax, Form T691 - 1998
ba99.mpr:	1	-- Federal Income Tax, Form T691 - 1999
ba00.mpr:	1	-- Federal Income Tax, Form T691 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	1	-- Federal Income Tax, Form T691 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	1	-- Federal Income Tax, Form T691 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	1	-- Federal Income Tax 2003 - Form T691
ba04.mpr:	1	-- Federal Income Tax 2004 - Form T691
ba05.mpr:	1	-- Federal Income Tax 2005 - Form T691
ba06.mpr:	1	-- Federal Income Tax 2006 - Form T691
ba07.mpr:	1	-- Federal Income Tax 2007 - Form T691
ba08.mpr:	1	-- Federal Income Tax 2008 - Form T691
ba09.mpr:	1	-- Federal Income Tax 2009 - Form T691
ba10.mpr:	1	-- Federal Income Tax 2010 - Form T691
ba11.mpr:	1	-- Federal Income Tax 2011 - Form T691
ba12.mpr:	1	-- Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	1	-- Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1	-- Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1	-- Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1	-- Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	1	-- Copied from ba16.mpr

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter contains the provincial vector to define the concept of the additional tax due to minimum tax calculations that is to be used in the calculation of provincial alternative minimum tax. This parameter is used in conjunction with the provincial alternative minimum tax option parameter when it is set to 2 (to calculate the provincial minimum tax as a percentage of the additional federal tax due).

When the value is set to 0, the provincial minimum tax is calculated as a percentage of the difference between the final federal tax (including surtaxes) based on federal minimum tax calculations and the final federal tax calculated prior to the application of the alternative minimum tax.

When the value is set to 1, the provincial minimum tax is calculated as a percentage of the minimum amount payable less the special foreign tax credit and the regular tax payable.

When the value is set to 2, the provincial minimum tax is calculated as a percentage of the minimum amount due to minimum tax calculations less the regular tax payable.

When the value is set to 3, the provincial minimum tax is calculated as a percentage of the minimum amount due to minimum tax calculations less the basic federal tax.

The resulting variable (imamprv) contains the appropriate concept for calculating the provincial minimum tax. For those provinces that calculate provincial minimum tax as a percentage of additional federal tax, imamprv is multiplied by the appropriate provincial rate of federal minimum tax.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txcalc	Calculate federal income tax

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Source
ba97.mpr:	10	[Rows] Not in effect
0		
0		
0		
0		
0		
0		
0		
0		
0		
0		
ba98.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect
ba99.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	10	[Rows] Provincial Alternative Minimum Tax, Form T1219 - 2000
0		
0		
1		
0		
0		
2		
3		
0		
0		
3		
ba01.mpr:	10	[Rows] Provincial Alternative Minimum Tax, Form T1219 - 2001
1		
1		
1		
0		
0		
2		
3		
0		
0		
3		
ba02.mpr:	10	[Rows] Provincial Alternative Minimum Tax, Form T1219 - 2002
1		

	1	
	1	
	3	
	0	
	2	
	3	
	3	
	3	
	3	
	3	
ba03.mpr:		[Same] Provincial Tax Forms and T691 2003
ba04.mpr:		[Same] Provincial Tax Forms and T691 2004
ba05.mpr:		[Same] Provincial Tax Forms and T691 2005
ba06.mpr:		[Same] Provincial Tax Forms and T691 2006
ba07.mpr:	10	[Rows] Provincial Tax Forms and T691 2007
	1	
	1	
	1	
	3	
	0	
	2	
	3	
	3	
	3	
	3	
	1	
ba08.mpr:		[Same] Provincial Tax Forms and T691 2008
ba09.mpr:		[Same] Provincial Tax Forms and T691 2009
ba10.mpr:		[Same] Provincial Tax Forms and T691 2010
ba11.mpr:		[Same] Provincial Tax Forms and T691 2011
ba12.mpr:		[Same] Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:		[Same] Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:		[Same] Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:		[Same] Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:		[Same] Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:		[Same] Copied from ba16.mpr

## **AMTRPFLG** RRSP/RPP included in Alternate minimum tax (1=included)

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

When this flag is set to 1, RRSP and RPP deductions are included in the calculation of the federal Alternate Minimum Tax. Otherwise, they are not.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txcalc	Calculate federal income tax

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Growth Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	0	-- The Budget Plan 1998, p.192 (retroactive)
ba98.mpr:	0	-- FLAG
ba99.mpr:	0	-- FLAG
ba00.mpr:	0	-- FLAG
ba01.mpr:	0	-- FLAG
ba02.mpr:	0	-- FLAG
ba03.mpr:	0	-- FLAG
ba04.mpr:	0	-- FLAG
ba05.mpr:	0	-- FLAG
ba06.mpr:	0	-- Federal Income Tax 2006 - Form T691
ba07.mpr:	0	-- Federal Income Tax 2007 - Form T691
ba08.mpr:	0	-- Federal Income Tax 2008 - Form T691
ba09.mpr:	0	-- Federal Income Tax 2009 - Form T691
ba10.mpr:	0	-- Federal Income Tax 2010 - Form T691
ba11.mpr:	0	-- Federal Income Tax 2011 - Form T691



```

ba12.mpr:    0          --    Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:    0          --    Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:    0          --    Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:    0          --    Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:    0          --    Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:    0          --    Copied from ba16.mpr

```

**AMTSTK**      Alternative minimum tax: Stock Option Proportion

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter represents the portion of the stock option and shares deductions from line 249 (imstkded) that must be added back to taxable income in the calculation of the federal alternative minimum tax.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txcalc	Calculate federal income tax

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	1.00000	--	Federal Income Tax, Form T691 - 1997
ba98.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax, Form T691 - 1998
ba99.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax, Form T691 - 1999
ba00.mpr:	0.60000	-40.0%	Federal Income Tax, Form T691 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	0.40000	-33.3%	Federal Income Tax 2001 - Form T691
ba02.mpr:	0.40000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2002 - Form T691
ba03.mpr:	0.40000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2003 - Form T691

ba04.mpr:	0.40000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2004 - Form T691
ba05.mpr:	0.40000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2005 - Form T691
ba06.mpr:	0.40000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2006 - Form T691
ba07.mpr:	0.40000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2007 - Form T691
ba08.mpr:	0.40000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2008 - Form T691
ba09.mpr:	0.40000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2009 - Form T691
ba10.mpr:	0.40000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2010 - Form T691
ba11.mpr:	0.40000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2011 - Form T691
ba12.mpr:	0.40000	0.0%	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0.40000	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.40000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.40000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.40000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.40000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **AMTTX**      Alternate minimum tax rate

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

In the calculation of the federal Alternate Minimum Tax, this flat tax rate is applied to any recalculated taxable income above the exemption level (AMTEX).

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txcalc	Calculate federal income tax

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.17000	--	Federal Income Tax 1997 - Form T691
ba98.mpr:	0.17000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 1998 - Form T691
ba99.mpr:	0.17000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 1999 - Form T691
ba00.mpr:	0.17000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2000 - Form T691
ba01.mpr:	0.16000	-5.9%	Federal Income Tax 2001 - Form T691
ba02.mpr:	0.16000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2002 - Form T691
ba03.mpr:	0.16000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2003 - Form T691
ba04.mpr:	0.16000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2004 - Form T691
ba05.mpr:	0.15000	-6.2%	Federal Income Tax 2005 - Form T691
ba06.mpr:	0.15250	1.7%	Federal Income Tax 2006 - Form T691
ba07.mpr:	0.15000	-1.6%	Federal Income Tax 2007 - Form T691
ba08.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2008 - Form T691
ba09.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2009 - Form T691
ba10.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2010 - Form T691
ba11.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2011 - Form T691
ba12.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter represents the married tax credit when Alberta tax is calculated as a tax on taxable income. It is only calculated when ATXFLG is set to 1.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txalta	Compute provincial taxes for Alberta

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	12900.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	13339.00	3.4%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	13525.00	1.4%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	14337.00	6.0%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	14523.00	1.3%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	14899.00	2.6%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	15435.00	3.6%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	16161.00	4.7%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	16775.00	3.8%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2009

ba10.mpr:	16825.00	0.3%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	16977.00	0.9%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	17282.00	1.8%	Form TD1AB E (12)
ba13.mpr:	17578.58	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPIAL=1.017161
ba14.mpr:	17902.11	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPIAL=1.018405
ba15.mpr:	18239.12	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPIAL=1.018825
ba16.mpr:	18589.62	1.9%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPIAL=1.019217
ba17.mpr:	18967.08	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPIAL=1.020305

---

**AMXMT** Alta married amount turndown level

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter represents the provincial married exemption turndown when Alberta tax is calculated as a tax on taxable income. It is only used when ATXFLG is set to 1. The reduction is calculated as the dependant's net income less the turndown AMXMT.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txalta	Compute provincial taxes for Alberta

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect

ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	0.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	0.00	--	Form TD1AB E (12)
ba13.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPIAL=1.017161
ba14.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPIAL=1.018405
ba15.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPIAL=1.018825
ba16.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPIAL=1.019217
ba17.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPIAL=1.020305

---

**ANCBSFT1** Alberta social assistance NCBS flow-through amount for first child

**DESCRIPTION**

The province of Alberta claws back the National Child Benefit Supplement from Social Assistance amounts. Increases to the National Child Benefit Supplement are flowed through to social assistance recipients in Alberta. This parameter represents the NCBS flow through amount for the first eligible child.

The clawback of social assistance in Alberta will be activated when SACLAWFLAG is set to 1 and SACLAWPR provincial vector Alberta flag is also set to 1.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual clawback will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the clawback programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
samod	Compute social assistance or guarantees

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	170.00	--	Alberta 2003 budget p.28
ba04.mpr:	218.00	28.2%	Cumulative increase in NCBS since 2003
ba05.mpr:	429.00	96.8%	Cumulative increase in NCBS since 2003
ba06.mpr:	652.00	52.0%	Cumulative increase in NCBS since 2003
ba07.mpr:	695.00	6.6%	Cumulative increase in NCBS since 2003
ba08.mpr:	732.00	5.3%	NCB Progress Report
ba09.mpr:	783.00	7.0%	NCB Progress Report
ba10.mpr:	795.00	1.5%	Cumulative increase in NCBS since 2003
ba11.mpr:	825.00	3.8%	Cumulative increase in NCBS since 2003
ba12.mpr:	884.00	7.2%	Cumulative increase in NCBS since 2003

```

ba13.mpr:      884.00      0.0%   Grown from ba12.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:      884.00      0.0%   Grown from ba13.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:      884.00      0.0%   Grown from ba14.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:      884.00      0.0%   Grown from ba15.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:      884.00      0.0%   Grown from ba16.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000

```

**ANCBSFT1P** Alberta SA NCBS flow-through amount for first child for 1st half of year

**DESCRIPTION**

The province of Alberta claws back the National Child Benefit Supplement from Social Assistance amounts. Increases to the National Child Benefit Supplement are flowed through to social assistance recipients in Alberta. This parameter represents the NCBS flow through amount for the first eligible child.

The clawback of social assistance in Alberta will be activated when SACLAWFLAG is set to 1 and SACLAWPR provincial vector Alberta flag is also set to 1.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual clawback will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the FCBENCAL is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
samod	Compute social assistance or guarantees



## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	170.00	--	Alberta 2003 budget p.28
ba05.mpr:	218.00	28.2%	Cumulative increase in NCBS since 2003
ba06.mpr:	429.00	96.8%	Cumulative increase in NCBS since 2003
ba07.mpr:	652.00	52.0%	Cumulative increase in NCBS since 2003
ba08.mpr:	695.00	6.6%	Cumulative increase in NCBS since 2003
ba09.mpr:	732.00	5.3%	NCB Progress Report
ba10.mpr:	783.00	7.0%	NCB Progress Report
ba11.mpr:	795.00	1.5%	Cumulative increase in NCBS since 2003
ba12.mpr:	825.00	3.8%	Cumulative increase in NCBS since 2003
ba13.mpr:	884.00	7.2%	Cumulative increase in NCBS since 2003
ba14.mpr:	884.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	884.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	884.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	884.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

## DESCRIPTION

The province of Alberta claws back the National Child Benefit Supplement from Social Assistance amounts. Increases to the National Child Benefit Supplement are flowed through to social assistance recipients in Alberta. This parameter represents the NCBS flow through amount for the second eligible child.

The clawback of social assistance in Alberta will be activated when SACLAWFLAG is set to 1 and SACLAWPR provincial vector Alberta flag is also set to 1.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual clawback will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the clawback programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
samod	Compute social assistance or guarantees

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	167.00	--	Alberta 2003 budget p.28
ba04.mpr:	208.00	24.6%	Cumulative increase in NCBS since 2003

ba05.mpr:	415.00	99.5%	Cumulative increase in NCBS since 2003
ba06.mpr:	633.00	52.5%	Cumulative increase in NCBS since 2003
ba07.mpr:	671.00	6.0%	Cumulative increase in NCBS since 2003
ba08.mpr:	705.00	5.1%	NCB Progress Report
ba09.mpr:	750.00	6.4%	NCB Progress Report
ba10.mpr:	761.00	1.5%	Cumulative increase in NCBS since 2003
ba11.mpr:	786.00	3.3%	Cumulative increase in NCBS since 2003
ba12.mpr:	839.00	6.7%	Cumulative increase in NCBS since 2003
ba13.mpr:	839.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	839.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	839.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	839.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	839.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

**ANCBSFT2P** Alberta SA NCBS flow-through amount for second child for 1st half of year

---

**DESCRIPTION**

The province of Alberta claws back the National Child Benefit Supplement from Social Assistance amounts. Increases to the National Child Benefit Supplement are flowed through to social assistance recipients in Alberta. This parameter represents the NCBS flow through amount for the second eligible child.

The clawback of social assistance in Alberta will be activated when SACLAWFLAG is set to 1 and SACLAWPR provincial vector Alberta flag is also set to 1.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual clawback will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the FCBENCAL is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
samod	Compute social assistance or guarantees

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	167.00	--	Alberta 2003 budget p.28
ba05.mpr:	208.00	24.6%	Cumulative increase in NCBS since 2003
ba06.mpr:	415.00	99.5%	Cumulative increase in NCBS since 2003
ba07.mpr:	633.00	52.5%	Cumulative increase in NCBS since 2003
ba08.mpr:	671.00	6.0%	Cumulative increase in NCBS since 2003
ba09.mpr:	705.00	5.1%	NCB Progress Report
ba10.mpr:	750.00	6.4%	NCB Progress Report
ba11.mpr:	761.00	1.5%	Cumulative increase in NCBS since 2003
ba12.mpr:	786.00	3.3%	Cumulative increase in NCBS since 2003
ba13.mpr:	839.00	6.7%	Cumulative increase in NCBS since 2003
ba14.mpr:	839.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	839.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	839.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000

ba17.mpr: 839.00 0.0% Grown from ba16.mpr using  
NONE=1.0000

**ANCBSFT3** Alberta social assistance NCBS flow-through amount for third (or more) child

---

## DESCRIPTION

The province of Alberta claws back the National Child Benefit Supplement from Social Assistance amounts. Increases to the National Child Benefit Supplement are flowed through to social assistance recipients in Alberta. This parameter represents the NCBS flow through amount for the third and additional children.

The clawback of social assistance in Alberta will be activated when SACLAWFLAG is set to 1 and SACLAWPR provincial vector Alberta flag is also set to 1.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual clawback will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the clawback programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
samod	Compute social assistance or guarantees

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect

ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	167.00	--	Alberta 2003 budget p.28
ba04.mpr:	206.00	23.4%	Cumulative increase in NCBS since 2003
ba05.mpr:	411.00	99.5%	Cumulative increase in NCBS since 2003
ba06.mpr:	628.00	52.8%	Cumulative increase in NCBS since 2003
ba07.mpr:	664.00	5.7%	Cumulative increase in NCBS since 2003
ba08.mpr:	695.00	4.7%	NCB Progress Report
ba09.mpr:	738.00	6.2%	NCB Progress Report
ba10.mpr:	749.00	1.5%	Cumulative increase in NCBS since 2003
ba11.mpr:	773.00	3.2%	Cumulative increase in NCBS since 2003
ba12.mpr:	823.00	6.5%	Cumulative increase in NCBS since 2003
ba13.mpr:	823.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	823.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	823.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	823.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	823.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

**ANCBSFT3P** Alberta SA NCBS flow-through amount for third (or more) child for 1st half of year

---

## DESCRIPTION

The province of Alberta claws back the National Child Benefit Supplement from Social Assistance amounts. Increases to the National Child Benefit Supplement are flowed through to social assistance recipients in Alberta. This parameter represents the NCBS flow through amount for the third and additional children.

The clawback of social assistance in Alberta will be activated when SACLAWFLAG is set to 1 and SACLAWPR provincial vector Alberta flag is also set to 1.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual clawback will be equal to

half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the FCBENCAL is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
samod	Compute social assistance or guarantees

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	167.00	--	Alberta 2003 budget p.28
ba05.mpr:	206.00	23.4%	Cumulative increase in NCBS since 2003
ba06.mpr:	411.00	99.5%	Cumulative increase in NCBS since 2003
ba07.mpr:	628.00	52.8%	Cumulative increase in NCBS since 2003
ba08.mpr:	664.00	5.7%	Cumulative increase in NCBS since 2003
ba09.mpr:	695.00	4.7%	NCB Progress Report
ba10.mpr:	738.00	6.2%	NCB Progress Report
ba11.mpr:	749.00	1.5%	Cumulative increase in NCBS since 2003
ba12.mpr:	773.00	3.2%	Cumulative increase in NCBS since 2003
ba13.mpr:	823.00	6.5%	Cumulative increase in NCBS since 2003
ba14.mpr:	823.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000

```

ba15.mpr:      823.00      0.0%   Grown from ba14.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:      823.00      0.0%   Grown from ba15.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:      823.00      0.0%   Grown from ba16.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000

```

## **AODISTC**      Alta Maximum infirm dependent 18 or older tax credit

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This parameter is the amount which can be claimed for the Alberta non-refundable tax credit for infirm dependents aged 18 and over if the filer has already claimed an amount for disabled dependents (idothpe). Note that the model assumes that there is only one disabled dependent. The parameter is only used when a provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (ATXFLG = 1).

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txalta	Compute provincial taxes for Alberta

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Growth</b>	<b>Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	3500.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	3619.00	3.4%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	3669.00	1.4%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	3890.00	6.0%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2004



ba05.mpr:	3940.00	1.3%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	4015.00	1.9%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	4160.00	3.6%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	9355.00	124.9%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	9710.00	3.8%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	9740.00	0.3%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	9827.00	0.9%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	10004.00	1.8%	Form TD1AB E (12)
ba13.mpr:	10175.68	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPIAL=1.017161
ba14.mpr:	10362.96	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPIAL=1.018405
ba15.mpr:	10558.04	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPIAL=1.018825
ba16.mpr:	10760.93	1.9%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPIAL=1.019217
ba17.mpr:	10979.43	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPIAL=1.020305

**APNTCR** Alta provincial non-refundable tax credit rate

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This single parameter sets the tax credit rate for all of the non-refundable tax credits in Alberta. Each tax credit is calculated separately and summed for a total credit. The parameter is only used when a provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (ATXFLG = 1).

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txalta	Compute provincial taxes for Alberta

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.10000	--	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	0.10000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	0.10000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	0.10000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	0.10000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	0.10000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	0.10000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	0.10000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	0.10000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	0.10000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	0.10000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	0.10000	0.0%	Payroll Deductions Formulas 2012 - T4127
ba13.mpr:	0.10000	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.10000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.10000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.10000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.10000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **APRDESCE** English description of database adjustment parameter file

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This database adjustment parameter can be used to provide an English description of a particular set of database adjustment parameters found in a given database adjustment parameter file. This descriptive text is reproduced in the page headers of any requested output reports when the SPSM is run in English. The French description can be found in the parameter APRDESCF.

## **APRDESCF** French description of database adjustment parameter file

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This database adjustment parameter can be used to provide a French description of a particular set of database adjustment parameters found in a given database adjustment parameter file. This descriptive text is reproduced in the page headers of any requested output reports when the SPSM is run in French. The English description can be found in the parameter APRDESCE.

## **APRSFILE** Starting Adjustment parameter file [string]

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This parameter contains the Statistics Canada supplied name of the default database adjustment parameter file (.apr). After modifying a parameter file users typically save the file with a different name. This parameter cannot be edited within the SPSM and is intended to inform the user of the original Statistics Canada supplied .apr file that their modified apr file is based on.

## **APRVER** SPSD/M Release Version [string]

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This parameter contains the SPSD/M release version number of the database adjustment parameter file (.apr). Every SPSD/M version shipped has a version number and a complete set of parameter files necessary to run the model. If a user has multiple versions of the

SPSM installed this parameter will help to identify which Version of the model the original parameter file was shipped with. This parameter cannot be edited within the SPSM.

**APTC**                      Alberta political contribution table [total donations,donation allowed]

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This table contains the figures necessary to calculate the Alberta Political Contribution Tax Credit. The first column represents the dollar amount of total Alberta political contributions to which the corresponding percentages of the third column are applied to calculate the total Allowable Alberta Political Contribution Tax Credit. Only the first and third columns of the table need to be specified.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txalta	Compute provincial taxes for Alberta

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Source
ba97.mpr:	3	[Rows] Federal Income Tax T1C (ALTA) 1997
	0	0.750
	150	(113) 0.500
	825	(450) 0.333
ba98.mpr:		[Same] Federal Income Tax T1C (ALTA) 1998
ba99.mpr:		[Same] Federal Income Tax T1C (ALTA) 1999
ba00.mpr:		[Same] Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:		[Same] Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:		[Same] Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2002

ba03.mpr:			[Same]	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	3		[Rows]	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2004
	0	0		0.750
	200	(150)		0.500
	1100	(600)		0.333
ba05.mpr:			[Same]	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:			[Same]	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:			[Same]	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:			[Same]	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:			[Same]	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:			[Same]	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:			[Same]	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:			[Same]	Grown from ba11.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba13.mpr:			[Same]	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:			[Same]	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:			[Same]	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:			[Same]	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:			[Same]	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

**APTCBEN** Maximum Alberta political tax credit allowed

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter is the maximum Allowable Alberta Political Tax Credit.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txalta	Compute provincial taxes for Alberta

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	750.00	--	Federal Income Tax T1C (ALTA) 1997
ba98.mpr:	750.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (ALTA) 1998
ba99.mpr:	750.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (ALTA) 1999
ba00.mpr:	750.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	750.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	750.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	750.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	1000.00	33.3%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2011

ba12.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba11.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba13.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

## **APTF**                      Alberta provincial tax fraction

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

Basic Provincial Income Tax for Alberta (imbpt) is calculated as a proportion of Basic Federal Tax using this factor.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txalta	Compute provincial taxes for Alberta

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Growth</b>	<b>Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	0.45500	--	Federal Income Tax T1C (ALTA) 1997
ba98.mpr:	0.44000	-3.3%	Federal Income Tax T1C (ALTA) 1998
ba99.mpr:	0.44000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (ALTA) 1999
ba00.mpr:	0.44000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect - Budget 00

ba02.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

**APT<sub>X</sub>**      Alta tax table [taxable income,basic provincial tax]

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This table represents the Alberta tax curve used when calculating the tax on taxable income (ATXFLG = 1). The first column represents Taxable Income, the second represents the amount of Basic Provincial Tax payable at that level of taxable income, the third column represents the marginal tax rate for the interval between this and the next value in the table.

Only the first and third columns of the tax table need be specified. The second column is computed by the standard algorithm.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txalta	Compute provincial taxes for Alberta



## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Source
ba97.mpr:	1	[Rows] Not in effect
0	0.0000	0.000000
ba98.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect
ba99.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect
ba00.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	1	[Rows] Federal Income Tax Form
0	0.0000	AB428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:		[Same] Federal Income Tax Form
		AB428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:		[Same] Federal Income Tax Form
		AB428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:		[Same] Federal Income Tax Form
		AB428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:		[Same] Federal Income Tax Form
		AB428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:		[Same] Federal Income Tax Form
		AB428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:		[Same] Federal Income Tax Form
		AB428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:		[Same] Federal Income Tax Form
		AB428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:		[Same] Federal Income Tax Form
		AB428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:		[Same] Federal Income Tax Form
		AB428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:		[Same] Federal Income Tax Form
		AB428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:		[Same] Payroll Deductions Formulas
		2012 - T4127
ba13.mpr:		[Same] Grown from ba12.mpr using
		CPIAL=1.017161
ba14.mpr:		[Same] Grown from ba13.mpr using
		CPIAL=1.018405
ba15.mpr:		[Same] Grown from ba14.mpr using
		CPIAL=1.018825
ba16.mpr:		[Same] Grown from ba15.mpr using
		CPIAL=1.019217
ba17.mpr:		[Same] Grown from ba16.mpr using
		CPIAL=1.020305

## DESCRIPTION

All Alberta residents aged 18 or over will receive this amount from the Alberta government due to higher than expected resource revenues. Children under 18 will also be entitled to this amount which will be allocated to a parent.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txalta	Compute provincial taxes for Alberta

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	400.00	--	Alberta News Release AB - NW2005/10/11
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba11.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba13.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000

```

ba14.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba13.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba14.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba15.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba16.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000

```

## **ASBBASIC**    Alberta seniors benefit annual basic benefit

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This parameter represents the basic annual benefit of Alberta's seniors for the years in which the Alberta Seniors Benefit system is active. This transfer payment scheme replaced the earlier Alberta Assured Income Plan. The resulting modelled benefit to Alberta seniors is stored in the imiasb variable.

When ASBCYFLG is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the benefit programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
gist	Compute Provincial GIS top-ups for elderly

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Growth Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	1800.00	--    Alberta Seniors Benefit Info Booklet p.4

ba98.mpr:	1800.00	0.0%	Alberta Seniors Benefit Info Booklet p.4
ba99.mpr:	1800.00	0.0%	Alberta Seniors Benefit Info Booklet p.4
ba00.mpr:	2040.00	13.3%	Alberta Seniors Benefit Info Booklet p.4
ba01.mpr:	2220.00	8.8%	Alberta Seniors Benefit Information Booklet, p.16
ba02.mpr:	2220.00	0.0%	Alberta Seniors Benefit Information Booklet, p.16
ba03.mpr:	2220.00	0.0%	Alberta Seniors Benefit Information Booklet, p.4
ba04.mpr:	2880.00	29.7%	Alberta Seniors Benefit Regulation Amendment 175/2004
ba05.mpr:	2880.00	0.0%	Alberta Seniors Benefit Information Booklet, p.14
ba06.mpr:	2880.00	0.0%	Alberta Seniors Benefit regulations (65/2006)
ba07.mpr:	2880.00	0.0%	Alberta Seniors Benefit Information Booklet, July 07-June 08
ba08.mpr:	2880.00	0.0%	Alberta Seniors Benefit Information Booklet, July 08-June 09
ba09.mpr:	3360.00	16.7%	Alberta Seniors Benefit regulations (184/2009)
ba10.mpr:	3360.00	0.0%	Alberta Seniors Benefit regulations (212/2010)
ba11.mpr:	3360.00	0.0%	Alberta Seniors Benefit regulations (116/2011)
ba12.mpr:	3360.00	0.0%	Alberta Seniors Benefit regulations (95/2012)
ba13.mpr:	3360.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	3360.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	3360.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	3360.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	3360.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter represents the basic annual benefit of Alberta's seniors for the years in which the Alberta Seniors Benefit system is active. This transfer payment scheme replaced the earlier Alberta Assured Income Plan. The resulting modelled benefit to Alberta seniors is stored in the imiasb variable.

When ASBCYFLG is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the ASBCYFLG is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
gist	Compute Provincial GIS top-ups for elderly

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	1800.00	--	Alberta Seniors Benefit Info Booklet p.3
ba98.mpr:	1800.00	0.0%	Alberta Seniors Benefit Info Booklet p.4
ba99.mpr:	1800.00	0.0%	Alberta Seniors Benefit Info Booklet p.4
ba00.mpr:	1800.00	0.0%	Alberta Seniors Benefit Info Booklet p.4
ba01.mpr:	2040.00	13.3%	Alberta Seniors Benefit Info Booklet p.4
ba02.mpr:	2220.00	8.8%	Alberta Seniors Benefit Information Booklet, p.16

ba03.mpr:	2220.00	0.0%	Alberta Seniors Benefit Information Booklet, p.16
ba04.mpr:	2220.00	0.0%	Alberta Seniors Benefit Information Booklet, p.4
ba05.mpr:	2880.00	29.7%	Alberta Seniors Benefit Regulation Amendment 175/2004
ba06.mpr:	2880.00	0.0%	Alberta Seniors Benefit Information Booklet, p.14
ba07.mpr:	2880.00	0.0%	Alberta Seniors Benefit regulations (131/2006)
ba08.mpr:	2880.00	0.0%	Alberta Seniors Benefit Information Booklet, July 07-June 08
ba09.mpr:	2880.00	0.0%	Alberta Seniors Benefit Information Booklet, July 08-June 09
ba10.mpr:	3360.00	16.7%	Alberta Seniors Benefit regulations (184/2009)
ba11.mpr:	3360.00	0.0%	Alberta Seniors Benefit regulations (212/2010)
ba12.mpr:	3360.00	0.0%	Alberta Seniors Benefit regulations (116/2011)
ba13.mpr:	3360.00	0.0%	Alberta Seniors Benefit regulations (95/2012)
ba14.mpr:	3360.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	3360.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	3360.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	3360.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

**ASBBOASP** Alberta seniors benefit Basic OAS from previous year

---

**DESCRIPTION**

Old Age Security maximum annual payment in dollars. This is calculated as the sum of the monthly maximum rates.

When ASBCYFLG is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the ASBCYFLG is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
gist	Compute Provincial GIS top-ups for elderly

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	4764.48	--	Redbook, 1998 Edition, p. A6
ba98.mpr:	4847.04	1.7%	Redbook, 1998 Edition, p. A6
ba99.mpr:	4901.76	1.1%	Redbook, 1998 Edition, p. A6
ba00.mpr:	4959.51	1.2%	Redbook, 1998 Edition, p. A6
ba01.mpr:	5079.51	2.4%	Income Security Programs Information Cards - 2000
ba02.mpr:	5232.27	3.0%	Income Security Programs Information Cards - 2001
ba03.mpr:	5335.89	2.0%	Income Security Programs Information Cards - 2002
ba04.mpr:	5497.62	3.0%	Income Security Programs Information Cards - 2003
ba05.mpr:	5592.75	1.7%	Income Security Programs Information Cards - 2004
ba06.mpr:	5706.63	2.0%	Income Security Programs Information Cards - 2005
ba07.mpr:	5846.19	2.4%	Income Security Programs Information Cards - 2006
ba08.mpr:	5952.63	1.8%	Income Security Programs Information Cards - 2007
ba09.mpr:	6082.23	2.2%	Income Security Programs Information Cards - 2008
ba10.mpr:	6203.52	2.0%	Income Security Programs Information Cards - 2009
ba11.mpr:	6222.15	0.3%	Income Security Programs Information Cards - 2010
ba12.mpr:	6368.25	2.3%	Income Security Programs Information Cards - 2011
ba13.mpr:	6495.72	2.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPILAG=1.020017

```

ba14.mpr:      6607.26      1.7%   Grown from ba13.mpr using
              CPILAG=1.017171
ba15.mpr:      6724.11      1.8%   Grown from ba14.mpr using
              CPILAG=1.017685
ba16.mpr:      6851.58      1.9%   Grown from ba15.mpr using
              CPILAG=1.018957
ba17.mpr:      6989.67      2.0%   Grown from ba16.mpr using
              CPILAG=1.020155

```

## **ASBCYFLG** Alberta seniors benefit calendar year calculation flag

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This flag activates the calculation of the Alberta Seniors Benefit for the calendar year. When this flag is set to 1, the benefit will be calculated separately for the first and second halves of the year. The parameters used for the first half of the year represent the values for the July (previous year) to June (target year) program, while the parameters for the second half represent the values for the July (target year) to June (subsequent year) program. The resulting benefit will be equal to half of each calculation.

When this flag is set to 0, the benefit is based on the program values set for July of that year.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
gist	Compute Provincial GIS top-ups for elderly

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Growth</b>	<b>Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	0	--	User option
ba98.mpr:	0	--	User option
ba99.mpr:	0	--	User option
ba00.mpr:	0	--	User option
ba01.mpr:	0	--	User option
ba02.mpr:	0	--	User option
ba03.mpr:	0	--	User option



ba04.mpr:	0	--	User option
ba05.mpr:	0	--	User option
ba06.mpr:	0	--	User option
ba07.mpr:	0	--	User option
ba08.mpr:	0	--	User option
ba09.mpr:	0	--	User option
ba10.mpr:	0	--	User option
ba11.mpr:	0	--	User option
ba12.mpr:	0	--	User option
ba13.mpr:	0	--	User option
ba14.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

**ASBEMP**      Alberta seniors benefit employment inclusion rate

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter represents the proportion of employment income which can be deducted from total income when calculating the non-deductible income for the Alberta Seniors Benefit.

When ASBCYFLG is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the benefit programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
gist	Compute Provincial GIS top-ups for elderly
txalta	Compute provincial taxes for Alberta

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.05000	--	Alberta Seniors Benefit How To booklet
ba98.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Alberta Seniors Benefit Info Booklet p.4
ba99.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Alberta Seniors Benefit Info Booklet p.4
ba00.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Alberta Seniors Benefit - Cash Benefit Factors
ba01.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Alberta Seniors Benefit Information Booklet, p.15
ba02.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Alberta Seniors Benefit Information Booklet, p.15
ba03.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Alberta Seniors Benefit Information Booklet, p.4
ba04.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Alberta Seniors Benefit Information Booklet
ba05.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Alberta Seniors Benefit Information Booklet, p. 8
ba06.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Alberta Seniors Benefit regulations (65/2006)
ba07.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Alberta Seniors Benefit Information Booklet, July 07-June 08
ba08.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba13.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter represents the maximum value of employment income that may be deducted from total income when calculating the non-deductible income for the Alberta Seniors Benefit. It is only applied when ASBEMPOPT is set to 2.

When ASBCYFLG is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the benefit programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
gist	Compute Provincial GIS top-ups for elderly

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect

ba08.mpr:	3600.00	--	Alberta Seniors Benefit Information Booklet, July 08-June 09
ba09.mpr:	3600.00	0.0%	Alberta Seniors Benefit regulations (184/2009)
ba10.mpr:	3600.00	0.0%	Alberta Seniors Benefit regulations (212/2010)
ba11.mpr:	3600.00	0.0%	Alberta Seniors Benefit regulations (116/2011)
ba12.mpr:	3600.00	0.0%	Alberta Seniors Benefit regulations (95/2012)
ba13.mpr:	3600.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	3600.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	3600.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	3600.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	3600.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

**ASBEMPDDP** Alberta seniors benefit employment income maximum deduction for 1st half of year

---

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter represents the maximum value of employment income that may be deducted from total income when calculating the non-deductible income for the Alberta Seniors Benefit. It is only applied when ASBEMPOPTP is set to 2.

When ASBCYFLG is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the ASBCYFLG is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
gist	Compute Provincial GIS top-ups for elderly

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	3600.00	--	Alberta Seniors Benefit Information Booklet, July 08-June 09
ba10.mpr:	3600.00	0.0%	Alberta Seniors Benefit regulations (184/2009)
ba11.mpr:	3600.00	0.0%	Alberta Seniors Benefit regulations (212/2010)
ba12.mpr:	3600.00	0.0%	Alberta Seniors Benefit regulations (116/2011)
ba13.mpr:	3600.00	0.0%	Alberta Seniors Benefit regulations (95/2012)
ba14.mpr:	3600.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	3600.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	3600.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	3600.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

**ASBEMPOPT** Alberta seniors benefit employment income option  
[1=ASBEMP,2=ASBEMPDD]

---

## DESCRIPTION

This option parameter determines the treatment of employment income when calculating the non-deductible income for the Alberta Seniors Benefit. When set to 1, a proportion (ASBEMP) of employment income may be deducted for total income. When set to 2, employment income up to the maximum value of ASBEMPDD may be deducted from total income.

When ASBCYFLG is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the benefit programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
gist	Compute Provincial GIS top-ups for elderly

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	1	--	Alberta Seniors Benefit Info Booklet p.4
ba98.mpr:	1	--	Alberta Seniors Benefit Info Booklet p.4
ba99.mpr:	1	--	Alberta Seniors Benefit Info Booklet p.4
ba00.mpr:	1	--	Alberta Seniors Benefit Info Booklet p.4

ba01.mpr:	1	-- Alberta Seniors Benefit Information Booklet, p.16
ba02.mpr:	1	-- Alberta Seniors Benefit Information Booklet, p.16
ba03.mpr:	1	-- Alberta Seniors Benefit Information Booklet, p.4
ba04.mpr:	1	-- Alberta Seniors Benefit Regulation Amendment 175/2004
ba05.mpr:	1	-- Alberta Seniors Benefit Information Booklet, p.14
ba06.mpr:	1	-- Alberta Seniors Benefit regulations (65/2006)
ba07.mpr:	1	-- Alberta Seniors Benefit Information Booklet, July 07-June 08
ba08.mpr:	2	-- Alberta Seniors Benefit Information Booklet, July 08-June 09
ba09.mpr:	2	-- Alberta Seniors Benefit regulations (184/2009)
ba10.mpr:	2	-- Alberta Seniors Benefit regulations (212/2010)
ba11.mpr:	2	-- Alberta Seniors Benefit regulations (116/2011)
ba12.mpr:	2	-- Alberta Seniors Benefit regulations (95/2012)
ba13.mpr:	2	-- Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	2	-- Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	2	-- Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	2	-- Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	2	-- Copied from ba16.mpr

**ASBEMPOPTP** Alberta seniors benefit employment income option for 1st half of year  
[1=ASBEMPP,2=ASBEMPDDP]

---

## DESCRIPTION

This option parameter determines the treatment of employment income when calculating the non-deductible income for the Alberta Seniors Benefit. When set to 1, a proportion (ASBEMPP) of employment income may be deducted for total income. When set to 2, employment income up to the maximum value of ASBEMPDDP may be deducted from total income.

When ASBCYFLG is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the

current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the ASBCYFLG is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
gist	Compute Provincial GIS top-ups for elderly

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth Source
ba97.mpr:	1	-- Alberta Seniors Benefit Info Booklet p.3
ba98.mpr:	1	-- Alberta Seniors Benefit Info Booklet p.4
ba99.mpr:	1	-- Alberta Seniors Benefit Info Booklet p.4
ba00.mpr:	1	-- Alberta Seniors Benefit Info Booklet p.4
ba01.mpr:	1	-- Alberta Seniors Benefit Info Booklet p.4
ba02.mpr:	1	-- Alberta Seniors Benefit Information Booklet, p.16
ba03.mpr:	1	-- Alberta Seniors Benefit Information Booklet, p.16
ba04.mpr:	1	-- Alberta Seniors Benefit Information Booklet, p.4
ba05.mpr:	1	-- Alberta Seniors Benefit Regulation Amendment 175/2004
ba06.mpr:	1	-- Alberta Seniors Benefit Information Booklet, p.14
ba07.mpr:	1	-- Alberta Seniors Benefit regulations (65/2006)
ba08.mpr:	1	-- Alberta Seniors Benefit Information Booklet, July 07-June 08
ba09.mpr:	2	-- Alberta Seniors Benefit Information Booklet, July 08-June 09
ba10.mpr:	2	-- Alberta Seniors Benefit regulations (184/2009)



```

ba11.mpr:    2          --    Alberta Seniors Benefit
regulations (212/2010)
ba12.mpr:    2          --    Alberta Seniors Benefit
regulations (116/2011)
ba13.mpr:    2          --    Alberta Seniors Benefit
regulations (95/2012)
ba14.mpr:    2          --    Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:    2          --    Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:    2          --    Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:    2          --    Copied from ba16.mpr

```

**ASBEMPP** Alberta seniors benefit employment inclusion rate for 1st half of year

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter represents the proportion of employment income which can be deducted from total income when calculating the non-deductible income for the Alberta Seniors Benefit.

When ASBCYFLG is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the ASBCYFLG is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
gist	Compute Provincial GIS top-ups for elderly

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.05000	--	Alberta Seniors Benefit Info Booklet
ba98.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Alberta Seniors Benefit How To booklet

ba99.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Alberta Seniors Benefit Info Booklet p.4
ba00.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Alberta Seniors Benefit Info Booklet p.4
ba01.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Alberta Seniors Benefit - Cash Benefit Factors
ba02.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Alberta Seniors Benefit Information Booklet, p.15
ba03.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Alberta Seniors Benefit Information Booklet, p.15
ba04.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Alberta Seniors Benefit Information Booklet, p.4
ba05.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Alberta Seniors Benefit Information Booklet
ba06.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Alberta Seniors Benefit Information Booklet, p. 8
ba07.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Alberta Seniors Benefit regulations (65/2006)
ba08.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Alberta Seniors Benefit Information Booklet, July 07-June 08
ba09.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba13.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba14.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

**ASBFLAG**     Alberta seniors benefit activation flag

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This flag activates the Alberta Seniors Benefit program.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
gist	Compute Provincial GIS top-ups for elderly
txalta	Compute provincial taxes for Alberta

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba98.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba99.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba00.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba01.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba02.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba03.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba04.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba05.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba06.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba07.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba08.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba09.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba10.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba11.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba12.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba13.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

**ASBNOAS** Alberta seniors benefit reduction if no OAS [senior type]

---

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter represents the proportion of total Alberta Seniors Benefit which a person who is not eligible for OAS is entitled to receive. It is an array parameter and depends on the tenure and marital status. The order is as follows:

- 0 = single senior who is renting
- 1 = single senior who owns a home
- 2 = senior married to a non senior who is renting
- 3 = senior married to a non senior who owns a home
- 4 = married senior couple who rent
- 5 = married senior couple who owns their home

When ASBCYFLG is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the benefit programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
gist	Compute Provincial GIS top-ups for elderly

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Source
ba97.mpr:	6	[Rows] Alberta Seniors Benefit Info Booklet p.5
0.51060		
0.36110		
0.34290		
0.22030		
0.34290		
0.22030		
ba98.mpr:		[Same] Alberta Seniors Benefit Info Booklet p.5
ba99.mpr:		[Same] Alberta Seniors Benefit Info Booklet p.5
ba00.mpr:	6	[Rows] Alberta Seniors Benefit Info Booklet p.17
0.50000	-2.1%	
0.35290	-2.3%	
0.33330	-2.8%	
0.21430	-2.7%	
0.33330	-2.8%	
0.21430	-2.7%	
ba01.mpr:	6	[Rows] Alberta Seniors Benefit Information Booklet, p.17
0.51060	2.1%	

0.37840	7.2%	
0.34290	2.9%	
0.23330	8.9%	
0.34290	2.9%	
0.23330	8.9%	
ba02.mpr:		[Same] Alberta Seniors Benefit Information Booklet, p.17
ba03.mpr:		[Same] Alberta Seniors Benefit Information Booklet, p.4
ba04.mpr:	6	[Rows] Alberta Seniors Benefit Regulation Amendment 175/2004
0.51390	0.6%	
0.51390	35.8%	
0.34260	-0.1%	
0.34260	46.8%	
0.34260	-0.1%	
0.34260	46.8%	
ba05.mpr:		[Same] Alberta Seniors Benefit Information Booklet, p.15
ba06.mpr:		[Same] Alberta Seniors Benefit regulations (65/2006)
ba07.mpr:		[Same] Alberta Seniors Benefit regulations (122/2007)
ba08.mpr:		[Same] Alberta Seniors Benefit Information Booklet, July 08-June 09
ba09.mpr:	6	[Rows] Alberta Seniors Benefit regulations (184/2009)
0.51340	-0.1%	
0.51340	-0.1%	
0.34230	-0.1%	
0.34230	-0.1%	
0.34230	-0.1%	
0.34230	-0.1%	
ba10.mpr:		[Same] Alberta Seniors Benefit regulations (212/2010)
ba11.mpr:		[Same] Alberta Seniors Benefit regulations (116/2011)
ba12.mpr:		[Same] Alberta Seniors Benefit regulations (95/2012)
ba13.mpr:		[Same] Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:		[Same] Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:		[Same] Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:		[Same] Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:		[Same] Copied from ba16.mpr

**ASBNOASP** Alberta seniors benefit reduction if no OAS for 1st half of year [senior type]

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter represents the proportion of total Alberta Seniors Benefit which a person who is not eligible for OAS is entitled to receive. It is an array parameter and depends on the tenure and marital status. The order is as follows:

- 0 = single senior who is renting
- 1 = single senior who owns a home
- 2 = senior married to a non senior who is renting
- 3 = senior married to a non senior who owns a home
- 4 = married senior couple who rent
- 5 = married senior couple who owns their home

When ASBCYFLG is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the ASBCYFLG is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
gist	Compute Provincial GIS top-ups for elderly

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Source
ba97.mpr:	6	[Rows] Alberta Seniors Benefit Info Booklet p.4
	0.51060	
	0.36110	
	0.51060	
	0.36110	
	0.34290	

0.22030		
ba98.mpr:	6	[Rows] Alberta Seniors Benefit Info Booklet p.5
0.51060	0.0%	
0.36110	0.0%	
0.34290	-32.8%	
0.22030	-39.0%	
0.34290	0.0%	
0.22030	0.0%	
ba99.mpr:		[Same] Alberta Seniors Benefit Info Booklet p.5
ba00.mpr:		[Same] Alberta Seniors Benefit Info Booklet p.5
ba01.mpr:	6	[Rows] Alberta Seniors Benefit Info Booklet p.17
0.50000	-2.1%	
0.35290	-2.3%	
0.33330	-2.8%	
0.21430	-2.7%	
0.33330	-2.8%	
0.21430	-2.7%	
ba02.mpr:	6	[Rows] Alberta Seniors Benefit Information Booklet, p.17
0.51060	2.1%	
0.37840	7.2%	
0.34290	2.9%	
0.23330	8.9%	
0.34290	2.9%	
0.23330	8.9%	
ba03.mpr:		[Same] Alberta Seniors Benefit Information Booklet, p.17
ba04.mpr:		[Same] Alberta Seniors Benefit Information Booklet, p.4
ba05.mpr:	6	[Rows] Alberta Seniors Benefit Regulation Amendment 175/2004
0.51390	0.6%	
0.51390	35.8%	
0.34260	-0.1%	
0.34260	46.8%	
0.34260	-0.1%	
0.34260	46.8%	
ba06.mpr:		[Same] Alberta Seniors Benefit Information Booklet, p.15
ba07.mpr:		[Same] Alberta Seniors Benefit regulations (65/2006)
ba08.mpr:		[Same] Alberta Seniors Benefit regulations (122/2007)

ba09.mpr:		[Same]	Alberta Seniors Benefit Information Booklet, July 08-June 09
ba10.mpr:	6	[Rows]	Alberta Seniors Benefit regulations (184/2009)
	0.51340	-0.1%	
	0.51340	-0.1%	
	0.34230	-0.1%	
	0.34230	-0.1%	
	0.34230	-0.1%	
	0.34230	-0.1%	
ba11.mpr:		[Same]	Alberta Seniors Benefit regulations (212/2010)
ba12.mpr:		[Same]	Alberta Seniors Benefit regulations (116/2011)
ba13.mpr:		[Same]	Alberta Seniors Benefit regulations (95/2012)
ba14.mpr:		[Same]	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:		[Same]	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:		[Same]	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:		[Same]	Copied from ba16.mpr

---

**ASBNSS**      Alberta seniors benefit non-senior spouse supplement

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter represents the additional benefit received by a couple under the Alberta Senior's Benefit program if only one of the parties is 65 years of age or older. The modelled benefit is stored in the imiasb variable.

When ASBCYFLG is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the benefit programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
gist	Compute Provincial GIS top-ups for elderly



## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	1150.00	--	Alberta Seniors Benefit Info Booklet p.4
ba98.mpr:	1150.00	0.0%	Alberta Seniors Benefit Info Booklet p.4
ba99.mpr:	1150.00	0.0%	Alberta Seniors Benefit Info Booklet p.4
ba00.mpr:	1320.00	14.8%	Alberta Seniors Benefit Info Booklet p.4
ba01.mpr:	1380.00	4.5%	Alberta Seniors Benefit Information Booklet, p.16
ba02.mpr:	1380.00	0.0%	Alberta Seniors Benefit Information Booklet, p.16
ba03.mpr:	1380.00	0.0%	Alberta Seniors Benefit Information Booklet, p.4
ba04.mpr:	1440.00	4.3%	Alberta Seniors Benefit Regulation Amendment 175/2004
ba05.mpr:	1440.00	0.0%	Alberta Seniors Benefit Information Booklet, p.14
ba06.mpr:	1440.00	0.0%	Alberta Seniors Benefit regulations (65/2006)
ba07.mpr:	1440.00	0.0%	Alberta Seniors Benefit Information Booklet, July 07-June 08
ba08.mpr:	1440.00	0.0%	Alberta Seniors Benefit Information Booklet, July 08-June 09
ba09.mpr:	1680.00	16.7%	Alberta Seniors Benefit regulations (184/2009)
ba10.mpr:	1680.00	0.0%	Alberta Seniors Benefit regulations (212/2010)
ba11.mpr:	1680.00	0.0%	Alberta Seniors Benefit regulations (116/2011)
ba12.mpr:	1680.00	0.0%	Alberta Seniors Benefit regulations (95/2012)
ba13.mpr:	1680.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	1680.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	1680.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	1680.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000

ba17.mpr: 1680.00 0.0% Grown from ba16.mpr using  
NONE=1.0000

**ASBNSSP** Alberta seniors benefit non-senior spouse supplement for 1st half of year

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter represents the additional benefit received by a couple under the Alberta Senior's Benefit program if only one of the parties is 65 years of age or older. The modelled benefit is stored in the imiasb variable.

When ASBCYFLG is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the ASBCYFLG is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
gist	Compute Provincial GIS top-ups for elderly

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Alberta Seniors Benefit Info Booklet p.3
ba98.mpr:	1150.00	--	Alberta Seniors Benefit Info Booklet p.4
ba99.mpr:	1150.00	0.0%	Alberta Seniors Benefit Info Booklet p.4
ba00.mpr:	1150.00	0.0%	Alberta Seniors Benefit Info Booklet p.4
ba01.mpr:	1320.00	14.8%	Alberta Seniors Benefit Info Booklet p.4

ba02.mpr:	1380.00	4.5%	Alberta Seniors Benefit Information Booklet, p.16
ba03.mpr:	1380.00	0.0%	Alberta Seniors Benefit Information Booklet, p.16
ba04.mpr:	1380.00	0.0%	Alberta Seniors Benefit Information Booklet, p.4
ba05.mpr:	1440.00	4.3%	Alberta Seniors Benefit Regulation Amendment 175/2004
ba06.mpr:	1440.00	0.0%	Alberta Seniors Benefit Information Booklet, p.14
ba07.mpr:	1440.00	0.0%	Alberta Seniors Benefit regulations (131/2006)
ba08.mpr:	1440.00	0.0%	Alberta Seniors Benefit Information Booklet, July 07-June 08
ba09.mpr:	1440.00	0.0%	Alberta Seniors Benefit Information Booklet, July 08-June 09
ba10.mpr:	1680.00	16.7%	Alberta Seniors Benefit regulations (184/2009)
ba11.mpr:	1680.00	0.0%	Alberta Seniors Benefit regulations (212/2010)
ba12.mpr:	1680.00	0.0%	Alberta Seniors Benefit regulations (116/2011)
ba13.mpr:	1680.00	0.0%	Alberta Seniors Benefit regulations (95/2012)
ba14.mpr:	1680.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	1680.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	1680.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	1680.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

---

**ASBRENT** Alberta seniors benefit renter supplement

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter represents the additional benefit received by an elderly individual or couple under the Alberta Senior's Benefit program who are renting their principal residence. The modelled benefit is stored in the imiasb variable.

When ASBCYFLG is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's

parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the benefit programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
gist	Compute Provincial GIS top-ups for elderly

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	550.00	--	Alberta Seniors Benefit Info Booklet p.4
ba98.mpr:	550.00	0.0%	Alberta Seniors Benefit Info Booklet p.4
ba99.mpr:	550.00	0.0%	Alberta Seniors Benefit Info Booklet p.4
ba00.mpr:	600.00	9.1%	Alberta Seniors Benefit Info Booklet p.4
ba01.mpr:	600.00	0.0%	Alberta Seniors Benefit Information Booklet, p.16
ba02.mpr:	600.00	0.0%	Alberta Seniors Benefit Information Booklet, p.16
ba03.mpr:	600.00	0.0%	Alberta Seniors Benefit Information Booklet, p.4
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Alberta Seniors Benefit Regulation Amendment 175/2004
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Alberta Seniors Benefit Regulation Amendment 175/2004
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Alberta Seniors Benefit regulations (175/2004)
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Alberta Seniors Benefit regulations (184/2009)
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Alberta Seniors Benefit regulations (212/2010)

```

ba11.mpr:    0.00      --      Alberta Seniors Benefit
regulations (116/2011)
ba12.mpr:    0.00      --      Alberta Seniors Benefit
regulations (95/2012)
ba13.mpr:    0.00      --      Grown from ba12.mpr using
NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:    0.00      --      Grown from ba13.mpr using
NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:    0.00      --      Grown from ba14.mpr using
NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:    0.00      --      Grown from ba15.mpr using
NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:    0.00      --      Grown from ba16.mpr using
NONE=1.0000

```

**ASBRENTP** Alberta seniors benefit renter supplement for 1st half of year

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter represents the additional benefit received by an elderly individual or couple under the Alberta Senior’s Benefit program who are renting their principal residence. The modelled benefit is stored in the imiasb variable.

When ASBCYFLG is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the ASBCYFLG is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
gist	Compute Provincial GIS top-ups for elderly

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	550.00	--	Alberta Seniors Benefit Info Booklet p.3
ba98.mpr:	550.00	0.0%	Alberta Seniors Benefit Info Booklet p.4
ba99.mpr:	550.00	0.0%	Alberta Seniors Benefit Info Booklet p.4
ba00.mpr:	550.00	0.0%	Alberta Seniors Benefit Info Booklet p.4
ba01.mpr:	600.00	9.1%	Alberta Seniors Benefit Info Booklet p.4
ba02.mpr:	600.00	0.0%	Alberta Seniors Benefit Information Booklet, p.16
ba03.mpr:	600.00	0.0%	Alberta Seniors Benefit Information Booklet, p.16
ba04.mpr:	600.00	0.0%	Alberta Seniors Benefit Information Booklet, p.4
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Alberta Seniors Benefit Regulation Amendment 175/2004
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Alberta Seniors Benefit Regulation Amendment 175/2004
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Alberta Seniors Benefit regulations (175/2004)
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba13.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba14.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter represents the phase out rate of the Alberta Seniors Benefit program. All non-deductible income greater than \$0 is phased out using this rate which depends on tenure and marital status. The order of the array is as follows:

- 0 = single senior who is renting
- 1 = single senior who owns a home
- 2 = senior married to a non senior who is renting
- 3 = senior married to a non senior who owns a home
- 4 = married senior couple who rent
- 5 = married senior couple who owns their home

When ASBCYFLG is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the benefit programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
gist	Compute Provincial GIS top-ups for elderly

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Source
ba97.mpr:	6	[Rows] Alberta Seniors Benefit Info Booklet p.4
	0.17780	
	0.13620	
	0.20040	
	0.16890	

0.20040		
0.16890		
ba98.mpr:		[Same] Alberta Seniors Benefit Info Booklet p.4
ba99.mpr:		[Same] Alberta Seniors Benefit Info Booklet p.4
ba00.mpr:	6	[Rows] Alberta Seniors Benefit Info Booklet p.16
0.19950	12.2%	
0.15420	13.2%	
0.22630	12.9%	
0.19200	13.7%	
0.22630	12.9%	
0.19200	13.7%	
ba01.mpr:	6	[Rows] Alberta Seniors Benefit Information Booklet, p.16
0.21100	5.8%	
0.16610	7.7%	
0.23640	4.5%	
0.20260	5.5%	
0.23640	4.5%	
0.20260	5.5%	
ba02.mpr:	6	[Rows] Alberta Seniors Benefit Information Booklet, p.16
0.20870	-1.1%	
0.16430	-1.1%	
0.23240	-1.7%	
0.19920	-1.7%	
0.23240	-1.7%	
0.19920	-1.7%	
ba03.mpr:		[Same] Alberta Seniors Benefit Information Booklet, p.4
ba04.mpr:	6	[Rows] Alberta Seniors Benefit Regulation Amendment 175/2004
0.18570	-11.0%	
0.18570	13.0%	
0.19630	-15.5%	
0.19630	-1.5%	
0.19630	-15.5%	
0.19630	-1.5%	
ba05.mpr:	6	[Rows] Alberta Seniors Benefit Information Booklet, p.14
0.18270	-1.6%	
0.18270	-1.6%	
0.19010	-3.2%	
0.19010	-3.2%	
0.19010	-3.2%	



0.19010	-3.2%	
ba06.mpr:	6	[Rows] Alberta Seniors Benefit regulations (131/2006)
0.17950	-1.8%	
0.17950	-1.8%	
0.18350	-3.5%	
0.18350	-3.5%	
0.18350	-3.5%	
0.18350	-3.5%	
ba07.mpr:	6	[Rows] Alberta Seniors Benefit Information Booklet, July 07-June 08
0.17540	-2.3%	
0.17540	-2.3%	
0.17830	-2.8%	
0.17830	-2.8%	
0.17830	-2.8%	
0.17830	-2.8%	
ba08.mpr:	6	[Rows] Alberta Seniors Benefit Information Booklet, July 08-June 09
0.17170	-2.1%	
0.17170	-2.1%	
0.17270	-3.1%	
0.17270	-3.1%	
0.17270	-3.1%	
0.17270	-3.1%	
ba09.mpr:	6	[Rows] Alberta Seniors Benefit regulations (184/2009)
0.18750	9.2%	
0.18750	9.2%	
0.18780	8.7%	
0.18780	8.7%	
0.18780	8.7%	
0.18780	8.7%	
ba10.mpr:	6	[Rows] Alberta Seniors Benefit regulations (212/2010)
0.18290	-2.5%	
0.18290	-2.5%	
0.18310	-2.5%	
0.18310	-2.5%	
0.18310	-2.5%	
0.18310	-2.5%	
ba11.mpr:	6	[Rows] Alberta Seniors Benefit regulations (116/2011)
0.18210	-0.4%	
0.18210	-0.4%	
0.18230	-0.4%	
0.18230	-0.4%	

0.18230	-0.4%		
0.18230	-0.4%		
ba12.mpr:	6	[Rows]	Alberta Seniors Benefit regulations (95/2012)
0.17900	-1.7%		
0.17900	-1.7%		
0.17920	-1.7%		
0.17920	-1.7%		
0.17920	-1.7%		
0.17920	-1.7%		
ba13.mpr:		[Same]	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:		[Same]	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:		[Same]	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:		[Same]	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:		[Same]	Copied from ba16.mpr

---

**ASBRRP**      Alberta seniors benefit reduction rate for 1st half of year [senior type]

---

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter represents the phase out rate of the Alberta Seniors Benefit program. All non-deductible income greater than \$0 is phased out using this rate which depends on tenure and marital status. The order of the array is as follows:

- 0 = single senior who is renting
- 1 = single senior who owns a home
- 2 = senior married to a non senior who is renting
- 3 = senior married to a non senior who owns a home
- 4 = married senior couple who rent
- 5 = married senior couple who owns their home

When ASBCYFLG is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the ASBCYFLG is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
gist	Compute Provincial GIS top-ups for elderly

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Source
ba97.mpr:	6	[Rows] Alberta Seniors Benefit Info Booklet p.3
0.17780		
0.13620		
0.13620		
0.10440		
0.20040		
0.16890		
ba98.mpr:	6	[Rows] Alberta Seniors Benefit Info Booklet p.4
0.17780	0.0%	
0.13620	0.0%	
0.20040	47.1%	
0.16890	61.8%	
0.20040	0.0%	
0.16890	0.0%	
ba99.mpr:		[Same] Alberta Seniors Benefit Info Booklet p.4
ba00.mpr:		[Same] Alberta Seniors Benefit Info Booklet p.4
ba01.mpr:	6	[Rows] Alberta Seniors Benefit Info Booklet p.16
0.19950	12.2%	
0.15420	13.2%	
0.22630	12.9%	
0.19200	13.7%	
0.22630	12.9%	
0.19200	13.7%	
ba02.mpr:	6	[Rows] Alberta Seniors Benefit Information Booklet, p.16
0.21100	5.8%	
0.16610	7.7%	
0.23640	4.5%	
0.20260	5.5%	
0.23640	4.5%	
0.20260	5.5%	
ba03.mpr:	6	[Rows] Alberta Seniors Benefit Information Booklet, p.16
0.20870	-1.1%	
0.16430	-1.1%	

0.23240	-1.7%	
0.19920	-1.7%	
0.23240	-1.7%	
0.19920	-1.7%	
ba04.mpr:		[Same] Alberta Seniors Benefit Information Booklet, p.4
ba05.mpr:	6	[Rows] Alberta Seniors Benefit Regulation Amendment 175/2004
0.18570	-11.0%	
0.18570	13.0%	
0.19630	-15.5%	
0.19630	-1.5%	
0.19630	-15.5%	
0.19630	-1.5%	
ba06.mpr:	6	[Rows] Alberta Seniors Benefit Information Booklet, p.14
0.18270	-1.6%	
0.18270	-1.6%	
0.19010	-3.2%	
0.19010	-3.2%	
0.19010	-3.2%	
0.19010	-3.2%	
ba07.mpr:	6	[Rows] Alberta Seniors Benefit regulations (131/2006)
0.17950	-1.8%	
0.17950	-1.8%	
0.18350	-3.5%	
0.18350	-3.5%	
0.18350	-3.5%	
0.18350	-3.5%	
ba08.mpr:	6	[Rows] Alberta Seniors Benefit Information Booklet, July 07-June 08
0.17540	-2.3%	
0.17540	-2.3%	
0.17830	-2.8%	
0.17830	-2.8%	
0.17830	-2.8%	
0.17830	-2.8%	
ba09.mpr:	6	[Rows] Alberta Seniors Benefit Information Booklet, July 08-June 09
0.17170	-2.1%	
0.17170	-2.1%	
0.17270	-3.1%	
0.17270	-3.1%	
0.17270	-3.1%	
0.17270	-3.1%	

ba10.mpr:	6	[Rows] Alberta Seniors Benefit regulations (184/2009)
0.18750	9.2%	
0.18750	9.2%	
0.18780	8.7%	
0.18780	8.7%	
0.18780	8.7%	
0.18780	8.7%	
ba11.mpr:	6	[Rows] Alberta Seniors Benefit regulations (212/2010)
0.18290	-2.5%	
0.18290	-2.5%	
0.18310	-2.5%	
0.18310	-2.5%	
0.18310	-2.5%	
0.18310	-2.5%	
ba12.mpr:	6	[Rows] Alberta Seniors Benefit regulations (116/2011)
0.18210	-0.4%	
0.18210	-0.4%	
0.18230	-0.4%	
0.18230	-0.4%	
0.18230	-0.4%	
0.18230	-0.4%	
ba13.mpr:	6	[Rows] Alberta Seniors Benefit regulations (95/2012)
0.17900	-1.7%	
0.17900	-1.7%	
0.17920	-1.7%	
0.17920	-1.7%	
0.17920	-1.7%	
0.17920	-1.7%	
ba14.mpr:		[Same] Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:		[Same] Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:		[Same] Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:		[Same] Copied from ba16.mpr

---

**ASBSAB** Alberta seniors benefit supplemental accommodation benefit

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter represents the supplemental accommodation annual benefit for Alberta's seniors who reside in long term care facilities. The Alberta Seniors Benefit Supplemental Accommodation Benefit is given to institutionalized elderly (idieflag=1) who are eligible for the base amount of the Alberta Seniors Benefit. The supplemental benefit is reduced by

ASBSABRR times non-deductible income. The resulting modelled benefit to Alberta seniors is added to imiasb.

When ASBCYFLG is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the benefit programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
gist	Compute Provincial GIS top-ups for elderly

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	4455.00	--	Alberta Seniors Benefit Information Booklet, p.16
ba04.mpr:	4455.00	0.0%	Alberta Seniors Benefit Regulation Amendment 175/2004
ba05.mpr:	5617.50	26.1%	Average of 2005 and 2006
ba06.mpr:	6780.00	20.7%	Alberta Seniors Benefit Information Booklet, July 06-June 07
ba07.mpr:	6780.00	0.0%	Alberta Seniors Benefit Information Booklet, July 07-June 08
ba08.mpr:	6780.00	0.0%	Alberta Seniors Benefit Information Booklet, July 08-June 09
ba09.mpr:	8940.00	31.9%	Alberta Seniors Benefit regulations (184/2009)

ba10.mpr:	9540.00	6.7%	Alberta Seniors Benefit regulations (212/2010)
ba11.mpr:	9540.00	0.0%	Alberta Seniors Benefit regulations (116/2011)
ba12.mpr:	9540.00	0.0%	Alberta Seniors Benefit regulations (95/2012)
ba13.mpr:	9540.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	9540.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	9540.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	9540.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	9540.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

**ASBSABP** Alberta seniors benefit supplemental accommodation benefit for 1st half of year

---

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter represents the supplemental accommodation annual benefit for Alberta's seniors who reside in long term care facilities. The Alberta Seniors Benefit Supplemental Accommodation Benefit is given to institutionalized elderly (idieflag=1) who are eligible for the base amount of the Alberta Seniors Benefit. The supplemental benefit is reduced by ASBSABRRP times non-deductible income. The resulting modelled benefit to Alberta seniors is added to imiasb.

When ASBCYFLG is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the ASBCYFLG is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
gist	Compute Provincial GIS top-ups for elderly

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	4455.00	--	Alberta Seniors Benefit Information Booklet, p.16
ba05.mpr:	4455.00	0.0%	Alberta Seniors Benefit Regulation Amendment 175/2004
ba06.mpr:	5617.50	26.1%	Average of 2005 and 2006
ba07.mpr:	6780.00	20.7%	Alberta Seniors Benefit regulations (131/2006)
ba08.mpr:	6780.00	0.0%	Alberta Seniors Benefit Information Booklet, July 07-June 08
ba09.mpr:	6780.00	0.0%	Alberta Seniors Benefit Information Booklet, July 08-June 09
ba10.mpr:	8940.00	31.9%	Alberta Seniors Benefit regulations (184/2009)
ba11.mpr:	9540.00	6.7%	Alberta Seniors Benefit regulations (212/2010)
ba12.mpr:	9540.00	0.0%	Alberta Seniors Benefit regulations (116/2011)
ba13.mpr:	9540.00	0.0%	Alberta Seniors Benefit regulations (95/2012)
ba14.mpr:	9540.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	9540.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	9540.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	9540.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000



## DESCRIPTION

This parameter represents the phase out rate for the Alberta Seniors Benefit Supplemental Accommodation Benefit. The Alberta Seniors Benefit Supplemental Accommodation Benefit is given to institutionalized elderly (idieflag=1) who are eligible for the base amount of the Alberta Seniors Benefit. The supplemental benefit (ASBSAB) is reduced by ASBSABRR times non-deductible income. The resulting modelled benefit to Alberta seniors is added to imiasb.

When ASBCYFLG is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the benefit programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
gist	Compute Provincial GIS top-ups for elderly

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.32960	--	Alberta Seniors Benefit Information Booklet, p.16
ba04.mpr:	0.28730	-12.8%	Alberta Seniors Benefit Regulation Amendment 175/2004

ba05.mpr:	0.35875	24.9%	Average of 2005 and 2006
ba06.mpr:	0.42260	17.8%	Alberta Seniors Benefit regulations (131/2006)
ba07.mpr:	0.41300	-2.3%	Alberta Seniors Benefit regulations (122/2007)
ba08.mpr:	0.41300	0.0%	Alberta Seniors Benefit Information Booklet, July 08-June 09
ba09.mpr:	0.49890	20.8%	Alberta Seniors Benefit regulations (184/2009)
ba10.mpr:	0.51930	4.1%	Alberta Seniors Benefit regulations (212/2010)
ba11.mpr:	0.51930	0.0%	Alberta Seniors Benefit regulations (116/2011)
ba12.mpr:	0.51930	0.0%	Alberta Seniors Benefit regulations (95/2012)
ba13.mpr:	0.51930	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.51930	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.51930	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.51930	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.51930	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

**ASBSABRRP** Alberta seniors benefit supplemental accommodation reduction rate for 1st half of year

---

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter represents the phase out rate for the Alberta Seniors Benefit Supplemental Accommodation Benefit. The Alberta Seniors Benefit Supplemental Accommodation Benefit is given to institutionalized elderly (idieflag=1) who are eligible for the base amount of the Alberta Seniors Benefit. The supplemental benefit (ASBSABP) is reduced by ASBSABRRP times non-deductible income. The resulting modelled benefit to Alberta seniors is added to imiasb.

When ASBCYFLG is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the ASBCYFLG is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
gist	Compute Provincial GIS top-ups for elderly

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.32960	--	Alberta Seniors Benefit Information Booklet, p.16
ba05.mpr:	0.28730	-12.8%	Alberta Seniors Benefit Regulation Amendment 175/2004
ba06.mpr:	0.35875	24.9%	Average of 2005 and 2006
ba07.mpr:	0.42260	17.8%	Alberta Seniors Benefit regulations (131/2006)
ba08.mpr:	0.41300	-2.3%	Alberta Seniors Benefit regulations (122/2007)
ba09.mpr:	0.41300	0.0%	Alberta Seniors Benefit Information Booklet, July 08-June 09
ba10.mpr:	0.49890	20.8%	Alberta Seniors Benefit regulations (184/2009)
ba11.mpr:	0.51930	4.1%	Alberta Seniors Benefit regulations (212/2010)
ba12.mpr:	0.51930	0.0%	Alberta Seniors Benefit regulations (116/2011)
ba13.mpr:	0.51930	0.0%	Alberta Seniors Benefit regulations (95/2012)
ba14.mpr:	0.51930	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.51930	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.51930	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.51930	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter represents the additional benefit received by a couple under the Alberta Senior's Benefit program if both parties are 65 years of age or older. The modelled benefit is stored in the imiasb variable.

When ASBCYFLG is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the benefit programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
gist	Compute Provincial GIS top-ups for elderly

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	1150.00	--	Alberta Seniors Benefit Info Booklet p.4
ba98.mpr:	1150.00	0.0%	Alberta Seniors Benefit Info Booklet p.4
ba99.mpr:	1150.00	0.0%	Alberta Seniors Benefit Info Booklet p.4
ba00.mpr:	1320.00	14.8%	Alberta Seniors Benefit Info Booklet p.4
ba01.mpr:	1380.00	4.5%	Alberta Seniors Benefit Information Booklet, p.16
ba02.mpr:	1380.00	0.0%	Alberta Seniors Benefit Information Booklet, p.16

ba03.mpr:	1380.00	0.0%	Alberta Seniors Benefit Information Booklet, p.4
ba04.mpr:	1440.00	4.3%	Alberta Seniors Benefit Regulation Amendment 175/2004
ba05.mpr:	1440.00	0.0%	Alberta Seniors Benefit Information Booklet, p.14
ba06.mpr:	1440.00	0.0%	Alberta Seniors Benefit regulations (65/2006)
ba07.mpr:	1440.00	0.0%	Alberta Seniors Benefit Information Booklet, July 07-June 08
ba08.mpr:	1440.00	0.0%	Alberta Seniors Benefit Information Booklet, July 08-June 09
ba09.mpr:	1680.00	16.7%	Alberta Seniors Benefit regulations (184/2009)
ba10.mpr:	1680.00	0.0%	Alberta Seniors Benefit regulations (212/2010)
ba11.mpr:	1680.00	0.0%	Alberta Seniors Benefit regulations (116/2011)
ba12.mpr:	1680.00	0.0%	Alberta Seniors Benefit regulations (95/2012)
ba13.mpr:	1680.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	1680.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	1680.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	1680.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	1680.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

**ASBSSOPT** Alberta seniors benefit 1 senior couple option [1=model separately,2=model as senior couples]

---

## DESCRIPTION

When this parameter is equal to 1, seniors who are married to non-seniors are treated separately in the Alberta Seniors Benefit program. When it is equal to 2, these seniors are treated in the same manner as a two senior couple.

When ASBCYFLG is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the benefit

programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
gist	Compute Provincial GIS top-ups for elderly

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth Source
ba97.mpr:	2	-- OPTION
ba98.mpr:	2	-- OPTION
ba99.mpr:	2	-- OPTION
ba00.mpr:	2	-- OPTION
ba01.mpr:	2	-- OPTION
ba02.mpr:	2	-- OPTION
ba03.mpr:	2	-- OPTION
ba04.mpr:	2	-- OPTION
ba05.mpr:	2	-- OPTION
ba06.mpr:	2	-- Alberta Seniors Benefit regulations (65/2006)
ba07.mpr:	2	-- Alberta Seniors Benefit Information Booklet, July 07-June 08
ba08.mpr:	2	-- Alberta Seniors Benefit Information Booklet, July 08-June 09
ba09.mpr:	2	-- Alberta Seniors Benefit regulations (184/2009)
ba10.mpr:	2	-- Alberta Seniors Benefit regulations (212/2010)
ba11.mpr:	2	-- Alberta Seniors Benefit regulations (116/2011)
ba12.mpr:	2	-- Alberta Seniors Benefit regulations (95/2012)
ba13.mpr:	2	-- Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	2	-- Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	2	-- Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	2	-- Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	2	-- Copied from ba16.mpr

## DESCRIPTION

When this parameter is equal to 1, seniors who are married to non-seniors are treated separately in the Alberta Seniors Benefit program. When it is equal to 2, these seniors are treated in the same manner as a two senior couple.

When ASBCYFLG is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the ASBCYFLG is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
gist	Compute Provincial GIS top-ups for elderly

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	1	--	OPTION
ba98.mpr:	2	--	OPTION
ba99.mpr:	2	--	OPTION
ba00.mpr:	2	--	OPTION
ba01.mpr:	2	--	OPTION
ba02.mpr:	2	--	OPTION
ba03.mpr:	2	--	OPTION
ba04.mpr:	2	--	OPTION
ba05.mpr:	2	--	OPTION
ba06.mpr:	2	--	OPTION
ba07.mpr:	2	--	OPTION
ba08.mpr:	2	--	Alberta Seniors Benefit

Information Booklet, July 07-June 08

ba09.mpr:	2	--	Alberta Seniors Benefit Information Booklet, July 08-June 09
ba10.mpr:	2	--	Alberta Seniors Benefit regulations (184/2009)
ba11.mpr:	2	--	Alberta Seniors Benefit regulations (212/2010)
ba12.mpr:	2	--	Alberta Seniors Benefit regulations (116/2011)
ba13.mpr:	2	--	Alberta Seniors Benefit regulations (95/2012)
ba14.mpr:	2	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	2	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	2	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	2	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

**ASBSSP** Alberta seniors benefit senior spouse supplement for 1st half of year

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter represents the additional benefit received by a couple under the Alberta Senior's Benefit program if both parties are 65 years of age or older. The modelled benefit is stored in the imiasb variable.

When ASBCYFLG is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the ASBCYFLG is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
gist	Compute Provincial GIS top-ups for elderly



## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	1150.00	--	Alberta Seniors Benefit Info Booklet p.3
ba98.mpr:	1150.00	0.0%	Alberta Seniors Benefit Info Booklet p.4
ba99.mpr:	1150.00	0.0%	Alberta Seniors Benefit Info Booklet p.4
ba00.mpr:	1150.00	0.0%	Alberta Seniors Benefit Info Booklet p.4
ba01.mpr:	1320.00	14.8%	Alberta Seniors Benefit Info Booklet p.4
ba02.mpr:	1380.00	4.5%	Alberta Seniors Benefit Information Booklet, p.16
ba03.mpr:	1380.00	0.0%	Alberta Seniors Benefit Information Booklet, p.16
ba04.mpr:	1380.00	0.0%	Alberta Seniors Benefit Information Booklet, p.4
ba05.mpr:	1440.00	4.3%	Alberta Seniors Benefit Regulation Amendment 175/2004
ba06.mpr:	1440.00	0.0%	Alberta Seniors Benefit Information Booklet, p.14
ba07.mpr:	1440.00	0.0%	Alberta Seniors Benefit regulations (131/2006)
ba08.mpr:	1440.00	0.0%	Alberta Seniors Benefit Information Booklet, July 07-June 08
ba09.mpr:	1440.00	0.0%	Alberta Seniors Benefit Information Booklet, July 08-June 09
ba10.mpr:	1680.00	16.7%	Alberta Seniors Benefit regulations (184/2009)
ba11.mpr:	1680.00	0.0%	Alberta Seniors Benefit regulations (212/2010)
ba12.mpr:	1680.00	0.0%	Alberta Seniors Benefit regulations (116/2011)
ba13.mpr:	1680.00	0.0%	Alberta Seniors Benefit regulations (95/2012)
ba14.mpr:	1680.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	1680.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	1680.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000

ba17.mpr:      1680.00              0.0%      Grown from ba16.mpr using  
   NONE=1.0000

## **ASCDELIM**      Field delimiter

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

As noted in the description of the ASCSTYLE parameter, setting ASCSTYLE to 3 or 4 produces a database-style output file. ASCDELIM allows the user to control the delimiter used to separate variable values when these styles of output are used. If ASCDELIM is empty, a space is used as the delimiter. If any other character is used (such as a comma), that character is used as the delimiter. As a special case, the string consisting of the three letters TAB will use a tab character as the output delimiter.

## **ASCEXTPRC**      Number of digits of extra precision

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

If ASCEXTPRC is left at zero, the text file output facility will operate as described in the *User's Guide*. Otherwise, ASCEXTPRC extra digits of precision will be used when outputting variables using the facility. This extra precision is useful to accurately compute marginal tax rates when using the turning point facility.

## **ASCFLAG**      Text output facility activation flag

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This control parameter flag, when set to a value of 1, enables the text file output facility. When enabled, a file with the file name extension ".prn" will be written using ASCSTYLE format for ASCUNIT level of analysis and ASCVARS variables. The text file output facility provides a method for examining detailed SPSS/M microdata.

## **ASCI**                      Alberta surtax cut-in

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

In Alberta, provincial surtax (impsur) is calculated as ASF percent of provincial taxes above the level ASCI plus AFTAX percent of taxable income (imitax).

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txalta	Compute provincial taxes for Alberta

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	3500.00	--	Federal Income Tax T1C (ALTA) 1997
ba98.mpr:	3500.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (ALTA) 1998
ba99.mpr:	3500.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (ALTA) 1999
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect (14-10-99 press release)
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba11.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba13.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000

```
ba17.mpr:      0.00          --      Grown from ba16.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000
```

## **ASCSTYLE**    Style of text output

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

When enabled by ASCFLAG, this control parameter controls the formatting of the resulting text file output report. Users should refer to the *User's Guide* for a detailed explanation of the text output facility that this parameter controls. Five different styles of report can be produced, as given below.

1. Each household is output as a group of output lines, one household per page and one variable is output per line. Both the variable's name and label are printed and values for each unit are shown in aligned columns.
2. Produces a report designed to be read using a spreadsheet import function. The layout is very similar to that for an style of 1, but variable labels and all superfluous spaces have been eliminated, and the printer page break character has been replace by and empty literal string.
3. Produces a report designed to read by a spreadsheet or database system. Each unit is recorded on a single line, with a single space between each variable value. The first line of the file contains a list of the variable names in the order in which they are written in the line.
4. Produces a report identical to style 3, but the first line is eliminated.
5. This style produces a fixed format which contains all variables, is blank delimited, and contains all records per case beginning with a household record which is followed by individual records. This style is intended for input to the bldspd program. Please refer to the *Tools User's Guide* for more details on the use of this style.

The default value of ASCSTYLE is 1.

## **ASCUNIT**    Text output family level

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

When the text file output facility is activated using the ASCFLAG parameter, this control parameter is used to specify the family level of analysis of the resulting report. Valid values and their meanings are given below.

- |   |                |
|---|----------------|
| 0 | Individual     |
| 1 | Nuclear Family |
| 2 | Census Family  |

3 Economic Family  
4 Household

The default value for ASCUNIT is 0.

**ASCVARS** Variables selected for text output [string]

---

## DESCRIPTION

When the text file output facility is activated using the ASCFLAG parameter, this control parameter is used to specify which variables are to be output in the resulting report. Analysis variables are rolled up to the family level specified by ASCUNIT, and class variables at lower levels refer to characteristics of the reference person of the family unit. Please see the *User's Guide* for a complete discussion of family level in SPSD/M.

**ASF** Alberta surtax fraction

---

## DESCRIPTION

In Alberta, provincial surtax(impstur) is calculated as ASF percent of provincial taxes above the level ASCI plus AFTAX percent of taxable income (imitax).

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txalta	Compute provincial taxes for Alberta

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.08000	--	Federal Income Tax T1C (ALTA) 1997
ba98.mpr:	0.08000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (ALTA) 1998

ba99.mpr:	0.08000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (ALTA) 1999
ba00.mpr:	0.00000	--	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect (14-10-99 press release)
ba02.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **ASHELTER** Alberta Shelter Increase by number of persons in household

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This parameter represents the monthly shelter allowance increase to be applied to families in Alberta who are in receipt of the National Child Benefit Supplement. It will only be applied when SACLAWFLAG is set to 1 (to activate the NCBS clawback from social assistance) and when the SACLAWPR provincial vector is set to 1 for Alberta along with ASHELTFLG set to 1. This parameter is a table of monthly amounts dependent upon the number of persons in the household.

The annual amount of the increase will be determined by multiplying this amount by the number of months of social assistance received by the family (idsamths). The value of the shelter increase is retained in the variable imashelt.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual clawback will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the clawback programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
samod	Compute social assistance or guarantees

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Source
ba97.mpr:	6	[Rows] Not in effect
0.00000		
0.00000		
0.00000		
0.00000		
0.00000		
0.00000		
ba98.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	6	[Rows] Government of Alberta News Release
0.00000	--	
0.00000	--	
39.00000	--	
34.50000	--	
36.00000	--	
37.50000	--	
ba00.mpr:		[Same] Government of Alberta News Release
ba01.mpr:		[Same] Government of Alberta News Release
ba02.mpr:		[Same] HRDC Income Support Policy Group
ba03.mpr:		[Same] HRDC Income Support Policy Group
ba04.mpr:		[Same] HRDC Income Support Policy Group
ba05.mpr:		[Same] HRDC Income Support Policy Group
ba06.mpr:		[Same] HRDC Income Support Policy Group

ba07.mpr:	[Same]	HRDC Income Support Policy Group
ba08.mpr:	[Same]	Grown from ba07.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba09.mpr:	[Same]	Grown from ba08.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba10.mpr:	[Same]	Grown from ba09.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba11.mpr:	[Same]	Grown from ba10.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba12.mpr:	[Same]	Grown from ba11.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba13.mpr:	[Same]	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	[Same]	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	[Same]	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	[Same]	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	[Same]	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

**ASHELTERP** Alberta Shelter Increase by number of persons in household for 1st half of year

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter represents the monthly shelter allowance increase to be applied to families in Alberta who are in receipt of the National Child Benefit Supplement. It will only be applied when SACLAWFLAG is set to 1 (to activate the NCBS clawback from social assistance) and when the SACLAWPR provincial vector is set to 1 for Alberta along with ASHELTFLLGP set to 1. This parameter is a table of monthly amounts dependent upon the number of persons in the household.

The annual amount of the increase will be determined by multiplying this amount by the number of months of social assistance received by the family (idsamths). The value of the shelter increase is retained in the variable imashelt.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual clawback will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the FCBENCAL is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.



## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
samod	Compute social assistance or guarantees

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Source
ba97.mpr:	6	[Rows] Not in effect
0.00000		
0.00000		
0.00000		
0.00000		
0.00000		
0.00000		
ba98.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect
ba99.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	6	[Rows] Government of Alberta News Release
0.00000	--	
0.00000	--	
39.00000	--	
34.50000	--	
36.00000	--	
37.50000	--	
ba01.mpr:		[Same] Government of Alberta News Release
ba02.mpr:		[Same] Government of Alberta News Release
ba03.mpr:		[Same] HRDC Income Support Policy Group
ba04.mpr:		[Same] HRDC Income Support Policy Group
ba05.mpr:		[Same] HRDC Income Support Policy Group
ba06.mpr:		[Same] HRDC Income Support Policy Group
ba07.mpr:		[Same] HRDC Income Support Policy Group

```

ba08.mpr:          [Same]    HRDC Income Support Policy
                  Group
ba09.mpr:          [Same]    Grown from ba08.mpr using
                  NONE=1.0000
ba10.mpr:          [Same]    Grown from ba09.mpr using
                  NONE=1.0000
ba11.mpr:          [Same]    Grown from ba10.mpr using
                  NONE=1.0000
ba12.mpr:          [Same]    Grown from ba11.mpr using
                  NONE=1.0000
ba13.mpr:          [Same]    Grown from ba12.mpr using
                  NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:          [Same]    Grown from ba13.mpr using
                  NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:          [Same]    Grown from ba14.mpr using
                  NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:          [Same]    Grown from ba15.mpr using
                  NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:          [Same]    Grown from ba16.mpr using
                  NONE=1.0000

```

## **ASHELTFLG** Alberta Shelter Increase under NCBS clawback flag

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

When this parameter is set to 1, social assistance recipients with kids who are in receipt of the National Child Benefit Supplement in Alberta will receive a monthly shelter allowance increase that is dependent upon the number of persons in the household as determined by the parameter ASHELTER. The shelter allowance increase will only be provided when SACLAWFLAG is set to 1 and SACLAWPR provincial vector is also turned on (set to 1). The annual amount of the increase will be determined by multiplying the monthly increase by the number of months of social assistance received (idsamths). The value of the shelter increase is retained in the variable imashelt.

The shelter allowance increase can be turned off by setting this parameter to 0.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual clawback will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the clawback programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
samod	Compute social assistance or guarantees

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	1	--	Government of Alberta News Release
ba00.mpr:	1	--	Government of Alberta News Release
ba01.mpr:	1	--	Government of Alberta News Release
ba02.mpr:	1	--	HRDC Income Support Policy Group
ba03.mpr:	1	--	HRDC Income Support Policy Group
ba04.mpr:	1	--	HRDC Income Support Policy Group
ba05.mpr:	1	--	HRDC Income Support Policy Group
ba06.mpr:	1	--	HRDC Income Support Policy Group
ba07.mpr:	1	--	HRDC Income Support Policy Group
ba08.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba07.mpr
ba09.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba08.mpr
ba10.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba09.mpr
ba11.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba10.mpr
ba12.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

## DESCRIPTION

When this parameter is set to 1, social assistance recipients with kids who are in receipt of the National Child Benefit Supplement in Alberta will receive a monthly shelter allowance increase that is dependent upon the number of persons in the household as determined by the parameter ASHELTERP. The shelter allowance increase will only be provided when SACLAWFLAG is set to 1 and SACLAWPR provincial vector is also turned on (set to 1). The annual amount of the increase will be determined by multiplying the monthly increase by the number of months of social assistance received (idsamths). The value of the shelter increase is retained in the variable imashelt.

The shelter allowance increase can be turned off by setting this parameter to 0.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual clawback will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the FCBENCAL is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
samod	Compute social assistance or guarantees

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	1	--	Government of Alberta News Release

ba01.mpr:	1	--	Government of Alberta News Release
ba02.mpr:	1	--	Government of Alberta News Release
ba03.mpr:	1	--	HRDC Income Support Policy Group
ba04.mpr:	1	--	HRDC Income Support Policy Group
ba05.mpr:	1	--	HRDC Income Support Policy Group
ba06.mpr:	1	--	HRDC Income Support Policy Group
ba07.mpr:	1	--	HRDC Income Support Policy Group
ba08.mpr:	1	--	HRDC Income Support Policy Group
ba09.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba08.mpr
ba10.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba09.mpr
ba11.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba10.mpr
ba12.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **ATRBC**      Alberta tax reduction basic claim

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

The basic claim for the Alberta tax reduction. This is reduced by a fraction of basic Alberta income tax (ATRF).

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txalta	Compute provincial taxes for Alberta

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth Source
ba97.mpr:	430.00	-- Federal Income Tax T1C (ALTA) 1997
ba98.mpr:	430.00	0.0% Federal Income Tax T1C (ALTA) 1998
ba99.mpr:	430.00	0.0% Federal Income Tax T1C (ALTA) 1999
ba00.mpr:	430.00	0.0% Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	0.00	-- Not in effect (Alberta Budget 2000)
ba02.mpr:	0.00	-- Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	-- Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	-- Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	-- Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	-- Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	-- Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	-- Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00	-- Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00	-- Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00	-- Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00	-- Grown from ba11.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba13.mpr:	0.00	-- Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	0.00	-- Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	0.00	-- Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	0.00	-- Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	0.00	-- Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

**DESCRIPTION**

The basic claim for the Alberta tax reduction (ATRBC) is reduced by this fraction of provincial taxes.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txalta	Compute provincial taxes for Alberta

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.50000	--	Federal Income Tax T1C (ALTA) 1997
ba98.mpr:	0.50000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (ALTA) 1998
ba99.mpr:	0.50000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (ALTA) 1999
ba00.mpr:	0.50000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect (Alberta Budget 2000)
ba02.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba12.mpr

```

ba14.mpr:    0.00000    --    Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:    0.00000    --    Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:    0.00000    --    Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:    0.00000    --    Copied from ba16.mpr

```

## **ATUITFLG** Alta Tuition Tax Credit activation flag

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

The calculation of the Alberta tuition tax credit (imptutxc) is activated by this flag.

This non-refundable tax credit is only calculated when the provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (ATXFLG = 1).

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txalta	Compute provincial taxes for Alberta

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Growth</b>	<b>Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2005



ba06.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form
		AB428 -	2006
ba07.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form
		AB428 -	2007
ba08.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form
		AB428 -	2008
ba09.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form
		AB428 -	2009
ba10.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form
		AB428 -	2010
ba11.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form
		AB428 -	2011
ba12.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **ATXFLG**      Alta tax on taxable income activation flag

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

When this flag is turned on, Alberta taxes get calculated as a tax on taxable income instead of as a percentage of federal taxes.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txalta	Compute provincial taxes for Alberta

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Growth</b>	<b>Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect

ba00.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	1	--	Form TD1AB E (12)
ba13.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

**AUTHOR** Name of person doing simulation [string]

---

## DESCRIPTION

This control parameter is designed to be filled in by the user for documentation purposes.

**AWITBFAM** Alberta Working Income Tax Benefit amount for couples/single parents

---

## DESCRIPTION

This is the maximum Alberta Working Income Tax Benefit (WITB) refundable credit amount for couples and single parents who are at least 19 years of age, who are not full-time students for more than 3 months in the taxation year and who are residents of Alberta.

Individuals in a couple or single parent family will have their benefit calculated as AWITBPIR of each dollar of earned income in excess of AWITBMINE to this maximum. The credit may be reduced by AWITBRR for each dollar of their net income in excess of AWITBFPO.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txcalc	Calculate federal income tax

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	1000.00	--	Federal Income Tax 2007 - Schedule 6 (5000-S6)
ba08.mpr:	1019.00	1.9%	Federal Income Tax 2008 - Schedule 6 (5000-S6)
ba09.mpr:	1680.00	64.9%	Federal Income Tax 2009 - Schedule 6 (5000-S6)
ba10.mpr:	1524.00	-9.3%	Federal Income Tax 2010 - Schedule 6 (5009-S6)
ba11.mpr:	1545.00	1.4%	Federal Income Tax 2011 - Schedule 6 (5009-S6)
ba12.mpr:	1589.00	2.8%	WITB Calculation Sheet - 2012 tax year
ba13.mpr:	1616.28	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPI=1.017171
ba14.mpr:	1644.86	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPI=1.017685

ba15.mpr:	1676.04	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPI=1.018957
ba16.mpr:	1709.82	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPI=1.020155
ba17.mpr:	1743.60	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPI=1.019757

## **AWITBFPO** Alberta WITB Family Net Income Phase-out Threshold

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This parameter contains the income threshold at which the maximum Alberta Working Income Tax Benefit (WITB) refundable credit begins to be reduced for couples or single parent families who are residents of Alberta. Their maximum credit amount AWITBFAM will be reduced by AWITBRR for each dollar of their family net income in excess of this amount.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txcalc	Calculate federal income tax

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Growth</b>	<b>Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	14500.00	--	Federal Income Tax 2007 - Schedule 6 (5000-S6)

ba08.mpr:	14776.00	1.9%	Federal Income Tax 2008 - Schedule 6 (5000-S6)
ba09.mpr:	14500.00	-1.9%	Federal Income Tax 2009 - Schedule 6 (5000-S6)
ba10.mpr:	15090.00	4.1%	Federal Income Tax 2010 - Schedule 6 (5009-S6)
ba11.mpr:	15301.00	1.4%	Federal Income Tax 2011 - Schedule 6 (5009-S6)
ba12.mpr:	15730.00	2.8%	WITB Calculation Sheet - 2012 tax year
ba13.mpr:	16000.10	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPI=1.017171
ba14.mpr:	16283.06	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPI=1.017685
ba15.mpr:	16591.74	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPI=1.018957
ba16.mpr:	16926.15	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPI=1.020155
ba17.mpr:	17260.56	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPI=1.019757

## **AWITBMINE** Alberta Working Income Tax Benefit Minimum Earnings Threshold

### **DESCRIPTION**

This parameter contains the minimum earnings threshold required for eligibility for the Alberta refundable Working Income Tax Benefit (WITB).

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txcalc	Calculate federal income tax

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Growth</b>	<b>Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect

ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	3000.00	--	Federal Income Tax 2007 - Schedule 6 (5000-S6)
ba08.mpr:	3000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2008 - Schedule 6 (5000-S6)
ba09.mpr:	3000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2009 - Schedule 6 (5000-S6)
ba10.mpr:	2760.00	-8.0%	Federal Income Tax 2010 - Schedule 6 (5009-S6)
ba11.mpr:	2760.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2011 - Schedule 6 (5009-S6)
ba12.mpr:	2760.00	0.0%	WITB Calculation Sheet - 2012 tax year
ba13.mpr:	2760.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	2760.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	2760.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	2760.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	2760.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

---

## **AWITBPIR** Alberta Working Income Tax Benefit Phase in Rate

### **DESCRIPTION**

This parameter contains the phase in rate for the Alberta refundable Working Income Tax Benefit (WITB) for Alberta individuals/families with earnings in excess of AWITBMINE, until the respective maximum benefit is attained. Single individuals are eligible for a maximum benefit amount of AWITBSNG while individuals in a couple or single parent family are eligible for a maximum benefit amount of AWITBFAM.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txcalc	Calculate federal income tax

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.20000	--	Federal Income Tax 2007 - Schedule 6 (5000-S6)
ba08.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2008 - Schedule 6 (5000-S6)
ba09.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2009 - Schedule 6 (5000-S6)
ba10.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2010 - Schedule 6 (5009-S6)
ba11.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2011 - Schedule 6 (5009-S6)
ba12.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	WITB Calculation Sheet - 2012 tax year
ba13.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter contains the reduction rate for the Alberta refundable Working Income Tax Benefit (WITB). Single individuals who are residents of Alberta will see their maximum benefit amount of AWITBSNG reduced by this rate for every dollar of net income in excess of AWITBSPO. Alberta families and single parents will see their maximum benefit amount of AWITBFAM reduced by this rate for every dollar of family net income in excess of AWITBFPO.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txcalc	Calculate federal income tax

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.15000	--	Federal Income Tax 2007 - Schedule 6 (5000-S6)
ba08.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2008 - Schedule 6 (5000-S6)
ba09.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2009 - Schedule 6 (5000-S6)
ba10.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2010 - Schedule 6 (5009-S6)



ba11.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2011 - Schedule 6 (5009-S6)
ba12.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	WITB Calculation Sheet - 2012 tax year
ba13.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **AWITBSAMT** Alberta WITB Supplement for Disabilities Amount

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This is the maximum Alberta Working Income Tax Benefit (WITB) Supplement for Disabilities refundable credit amount for non-student individuals who are at least 19 years of age, who are eligible for the disability tax credit in the taxation year and who are residents of Alberta.

Individuals will have their benefit calculated as AWITBSPIR of each dollar of earned income in excess of AWITBSMINE to this maximum. The credit may be reduced by AWITBSRR for each dollar of their net income in excess of the turndown threshold. For single individuals, or those in a couple where the other spouse is ineligible for the Alberta WITB based on the spouse's student status, the turndown threshold is AWITBSSPO. For couples where both are Alberta WITB eligible and for single parent families, the threshold is AWITBSFPO.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txcalc	Calculate federal income tax

### **VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect

ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	250.00	--	Federal Income Tax 2007 - Schedule 6 (5000-S6)
ba08.mpr:	255.00	2.0%	Federal Income Tax 2008 - Schedule 6 (5000-S6)
ba09.mpr:	462.50	81.4%	Federal Income Tax 2009 - Schedule 6 (5000-S6)
ba10.mpr:	465.00	0.5%	Federal Income Tax 2010 - Schedule 6 (5009-S6)
ba11.mpr:	472.00	1.5%	Federal Income Tax 2011 - Schedule 6 (5009-S6)
ba12.mpr:	485.00	2.8%	WITB Calculation Sheet - 2012 tax year
ba13.mpr:	493.33	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPI=1.017171
ba14.mpr:	502.05	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPI=1.017685
ba15.mpr:	511.57	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPI=1.018957
ba16.mpr:	521.88	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPI=1.020155
ba17.mpr:	532.19	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPI=1.019757

**AWITBSCRR** Alberta WITB Supplement for Disabilities Reduction Rate for eligible couples

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter contains the reduction rate for the Alberta refundable Working Income Tax Benefit (WITB) Supplement for Disabilities where both individuals in a couple are eligible for the disability tax credit. Eligible individuals will see their maximum benefit amount of AWITBSAMT reduced by this rate for every dollar of family net income in excess of AWITBSFPO.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txcalc	Calculate federal income tax

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.07500	--	Federal Income Tax 2007 - Schedule 6 (5000-S6)
ba08.mpr:	0.07500	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2008 - Schedule 6 (5000-S6)
ba09.mpr:	0.07500	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2009 - Schedule 6 (5000-S6)
ba10.mpr:	0.07500	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2010 - Schedule 6 (5009-S6)
ba11.mpr:	0.07500	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2011 - Schedule 6 (5009-S6)
ba12.mpr:	0.07500	0.0%	WITB Calculation Sheet - 2012 tax year
ba13.mpr:	0.07500	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.07500	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.07500	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.07500	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.07500	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **AWITBSFPO** Alberta WITB Supplement for Disabilities Family Net Income Phase-out Threshold

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This parameter contains the income threshold at which the maximum Alberta Working Income Tax Benefit (WITB) Supplement for Disabilities refundable credit begins to be reduced for couples and single parent families. Their maximum credit amount AWITBSAMT will be reduced by AWITBSRR for each dollar of their family net income in excess of this amount.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txcalc	Calculate federal income tax

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Growth</b>	<b>Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	21167.00	--	Federal Income Tax 2007 - Schedule 6 (5000-S6)
ba08.mpr:	21569.00	1.9%	Federal Income Tax 2008 - Schedule 6 (5000-S6)
ba09.mpr:	25700.00	19.2%	Federal Income Tax 2009 - Schedule 6 (5000-S6)
ba10.mpr:	25251.00	-1.7%	Federal Income Tax 2010 - Schedule 6 (5009-S6)

ba11.mpr:	25604.00	1.4%	Federal Income Tax 2011 - Schedule 6 (5009-S6)
ba12.mpr:	26321.00	2.8%	WITB Calculation Sheet - 2012 tax year
ba13.mpr:	26772.96	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPI=1.017171
ba14.mpr:	27246.44	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPI=1.017685
ba15.mpr:	27762.95	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPI=1.018957
ba16.mpr:	28322.51	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPI=1.020155
ba17.mpr:	28882.08	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPI=1.019757

**AWITBSMINE** Alberta WITB Supplement for Disabilities Minimum Earnings  
Threshold

---

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter contains the minimum earnings threshold required for eligibility for the Alberta refundable Working Income Tax Benefit (WITB) Supplement for Disabilities.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txcalc	Calculate federal income tax

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect

ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	1750.00	--	Federal Income Tax 2007 - Schedule 6 (5000-S6)
ba08.mpr:	1750.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2008 - Schedule 6 (5000-S6)
ba09.mpr:	1150.00	-34.3%	Federal Income Tax 2009 - Schedule 6 (5000-S6)
ba10.mpr:	910.00	-20.9%	Federal Income Tax 2010 - Schedule 6 (5009-S6)
ba11.mpr:	910.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2011 - Schedule 6 (5009-S6)
ba12.mpr:	910.00	0.0%	WITB Calculation Sheet - 2012 tax year
ba13.mpr:	910.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	910.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	910.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	910.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	910.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

---

**AWITBSNG** Alberta Working Income Tax Benefit amount for singles

**DESCRIPTION**

This is the maximum Alberta Working Income Tax Benefit (WITB) refundable credit amount for single individuals who are at least 19 years of age without dependents, who are not full-time students for more than 3 months in the taxation year and who are residents of Alberta.

Individuals will have their benefit calculated as AWITBPIR of each dollar of earned income in excess of AWITBMINE to this maximum. The credit may be reduced by AWITBRR for each dollar of their net income in excess of AWITBSPO.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txcalc	Calculate federal income tax

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	500.00	--	Federal Income Tax 2007 - Schedule 6 (5000-S6)
ba08.mpr:	510.00	2.0%	Federal Income Tax 2008 - Schedule 6 (5000-S6)
ba09.mpr:	925.00	81.4%	Federal Income Tax 2009 - Schedule 6 (5000-S6)
ba10.mpr:	1016.00	9.8%	Federal Income Tax 2010 - Schedule 6 (5009-S6)
ba11.mpr:	1030.00	1.4%	Federal Income Tax 2011 - Schedule 6 (5009-S6)
ba12.mpr:	1059.00	2.8%	WITB Calculation Sheet - 2012 tax year
ba13.mpr:	1077.18	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPI=1.017171
ba14.mpr:	1096.23	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPI=1.017685
ba15.mpr:	1117.01	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPI=1.018957
ba16.mpr:	1139.52	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPI=1.020155

ba17.mpr: 1162.03 2.0% Grown from ba16.mpr using  
CPI=1.019757

## **AWITBSPIR** Alberta WITB Supplement for Disabilities Phase in Rate

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This parameter contains the phase in rate for the Alberta refundable Working Income Tax Benefit (WITB) Supplement for Disabilities for individuals who are eligible for the disability tax credit with earnings in excess of AWITBSMINE, until the respective maximum benefit of AWITBSAMT is attained.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txcalc	Calculate federal income tax

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Growth</b>	<b>Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.20000	--	Federal Income Tax 2007 - Schedule 6 (5000-S6)
ba08.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2008 - Schedule 6 (5000-S6)
ba09.mpr:	0.25000	25.0%	Federal Income Tax 2009 - Schedule 6 (5000-S6)



ba10.mpr:	0.25000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2010 - Schedule 6 (5009-S6)
ba11.mpr:	0.25000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2011 - Schedule 6 (5009-S6)
ba12.mpr:	0.25000	0.0%	WITB Calculation Sheet - 2012 tax year
ba13.mpr:	0.25000	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.25000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.25000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.25000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.25000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **AWITBSPO** Alberta WITB Single Net Income Phase-out Threshold

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This parameter contains the income threshold at which the maximum Alberta Working Income Tax Benefit (WITB) refundable credit begins to be reduced for single individuals who are at least 19 years of age, have no dependents and are residents of Alberta. Their maximum credit amount AWITBSNG will be reduced by AWITBRR for each dollar of their net income in excess of this amount.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txcalc	Calculate federal income tax

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Growth</b>	<b>Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect

ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	9500.00	--	Federal Income Tax 2007 - Schedule 6 (5000-S6)
ba08.mpr:	9681.00	1.9%	Federal Income Tax 2008 - Schedule 6 (5000-S6)
ba09.mpr:	10500.00	8.5%	Federal Income Tax 2009 - Schedule 6 (5000-S6)
ba10.mpr:	11066.00	5.4%	Federal Income Tax 2010 - Schedule 6 (5009-S6)
ba11.mpr:	11221.00	1.4%	Federal Income Tax 2011 - Schedule 6 (5009-S6)
ba12.mpr:	11535.00	2.8%	WITB Calculation Sheet - 2012 tax year
ba13.mpr:	11733.07	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPI=1.017171
ba14.mpr:	11940.57	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPI=1.017685
ba15.mpr:	12166.93	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPI=1.018957
ba16.mpr:	12412.15	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPI=1.020155
ba17.mpr:	12657.38	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPI=1.019757

## **AWITBSRR** Alberta WITB Supplement for Disabilities Reduction Rate

### **DESCRIPTION**

This parameter contains the reduction rate for the Alberta refundable Working Income Tax Benefit (WITB) Supplement for Disabilities. Single individuals will see their maximum benefit amount of AWITBSAMT reduced by this rate for every dollar of net income in excess of AWITBSSPO. Families and single parents will see their maximum benefit amount of AWITBSAMT reduced by this rate for every dollar of family net income in excess of AWITBSFPO.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txcalc	Calculate federal income tax

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.15000	--	Federal Income Tax 2007 - Schedule 6 (5000-S6)
ba08.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2008 - Schedule 6 (5000-S6)
ba09.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2009 - Schedule 6 (5000-S6)
ba10.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2010 - Schedule 6 (5009-S6)
ba11.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2011 - Schedule 6 (5009-S6)
ba12.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	WITB Calculation Sheet - 2012 tax year
ba13.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

### **AWITBSSPO** Alberta WITB Supplement for Disabilities Single Net Income Phase-out Threshold

---

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter contains the income threshold at which the maximum Alberta Working Income Tax Benefit (WITB) Supplement for Disabilities refundable credit begins to be reduced for single individuals who are at least 19 years of age, have no dependents and are residents of Alberta. Their maximum credit amount AWITBSAMT will be reduced by AWITBSRR for each dollar of their net income in excess of this amount.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txcalc	Calculate federal income tax

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	12833.00	--	Federal Income Tax 2007 - Schedule 6 (5000-S6)
ba08.mpr:	13077.00	1.9%	Federal Income Tax 2008 - Schedule 6 (5000-S6)
ba09.mpr:	16667.00	27.5%	Federal Income Tax 2009 - Schedule 6 (5000-S6)
ba10.mpr:	17839.00	7.0%	Federal Income Tax 2010 - Schedule 6 (5009-S6)
ba11.mpr:	18089.00	1.4%	Federal Income Tax 2011 - Schedule 6 (5009-S6)
ba12.mpr:	18596.00	2.8%	WITB Calculation Sheet - 2012 tax year
ba13.mpr:	18915.31	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPI=1.017171
ba14.mpr:	19249.83	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPI=1.017685
ba15.mpr:	19614.75	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPI=1.018957
ba16.mpr:	20010.09	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPI=1.020155

ba17.mpr: 20405.43 2.0% Grown from ba16.mpr using  
CPI=1.019757

**AXM** Age amount

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This is the maximum value of the age tax credit before any reductions are applied. All filers age 65 and over receive the value of AXM as a non-refundable tax credit.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txitax	Compute taxable income and individual credits

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	3482.00	--	Federal Income Tax 1997 - Line 301
ba98.mpr:	3482.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 1998 - Line 301
ba99.mpr:	3482.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 1999 - Line 301
ba00.mpr:	3531.00	1.4%	Federal Income Tax 2000 - Line 301
ba01.mpr:	3619.00	2.5%	Federal Income Tax 2001 - Line 301
ba02.mpr:	3728.00	3.0%	Federal Income Tax 2002 - Line 301
ba03.mpr:	3787.00	1.6%	Federal Income Tax 2003 - Line 301
ba04.mpr:	3912.00	3.3%	Federal Income Tax 2004 - Line 301
ba05.mpr:	3979.00	1.7%	Federal Income Tax 2005 - Line 301

ba06.mpr:	5066.00	27.3%	Federal Income Tax 2006 - Line 301
ba07.mpr:	5177.00	2.2%	Federal Income Tax 2007 - Line 301
ba08.mpr:	5276.00	1.9%	Federal Income Tax 2008 - Line 301
ba09.mpr:	6408.00	21.5%	Federal Income Tax 2009 - Line 301
ba10.mpr:	6446.00	0.6%	Federal Income Tax 2010 - Line 301
ba11.mpr:	6537.00	1.4%	Federal Income Tax 2011 - Line 301
ba12.mpr:	6720.00	2.8%	Form TD1 E (12)
ba13.mpr:	6835.39	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPI=1.017171
ba14.mpr:	6956.27	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPI=1.017685
ba15.mpr:	7088.14	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPI=1.018957
ba16.mpr:	7231.00	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPI=1.020155
ba17.mpr:	7373.86	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPI=1.019757

## **AXRR**      Age amount credit reduction rate

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This parameter is the proportion of net income above a given threshold (AXTD) which will be deducted from the non-refundable age tax credit amount (AXM).

Legislation relating to this parameter was introduced in the 1994 Federal Budget which proposed that the non-refundable age tax credit “be subject to an income test which would target the assistance to seniors with low or modest incomes.” Individual seniors with incomes above the threshold of AXTD would have the amount of the age credit reduced by AXRR proportion of income above that threshold. This reduction for higher income seniors was to be phased in over two years, with half the reduction applied in 1994 and the full reduction in 1995 and subsequent years.

See also imatxc, AXTD

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txitax	Compute taxable income and individual credits

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.15000	--	Federal Income Tax 1997 - Line 301
ba98.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 1998 - Line 301
ba99.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 1999 - Line 301
ba00.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2000 - Line 301
ba01.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2001 - Line 301
ba02.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2002 - Line 301
ba03.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2003 - Line 301
ba04.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2004 - Line 301
ba05.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2005 - Line 301
ba06.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2006 - Line 301
ba07.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2007 - Line 301
ba08.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2008 - Line 301
ba09.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2009 - Line 301
ba10.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2010 - Line 301
ba11.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2011 - Line 301
ba12.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Form TD1 E (12)

ba13.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

**AXTD**                      Age amount net income turndown

---

**DESCRIPTION**

Individual seniors will have their non-refundable age tax credit reduced if their net income is above the value of this parameter.

Legislation relating to this parameter was introduced in the 1994 Federal Budget which proposed that the non-refundable age tax credit “be subject to an income test which would target the assistance to seniors with low or modest incomes.” Individual seniors with incomes above the threshold of AXTD would have the amount of the age credit reduced by AXRR proportion of income above that threshold. This reduction for higher income seniors was to be phased in over two years, with half the reduction applied in 1994 and the full reduction in 1995 and subsequent years.

See also imatxc, AXRR

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txitax	Compute taxable income and individual credits

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	25921.00	--	Federal Income Tax 1997 - Line 301
ba98.mpr:	25921.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 1998 - Line 301
ba99.mpr:	25921.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 1999 - Line 301



ba00.mpr:	26284.00	1.4%	Federal Income Tax 2000 - Line 301
ba01.mpr:	26941.00	2.5%	Federal Income Tax 2001 - Line 301
ba02.mpr:	27749.00	3.0%	Federal Income Tax 2002 - Line 301
ba03.mpr:	28193.00	1.6%	Federal Income Tax 2003 - Line 301
ba04.mpr:	29124.00	3.3%	Federal Income Tax 2004 - Line 301
ba05.mpr:	29619.00	1.7%	Federal Income Tax 2005 - Line 301
ba06.mpr:	30270.00	2.2%	Federal Income Tax 2006 - Line 301
ba07.mpr:	30936.00	2.2%	Federal Income Tax 2007 - Line 301
ba08.mpr:	31524.00	1.9%	Federal Income Tax 2008 - Line 301
ba09.mpr:	32312.00	2.5%	Federal Income Tax 2009 - Line 301
ba10.mpr:	32506.00	0.6%	Federal Income Tax 2010 - Line 301
ba11.mpr:	32961.00	1.4%	Federal Income Tax 2011 - Line 301
ba12.mpr:	33884.00	2.8%	Form TD1 E (12)
ba13.mpr:	34465.82	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPI=1.017171
ba14.mpr:	35075.35	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPI=1.017685
ba15.mpr:	35740.27	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPI=1.018957
ba16.mpr:	36460.62	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPI=1.020155
ba17.mpr:	37180.97	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPI=1.019757

**AYPNDL**      Alta Pension Income Deduction Amount

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This is the maximum dollar amount of pension income which may be claimed as a Alberta non-refundable tax credit. The parameter is only used when the provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (ATXFLG = 1).

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txalta	Compute provincial taxes for Alberta

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	1000.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	1034.00	3.4%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	1048.00	1.4%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	1111.00	6.0%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	1126.00	1.4%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	1147.00	1.9%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	1189.00	3.7%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	1244.00	4.6%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	1292.00	3.9%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	1296.00	0.3%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	1307.00	0.8%	Federal Income Tax Form AB428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	1331.00	1.8%	Form TD1AB E (12)
ba13.mpr:	1353.84	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPIAL=1.017161
ba14.mpr:	1378.76	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPIAL=1.018405

ba15.mpr:	1404.72	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPIAL=1.018825
ba16.mpr:	1431.71	1.9%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPIAL=1.019217
ba17.mpr:	1460.78	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPIAL=1.020305

## **BAMTOPT** N.B. alternative minimum tax option

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

When New Brunswick tax on taxable income is calculated (BTXFLG = 1), there are four options as to how to calculate the provincial minimum tax.

When BAMTOPT is set to 1, then no provincial alternative minimum tax or minimum tax carryover is calculated.

When BAMTOPT is set to 2, then a percentage (BAMTPCTF) of the additional federal tax triggered by the federal minimum tax (imamtrv) is added to the basic provincial tax (imbpt). The definition of imamtrv is determined by the provincial vector AMTPRVDF. The provincial minimum tax carryover credit (impminco) is calculated using BAMTPCTF.

When BAMTOPT is set to 3, the income used in the provincial tax calculation is replaced by the net income used for alternative tax purposes (imamtinc) for people who triggered the federal minimum tax. Then the BAMTTX rate, usually set to the smallest non-zero tax rate, is applied in order to get the provincial tax before the non-refundable tax credits. The provincial minimum tax carryover credit (impminco) is calculated using BAMTTX.

When BAMTOPT is set to 4, then a percentage (BAMTPCTM) of the minimum tax triggered by the federal minimum tax calculations represents the basic provincial tax (imbpt). Provincial surtaxes are then calculated using this amount. The provincial minimum tax carryover credit (impminco) is calculated using BAMTPCTM.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txnb	Compute provincial taxes for New Brunswick

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth Source
ba97.mpr:	1	-- Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	1	-- Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	1	-- Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	4	-- Provincial Alternative Minimum Tax, Form T1219 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	4	-- Provincial Alternative Minimum Tax, Form T1219 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	2	-- Provincial Alternative Minimum Tax, Form T1219 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	2	-- Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	2	-- Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	2	-- Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	2	-- Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	2	-- Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	2	-- Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	2	-- Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	2	-- Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	2	-- Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	2	-- Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	2	-- Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	2	-- Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	2	-- Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	2	-- Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	2	-- Copied from ba16.mpr

## **BAMTPCTF** N.B. amt rate as pct of additional fed tax due to minimum tax

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

When New Brunswick tax on taxable income is calculated (BTXFLG=1) and BAMTOPT is set to 2, then a percentage (BAMTPCTF) of the additional federal tax due to the minimum tax is added to the basic provincial tax (imbpt).

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txnb	Compute provincial taxes for New Brunswick

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Growth</b>	<b>Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.57000	--	Provincial Alternative Minimum Tax, Form T1219 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	0.57000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	0.57000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	0.57000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	0.57000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	0.57000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	0.57000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	0.57000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2009

ba10.mpr:	0.57000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	0.57000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	0.57000	0.0%	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0.57000	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.57000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.57000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.57000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.57000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

---

**BAMTPCTM** N.B. amt rate as pct of federal minimum tax amount

---

## DESCRIPTION

When New Brunswick tax on taxable income is calculated (BTXFLG=1) and BAMTOPT is set to 4, then a percentage (BAMTPCTM) of the minimum federal tax due to the minimum tax is used as basic provincial tax (imbpt). This calculated value is used in the determination of the provincial surtax.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txnb	Compute provincial taxes for New Brunswick

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.58500	--	Provincial Alternative Minimum Tax, Form T1219 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	0.57000	-2.6%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect

ba04.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

**BAMTTX** N.B. amt rate as tax on adjusted income

---

**DESCRIPTION**

When New Brunswick tax on taxable income is calculated (BTXFLG=1) and BAMTOPT is set to 3, the income used in the provincial tax calculation is replaced by the net income used for alternative tax purposes (imamtinc) for people who triggered the federal minimum tax. Then the BAMTTX rate, usually set to the smallest non-zero tax rate, is applied in order to get the provincial tax before the non-refundable tax credits.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txnb	Compute provincial taxes for New Brunswick

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect

ba01.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

**BASALG**      Name of base algorithm [string]

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This control parameter contains a label associated with the tax/transfer algorithm requested by the user through the BASMETH parameter. It is informational and cannot be directly modified by the user.

**BASDESC**      Description of base parameters [string]

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This control parameter contains the descriptive label associated with the input parameter file or results file used to produce base variables. It is informational and cannot be directly modified by the user. It is a copy of the MPRDESCE or the MPRDESCF parameter associated with the file in question.

**BASMETH**      Method of creating base variables

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This control parameter specifies the method of determining base results. May be one of 4 values:



- 0. No base results will be used during the current program run
- 1. Results will be read from an SPSM results file (.MRS) specified in INPBASMRS
- 2. Results will be calculated using the standard algorithm with tax/transfer parameters specified in INPBASMPR.
- 3. Results will be calculated using the alternate algorithm with tax/transfer parameters specified in INPBASMPR.

The default value for BASMETH is 0.

Note that in Visual SPSM, this parameter can be turned on at the beginning of a new simulation, or alternatively from File, Simulation Management.

**BAXM**            N.B. Age Amount

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This is the maximum value of the New Brunswick age non-refundable tax credit before any reductions are applied. The parameter is only used when a provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (BTXFLG = 1).

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txnb	Compute provincial taxes for New Brunswick

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	3531.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	3619.00	2.5%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	3728.00	3.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2002

ba03.mpr:	3787.00	1.6%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	3787.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	3851.00	1.7%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	3936.00	2.2%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	4023.00	2.2%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	4099.00	1.9%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	4202.00	2.5%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	4286.00	2.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	4371.00	2.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	4494.00	2.8%	Form TD1NB E (12)
ba13.mpr:	4571.10	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPINB=1.017157
ba14.mpr:	4651.88	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPINB=1.017671
ba15.mpr:	4740.00	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPINB=1.018942
ba16.mpr:	4835.46	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPINB=1.020139
ba17.mpr:	4930.92	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPINB=1.019742

---

**BAXRR**      N.B. Age Amount credit reduction rate

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter is the proportion of net income above a given threshold (BAXTD) which will be deducted from the provincial non-refundable age tax credit amount (BAXM). The parameter is only used when the New Brunswick provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (BTXFLG = 1).

See also impatxc, BAXTD, BAXPI.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txnb	Compute provincial taxes for New Brunswick

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.15000	--	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Form TD1NB-WS E (12)
ba13.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr

ba16.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

**BAXTD** N.B. Age Amount net income turndown

---

**DESCRIPTION**

Individual seniors will have their non-refundable age tax credit reduced if their net income is above the value of this parameter. The parameter is only used when the New Brunswick provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (BTXFLG = 1).

See also impatxc, BAXRR

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txnb	Compute provincial taxes for New Brunswick

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	26284.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	26941.00	2.5%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	27749.00	3.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	28193.00	1.6%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	28193.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2004

ba05.mpr:	28672.00	1.7%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	29303.00	2.2%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	29948.00	2.2%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	30517.00	1.9%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	31280.00	2.5%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	31905.00	2.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	32543.00	2.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	33455.00	2.8%	Form TD1NB E (12)
ba13.mpr:	34028.99	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPINB=1.017157
ba14.mpr:	34630.32	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPINB=1.017671
ba15.mpr:	35286.29	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPINB=1.018942
ba16.mpr:	35996.92	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPINB=1.020139
ba17.mpr:	36707.57	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPINB=1.019742

**BBXM** N.B. Basic Personal Exemption/amount

---

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter represents the basic exemption when New Brunswick tax is calculated as a tax on taxable income. It is only calculated when BTXFLG is set to 1.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txnb	Compute provincial taxes for New Brunswick

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	7231.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	7412.00	2.5%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	7634.00	3.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	7756.00	1.6%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	7756.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	7888.00	1.7%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	8061.00	2.2%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	8239.00	2.2%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	8395.00	1.9%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	8605.00	2.5%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	8777.00	2.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	8953.00	2.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	9203.00	2.8%	Form TD1NB E (12)
ba13.mpr:	9360.90	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPINB=1.017157
ba14.mpr:	9526.32	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPINB=1.017671
ba15.mpr:	9706.77	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPINB=1.018942
ba16.mpr:	9902.25	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPINB=1.020139
ba17.mpr:	10097.74	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPINB=1.019742

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter represents the amount received for the first child in a family from the British Columbia Earned Income Benefit for low-income working families.

When FCBENCAL is activated, the July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the benefit programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txbc	Compute provincial taxes for British Columbia

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in Effect
ba98.mpr:	605.00	--	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba99.mpr:	605.00	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba00.mpr:	605.00	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba01.mpr:	605.00	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba02.mpr:	605.00	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba03.mpr:	605.00	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation

ba04.mpr:	576.00	-4.8%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 202/2004
ba05.mpr:	365.00	-36.6%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 236/2005
ba06.mpr:	243.00	-33.4%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 165/2006
ba07.mpr:	200.00	-17.7%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 244/2007
ba08.mpr:	164.00	-18.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 136/2008
ba09.mpr:	113.00	-31.1%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 76/2009
ba10.mpr:	101.00	-10.6%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 185/2010
ba11.mpr:	71.00	-29.7%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 114/2011
ba12.mpr:	12.00	-83.1%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 171/2012
ba13.mpr:	12.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPIM3=1.000000
ba14.mpr:	12.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPIM3=1.000000
ba15.mpr:	12.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPIM3=1.000000
ba16.mpr:	12.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPIM3=1.000000
ba17.mpr:	12.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPIM3=1.000000

---

**BCBEIS1P** B.C. Earned Income Benefit for first child for 1st half of year

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter represents the amount received for the first child in a family from the British Columbia Earned Income Benefit for low-income working families.

When FCBENCAL is activated, the July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the FCBENCAL is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.



## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txbc	Compute provincial taxes for British Columbia

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in Effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in Effect
ba99.mpr:	605.00	--	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba00.mpr:	605.00	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba01.mpr:	605.00	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba02.mpr:	605.00	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba03.mpr:	605.00	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba04.mpr:	605.00	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba05.mpr:	576.00	-4.8%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 202/2004
ba06.mpr:	365.00	-36.6%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 236/2005
ba07.mpr:	243.00	-33.4%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 165/2006
ba08.mpr:	200.00	-17.7%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 244/2007
ba09.mpr:	164.00	-18.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 136/2008
ba10.mpr:	113.00	-31.1%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 76/2009
ba11.mpr:	101.00	-10.6%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 185/2010
ba12.mpr:	71.00	-29.7%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 114/2011

ba13.mpr:	12.00	-83.1%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 171/2012
ba14.mpr:	12.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPIM3LAG=1.000000
ba15.mpr:	12.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPIM3LAG=1.000000
ba16.mpr:	12.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPIM3LAG=1.000000
ba17.mpr:	12.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPIM3LAG=1.000000

---

## **BCBEIS2**      B.C. Earned Income Benefit for second child

### **DESCRIPTION**

This parameter represents the amount received for the second child in a family from the British Columbia Earned Income Benefit for low-income working families.

When FCBENCAL is activated, the July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the benefit programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txbc	Compute provincial taxes for British Columbia

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Growth</b>	<b>Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in Effect
ba98.mpr:	405.00	--	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation

ba99.mpr:	405.00	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba00.mpr:	405.00	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba01.mpr:	405.00	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba02.mpr:	405.00	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba03.mpr:	405.00	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba04.mpr:	434.00	7.2%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 202/2004
ba05.mpr:	370.00	-14.7%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 236/2005
ba06.mpr:	211.00	-43.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 165/2006
ba07.mpr:	173.00	-18.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 244/2007
ba08.mpr:	141.00	-18.5%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 136/2008
ba09.mpr:	96.00	-31.9%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 76/2009
ba10.mpr:	85.00	-11.5%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 185/2010
ba11.mpr:	60.00	-29.4%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 114/2011
ba12.mpr:	7.00	-88.3%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 171/2012
ba13.mpr:	7.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPIM3=1.000000
ba14.mpr:	7.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPIM3=1.000000
ba15.mpr:	7.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPIM3=1.000000
ba16.mpr:	7.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPIM3=1.000000
ba17.mpr:	7.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPIM3=1.000000

---

**BCBEIS2P** B.C. Earned Income Benefit for second child for 1st half of year

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter represents the amount received for the second child in a family from the British Columbia Earned Income Benefit for low-income working families.

When FCBENCAL is activated, the July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the FCBENCAL is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txbc	Compute provincial taxes for British Columbia

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in Effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in Effect
ba99.mpr:	405.00	--	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba00.mpr:	405.00	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba01.mpr:	405.00	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba02.mpr:	405.00	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba03.mpr:	405.00	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba04.mpr:	405.00	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba05.mpr:	434.00	7.2%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 202/2004
ba06.mpr:	370.00	-14.7%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 236/2005
ba07.mpr:	211.00	-43.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 165/2006
ba08.mpr:	173.00	-18.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 244/2007
ba09.mpr:	141.00	-18.5%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 136/2008

ba10.mpr:	96.00	-31.9%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 76/2009
ba11.mpr:	85.00	-11.5%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 185/2010
ba12.mpr:	60.00	-29.4%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 114/2011
ba13.mpr:	7.00	-88.3%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 171/2012
ba14.mpr:	7.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPIM3LAG=1.000000
ba15.mpr:	7.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPIM3LAG=1.000000
ba16.mpr:	7.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPIM3LAG=1.000000
ba17.mpr:	7.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPIM3LAG=1.000000

---

**BCBEIS3**      B.C. Earned Income Benefit for each additional child

---

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter represents the amount received for the third and additional children in a family from the British Columbia Earned Income Benefit for low-income working families.

When FCBENCAL is activated, the July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the benefit programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txbc	Compute provincial taxes for British Columbia

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in Effect
ba98.mpr:	330.00	--	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba99.mpr:	330.00	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba00.mpr:	330.00	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba01.mpr:	330.00	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba02.mpr:	330.00	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba03.mpr:	330.00	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba04.mpr:	330.00	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba05.mpr:	372.00	12.7%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 236/2005
ba06.mpr:	227.00	-39.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 165/2006
ba07.mpr:	190.00	-16.3%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 244/2007
ba08.mpr:	198.00	4.2%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 136/2008
ba09.mpr:	155.00	-21.7%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 76/2009
ba10.mpr:	144.00	-7.1%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 185/2010
ba11.mpr:	120.00	-16.7%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 114/2011
ba12.mpr:	70.00	-41.7%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 171/2012
ba13.mpr:	70.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPIM3=1.000000
ba14.mpr:	70.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPIM3=1.000000
ba15.mpr:	70.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPIM3=1.000000
ba16.mpr:	70.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPIM3=1.000000

ba17.mpr: 70.00 0.0% Grown from ba16.mpr using  
CPIM3=1.000000

**BCBEIS3P** B.C. Earned Income Benefit for each additional child for 1st half of year

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter represents the amount received for the third and additional children in a family from the British Columbia Earned Income Benefit for low-income working families.

When FCBENCAL is activated, the July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the FCBENCAL is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txbc	Compute provincial taxes for British Columbia

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in Effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in Effect
ba99.mpr:	330.00	--	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba00.mpr:	330.00	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba01.mpr:	330.00	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba02.mpr:	330.00	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba03.mpr:	330.00	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation

ba04.mpr:	330.00	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba05.mpr:	330.00	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 202/2004
ba06.mpr:	372.00	12.7%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 236/2005
ba07.mpr:	227.00	-39.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 165/2006
ba08.mpr:	190.00	-16.3%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 244/2007
ba09.mpr:	198.00	4.2%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 136/2008
ba10.mpr:	155.00	-21.7%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 76/2009
ba11.mpr:	144.00	-7.1%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 185/2010
ba12.mpr:	120.00	-16.7%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 114/2011
ba13.mpr:	70.00	-41.7%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 171/2012
ba14.mpr:	70.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPIM3LAG=1.000000
ba15.mpr:	70.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPIM3LAG=1.000000
ba16.mpr:	70.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPIM3LAG=1.000000
ba17.mpr:	70.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPIM3LAG=1.000000

## **BCBEITD** B.C. Earned Income Benefit Turndown

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

The level of family net income (head + spouse) above which the British Columbia Basic Family Bonus and the Earned Income Benefit are reduced at the rate of BCBERR1, BCBERR2 or BCBERR3 depending on the number of children in the family.

When FCBENCAL is activated, the July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the benefit programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.



## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txbc	Compute provincial taxes for British Columbia

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in Effect
ba98.mpr:	20921.00	--	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba99.mpr:	20921.00	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba00.mpr:	20921.00	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba01.mpr:	20921.00	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba02.mpr:	20921.00	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba03.mpr:	20921.00	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba04.mpr:	20921.00	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba05.mpr:	20921.00	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba06.mpr:	21480.00	2.7%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 165/2006
ba07.mpr:	21480.00	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 244/2007
ba08.mpr:	21480.00	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 136/2008
ba09.mpr:	21480.00	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 76/2009
ba10.mpr:	21480.00	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 185/2010
ba11.mpr:	21480.00	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 114/2011
ba12.mpr:	21480.00	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 171/2012

```

ba13.mpr:    21480.00    0.0%    Grown from ba12.mpr using
              CPIM3=1.000000
ba14.mpr:    21480.00    0.0%    Grown from ba13.mpr using
              CPIM3=1.000000
ba15.mpr:    21480.00    0.0%    Grown from ba14.mpr using
              CPIM3=1.000000
ba16.mpr:    21480.00    0.0%    Grown from ba15.mpr using
              CPIM3=1.000000
ba17.mpr:    21480.00    0.0%    Grown from ba16.mpr using
              CPIM3=1.000000

```

## **BCBEITDP** B.C. Earned Income Benefit Turndown for 1st half of year

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

The level of family net income (head + spouse) above which the British Columbia Basic Family Bonus and the Earned Income Benefit are reduced at the rate of BCBERR1P, BCBERR2P or BCBERR3P depending on the number of children in the family.

When FCBENCAL is activated, the July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the FCBENCAL is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txbc	Compute provincial taxes for British Columbia

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Growth</b>	<b>Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in Effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in Effect

ba99.mpr:	20921.00	--	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus)
			Regulation
ba00.mpr:	20921.00	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus)
			Regulation
ba01.mpr:	20921.00	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus)
			Regulation
ba02.mpr:	20921.00	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus)
			Regulation
ba03.mpr:	20921.00	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus)
			Regulation
ba04.mpr:	20921.00	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus)
			Regulation
ba05.mpr:	20921.00	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus)
			Regulation
ba06.mpr:	20921.00	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus)
			Regulation
ba07.mpr:	21480.00	2.7%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus)
			Regulation 165/2006
ba08.mpr:	21480.00	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus)
			Regulation 244/2007
ba09.mpr:	21480.00	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus)
			Regulation 136/2008
ba10.mpr:	21480.00	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus)
			Regulation 76/2009
ba11.mpr:	21480.00	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus)
			Regulation 185/2010
ba12.mpr:	21480.00	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus)
			Regulation 114/2011
ba13.mpr:	21480.00	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus)
			Regulation 171/2012
ba14.mpr:	21480.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using
			CPIM3LAG=1.000000
ba15.mpr:	21480.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using
			CPIM3LAG=1.000000
ba16.mpr:	21480.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using
			CPIM3LAG=1.000000
ba17.mpr:	21480.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using
			CPIM3LAG=1.000000

---

**BCBEMX**      B.C. Earned Income Benefit Income Reduction

---

**DESCRIPTION**

When BCEIBFLG is equal to 1, the British Columbia Earned Income Benefit (imibceib) is calculated depending on the number of children in the family. For families with lower

incomes, the benefit starts to be phased in at BCEIBPI, and reaches its maximum at incomes of BCBEMX. The slope of the phase in is therefore calculated as the maximum working income supplement a family can receive divided by (BCBEMX – BCEIBPI).

When FCBENCAL is activated, the July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the benefit programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txbc	Compute provincial taxes for British Columbia

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in Effect
ba98.mpr:	10000.00	--	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba99.mpr:	10000.00	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba00.mpr:	10000.00	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba01.mpr:	10000.00	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba02.mpr:	10000.00	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba03.mpr:	10000.00	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba04.mpr:	10000.00	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba05.mpr:	10000.00	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba06.mpr:	10000.00	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation

ba07.mpr:	10000.00	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba08.mpr:	10000.00	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba09.mpr:	10000.00	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba10.mpr:	10000.00	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba11.mpr:	10000.00	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba12.mpr:	10000.00	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba13.mpr:	10000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPIM3=1.000000
ba14.mpr:	10000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPIM3=1.000000
ba15.mpr:	10000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPIM3=1.000000
ba16.mpr:	10000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPIM3=1.000000
ba17.mpr:	10000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPIM3=1.000000

---

**BCBEMXP** B.C. Earned Income Benefit Income Reduction for 1st half of year

**DESCRIPTION**

When BCEIBFLGP is equal to 1, the British Columbia Earned Income Benefit (imibceib) is calculated depending on the number of children in the family. For families with lower incomes, the benefit starts to be phased in at BCEIBPIP, and reaches its maximum at incomes of BCBEMXP. The slope of the phase in is therefore calculated as the maximum working income supplement a family can receive divided by (BCBEMXP – BCEIBPIP).

When FCBENCAL is activated, the July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the FCBENCAL is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txbc	Compute provincial taxes for British Columbia

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in Effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in Effect
ba99.mpr:	10000.00	--	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba00.mpr:	10000.00	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba01.mpr:	10000.00	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba02.mpr:	10000.00	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba03.mpr:	10000.00	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba04.mpr:	10000.00	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba05.mpr:	10000.00	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba06.mpr:	10000.00	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba07.mpr:	10000.00	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba08.mpr:	10000.00	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba09.mpr:	10000.00	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba10.mpr:	10000.00	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba11.mpr:	10000.00	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba12.mpr:	10000.00	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation

```

ba13.mpr:    10000.00    0.0%    Income Tax (BC Family Bonus)
              Regulation
ba14.mpr:    10000.00    0.0%    Grown from ba13.mpr using
              CPIM3LAG=1.000000
ba15.mpr:    10000.00    0.0%    Grown from ba14.mpr using
              CPIM3LAG=1.000000
ba16.mpr:    10000.00    0.0%    Grown from ba15.mpr using
              CPIM3LAG=1.000000
ba17.mpr:    10000.00    0.0%    Grown from ba16.mpr using
              CPIM3LAG=1.000000

```

---

**BCBERR1**    B.C. EIB reduction rate for families with 1 child

---

**DESCRIPTION**

For families with one child, this parameter represents the rate at which the British Columbia Basic Family Bonus (imibcfb) and Earned Income Benefit (imibceib) will be reduced by when family net income exceeds the (BCBEITD) turn down level.

When FCBENCAL is activated, the July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the benefit programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txbc	Compute provincial taxes for British Columbia

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in Effect

ba98.mpr:	0.12100	--	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba99.mpr:	0.12100	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba00.mpr:	0.12100	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba01.mpr:	0.12100	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba02.mpr:	0.12100	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba03.mpr:	0.12100	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba04.mpr:	0.12100	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba05.mpr:	0.04800	-60.3%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 236/2005
ba06.mpr:	0.04800	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 165/2006
ba07.mpr:	0.04800	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 244/2007
ba08.mpr:	0.06000	25.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 136/2008
ba09.mpr:	0.06000	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 76/2009
ba10.mpr:	0.06000	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 185/2010
ba11.mpr:	0.06000	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 114/2011
ba12.mpr:	0.06000	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 171/2012
ba13.mpr:	0.06000	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.06000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.06000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.06000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.06000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

---

**BCBERR1P** B.C. EIB reduction rate for families with 1 child for 1st half of year

**DESCRIPTION**

For families with one child, this parameter represents the rate at which the British Columbia Basic Family Bonus (imibcfb) and Earned Income Benefit (imibceib) will be reduced by when family net income exceeds the (BCBEITDP) turn down level.



When FCBENCAL is activated, the July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the FCBENCAL is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txbc	Compute provincial taxes for British Columbia

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in Effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in Effect
ba99.mpr:	0.12100	--	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba00.mpr:	0.12100	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba01.mpr:	0.12100	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba02.mpr:	0.12100	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba03.mpr:	0.12100	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba04.mpr:	0.12100	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba05.mpr:	0.12100	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba06.mpr:	0.04800	-60.3%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 236/2005
ba07.mpr:	0.04800	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 165/2006
ba08.mpr:	0.04800	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 244/2007
ba09.mpr:	0.06000	25.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 136/2008

ba10.mpr:	0.06000	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 76/2009
ba11.mpr:	0.06000	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 185/2010
ba12.mpr:	0.06000	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 114/2011
ba13.mpr:	0.06000	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 171/2012
ba14.mpr:	0.06000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.06000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.06000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.06000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

---

**BCBERR2**      B.C. EIB reduction rate for families with 2 children

## DESCRIPTION

For families with two children, this parameter represents the rate at which the British Columbia Basic Family Bonus (imibcfb) and Earned Income Benefit (imibceib) will be reduced by when family net income exceeds the (BCBEITD) turn down level.

When FCBENCAL is activated, the July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the benefit programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txbc	Compute provincial taxes for British Columbia

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in Effect
ba98.mpr:	0.20200	--	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba99.mpr:	0.20200	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba00.mpr:	0.20200	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba01.mpr:	0.20200	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba02.mpr:	0.20200	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba03.mpr:	0.20200	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba04.mpr:	0.20200	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba05.mpr:	0.14000	-30.7%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 236/2005
ba06.mpr:	0.14000	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 165/2006
ba07.mpr:	0.14000	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 244/2007
ba08.mpr:	0.19000	35.7%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 136/2008
ba09.mpr:	0.19000	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 76/2009
ba10.mpr:	0.19000	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 185/2010
ba11.mpr:	0.19000	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 114/2011
ba12.mpr:	0.19000	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 171/2012
ba13.mpr:	0.19000	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.19000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.19000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.19000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.19000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

## DESCRIPTION

For families with two children, this parameter represents the rate at which the British Columbia Basic Family Bonus (imibcfb) and Earned Income Benefit (imibceib) will be reduced by when family net income exceeds the (BCBEITDP) turn down level.

When FCBENCAL is activated, the July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the FCBENCAL is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txbc	Compute provincial taxes for British Columbia

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in Effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in Effect
ba99.mpr:	0.20200	--	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus)
			Regulation
ba00.mpr:	0.20200	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus)
			Regulation
ba01.mpr:	0.20200	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus)
			Regulation
ba02.mpr:	0.20200	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus)
			Regulation
ba03.mpr:	0.20200	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus)
			Regulation
ba04.mpr:	0.20200	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus)
			Regulation

ba05.mpr:	0.20200	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba06.mpr:	0.14000	-30.7%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 236/2005
ba07.mpr:	0.14000	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 165/2006
ba08.mpr:	0.14000	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 244/2007
ba09.mpr:	0.19000	35.7%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 136/2008
ba10.mpr:	0.19000	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 76/2009
ba11.mpr:	0.19000	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 185/2010
ba12.mpr:	0.19000	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 114/2011
ba13.mpr:	0.19000	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 171/2012
ba14.mpr:	0.19000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.19000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.19000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.19000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

---

**BCBERR3** B.C. EIB reduction rate for families with 3+ children

**DESCRIPTION**

For families with three or more children, this parameter represents the rate at which the British Columbia Basic Family Bonus (imibcfb) and Earned Income Benefit (imibceib) will be reduced by when family net income exceeds the (BCBEITD) turn down level.

When FCBENCAL is activated, the July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the benefit programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txbc	Compute provincial taxes for British Columbia

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.26800	--	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba99.mpr:	0.26800	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba00.mpr:	0.26800	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba01.mpr:	0.26800	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba02.mpr:	0.26800	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba03.mpr:	0.26800	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba04.mpr:	0.26800	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba05.mpr:	0.20000	-25.4%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 236/2005
ba06.mpr:	0.10000	-50.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 165/2006
ba07.mpr:	0.07600	-24.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 244/2007
ba08.mpr:	0.07600	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 136/2008
ba09.mpr:	0.07600	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 76/2009
ba10.mpr:	0.07600	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 185/2010
ba11.mpr:	0.07600	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 114/2011
ba12.mpr:	0.07600	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 171/2012

ba13.mpr:	0.07600	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.07600	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.07600	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.07600	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.07600	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

**BCBERR3P** B.C. EIB reduction rate for families with 3+ children for 1st half of year

---

**DESCRIPTION**

For families with three or more children, this parameter represents the rate at which the British Columbia Basic Family Bonus (imibcfb) and Earned Income Benefit (imibceib) will be reduced by when family net income exceeds the (BCBEITDP) turn down level.

When FCBENCAL is activated, the July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the FCBENCAL is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txbc	Compute provincial taxes for British Columbia

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in Effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in Effect
ba99.mpr:	0.26800	--	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba00.mpr:	0.26800	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba01.mpr:	0.26800	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation

ba02.mpr:	0.26800	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba03.mpr:	0.26800	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba04.mpr:	0.26800	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba05.mpr:	0.26800	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba06.mpr:	0.20000	-25.4%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 236/2005
ba07.mpr:	0.10000	-50.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 165/2006
ba08.mpr:	0.07600	-24.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 244/2007
ba09.mpr:	0.07600	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 136/2008
ba10.mpr:	0.07600	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 76/2009
ba11.mpr:	0.07600	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 185/2010
ba12.mpr:	0.07600	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 114/2011
ba13.mpr:	0.07600	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 171/2012
ba14.mpr:	0.07600	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.07600	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.07600	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.07600	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

**BCC** British Columbia GIS supplement: married pensioners

---

**DESCRIPTION**

Maximum annual British Columbia GAIN for seniors supplement benefits for eligible married pensioners. Calculated as a sum of monthly maximums.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
gist	Compute Provincial GIS top-ups for elderly



## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	723.00	--	Gains Senior Supplement, April, 1996
ba98.mpr:	723.00	0.0%	GAINS Senior Supplement
ba99.mpr:	723.00	0.0%	GAINS Senior Supplement
ba00.mpr:	723.00	0.0%	British Columbia Seniors Supplement
ba01.mpr:	723.00	0.0%	British Columbia Seniors Supplement
ba02.mpr:	680.49	-5.9%	British Columbia Seniors Supplement
ba03.mpr:	386.16	-43.3%	Calculated phase-out (Max- OAS-GIS)
ba04.mpr:	195.23	-49.4%	Calculated phase-out (Max- OAS-GIS)
ba05.mpr:	180.75	-7.4%	BC Seniors Supplement reinstated October 2005
ba06.mpr:	723.00	300.0%	BC Seniors Supplement
ba07.mpr:	723.00	0.0%	BC Seniors Supplement
ba08.mpr:	723.00	0.0%	BC Seniors Supplement
ba09.mpr:	723.00	0.0%	BC Seniors Supplement
ba10.mpr:	723.00	0.0%	BC Seniors Supplement
ba11.mpr:	723.00	0.0%	BC Seniors Supplement
ba12.mpr:	723.00	0.0%	BC Seniors Supplement
ba13.mpr:	723.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	723.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	723.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	723.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	723.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000

## DESCRIPTION

When BCEIBFLG is assigned a value of 1, the calculation of the British Columbia Earned Income Benefit (imibceib), which depends on the presence of children in the family, is activated. For families with lower incomes, the benefit starts to be phased in at BCEIBPI, and reaches its maximum at incomes of BCBEMX. The slope of the phase in is therefore calculated as the maximum working income supplement a family can receive divided by (BCBEMX – BCEIBPI).

With a value of 0, calculation of the British Columbia Earned Income Benefit is suppressed.

When FCBENCAL is activated, the July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the benefit programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txbc	Compute provincial taxes for British Columbia

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0	--	Not in Effect
ba98.mpr:	1	--	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba99.mpr:	1	--	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba00.mpr:	1	--	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation

ba01.mpr:	1	--	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba02.mpr:	1	--	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba03.mpr:	1	--	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba04.mpr:	1	--	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba05.mpr:	1	--	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba06.mpr:	1	--	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba07.mpr:	1	--	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba08.mpr:	1	--	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba09.mpr:	1	--	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba10.mpr:	1	--	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba11.mpr:	1	--	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba12.mpr:	1	--	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba13.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

---

**BCEIBFLGP** Activate B.C. Earned Income Benefit Program for 1st half of year

**DESCRIPTION**

When BCEIBFLGP is assigned a value of 1, the calculation of the British Columbia Earned Income Benefit (imibceib), which depends on the presence of children in the family, is activated. For families with lower incomes, the benefit starts to be phased in at BCEIBPIP, and reaches its maximum at incomes of BCBEMXP. The slope of the phase in is therefore calculated as the maximum working income supplement a family can receive divided by (BCBEMXP – BCEIBPIP).

With a value of 0, calculation of the British Columbia Earned Income Benefit is suppressed.

When FCBENCAL is activated, the July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the

year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the FCBENCAL is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txbc	Compute provincial taxes for British Columbia

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0	--	Not in Effect
ba98.mpr:	0	--	Not in Effect
ba99.mpr:	1	--	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba00.mpr:	1	--	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba01.mpr:	1	--	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba02.mpr:	1	--	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba03.mpr:	1	--	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba04.mpr:	1	--	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba05.mpr:	1	--	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba06.mpr:	1	--	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba07.mpr:	1	--	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba08.mpr:	1	--	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba09.mpr:	1	--	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba10.mpr:	1	--	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation

```

ba11.mpr:    1          --      Income Tax (BC Family Bonus)
              Regulation
ba12.mpr:    1          --      Income Tax (BC Family Bonus)
              Regulation
ba13.mpr:    1          --      Income Tax (BC Family Bonus)
              Regulation
ba14.mpr:    1          --      Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:    1          --      Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:    1          --      Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:    1          --      Copied from ba16.mpr

```

## **BCEIBPI**      B.C. Earned Income Benefit Income Phase In

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

The level of employment income below which no earning supplement is payable to families with children under the British Columbia Earned Income Benefit (imibceib).

When FCBENCAL is activated, the July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the benefit programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txbc	Compute provincial taxes for British Columbia

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Growth</b>	<b>Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in Effect
ba98.mpr:	3750.00	--	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation

ba99.mpr:	3750.00	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba00.mpr:	3750.00	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba01.mpr:	3750.00	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba02.mpr:	3750.00	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba03.mpr:	3750.00	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba04.mpr:	3750.00	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba05.mpr:	3750.00	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba06.mpr:	3750.00	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba07.mpr:	3750.00	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba08.mpr:	3750.00	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba09.mpr:	3750.00	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba10.mpr:	3750.00	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba11.mpr:	3750.00	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba12.mpr:	3750.00	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba13.mpr:	3750.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPIM3=1.000000
ba14.mpr:	3750.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPIM3=1.000000
ba15.mpr:	3750.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPIM3=1.000000
ba16.mpr:	3750.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPIM3=1.000000
ba17.mpr:	3750.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPIM3=1.000000

---

**BCEIBPIP**    B.C. Earned Income Benefit Income Phase In for 1st half of year

**DESCRIPTION**

The level of employment income below which no earning supplement is payable to families with children under the British Columbia Earned Income Benefit (imibceib).

When FCBENCAL is activated, the July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the FCBENCAL is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txbc	Compute provincial taxes for British Columbia

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in Effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in Effect
ba99.mpr:	3750.00	--	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba00.mpr:	3750.00	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba01.mpr:	3750.00	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba02.mpr:	3750.00	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba03.mpr:	3750.00	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba04.mpr:	3750.00	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba05.mpr:	3750.00	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba06.mpr:	3750.00	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba07.mpr:	3750.00	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba08.mpr:	3750.00	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba09.mpr:	3750.00	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation

ba10.mpr:	3750.00	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba11.mpr:	3750.00	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba12.mpr:	3750.00	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba13.mpr:	3750.00	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba14.mpr:	3750.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPIM3LAG=1.000000
ba15.mpr:	3750.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPIM3LAG=1.000000
ba16.mpr:	3750.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPIM3LAG=1.000000
ba17.mpr:	3750.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPIM3LAG=1.000000

## **BCFBBAS**     B.C. Family Bonus amount per child

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This is the basic amount of the B.C. Family Bonus (imibcfb) allowed per child per year.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the benefit programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txbc	Compute provincial taxes for British Columbia



## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	1236.00	--	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba98.mpr:	1236.00	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba99.mpr:	1260.00	1.9%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba00.mpr:	1260.00	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba01.mpr:	1332.00	5.7%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba02.mpr:	1332.00	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba03.mpr:	1332.00	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba04.mpr:	1332.00	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba05.mpr:	1332.00	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba06.mpr:	1332.00	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba07.mpr:	1332.00	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba08.mpr:	1332.00	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba09.mpr:	1332.00	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba10.mpr:	1332.00	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba11.mpr:	1332.00	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba12.mpr:	1332.00	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba13.mpr:	1332.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	1332.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	1332.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	1332.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000

ba17.mpr: 1332.00 0.0% Grown from ba16.mpr using  
NONE=1.0000

**BCFBBASP** B.C. Family Bonus amount per child for 1st half of year

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This is the basic amount of the B.C. Family Bonus (imibcfb) allowed per child per year.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the FCBENCAL is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txbc	Compute provincial taxes for British Columbia

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	1236.00	--	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba98.mpr:	1236.00	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba99.mpr:	1236.00	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba00.mpr:	1260.00	1.9%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba01.mpr:	1260.00	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba02.mpr:	1332.00	5.7%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation

ba03.mpr:	1332.00	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba04.mpr:	1332.00	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba05.mpr:	1332.00	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba06.mpr:	1332.00	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba07.mpr:	1332.00	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba08.mpr:	1332.00	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba09.mpr:	1332.00	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba10.mpr:	1332.00	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba11.mpr:	1332.00	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba12.mpr:	1332.00	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba13.mpr:	1332.00	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba14.mpr:	1332.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	1332.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	1332.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	1332.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

## **BCFBFLAG** Activate B.C. Family Bonus Program

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

The activation flag of the BC Family Bonus (imibcfb). The calculation is activated when the flag is set to 1.

The basic amount of benefits is related to the number of children in the family (BCFBBAS). This amount is reduced according to the net family income. A different reduction rate is used if the family include only one child (see BCFBRR, BCFBRRS, BCFBTD).

When BCFBIFS is set to 1, the Family Bonus is decreased by an amount related to the National Child Supplement. This amount is calculated using the following parameters:

BCFBNCS1, BCFBNCS2, BCFBNCS3, BCFBNCSRR1, BCFBNCSRR2, BCFBNCSRR3,  
BCFBNCSTD.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txbc	Compute provincial taxes for British Columbia

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth Source
ba97.mpr:	1	-- B.C. Budget 1996
ba98.mpr:	1	-- Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba99.mpr:	1	-- Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba00.mpr:	1	-- Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba01.mpr:	1	-- Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba02.mpr:	1	-- Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba03.mpr:	1	-- Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba04.mpr:	1	-- Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba05.mpr:	1	-- Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba06.mpr:	1	-- Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba07.mpr:	1	-- Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba08.mpr:	1	-- Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba09.mpr:	1	-- Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba10.mpr:	1	-- Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation

```

ba11.mpr:    1          --      Income Tax (BC Family Bonus)
              Regulation
ba12.mpr:    1          --      Income Tax (BC Family Bonus)
              Regulation
ba13.mpr:    1          --      Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:    1          --      Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:    1          --      Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:    1          --      Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:    1          --      Copied from ba16.mpr

```

---

**BCFBIFS**      Activate B.C. Family Bonus to include Federal NCS

---

## DESCRIPTION

When this parameter is assigned a value of 1, the British Columbia Basic Family Bonus (imibcfb) is decreased by an amount related to the National Child Supplement. This amount is calculated using the following parameters: BCFBNCS1, BCFBNCS2, BCFBNCS3, BCFBNCSRR1, BCFBNCSRR2, BCFBNCSRR3, and BCFBNCSTD.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the benefit programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txbc	Compute provincial taxes for British Columbia

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect

ba98.mpr:	1	--	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba99.mpr:	1	--	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba00.mpr:	1	--	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba01.mpr:	1	--	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba02.mpr:	1	--	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba03.mpr:	1	--	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba04.mpr:	1	--	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba05.mpr:	1	--	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba06.mpr:	1	--	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba07.mpr:	1	--	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba08.mpr:	1	--	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba09.mpr:	1	--	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba10.mpr:	1	--	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba11.mpr:	1	--	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba12.mpr:	1	--	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba13.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

---

**BCFBIFSP**      Activate B.C. Family Bonus to include Federal NCS for 1st half of year

**DESCRIPTION**

When this parameter is assigned a value of 1, the British Columbia Basic Family Bonus (imibcfb) is decreased by an amount related to the National Child Supplement. This amount is calculated using the following parameters: BCFBNCS1P, BCFBNCS2P, BCFBNCS3P, BCFBNCSRR1P, BCFBNCSRR2P, BCFBNCSRR3P, and BCFBNCSTDP.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the FCBENCAL is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txbc	Compute provincial taxes for British Columbia

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0	--	Not in Effect
ba98.mpr:	0	--	Not in Effect
ba99.mpr:	1	--	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba00.mpr:	1	--	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba01.mpr:	1	--	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba02.mpr:	1	--	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba03.mpr:	1	--	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba04.mpr:	1	--	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba05.mpr:	1	--	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba06.mpr:	1	--	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba07.mpr:	1	--	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba08.mpr:	1	--	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba09.mpr:	1	--	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation

ba10.mpr:	1	--	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba11.mpr:	1	--	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba12.mpr:	1	--	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba13.mpr:	1	--	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba14.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **BCFBNCS1** B.C. Family Bonus National Child Supplement for first child

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

When BCFBIFS is flagged on, the Basic B.C. Family Bonus is reduced by an amount related to the National Child Benefit Supplement (NCBS). This parameter represents the basic value of the amount related to the NCBS.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the benefit programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

See also BCFBNCSTD, BCFBNCSRR1.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txbc	Compute provincial taxes for British Columbia



## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	605.00	--	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba99.mpr:	785.00	29.8%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba00.mpr:	955.00	21.7%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba01.mpr:	1209.00	26.6%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba02.mpr:	1228.00	1.6%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba03.mpr:	1313.00	6.9%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba04.mpr:	1361.00	3.7%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 202/2004
ba05.mpr:	1572.00	15.5%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 236/2005
ba06.mpr:	1795.00	14.2%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 165/2006
ba07.mpr:	1838.00	2.4%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 244/2007
ba08.mpr:	1874.00	2.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 136/2008
ba09.mpr:	1925.00	2.7%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 76/2009
ba10.mpr:	1937.00	0.6%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 185/2010
ba11.mpr:	1967.00	1.5%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 114/2011
ba12.mpr:	2026.00	3.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 171/2012
ba13.mpr:	2026.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	2026.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	2026.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	2026.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000

ba17.mpr: 2026.00 0.0% Grown from ba16.mpr using  
NONE=1.0000

**BCFBNCS1P** B.C. Family Bonus National Child Supplement for first child for 1st half of year

---

**DESCRIPTION**

When BCFBIFSP is flagged on, the Basic B.C. Family Bonus is reduced by an amount related to the National Child Benefit Supplement (NCBS). This parameter represents the basic value of the amount related to the NCBS.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the FCBENCAL is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

See also BCFBNCSTDP, BCFBNCSTR1P.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txbc	Compute provincial taxes for British Columbia

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	605.00	--	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba00.mpr:	785.00	29.8%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba01.mpr:	955.00	21.7%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation

ba02.mpr:	1209.00	26.6%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba03.mpr:	1228.00	1.6%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba04.mpr:	1313.00	6.9%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba05.mpr:	1361.00	3.7%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 202/2004
ba06.mpr:	1572.00	15.5%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 236/2005
ba07.mpr:	1795.00	14.2%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 165/2006
ba08.mpr:	1838.00	2.4%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 244/2007
ba09.mpr:	1874.00	2.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 136/2008
ba10.mpr:	1925.00	2.7%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 76/2009
ba11.mpr:	1937.00	0.6%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 185/2010
ba12.mpr:	1967.00	1.5%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 114/2011
ba13.mpr:	2026.00	3.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 171/2012
ba14.mpr:	2026.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	2026.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	2026.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	2026.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

---

## **BCFBNCS2** B.C. Family Bonus National Child Supplement for second child

### **DESCRIPTION**

When BCFBIFS is flagged on, the Basic B.C. Family Bonus is reduced by an amount related to the National Child Benefit Supplement (NCBS). This parameter represents the basic value of the amount related to the NCBS allowed for the second child in the family.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's

parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the benefit programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

See also BCFBNCSTD, BCFBNCSRR2.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txbc	Compute provincial taxes for British Columbia

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	405.00	--	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba99.mpr:	585.00	44.4%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba00.mpr:	755.00	29.1%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba01.mpr:	1020.00	35.1%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba02.mpr:	1036.00	1.6%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba03.mpr:	1119.00	8.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba04.mpr:	1160.00	3.7%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 202/2004
ba05.mpr:	1367.00	17.8%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 236/2005
ba06.mpr:	1585.00	15.9%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 165/2006
ba07.mpr:	1623.00	2.4%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 244/2007
ba08.mpr:	1655.00	2.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 136/2008
ba09.mpr:	1700.00	2.7%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 76/2009

ba10.mpr:	1711.00	0.6%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 185/2010
ba11.mpr:	1736.00	1.5%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 114/2011
ba12.mpr:	1789.00	3.1%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 171/2012
ba13.mpr:	1789.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	1789.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	1789.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	1789.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	1789.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

**BCFBNC2P** B.C. Family Bonus National Child Supplement for second child for 1st half of year

---

## DESCRIPTION

When BCFBIFSP is flagged on, the Basic B.C. Family Bonus is reduced by an amount related to the National Child Benefit Supplement (NCBS). This parameter represents the basic value of the amount related to the NCBS allowed for the second child in the family.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the FCBENCAL is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

See also BCFBNCSTDP, BCFBNCSSRR2P.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txbc	Compute provincial taxes for British Columbia

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	405.00	--	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus)
			Regulation
ba00.mpr:	585.00	44.4%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus)
			Regulation
ba01.mpr:	755.00	29.1%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus)
			Regulation
ba02.mpr:	1020.00	35.1%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus)
			Regulation
ba03.mpr:	1036.00	1.6%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus)
			Regulation
ba04.mpr:	1119.00	8.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus)
			Regulation
ba05.mpr:	1160.00	3.7%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus)
			Regulation 202/2004
ba06.mpr:	1367.00	17.8%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus)
			Regulation 236/2005
ba07.mpr:	1585.00	15.9%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus)
			Regulation 165/2006
ba08.mpr:	1623.00	2.4%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus)
			Regulation 244/2007
ba09.mpr:	1655.00	2.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus)
			Regulation 136/2008
ba10.mpr:	1700.00	2.7%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus)
			Regulation 76/2009
ba11.mpr:	1711.00	0.6%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus)
			Regulation 185/2010
ba12.mpr:	1736.00	1.5%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus)
			Regulation 114/2011
ba13.mpr:	1789.00	3.1%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus)
			Regulation 171/2012
ba14.mpr:	1789.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	1789.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	1789.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	1789.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

## **BCFBNCS3** B.C. Family Bonus National Child Supplement for each additional child

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

When BCFBIFS is flagged on, the Basic B.C. Family Bonus is reduced by an amount related to the National Child Benefit Supplement (NCBS). This parameter represents the basic value of the amount related to the NCBS allowed for the third and subsequent child.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the benefit programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

See also BCFBNCSTD, BCFBNCSRR3.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txbc	Compute provincial taxes for British Columbia

### **VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	330.00	--	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba99.mpr:	510.00	54.5%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba00.mpr:	680.00	33.3%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba01.mpr:	949.00	39.6%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation

ba02.mpr:	963.00	1.5%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba03.mpr:	1046.00	8.6%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba04.mpr:	1085.00	3.7%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 202/2004
ba05.mpr:	1290.00	18.9%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 236/2005
ba06.mpr:	1507.00	16.8%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 165/2006
ba07.mpr:	1544.00	2.5%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 244/2007
ba08.mpr:	1574.00	1.9%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 136/2008
ba09.mpr:	1574.00	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 76/2009
ba10.mpr:	1585.00	0.7%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 185/2010
ba11.mpr:	1609.00	1.5%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 114/2011
ba12.mpr:	1659.00	3.1%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 171/2012
ba13.mpr:	1659.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	1659.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	1659.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	1659.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	1659.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

**BCFBNC3P** B.C. Family Bonus National Child Supplement for each additional child for 1st half of year

---

**DESCRIPTION**

When BCFBIFSP is flagged on, the Basic B.C. Family Bonus is reduced by an amount related to the National Child Benefit Supplement (NCBS). This parameter represents the basic value of the amount related to the NCBS allowed for the third and subsequent child.

When FCBENCAL is activated, the July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value



calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the benefit programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

See also BCFBNCSTDP, BCFBNCSRR3P.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txbc	Compute provincial taxes for British Columbia

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	330.00	--	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba00.mpr:	510.00	54.5%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba01.mpr:	680.00	33.3%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba02.mpr:	949.00	39.6%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba03.mpr:	963.00	1.5%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba04.mpr:	1046.00	8.6%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba05.mpr:	1085.00	3.7%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 202/2004
ba06.mpr:	1290.00	18.9%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 236/2005
ba07.mpr:	1507.00	16.8%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 165/2006
ba08.mpr:	1544.00	2.5%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 244/2007
ba09.mpr:	1574.00	1.9%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 136/2008

ba10.mpr:	1574.00	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 76/2009
ba11.mpr:	1585.00	0.7%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 185/2010
ba12.mpr:	1609.00	1.5%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 114/2011
ba13.mpr:	1659.00	3.1%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 171/2012
ba14.mpr:	1659.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	1659.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	1659.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	1659.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

---

**BCFBNCSRR1** B.C. Family Bonus NCS reduction rate for families with 1 child

---

## DESCRIPTION

When BCFBIFS is flagged on, the Basic B.C. Family Bonus is reduced by an amount related to the National Child Benefit Supplement (NCBS). This parameter represents the income reduction rate to be applied to the calculated amount related to the NCBS when family net income exceeds BCFBNCSSTD, for families with one child.

When FCBENCAL is activated, the July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the benefit programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

See also BCFBNCS1.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txbc	Compute provincial taxes for British Columbia

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.12100	--	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba99.mpr:	0.11500	-5.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba00.mpr:	0.11000	-4.3%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba01.mpr:	0.12200	10.9%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba02.mpr:	0.12200	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba03.mpr:	0.12200	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba04.mpr:	0.12200	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba05.mpr:	0.12200	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba06.mpr:	0.12200	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 165/2006
ba07.mpr:	0.12200	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 244/2007
ba08.mpr:	0.12200	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 136/2008
ba09.mpr:	0.12200	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 76/2009
ba10.mpr:	0.12200	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 185/2010
ba11.mpr:	0.12200	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 114/2011
ba12.mpr:	0.12200	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 171/2012
ba13.mpr:	0.12200	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.12200	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.12200	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.12200	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.12200	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **BCFBNCSRR1P** B.C. Family Bonus NCS reduction rate for families with 1 child for 1st half of year

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

When BCFBIFSP is flagged on, the Basic B.C. Family Bonus is reduced by an amount related to the National Child Benefit Supplement (NCBS). This parameter represents the income reduction rate to be applied to the calculated amount related to the NCBS when family net income exceeds BCFBNCSTDP, for families with one child.

When FCBENCAL is activated, the July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the FCBENCAL is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

See also BCFBNCS1P.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txbc	Compute provincial taxes for British Columbia

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Growth</b>	<b>Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.12100	--	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba00.mpr:	0.11500	-5.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba01.mpr:	0.11000	-4.3%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba02.mpr:	0.12200	10.9%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation

ba03.mpr:	0.12200	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba04.mpr:	0.12200	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba05.mpr:	0.12200	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba06.mpr:	0.12200	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba07.mpr:	0.12200	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 165/2006
ba08.mpr:	0.12200	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 244/2007
ba09.mpr:	0.12200	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 136/2008
ba10.mpr:	0.12200	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 76/2009
ba11.mpr:	0.12200	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 185/2010
ba12.mpr:	0.12200	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 114/2011
ba13.mpr:	0.12200	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 171/2012
ba14.mpr:	0.12200	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.12200	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.12200	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.12200	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

---

**BCFBNCSRR2** B.C. Family Bonus NCS reduction rate for families with 2 children

**DESCRIPTION**

When BCFBIFS is flagged on, the Basic B.C. Family Bonus is reduced by an amount related to the National Child Benefit Supplement (NCBS). This parameter represents the income reduction rate to be applied to the calculated amount related to the NCBS when family net income exceeds BCFBNCSTD, for families with two children.

When FCBENCAL is activated, the July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the benefit programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

See also BCFBNCS2.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txbc	Compute provincial taxes for British Columbia

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.20200	--	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba99.mpr:	0.20100	-0.5%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba00.mpr:	0.19700	-2.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba01.mpr:	0.22500	14.2%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba02.mpr:	0.22500	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba03.mpr:	0.22500	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba04.mpr:	0.22500	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba05.mpr:	0.22800	1.3%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 236/2005
ba06.mpr:	0.22800	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 165/2006
ba07.mpr:	0.22800	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 244/2007
ba08.mpr:	0.23000	0.9%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 136/2008
ba09.mpr:	0.23000	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 76/2009
ba10.mpr:	0.23000	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 185/2010
ba11.mpr:	0.23000	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 114/2011
ba12.mpr:	0.23000	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 171/2012

ba13.mpr:	0.23000	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.23000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.23000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.23000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.23000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

**BCFBNCSRR2P** B.C. Family Bonus NCS reduction rate for families with 2 children for 1st half of year

---

**DESCRIPTION**

When BCFBIFSP is flagged on, the Basic B.C. Family Bonus is reduced by an amount related to the National Child Benefit Supplement (NCBS). This parameter represents the income reduction rate to be applied to the calculated amount related to the NCBS when family net income exceeds BCFBNCSTDP, for families with two children.

When FCBENCAL is activated, the July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the FCBENCAL is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

See also BCFBNCS2P.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txbc	Compute provincial taxes for British Columbia

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.20200	--	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation

ba00.mpr:	0.20100	-0.5%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba01.mpr:	0.19700	-2.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba02.mpr:	0.22500	14.2%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba03.mpr:	0.22500	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba04.mpr:	0.22500	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba05.mpr:	0.22500	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba06.mpr:	0.22800	1.3%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 236/2005
ba07.mpr:	0.22800	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 165/2006
ba08.mpr:	0.22800	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 244/2007
ba09.mpr:	0.23000	0.9%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 136/2008
ba10.mpr:	0.23000	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 76/2009
ba11.mpr:	0.23000	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 185/2010
ba12.mpr:	0.23000	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 114/2011
ba13.mpr:	0.23000	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 171/2012
ba14.mpr:	0.23000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.23000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.23000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.23000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

---

**BCFBNCSTR3** B.C. Family Bonus NCS reduction rate for families with 3+ children

**DESCRIPTION**

When BCFBIFS is flagged on, the Basic B.C. Family Bonus is reduced by an amount related to the National Child Benefit Supplement (NCBS). This parameter represents the income reduction rate to be applied to the calculated amount related to the NCBS when family net income exceeds BCFBNCSTD, for families with three or more children.

When FCBENCAL is activated, the July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value



calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the benefit programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

See also BCFBNCS3.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txbc	Compute provincial taxes for British Columbia

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.26800	--	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba99.mpr:	0.27500	2.6%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba00.mpr:	0.27600	0.4%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba01.mpr:	0.32100	16.3%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba02.mpr:	0.32100	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba03.mpr:	0.32100	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba04.mpr:	0.32100	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba05.mpr:	0.32900	2.5%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 236/2005
ba06.mpr:	0.32900	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 165/2006
ba07.mpr:	0.32900	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 244/2007
ba08.mpr:	0.33300	1.2%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 136/2008

ba09.mpr:	0.33300	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 76/2009
ba10.mpr:	0.33300	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 185/2010
ba11.mpr:	0.33300	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 114/2011
ba12.mpr:	0.33300	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 171/2012
ba13.mpr:	0.33300	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.33300	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.33300	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.33300	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.33300	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

**BCFBNCSRR3P** B.C. Family Bonus NCS reduction rate for families with 3+ children for 1st half of year

---

## DESCRIPTION

When BCFBIFSP is flagged on, the Basic B.C. Family Bonus is reduced by an amount related to the National Child Benefit Supplement (NCBS). This parameter represents the income reduction rate to be applied to the calculated amount related to the NCBS when family net income exceeds BCFBNCSTDP, for families with three or more children.

When FCBENCAL is activated, the July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the FCBENCAL is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

See also BCFBNCS3P.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txbc	Compute provincial taxes for British Columbia

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.26800	--	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba00.mpr:	0.27500	2.6%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba01.mpr:	0.27600	0.4%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba02.mpr:	0.32100	16.3%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba03.mpr:	0.32100	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba04.mpr:	0.32100	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba05.mpr:	0.32100	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba06.mpr:	0.32900	2.5%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 236/2005
ba07.mpr:	0.32900	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 165/2006
ba08.mpr:	0.32900	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 244/2007
ba09.mpr:	0.33300	1.2%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 136/2008
ba10.mpr:	0.33300	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 76/2009
ba11.mpr:	0.33300	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 185/2010
ba12.mpr:	0.33300	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 114/2011
ba13.mpr:	0.33300	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 171/2012
ba14.mpr:	0.33300	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.33300	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.33300	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.33300	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

## DESCRIPTION

When BCFBIFS is flagged on, the Basic B.C. Family Bonus is reduced by an amount related to the National Child Benefit Supplement (NCBS). This parameter represents the family net income turndown level used to calculate the amount related to the NCBS. When family net income exceeds this amount, the calculated bonus is reduced by BCFBNCSRR1 for families with one child, BCFBNCSRR2 for families with two children and by BCFBNCSRR3 for families with three or more children.

When FCBENCAL is activated, the July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the benefit programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

See also BCFBNCS1, BCFBNCS2, and BCFBNCS3.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txbc	Compute provincial taxes for British Columbia

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	20921.00	--	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba99.mpr:	20921.00	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba00.mpr:	20921.00	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation

ba01.mpr:	21744.00	3.9%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus)
			Regulation
ba02.mpr:	22397.00	3.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus)
			Regulation
ba03.mpr:	21529.00	-3.9%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus)
			Regulation
ba04.mpr:	22615.00	5.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus)
			Regulation 202/2004
ba05.mpr:	21480.00	-5.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus)
			Regulation 236/2005
ba06.mpr:	20435.00	-4.9%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus)
			Regulation 165/2006
ba07.mpr:	20883.00	2.2%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus)
			Regulation 244/2007
ba08.mpr:	21259.00	1.8%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus)
			Regulation 136/2008
ba09.mpr:	23710.00	11.5%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus)
			Regulation 76/2009
ba10.mpr:	23855.00	0.6%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus)
			Regulation 185/2010
ba11.mpr:	24183.00	1.4%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus)
			Regulation 114/2011
ba12.mpr:	24863.00	2.8%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus)
			Regulation 171/2012
ba13.mpr:	24863.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using
			NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	24863.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using
			NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	24863.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using
			NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	24863.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using
			NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	24863.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using
			NONE=1.0000

**BCFBNCSTDP** B.C. Family Bonus National Child Supplement Turndown for 1st half of year

---

**DESCRIPTION**

When BCFBIFSP is flagged on, the Basic B.C. Family Bonus is reduced by an amount related to the National Child Benefit Supplement (NCBS). This parameter represents the family net income turndown level used to calculate the amount related to the NCBS. When family net income exceeds this amount, the calculated bonus is reduced by BCFBNCSTR1P

for families with one child, BCFBNCSRR2P for families with two children and by BCFBNCSRR3P for families with three or more children.

When FCBENCAL is activated, the July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the FCBENCAL is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

See also BCFBNCS1P, BCFBNCS2P, and BCFBNCS3P.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txbc	Compute provincial taxes for British Columbia

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	20921.00	--	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba00.mpr:	20921.00	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba01.mpr:	20921.00	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba02.mpr:	21744.00	3.9%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba03.mpr:	22397.00	3.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba04.mpr:	21529.00	-3.9%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba05.mpr:	22615.00	5.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 202/2004
ba06.mpr:	21480.00	-5.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation 236/2005

ba07.mpr:	20435.00	-4.9%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus)
			Regulation 165/2006
ba08.mpr:	20883.00	2.2%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus)
			Regulation 244/2007
ba09.mpr:	21259.00	1.8%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus)
			Regulation 136/2008
ba10.mpr:	23710.00	11.5%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus)
			Regulation 76/2009
ba11.mpr:	23855.00	0.6%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus)
			Regulation 185/2010
ba12.mpr:	24183.00	1.4%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus)
			Regulation 114/2011
ba13.mpr:	24863.00	2.8%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus)
			Regulation 171/2012
ba14.mpr:	24863.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using
			NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	24863.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using
			NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	24863.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using
			NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	24863.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using
			NONE=1.0000

---

**BCFBRR**      B.C. Family Bonus multiple child reduction rate

---

**DESCRIPTION**

The rate at which nuclear family net income (head plus spouse) above the threshold BCFBTD reduces the B.C. Family Bonus (imibcfb) for families with two or more children.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the benefit programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txbc	Compute provincial taxes for British Columbia

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.16000	--	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba98.mpr:	0.16000	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba99.mpr:	0.16000	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba00.mpr:	0.16000	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba01.mpr:	0.18000	12.5%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba02.mpr:	0.18000	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba03.mpr:	0.18000	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba04.mpr:	0.18000	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba05.mpr:	0.18000	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba06.mpr:	0.18000	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba07.mpr:	0.18000	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba08.mpr:	0.18000	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba09.mpr:	0.18000	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba10.mpr:	0.18000	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba11.mpr:	0.18000	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation



ba12.mpr:	0.18000	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba13.mpr:	0.18000	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.18000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.18000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.18000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.18000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

---

**BCFBRRP**    B.C. Family Bonus multiple child reduction rate for 1st half of year

---

## DESCRIPTION

The rate at which nuclear family net income (head plus spouse) above the threshold BCFBTDP reduces the B.C. Family Bonus (imibcfb) for families with two or more children.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the FCBENCAL is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txbc	Compute provincial taxes for British Columbia

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.16000	--	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba98.mpr:	0.16000	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba99.mpr:	0.16000	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation

ba00.mpr:	0.16000	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba01.mpr:	0.16000	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba02.mpr:	0.18000	12.5%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba03.mpr:	0.18000	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba04.mpr:	0.18000	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba05.mpr:	0.18000	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba06.mpr:	0.18000	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba07.mpr:	0.18000	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba08.mpr:	0.18000	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba09.mpr:	0.18000	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba10.mpr:	0.18000	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba11.mpr:	0.18000	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba12.mpr:	0.18000	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba13.mpr:	0.18000	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba14.mpr:	0.18000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.18000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.18000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.18000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

---

**BCFBRRS**     B.C. Family Bonus single child reduction rate

**DESCRIPTION**

The rate at which family net income (head plus spouse) above the threshold BCFBTD reduces the B.C. Family Bonus (imibcfb) for families with one child.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the benefit

programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txbc	Compute provincial taxes for British Columbia

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.08000	--	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba98.mpr:	0.08000	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba99.mpr:	0.08000	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba00.mpr:	0.08000	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba01.mpr:	0.09000	12.5%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba02.mpr:	0.09000	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba03.mpr:	0.09000	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba04.mpr:	0.09000	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba05.mpr:	0.09000	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba06.mpr:	0.09000	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba07.mpr:	0.09000	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba08.mpr:	0.09000	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba09.mpr:	0.09000	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba10.mpr:	0.09000	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation

ba11.mpr:	0.09000	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba12.mpr:	0.09000	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba13.mpr:	0.09000	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.09000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.09000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.09000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.09000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

**BCFBRRSP** B.C. Family Bonus single child reduction rate for 1st half of year

---

**DESCRIPTION**

The rate at which family net income (head plus spouse) above the threshold BCFBTDP reduces the B.C. Family Bonus (imibcfb) for families with one child.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the FCBENCAL is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txbc	Compute provincial taxes for British Columbia

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.08000	--	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba98.mpr:	0.08000	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation

ba99.mpr:	0.08000	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba00.mpr:	0.08000	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba01.mpr:	0.08000	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba02.mpr:	0.09000	12.5%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba03.mpr:	0.09000	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba04.mpr:	0.09000	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba05.mpr:	0.09000	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba06.mpr:	0.09000	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba07.mpr:	0.09000	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba08.mpr:	0.09000	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba09.mpr:	0.09000	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba10.mpr:	0.09000	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba11.mpr:	0.09000	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba12.mpr:	0.09000	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba13.mpr:	0.09000	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba14.mpr:	0.09000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.09000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.09000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.09000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **BCFBTD**      B.C. Family Bonus Turndown

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

The level of family net income (head plus spouse) above which the British Columbia Family Bonus (imibcfb) begins to be paid at a lower rate. If family income exceeds this amount, the Family Bonus will be reduced by a proportion (BCFBRR) of net income for families with two or more children or by (BCFBRRS) for families with one child.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the benefit programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txbc	Compute provincial taxes for British Columbia

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	18000.00	--	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba98.mpr:	18000.00	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba99.mpr:	18000.00	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba00.mpr:	18000.00	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba01.mpr:	20500.00	13.9%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba02.mpr:	20500.00	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba03.mpr:	20500.00	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba04.mpr:	20500.00	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba05.mpr:	20500.00	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba06.mpr:	20500.00	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba07.mpr:	20500.00	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation

ba08.mpr:	20500.00	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba09.mpr:	20500.00	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba10.mpr:	20500.00	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba11.mpr:	20500.00	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba12.mpr:	20500.00	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba13.mpr:	20500.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	20500.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	20500.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	20500.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	20500.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

**BCFBTDP**      B.C. Family Bonus Turndown for 1st half of year

---

**DESCRIPTION**

The level of family net income (head plus spouse) above which the British Columbia Family Bonus (imibcfb) begins to be paid at a lower rate. If family income exceeds this amount, the Family Bonus will be reduced by a proportion (BCFBRRP) of net income for families with two or more children or by (BCFBRRSP) for families with one child.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the FCBENCAL is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txbc	Compute provincial taxes for British Columbia

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	18000.00	--	B.C. Budget 1996
ba98.mpr:	18000.00	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba99.mpr:	18000.00	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba00.mpr:	18000.00	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba01.mpr:	18000.00	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba02.mpr:	20500.00	13.9%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba03.mpr:	20500.00	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba04.mpr:	20500.00	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba05.mpr:	20500.00	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba06.mpr:	20500.00	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba07.mpr:	20500.00	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba08.mpr:	20500.00	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba09.mpr:	20500.00	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba10.mpr:	20500.00	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba11.mpr:	20500.00	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba12.mpr:	20500.00	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba13.mpr:	20500.00	0.0%	Income Tax (BC Family Bonus) Regulation
ba14.mpr:	20500.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	20500.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	20500.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000



ba17.mpr: 20500.00 0.0% Grown from ba16.mpr using  
NONE=1.0000

**BCGTC** N.B. Caregiver Tax Credit

---

**DESCRIPTION**

BCGTC multiplied by BPNTCR is the maximum amount of the New Brunswick Caregiver Tax Credit (impcgtc). The parameter is only used when the provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (BTXFLG = 1).

For more explanation see BCGTCFLG.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txnb	Compute provincial taxes for New Brunswick

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	2386.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	3500.00	46.7%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	3605.00	3.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	3663.00	1.6%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	3663.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	3725.00	1.7%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2005

ba06.mpr:	3807.00	2.2%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	3891.00	2.2%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	3965.00	1.9%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	4064.00	2.5%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	4145.00	2.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	4228.00	2.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	4346.00	2.8%	Form TD1NB E (12)
ba13.mpr:	4420.56	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPINB=1.017157
ba14.mpr:	4498.68	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPINB=1.017671
ba15.mpr:	4583.89	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPINB=1.018942
ba16.mpr:	4676.20	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPINB=1.020139
ba17.mpr:	4768.52	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPINB=1.019742

## **BCGTCFLG** N.B. Caregiver Tax Credit activation flag

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

The calculation of the New Brunswick Caregiver Tax Credit (impcgtc) is activated by the flag BCGTCFLG.

The Caregiver Tax Credit (impcgtc) provides additional tax assistance to individuals who provide in-home care for relatives. Eligible recipients include individuals residing with and providing in-home care for a parent or grandparent over 65 years of age, or for an infirm dependent relative.

See BCGTCOPT for a more complete description of the options for calculating the provincial Caregiver Tax Credit.

This non-refundable tax credit is only calculated when the provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (BTXFLG = 1).

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txnb	Compute provincial taxes for New Brunswick

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	1	--	Form TD1NB E (12)
ba13.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba14.mpr

```

ba16.mpr:    1          --    Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:    1          --    Copied from ba16.mpr

```

**BCGTCOPT** N.B. Caregiver Tax Credit Option (1=max, 2=greenbook, 3=model)

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter provides users with the option of how to calculate the provincial Caregivers Tax Credit (impcgtc). A value of 1 results in applying the maximum value (BCGTC) if the filer had an amount in idcgtc (from Line 315 and Schedule 12 in the General Tax Guide). To use the greenbook value of the Caregiver amount (idcgtc), this parameter must be set to 2.

A value of 3 will model the credit by assessing the potential for individuals in an economic family who may require caregiving based on age and/or disability. The potential individuals are then income tested by subtracting their net income from the turndown level of BCGTCTD, with the resulting amount not to be greater than the maximum value of BCGTC, and saved in the variable impcgtcp. The individual with an amount in idcgtc is assigned the economic family total of impcgtcp less any amounts of impcgtcp assigned to this individual and their spouse, if applicable.

This non-refundable tax credit is only calculated when the provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (BTXFLG = 1) and the provincial caregivers tax credit is activated (BCGTCFLG = 1).

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txnb	Compute provincial taxes for New Brunswick

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	1	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	1	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	1	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	3	--	OPTION
ba01.mpr:	3	--	OPTION

ba02.mpr:	3	--	OPTION
ba03.mpr:	3	--	OPTION
ba04.mpr:	3	--	OPTION
ba05.mpr:	3	--	OPTION
ba06.mpr:	3	--	OPTION
ba07.mpr:	3	--	OPTION
ba08.mpr:	3	--	OPTION
ba09.mpr:	3	--	OPTION
ba10.mpr:	3	--	OPTION
ba11.mpr:	3	--	OPTION
ba12.mpr:	3	--	OPTION
ba13.mpr:	3	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	3	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	3	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	3	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	3	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

**BCGTCTD** N.B. Caregiver Tax Credit income turndown

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This is the turn down income of the New Brunswick Caregiver Tax Credit (impcgtc). For more explanation see BCGTCFLG.

The parameter is only used when the provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (BTXFLG = 1).

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txnb	Compute provincial taxes for New Brunswick

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect

ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	14047.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	15453.00	10.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	15917.00	3.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	16172.00	1.6%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	16172.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	16447.00	1.7%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	16809.00	2.2%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	17179.00	2.2%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	17505.00	1.9%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	17943.00	2.5%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	18301.00	2.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	18667.00	2.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	19190.00	2.8%	Form TD1NB E (12)
ba13.mpr:	19519.24	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPINB=1.017157
ba14.mpr:	19864.16	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPINB=1.017671
ba15.mpr:	20240.43	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPINB=1.018942
ba16.mpr:	20648.05	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPINB=1.020139
ba17.mpr:	21055.68	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPINB=1.019742

---

**BCHATL1** N.B. Charitable Donations amount level 1

## DESCRIPTION

The level above which the proportion of New Brunswick Charitable Donations and Gifts to the Crown (imchara) may be claimed as a tax credit increases. The parameter is only used when the provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (BTXFLG = 1).

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txnb	Compute provincial taxes for New Brunswick

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	200.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Grown from ba11.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba13.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000

ba14.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

## **BCHATR1** N.B. Charitable Donations tax credit rate 1

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

The proportion of charitable donations below the first level (BCHATL1) that may be claimed as a New Brunswick non-refundable tax credit. The parameter is only used when the provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (BTXFLG = 1).

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txnb	Compute provincial taxes for New Brunswick

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Growth</b>	<b>Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.09940	--	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	0.09680	-2.6%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	0.09680	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	0.09680	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2003



ba04.mpr:	0.09680	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	0.09680	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	0.09680	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	0.10120	4.5%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	0.10120	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	0.09650	-4.6%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	0.09300	-3.6%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	0.09100	-2.2%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	0.09100	0.0%	Payroll Deductions Formulas 2012 - T4127
ba13.mpr:	0.09100	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.09100	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.09100	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.09100	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.09100	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **BCHATR2** N.B. Charitable Donations tax credit rate 2

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

The proportion of charitable donations above the first level (BCHATL1) that may be claimed as a New Brunswick non-refundable tax credit. The parameter is only used when the provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (BTXFLG = 1).

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txnb	Compute provincial taxes for New Brunswick

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.16960	--	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	0.17840	5.2%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	0.17840	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	0.17840	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	0.17840	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	0.17840	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	0.17840	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	0.17950	0.6%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	0.17950	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	0.17950	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	0.17950	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	0.17950	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	0.17950	0.0%	N.B. Department of Finance
ba13.mpr:	0.17950	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.17950	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.17950	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.17950	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.17950	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

## DESCRIPTION

The calculation of the New Brunswick CPP/QPP contributions tax credit (impcptc) is activated by this flag.

This non-refundable tax credit is only calculated when the provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (BTXFLG = 1).

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txnb	Compute provincial taxes for New Brunswick

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2007

ba08.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **BCS**                      British Columbia GIS supplement: single pensioners

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

Maximum annual British Columbia GAIN for seniors supplement benefits for eligible single pensioners. Calculated as a sum of monthly maximums.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
gist	Compute Provincial GIS top-ups for elderly

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Growth</b>	<b>Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	591.60	--	Gains Senior Supplement, April, 1996
ba98.mpr:	591.60	0.0%	Gains Senior Supplement, April, 1996
ba99.mpr:	591.60	0.0%	GAINS Senior Supplement
ba00.mpr:	591.60	0.0%	British Columbia Seniors Supplement

ba01.mpr:	591.60	0.0%	British Columbia Seniors Supplement
ba02.mpr:	539.16	-8.9%	British Columbia Seniors Supplement
ba03.mpr:	176.09	-67.3%	Calculated phase-out (Max-OAS-GIS)
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Calculated phase-out (Max-OAS-GIS)
ba05.mpr:	147.90	--	BC Seniors Supplement reinstated October 2005
ba06.mpr:	591.60	300.0%	BC Seniors Supplement
ba07.mpr:	591.60	0.0%	BC Seniors Supplement
ba08.mpr:	591.60	0.0%	BC Seniors Supplement
ba09.mpr:	591.60	0.0%	BC Seniors Supplement
ba10.mpr:	591.60	0.0%	BC Seniors Supplement
ba11.mpr:	591.60	0.0%	BC Seniors Supplement
ba12.mpr:	591.60	0.0%	BC Seniors Supplement
ba13.mpr:	591.60	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	591.60	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	591.60	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	591.60	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	591.60	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000

---

**BDTCR**      N.B. dividend tax credit rate

## DESCRIPTION

The New Brunswick dividend tax credit for dividends from small (other than eligible) corporations is calculated as taxable dividends from small (other than eligible) corporations (imisdivt) times this proportion. The total dividend tax credit (impdtxc) includes amounts from both the large (eligible) and small (other than eligible) corporations and is only used when provincial tax on taxable income is turned on (BTXFLG = 1).

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txnb	Compute provincial taxes for New Brunswick

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.07800	--	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	0.07600	-2.6%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	0.07600	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	0.03700	-51.3%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	0.03700	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	0.03700	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	0.03700	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	0.05300	43.2%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	0.05300	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	0.05300	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	0.05300	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	0.05300	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	0.05300	0.0%	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0.05300	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.05300	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.05300	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr

ba16.mpr:	0.05300	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.05300	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

**BDTCRLC** N.B. dividend tax credit rate from large (eligible) corporations

---

**DESCRIPTION**

The New Brunswick dividend tax credit for dividends from large (eligible) corporations is calculated as taxable dividends from large (eligible) corporations (imildivt) times this proportion. The total dividend tax credit (impdtxc) includes amounts from both the large (eligible) and small (other than eligible) corporations and is only used when provincial tax on taxable income is turned on (BTXFLG = 1).

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txnb	Compute provincial taxes for New Brunswick

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.07800	--	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	0.07600	-2.6%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	0.07600	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	0.03700	-51.3%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	0.03700	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	0.03700	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2005

ba06.mpr:	0.12000	224.3%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	0.12000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	0.12000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	0.12000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	0.12000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	0.12000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	0.10650	-11.2%	Federal Income Tax Act 82 (derived)
ba13.mpr:	0.10650	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.10650	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.10650	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.10650	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.10650	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

**BEDXPM** N.B. Education Amount per month of full-time studies

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter represents the dollar amount multiplied by the number of eligible full-time months of study to determine the New Brunswick education tax credit. This parameter is only used when the provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (BTXFLG = 1).

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txnb	Compute provincial taxes for New Brunswick

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect



ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	200.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	400.00	100.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	400.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	400.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	400.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB(S11) - 2004
ba05.mpr:	400.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB(S11) - 2005
ba06.mpr:	400.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB(S11) - 2006
ba07.mpr:	400.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB(S11) - 2007
ba08.mpr:	400.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB(S11) - 2008
ba09.mpr:	400.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB(S11) - 2009
ba10.mpr:	400.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB(S11) - 2010
ba11.mpr:	400.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB(S11) - 2011
ba12.mpr:	400.00	0.0%	Form TD1NB E (12)
ba13.mpr:	400.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	400.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	400.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	400.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	400.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

---

**BEDXPMPT** N.B. Education Amount per month of part-time studies

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter represents the dollar amount multiplied by the number of eligible part-time months of study to determine the New Brunswick education tax credit. This parameter is only used when the provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (BTXFLG = 1).

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txnb	Compute provincial taxes for New Brunswick

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	60.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	120.00	100.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	120.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	120.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	120.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB(S11) - 2004
ba05.mpr:	120.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB(S11) - 2005
ba06.mpr:	120.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB(S11) - 2006
ba07.mpr:	120.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB(S11) - 2007
ba08.mpr:	120.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB(S11) - 2008
ba09.mpr:	120.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB(S11) - 2009
ba10.mpr:	120.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB(S11) - 2010
ba11.mpr:	120.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB(S11) - 2011
ba12.mpr:	120.00	0.0%	Form TD1NB E (12)
ba13.mpr:	120.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000

ba14.mpr:	120.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	120.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	120.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	120.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

**BEICTXC** N.B. EI Premium Tax Credit activation flag

---

**DESCRIPTION**

The calculation of the New Brunswick EI premium tax credit (impuictc) is activated by this flag.

This non-refundable tax credit is only calculated when the provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (BTXFLG = 1).

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txnb	Compute provincial taxes for New Brunswick

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth Source
ba97.mpr:	0	-- Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0	-- Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0	-- Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	1	-- Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	1	-- Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	1	-- Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2002

ba03.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

**BEMXM** N.B. equivalent to married amount

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter represents the equivalent to married tax credit when New Brunswick tax is calculated as a tax on taxable income. It is only calculated when BTXFLG is set to 1.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txnb	Compute provincial taxes for New Brunswick

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	6140.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	6293.00	2.5%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	6482.00	3.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	6586.00	1.6%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	6586.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	6698.00	1.7%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	6845.00	2.2%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	6996.00	2.2%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	7129.00	1.9%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	7307.00	2.5%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	7453.00	2.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	7602.00	2.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	7815.00	2.8%	Form TD1NB E (12)
ba13.mpr:	7949.08	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPINB=1.017157
ba14.mpr:	8089.55	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPINB=1.017671
ba15.mpr:	8242.78	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPINB=1.018942
ba16.mpr:	8408.78	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPINB=1.020139
ba17.mpr:	8574.79	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPINB=1.019742

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter represents the provincial equivalent to married exemption turndown when New Brunswick tax is calculated as a tax on taxable income. It is only used when BTXFLG is set to 1. The reduction is calculated as the dependant's net income less the turndown BEMXMT.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txnb	Compute provincial taxes for New Brunswick

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	614.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	630.00	2.6%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	649.00	3.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	659.00	1.5%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	659.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	670.00	1.7%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	685.00	2.2%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	700.00	2.2%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2007

ba08.mpr:	713.00	1.9%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	731.00	2.5%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	746.00	2.1%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	761.00	2.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	782.00	2.8%	Form TD1NB E (12)
ba13.mpr:	795.42	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPINB=1.017157
ba14.mpr:	809.48	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPINB=1.017671
ba15.mpr:	824.81	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPINB=1.018942
ba16.mpr:	841.42	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPINB=1.020139
ba17.mpr:	858.03	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPINB=1.019742

**BESPA**      Basic GIS portion of extended SPA

---

**DESCRIPTION**

Maximum dollar benefits of the Guaranteed Income Supplement portion of Extended Spouses Allowance for widowed SPA recipients. This amount is combined with the OAS portion of Extended SPA to determine maximum extended SPA benefits. This value is calculated on an annual basis as the sum of the monthly maximums.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
gis	Compute GIS/SPA for elderly

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	4647.35	--	HRD Press releases
ba98.mpr:	4698.84	1.1%	Redbook, 1998 Edition, p. A6
ba99.mpr:	4754.28	1.2%	Income Security Programs Information Cards - 1999
ba00.mpr:	4869.39	2.4%	Income Security Programs Information Cards - 2000
ba01.mpr:	5015.91	3.0%	Income Security Programs Information Cards - 2001
ba02.mpr:	5115.27	2.0%	Income Security Programs Information Cards - 2002
ba03.mpr:	5270.43	3.0%	Income Security Programs Information Cards - 2003
ba04.mpr:	5363.85	1.8%	Income Security Programs Information Cards - 2004
ba05.mpr:	5470.95	2.0%	Income Security Programs Information Cards - 2005
ba06.mpr:	5821.83	6.4%	Income Security Programs Information Cards - 2006
ba07.mpr:	6144.99	5.6%	Income Security Programs Information Cards - 2007
ba08.mpr:	6279.45	2.2%	Income Security Programs Information Cards - 2008
ba09.mpr:	6404.64	2.0%	Income Security Programs Information Cards - 2009
ba10.mpr:	6423.87	0.3%	Income Security Programs Information Cards - 2010
ba11.mpr:	6574.69	2.3%	Income Security Programs Information Cards - 2011
ba12.mpr:	6706.30	2.0%	Grown from ba11.mpr using CPI=1.020017
ba13.mpr:	6821.45	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPI=1.017171
ba14.mpr:	6942.09	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPI=1.017685
ba15.mpr:	7073.69	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPI=1.018957
ba16.mpr:	7216.26	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPI=1.020155
ba17.mpr:	7358.83	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPI=1.019757



**DESCRIPTION**

Guaranteed Income Supplement maximum rate in dollars for each OAS pensioner in a married couple. Calculated on an annual basis as the sum of the monthly maximums.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
gis	Compute GIS/SPA for elderly
mpc	Calculate derived model parameters and do edits
txqcalc	Calculate income tax (Quebec)

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	3752.01	--	HRD Press releases
ba98.mpr:	3794.40	1.1%	Redbook, 1998 Edition, p. A6
ba99.mpr:	3839.10	1.2%	Income Security Programs Information Cards - 1999
ba00.mpr:	3932.10	2.4%	Income Security Programs Information Cards - 2000
ba01.mpr:	4050.36	3.0%	Income Security Programs Information Cards - 2001
ba02.mpr:	4130.58	2.0%	Income Security Programs Information Cards - 2002
ba03.mpr:	4255.83	3.0%	Income Security Programs Information Cards - 2003
ba04.mpr:	4329.57	1.7%	Income Security Programs Information Cards - 2004
ba05.mpr:	4417.74	2.0%	Income Security Programs Information Cards - 2005
ba06.mpr:	4700.67	6.4%	Income Security Programs Information Cards - 2006

ba07.mpr:	4961.19	5.5%	Income Security Programs Information Cards - 2007
ba08.mpr:	5069.70	2.2%	Income Security Programs Information Cards - 2008
ba09.mpr:	5170.80	2.0%	Income Security Programs Information Cards - 2009
ba10.mpr:	5186.31	0.3%	Income Security Programs Information Cards - 2010
ba11.mpr:	5307.95	2.3%	Income Security Programs Information Cards - 2011
ba12.mpr:	5414.20	2.0%	Grown from ba11.mpr using CPI=1.020017
ba13.mpr:	5507.17	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPI=1.017171
ba14.mpr:	5604.56	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPI=1.017685
ba15.mpr:	5710.81	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPI=1.018957
ba16.mpr:	5825.91	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPI=1.020155
ba17.mpr:	5941.01	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPI=1.019757

## **BGISS**      Basic GIS - single

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

Guaranteed Income Supplement maximum benefit for single OAS pensioners or married pensioners whose spouse does not qualify for OAS or SPA. This value is calculated on an annual basis as the sum of the monthly maximums.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
gis	Compute GIS/SPA for elderly
mpc	Calculate derived model parameters and do edits
txqcalc	Calculate income tax (Quebec)

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	5760.22	--	HRD Press releases
ba98.mpr:	5825.28	1.1%	Redbook, 1998 Edition, p. A6
ba99.mpr:	5894.01	1.2%	Redbook, 1998 Edition - Page A5
ba00.mpr:	6036.72	2.4%	Income Security Programs Information Cards - 2000
ba01.mpr:	6218.28	3.0%	Income Security Programs Information Cards - 2001
ba02.mpr:	6341.43	2.0%	Income Security Programs Information Cards - 2002
ba03.mpr:	6533.67	3.0%	Income Security Programs Information Cards - 2003
ba04.mpr:	6646.92	1.7%	Income Security Programs Information Cards - 2004
ba05.mpr:	6782.28	2.0%	Income Security Programs Information Cards - 2005
ba06.mpr:	7165.14	5.6%	Income Security Programs Information Cards - 2006
ba07.mpr:	7512.60	4.8%	Income Security Programs Information Cards - 2007
ba08.mpr:	7677.03	2.2%	Income Security Programs Information Cards - 2008
ba09.mpr:	7830.12	2.0%	Income Security Programs Information Cards - 2009
ba10.mpr:	7853.67	0.3%	Income Security Programs Information Cards - 2010
ba11.mpr:	8038.12	2.3%	Income Security Programs Information Cards - 2011
ba12.mpr:	8199.02	2.0%	Grown from ba11.mpr using CPI=1.020017
ba13.mpr:	8339.81	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPI=1.017171
ba14.mpr:	8487.30	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPI=1.017685
ba15.mpr:	8648.19	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPI=1.018957
ba16.mpr:	8822.49	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPI=1.020155
ba17.mpr:	8996.80	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPI=1.019757

## **BHEAPFLG** New Brunswick Home Energy Assistance Program activation flag

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This flag determines the energy source that is eligible for the benefit. When set to 0, households must use home heating oil as the primary source of heat and the family total income (head plus spouse) must be less than BHEATPO, under the Home Heating Oil Benefit. When set to 1, the benefit is geared towards low-income households (income less than BHEATPO) with electricity expenses, under the Home Energy Assistance Program. BHEATFLG must be activated for this flag to have effect.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txnb	Compute provincial taxes for New Brunswick

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Growth</b>	<b>Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0	--	N.B. Department of Finance - November 2005
ba07.mpr:	1	--	N.B. Department of Finance - November 2006
ba08.mpr:	1	--	N.B. Department of Finance - November 2007
ba09.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect

ba11.mpr:	1	--	N.B. Department of Finance - November 2010
ba12.mpr:	1	--	N.B. Department of Finance - November 2011
ba13.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba14.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

---

## **BHEATBEN** New Brunswick Home Heating Benefit [income, benefit]

### **DESCRIPTION**

This parameter contains the amount of the New Brunswick Home Heating Benefit for eligible households when BHEATFLG is set to 1. When BHEAPFLG is set to 0, households must use home heating oil as the primary source of heat and the family total income (head plus spouse) for the previous 2 years must be less than BHEATPO. When BHEAPFLG is set to 1, the benefit is geared towards low-income households (income less than BHEATPO) with electricity expenses. This is an x-y lookup table without interpolation.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txnb	Compute provincial taxes for New Brunswick

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	2	[Rows] Not in effect
	0	0.000 (0.0000)
	0	0.000 (0.0000)
ba98.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect
ba99.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect
ba00.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect
ba01.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect
ba02.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect

ba03.mpr:		[Same]	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:		[Same]	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:		[Same]	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	3	[Rows]	N.B. Department of Finance - November 2005
	0	200.000	(-0.0020)
	25000	150.000	(-0.0100)
	30000	100.000	(-0.0100)
ba07.mpr:	2	[Rows]	N.B. Department of Finance - November 2006
	0	100.000	(0.0000)
	25000	100.000	(0.0000)
ba08.mpr:	2	[Rows]	N.B. Department of Finance - November 2007
	0	100.000	(0.0000)
	28000	100.000	(0.0000)
ba09.mpr:	2	[Rows]	Not in effect
	0	0.000	(0.0000)
	0	0.000	(0.0000)
ba10.mpr:		[Same]	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	2	[Rows]	N.B. Department of Finance - November 2010
	0	100.000	(0.0000)
	28000	100.000	(0.0000)
ba12.mpr:		[Same]	N.B. Department of Finance - November 2011
ba13.mpr:	2	[Rows]	Not in effect
	0	0.000	(0.0000)
	0	0.000	(0.0000)
ba14.mpr:		[Same]	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:		[Same]	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:		[Same]	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:		[Same]	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

---

## **BHEATFLG** New Brunswick Home Heating Benefit activation flag

### **DESCRIPTION**

When BHEATFLG is turned on, eligible households will receive a home heating benefit (BHEATBEN) from the New Brunswick government for assistance with heating expenses. BHEAPFLG determines the heating source that is eligible for the benefit. When

BHEAPFLG is set to 0, households must use home heating oil as the primary source of heat and the family total income (head plus spouse) must be less than BHEATPO. When BHEAPFLG is set to 1, the benefit is geared towards low-income households (income less than BHEATPO) with electricity expenses. When BHEATSA is set to 1, SA recipients will be eligible for the benefit, otherwise they are not. Only one person per household may receive this benefit. The value of the benefit is held in impheatr.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txnb	Compute provincial taxes for New Brunswick

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	1	--	N.B. Department of Finance - November 2005
ba07.mpr:	1	--	N.B. Department of Finance - November 2006
ba08.mpr:	1	--	N.B. Department of Finance - November 2007
ba09.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	1	--	N.B. Department of Finance - November 2010
ba12.mpr:	1	--	N.B. Department of Finance - November 2011
ba13.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba14.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba14.mpr

```

ba16.mpr:    0          --    Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:    0          --    Copied from ba16.mpr

```

**BHEATPO**    New Brunswick Home Heating Benefit family income phase out

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter contains the head and spouse total income phase-out level for the New Brunswick Home Heating Benefit program when BHEATFLG is set to 1. Eligible household with incomes greater than this amount will not be eligible for the benefit. Eligible households with incomes below this amount will receive a benefit based on their family income as outlined in BHEATBEN.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txnb	Compute provincial taxes for New Brunswick

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	45000.00	--	N.B. Department of Finance - November 2005
ba07.mpr:	25000.00	-44.4%	N.B. Department of Finance - November 2006
ba08.mpr:	28000.00	12.0%	N.B. Department of Finance - November 2007
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect



```

ba10.mpr:    0.00      --      Not in effect
ba11.mpr:   28000.00   --      N.B. Department of Finance -
November 2010
ba12.mpr:   28000.00   0.0%   N.B. Department of Finance -
November 2011
ba13.mpr:    0.00      --      Not in effect
ba14.mpr:    0.00      --      Grown from ba13.mpr using
NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:    0.00      --      Grown from ba14.mpr using
NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:    0.00      --      Grown from ba15.mpr using
NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:    0.00      --      Grown from ba16.mpr using
NONE=1.0000

```

## **BHEATSA    New Brunswick Home Heating Benefit for SA recipients flag**

### **DESCRIPTION**

When BHEATSA is turned on, the New Brunswick Home Heating Benefit is payable to people who receive social assistance (imisa).

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txnb	Compute provincial taxes for New Brunswick

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Growth</b>	<b>Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect

ba04.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0	--	User supplied
ba07.mpr:	1	--	User supplied
ba08.mpr:	1	--	User supplied
ba09.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	1	--	User supplied
ba12.mpr:	1	--	User supplied
ba13.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba14.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

**BINTSLFLG** N.B. Interest on Student Loans Tax Credit activation flag

---

**DESCRIPTION**

The calculation of the New Brunswick interest on student loans tax credit (impintsl) is activated by this flag.

This non-refundable tax credit is only calculated when the provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (BTXFLG = 1).

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txnb	Compute provincial taxes for New Brunswick

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect

ba00.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

---

**BLVCMAX** Maximum N.B. labour-sponsored funds tax credit allowed

**DESCRIPTION**

This is the maximum value for the New Brunswick labour sponsored funds tax credit (implvctc). The credit is derived as a proportion BLVCRT of the cost of the funds bought (idlabtxg) up to a maximum value BLVCMAX.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txnb	Compute provincial taxes for New Brunswick

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	525.00	--	Federal Income Tax T1C (NB) TC-1997
ba98.mpr:	750.00	42.9%	Federal Income Tax T1C (NB) TC-1998
ba99.mpr:	750.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (NB) TC-1999
ba00.mpr:	750.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB479 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	750.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB479 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	750.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	750.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	750.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	750.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	750.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	750.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	750.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	2000.00	166.7%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	2000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	2000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2011

ba12.mpr:	2000.00	0.0%	Payroll Deductions Formulas 2012 - T4127
ba13.mpr:	2000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	2000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	2000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	2000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	2000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

**BLVCRT**      Percent of N.B. labour-sponsored funds cost allowed as credit

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This is the rate for the New Brunswick labour sponsored funds tax credit (implvctc). The credit is derived as a proportion BLVCRT of the cost of the funds bought (idlbtgx) up to a maximum value BLVCMAX.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txnb	Compute provincial taxes for New Brunswick

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.15000	--	Federal Income Tax T1C (NB) TC-1997
ba98.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (NB) TC-1998
ba99.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (NB) TC-1999
ba00.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB479 - 2000

ba01.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB479 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Payroll Deductions Formulas 2004 - T4127
ba05.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Payroll Deductions Formulas 2005 - T4127
ba06.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Payroll Deductions Formulas 2006 - T4127
ba07.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Payroll Deductions Formulas 2007 - T4127
ba08.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Payroll Deductions Formulas 2008 - T4127
ba09.mpr:	0.20000	33.3%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	Payroll Deductions Formulas 2010 - T4127
ba11.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	Payroll Deductions Formulas 2011 - T4127
ba12.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	Payroll Deductions Formulas 2012 - T4127
ba13.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

**BMAXDX** N.B. Maximum Disability deduction/amount

---

## DESCRIPTION

This value represents the maximum New Brunswick non-refundable disability tax credit. It is given to individuals who claimed either a disability amount for self (iddisslf) or for a dependant (iddisoth). The parameter is only used when the provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (BTXFLG = 1).

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txnb	Compute provincial taxes for New Brunswick

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	4293.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	6000.00	39.8%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	6180.00	3.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	6279.00	1.6%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	6279.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	6386.00	1.7%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	6526.00	2.2%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	6670.00	2.2%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	6797.00	1.9%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	6966.00	2.5%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	7106.00	2.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	7248.00	2.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	7451.00	2.8%	Form TD1NB E (12)
ba13.mpr:	7578.84	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPINB=1.017157

ba14.mpr:	7712.77	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPINB=1.017671
ba15.mpr:	7858.87	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPINB=1.018942
ba16.mpr:	8017.14	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPINB=1.020139
ba17.mpr:	8175.41	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPINB=1.019742

**BMAXET** N.B. maximum on transfer of education and tuition amount

---

**DESCRIPTION**

The maximum dollar amount of the combined New Brunswick Education and Tuition Tax Credits that may be transferred between spouses or from a dependent to a supporting parent. The parameter is only used when the provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (BTXFLG = 1).

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txnb	Compute provincial taxes for New Brunswick

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	5000.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2003



ba04.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB(S11) - 2004
ba05.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB(S11) - 2005
ba06.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB(S11) - 2006
ba07.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB(S11) - 2007
ba08.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB(S11) - 2008
ba09.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB(S11) - 2009
ba10.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB(S11) - 2010
ba11.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB(S11) - 2011
ba12.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba11.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba13.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

**BMEDALL** N.B. Medical allowance maximum lower limit

---

## DESCRIPTION

New Brunswick allowable medical expenses are calculated as actual expenses (idmedgro) less either BMEDANF percent of net income, or BMEDALL, whichever is less. The calculated allowable expense is saved in impmeda. The provincial non-refundable medical expense tax credit (impmedtc) represents impmeda multiplied by BPNTCR. It is only calculated when BTXFLG is set to 1.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txnb	Compute provincial taxes for New Brunswick

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	1637.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	1678.00	2.5%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	1728.00	3.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	1755.00	1.6%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	1755.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	1785.00	1.7%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	1824.00	2.2%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	1864.00	2.2%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	1900.00	1.9%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	1947.00	2.5%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	1986.00	2.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	2026.00	2.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	2066.52	2.0%	Grown from ba11.mpr using CPINB=1.020000
ba13.mpr:	2101.98	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPINB=1.017157

ba14.mpr:	2139.12	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPINB=1.017671
ba15.mpr:	2179.64	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPINB=1.018942
ba16.mpr:	2223.54	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPINB=1.020139
ba17.mpr:	2267.44	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPINB=1.019742

**BMEDANF** N.B. Medical allowance lower limit net income fraction

---

**DESCRIPTION**

Allowable medical expenses are calculated as actual expenses less either BMEDANF percent of net income, or BMEDALL, whichever is less. The New Brunswick non-refundable medical expense tax credit is only calculated when BTXFLG is set to 1.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txnb	Compute provincial taxes for New Brunswick

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.03000	--	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2003

ba04.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

**BMEDEXFLG** N.B. Medical Expense Tax Credit activation flag

---

**DESCRIPTION**

When this flag is set to 1, the allowable medical expenses are calculated as actual expenses less either BMEDANF percent of net income, or BMEDALL, whichever is less. The New Brunswick non-refundable medical expense tax credit is only calculated when BTXFLG is set to 1.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txnb	Compute provincial taxes for New Brunswick

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba01.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba02.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba03.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba04.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba05.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba06.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba07.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba08.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba09.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba10.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba11.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba12.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

**BMXM** N.B. married amount

---

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter represents the married tax credit when New Brunswick tax is calculated as a tax on taxable income. It is only used when BTXFLG is set to 1.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txnb	Compute provincial taxes for New Brunswick

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	6140.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	6293.00	2.5%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	6482.00	3.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	6586.00	1.6%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	6586.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	6698.00	1.7%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	6845.00	2.2%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	6996.00	2.2%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	7129.00	1.9%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	7307.00	2.5%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	7453.00	2.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	7602.00	2.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	7815.00	2.8%	Form TD1NB E (12)
ba13.mpr:	7949.08	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPINB=1.017157
ba14.mpr:	8089.55	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPINB=1.017671
ba15.mpr:	8242.78	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPINB=1.018942
ba16.mpr:	8408.78	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPINB=1.020139
ba17.mpr:	8574.79	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPINB=1.019742

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter represents the provincial married exemption turndown when New Brunswick tax is calculated as a tax on taxable income. It is only used when BTXFLG is set to 1. The reduction is calculated as the dependant's net income less the turndown BMXMT.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txnb	Compute provincial taxes for New Brunswick

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	614.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	630.00	2.6%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	649.00	3.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	659.00	1.5%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	659.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	670.00	1.7%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	685.00	2.2%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	700.00	2.2%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	713.00	1.9%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2008

ba09.mpr:	731.00	2.5%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	746.00	2.1%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	761.00	2.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	782.00	2.8%	Form TD1NB E (12)
ba13.mpr:	795.42	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPINB=1.017157
ba14.mpr:	809.48	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPINB=1.017671
ba15.mpr:	824.81	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPINB=1.018942
ba16.mpr:	841.42	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPINB=1.020139
ba17.mpr:	858.03	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPINB=1.019742

## **BOAS**            Basic OAS

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

Old Age Security maximum annual payment in dollars. This is calculated as the sum of the monthly maximum rates.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
gis	Compute GIS/SPA for elderly
gist	Compute Provincial GIS top-ups for elderly
mpc	Calculate derived model parameters and do edits
oas	Compute OAS for elderly
txqcalc	Calculate income tax (Quebec)



## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	4847.04	--	HRD Press releases
ba98.mpr:	4901.76	1.1%	Redbook, 1998 Edition, p. A6
ba99.mpr:	4959.51	1.2%	Redbook, 1998 Edition - Page A5
ba00.mpr:	5079.51	2.4%	Income Security Programs Information Cards - 2000
ba01.mpr:	5232.27	3.0%	Income Security Programs Information Cards - 2001
ba02.mpr:	5335.89	2.0%	Income Security Programs Information Cards - 2002
ba03.mpr:	5497.62	3.0%	Income Security Programs Information Cards - 2003
ba04.mpr:	5592.75	1.7%	Income Security Programs Information Cards - 2004
ba05.mpr:	5706.63	2.0%	Income Security Programs Information Cards - 2005
ba06.mpr:	5846.19	2.4%	Income Security Programs Information Cards - 2006
ba07.mpr:	5952.00	1.8%	Income Security Programs Information Cards - 2007
ba08.mpr:	6082.23	2.2%	Income Security Programs Information Cards - 2008
ba09.mpr:	6203.52	2.0%	Income Security Programs Information Cards - 2009
ba10.mpr:	6222.15	0.3%	Income Security Programs Information Cards - 2010
ba11.mpr:	6368.25	2.3%	Income Security Programs Information Cards - 2011
ba12.mpr:	6495.72	2.0%	Grown from ba11.mpr using CPI=1.020017
ba13.mpr:	6607.26	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPI=1.017171
ba14.mpr:	6724.11	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPI=1.017685
ba15.mpr:	6851.58	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPI=1.018957
ba16.mpr:	6989.67	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPI=1.020155
ba17.mpr:	7127.76	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPI=1.019757

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter is the amount which can be claimed for the New Brunswick non-refundable tax credit for infirm dependents aged 18 and over if the filer has already claimed an amount for disabled dependents (idothpe). Note that the model assumes that there is only one disabled dependent. The parameter is only used when a provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (BTXFLG = 1).

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txnb	Compute provincial taxes for New Brunswick

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	3500.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	3500.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	3605.00	3.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	3663.00	1.6%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	3663.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	3726.00	1.7%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	3807.00	2.2%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2006

ba07.mpr:	3891.00	2.2%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	3965.00	1.9%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	4064.00	2.5%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	4146.00	2.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	4228.00	2.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	4347.00	2.8%	Form TD1NB E (12)
ba13.mpr:	4421.58	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPINB=1.017157
ba14.mpr:	4499.71	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPINB=1.017671
ba15.mpr:	4584.94	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPINB=1.018942
ba16.mpr:	4677.28	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPINB=1.020139
ba17.mpr:	4769.62	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPINB=1.019742

---

**BPNTCR**      N.B. provincial non-refundable tax credit rate

**DESCRIPTION**

This single parameter sets the tax credit rate for all of the non-refundable tax credits in New Brunswick. Each tax credit is calculated separately and summed for a total credit. The parameter is only used when a provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (BTXFLG = 1).

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txnb	Compute provincial taxes for New Brunswick

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.09940	--	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	0.09680	-2.6%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	0.09680	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	0.09680	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	0.09680	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	0.09680	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	0.09680	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	0.10120	4.5%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	0.10120	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	0.09650	-4.6%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	0.09300	-3.6%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	0.09100	-2.2%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	0.09100	0.0%	Payroll Deductions Formulas 2012 - T4127
ba13.mpr:	0.09100	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.09100	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.09100	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.09100	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.09100	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

## DESCRIPTION

This table contains the figures necessary to calculate the New Brunswick Political Contribution Tax Credit. The first column represents the dollar amount of total New Brunswick political contributions to which the corresponding percentages of the third column are applied to calculate the total Allowable New Brunswick Political Contribution Tax Credit. Only the first and third columns of the table need to be specified.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txnb	Compute provincial taxes for New Brunswick

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Source
ba97.mpr:	3	[Rows] Federal Income Tax T1C (NB) 1997
0	0	0.750
100	(75)	0.500
550	(300)	0.333
ba98.mpr:		[Same] Federal Income Tax T1C (NB) 1998
ba99.mpr:		[Same] Federal Income Tax T1C (NB) 1999
ba00.mpr:		[Same] Federal Income Tax Form NB479 - 2000
ba01.mpr:		[Same] Federal Income Tax Form NB479 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	3	[Rows] Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2002
0	0	0.750
200	(150)	0.500
550	(325)	0.333

ba03.mpr:	[Same] Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	[Same] Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	[Same] Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	[Same] Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	[Same] Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	[Same] Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	[Same] Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	[Same] Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	[Same] Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	[Same] Grown from ba11.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba13.mpr:	[Same] Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	[Same] Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	[Same] Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	[Same] Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	[Same] Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

**BPTCBEN** Maximum New Brunswick political tax credit allowed

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter is the maximum Allowable New Brunswick Political Tax Credit.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txnb	Compute provincial taxes for New Brunswick

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	500.00	--	Federal Income Tax T1C (NB) TC-1997
ba98.mpr:	500.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (NB) TC-1998
ba99.mpr:	500.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (NB) TC-1999
ba00.mpr:	500.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB479 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	500.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB479 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	500.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	500.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	500.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	500.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	500.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	500.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	500.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	500.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	500.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	500.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	500.00	0.0%	Grown from ba11.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba13.mpr:	500.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	500.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	500.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	500.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000

ba17.mpr: 500.00 0.0% Grown from ba16.mpr using  
NONE=1.0000

**BPTF** New Brunswick provincial tax fraction

---

**DESCRIPTION**

New Brunswick Basic Provincial Income Tax (imbpt) is calculated as a proportion of Basic Federal Tax using this factor.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txnb	Compute provincial taxes for New Brunswick

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.63000	--	Federal Income Tax T1C (NB)
		1997	
ba98.mpr:	0.61000	-3.2%	Federal Income Tax T1C (NB)
		1998	
ba99.mpr:	0.60000	-1.6%	Federal Income Tax T1C (NB)
		1999	
ba00.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba11.mpr



```

ba13.mpr:    0.00000    --    Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:    0.00000    --    Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:    0.00000    --    Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:    0.00000    --    Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:    0.00000    --    Copied from ba16.mpr

```

**BPTX**            N.B. tax table [taxable income,basic provincial tax]

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This table represents the New Brunswick tax curve used when calculating the tax on taxable income (BTXFLG = 1). The first column represents Taxable Income, the second represents the amount of Basic Provincial Tax payable at that level of taxable income, the third column represents the marginal tax rate for the interval between this and the next value in the table.

Only the first and third columns of the tax table need be specified. The second column is computed by the standard algorithm.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txnb	Compute provincial taxes for New Brunswick

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Source
ba97.mpr:	1	[Rows] Not in effect
	0	0.00000 0.000000
ba98.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect
ba99.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	3	[Rows] Federal Income Tax Form
		NB428 - 2000
	0	0.00000 0.099400
	29590	(2941.2460) 0.152100
	59180	(7441.8850) 0.169600
ba01.mpr:	4	[Rows] Federal Income Tax Form
		NB428 - 2001

	0	0.0000	0.096800	
	30754	(2976.9872)	0.148200	
	61509	(7534.8782)	0.165200	
	100000	(13893.5914)	0.178400	
ba02.mpr:	4			[Rows] Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2002
	0	0.0000	0.096800	
	31677	(3066.3336)	0.148200	
	63354	(7760.8650)	0.165200	
	103000	(14310.3842)	0.178400	
ba03.mpr:	4			[Rows] Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2003
	0	0.0000	0.096800	
	32183	(3115.3144)	0.148200	
	64368	(7885.1314)	0.165200	
	104648	(14539.3874)	0.178400	
ba04.mpr:				[Same] Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	4			[Rows] Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2005
	0	0.0000	0.096800	
	32730	(3168.2640)	0.148200	
	65462	(8019.1464)	0.165200	
	106427	(14786.5644)	0.178400	
ba06.mpr:	4			[Rows] Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2006
	0	0.0000	0.096800	
	33450	(3237.9600)	0.148200	
	66902	(8195.5464)	0.165200	
	108768	(15111.8096)	0.178400	
ba07.mpr:	4			[Rows] Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2007
	0	0.0000	0.101200	
	34186	(3459.6232)	0.154800	
	68374	(8751.9256)	0.168000	
	111161	(15940.1416)	0.179500	
ba08.mpr:	4			[Rows] Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2008
	0	0.0000	0.101200	
	34836	(3525.4032)	0.154800	
	69673	(8918.1708)	0.168000	
	113273	(16242.9708)	0.179500	
ba09.mpr:	4			[Rows] Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2009
	0	0.0000	0.096500	
	35707	(3445.7255)	0.145000	
	71415	(8623.3855)	0.160000	

116105	(15773.7855)	0.170000	
ba10.mpr:	4	[Rows]	Federal Income Tax Form
			NB428 - 2010
0	0.0000	0.093000	
36421	(3387.1530)	0.125000	
72843	(7939.9030)	0.133000	
118427	(14002.5750)	0.143000	
ba11.mpr:	4	[Rows]	Federal Income Tax Form
			NB428 - 2011
0	0.0000	0.091000	
37150	(3380.6500)	0.121000	
74300	(7875.8000)	0.124000	
120796	(13641.3040)	0.143000	
ba12.mpr:	4	[Rows]	Payroll Deductions Formulas
			2012 - T4127
0	0.0000	0.091000	
38190	(3475.2900)	0.121000	
76380	(8096.2800)	0.124000	
124178	(14023.2320)	0.143000	
ba13.mpr:	4	[Rows]	Grown from ba12.mpr using
			CPINB=1.017157
0	0.0000	0.091000	
38845	(3534.8950)	0.121000	
77690	(8235.1400)	0.124000	
126309	(14263.8960)	0.143000	
ba14.mpr:	4	[Rows]	Grown from ba13.mpr using
			CPINB=1.017671
0	0.0000	0.091000	
39531	(3597.3210)	0.121000	
79063	(8380.6930)	0.124000	
128541	(14515.9650)	0.143000	
ba15.mpr:	4	[Rows]	Grown from ba14.mpr using
			CPINB=1.018942
0	0.0000	0.091000	
40280	(3665.4800)	0.121000	
80561	(8539.4810)	0.124000	
130976	(14790.9410)	0.143000	
ba16.mpr:	4	[Rows]	Grown from ba15.mpr using
			CPINB=1.020139
0	0.0000	0.091000	
41091	(3739.2810)	0.121000	
82183	(8711.4130)	0.124000	
133614	(15088.8570)	0.143000	
ba17.mpr:	4	[Rows]	Grown from ba16.mpr using
			CPINB=1.019742
0	0.0000	0.091000	
41902	(3813.0820)	0.121000	

83805	(8883.3450)	0.124000
136252	(15386.7730)	0.143000

**BRKFLAG**    Activate interception of `Break' key

---

## DESCRIPTION

This flag, which is normally left at 1, activates SPSM break processing. If de-activated, SPSM will exit immediately when the break key combination is pressed. This allows greater control of the model execution. The processing of the break key is as follows:

### Setting the BRKFLAG Control Parameter

If the BRKFLAG control parameter is turned off, SPSM will immediately exit if the break key CTRL-C combination is pressed.

To enable break key interception, set BRKFLAG to 1. This is the default value found in the .cpr files. BRKFLAG should generally be left at 1. Its main use is to enable break if large amounts of DEBUG output are being generated through glass box use.

If BRKFLAG processing has been activated, the action taken by SPSM when the break key CTRL-C combination is pressed varies:

If SPSM is engaged in user dialogue, the message "Abort SPSM?" will appear. Type "Y" to abort, or any other key to continue. This extra prompt avoids an unexpected exit (losing editing changes) if CTRL-C was pressed by mistake.

It splits a multi-line parameter instead of CTRL-X.

If SPSM is in the simulation phase, a message indicating the current state of the simulation will be printed and the user asked if the run should be terminated, as before. Output tables will reflect the sample obtained at the time of the break. If the run has been truncated in this way, SPSM will return a non-zero error code. You can use the error level facility in .bat files to detect when SPSM has exited in less than perfect condition, and take appropriate action (such as terminating the .bat file). See your operating system documentation for more details.

If SPSM is in the reporting phase (i.e. writing out the table file) then SPSM will terminate immediately and the file will be truncated.

If SPSM is being run in batch mode, it terminates the run.

Note that this parameter is not displayed in Visual SPSM as it is not applicable when running SPSM in that mode.

**DESCRIPTION**

In New Brunswick, provincial surtax (impsur) is calculated as BSF percent of provincial taxes above the level BSCI.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txnb	Compute provincial taxes for New Brunswick

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	13500.00	--	Federal Income Tax T1C (NB) 1997
ba98.mpr:	13500.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (NB) 1998
ba99.mpr:	13500.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (NB) 1999
ba00.mpr:	13500.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba11.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000

```

ba13.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba12.mpr using
              DEFAULT=1.0000
ba14.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba13.mpr using
              DEFAULT=1.0000
ba15.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba14.mpr using
              DEFAULT=1.0000
ba16.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba15.mpr using
              DEFAULT=1.0000
ba17.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba16.mpr using
              DEFAULT=1.0000

```

## **BSF**                      New Brunswick provincial surtax rate

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

In New Brunswick, provincial surtax (impsur) is calculated as BSF percent of provincial taxes above the level BSCI.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txnb	Compute provincial taxes for New Brunswick

### **VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.08000	--	Federal Income Tax T1C (NB) 1997
ba98.mpr:	0.08000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (NB) 1998
ba99.mpr:	0.08000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (NB) 1999
ba00.mpr:	0.08000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect

ba04.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

**BTRBAS**      Base N.B. low income tax reduction

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This is the base amount for the New Brunswick Low income tax reduction.

Announced in the 2001 budget, the maximum Low Income Tax Reduction is equal to the sum of a base amount (BTRBAS) and an amount for a spouse or equivalent-to-spouse (BTRSP). It is then reduced for net income over BTRTD at a rate of BTRRR. The reduction cannot be more than taxes owing. The reduction is calculated at a family level but can be split amongst spouses.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txnb	Compute provincial taxes for New Brunswick

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect

ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	260.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	326.00	25.4%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	460.00	41.1%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	460.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	468.00	1.7%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	478.00	2.1%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	558.00	16.7%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	569.00	2.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	556.00	-2.3%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	546.00	-1.8%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	545.00	-0.2%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	555.90	2.0%	Grown from ba11.mpr using CPINB=1.020000
ba13.mpr:	565.44	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPINB=1.017157
ba14.mpr:	575.43	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPINB=1.017671
ba15.mpr:	586.33	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPINB=1.018942
ba16.mpr:	598.14	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPINB=1.020139
ba17.mpr:	609.95	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPINB=1.019742

---

**BTRRR**                      N.B. low income tax reduction Reduction Rate

**DESCRIPTION**

This is the reduction rate for the New Brunswick Low income tax reduction.

Announced in the 2001 budget, the maximum Low Income Tax Reduction is equal to the sum of a base amount (BTRBAS) and an amount for a spouse or equivalent-to-spouse



(BTRSP). It is then reduced for net income over BTRTD at a rate of BTRRR. The reduction cannot be more than taxes owing. The reduction is calculated at a family level but can be split amongst spouses.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txnb	Compute provincial taxes for New Brunswick

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.05000	--	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	0.04000	-20.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	0.03000	-25.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2011

ba12.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	The Plan for Lower Taxes in New Brunswick 2009-2012, page 18
ba13.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

---

**BTRSP** N.B. low income tax reduction for spouse or equivalent-to-spouse

---

## DESCRIPTION

This is the married or equivalent-to-married amount for the New Brunswick Low income tax reduction.

Announced in the 2001 budget, the maximum Low Income Tax Reduction is equal to the sum of a base amount (BTRBAS) and an amount for a spouse or equivalent-to-spouse (BTRSP). It is then reduced for net income over BTRTD at a rate of BTRRR. The reduction cannot be more than taxes owing. The reduction is calculated at a family level but can be split amongst spouses.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txnb	Compute provincial taxes for New Brunswick

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	260.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	326.00	25.4%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2002

ba03.mpr:	460.00	41.1%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	460.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	468.00	1.7%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	478.00	2.1%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	558.00	16.7%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	569.00	2.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	556.00	-2.3%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	546.00	-1.8%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	545.00	-0.2%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	555.90	2.0%	Grown from ba11.mpr using CPINB=1.020000
ba13.mpr:	565.44	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPINB=1.017157
ba14.mpr:	575.43	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPINB=1.017671
ba15.mpr:	586.33	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPINB=1.018942
ba16.mpr:	598.14	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPINB=1.020139
ba17.mpr:	609.95	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPINB=1.019742

---

**BTRTD**      N.B. low income tax reduction Turndown

**DESCRIPTION**

This is the turndown for the New Brunswick Low income tax reduction.

Announced in the 2001 budget, the maximum Low Income Tax Reduction is equal to the sum of a base amount (BTRBAS) and an amount for a spouse or equivalent-to-spouse (BTRSP). It is then reduced for net income over BTRTD at a rate of BTRRR. The reduction cannot be more than taxes owing. The reduction is calculated at a family level but can be split amongst spouses.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txnb	Compute provincial taxes for New Brunswick

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	10000.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	11000.00	10.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	12500.00	13.6%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	12500.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	12713.00	1.7%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	12992.00	2.2%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	13750.00	5.8%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	14011.00	1.9%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	14361.00	2.5%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	14648.00	2.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	14941.00	2.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	15240.00	2.0%	N.B. Department of Finance - June 2009
ba13.mpr:	15501.47	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPINB=1.017157

ba14.mpr:	15775.40	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPINB=1.017671
ba15.mpr:	16074.22	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPINB=1.018942
ba16.mpr:	16397.94	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPINB=1.020139
ba17.mpr:	16721.67	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPINB=1.019742

**BTUITFLG** N.B. Tuition Tax Credit activation flag

---

**DESCRIPTION**

The calculation of the New Brunswick tuition tax credit (imptutxc) is activated by this flag.

This non-refundable tax credit is only calculated when the provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (BTXFLG = 1).

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txnb	Compute provincial taxes for New Brunswick

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2003

ba04.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	1	--	Form TD1NB E (12)
ba13.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

**BTXFLG** N.B. tax on taxable income activation flag

---

**DESCRIPTION**

When this flag is turned on, New Brunswick taxes get calculated as a tax on taxable income instead of as a percentage of federal taxes.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txnb	Compute provincial taxes for New Brunswick

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth Source
ba97.mpr:	0	-- Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0	-- Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0	-- Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	1	-- Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	1	-- Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	1	-- Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	1	-- Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	1	-- Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	1	-- Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	1	-- Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	1	-- Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	1	-- Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	1	-- Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	1	-- Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	1	-- Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	1	-- Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	1	-- Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1	-- Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1	-- Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1	-- Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	1	-- Copied from ba16.mpr

**DESCRIPTION**

All filers receive this amount, multiplied by the parameter FNTCR, as their basic personal tax credit imbt. The Federal Budget announced additional amounts to be added to the personal amount for the years 2006 to 2009, which is found in the parameter BXMEXT.

See also BXMS and BXMEXT.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txcalc	Calculate federal income tax
txcea	Compute child care expense allowance
txhstr	Compute family-related deductions or credits
txitax	Compute taxable income and individual credits

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	6456.00	--	Federal Income Tax 1997 - Line 300
ba98.mpr:	6456.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 1998 - Line 300
ba99.mpr:	6794.00	5.2%	Federal Income Tax 1999 - Line 300
ba00.mpr:	7231.00	6.4%	Federal Income Tax 2000 - Line 300
ba01.mpr:	7412.00	2.5%	Federal Income Tax 2001 - Line 300
ba02.mpr:	7634.00	3.0%	Federal Income Tax 2002 - Line 300
ba03.mpr:	7756.00	1.6%	Federal Income Tax 2003 - Line 300
ba04.mpr:	8012.00	3.3%	Federal Income Tax 2004 - Line 300



ba05.mpr:	8648.00	7.9%	Federal Income Tax 2005 - Line 300
ba06.mpr:	8839.00	2.2%	Federal Income Tax 2006 - Line 300
ba07.mpr:	9600.00	8.6%	Federal Income Tax 2007 - Line 300
ba08.mpr:	9600.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2008 - Line 300
ba09.mpr:	10320.00	7.5%	Federal Income Tax 2009 - Line 300
ba10.mpr:	10382.00	0.6%	Federal Income Tax 2010 - Line 300
ba11.mpr:	10527.00	1.4%	Federal Income Tax 2011 - Line 300
ba12.mpr:	10822.00	2.8%	Payroll Deductions Formulas 2012 - T4127
ba13.mpr:	11007.82	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPI=1.017171
ba14.mpr:	11202.49	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPI=1.017685
ba15.mpr:	11414.86	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPI=1.018957
ba16.mpr:	11644.93	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPI=1.020155
ba17.mpr:	11875.00	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPI=1.019757

---

**BXMEXT**      Basic personal amount extra top-up

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter contains the additional amounts to be added to the basic personal amount as announced in the Federal Budget for the years 2006 to 2009. This amount will be added to BXM and then multiplied by FNTCR, the result is contained in imbtc.

See also BXM.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txcalc	Calculate federal income tax

txccea            Compute child care expense allowance  
 txitax           Compute taxable income and individual credits

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba13.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

**BXMS**            Basic personal exemption supplement

---

## DESCRIPTION

This is the maximum value per person for the personal amount supplement available to low income Canadians. This measure was introduced in the Federal Budget in 1998 and cancelled in the 1999 budget. All filers are income tested (based on taxable income imdepni) for receipt of the supplement to the basic exemption.

Note that in the federal tax forms, only persons whose incomes are over the personal tax amount (BXM) claimed this credit. By giving it to persons with very low incomes there is no effect on taxes or applied tax credits. But when comparing the SPSM results with those of the Greenbook, the SPSM results may seem high.

See also: BXM BXMSPI imbtcs

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txhstr	Compute family-related deductions or credits

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	500.00	--	Federal Income Tax 1998 - Schedule 13 line 1
ba99.mpr:	500.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 1999 - Schedule 13 & Line 307
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba13.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPI=1.017171
ba14.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPI=1.017685
ba15.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPI=1.018957

```

ba16.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba15.mpr using
CPI=1.020155
ba17.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba16.mpr using
CPI=1.019757

```

**BXMSPI**      Basic personal exemption supplement phase in

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This is the phase-in and phase-out of the personal amount supplement available to low income Canadians. This measure was introduced in the Federal Budget in 1998 and cancelled in the 1999 budget. All filers are income tested (based on taxable income imdepni) for receipt of the supplement to the basic exemption.

See also: BXMS BXMSRR imbtcs

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txhstr	Compute family-related deductions or credits

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.50000	--	Federal Income Tax 1998 - Schedule 13 line 14
ba99.mpr:	0.50000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 1999 - Schedule 13 & Line 307
ba00.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect

ba08.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba13.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

**BXMSRR**      Basic personal exemption supplement reduction rate

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This is the proportion of net income above the level of the basic exemption (BXM) plus the maximum supplement (BXMS) used to reduce the maximum supplement to the federal basic personal tax credit (BXMS). This measure was introduced in the Federal Budget in 1998 and cancelled in the 1999 Federal Budget. All filers are income tested (based on net income imdepni) for receipt of the supplement to the basic exemption.

See also: BXMS BXMSPI imbtcs

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txhstr	Compute family-related deductions or credits

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.04000	--	Federal Income Tax 1998 - Schedule 13 Line 12
ba99.mpr:	0.04000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 1999 - Schedule 13 & Line 307
ba00.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect

ba01.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba13.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

**BYPNDL**      N.B. Pension Income Deduction Amount

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This is the maximum dollar amount of pension income which may be claimed as a New Brunswick non-refundable tax credit. The parameter is only used when the provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (BTXFLG = 1).

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txnb	Compute provincial taxes for New Brunswick

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect

ba00.mpr:	1000.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NB428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Form TD1NB E (12)
ba13.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

## **CAMTFTCFLG** B.C. amt flag for provincial foreign tax credit

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

When this flag is turned on, people in British Columbia who pay the alternative minimum tax (imamftg) are not eligible for the provincial foreign tax credit (idprvftc).

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txbc	Compute provincial taxes for British Columbia

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	1	--	Form T2036, 2004
ba05.mpr:	1	--	Form T2036, 2005
ba06.mpr:	1	--	Form T2036, 2006
ba07.mpr:	0	--	Form T2036, 2007
ba08.mpr:	0	--	Form T2036, 2008
ba09.mpr:	0	--	Form T2036, 2009
ba10.mpr:	0	--	Form T2036, 2010
ba11.mpr:	0	--	Form T2036, 2011
ba12.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

**CAMTOPT** B.C. alternative minimum tax option

---

## DESCRIPTION

When British Columbia tax on taxable income is calculated (CTXFLG = 1), there are four options as to how to calculate the provincial minimum tax.



When CAMTOPT is set to 1, then no provincial alternative minimum tax or minimum tax carryover is calculated.

When CAMTOPT is set to 2, then a percentage (CAMTPCTF) of the additional federal tax triggered by the federal minimum tax (imamtprv) is added to the basic provincial tax (imbpt). The definition of imamtprv is determined by the provincial vector AMTPRVDF. The provincial minimum tax carryover credit (impminco) is calculated using CAMTPCTF.

When CAMTOPT is set to 3, the income used in the provincial tax calculation is replaced by the net income used for alternative tax purposes (imamtinc) for people who triggered the federal minimum tax. Then the CAMTTX rate, usually set to the smallest non-zero tax rate, is applied in order to get the provincial tax before the non-refundable tax credits. The provincial minimum tax carryover credit (impminco) is calculated using CAMTTX.

When CAMTOPT is set to 4, then a percentage (CAMTPCTM) of the minimum tax triggered by the federal minimum tax calculations represents the basic provincial tax (imbpt). Provincial surtaxes are then calculated using this amount. The provincial minimum tax carryover credit (impminco) is calculated using CAMTPCTM.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txbc	Compute provincial taxes for British Columbia

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	1	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	1	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	1	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	2	--	Provincial Alternative Minimum Tax, Form T1219 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	2	--	Provincial Alternative Minimum Tax, Form T1219 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	2	--	Provincial Alternative Minimum Tax, Form T1219 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	2	--	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2003

ba04.mpr:	2	--	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	2	--	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	2	--	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	2	--	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	2	--	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	2	--	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	2	--	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	2	--	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	2	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	2	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	2	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	2	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	2	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	2	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

---

**CAMTPCTF** B.C. amt rate as pct of additional fed tax due to minimum tax

**DESCRIPTION**

When British Columbia tax on taxable income is calculated (CTXFLG=1) and CAMTOPT is set to 2, then a percentage (CAMTPCTF) of the additional federal tax due to the minimum tax is added to the basic provincial tax (imbpt).

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txbc	Compute provincial taxes for British Columbia

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.49500	--	Provincial Alternative Minimum Tax, Form T1219 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	0.49500	0.0%	Provincial Alternative Minimum Tax, Form T1219 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	0.37800	-23.6%	Provincial Alternative Minimum Tax, Form T1219 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	0.37800	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	0.37800	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	0.40300	6.6%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	0.39700	-1.5%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	0.38000	-4.3%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	0.33700	-11.3%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	0.33700	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	0.33700	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	0.33700	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	0.33700	0.0%	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0.33700	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.33700	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.33700	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.33700	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.33700	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **CAMTPCTM** B.C. amt rate as pct of federal minimum tax amount

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

When British Columbia tax on taxable income is calculated (CTXFLG=1) and CAMTOPT is set to 4, then a percentage (CAMTPCTM) of the minimum federal tax due to the minimum tax is used as basic provincial tax (imbpt). This calculated value is used in the determination of the provincial surtax.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txbc	Compute provincial taxes for British Columbia

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Growth</b>	<b>Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba15.mpr

ba17.mpr: 0.00000 -- Copied from ba16.mpr

## **CAMTTX** B.C. amt rate as tax on adjusted income

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

When British Columbia tax on taxable income is calculated (CTXFLG=1) and CAMTOPT is set to 3, the income used in the provincial tax calculation is replaced by the net income used for alternative tax purposes (imamtinc) for people who triggered the federal minimum tax. Then the CAMTTX rate, usually set to the smallest non-zero tax rate, is applied in order to get the provincial tax before the non-refundable tax credits.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txbc	Compute provincial taxes for British Columbia

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Growth</b>	<b>Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba12.mpr

ba14.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **CAPGIR**      Capital gains inclusion rate

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

The proportion of gross capital gains (idicapg) that are treated as taxable.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txcalc	Calculate federal income tax
txinet	Compute net income
txitax	Compute taxable income and individual credits
txont	Compute provincial taxes for Ontario

### **VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.75000	--	Federal Income Tax 1997 - Schedule 3 & Line 127
ba98.mpr:	0.75000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 1998 - Schedule 3 & Line 127
ba99.mpr:	0.75000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 1999 - Schedule 3 & Line 127
ba00.mpr:	0.66667	-11.1%	Federal Income Tax 2000 - Schedule 3
ba01.mpr:	0.50000	-25.0%	Federal Income Tax 2001 - Schedule 3 & Line 127
ba02.mpr:	0.50000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2002 - Schedule 3 & Line 127
ba03.mpr:	0.50000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2003 - Schedule 3 & Line 127

ba04.mpr:	0.50000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2004 - Schedule 3 & Line 127
ba05.mpr:	0.50000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2005 - Schedule 3 & Line 127
ba06.mpr:	0.50000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2006 - Schedule 3 & Line 127
ba07.mpr:	0.50000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2007 - Schedule 3 & Line 127
ba08.mpr:	0.50000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2008 - Schedule 3 & Line 127
ba09.mpr:	0.50000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2009 - Schedule 3 & Line 127
ba10.mpr:	0.50000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2010 - Schedule 3 & Line 127
ba11.mpr:	0.50000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2011 - Schedule 3 & Line 127
ba12.mpr:	0.50000	0.0%	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0.50000	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.50000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.50000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.50000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.50000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

---

**CAXM**      B.C. Age Amount

**DESCRIPTION**

This is the maximum value of the British Columbia age non-refundable tax credit before any reductions are applied. The parameter is only used when a provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (CTXFLG = 1).

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txbc	Compute provincial taxes for British Columbia

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	3531.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	3587.00	1.6%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	3663.00	2.1%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	3725.00	1.7%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	3822.00	2.6%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	3891.00	1.8%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	3972.00	2.1%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	4048.00	1.9%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	4121.00	1.8%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	4203.00	2.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	4220.00	0.4%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	4254.00	0.8%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	4356.00	2.4%	Form TD1BC E (12)
ba13.mpr:	4433.00	1.8%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPIBC=1.017677
ba14.mpr:	4510.00	1.7%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPIBC=1.017370
ba15.mpr:	4598.00	2.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPIBC=1.019512
ba16.mpr:	4686.00	1.9%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPIBC=1.019139
ba17.mpr:	4781.33	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPIBC=1.020344



**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter is the proportion of net income above a given threshold (CAXTD) which will be deducted from the provincial non-refundable age tax credit amount (CAXM). The parameter is only used when the British Columbia provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (CTXFLG = 1).

See also `impatxc`, `CAXTD`.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
<code>txbc</code>	Compute provincial taxes for British Columbia

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
<code>ba97.mpr:</code>	0.00000	--	Not in effect
<code>ba98.mpr:</code>	0.00000	--	Not in effect
<code>ba99.mpr:</code>	0.00000	--	Not in effect
<code>ba00.mpr:</code>	0.15000	--	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2000
<code>ba01.mpr:</code>	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2001
<code>ba02.mpr:</code>	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2002
<code>ba03.mpr:</code>	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2003
<code>ba04.mpr:</code>	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2004
<code>ba05.mpr:</code>	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2005
<code>ba06.mpr:</code>	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2006

ba07.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Form TD1BC-WS E (12)
ba13.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **CAXTD**      B.C. Age Amount net income turndown

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

Individual seniors will have their non-refundable age tax credit reduced if their net income is above the value of this parameter. The parameter is only used when the British Columbia provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (CTXFLG = 1).

See also impatxc, CAXRR

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txbc	Compute provincial taxes for British Columbia

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	26284.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	26705.00	1.6%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	27265.00	2.1%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	27729.00	1.7%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	28450.00	2.6%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	28962.00	1.8%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	29570.00	2.1%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	30132.00	1.9%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	30674.00	1.8%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	31288.00	2.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	31413.00	0.4%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	31664.00	0.8%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	32424.00	2.4%	Form TD1BC E (12)
ba13.mpr:	32997.16	1.8%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPIBC=1.017677
ba14.mpr:	33570.32	1.7%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPIBC=1.017370
ba15.mpr:	34225.34	2.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPIBC=1.019512
ba16.mpr:	34880.38	1.9%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPIBC=1.019139
ba17.mpr:	35589.99	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPIBC=1.020344

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter represents the basic exemption when British Columbia tax is calculated as a tax on taxable income. It is only calculated when CTXFLG is set to 1.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txbc	Compute provincial taxes for British Columbia

**VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Growth</b>	<b>Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	7531.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	8000.00	6.2%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	8168.00	2.1%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	8307.00	1.7%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	8523.00	2.6%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	8676.00	1.8%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	8858.00	2.1%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	9027.00	1.9%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	9189.00	1.8%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2008

ba09.mpr:	9373.00	2.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	11000.00	17.4%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	11088.00	0.8%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	11354.00	2.4%	Form TD1BC E (12)
ba13.mpr:	10303.00	-9.3%	B.C. Budget and Fiscal Plan 2012/13-2014/15, Tax Measures (calculated)
ba14.mpr:	10058.00	-2.4%	B.C. Budget and Fiscal Plan 2012/13-2014/15, Tax Measures (calculated)
ba15.mpr:	10254.25	2.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPIBC=1.019512
ba16.mpr:	10450.51	1.9%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPIBC=1.019139
ba17.mpr:	10663.12	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPIBC=1.020344

## **CCATCA**      B.C. Climate Action Tax Credit amount for adults

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This parameter represents the basic British Columbia Climate Action Tax Credit for adults. This amount may also be claimed by the first dependent in a single parent family. This parameter is used only if CCATCFLG is set to 1.

When GSTCYFLG is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the benefit programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txbc	Compute provincial taxes for British Columbia

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	100.00	--	B.C. Budget 2008 - Budget and Fiscal Plan, Tax Measures
ba09.mpr:	105.00	5.0%	RC4210 (E) REV.09 - GST/HST Credit
ba10.mpr:	105.00	0.0%	RC4210 (E) REV.10 - GST/HST Credit
ba11.mpr:	115.50	10.0%	RC4210 (E) REV.11 - GST/HST Credit
ba12.mpr:	115.50	0.0%	RC4210 (E) REV.12 - GST/HST Credit
ba13.mpr:	115.50	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	115.50	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	115.50	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	115.50	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	115.50	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter represents the basic British Columbia Climate Action Tax Credit for adults. This amount may also be claimed by the first dependent in a single parent family. This parameter is used only if CCATCFLG is set to 1.

When GSTCYFLG is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the GSTCYFLG is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txbc	Compute provincial taxes for British Columbia

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	100.00	--	B.C. Budget 2008 - Budget and Fiscal Plan, Tax Measures

ba10.mpr:	105.00	5.0%	RC4210 (E) REV.09 - GST/HST Credit
ba11.mpr:	105.00	0.0%	RC4210 (E) REV.10 - GST/HST Credit
ba12.mpr:	115.50	10.0%	RC4210 (E) REV.11 - GST/HST Credit
ba13.mpr:	115.50	0.0%	RC4210 (E) REV.12 - GST/HST Credit
ba14.mpr:	115.50	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	115.50	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	115.50	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	115.50	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

---

## **CCATCC**      B.C. Climate Action Tax Credit amount for children

### **DESCRIPTION**

If CCATCFLG is set to 1, this amount is claimable for the British Columbia Climate Action Tax Credit on behalf of each child under the age of 19 years.

When GSTCYFLG is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the benefit programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txbc	Compute provincial taxes for British Columbia



## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	30.00	--	B.C. Budget 2008 - Budget and Fiscal Plan, Tax Measures
ba09.mpr:	31.50	5.0%	RC4210 (E) REV.09 - GST/HST Credit
ba10.mpr:	31.50	0.0%	RC4210 (E) REV.10 - GST/HST Credit
ba11.mpr:	34.50	9.5%	RC4210 (E) REV.11 - GST/HST Credit
ba12.mpr:	34.50	0.0%	RC4210 (E) REV.12 - GST/HST Credit
ba13.mpr:	34.50	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	34.50	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	34.50	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	34.50	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	34.50	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

---

**CCATCCP** B.C. Climate Action Tax Credit amount for children for 1st half of year

## DESCRIPTION

If CCATCFLG is set to 1, this amount is claimable for the British Columbia Climate Action Tax Credit on behalf of each child under the age of 19 years.

When GSTCYFLG is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the GSTCYFLG is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txbc	Compute provincial taxes for British Columbia

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	30.00	--	B.C. Budget 2008 - Budget and Fiscal Plan, Tax Measures
ba10.mpr:	31.50	5.0%	RC4210 (E) REV.09 - GST/HST Credit
ba11.mpr:	31.50	0.0%	RC4210 (E) REV.10 - GST/HST Credit
ba12.mpr:	34.50	9.5%	RC4210 (E) REV.11 - GST/HST Credit
ba13.mpr:	34.50	0.0%	RC4210 (E) REV.12 - GST/HST Credit
ba14.mpr:	34.50	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000

```

ba15.mpr:    34.50          0.0%   Grown from ba14.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:    34.50          0.0%   Grown from ba15.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:    34.50          0.0%   Grown from ba16.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000

```

## **CCATCFL**    B.C. Climate Action Tax Credit family reduction level

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This parameter contains the level of family net income above which the British Columbia Low Income Climate Action Tax Credit is reduced by the reduction rate CCATCR for couples and single parents.

The family net income concept consists of head and spouse, if applicable, net income as per the tax form (line 236) less any Universal Child Care Benefits.

This parameter is used only if CCATCFLG is set to 1.

When GSTCYFLG is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the benefit programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txbc	Compute provincial taxes for British Columbia

### **VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect

ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	35000.00	--	B.C. Budget 2008 - Budget
			and Fiscal Plan, Tax Measures
ba09.mpr:	35700.00	2.0%	RC4210 (E) REV.09 - GST/HST
			Credit
ba10.mpr:	35843.00	0.4%	RC4210 (E) REV.10 - GST/HST
			Credit
ba11.mpr:	36130.00	0.8%	RC4210 (E) REV.11 - GST/HST
			Credit
ba12.mpr:	36997.00	2.4%	RC4210 (E) REV.12 - GST/HST
			Credit
ba13.mpr:	37651.00	1.8%	Grown from ba12.mpr using
			CPIBC=1.017677
ba14.mpr:	38305.00	1.7%	Grown from ba13.mpr using
			CPIBC=1.017370
ba15.mpr:	39052.41	2.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using
			CPIBC=1.019512
ba16.mpr:	39799.83	1.9%	Grown from ba15.mpr using
			CPIBC=1.019139
ba17.mpr:	40609.52	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using
			CPIBC=1.020344

## **CCATCFLG** B.C. Climate Action Tax Credit activation flag

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This parameter is used to control the British Columbia Low Income Climate Action Tax Credit option. With a value of 1, the credit is calculated, otherwise it is not. The value of the credit is saved in imcatc and added to imptc, refundable provincial tax credits.

The Climate Action Tax Credit consists of an amount per adult (CCATCA) plus amounts for dependents under 19 (CCATCC). For single parent families, the first dependent may claim the amount for adults. The total climate action tax credit is reduced by a fraction (CCATCR) of family net income exceeding the turndown level (CCATCFL for couples and single parents, CCATCSL for single individuals).

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txbc	Compute provincial taxes for British Columbia

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	1	--	B.C. Budget 2008 - Budget and Fiscal Plan, Tax Measures
ba09.mpr:	1	--	RC4210 (E) REV.09 - GST/HST Credit
ba10.mpr:	1	--	RC4210 (E) REV.10 - GST/HST Credit
ba11.mpr:	1	--	RC4210 (E) REV.11 - GST/HST Credit
ba12.mpr:	1	--	RC4210 (E) REV.12 - GST/HST Credit
ba13.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter contains the level of family net income above which the British Columbia Low Income Climate Action Tax Credit is reduced by the reduction rate CCATCRP for couples and single parents.

The family net income concept consists of head and spouse, if applicable, net income as per the tax form (line 236) less any Universal Child Care Benefits.

This parameter is used only if CCATCFLG is set to 1.

When GSTCYFLG is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the GSTCYFLG is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txbc	Compute provincial taxes for British Columbia

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect

ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	35000.00	--	B.C. Budget 2008 - Budget and Fiscal Plan, Tax Measures
ba10.mpr:	35700.00	2.0%	RC4210 (E) REV.09 - GST/HST Credit
ba11.mpr:	35843.00	0.4%	RC4210 (E) REV.10 - GST/HST Credit
ba12.mpr:	36130.00	0.8%	RC4210 (E) REV.11 - GST/HST Credit
ba13.mpr:	36997.00	2.4%	RC4210 (E) REV.12 - GST/HST Credit
ba14.mpr:	37651.00	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPIBCLAG=1.017677
ba15.mpr:	38305.00	1.7%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPIBCLAG=1.017370
ba16.mpr:	39052.41	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPIBCLAG=1.019512
ba17.mpr:	39799.83	1.9%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPIBCLAG=1.019139

---

## **CCATCR**      B.C. Climate Action Tax Credit reduction rate

### **DESCRIPTION**

The proportion of Family Net Income exceeding the income threshold (CCATCFL for families and single parents, CCATCSL for single individuals) used to reduce the total British Columbia Climate Action Tax Credit. This parameter is used only if CCATCFLG is set to 1.

When GSTCYFLG is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the benefit programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txbc	Compute provincial taxes for British Columbia

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.02000	--	B.C. Budget 2008 - Budget and Fiscal Plan, Tax Measures
ba09.mpr:	0.02000	0.0%	RC4210 (E) REV.09 - GST/HST Credit
ba10.mpr:	0.02000	0.0%	RC4210 (E) REV.10 - GST/HST Credit
ba11.mpr:	0.02000	0.0%	RC4210 (E) REV.11 - GST/HST Credit
ba12.mpr:	0.02000	0.0%	RC4210 (E) REV.12 - GST/HST Credit
ba13.mpr:	0.02000	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.02000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.02000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.02000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.02000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr



## DESCRIPTION

The proportion of Family Net Income exceeding the income threshold (CCATCFLP for families and single parents, CCATCSLP for single individuals) used to reduce the total British Columbia Climate Action Tax Credit. This parameter is used only if CCATCFLG is set to 1.

When GSTCYFLG is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the GSTCYFLG is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txbc	Compute provincial taxes for British Columbia

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect

ba09.mpr:	0.02000	--	B.C. Budget 2008 - Budget and Fiscal Plan, Tax Measures
ba10.mpr:	0.02000	0.0%	RC4210 (E) REV.09 - GST/HST Credit
ba11.mpr:	0.02000	0.0%	RC4210 (E) REV.10 - GST/HST Credit
ba12.mpr:	0.02000	0.0%	RC4210 (E) REV.11 - GST/HST Credit
ba13.mpr:	0.02000	0.0%	RC4210 (E) REV.12 - GST/HST Credit
ba14.mpr:	0.02000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.02000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.02000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.02000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **CCATCSL**    B.C. Climate Action Tax Credit individual reduction level

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This parameter contains the level of net income above which the British Columbia Low Income Climate Action Tax Credit is reduced by the reduction rate CCATCR for single individuals.

This parameter is used only if CCATCFLG is set to 1.

When GSTCYFLG is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the benefit programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txbc	Compute provincial taxes for British Columbia

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	30000.00	--	B.C. Budget 2008 - Budget and Fiscal Plan, Tax Measures
ba09.mpr:	30600.00	2.0%	RC4210 (E) REV.09 - GST/HST Credit
ba10.mpr:	30722.00	0.4%	RC4210 (E) REV.10 - GST/HST Credit
ba11.mpr:	30968.00	0.8%	RC4210 (E) REV.11 - GST/HST Credit
ba12.mpr:	31711.00	2.4%	RC4210 (E) REV.12 - GST/HST Credit
ba13.mpr:	32271.56	1.8%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPIBC=1.017677
ba14.mpr:	32832.12	1.7%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPIBC=1.017370
ba15.mpr:	33472.74	2.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPIBC=1.019512
ba16.mpr:	34113.37	1.9%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPIBC=1.019139
ba17.mpr:	34807.37	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPIBC=1.020344

## **CCATCSLP** B.C. Climate Action Tax Credit individual reduction level for 1st half of year

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This parameter contains the level of net income above which the British Columbia Low Income Climate Action Tax Credit is reduced by the reduction rate CCATCRP for single individuals.

This parameter is used only if CCATCFLG is set to 1.

When GSTCYFLG is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the GSTCYFLG is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txbc	Compute provincial taxes for British Columbia

### **VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect

ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	30000.00	--	B.C. Budget 2008 - Budget and Fiscal Plan, Tax Measures
ba10.mpr:	30600.00	2.0%	RC4210 (E) REV.09 - GST/HST Credit
ba11.mpr:	30722.00	0.4%	RC4210 (E) REV.10 - GST/HST Credit
ba12.mpr:	30968.00	0.8%	RC4210 (E) REV.11 - GST/HST Credit
ba13.mpr:	31711.00	2.4%	RC4210 (E) REV.12 - GST/HST Credit
ba14.mpr:	32271.56	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPIBCLAG=1.017677
ba15.mpr:	32832.12	1.7%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPIBCLAG=1.017370
ba16.mpr:	33472.74	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPIBCLAG=1.019512
ba17.mpr:	34113.37	1.9%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPIBCLAG=1.019139

**CCEAEMPF** CCEA fraction of employment income (Limit `B')

---

**DESCRIPTION**

A fraction of earned income which sets a level used to determine the allowable CCEA deduction. (Limit "B").

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txccea	Compute child care expense allowance

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.66667	--	Federal Income Tax 1997 - Line 214 & FORM T778

ba98.mpr:	0.66667	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 1998 - Line 214 & FORM T778
ba99.mpr:	0.66667	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 1999 - Line 214 & FORM T778
ba00.mpr:	0.66667	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2000 - Line 214 & FORM T778
ba01.mpr:	0.66667	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2001 - Line 214 & FORM T778
ba02.mpr:	0.66667	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2002 - Line 214 & FORM T778
ba03.mpr:	0.66667	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2003 - Line 214 & FORM T778
ba04.mpr:	0.66667	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2004 - Line 214 & FORM T778
ba05.mpr:	0.66667	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2005 - Line 214 & FORM T778
ba06.mpr:	0.66667	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2006 - Line 214 & FORM T778
ba07.mpr:	0.66667	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2007 - Line 214 & FORM T778
ba08.mpr:	0.66667	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2008 - Line 214 & FORM T778
ba09.mpr:	0.66667	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2009 - Line 214 & FORM T778
ba10.mpr:	0.66667	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2010 - Line 214 & FORM T778
ba11.mpr:	0.66667	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2011 - Line 214 & FORM T778
ba12.mpr:	0.66667	0.0%	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0.66667	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.66667	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.66667	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.66667	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.66667	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **CCEAOAGE** CCEA Maximum eligible age for oldest child

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

The child care expense allowance has two different levels of deductions depending on the child's age. This parameter sets the age of children above which child care expenses may not be claimed. Children below CCEAOAGE but above age 6 have their child care expense allowance imcea calculated with 'Limit C' set to CCEAOLD.

See also: CCEAYNG CCEAOLD

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txccea	Compute child care expense allowance
txqcalc	Calculate income tax (Quebec)

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth Source
ba97.mpr:	16	-- Federal Income Tax 1997 - Line 214 & FORM T778
ba98.mpr:	16	-- Federal Income Tax 1998 - Line 214 & FORM T778
ba99.mpr:	16	-- Federal Income Tax 1999 - Line 214 & FORM T778
ba00.mpr:	16	-- Federal Income Tax 2000 - Line 214 & FORM T778
ba01.mpr:	16	-- Federal Income Tax 2001 - Line 214 & FORM T778
ba02.mpr:	16	-- Federal Income Tax 2002 - Line 214 & FORM T778
ba03.mpr:	16	-- Federal Income Tax 2003 - Line 214 & FORM T778
ba04.mpr:	16	-- Federal Income Tax 2004 - Line 214 & FORM T778
ba05.mpr:	16	-- Federal Income Tax 2005 - Line 214 & FORM T778
ba06.mpr:	16	-- Federal Income Tax 2006 - Line 214 & FORM T778
ba07.mpr:	16	-- Federal Income Tax 2007 - Line 214 & FORM T778
ba08.mpr:	16	-- Federal Income Tax 2008 - Line 214 & FORM T778
ba09.mpr:	16	-- Federal Income Tax 2009 - Line 214 & FORM T778
ba10.mpr:	16	-- Federal Income Tax 2010 - Line 214 & FORM T778
ba11.mpr:	16	-- Federal Income Tax 2011 - Line 214 & FORM T778

ba12.mpr:	16	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	16	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	16	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	16	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	16	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	16	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **CCEAOLD** CCEA old child limit

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

Upper limit of the amount that can be claimed for older children. Used when applying limit "C" on the amount of CCE to be claimed. This dollar amount is applied to children between the ages of 7 and CCEAOAGE, or over CCEAOAGE with a severe and prolonged mental or physical impairment.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txcea	Compute child care expense allowance

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Growth</b>	<b>Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	3000.00	--	Federal Income Tax 1997 - Line 214 & FORM T778
ba98.mpr:	4000.00	33.3%	Federal Income Tax 1998 - Line 214 & FORM T778
ba99.mpr:	4000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 1999 - Line 214 & FORM T778
ba00.mpr:	4000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2000 - Line 214 & FORM T778
ba01.mpr:	4000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2001 - Line 214 & FORM T778
ba02.mpr:	4000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2002 - Line 214 & FORM T778



ba03.mpr:	4000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2003 - Line 214 & FORM T778
ba04.mpr:	4000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2004 - Line 214 & FORM T778
ba05.mpr:	4000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2005 - Line 214 & FORM T778
ba06.mpr:	4000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2006 - Line 214 & FORM T778
ba07.mpr:	4000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2007 - Line 214 & FORM T778
ba08.mpr:	4000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2008 - Line 214 & FORM T778
ba09.mpr:	4000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2009 - Line 214 & FORM T778
ba10.mpr:	4000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2010 - Line 214 & FORM T778
ba11.mpr:	4000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2011 - Line 214 & FORM T778
ba12.mpr:	4000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba11.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba13.mpr:	4000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	4000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	4000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	4000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	4000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

---

**CCEATFLG** CCEA eligible->claimable transformation activation flag

**DESCRIPTION**

Activates the child orientated expense variable in txcea. This redistributes expenses allowed back to the children by reducing the amount claimed for each child. When set to "1", actual expenses in the Survey of Household Spending data (idccet) are used and subjected to Limits "A", "B" and "C". When set to "0", value is determined by idccett.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txccea	Compute child care expense allowance
txqcalc	Calculate income tax (Quebec)

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba98.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba99.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba00.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba01.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba02.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba03.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba04.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba05.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba06.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba07.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba08.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba09.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba10.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba11.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba12.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

## DESCRIPTION

When CCEATFLG is set to 1, this parameter is used to account for the under- or overreporting of child care expenses (ie., to ensure congruence with known tax expenditure). Sets the fraction of total claim applied.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txcea	Compute child care expense allowance
txqcalc	Calculate income tax (Quebec)

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	1.00000	--	User
ba98.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	User
ba99.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	User
ba00.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	User
ba01.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	User
ba02.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	User
ba03.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	User
ba04.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	User
ba05.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	User
ba06.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	User
ba07.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	User
ba08.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	User
ba09.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	User
ba10.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	User
ba11.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	User
ba12.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr

ba17.mpr: 1.00000 0.0% Copied from ba16.mpr

## **CCEATLL** CCEA eligible->claimable lower limit

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

Adjustment parameter to eliminate individuals assumed not to claim. Sets the lower limit of expenses reported in Greenbook data which will be entered as a child care expense claim.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txcea	Compute child care expense allowance
txqcalc	Calculate income tax (Quebec)

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Growth</b>	<b>Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	50.00	--	SPSD/M Development Team
ba98.mpr:	50.00	0.0%	SPSD/M Development Team
ba99.mpr:	50.00	0.0%	SPSD/M Development Team
ba00.mpr:	50.00	0.0%	SPSD/M Development Team
ba01.mpr:	50.00	0.0%	SPSD/M Development Team
ba02.mpr:	50.00	0.0%	SPSD/M Development Team
ba03.mpr:	50.00	0.0%	SPSD/M Development Team
ba04.mpr:	50.00	0.0%	SPSD/M Development Team
ba05.mpr:	50.00	0.0%	SPSD/M Development Team
ba06.mpr:	50.00	0.0%	SPSD/M Development Team
ba07.mpr:	50.00	0.0%	SPSD/M Development Team
ba08.mpr:	50.00	0.0%	SPSD/M Development Team
ba09.mpr:	50.00	0.0%	SPSD/M Development Team
ba10.mpr:	50.00	0.0%	SPSD/M Development Team
ba11.mpr:	50.00	0.0%	SPSD/M Development Team
ba12.mpr:	50.00	0.0%	Grown from ba11.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba13.mpr:	50.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000

ba14.mpr:	50.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	50.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	50.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	50.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

## **CCEAYNG**    CCEA young child limit

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

Upper limit of the amount that can be claimed for younger children. Used when applying limit "C" on the amount of CCE to be claimed. This dollar amount is applied to children up to the age of 7 and those over 7 with a severe and prolonged mental or physical impairment

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txcea	Compute child care expense allowance

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Growth</b>	<b>Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	5000.00	--	Federal Income Tax 1997 - Line 214 & FORM T778
ba98.mpr:	7000.00	40.0%	Federal Income Tax 1998 - Line 214 & FORM T778
ba99.mpr:	7000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 1999 - Line 214 & FORM T778
ba00.mpr:	7000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2000 - Line 214 & FORM T778
ba01.mpr:	7000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2001 - Line 214 & FORM T778
ba02.mpr:	7000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2002 - Line 214 & FORM T778

ba03.mpr:	7000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2003 - Line 214 & FORM T778
ba04.mpr:	7000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2004 - Line 214 & FORM T778
ba05.mpr:	7000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2005 - Line 214 & FORM T778
ba06.mpr:	7000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2006 - Line 214 & FORM T778
ba07.mpr:	7000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2007 - Line 214 & FORM T778
ba08.mpr:	7000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2008 - Line 214 & FORM T778
ba09.mpr:	7000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2009 - Line 214 & FORM T778
ba10.mpr:	7000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2010 - Line 214 & FORM T778
ba11.mpr:	7000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2011 - Line 214 & FORM T778
ba12.mpr:	7000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba11.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba13.mpr:	7000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	7000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	7000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	7000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	7000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

---

**CCEPTFLG** CCE part-time student flag

**DESCRIPTION**

When this flag is set to 1, part-time students are treated in a similar manner as full time students regarding the calculation of the Child Care Expense amount. When activated, the number of months of part time study is considered in the calculation of the allowable deduction.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txccea	Compute child care expense allowance

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax 1998 - Line 214 & FORM T778
ba99.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax 1999 - Line 214 & FORM T778
ba00.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax 2000 - Line 214 & FORM T778
ba01.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax 2001 - Line 214 & FORM T778
ba02.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax 2002 - Line 214 & FORM T778
ba03.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax 2003 - Line 214 & FORM T778
ba04.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax 2004 - Line 214 & FORM T778
ba05.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax 2005 - Line 214 & FORM T778
ba06.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax 2006 - Line 214 & FORM T778
ba07.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax 2007 - Line 214 & FORM T778
ba08.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax 2008 - Line 214 & FORM T778
ba09.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax 2009 - Line 214 & FORM T778
ba10.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax 2010 - Line 214 & FORM T778
ba11.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax 2011 - Line 214 & FORM T778
ba12.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba12.mpr

ba14.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

**CCEROPT** Child care expense deduction recipient [1=mother,2=lower income]

---

**DESCRIPTION**

Valid values are 1, to attribute the Child Care Expense Deduction or Tax Credit to the spouse (taken by SPSM to be the mother) if present or 2 to attribute the Child Care Expense Deduction (imcea) to the spouse with the lower net income.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txcea	Compute child care expense allowance

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	2	--	OPTION
ba98.mpr:	2	--	OPTION
ba99.mpr:	2	--	OPTION
ba00.mpr:	2	--	OPTION
ba01.mpr:	2	--	OPTION
ba02.mpr:	2	--	OPTION
ba03.mpr:	2	--	OPTION
ba04.mpr:	2	--	OPTION
ba05.mpr:	2	--	OPTION
ba06.mpr:	2	--	OPTION
ba07.mpr:	2	--	OPTION
ba08.mpr:	2	--	OPTION
ba09.mpr:	2	--	OPTION
ba10.mpr:	2	--	OPTION
ba11.mpr:	2	--	OPTION
ba12.mpr:	2	--	Copied from ba11.mpr



```

ba13.mpr:    2      --      Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:    2      --      Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:    2      --      Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:    2      --      Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:    2      --      Copied from ba16.mpr

```

**CCESFLAG** CCE full-time student flag

---

**DESCRIPTION**

When this flag is set to 1, for full-time students who are single parents or where both parents are students, the Child Care Expense deduction is applied to all income (imicnet) as opposed to earned income. CCEAEMPF is then applied to total income in these cases. The deduction must be smaller than the number of weeks in school full-time plus the number of months in school part time (when CCEPTFLG is activated) times the sum of CCESOLD times the number of eligible children 7 and over and CCESYNG times the number of children under 7.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txccea	Compute child care expense allowance

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth Source
ba97.mpr:	1	-- Federal Income Tax 1997 - Line 214 & FORM T778
ba98.mpr:	1	-- Federal Income Tax 1998 - Line 214 & FORM T778
ba99.mpr:	1	-- Federal Income Tax 1999 - Line 214 & FORM T778
ba00.mpr:	1	-- Federal Income Tax 2000 - Line 214 & FORM T778
ba01.mpr:	1	-- Federal Income Tax 2001 - Line 214 & FORM T778

ba02.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax 2002 - Line 214 & FORM T778
ba03.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax 2003 - Line 214 & FORM T778
ba04.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax 2004 - Line 214 & FORM T778
ba05.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax 2005 - Line 214 & FORM T778
ba06.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax 2006 - Line 214 & FORM T778
ba07.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax 2007 - Line 214 & FORM T778
ba08.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax 2008 - Line 214 & FORM T778
ba09.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax 2009 - Line 214 & FORM T778
ba10.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax 2010 - Line 214 & FORM T778
ba11.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax 2011 - Line 214 & FORM T778
ba12.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

**CCESOLD** CCEA old child limit for full-time students

---

**DESCRIPTION**

When CCESFLAG is set to 1, full-time students can deduct child care expenses, up to a certain limit. The deduction must be smaller than the number of weeks in school full-time times the sum of CCESOLD times the number of eligible children 7 and over and CCESYNG times the number of children under 7.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txceca	Compute child care expense allowance

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	90.00	--	Form T778, lines 10 & 16
ba98.mpr:	100.00	11.1%	Form T778, lines 10 & 17
ba99.mpr:	100.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 1999 - FORM T778 - Lines 10 & 17
ba00.mpr:	100.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2000 - FORM T778 - Lines 11 & 18
ba01.mpr:	100.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2001 - Line 214 & FORM T778
ba02.mpr:	100.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2002 - Line 214 & FORM T778
ba03.mpr:	100.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2003 - Line 214 & FORM T778
ba04.mpr:	100.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2004 - Line 214 & FORM T778
ba05.mpr:	100.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2005 - Line 214 & FORM T778
ba06.mpr:	100.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2006 - Line 214 & FORM T778
ba07.mpr:	100.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2007 - Line 214 & FORM T778
ba08.mpr:	100.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2008 - Line 214 & FORM T778
ba09.mpr:	100.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2009 - Line 214 & FORM T778
ba10.mpr:	100.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2010 - Line 214 & FORM T778
ba11.mpr:	100.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2011 - Line 214 & FORM T778
ba12.mpr:	100.00	0.0%	Grown from ba11.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba13.mpr:	100.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	100.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	100.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	100.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	100.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

## DESCRIPTION

When CCESFLAG is set to 1, full-time students can deduct child care expenses, up to a certain limit. The deduction must be smaller than the number of weeks in school full-time times the sum of CCESOLD times the number of eligible children 7 and over and CCESYNG times the number of children under 7.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txcea	Compute child care expense allowance

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	150.00	--	Form T778, lines 9 & 15
ba98.mpr:	175.00	16.7%	Form T778, lines 9 & 16
ba99.mpr:	175.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 1999 - FORM T778 - Lines 9 & 16
ba00.mpr:	175.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2000 - FORM T778 - Lines 10 & 17
ba01.mpr:	175.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2001 - Line 214 & FORM T778
ba02.mpr:	175.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2002 - Line 214 & FORM T778
ba03.mpr:	175.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2003 - Line 214 & FORM T778
ba04.mpr:	175.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2004 - Line 214 & FORM T778
ba05.mpr:	175.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2005 - Line 214 & FORM T778
ba06.mpr:	175.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2006 - Line 214 & FORM T778

ba07.mpr:	175.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2007 - Line 214 & FORM T778
ba08.mpr:	175.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2008 - Line 214 & FORM T778
ba09.mpr:	175.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2009 - Line 214 & FORM T778
ba10.mpr:	175.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2010 - Line 214 & FORM T778
ba11.mpr:	175.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2011 - Line 214 & FORM T778
ba12.mpr:	175.00	0.0%	Grown from ba11.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba13.mpr:	175.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	175.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	175.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	175.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	175.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

---

**CCEZOPT** CCE young kid optimization rules [1=use, 2=zero, 3=optimize]

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter is used to control the method by which child care expenses are handled for the calculation of the child tax credit/federal child benefits and child care exemption. When CCEZOPT is set to 1 then the family will always claim their child care expenses. When CCEZOPT is set to 2 then a family's child care expenses will never be claimed. When CCEZOPT is set to 3 then the function cceopt will be invoked to maximize the value of combined child care expense credits and the child tax credit/federal child benefits.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
cceopt	Multiple calls of tax/transfer calculator
txcea	Compute child care expense allowance

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	3	--	OPTION
ba98.mpr:	3	--	OPTION
ba99.mpr:	3	--	OPTION
ba00.mpr:	3	--	OPTION
ba01.mpr:	3	--	OPTION
ba02.mpr:	3	--	OPTION
ba03.mpr:	3	--	OPTION
ba04.mpr:	3	--	OPTION
ba05.mpr:	3	--	OPTION
ba06.mpr:	3	--	OPTION
ba07.mpr:	3	--	OPTION
ba08.mpr:	3	--	OPTION
ba09.mpr:	3	--	OPTION
ba10.mpr:	3	--	OPTION
ba11.mpr:	3	--	OPTION
ba12.mpr:	3	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	3	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	3	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	3	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	3	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	3	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **CCGTC**      B.C. Caregiver Tax Credit

---

### DESCRIPTION

CCGTC multiplied by CPNTPCR is the maximum amount of the British Columbia Caregiver Tax Credit (impcgtc). The parameter is only used when the provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (CTXFLG = 1).

For more explanation see CCGTCFLG.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txbc	Compute provincial taxes for British Columbia

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	2386.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	2424.00	1.6%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	3574.00	47.4%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	3634.00	1.7%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	3730.00	2.6%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	3796.00	1.8%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	3877.00	2.1%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	3949.00	1.9%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	4021.00	1.8%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	4101.00	2.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	4118.00	0.4%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	4150.00	0.8%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	4250.00	2.4%	Form TD1BC E (12)
ba13.mpr:	4325.13	1.8%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPIBC=1.017677

ba14.mpr:	4400.26	1.7%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPIBC=1.017370
ba15.mpr:	4486.12	2.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPIBC=1.019512
ba16.mpr:	4571.98	1.9%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPIBC=1.019139
ba17.mpr:	4664.99	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPIBC=1.020344

## **CCGTCFLG** B.C. Caregiver Tax Credit activation flag

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

The calculation of the British Columbia Caregiver Tax Credit (impcgtc) is activated by the flag CCGTCFLG.

The Caregiver Tax Credit (impcgtc) provides additional tax assistance to individuals who provide in-home care for relatives. Eligible recipients include individuals residing with and providing in-home care for a parent or grandparent over 65 years of age, or for an infirm dependent relative.

See CCGTCOPT for a more complete description of the options for calculating the provincial Caregiver Tax Credit.

This non-refundable tax credit is only calculated when the provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (CTXFLG = 1).

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txbc	Compute provincial taxes for British Columbia

### **VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect



ba99.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	1	--	Form TD1BC E (12)
ba13.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

---

**CCGTCOPT** B.C. Caregiver Tax Credit Option (1=max, 2=greenbook, 3=model)

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter provides users with the option of how to calculate the provincial Caregivers Tax Credit (impcgtc). A value of 1 results in applying the maximum value (CCGTC) if the filer had an amount in idcgtc (from Line 315 and Schedule 12 in the General Tax Guide). To use the greenbook value of the Caregiver amount (idcgtc), this parameter must be set to 2.

A value of 3 will model the credit by assessing the potential for individuals in an economic family who may require caregiving based on age and/or disability. The potential individuals are then income tested by subtracting their net income from the turndown level of CCGTCTD, with the resulting amount not to be greater than the maximum value of CCGTC,

and saved in the variable `impcgtcp`. The individual with an amount in `idcgtc` is assigned the economic family total of `impcgtcp` less any amounts of `impcgtcp` assigned to this individual and their spouse, if applicable.

This non-refundable tax credit is only calculated when the provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (`CTXFLG = 1`) and the provincial caregivers tax credit is activated (`CCGTCFLG = 1`).

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
<code>txbc</code>	Compute provincial taxes for British Columbia

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
<code>ba97.mpr:</code>	1	--	Not in effect
<code>ba98.mpr:</code>	1	--	Not in effect
<code>ba99.mpr:</code>	1	--	Not in effect
<code>ba00.mpr:</code>	3	--	OPTION
<code>ba01.mpr:</code>	3	--	OPTION
<code>ba02.mpr:</code>	3	--	OPTION
<code>ba03.mpr:</code>	3	--	OPTION
<code>ba04.mpr:</code>	3	--	OPTION
<code>ba05.mpr:</code>	3	--	OPTION
<code>ba06.mpr:</code>	3	--	OPTION
<code>ba07.mpr:</code>	3	--	OPTION
<code>ba08.mpr:</code>	3	--	OPTION
<code>ba09.mpr:</code>	3	--	OPTION
<code>ba10.mpr:</code>	3	--	OPTION
<code>ba11.mpr:</code>	3	--	OPTION
<code>ba12.mpr:</code>	3	--	OPTION
<code>ba13.mpr:</code>	3	--	Copied from <code>ba12.mpr</code>
<code>ba14.mpr:</code>	3	--	Copied from <code>ba13.mpr</code>
<code>ba15.mpr:</code>	3	--	Copied from <code>ba14.mpr</code>
<code>ba16.mpr:</code>	3	--	Copied from <code>ba15.mpr</code>
<code>ba17.mpr:</code>	3	--	Copied from <code>ba16.mpr</code>

## DESCRIPTION

This is the turn down income of the British Columbia Caregiver Tax Credit (impcgct). For more explanation see CCGTCFLG.

The parameter is only used when the provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (CTXFLG = 1).

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txbc	Compute provincial taxes for British Columbia

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	14047.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	14272.00	1.6%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	15670.00	9.8%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	15936.00	1.7%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	16351.00	2.6%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	16645.00	1.8%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	16995.00	2.1%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	17317.00	1.9%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2007

ba08.mpr:	17629.00	1.8%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	17982.00	2.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	18054.00	0.4%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	18198.00	0.8%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	18635.00	2.4%	Form TD1BC E (12)
ba13.mpr:	18964.41	1.8%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPIBC=1.017677
ba14.mpr:	19293.82	1.7%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPIBC=1.017370
ba15.mpr:	19670.28	2.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPIBC=1.019512
ba16.mpr:	20046.75	1.9%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPIBC=1.019139
ba17.mpr:	20454.58	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPIBC=1.020344

## **CCHATL1** B.C. Charitable Donations amount level 1

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

The level above which the proportion of British Columbia Charitable Donations and Gifts to the Crown (imchara) may be claimed as a tax credit increases. The parameter is only used when the provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (CTXFLG = 1).

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txbc	Compute provincial taxes for British Columbia

### **VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect

ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	200.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Grown from ba11.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba13.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

## DESCRIPTION

The proportion of charitable donations below the first level (CCHATL1) that may be claimed as a British Columbia non-refundable tax credit. The parameter is only used when the provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (CTXFLG = 1).

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txbc	Compute provincial taxes for British Columbia

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.08400	--	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	0.07300	-13.1%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	0.06050	-17.1%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	0.06050	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	0.06050	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	0.06050	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	0.06050	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	0.05700	-5.8%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	0.05060	-11.2%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2008

ba09.mpr:	0.05060	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	0.05060	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	0.05060	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	0.05060	0.0%	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0.05060	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.05060	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.05060	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.05060	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.05060	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **CCHATR2** B.C. Charitable Donations tax credit rate 2

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

The proportion of charitable donations above the first level (CCHATL1) that may be claimed as a British Columbia non-refundable tax credit. The parameter is only used when the provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (CTXFLG = 1).

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txbc	Compute provincial taxes for British Columbia

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Growth</b>	<b>Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.14350	--	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	0.16700	16.4%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2001

ba02.mpr:	0.14700	-12.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	0.14700	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	0.14700	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	0.14700	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	0.14700	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	0.14700	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	0.14700	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	0.14700	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	0.14700	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	0.14700	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	0.14700	0.0%	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0.14700	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.14700	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.14700	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.14700	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.14700	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **CCLIMDIV** B.C. Climate Action Dividend

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

All British Columbia residents aged 18 or over will receive this amount from the B.C. government to make changes to reduce their use of fossil fuels. Children under 18 will also be entitled to this amount which will be allocated to a parent. The value is saved in inclimdv.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txbc	Compute provincial taxes for British Columbia



## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	100.00	--	B.C. Budget Plan 2008, Part
			3 - Tax Measures
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba11.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba13.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

### **CCPPCTXC** B.C. CPP Contribution Tax Credit activation flag

---

## DESCRIPTION

The calculation of the British Columbia CPP/QPP contributions tax credit (impcpptc) is activated by this flag.

This non-refundable tax credit is only calculated when the provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (BTXFLG = 1).

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txbc	Compute provincial taxes for British Columbia

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba14.mpr

```

ba16.mpr:    1          --    Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:    1          --    Copied from ba16.mpr

```

## **CDTCR**      B.C. dividend tax credit rate

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

The British Columbia dividend tax credit for dividends from small (other than eligible) corporations is calculated as taxable dividends from small (other than eligible) corporations (imisdivt) times this proportion. The total dividend tax credit (impdtxc) includes amounts from both the large (eligible) and small (other than eligible) corporations and is only used when provincial tax on taxable income is turned on (CTXFLG = 1).

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txbc	Compute provincial taxes for British Columbia

### **VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.06600	--	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	0.05900	-10.6%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	0.05100	-13.6%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	0.05100	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	0.05100	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	0.05100	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2005

ba06.mpr:	0.05100	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	0.05100	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	0.05100	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	0.04200	-17.6%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	0.03400	-19.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	0.03400	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	0.03400	0.0%	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0.03400	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.03400	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.03400	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.03400	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.03400	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **CDTCRLC** B.C. dividend tax credit rate from large (eligible) corporations

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

The British Columbia dividend tax credit for dividends from large (eligible) corporations is calculated as taxable dividends from large (eligible) corporations (imildivt) times this proportion. The total dividend tax credit (impdtxc) includes amounts from both the large (eligible) and small (other than eligible) corporations and is only used when provincial tax on taxable income is turned on (CTXFLG = 1).

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txbc	Compute provincial taxes for British Columbia

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.06600	--	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	0.05900	-10.6%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	0.05100	-13.6%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	0.05100	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	0.05100	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	0.05100	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	0.12000	135.3%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	0.12000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	0.12000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	0.11000	-8.3%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	0.10830	-1.5%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	0.10310	-4.8%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	0.10000	-3.0%	B.C. Budget 2012 - Budget and Fiscal Plan, Tax Measures
ba13.mpr:	0.10000	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.10000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.10000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.10000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.10000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter represents the dollar amount multiplied by the number of eligible full-time months of study to determine the British Columbia education tax credit. This parameter is only used when the provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (CTXFLG = 1).

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txbc	Compute provincial taxes for British Columbia

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	200.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC(S11) - 2001
ba02.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC(S11) - 2002
ba03.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC(S11) - 2003
ba04.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC(S11) - 2004
ba05.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC(S11) - 2005
ba06.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC(S11) - 2006
ba07.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC(S11) - 2007
ba08.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC(S11) - 2008

ba09.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC(S11) - 2009
ba10.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC(S11) - 2010
ba11.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC(S11) - 2011
ba12.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Form TD1BC E (12)
ba13.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

## **CEDXPMPT** B.C. Education Amount per month of part-time studies

### **DESCRIPTION**

This parameter represents the dollar amount multiplied by the number of eligible part-time months of study to determine the British Columbia education tax credit. This parameter is only used when the provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (CTXFLG = 1).

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txbc	Compute provincial taxes for British Columbia

### **VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect

ba00.mpr:	60.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	60.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC(S11) - 2001
ba02.mpr:	60.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC(S11) - 2002
ba03.mpr:	60.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC(S11) - 2003
ba04.mpr:	60.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC(S11) - 2004
ba05.mpr:	60.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC(S11) - 2005
ba06.mpr:	60.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC(S11) - 2006
ba07.mpr:	60.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC(S11) - 2007
ba08.mpr:	60.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC(S11) - 2008
ba09.mpr:	60.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC(S11) - 2009
ba10.mpr:	60.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC(S11) - 2010
ba11.mpr:	60.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC(S11) - 2011
ba12.mpr:	60.00	0.0%	Form TD1BC E (12)
ba13.mpr:	60.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	60.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	60.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	60.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	60.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

---

**CEICTXC**      B.C. EI Premium Tax Credit activation flag

**DESCRIPTION**

The calculation of the British Columbia EI premium tax credit (impuictc) is activated by this flag.

This non-refundable tax credit is only calculated when the provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (CTXFLG = 1).



## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txbc	Compute provincial taxes for British Columbia

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth Source
ba97.mpr:	0	-- Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0	-- Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0	-- Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	1	-- Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	1	-- Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	1	-- Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	1	-- Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	1	-- Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	1	-- Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	1	-- Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	1	-- Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	1	-- Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	1	-- Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	1	-- Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	1	-- Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	1	-- Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	1	-- Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1	-- Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1	-- Copied from ba14.mpr

```

ba16.mpr:    1          --    Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:    1          --    Copied from ba16.mpr

```

**CEMXM**      B.C. equivalent to married amount

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter represents the equivalent to married tax credit when British Columbia tax is calculated as a tax on taxable income. It is only calculated when CTXFLG is set to 1.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txbc	Compute provincial taxes for British Columbia

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	6140.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	6850.00	11.6%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	6994.00	2.1%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	7113.00	1.7%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	7298.00	2.6%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	7429.00	1.8%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	7585.00	2.1%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	7729.00	1.9%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2007

ba08.mpr:	7868.00	1.8%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	8026.00	2.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	9653.00	20.3%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	9730.00	0.8%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	9964.00	2.4%	Form TD1BC E (12)
ba13.mpr:	10140.13	1.8%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPIBC=1.017677
ba14.mpr:	10316.26	1.7%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPIBC=1.017370
ba15.mpr:	10517.55	2.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPIBC=1.019512
ba16.mpr:	10718.85	1.9%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPIBC=1.019139
ba17.mpr:	10936.91	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPIBC=1.020344

**CEMXMT** B.C. equivalent to married turndown level

---

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter represents the provincial equivalent to married exemption turndown when British Columbia tax is calculated as a tax on taxable income. It is only used when CTXFLG is set to 1. The reduction is calculated as the dependant's net income less the turndown CEMXMT.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txbc	Compute provincial taxes for British Columbia

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	614.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	685.00	11.6%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	699.00	2.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	711.00	1.7%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	730.00	2.7%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	743.00	1.8%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	759.00	2.2%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	773.00	1.8%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	787.00	1.8%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	803.00	2.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	965.00	20.2%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	973.00	0.8%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	996.00	2.4%	Form TD1BC E (12)
ba13.mpr:	1013.61	1.8%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPIBC=1.017677
ba14.mpr:	1031.22	1.7%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPIBC=1.017370
ba15.mpr:	1051.34	2.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPIBC=1.019512
ba16.mpr:	1071.46	1.9%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPIBC=1.019139
ba17.mpr:	1093.26	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPIBC=1.020344

## DESCRIPTION

This flag activates the non-refundable B.C. Fitness Tax Credit (impfitexp). Parents with an amount in idfitexp are granted this amount (times CPNTCR) provided the maximum amount per child under 17 is maintained (CFITEXPMAX).

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txbc	Compute provincial taxes for British Columbia

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	1	--	B.C. Budget 2012 - Budget and Fiscal Plan, Tax Measures
ba13.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba15.mpr

**CFITEXPMAX** B.C. Fitness Tax Credit maximum claim

---

**DESCRIPTION**

When CFITEXPFLG is activated, this amount represents the maximum amount per child under 17 that may be claimed for the non-refundable B.C. Fitness Tax Credit (impfitexp).

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txbc	Compute provincial taxes for British Columbia

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	500.00	--	B.C. Budget 2012 - Budget and Fiscal Plan, Tax Measures
ba13.mpr:	500.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000

ba14.mpr:	500.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	500.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	500.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	500.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

## **CGTC**      **Caregiver Tax Credit**

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

CGTC multiplied by FNTCR is the maximum amount of the Caregiver Tax Credit (imcgtc).  
For more explanation see CGTCFLG.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txcalc	Calculate federal income tax
txtax	Compute taxable income and individual credits

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Growth</b>	<b>Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	2353.00	--	1998 T1 Form, Schedule 12
ba99.mpr:	2353.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 1999 - Line 315
ba00.mpr:	2386.00	1.4%	Federal Income Tax 2000 - Line 315
ba01.mpr:	3500.00	46.7%	Federal Income Tax 2001 - Line 315
ba02.mpr:	3605.00	3.0%	Federal Income Tax 2002 - Line 315
ba03.mpr:	3663.00	1.6%	Federal Income Tax 2003 - Line 315

ba04.mpr:	3784.00	3.3%	Federal Income Tax 2004 - Line 315
ba05.mpr:	3848.00	1.7%	Federal Income Tax 2005 - Line 315
ba06.mpr:	3933.00	2.2%	Federal Income Tax 2006 - Line 315
ba07.mpr:	4019.00	2.2%	Federal Income Tax 2007 - Line 315
ba08.mpr:	4095.00	1.9%	Federal Income Tax 2008 - Line 315
ba09.mpr:	4198.00	2.5%	Federal Income Tax 2009 - Line 315
ba10.mpr:	4223.00	0.6%	Federal Income Tax 2010 - Line 315
ba11.mpr:	4282.00	1.4%	Federal Income Tax 2011 - Line 315
ba12.mpr:	4402.00	2.8%	Form TD1 E (12)
ba13.mpr:	4477.59	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPI=1.017171
ba14.mpr:	4556.78	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPI=1.017685
ba15.mpr:	4643.16	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPI=1.018957
ba16.mpr:	4736.74	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPI=1.020155
ba17.mpr:	4830.32	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPI=1.019757

**CGTCFLG** Caregiver Tax Credit activation flag

---

**DESCRIPTION**

The calculation of the non-refundable Caregiver Tax Credit (imcgtc) is activated by the flag CGTCFLG.

Beginning in 1998, the Caregiver Tax Credit (imcgtc) was introduced to provide additional tax assistance to individuals who provide in-home care for relatives. Eligible recipients include individuals residing with and providing in-home care for a parent or grandparent over 65 years of age, or for an infirm dependent relative.

See CGTCOPT for a more complete description of the options for calculating the non-refundable Caregiver Tax Credit.



## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txcalc	Calculate federal income tax
txitax	Compute taxable income and individual credits

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0	--	Not in Effect
ba98.mpr:	1	--	The Budget Plan 1998, p. 112
ba99.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba00.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba01.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba02.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba03.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba04.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba05.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba06.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba07.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba08.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba09.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba10.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba11.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba12.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba13.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

**CGTCOPT** Caregiver Tax Credit option (1=max, 2=greenbook, 3=model)

---

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter provides users with the option of how to calculate the federal Caregivers Tax Credit (imcgtc). A value of 1 results in applying the maximum value (CGTC) if the filer had

an amount in idcgtc (from Line 315 and Schedule 12 in the General Tax Guide). To use the greenbook value of the Caregiver amount (idcgtc), this parameter must be set to 2.

A value of 3 will model the credit by assessing the potential for individuals in an economic family who may require caregiving based on age and/or disability. The potential individuals are then income tested by subtracting their net income from the turndown level of CGTCTD, with the resulting amount not to be greater than the maximum value of CGTC, and saved in the variable impcgtcp. The individual with an amount in idcgtc is assigned the economic family total of impcgtcp less any amounts of impcgtcp assigned to this individual and their spouse, if applicable.

This non-refundable tax credit is only calculated when CGTCFLG =1.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txcalc	Calculate federal income tax
txitax	Compute taxable income and individual credits

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	1	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	3	--	OPTION
ba99.mpr:	3	--	OPTION
ba00.mpr:	3	--	OPTION
ba01.mpr:	3	--	OPTION
ba02.mpr:	3	--	OPTION
ba03.mpr:	3	--	OPTION
ba04.mpr:	3	--	OPTION
ba05.mpr:	3	--	OPTION
ba06.mpr:	3	--	OPTION
ba07.mpr:	3	--	OPTION
ba08.mpr:	3	--	OPTION
ba09.mpr:	3	--	OPTION
ba10.mpr:	3	--	OPTION
ba11.mpr:	3	--	OPTION
ba12.mpr:	3	--	OPTION
ba13.mpr:	3	--	Copied from ba12.mpr

```

ba14.mpr:    3          --    Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:    3          --    Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:    3          --    Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:    3          --    Copied from ba16.mpr

```

**CGTCTD**      Caregiver Tax Credit income turndown

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This is the turn down income of the Caregiver Tax Credit (imcgtc). For more explanation see CGTCFLG.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txcalc	Calculate federal income tax

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	13853.00	--	Federal Income Tax 1998 - Line 315
ba99.mpr:	13853.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 1999 - Line 315
ba00.mpr:	14047.00	1.4%	Federal Income Tax 2000 - Line 315
ba01.mpr:	15453.00	10.0%	Federal Income Tax 2001 - Line 315
ba02.mpr:	15917.00	3.0%	Federal Income Tax 2002 - Line 315
ba03.mpr:	16172.00	1.6%	Federal Income Tax 2003 - Line 315
ba04.mpr:	16705.00	3.3%	Federal Income Tax 2004 - Line 315
ba05.mpr:	16989.00	1.7%	Federal Income Tax 2005 - Line 315

ba06.mpr:	17363.00	2.2%	Federal Income Tax 2006 - Line 315
ba07.mpr:	17745.00	2.2%	Federal Income Tax 2007 - Line 315
ba08.mpr:	18081.00	1.9%	Federal Income Tax 2008 - Line 315
ba09.mpr:	18534.00	2.5%	Federal Income Tax 2009 - Line 315
ba10.mpr:	18645.00	0.6%	Federal Income Tax 2010 - Line 315
ba11.mpr:	18906.00	1.4%	Federal Income Tax 2011 - Line 315
ba12.mpr:	19435.00	2.8%	Form TD1 E (12)
ba13.mpr:	19768.72	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPI=1.017171
ba14.mpr:	20118.33	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPI=1.017685
ba15.mpr:	20499.71	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPI=1.018957
ba16.mpr:	20912.88	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPI=1.020155
ba17.mpr:	21326.06	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPI=1.019757

## **CHATL1** Charitable donations amount level 1

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

The level above which the proportion of Charitable Donations and Gifts to the Crown (imchara) may be claimed as a tax credit increases.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txitax	Compute taxable income and individual credits

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	200.00	--	Federal Income Tax 1997 - Schedule 9
ba98.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 1998 - Schedule 9 & Line 349
ba99.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 1999 - Schedule 9 & Line 349
ba00.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2000 - Schedule 9 & Line 349
ba01.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2001 - Schedule 9 & Line 349
ba02.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2002 - Schedule 9 & Line 349
ba03.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2003 - Schedule 9 & Line 349
ba04.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2004 - Schedule 9 & Line 349
ba05.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2005 - Schedule 9 & Line 349
ba06.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2006 - Schedule 9 & Line 349
ba07.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2007 - Schedule 9 & Line 349
ba08.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2008 - Schedule 9 & Line 349
ba09.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2009 - Schedule 9 & Line 349
ba10.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2010 - Schedule 9 & Line 349
ba11.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2011 - Schedule 9 & Line 349
ba12.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Grown from ba11.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba13.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000

ba17.mpr: 200.00 0.0% Grown from ba16.mpr using  
NONE=1.0000

**CHATNF** Charitable donations maximum net income fraction

---

**DESCRIPTION**

Net income is multiplied by this parameter to give the maximum amount of charitable contributions which may be used in calculating the non-refundable charitable donations tax credit or the charitable donation deduction. The value is stored in the variable imchara.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txitax	Compute taxable income and individual credits

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.75000	--	Federal Income Tax 1997 - Schedule 9
ba98.mpr:	0.75000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 1998 - Schedule 9 & Line 349
ba99.mpr:	0.75000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 1999 - Schedule 9 & Line 349
ba00.mpr:	0.75000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2000 - Schedule 9 & Line 349
ba01.mpr:	0.75000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2001 - Schedule 9 & Line 349
ba02.mpr:	0.75000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2002 - Schedule 9 & Line 349
ba03.mpr:	0.75000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2003 - Schedule 9 & Line 349
ba04.mpr:	0.75000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2004 - Schedule 9 & Line 349
ba05.mpr:	0.75000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2005 - Schedule 9 & Line 349

ba06.mpr:	0.75000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2006 - Schedule 9 & Line 349
ba07.mpr:	0.75000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2007 - Schedule 9 & Line 349
ba08.mpr:	0.75000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2008 - Schedule 9 & Line 349
ba09.mpr:	0.75000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2009 - Schedule 9 & Line 349
ba10.mpr:	0.75000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2010 - Schedule 9 & Line 349
ba11.mpr:	0.75000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2011 - Schedule 9 & Line 349
ba12.mpr:	0.75000	0.0%	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0.75000	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.75000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.75000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.75000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.75000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **CHATR1** Charitable donations tax credit rate 1

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

The proportion of charitable donations below the first level (CHATL1) that may be claimed as a tax credit.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txitax	Compute taxable income and individual credits

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Growth</b>	<b>Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	0.17000	--	Federal Income Tax 1997 - Schedule 9

ba98.mpr:	0.17000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 1998 - Schedule 9 & Line 349
ba99.mpr:	0.17000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 1999 - Schedule 9 & Line 349
ba00.mpr:	0.17000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2000 - Schedule 9 & Line 349
ba01.mpr:	0.16000	-5.9%	Federal Income Tax 2001 - Schedule 9 & Line 349
ba02.mpr:	0.16000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2002 - Schedule 9 & Line 349
ba03.mpr:	0.16000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2003 - Schedule 9 & Line 349
ba04.mpr:	0.16000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2004 - Schedule 9 & Line 349
ba05.mpr:	0.15000	-6.2%	Federal Income Tax 2005 - Schedule 9 & Line 349
ba06.mpr:	0.15250	1.7%	Federal Income Tax 2006 - Schedule 9 & Line 349
ba07.mpr:	0.15000	-1.6%	Federal Income Tax 2007 - Schedule 9 & Line 349
ba08.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2008 - Schedule 9 & Line 349
ba09.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2009 - Schedule 9 & Line 349
ba10.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2010 - Schedule 9 & Line 349
ba11.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2011 - Schedule 9 & Line 349
ba12.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

---

**CHATR2** Charitable donations tax credit rate 2

**DESCRIPTION**

The proportion of charitable donations above the first level (CHATL1) that may be claimed as a tax credit.



## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txitax	Compute taxable income and individual credits

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.29000	--	Federal Income Tax 1997 - Schedule 9
ba98.mpr:	0.29000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 1998 - Schedule 9 & Line 349
ba99.mpr:	0.29000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 1999 - Schedule 9 & Line 349
ba00.mpr:	0.29000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2000 - Schedule 9 & Line 349
ba01.mpr:	0.29000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2001 - Schedule 9 & Line 349
ba02.mpr:	0.29000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2002 - Schedule 9 & Line 349
ba03.mpr:	0.29000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2003 - Schedule 9 & Line 349
ba04.mpr:	0.29000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2004 - Schedule 9 & Line 349
ba05.mpr:	0.29000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2005 - Schedule 9 & Line 349
ba06.mpr:	0.29000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2006 - Schedule 9 & Line 349
ba07.mpr:	0.29000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2007 - Schedule 9 & Line 349
ba08.mpr:	0.29000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2008 - Schedule 9 & Line 349
ba09.mpr:	0.29000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2009 - Schedule 9 & Line 349
ba10.mpr:	0.29000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2010 - Schedule 9 & Line 349
ba11.mpr:	0.29000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2011 - Schedule 9 & Line 349
ba12.mpr:	0.29000	0.0%	Copied from ba11.mpr

ba13.mpr:	0.29000	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.29000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.29000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.29000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.29000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **CHEATFAM** British Columbia Refundable Energy Credit for families

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This is the amount a qualifying person who lives with a spouse or child would receive for the British Columbia Refundable Energy Credit (impheatr) for relief of heating expenses. It is calculated when CHEATFLG is turned on.

See CHEATFLG for more information.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txbc	Compute provincial taxes for British Columbia

### **VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	100.00	--	B.C. Ministry of Finance and Corporate Relations - Feb 7, 2001
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect

```

ba09.mpr:    0.00      --      Not in effect
ba10.mpr:    0.00      --      Not in effect
ba11.mpr:    0.00      --      Not in effect
ba12.mpr:    0.00      --      Not in effect
ba13.mpr:    0.00      --      Grown from ba12.mpr using
                                NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:    0.00      --      Grown from ba13.mpr using
                                NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:    0.00      --      Grown from ba14.mpr using
                                NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:    0.00      --      Grown from ba15.mpr using
                                NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:    0.00      --      Grown from ba16.mpr using
                                NONE=1.0000

```

## **CHEATFLG** British Columbia Refundable Energy Credit activation flag

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

When CHEATFLG is turned on, persons will receive a Refundable Energy Credit (impheatr) from the British Columbia government for assistance with heating expenses. In order to receive it, a person has to have received a GST credit (imfstc). Qualifying persons who live with a spouse or children receive CHEATFAM and others receive CHEATSNG.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txbc	Compute provincial taxes for British Columbia

### **VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect

ba01.mpr:	1	--	B.C. Ministry of Finance and Corporate Relations - Feb 7, 2001
ba02.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba13.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **CHEATSNG** British Columbia Refundable Energy Credit for singles

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This is the amount a qualifying single person with no children would receive for the British Columbia Refundable Energy Credit (impheatr) for relief of heating expenses. It is calculated when CHEATFLG is turned on.

See CHEATFLG for more information.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txbc	Compute provincial taxes for British Columbia

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	50.00	--	B.C. Ministry of Finance and Corporate Relations - Feb 7, 2001
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba13.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

**CHSTCA** B.C. HST Low Income tax credit amount per adult

---

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter is the basic credit amount for adults for the British Columbia HST Low Income Tax Credit, when CHSTCFLG is set to 1.

When GSTCYFLG is activated, the July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value

calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the benefit programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txbc	Compute provincial taxes for British Columbia

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	230.00	--	September Budget Update 2009/10 - 2011/12, Part 2
ba11.mpr:	230.00	0.0%	RC4210 (E) REV.11 - GST/HST Credit
ba12.mpr:	230.00	0.0%	RC4210 (E) REV.12 - GST/HST Credit
ba13.mpr:	0.00	--	SPSD/M Development Team
ba14.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000

```

ba16.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba15.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba16.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000

```

**CHSTCAP**    B.C. HST Low Income tax credit amount per adult for 1st half of year

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter is the basic credit amount for adults for the British Columbia HST Low Income Tax Credit, when CHSTCFLG is set to 1.

When GSTCYFLG is activated, the July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the GSTCYFLG is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txbc	Compute provincial taxes for British Columbia

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect

ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	230.00	--	September Budget Update 2009/10 - 2011/12, Part 2
ba12.mpr:	230.00	0.0%	RC4210 (E) REV.11 - GST/HST Credit
ba13.mpr:	230.00	0.0%	RC4210 (E) REV.12 - GST/HST Credit
ba14.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba15.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

---

**CHSTCC**      B.C. HST Low Income tax credit amount per child

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter is the credit a filer is allowed for each eligible dependant under the age of 19 when claiming the British Columbia HST Low Income Tax Credit, when CHSTCFLG is set to 1.

When GSTCYFLG is activated, the July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the benefit programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.



## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txbc	Compute provincial taxes for British Columbia

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	230.00	--	September Budget Update 2009/10 - 2011/12, Part 2
ba11.mpr:	230.00	0.0%	RC4210 (E) REV.11 - GST/HST Credit
ba12.mpr:	230.00	0.0%	RC4210 (E) REV.12 - GST/HST Credit
ba13.mpr:	0.00	--	SPSD/M Development Team
ba14.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter is the credit a filer is allowed for each eligible dependant under the age of 19 when claiming the British Columbia HST Low Income Tax Credit, when CHSTCFLG is set to 1.

When GSTCYFLG is activated, the July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the GSTCYFLG is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txbc	Compute provincial taxes for British Columbia

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect

ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	230.00	--	September Budget Update 2009/10 - 2011/12, Part 2
ba12.mpr:	230.00	0.0%	RC4210 (E) REV.11 - GST/HST Credit
ba13.mpr:	230.00	0.0%	RC4210 (E) REV.12 - GST/HST Credit
ba14.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba15.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

---

## **CHSTCFLG** B.C. HST Low Income Tax Credit activation flag

### **DESCRIPTION**

This parameter is used to control the British Columbia HST Low Income Tax Credit option. With a value of 1, the credit is calculated, otherwise it is not. The value of the credit is saved in imbhstc and added to imptc, refundable provincial tax credits.

The HST Low Income Tax Credit consists of an amount per adult (CHSTCA) plus amounts for dependents under 19 (CHSTCC). The tax credit is reduced by a fraction (CHSTCRR) of family net income exceeding the turndown level (CHSTCTDF for couples and single parents, CHSTCTDS for single individuals).

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txbc	Compute provincial taxes for British Columbia

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	1	--	September Budget Update
		2009/10	- 2011/12, Part 2
ba11.mpr:	1	--	RC4210 (E) REV.11 - GST/HST
		Credit	
ba12.mpr:	1	--	RC4210 (E) REV.12 - GST/HST
		Credit	
ba13.mpr:	1	--	RC4210 (E) REV.12 - GST/HST
		Credit	
ba14.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba15.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

---

### **CHSTCRR**    B.C. HST Low Income tax credit reduction rate

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter is the reduction rate applied to the British Columbia HST Low Income Tax Credit (imbchstc), when CHSTCFLG is set to 1, when adjusted family net income exceeds the turndown level of CHSTCTDS for single individuals or CHSTCTDF for couples and single parents.

When GSTCYFLG is activated, the July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value

calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the benefit programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txbc	Compute provincial taxes for British Columbia

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.04000	--	September Budget Update
			2009/10 - 2011/12, Part 2
ba11.mpr:	0.04000	0.0%	RC4210 (E) REV.11 - GST/HST Credit
ba12.mpr:	0.04000	0.0%	RC4210 (E) REV.12 - GST/HST Credit
ba13.mpr:	0.00000	--	SPSD/M Development Team
ba14.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter is the reduction rate applied to the British Columbia HST Low Income Tax Credit (imbchstc), when CHSTCFLG is set to 1, when adjusted family net income exceeds the turndown level of CHSTCTDSP for single individuals or CHSTCTDFP for couples and single parents.

When GSTCYFLG is activated, the July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the GSTCYFLG is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txbc	Compute provincial taxes for British Columbia

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect

ba10.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.04000	--	September Budget Update
			2009/10 - 2011/12, Part 2
ba12.mpr:	0.04000	0.0%	RC4210 (E) REV.11 - GST/HST
			Credit
ba13.mpr:	0.04000	0.0%	RC4210 (E) REV.12 - GST/HST
			Credit
ba14.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba15.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

---

**CHSTCTDF** B.C. HST Low Income tax credit income turndown level for families

---

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter is the adjusted net income turndown value for couples and single parents, above which the British Columbia HST Low Income Tax Credit (imbchstc) will be reduced by CHSTCRR, when CHSTCFLG is set to 1.

When GSTCYFLG is activated, the July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the benefit programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txbc	Compute provincial taxes for British Columbia

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	25000.00	--	September Budget Update 2009/10 - 2011/12, Part 2
ba11.mpr:	25000.00	0.0%	RC4210 (E) REV.11 - GST/HST Credit
ba12.mpr:	25000.00	0.0%	RC4210 (E) REV.12 - GST/HST Credit
ba13.mpr:	0.00	--	SPSD/M Development Team
ba14.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

### **CHSTCTDFP** B.C. HST Low Income tax credit income turndown level for families for 1st half of year

---

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter is the adjusted net income turndown value for couples and single parents, above which the British Columbia HST Low Income Tax Credit (imbchstc) will be reduced by CHSTCRR, when CHSTCFLG is set to 1.



When GSTCYFLG is activated, the July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the GSTCYFLG is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txbc	Compute provincial taxes for British Columbia

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	25000.00	--	September Budget Update 2009/10 - 2011/12, Part 2
ba12.mpr:	25000.00	0.0%	RC4210 (E) REV.11 - GST/HST Credit
ba13.mpr:	25000.00	0.0%	RC4210 (E) REV.12 - GST/HST Credit
ba14.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba15.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000

```

ba16.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba15.mpr using
                NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba16.mpr using
                NONE=1.0000

```

**CHSTCTDS** B.C. HST Low Income tax credit income turndown level for single persons

---

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter is the adjusted net income turndown value for single individuals, above which the British Columbia HST Low Income Tax Credit (imbchstc) will be reduced by CHSTCRR, when CHSTCFLG is set to 1.

When GSTCYFLG is activated, the July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the benefit programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txbc	Compute provincial taxes for British Columbia

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect

ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	20000.00	--	September Budget Update 2009/10 - 2011/12, Part 2
ba11.mpr:	20000.00	0.0%	RC4210 (E) REV.11 - GST/HST Credit
ba12.mpr:	20000.00	0.0%	RC4210 (E) REV.12 - GST/HST Credit
ba13.mpr:	0.00	--	SPSD/M Development Team
ba14.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

**CHSTCTDSP** B.C. HST Low Income tax credit income turndown level for single persons for 1st half of year

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter is the adjusted net income turndown value for single individuals, above which the British Columbia HST Low Income Tax Credit (imbchstc) will be reduced by CHSTCRR, when CHSTCFLG is set to 1.

When GSTCYFLG is activated, the July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the GSTCYFLG is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txbc	Compute provincial taxes for British Columbia

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	20000.00	--	September Budget Update 2009/10 - 2011/12, Part 2
ba12.mpr:	20000.00	0.0%	RC4210 (E) REV.11 - GST/HST Credit
ba13.mpr:	20000.00	0.0%	RC4210 (E) REV.12 - GST/HST Credit
ba14.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba15.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

**DESCRIPTION**

When the parameter CHSTCFLG is set to one, the value of this parameter is multiplied to the calculated amount of the B.C. HST Low Income Tax Credit (imbchstc) when GSTCYFLG is set to 0. The parameter was designed to simulate the partial year benefits due to the phasing out of the program with the last quarterly payment being made in January 2013.

When GSTCYFLG is activated, the July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the benefit programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txbc	Compute provincial taxes for British Columbia

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect

ba09.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	1.00000	--	RC4210 (E) REV.10 - GST/HST
			Credit
ba11.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	RC4210 (E) REV.11 - GST/HST
			Credit
ba12.mpr:	0.75000	-25.0%	RC4210 (E) REV.12 - GST/HST
			Credit
ba13.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba14.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

---

**CHSTPO1P** B.C. HST Low Income tax credit phase out rate for 1st half of year

---

## DESCRIPTION

When the parameter CHSTCFLG is set to one, the value of this parameter is multiplied to the calculated amount of the B.C. HST Low Income Tax Credit (imbchstc) for the first half of the year when GSTCYFLG is set to 1. The parameter was designed to simulate the partial year benefits due to the phasing out of the program with the last quarterly payment being made in January 2013.

When GSTCYFLG is activated, the July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the GSTCYFLG is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txbc	Compute provincial taxes for British Columbia

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	1.00000	--	RC4210 (E) REV.10 - GST/HST Credit
ba12.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	RC4210 (E) REV.11 - GST/HST Credit
ba13.mpr:	0.50000	-50.0%	RC4210 (E) REV.12 - GST/HST Credit
ba14.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba15.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

---

### **CHSTPO2P** B.C. HST Low Income tax credit phase out rate for 2nd half of year

## DESCRIPTION

When the parameter CHSTCFLG is set to one, the value of this parameter is multiplied to the calculated amount of the B.C. HST Low Income Tax Credit (imbchstc) for the second half of the year when GSTCYFLG is set to 1. The parameter was designed to simulate the partial year benefits due to the phasing out of the program with the last quarterly payment being made in January 2013.

When GSTCYFLG is activated, the July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual benefit will be equal to

half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the GSTCYFLG is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txbc	Compute provincial taxes for British Columbia

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	1.00000	--	RC4210 (E) REV.10 - GST/HST
			Credit
ba11.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	RC4210 (E) REV.11 - GST/HST
			Credit
ba12.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	RC4210 (E) REV.12 - GST/HST
			Credit
ba13.mpr:	0.00000	--	RC4210 (E) REV.12 - GST/HST
			Credit
ba14.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba15.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba16.mpr



## DESCRIPTION

The calculation of the British Columbia interest on student loans tax credit (impintsl) is activated by this flag.

This non-refundable tax credit is only calculated when the provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (CTXFLG = 1).

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txbc	Compute provincial taxes for British Columbia

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2007

ba08.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **CLITR**      B.C. Low Income Tax Reduction Credit

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This is the maximum amount for the British Columbia low income tax reduction credit. Announced in the 2005 budget, the maximum Low Income Tax Reduction Credit is equal to this amount, and then reduced for net income over CLITRTD at a rate of CLITRRR. The reduction cannot be more than taxes owing. The variable imptr contains the value of the calculated low income tax reduction.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txbc	Compute provincial taxes for British Columbia

### **VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect

ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	360.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	368.00	2.2%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	375.00	1.9%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	381.00	1.6%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	389.00	2.1%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	390.00	0.3%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	394.00	1.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	403.00	2.3%	Payroll Deductions Formulas 2012 - T4127
ba13.mpr:	410.12	1.8%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPIBC=1.017677
ba14.mpr:	417.24	1.7%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPIBC=1.017370
ba15.mpr:	425.38	2.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPIBC=1.019512
ba16.mpr:	433.52	1.9%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPIBC=1.019139
ba17.mpr:	442.34	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPIBC=1.020344

---

**CLITRRR**      B.C. Low Income Tax Reduction Credit reduction rate

**DESCRIPTION**

This is the net income reduction rate for the British Columbia low income tax reduction credit. The maximum Low Income Tax Reduction Credit is equal to CLITR, and then reduced by this rate for net income over CLITRTD.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txbc	Compute provincial taxes for British Columbia

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.03600	--	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	0.03600	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	0.03400	-5.6%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	0.03200	-5.9%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	0.03200	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	0.03200	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	0.03200	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	0.03200	0.0%	Payroll Deductions Formulas 2012 - T4127
ba13.mpr:	0.03200	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.03200	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.03200	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.03200	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.03200	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

## DESCRIPTION

This is the net income turndown level for the British Columbia low income tax reduction credit. The maximum Low Income Tax Reduction Credit is equal to CLITR, and then reduced for net income over this amount at a rate of CLITRRR.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txbc	Compute provincial taxes for British Columbia

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	16000.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	16336.00	2.1%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	16646.00	1.9%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	16946.00	1.8%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	17285.00	2.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	17354.00	0.4%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2010

ba11.mpr:	17493.00	0.8%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	17913.00	2.4%	Payroll Deductions Formulas 2012 - T4127
ba13.mpr:	18229.65	1.8%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPIBC=1.017677
ba14.mpr:	18546.30	1.7%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPIBC=1.017370
ba15.mpr:	18908.18	2.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPIBC=1.019512
ba16.mpr:	19270.06	1.9%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPIBC=1.019139
ba17.mpr:	19662.09	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPIBC=1.020344

---

### **CLOSEFLAG** Close window on completion

#### **DESCRIPTION**

The CLOSEFLAG parameter is used to control the behaviour of the windows version of SPSM when a simulation has been completed. If CLOSEFLAG is 1, SPSM will close the display window when the simulation has been completed. If CLOSEFLAG is 0, SPSM will leave its progress reporting window activated on completion, allowing the user to examine the summary statistics. Once the user has examined the summary statistics, he or she can close SPSM using the Close button. This parameter has no effect in the console version of SPSM.

The default value for CLOSEFLAG is 0.

Note that this parameter is not displayed in Visual SPSM as it is not applicable when running SPSM in that mode.

---

### **CLVCMAX** Maximum B.C. labour-sponsored funds tax credit allowed

#### **DESCRIPTION**

This is the maximum value for the British Columbia labour sponsored funds tax credit (implvctc). The credit is derived as a proportion CLVCRT of the cost of the funds bought (idlbtgx) up to a maximum value CLVCMAX.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txbc	Compute provincial taxes for British Columbia

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	2000.00	--	Federal Income Tax T1C (BC) TC-1997
ba98.mpr:	2000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (BC) TC-1998
ba99.mpr:	2000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (BC) TC-1999
ba00.mpr:	2000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	2000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	2000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	2000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	2000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	2000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	2000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	2000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	2000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	2000.00	0.0%	Payroll Deductions Formulas 2009 - T4127
ba10.mpr:	2000.00	0.0%	Payroll Deductions Formulas 2010 - T4127
ba11.mpr:	2000.00	0.0%	Payroll Deductions Formulas 2011 - T4127

```

ba12.mpr:    2000.00      0.0%  Payroll Deductions Formulas
              2012 - T4127
ba13.mpr:    2000.00      0.0%  Grown from ba12.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:    2000.00      0.0%  Grown from ba13.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:    2000.00      0.0%  Grown from ba14.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:    2000.00      0.0%  Grown from ba15.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:    2000.00      0.0%  Grown from ba16.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000

```

**CLVCRT**      Percent of B.C. labour-sponsored funds cost allowed as credit

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This is the rate for the British Columbia labour sponsored funds tax credit (implvctc). The credit is derived as a proportion CLVCRT of the cost of the funds bought (idlbtxg) up to a maximum value CLVCMAX.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txbc	Compute provincial taxes for British Columbia

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.15000	--	Federal Income Tax T1C (BC) TC-1997
ba98.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (BC) TC-1998
ba99.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (BC) TC-1999
ba00.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2000



ba01.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Payroll Deductions Formulas 2006 - T4127
ba07.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Payroll Deductions Formulas 2007 - T4127
ba08.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Payroll Deductions Formulas 2008 - T4127
ba09.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Payroll Deductions Formulas 2009 - T4127
ba10.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Payroll Deductions Formulas 2010 - T4127
ba11.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Payroll Deductions Formulas 2011 - T4127
ba12.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Payroll Deductions Formulas 2012 - T4127
ba13.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

---

**CMAXDX**      B.C. Maximum Disability deduction/amount

**DESCRIPTION**

This value represents the maximum British Columbia non-refundable disability tax credit. It is given to individuals who claimed either a disability amount for self (iddisslf) or for a dependant (iddisoht). The parameter is only used when the provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (CTXFLG = 1).

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txbc	Compute provincial taxes for British Columbia

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	4293.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	4362.00	1.6%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	6126.00	40.4%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	6230.00	1.7%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	6392.00	2.6%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	6507.00	1.8%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	6644.00	2.1%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	6770.00	1.9%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	6892.00	1.8%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	7030.00	2.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	7058.00	0.4%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	7114.00	0.8%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	7285.00	2.4%	Form TD1BC E (12)
ba13.mpr:	7413.78	1.8%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPIBC=1.017677

ba14.mpr:	7542.56	1.7%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPIBC=1.017370
ba15.mpr:	7689.73	2.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPIBC=1.019512
ba16.mpr:	7836.90	1.9%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPIBC=1.019139
ba17.mpr:	7996.33	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPIBC=1.020344

**CMAXET** B.C. maximum on transfer of education and tuition amount

---

**DESCRIPTION**

The maximum dollar amount of the combined British Columbia Education and Tuition Tax Credits that may be transferred between spouses or from a dependent to a supporting parent. The parameter is only used when the provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (CTXFLG = 1).

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txbc	Compute provincial taxes for British Columbia

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	5000.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC (S11) - 2001
ba02.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC (S11) - 2002
ba03.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC (S11) - 2003

ba04.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC (S11) - 2004
ba05.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC (S11) - 2005
ba06.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC (S11) - 2006
ba07.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC (S11) - 2007
ba08.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC (S11) - 2008
ba09.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC (S11) - 2009
ba10.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC (S11) - 2010
ba11.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC (S11) - 2011
ba12.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba11.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba13.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

---

**CMEDALL** B.C. Medical allowance maximum lower limit

**DESCRIPTION**

British Columbia allowable medical expenses are calculated as actual expenses (idmedgro) less either CMEDANF percent of net income, or CMEDALL, whichever is less. The calculated allowable expense is saved in impmeda. The provincial non-refundable medical expense tax credit (impmedtc) represents impmeda multiplied by CPNTCR. It is only calculated when CTXFLG is set to 1.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txbc	Compute provincial taxes for British Columbia

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	1637.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	1663.00	1.6%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	1698.00	2.1%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	1727.00	1.7%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	1772.00	2.6%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	1804.00	1.8%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	1842.00	2.1%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	1877.00	1.9%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	1911.00	1.8%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	1949.00	2.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	1957.00	0.4%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	1972.00	0.8%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	2010.93	2.0%	Grown from ba11.mpr using CPIBC=1.019742
ba13.mpr:	2046.48	1.8%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPIBC=1.017677

ba14.mpr:	2082.03	1.7%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPIBC=1.017370
ba15.mpr:	2122.65	2.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPIBC=1.019512
ba16.mpr:	2163.28	1.9%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPIBC=1.019139
ba17.mpr:	2207.29	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPIBC=1.020344

## **CMEDANF** B.C. Medical allowance lower limit net income fraction

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

Allowable medical expenses are calculated as actual expenses less either CMEDANF percent of net income, or CMEDALL, whichever is less. The British Columbia non-refundable medical expense tax credit is only calculated when CTXFLG is set to 1.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txbc	Compute provincial taxes for British Columbia

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Growth</b>	<b>Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.03000	--	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2003

ba04.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **CMEDEXFLG** B.C. Medical Expense Tax Credit activation flag

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

When this flag is set to 1, the allowable medical expenses are calculated as actual expenses less either CMEDANF percent of net income, or CMEDALL, whichever is less. The British Columbia non-refundable medical expense tax credit is only calculated when CTXFLG is set to 1.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txbc	Compute provincial taxes for British Columbia

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba01.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba02.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba03.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba04.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba05.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba06.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba07.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba08.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba09.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba10.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba11.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba12.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

**CMSP** B.C. Medical Services Plan Premium [family size, amount]

---

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter represents the maximum British Columbia Medical Services Plan annual health premium based on family size, before the premium assistance is applied. See CMSPRATE for details on the premium assistance.



## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txbc	Compute provincial taxes for British Columbia

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Source
ba97.mpr:	3	[Rows] B.C. Ministry of Health Services
	1 432.000	(336.0000)
	2 768.000	(96.0000)
	3 864.000	(96.0000)
ba98.mpr:		[Same] B.C. Ministry of Health Services
ba99.mpr:		[Same] B.C. Ministry of Health Services
ba00.mpr:		[Same] B.C. Ministry of Health Services
ba01.mpr:		[Same] B.C. Ministry of Health Services
ba02.mpr:	3	[Rows] B.C. Ministry of Health Services
	1 576.000	(448.0000)
	2 1024.000	(128.0000)
	3 1152.000	(128.0000)
ba03.mpr:	3	[Rows] B.C. Ministry of Health Services
	1 648.000	(504.0000)
	2 1152.000	(144.0000)
	3 1296.000	(144.0000)
ba04.mpr:		[Same] B.C. Ministry of Health Services
ba05.mpr:		[Same] B.C. Ministry of Health Services
ba06.mpr:		[Same] B.C. Ministry of Health - Medical Services Plan
ba07.mpr:		[Same] B.C. Ministry of Health - Medical Services Plan

```

ba08.mpr:          [Same]   B.C. Ministry of Health -
                  Medical Services Plan
ba09.mpr:          [Same]   B.C. Ministry of Health -
                  Medical Services Plan
ba10.mpr:    3      [Rows]   September Budget Update
                  2009/10 - 2011/12, Part 2
                1  684.000 (540.0000)
                2 1224.000 (144.0000)
                3 1368.000 (144.0000)
ba11.mpr:    3      [Rows]   B.C. Ministry of Health -
                  Medical Services Plan
                1  726.000 (582.0000)
                2 1308.000 (144.0000)
                3 1452.000 (144.0000)
ba12.mpr:    3      [Rows]   B.C. Ministry of Health -
                  Medical Services Plan
                1  768.000 (624.0000)
                2 1392.000 (144.0000)
                3 1536.000 (144.0000)
ba13.mpr:    3      [Rows]   B.C. Budget 2012 - Budget
                  and Fiscal Plan, Tax Measures
                1  798.000 (648.0000)
                2 1446.000 (150.0000)
                3 1596.000 (150.0000)
ba14.mpr:          [Same]   Grown from ba13.mpr using
                  NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:          [Same]   Grown from ba14.mpr using
                  NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:          [Same]   Grown from ba15.mpr using
                  NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:          [Same]   Grown from ba16.mpr using
                  NONE=1.0000

```

## **CMSPADED B.C. Medical Services Plan Age 65+ Deduction**

### **DESCRIPTION**

This parameter represents the deduction allowed per person aged 65 and over in the family in the calculation of adjusted net income used in the calculation of the British Columbia Medical Services Plan premium assistance. See CMSPRATE for details on the premium subsidy.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txbc	Compute provincial taxes for British Columbia

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	3000.00	--	B.C. Ministry of Health Services
ba98.mpr:	3000.00	0.0%	B.C. Ministry of Health Services
ba99.mpr:	3000.00	0.0%	B.C. Ministry of Health Services
ba00.mpr:	3000.00	0.0%	B.C. Ministry of Health Services
ba01.mpr:	3000.00	0.0%	B.C. Ministry of Health Services
ba02.mpr:	3000.00	0.0%	B.C. Ministry of Health Services
ba03.mpr:	3000.00	0.0%	B.C. Ministry of Health Services
ba04.mpr:	3000.00	0.0%	B.C. Ministry of Health Services
ba05.mpr:	3000.00	0.0%	B.C. Ministry of Health Services
ba06.mpr:	3000.00	0.0%	B.C. Medical Services Plan Application 06/09/26
ba07.mpr:	3000.00	0.0%	B.C. Ministry of Health - Medical Services Plan
ba08.mpr:	3000.00	0.0%	B.C. Ministry of Health - Medical Services Plan
ba09.mpr:	3000.00	0.0%	B.C. Ministry of Health - Medical Services Plan
ba10.mpr:	3000.00	0.0%	B.C. Ministry of Health - Medical Services Plan
ba11.mpr:	3000.00	0.0%	B.C. Ministry of Health - Medical Services Plan

ba12.mpr:	3000.00	0.0%	B.C. Ministry of Health - Medical Services Plan
ba13.mpr:	3000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	3000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	3000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	3000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	3000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

## **CMSPCED** B.C. Medical Services Plan Child Deduction

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This parameter represents the deduction allowed per child in the family in the calculation of adjusted net income used in the calculation of the British Columbia Medical Services Plan premium assistance. See CMSPRATE for details on the premium subsidy.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txbc	Compute provincial taxes for British Columbia

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Growth</b>	<b>Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	3000.00	--	B.C. Ministry of Health Services
ba98.mpr:	3000.00	0.0%	B.C. Ministry of Health Services
ba99.mpr:	3000.00	0.0%	B.C. Ministry of Health Services
ba00.mpr:	3000.00	0.0%	B.C. Ministry of Health Services

ba01.mpr:	3000.00	0.0%	B.C. Ministry of Health Services
ba02.mpr:	3000.00	0.0%	B.C. Ministry of Health Services
ba03.mpr:	3000.00	0.0%	B.C. Ministry of Health Services
ba04.mpr:	3000.00	0.0%	B.C. Ministry of Health Services
ba05.mpr:	3000.00	0.0%	B.C. Ministry of Health Services
ba06.mpr:	3000.00	0.0%	B.C. Medical Services Plan Application 06/09/26
ba07.mpr:	3000.00	0.0%	B.C. Ministry of Health - Medical Services Plan
ba08.mpr:	3000.00	0.0%	B.C. Ministry of Health - Medical Services Plan
ba09.mpr:	3000.00	0.0%	B.C. Ministry of Health - Medical Services Plan
ba10.mpr:	3000.00	0.0%	B.C. Ministry of Health - Medical Services Plan
ba11.mpr:	3000.00	0.0%	B.C. Ministry of Health - Medical Services Plan
ba12.mpr:	3000.00	0.0%	B.C. Ministry of Health - Medical Services Plan
ba13.mpr:	3000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	3000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	3000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	3000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	3000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

## **CMSPDDED** B.C. Medical Services Plan Disability Deduction

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This parameter represents the deduction allowed per disabled person in the family in the calculation of adjusted net income used in the calculation of the British Columbia Medical Services Plan premium assistance. See CMSPRATE for details on the premium subsidy.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txbc	Compute provincial taxes for British Columbia

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	3000.00	--	B.C. Ministry of Health Services
ba98.mpr:	3000.00	0.0%	B.C. Ministry of Health Services
ba99.mpr:	3000.00	0.0%	B.C. Ministry of Health Services
ba00.mpr:	3000.00	0.0%	B.C. Ministry of Health Services
ba01.mpr:	3000.00	0.0%	B.C. Ministry of Health Services
ba02.mpr:	3000.00	0.0%	B.C. Ministry of Health Services
ba03.mpr:	3000.00	0.0%	B.C. Ministry of Health Services
ba04.mpr:	3000.00	0.0%	B.C. Ministry of Health Services
ba05.mpr:	3000.00	0.0%	B.C. Ministry of Health Services
ba06.mpr:	3000.00	0.0%	B.C. Medical Services Plan Application 06/09/26
ba07.mpr:	3000.00	0.0%	B.C. Ministry of Health - Medical Services Plan
ba08.mpr:	3000.00	0.0%	B.C. Ministry of Health - Medical Services Plan
ba09.mpr:	3000.00	0.0%	B.C. Ministry of Health - Medical Services Plan
ba10.mpr:	3000.00	0.0%	B.C. Ministry of Health - Medical Services Plan
ba11.mpr:	3000.00	0.0%	B.C. Ministry of Health - Medical Services Plan

```

ba12.mpr:    3000.00    0.0%    B.C. Ministry of Health -
             Medical Services Plan
ba13.mpr:    3000.00    0.0%    Grown from ba12.mpr using
             NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:    3000.00    0.0%    Grown from ba13.mpr using
             NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:    3000.00    0.0%    Grown from ba14.mpr using
             NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:    3000.00    0.0%    Grown from ba15.mpr using
             NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:    3000.00    0.0%    Grown from ba16.mpr using
             NONE=1.0000

```

## **CMSPFLAG** B.C. Medical Services Plan activation flag

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

When this flag is turned on, the British Columbia Medical Services Plan Premiums are calculated. See CMSP for more details regarding this provincial health premium program.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txbc	Compute provincial taxes for British Columbia

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Growth</b>	<b>Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	1	--	B.C. Ministry of Health Services
ba98.mpr:	1	--	B.C. Ministry of Health Services
ba99.mpr:	1	--	B.C. Ministry of Health Services
ba00.mpr:	1	--	B.C. Ministry of Health Services

ba01.mpr:	1	--	B.C. Ministry of Health Services
ba02.mpr:	1	--	B.C. Ministry of Health Services
ba03.mpr:	1	--	B.C. Ministry of Health Services
ba04.mpr:	1	--	B.C. Ministry of Health Services
ba05.mpr:	1	--	B.C. Ministry of Health Services
ba06.mpr:	1	--	B.C. Ministry of Health Services
ba07.mpr:	1	--	B.C. Ministry of Health Services
ba08.mpr:	1	--	B.C. Ministry of Health Services
ba09.mpr:	1	--	B.C. Ministry of Health Services
ba10.mpr:	1	--	B.C. Ministry of Health Services
ba11.mpr:	1	--	B.C. Ministry of Health Services
ba12.mpr:	1	--	B.C. Ministry of Health Services
ba13.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

---

**CMSPINCFLAG B.C. Medical Services Plan flag to give to highest earner**

**DESCRIPTION**

When this flag is turned on, the British Columbia Medical Services Plan premium for the family is given to the spouse with the highest income. When it is off, the older spouse gets assigned the premium.



## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txbc	Compute provincial taxes for British Columbia

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	1	--	Option
ba98.mpr:	1	--	Option
ba99.mpr:	1	--	Option
ba00.mpr:	1	--	Option
ba01.mpr:	1	--	Option
ba02.mpr:	1	--	Option
ba03.mpr:	1	--	Option
ba04.mpr:	1	--	Option
ba05.mpr:	1	--	Option
ba06.mpr:	1	--	Option
ba07.mpr:	1	--	Option
ba08.mpr:	1	--	Option
ba09.mpr:	1	--	Option
ba10.mpr:	1	--	Option
ba11.mpr:	1	--	Option
ba12.mpr:	1	--	Option
ba13.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **CMSPRATE** B.C. Medical Services Plan Subsidy Rate [income, rate]

---

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter represents the income threshold amounts and premium subsidy rates for the British Columbia Medical Services Plan premium assistance. The value of the health premium, may be reduced based on the previous year's net income less any deductions

allowed (CMSPSDED, CMSPCDED, CMSPADED and CMSPDDED). The calculated premium is equal to the maximum annual premium (CMSP) times (1.0 – corresponding subsidy rate). Where income exceeds the last income threshold, no premium subsidy is granted. The value of the premium is held in imphp.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txbc	Compute provincial taxes for British Columbia

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Source
ba97.mpr:	6	[Rows] B.C. Ministry of Health Services
0	1.000	(-0.0000)
11000	0.800	(-0.0001)
13000	0.600	(-0.0001)
15000	0.400	(-0.0001)
17000	0.200	(-0.0001)
19000	0.000	(-0.0001)
ba98.mpr:	6	[Rows] B.C. Ministry of Health Services
0	1.000	(-0.0000)
11500	0.800	(-0.0001)
13500	0.600	(-0.0001)
15500	0.400	(-0.0001)
17500	0.200	(-0.0001)
19500	0.000	(-0.0001)
ba99.mpr:	6	[Rows] B.C. Ministry of Health Services
0	1.000	(-0.0000)
12000	0.800	(-0.0001)
14000	0.600	(-0.0001)
16000	0.400	(-0.0001)
18000	0.200	(-0.0001)
20000	0.000	(-0.0001)
ba00.mpr:		[Same] B.C. Ministry of Health Services

ba01.mpr:		[Same]	B.C. Ministry of Health Services
ba02.mpr:	6	[Rows]	B.C. Ministry of Health Services
	0	1.000	(-0.0000)
	14666	0.800	(-0.0001)
	16666	0.600	(-0.0001)
	18666	0.400	(-0.0001)
	20666	0.200	(-0.0001)
	22666	0.000	(-0.0001)
ba03.mpr:	6	[Rows]	B.C. Ministry of Health Services
	0	1.000	(-0.0000)
	16000	0.800	(-0.0001)
	18000	0.600	(-0.0001)
	20000	0.400	(-0.0001)
	22000	0.200	(-0.0001)
	24000	0.000	(-0.0001)
ba04.mpr:		[Same]	B.C. Ministry of Health Services
ba05.mpr:	6	[Rows]	B.C. Budget 2005, average per year
	0	1.000	(-0.0000)
	18000	0.800	(-0.0001)
	20000	0.600	(-0.0001)
	22000	0.400	(-0.0001)
	24000	0.200	(-0.0001)
	26000	0.000	(-0.0001)
ba06.mpr:	6	[Rows]	B.C. Ministry of Health - Medical Services Plan
	0	1.000	(-0.0000)
	20000	0.800	(-0.0001)
	22000	0.600	(-0.0001)
	24000	0.400	(-0.0001)
	26000	0.200	(-0.0001)
	28000	0.000	(-0.0001)
ba07.mpr:		[Same]	B.C. Ministry of Health - Medical Services Plan
ba08.mpr:		[Same]	B.C. Ministry of Health - Medical Services Plan
ba09.mpr:		[Same]	B.C. Ministry of Health - Medical Services Plan
ba10.mpr:	6	[Rows]	September Budget Update 2009/10 - 2011/12, Part 2
	0	1.000	(-0.0000)
	22000	0.800	(-0.0001)
	24000	0.600	(-0.0001)

	26000	0.400	(-0.0001)
	28000	0.200	(-0.0001)
	30000	0.000	(-0.0001)
ba11.mpr:		[Same]	B.C. Ministry of Health - Medical Services Plan
ba12.mpr:		[Same]	B.C. Ministry of Health - Medical Services Plan
ba13.mpr:		[Same]	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:		[Same]	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:		[Same]	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:		[Same]	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:		[Same]	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

## **CMSPSDED B.C. Medical Services Plan Spouse Deduction**

### **DESCRIPTION**

This parameter represents the deduction allowed for a spouse in the calculation of adjusted net income used in the calculation of the British Columbia Medical Services Plan premium assistance. See CMSPRATE for details on the premium subsidy.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txbc	Compute provincial taxes for British Columbia

### **VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	3000.00	--	B.C. Ministry of Health Services

ba98.mpr:	3000.00	0.0%	B.C. Ministry of Health Services
ba99.mpr:	3000.00	0.0%	B.C. Ministry of Health Services
ba00.mpr:	3000.00	0.0%	B.C. Ministry of Health Services
ba01.mpr:	3000.00	0.0%	B.C. Ministry of Health Services
ba02.mpr:	3000.00	0.0%	B.C. Ministry of Health Services
ba03.mpr:	3000.00	0.0%	B.C. Ministry of Health Services
ba04.mpr:	3000.00	0.0%	B.C. Ministry of Health Services
ba05.mpr:	3000.00	0.0%	B.C. Ministry of Health Services
ba06.mpr:	3000.00	0.0%	B.C. Medical Services Plan Application 06/09/26
ba07.mpr:	3000.00	0.0%	B.C. Ministry of Health - Medical Services Plan
ba08.mpr:	3000.00	0.0%	B.C. Ministry of Health - Medical Services Plan
ba09.mpr:	3000.00	0.0%	B.C. Ministry of Health - Medical Services Plan
ba10.mpr:	3000.00	0.0%	B.C. Ministry of Health - Medical Services Plan
ba11.mpr:	3000.00	0.0%	B.C. Ministry of Health - Medical Services Plan
ba12.mpr:	3000.00	0.0%	B.C. Ministry of Health - Medical Services Plan
ba13.mpr:	3000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	3000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	3000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	3000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	3000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter represents the married tax credit when British Columbia tax is calculated as a tax on taxable income. It is only used when CTXFLG is set to 1.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txbc	Compute provincial taxes for British Columbia

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	6140.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	6850.00	11.6%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	6994.00	2.1%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	7113.00	1.7%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	7298.00	2.6%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	7429.00	1.8%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	7585.00	2.1%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	7729.00	1.9%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	7868.00	1.8%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2008

ba09.mpr:	8026.00	2.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	9653.00	20.3%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	9730.00	0.8%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	9964.00	2.4%	Form TD1BC E (12)
ba13.mpr:	10140.13	1.8%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPIBC=1.017677
ba14.mpr:	10316.26	1.7%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPIBC=1.017370
ba15.mpr:	10517.55	2.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPIBC=1.019512
ba16.mpr:	10718.85	1.9%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPIBC=1.019139
ba17.mpr:	10936.91	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPIBC=1.020344

**CMXMT** B.C. married amount turndown level

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter represents the provincial married exemption turndown when British Columbia tax is calculated as a tax on taxable income. It is only used when CTXFLG is set to 1. The reduction is calculated as the dependant's net income less the turndown CMXMT.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txbc	Compute provincial taxes for British Columbia

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect

ba00.mpr:	614.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	685.00	11.6%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	699.00	2.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	711.00	1.7%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	730.00	2.7%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	743.00	1.8%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	759.00	2.2%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	773.00	1.8%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	787.00	1.8%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	803.00	2.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	965.00	20.2%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	973.00	0.8%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	996.00	2.4%	Form TD1BC E (12)
ba13.mpr:	1013.61	1.8%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPIBC=1.017677
ba14.mpr:	1031.22	1.7%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPIBC=1.017370
ba15.mpr:	1051.34	2.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPIBC=1.019512
ba16.mpr:	1071.46	1.9%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPIBC=1.019139
ba17.mpr:	1093.26	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPIBC=1.020344

---

**CODISTC**      B.C. Maximum infirm dependent 18 or older tax credit

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter is the amount which can be claimed for the British Columbia non-refundable tax credit for infirm dependents aged 18 and over if the filer has already claimed an amount for disabled dependents (idothpe). Note that the model assumes that there is only one disabled dependent. The parameter is only used when a provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (CTXFLG = 1).



## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txbc	Compute provincial taxes for British Columbia

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	2386.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	2424.00	1.6%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	3574.00	47.4%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	3635.00	1.7%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	3730.00	2.6%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	3797.00	1.8%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	3876.00	2.1%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	3949.00	1.9%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	4021.00	1.8%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	4101.00	2.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	4118.00	0.4%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	4151.00	0.8%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	4250.00	2.4%	Form TD1BC E (12)
ba13.mpr:	4325.13	1.8%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPIBC=1.017677

ba14.mpr:	4400.26	1.7%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPIBC=1.017370
ba15.mpr:	4486.12	2.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPIBC=1.019512
ba16.mpr:	4571.98	1.9%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPIBC=1.019139
ba17.mpr:	4664.99	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPIBC=1.020344

## **CPNTRC**      B.C. provincial non-refundable tax credit rate

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This single parameter sets the tax credit rate for all of the non-refundable tax credits in British Columbia. Each tax credit is calculated separately and summed for a total credit. The parameter is only used when a provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (CTXFLG = 1).

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txbc	Compute provincial taxes for British Columbia

### **VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.08400	--	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	0.07300	-13.1%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	0.06050	-17.1%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	0.06050	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2003

ba04.mpr:	0.06050	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	0.06050	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	0.06050	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	0.05700	-5.8%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	0.05060	-11.2%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	0.05060	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	0.05060	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	0.05060	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	0.05060	0.0%	Payroll Deductions Formulas 2012 - T4127
ba13.mpr:	0.05060	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.05060	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.05060	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.05060	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.05060	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **CPP60T64**      CPP/QPP Contributions Take up (60 - 64) by earnings with CPP income

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This is a take-up rate for contributions to CPP/QPP for individuals in the 60 to 64 age range who have received some CPP income (idicqp) as well as earned income (idiemp, idise). The take up is based on employment income and represent the proportion who should still contribute to CPP/QPP based on their earnings. Special tabulations using the Greenbook data were used to determine the proportions.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txinet	Compute net income

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Source	
ba97.mpr:	4	[Rows]	Greenbook 2008 Tabulation
0	0.271	(0.0000)	
10000	0.364	(0.0000)	
20000	0.428	(0.0000)	
30000	0.485	(0.0000)	
ba98.mpr:		[Same]	Greenbook 2008 Tabulation
ba99.mpr:		[Same]	Greenbook 2008 Tabulation
ba00.mpr:		[Same]	Greenbook 2008 Tabulation
ba01.mpr:		[Same]	Greenbook 2008 Tabulation
ba02.mpr:		[Same]	Greenbook 2008 Tabulation
ba03.mpr:		[Same]	Greenbook 2008 Tabulation
ba04.mpr:		[Same]	Greenbook 2008 Tabulation
ba05.mpr:		[Same]	Greenbook 2008 Tabulation
ba06.mpr:		[Same]	Greenbook 2008 Tabulation
ba07.mpr:		[Same]	Greenbook 2008 Tabulation
ba08.mpr:		[Same]	Greenbook 2008 Tabulation
ba09.mpr:		[Same]	Greenbook 2008 Tabulation
ba10.mpr:		[Same]	Greenbook 2008 Tabulation
ba11.mpr:		[Same]	Greenbook 2008 Tabulation
ba12.mpr:		[Same]	Greenbook 2008 Tabulation
ba13.mpr:		[Same]	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:		[Same]	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:		[Same]	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:		[Same]	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:		[Same]	Copied from ba16.mpr

### **CPPGT64** CPP/QPP Contributions Take up (over 64) by earnings with CPP income

---

## DESCRIPTION

This is a take-up rate for contributions to CPP/QPP for individuals over the age of 64 who have received some CPP income (idicqp) as well as earned income (idiemp, idise). The take up is based on employment income and represent the proportion who should still contribute to CPP/QPP based on their earnings. Special tabulations using the Greenbook data were used to determine the proportions.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txinet	Compute net income

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Source
ba97.mpr:	4	[Rows] Greenbook 2008 Tabulation
0	0.170	(0.0000)
10000	0.221	(-0.0000)
20000	0.183	(-0.0000)
30000	0.178	(-0.0000)
ba98.mpr:		[Same] Greenbook 2008 Tabulation
ba99.mpr:		[Same] Greenbook 2008 Tabulation
ba00.mpr:		[Same] Greenbook 2008 Tabulation
ba01.mpr:		[Same] Greenbook 2008 Tabulation
ba02.mpr:		[Same] Greenbook 2008 Tabulation
ba03.mpr:		[Same] Greenbook 2008 Tabulation
ba04.mpr:		[Same] Greenbook 2008 Tabulation
ba05.mpr:		[Same] Greenbook 2008 Tabulation
ba06.mpr:		[Same] Greenbook 2008 Tabulation
ba07.mpr:		[Same] Greenbook 2008 Tabulation
ba08.mpr:		[Same] Greenbook 2008 Tabulation
ba09.mpr:		[Same] Greenbook 2008 Tabulation
ba10.mpr:		[Same] Greenbook 2008 Tabulation
ba11.mpr:		[Same] Greenbook 2008 Tabulation
ba12.mpr:		[Same] Greenbook 2008 Tabulation
ba13.mpr:		[Same] Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:		[Same] Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:		[Same] Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:		[Same] Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:		[Same] Copied from ba16.mpr

## DESCRIPTION

This is a take-up rate for contributions to CPP/QPP for individuals under the age of 60 who have received some CPP income (idicqp) as well as earned income (idiemp, idise). The take up is based on employment income and represent the proportion who should still contribute to CPP/QPP based on their earnings. Special tabulations using the Greenbook data were used to determine the proportions.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txinet	Compute net income

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Source
ba97.mpr:	4	[Rows] Greenbook 2008 Tabulation
0	0.559	(0.0000)
10000	0.642	(0.0000)
20000	0.761	(0.0000)
30000	0.866	(0.0000)
ba98.mpr:		[Same] Greenbook 2008 Tabulation
ba99.mpr:		[Same] Greenbook 2008 Tabulation
ba00.mpr:		[Same] Greenbook 2008 Tabulation
ba01.mpr:		[Same] Greenbook 2008 Tabulation
ba02.mpr:		[Same] Greenbook 2008 Tabulation
ba03.mpr:		[Same] Greenbook 2008 Tabulation
ba04.mpr:		[Same] Greenbook 2008 Tabulation
ba05.mpr:		[Same] Greenbook 2008 Tabulation
ba06.mpr:		[Same] Greenbook 2008 Tabulation
ba07.mpr:		[Same] Greenbook 2008 Tabulation
ba08.mpr:		[Same] Greenbook 2008 Tabulation
ba09.mpr:		[Same] Greenbook 2008 Tabulation
ba10.mpr:		[Same] Greenbook 2008 Tabulation
ba11.mpr:		[Same] Greenbook 2008 Tabulation

ba12.mpr:	[Same]	Greenbook 2008 Tabulation
ba13.mpr:	[Same]	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	[Same]	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	[Same]	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	[Same]	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	[Same]	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **CPPSEDEDFLG** CPP/QPP contribution deduction for self-employed earnings flag

### **DESCRIPTION**

When CPPSEDEDFLG is turned on, a fraction (CPPSEDFRC) of a person's contributions to the CPP/QPP in regards to their self employment earnings are treated as a deduction (imcppse) and is added to imdedft. The rest, along with the contributions on wages and salaries, can still be claimed as a tax credit (imcppctc).

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txinet	Compute net income

### **VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax 2001 - Schedule 8 & Line 222
ba02.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax 2002 - Schedule 8 & Line 222
ba03.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax 2003 - Schedule 8 & Line 222
ba04.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax 2004 - Schedule 8 & Line 222

ba05.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax 2005 - Schedule 8 & Line 222
ba06.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax 2006 - Schedule 8 & Line 222
ba07.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax 2007 - Schedule 8 & Line 222
ba08.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax 2008 - Schedule 8 & Line 222
ba09.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax 2009 - Schedule 8 & Line 222
ba10.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax 2010 - Schedule 8 & Line 222
ba11.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax 2011 - Schedule 8 & Line 222
ba12.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **CPPSEDFRC** CPP/QPP contribution deduction fraction for self-employed earnings

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

When CPPSEDEDFLG is turned on, a fraction (CPPSEDFRC) of a person's contributions to the CPP/QPP in regards to their self employment earnings are treated as a deduction (imcppse) and is added to imdedft. The rest, along with the contributions on wages and salaries, can still be claimed as a tax credit (imcppctc).

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txinet	Compute net income



## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.50	--	Federal Income Tax 2001 - Schedule 8 & Line 222
ba02.mpr:	0.50	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2002 - Schedule 8 & Line 222
ba03.mpr:	0.50	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2003 - Schedule 8 & Line 222
ba04.mpr:	0.50	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2004 - Schedule 8 & Line 222
ba05.mpr:	0.50	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2005 - Schedule 8 & Line 222
ba06.mpr:	0.50	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2006 - Schedule 8 & Line 222
ba07.mpr:	0.50	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2007 - Schedule 8 & Line 222
ba08.mpr:	0.50	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2008 - Schedule 8 & Line 222
ba09.mpr:	0.50	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2009 - Schedule 8 & Line 222
ba10.mpr:	0.50	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2010 - Schedule 8 & Line 222
ba11.mpr:	0.50	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2011 - Schedule 8 & Line 222
ba12.mpr:	0.50	0.0%	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0.50	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.50	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.50	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.50	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.50	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

## DESCRIPTION

The CPP/QPP yearly basic exemption used to calculate yearly maximum contributory earnings. The exemption is applied to idiemp to calculate contributions on earnings from employment and idise on earnings from self-employment.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txinet	Compute net income
txqinet	Compute net income (Quebec)

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	3500.00	--	Federal Income Tax 1997 - Line 309
ba98.mpr:	3500.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 1998 - Line 309
ba99.mpr:	3500.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 1999 - Line 310
ba00.mpr:	3500.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2000 - Line 310
ba01.mpr:	3500.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2001 - Schedule 8
ba02.mpr:	3500.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2002 - Schedule 8
ba03.mpr:	3500.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2003 - Schedule 8
ba04.mpr:	3500.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2004 - Schedule 8
ba05.mpr:	3500.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2005 - Schedule 8
ba06.mpr:	3500.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2006 - Schedule 8

ba07.mpr:	3500.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2007 - Schedule 8
ba08.mpr:	3500.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2008 - Schedule 8
ba09.mpr:	3500.00	0.0%	CRA News Release 2008/11/03
ba10.mpr:	3500.00	0.0%	CRA News Release 2009/11/03
ba11.mpr:	3500.00	0.0%	CRA News Release 2010/11/01
ba12.mpr:	3500.00	0.0%	CRA News Release 2011/11/01
ba13.mpr:	3500.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	3500.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	3500.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	3500.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	3500.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

---

**CPRDESCE** English description of SPSM run [string]

**DESCRIPTION**

This control parameter can be used to provide an English description to a specific SPSM run. The French description can be found in the parameter CPRDESCF.

---

**CPRDESCF** French description of SPSM run [string]

**DESCRIPTION**

This control parameter can be used to provide a French description to a specific SPSM run. The English description can be found in the parameter CPRDESCE.

---

**CPRSFILE** Starting Control parameter file [string]

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter contains the Statistics Canada supplied name of the default model control parameter file (.cpr). After modifying a parameter file users typically save the file with a different name. This parameter cannot be edited within the SPSM and is intended to inform

the user of the original Statistics Canada supplied .cpr file that their modified cpr file is based on.

**CPRVER**      SPSD/M Release Version [string]

---

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter contains the SPSD/M release version number of the model control parameter file (.cpr). Every SPSD/M version shipped has a version number and a complete set of parameter files necessary to run the model. If a user has multiple versions of the SPSM installed this parameter will help to identify which Version of the model the original parameter file was shipped with. This parameter cannot be edited within the SPSM.

**CPTCBEN**      Maximum B.C. political tax credit allowed

---

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter is the maximum Allowable British Columbia Political Tax Credit.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txbc	Compute provincial taxes for British Columbia

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	500.00	--	Federal Income Tax T1C (BC)
		1997	
ba98.mpr:	500.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (BC)
		1998	

ba99.mpr:	500.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (BC) 1999
ba00.mpr:	500.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	500.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	500.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	500.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	500.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	500.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	500.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	500.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	500.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	500.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	500.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	500.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	500.00	0.0%	Grown from ba11.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba13.mpr:	500.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	500.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	500.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	500.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	500.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

## DESCRIPTION

When this flag parameter is set to 1, the British Columbia political contribution tax credit is a refundable credit. When set to 0, the credit is non-refundable and is used to reduce taxes owing.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
memo1	Compute memo items for reporting
txbc	Compute provincial taxes for British Columbia

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax T1C (BC) 1997
ba98.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax T1C (BC) 1998
ba99.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax T1C (BC) 1999
ba00.mpr:	0	--	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	0	--	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	0	--	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	0	--	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	0	--	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	0	--	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	0	--	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2006

```

ba07.mpr:    0          --      Federal Income Tax Form
              BC428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:    0          --      Federal Income Tax Form
              BC428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:    0          --      Federal Income Tax Form
              BC428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:    0          --      Federal Income Tax Form
              BC428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:    0          --      Federal Income Tax Form
              BC428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:    0          --      Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:    0          --      Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:    0          --      Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:    0          --      Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:    0          --      Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:    0          --      Copied from ba16.mpr

```

**CPTCT**      B.C. political contribution table [total donations,donation allowed]

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This table contains the figures necessary to calculate the British Columbia Political Contribution Tax Credit. The first column represents the dollar amount of total British Columbia political contributions to which the corresponding percentages of the third column are applied to calculate the total Allowable British Columbia Political Contribution Tax Credit. Only the first and third columns of the table need to be specified.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txbc	Compute provincial taxes for British Columbia

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Source
ba97.mpr:	3	[Rows] Federal Income Tax T1C (BC) 1997

	0	0	0.750	
	100	(75)	0.500	
	550	(300)	0.333	
ba98.mpr:			[Same]	Federal Income Tax T1C (BC) 1998
ba99.mpr:			[Same]	Federal Income Tax T1C (BC) 1999
ba00.mpr:			[Same]	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:			[Same]	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:			[Same]	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:			[Same]	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:			[Same]	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:			[Same]	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:			[Same]	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:			[Same]	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:			[Same]	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:			[Same]	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:			[Same]	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:			[Same]	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:			[Same]	Grown from ba11.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba13.mpr:			[Same]	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:			[Same]	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:			[Same]	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:			[Same]	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:			[Same]	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000



**DESCRIPTION**

Basic Provincial Income Tax for British Columbia (imbpt) is calculated as a proportion of Basic Federal Tax using this factor.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txbc	Compute provincial taxes for British Columbia

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.51000	--	Federal Income Tax T1C (BC) TC-1997
ba98.mpr:	0.50500	-1.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (BC) TC-1998
ba99.mpr:	0.49500	-2.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (BC) TC-1999
ba00.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect - Budget 00
ba01.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba14.mpr

```

ba16.mpr:    0.00000    --    Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:    0.00000    --    Copied from ba16.mpr

```

**CPTX**      B.C. tax table [taxable income,basic provincial tax]

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This table represents the British Columbia tax curve used when calculating the tax on taxable income (CTXFLG = 1). The first column represents Taxable Income, the second represents the amount of Basic Provincial Tax payable at that level of taxable income, the third column represents the marginal tax rate for the interval between this and the next value in the table.

Only the first and third columns of the tax table need be specified. The second column is computed by the standard algorithm.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txbc	Compute provincial taxes for British Columbia

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Source
ba97.mpr:	1	[Rows] Not in effect
	0      0.0000	0.000000
ba98.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect
ba99.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	3	[Rows] Federal Income Tax Form
		BC428 - 2000
	0      0.0000	0.084000
	30004 (2520.3360)	0.124000
	60009 (6240.9560)	0.143500
ba01.mpr:	5	[Rows] Federal Income Tax Form
		BC428 - 2001
	0      0.0000	0.073000
	30484 (2225.3320)	0.105000
	60969 (5426.2570)	0.137000

	70000	(6663.5040)	0.157000
	85000	(9018.5040)	0.167000
ba02.mpr:	5		[Rows] Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2002
	0	0.0000	0.060500
	31124	(1883.0020)	0.091500
	62249	(4730.9395)	0.117000
	71470	(5809.7965)	0.137000
	86785	(7907.9515)	0.147000
ba03.mpr:	5		[Rows] Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2003
	0	0.0000	0.060500
	31653	(1915.0065)	0.091500
	63308	(4811.4390)	0.117000
	72685	(5908.5480)	0.137000
	88260	(8042.3230)	0.147000
ba04.mpr:	5		[Rows] Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2004
	0	0.0000	0.060500
	32476	(1964.7980)	0.091500
	64954	(4936.5350)	0.117000
	74575	(6062.1920)	0.137000
	90555	(8251.4520)	0.147000
ba05.mpr:	5		[Rows] Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2005
	0	0.0000	0.060500
	33061	(2000.1905)	0.091500
	66123	(5025.3635)	0.117000
	75917	(6171.2615)	0.137000
	92185	(8399.9775)	0.147000
ba06.mpr:	5		[Rows] Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2006
	0	0.0000	0.060500
	33755	(2042.1775)	0.091500
	67511	(5130.8515)	0.117000
	77511	(6300.8515)	0.137000
	94121	(8576.4215)	0.147000
ba07.mpr:	5		[Rows] Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2007
	0	0.0000	0.057000
	34397	(1960.6290)	0.086500
	68794	(4935.9695)	0.111000
	78984	(6067.0595)	0.130000
	95909	(8267.3095)	0.147000
ba08.mpr:	5		[Rows] Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2008
	0	0.0000	0.050600

35016	(1771.8096)	0.077000
70033	(4468.1186)	0.105000
80406	(5557.2836)	0.122900
97636	(7674.8506)	0.147000
ba09.mpr:	5	[Rows] Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2009
0	0.0000	0.050600
35716	(1807.2296)	0.077000
71433	(4557.4386)	0.105000
82014	(5668.4436)	0.122900
99588	(7828.2882)	0.147000
ba10.mpr:	5	[Rows] Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2010
0	0.0000	0.050600
35859	(1814.4654)	0.077000
71719	(4575.6854)	0.105000
82342	(5691.1004)	0.122900
99987	(7859.6709)	0.147000
ba11.mpr:	5	[Rows] Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2011
0	0.0000	0.050600
36146	(1828.9876)	0.077000
72293	(4612.3066)	0.105000
83001	(5736.6466)	0.122900
100787	(7922.5460)	0.147000
ba12.mpr:	5	[Rows] Payroll Deductions Formulas 2012 - T4127
0	0.0000	0.050600
37013	(1872.8578)	0.077000
74028	(4723.0128)	0.105000
84993	(5874.3378)	0.122900
103205	(8112.5926)	0.147000
ba13.mpr:	5	[Rows] Grown from ba12.mpr using CPIBC=1.017677
0	0.0000	0.050600
37667	(1905.9502)	0.077000
75337	(4806.5402)	0.105000
86495	(5978.1302)	0.122900
105029	(8255.9588)	0.147000
ba14.mpr:	5	[Rows] Grown from ba13.mpr using CPIBC=1.017370
0	0.0000	0.050600
38321	(1939.0426)	0.077000
76646	(4890.0676)	0.105000
87997	(6081.9226)	0.122900
106853	(8399.3250)	0.147000

```

ba15.mpr:      5          [Rows]  Grown from ba14.mpr using
                CPIBC=1.019512
                0          0.0000  0.050600
                39069 (1976.8914)  0.077000
                78142 (4985.5124)  0.105000
                89714 (6200.5724)  0.122900
                108938 (8563.2020)  0.147000
ba16.mpr:      5          [Rows]  Grown from ba15.mpr using
                CPIBC=1.019139
                0          0.0000  0.050600
                39817 (2014.7402)  0.077000
                79638 (5080.9572)  0.105000
                91431 (6319.2222)  0.122900
                111023 (8727.0790)  0.147000
ba17.mpr:      5          [Rows]  Grown from ba16.mpr using
                CPIBC=1.020344
                0          0.0000  0.050600
                40627 (2055.7262)  0.077000
                81258 (5184.3132)  0.105000
                93291 (6447.7782)  0.122900
                113282 (8904.6721)  0.147000

```

---

## **CREATEPARMFILES** Force writing of parameter files

### **DESCRIPTION**

When the **CREATEPARMFILES** parameter is turned on, the following files are always created when a simulation is run: the database adjustment parameter file (\*.apr), the variant tax/transfer parameter file (\*.mpr), and a base tax/transfer parameter file (\*\_B.mpr). These files will be created even if the parameters were not modified. If it is turned off, the database adjustment parameter file and the variant tax/transfer parameter file are only created when parameter values are changed. In Visual SPSM, this parameter will not be available as it will always be turned on.

---

## **CSCI** British Columbia surtax first cut-in level

### **DESCRIPTION**

This is the first level of provincial tax payable above which a surtax at the rate of CSF applies.

For British Columbia, the SPSM calculates provincial surtax (impsur) as CSF percent of provincial taxes (imtxp) above the level CSCI plus CSF2 percent of provincial taxes above the level CSCI2 less an allowance of CSDC for each dependant child (imchclm).

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txbc	Compute provincial taxes for British Columbia

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	5300.00	--	Federal Income Tax T1C (BC) TC-1997
ba98.mpr:	5300.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (BC) TC-1998
ba99.mpr:	5300.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (BC) TC-1999
ba00.mpr:	5300.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect (BC budget 2000 - dropped)
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba11.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba13.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba12.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba13.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000

```

ba15.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba14.mpr using
              DEFAULT=1.0000
ba16.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba15.mpr using
              DEFAULT=1.0000
ba17.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba16.mpr using
              DEFAULT=1.0000

```

## **CSCI2**            British Columbia surtax second cut-in level

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This is the level of provincial tax payable (imtxp) above which a surtax at the rate of CSF2 applies.

For British Columbia, the SPSM calculates provincial surtax (impsur) as CSF percent of provincial taxes (imtxp) above the level CSCI plus CSF2 percent of provincial taxes above the level CSCI2 less an allowance of CSDC for each dependant child (imchclm).

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txbc	Compute provincial taxes for British Columbia

### **VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	8745.00	--	Federal Income Tax T1C (BC) TC-1997
ba98.mpr:	8660.00	-1.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (BC) TC-1998
ba99.mpr:	8660.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (BC) TC-1999
ba00.mpr:	8660.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect (BC budget 2000 - dropped)
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect

ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba11.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba13.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba12.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba13.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba14.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba15.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba16.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000

---

**CSDC**                      British Columbia provincial surtax dependant credit

---

**DESCRIPTION**

In British Columbia, high income provincial surtax (part of impsur) is calculated as CSF percent of provincial taxes above the level CSCI less an allowance of CSDC dollars for each dependant child.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txbc	Compute provincial taxes for British Columbia



## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	50.00	--	Federal Income Tax T1C (BC) TC-1997
ba98.mpr:	50.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (BC) TC-1998
ba99.mpr:	50.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (BC) TC-1999
ba00.mpr:	50.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect (BC budget 2000 - dropped)
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba11.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba13.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

**CSF** British Columbia surtax first level rate

---

## DESCRIPTION

This is the surtax rate payable on provincial tax payable above the level CSCI.

For British Columbia, the SPSM calculates provincial surtax (impsur) as CSF percent of provincial taxes (imtxp) above the level CSCI plus CSF2 percent of provincial taxes above the level CSCI2 less an allowance of CSDC for each dependant child (imchclm).

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txbc	Compute provincial taxes for British Columbia

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.30000	--	Federal Income Tax T1C (BC) TC-1997
ba98.mpr:	0.30000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (BC) TC-1998
ba99.mpr:	0.30000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (BC) TC-1999
ba00.mpr:	0.30000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect (BC budget 2000 - dropped)
ba02.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

## DESCRIPTION

The rate which is applied to Provincial Income Tax (imtxp) exceeding CSCI2 to calculate the BC surtax. Thus the total rate of surtax above the second tier cut-in CSCI2 would be the sum of this parameter and CSF.

For British Columbia, the SPSM calculates provincial surtax (impsur) as CSF percent of provincial taxes (imtxp) above the level CSCI plus CSF2 percent of provincial taxes above the level CSCI2 less an allowance of CSDC for each dependant child (imchclm).

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txbc	Compute provincial taxes for British Columbia

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.24500	--	Federal Income Tax T1C (BC) TC-1997
ba98.mpr:	0.26000	6.1%	Federal Income Tax T1C (BC) TC-1998
ba99.mpr:	0.19000	-26.9%	Federal Income Tax T1C (BC) TC-1999
ba00.mpr:	0.15000	-21.1%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect (BC budget 2000 - dropped)
ba02.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect

ba09.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **CSTC**      British Columbia stc amount

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This is the individual maximum entitlement under the BC sales tax credit which is claimed with respect to the head and spouse, if applicable, within a nuclear family.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txbc	Compute provincial taxes for British Columbia

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Growth</b>	<b>Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	50.00	--	Federal Income Tax T1C (BC) 1997
ba98.mpr:	50.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (BC) 1998
ba99.mpr:	50.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (BC) 1999
ba00.mpr:	50.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC479 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	50.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC479 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	75.00	50.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC479 - 2002

ba03.mpr:	75.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC479 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	75.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC479 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	75.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC479 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	75.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC479 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	75.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC479 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	75.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC479 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	75.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC479 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba13.mpr:	75.00	--	B.C. Budget 2012 - Budget and Fiscal Plan, Tax Measures
ba14.mpr:	75.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	75.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	75.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	75.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

## **CSTCFLAG** British Columbia sales tax credit flag

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

When this parameter has a value of 1 the British Columbia sales tax credit will be calculated. With a value of 0 it will not. The value of the credit is saved in imcstc and added to imptc, refundable provincial tax credits.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txbc	Compute provincial taxes for British Columbia

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth Source
ba97.mpr:	1	-- Federal Income Tax T1C (BC) 1997
ba98.mpr:	1	-- Federal Income Tax T1C (BC) 1998
ba99.mpr:	1	-- FLAG
ba00.mpr:	1	-- Federal Income Tax Form BC479 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	1	-- Federal Income Tax Form BC479 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	1	-- Federal Income Tax Form BC479 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	1	-- Federal Income Tax Form BC479 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	1	-- Federal Income Tax Form BC479 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	1	-- Federal Income Tax Form BC479 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	1	-- Federal Income Tax Form BC479 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	1	-- Federal Income Tax Form BC479 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	1	-- Federal Income Tax Form BC479 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	1	-- Federal Income Tax Form BC479 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	0	-- September Budget Update 2009/10 - 2011/12, Part 2
ba11.mpr:	0	-- Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0	-- Not in effect
ba13.mpr:	1	-- B.C. Budget 2012 - Budget and Fiscal Plan, Tax Measures
ba14.mpr:	1	-- Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1	-- Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1	-- Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	1	-- Copied from ba16.mpr

## DESCRIPTION

This is the maximum entitlement under the BC sales tax credit which is claimed for each dependent child within a nuclear family.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txbc	Compute provincial taxes for British Columbia

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba13.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba14.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000

```

ba16.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba15.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba16.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000

```

## **CSTCR**      British Columbia stc reduction rate

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This is the rate used to calculate the reduction of the British Columbia Sales Tax Credit. It is applied to family income above a calculated threshold (called the base amount) to determine a dollar amount to subtract from the family's sales tax credit entitlement.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txbc	Compute provincial taxes for British Columbia

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Growth</b>	<b>Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	0.02	--	Federal Income Tax T1C (BC) 1997
ba98.mpr:	0.02	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (BC) 1998
ba99.mpr:	0.02	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (BC) 1999
ba00.mpr:	0.02	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC479 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	0.02	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC479 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	0.02	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC479 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	0.02	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC479 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	0.02	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC479 - 2004



ba05.mpr:	0.02	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC479 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	0.02	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC479 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	0.02	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC479 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	0.02	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC479 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	0.02	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC479 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba13.mpr:	0.02	--	B.C. Budget 2012 - Budget and Fiscal Plan, Tax Measures
ba14.mpr:	0.02	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.02	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.02	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.02	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

---

**CSTHINC**      British Columbia family head income threshold (stc)

**DESCRIPTION**

This is the base amount for the head for determining the British Columbia sales tax credit. Base amounts for the head (CSTHINC), spouse (CSTSINC) and children (CSTKINC) are added up to give a family base amount below which BC sales tax credits are not reduced.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txbc	Compute provincial taxes for British Columbia

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	15000.00	--	Federal Income Tax T1C (BC) 1997
ba98.mpr:	15000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (BC) 1998
ba99.mpr:	15000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (BC) 1999
ba00.mpr:	15000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC479 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	15000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC479 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	15000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC479 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	15000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC479 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	15000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC479 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	15000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC479 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	15000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC479 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	15000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC479 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	15000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC479 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	15000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC479 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba13.mpr:	15000.00	--	B.C. Budget 2012 - Budget and Fiscal Plan, Tax Measures
ba14.mpr:	15000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	15000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	15000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	15000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

## DESCRIPTION

This is base amount per child for the British Columbia sales tax credit. Base amounts for the head (CSTHINC), spouse (CSTSINC) and children are added up to give a family base amount below which BC sales tax credits are not reduced.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txbc	Compute provincial taxes for British Columbia

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba13.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba14.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000

```

ba16.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba15.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba16.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000

```

**CSTSINC**      British Columbia spousal income threshold top-up (stc)

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This is the base amount for the spouse for determining the British Columbia sales tax credit. Base amounts for the head (CSTHINC), spouse (CSTSINC) and children (CSTKINC) are added up to give a family base amount below which BC sales tax credits are not reduced.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txbc	Compute provincial taxes for British Columbia

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	3000.00	--	Federal Income Tax T1C (BC) 1997
ba98.mpr:	3000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (BC) 1998
ba99.mpr:	3000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (BC) 1999
ba00.mpr:	3000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC479 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	3000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC479 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	3000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC479 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	3000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC479 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	3000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC479 - 2004

ba05.mpr:	3000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC479 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	3000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC479 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	3000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC479 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	3000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC479 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	3000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC479 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba13.mpr:	3000.00	--	B.C. Budget 2012 - Budget and Fiscal Plan, Tax Measures
ba14.mpr:	3000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	3000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	3000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	3000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

## **CSUPCR**      British Columbia supplemental tax credit

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This parameter represents the value of the British Columbia supplemental tax credit used in 2000 only. All filers with a basic personal amount are given this amount as part of the non-refundable tax credits. Those filers with a married or equivalent to married tax credit amount are also granted this amount in 2000.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txbc	Compute provincial taxes for British Columbia

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	25.20	--	Federal Income Tax Form BC479 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba11.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba13.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

### **CTCAMTPC** Child Tax Credit amount per child

---

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter contains the amount for the Federal non-refundable Child Tax Credit that will be granted to a parent for each child under age 18. The credit was introduced in 2007. This amount is multiplied by the non-refundable tax credit rate (FNTCR) and saved in the variable imchdtxc. The value of the credit is transferable between parents.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txhstr	Compute family-related deductions or credits

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	2000.00	--	Federal Income Tax 2007 - Line 367
ba08.mpr:	2038.00	1.9%	Federal Income Tax 2008 - Line 367
ba09.mpr:	2089.00	2.5%	Federal Income Tax 2009 - Line 367
ba10.mpr:	2101.00	0.6%	Federal Income Tax 2010 - Line 367
ba11.mpr:	2131.00	1.4%	Federal Income Tax 2011 - Line 367
ba12.mpr:	2191.00	2.8%	Payroll Deductions Formulas 2012 - T4127
ba13.mpr:	2228.62	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPI=1.017171
ba14.mpr:	2268.03	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPI=1.017685
ba15.mpr:	2311.03	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPI=1.018957
ba16.mpr:	2357.61	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPI=1.020155

ba17.mpr: 2404.19 2.0% Grown from ba16.mpr using  
CPI=1.019757

## **CTCAPTOBFLG** Flag to cap tobacco expenditures

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

When this flag is turned on, tobacco expenditures (including taxes) larger than the maximum amount of tobacco expenditures allowed (CTTOBMAX) are capped and other expenditures are adjusted accordingly.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
ctmod	Compute commodity taxes for individuals and households

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Growth</b>	<b>Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	1	--	User option
ba98.mpr:	1	--	User option
ba99.mpr:	1	--	User option
ba00.mpr:	1	--	User option
ba01.mpr:	1	--	User option
ba02.mpr:	1	--	User option
ba03.mpr:	1	--	User option
ba04.mpr:	1	--	User option
ba05.mpr:	1	--	User option
ba06.mpr:	1	--	User option
ba07.mpr:	1	--	User option
ba08.mpr:	1	--	User option
ba09.mpr:	1	--	User option
ba10.mpr:	1	--	User option
ba11.mpr:	1	--	User option
ba12.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba13.mpr



ba15.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

---

**CTCFALC** SHS reporting error adjustment: Alcohol [prov]**DESCRIPTION**

The sum of the alcohol expenditures on the SPSD/M are known to be well below the provincial control totals. The role of this parameter is to scale the model expenditures to conform with these control totals. This is necessary as alcohol is amongst the most heavily taxed commodities.

---

**CTCFGAS** SHS reporting error adjustment: Gasoline [prov]**DESCRIPTION**

The sum of the gasoline expenditures on the SPSD/M are not in alignment with the provincial control totals. This parameter is used to scale the gasoline expenditures to conform with provincial control totals. Like alcohol, gasoline is a heavily taxed commodity.

---

**CTCFTOB** SHS reporting error adjustment: Tobacco [prov]**DESCRIPTION**

The sum of the tobacco expenditures on the SPSD/M fall short of provincial control totals. This parameter scales the model expenditures to conform with these control totals. Tobacco is the most heavily taxed commodity.

---

**CTCINC** Family income scaling factor**DESCRIPTION**

Family net income calculated for the purposes of taxing back the Child Tax Benefit is always multiplied by this factor prior to taxing back Child Tax Benefits.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txbc	Compute provincial taxes for British Columbia
txctc	Compute child tax credit
txman	Compute provincial taxes for Manitoba
txnb	Compute provincial taxes for New Brunswick
txnfld	Compute provincial taxes for Newfoundland
txns	Compute provincial taxes for Nova Scotia
txsask	Compute provincial taxes for Saskatchewan

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	1.00000	--	User supplied
ba98.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	User supplied
ba99.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	User supplied
ba00.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	User supplied
ba01.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	User supplied
ba02.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	User supplied
ba03.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	User supplied
ba04.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	User supplied
ba05.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	User supplied
ba06.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	User supplied
ba07.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	User supplied
ba08.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	User supplied
ba09.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	User supplied
ba10.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	User supplied
ba11.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	User supplied
ba12.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	User supplied
ba13.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter is the scaling factor supplied by the user to allow for adjustments to account balancing difference. Setting to zero means that the account balancing difference will not be included in the shared income concept variables (imishri and ctishrh).

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
ctmod	Compute commodity taxes for individuals and households

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	1.00	--	user-supplied
ba98.mpr:	1.00	0.0%	user-supplied
ba99.mpr:	1.00	0.0%	user-supplied
ba00.mpr:	1.00	0.0%	user-supplied
ba01.mpr:	1.00	0.0%	user-supplied
ba02.mpr:	1.00	0.0%	user-supplied
ba03.mpr:	1.00	0.0%	user-supplied
ba04.mpr:	1.00	0.0%	user-supplied
ba05.mpr:	1.00	0.0%	user-supplied
ba06.mpr:	1.00	0.0%	user-supplied
ba07.mpr:	1.00	0.0%	user-supplied
ba08.mpr:	1.00	0.0%	user-supplied
ba09.mpr:	1.00	0.0%	user-supplied
ba10.mpr:	1.00	0.0%	user-supplied
ba11.mpr:	1.00	0.0%	user-supplied
ba12.mpr:	1.00	0.0%	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	1.00	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1.00	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1.00	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1.00	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	1.00	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **CTFAMSNA** SHS->SNA conceptual conversion factor [com]

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

There exist some conceptual differences between the expenditures of the input-output model which computes the effective commodity tax parameters and the SPSD/M observation stemming from survey data. This parameter is used to adjust the SPSD/M expenditures before applying the input-output commodity tax rates. For additional information on this issue, consult the *Commodity Tax User's Guide*.

## **CTFCID** Federal custom import duties [com]

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This parameter represents the effective tax rates of one of four detailed federal commodity tax types. Custom import duties are levied on imported goods used for both manufacture and final demand consumption. They are ad-valorem based. Their impact is being diminished as the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade (GATT) discussions lead to rate reductions. These levies are incorporated into the producer's price of a good such that revenues from the federal goods and services tax and other excise taxes are subject to their levels.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
ctmod	Compute commodity taxes for individuals and households
txhexp	Compute and pro-rate household taxes, rent, etc.

### **VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
CTFCID	Please see actual parameter files or		/spsd/parmvalsE.txt for values

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter represents the effective tax rates of one of four detailed federal commodity tax types. Under the excise act duties are levied on tobacco products and alcoholic beverages (other than wines) made in Canada. These commodities are under the control of the crown until these duties are paid. They are then stamped accordingly. These duties, like custom import duties, are included in the producer's price of the commodity. They typically take the form of specific quantity rates; they are not ad-valorem taxes. Revenues generated by the federal goods and services tax and federal excise taxes are conditioned on these levels.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
ctmod	Compute commodity taxes for individuals and households
txhexp	Compute and pro-rate household taxes, rent, etc.

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
CTFEXD	Please see actual parameter files or		/spsd/parmvalsE.txt for values

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter represents the effective tax rates of one of four detailed federal commodity tax types. Some commodities are additionally taxed on the producer price base through provisions in the Excise Tax Act. Taxes under this heading include: Gasoline, Diesel, and Aviation Fuel excise taxes; Tobacco and Alcohol excise taxes; Air transportation tax; Telecommunications programming tax; other excise taxes levied on heavy cars, air conditioners, jewelry, clocks, watches, lighters, playing cards etc.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
ctmod	Compute commodity taxes for individuals and households
txhhexp	Compute and pro-rate household taxes, rent, etc.

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
CTFEXT	Please see actual parameter files or		/spsd/parmvalse.txt for values

**CTFGST** Federal GST [com]

---

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter represents the effective tax rates of one of four detailed federal commodity tax types. The GST is levied on the industries gross value added. The tax operates via the application of an ad-valorem tax to the value of their sales while receiving a tax credit for the implicit costs of the GST in the prices of their production inputs.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
ctmod	Compute commodity taxes for individuals and households
txhhexp	Compute and pro-rate household taxes, rent, etc.

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
-----------	-------	--------	--------

CTFGST Please see actual parameter files or  
/spsd/parmvalsE.txt for values

**CTFGSTHOUSE** Gst on housing to be allocated [prov][tenure]

---

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter contains the Goods and Services Tax (GST) on residential construction which is to be allocated to households in thousands of dollars. It is multiplied by an index variable (fxgstidx) in order to allocate it to households (ctfgsths). The values are by province and by household tenure. See the Commodity Tax User's Guide for more details.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
ctmod	Compute commodity taxes for individuals and households

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Source
ba97.mpr:	10	[Rows] COMTAX
	19647.95298	4321.04702
	5816.56668	1523.43332
	40307.36736	11058.63264
	27368.46967	6794.53033
	262481.96035	129361.03965
	721307.90518	244000.09482
	43835.74702	13345.25298
	37598.30469	10629.69531

211032.35332	65431.64668	
438547.51356	151350.48644	
ba98.mpr: 10	[Rows]	COMTAX
19956.87446	4382.12554	
5068.13389	1323.86611	
36935.26420	10075.73580	
25414.43023	6310.56977	
251879.17098	122490.82902	
702022.43085	236281.56915	
43376.06361	13182.93639	
41254.69778	11346.30222	
238784.29024	73467.70976	
356580.38344	124524.61656	
ba99.mpr: 10	[Rows]	COMTAX
20650.34970	4545.65030	
6434.99080	1674.00920	
44249.72810	12031.27190	
28065.16944	7023.83056	
263830.75402	128177.24598	
835697.81446	282266.18554	
42480.03311	12939.96689	
41999.47283	11318.52717	
245985.06126	75087.93874	
328956.67765	116205.32235	
ba00.mpr: 10	[Rows]	COMTAX
21312.03785	4612.96214	
7097.25886	1818.74114	
46427.70250	12385.29750	
32322.36302	8012.63698	
275910.89952	132985.10048	
894830.43685	300671.56315	
45436.74252	13722.25748	
44410.62965	11684.37035	
270180.76359	79924.23641	
311062.52780	110541.47220	
ba01.mpr: 10	[Rows]	COMTAX
23871.27119	5062.72881	
7241.97020	1833.02980	
48033.04820	12519.95180	
36851.21726	9140.78274	
333498.82978	157596.17022	
1033095.98860	347033.01144	
51460.54342	15315.45658	
43782.73136	11380.26864	
305871.72644	90821.27356	
342594.42779	122165.57221	
ba02.mpr: 10	[Rows]	COMTAX



28743.51977	6085.48023	
8509.09552	2115.90448	
52819.77232	13644.22768	
41272.40076	10249.59924	
415337.18453	191928.81547	
1188683.36520	401370.63478	
56687.67832	16442.32168	
47423.46581	12303.53419	
363449.57790	109914.42210	
406757.70319	143683.29681	
ba03.mpr: 10	[Rows]	COMTAX
32876.66446	6928.33554	
9757.50998	2433.49002	
66206.14500	17091.85500	
47943.84317	11897.15683	
475454.30940	219825.69060	
1258761.72450	423599.27554	
64183.99950	18639.00050	
54374.95791	14174.04209	
401819.16734	119238.83266	
491993.07266	173715.92734	
ba04.mpr: 10	[Rows]	COMTAX
38112.43619	7959.56381	
10819.54646	2667.45354	
71522.54418	18470.45582	
55207.73642	13810.26358	
564977.66830	258865.33170	
1410452.71000	469767.29004	
77880.80493	22433.19507	
60429.00945	15631.99055	
443695.77695	129192.22305	
588719.29270	206302.70730	
ba05.mpr: 10	[Rows]	COMTAX
40902.18589	8416.81411	
11375.30435	2768.69565	
76134.32334	19518.67665	
56906.57543	14069.42457	
589004.71484	268748.28516	
1528617.54270	504017.45731	
86592.84766	24500.15234	
66788.24845	17068.75155	
521072.54706	149217.45294	
686745.90401	239616.09599	
ba06.mpr: 10	[Rows]	COMTAX
39643.71381	8052.28619	
10419.84425	2507.15575	
75421.00656	19229.99344	

53300.62863	13095.37137	
577249.45897	262417.54103	
1549865.01690	506137.98314	
88655.48952	24728.51048	
68601.39734	17314.60266	
579182.60162	162095.39838	
787179.01672	273156.98328	
ba07.mpr: 10	[Rows]	COMTAX
40128.37300	8024.62700	
10969.93513	2615.06487	
76493.83247	19325.16753	
55580.04926	13635.95074	
605742.13168	273779.86832	
1510850.94080	488124.05922	
95284.15269	26313.84730	
85670.20401	21325.79599	
726150.58386	201118.41614	
833908.99983	288039.00017	
ba08.mpr: 10	[Rows]	COMTAX
39709.06844	7837.93156	
9127.12086	2155.87914	
71881.88521	18072.11479	
49919.47402	12260.52599	
529585.84735	238355.15265	
1324619.74460	423815.25538	
91080.80486	25031.19514	
96483.42985	23766.57015	
641894.27580	174983.72420	
678980.73951	235355.26049	
ba09.mpr: 10	[Rows]	COMTAX
44027.46021	8605.53979	
9004.30359	2116.69641	
67029.82747	16777.17253	
50260.87314	12232.12687	
537081.24015	241794.75985	
1278455.59380	405565.40619	
93938.92951	25741.07049	
95317.40481	23081.59519	
526641.47707	143220.52293	
704081.19354	246056.80646	
ba10.mpr: 10	[Rows]	COMTAX
53307.44903	10281.55097	
11066.72741	2641.27259	
75368.89989	18798.10011	
53124.63074	12928.36926	
599826.25255	268902.74745	
1466144.52860	463823.47139	

102252.72148	27838.27852	
104026.72160	24941.27840	
585863.31998	157888.68002	
708169.55104	247623.44896	
ba11.mpr: 10	[Rows]	COMTAX
55458.53574	10696.43684	
11513.29708	2747.85444	
78410.22041	19556.64970	
55268.34028	13450.06076	
624030.71742	279753.63481	
1525307.06710	482539.88947	
106378.87034	28961.62154	
108224.45573	25947.72033	
609504.34617	164259.87666	
736745.93452	257615.66428	
ba12.mpr: 10	[Rows]	COMTAX
57703.68638	11129.46508	
11979.39461	2859.09696	
81584.53351	20348.36956	
57505.79116	13994.56509	
649293.60880	291079.01590	
1587056.69840	502074.74966	
110685.44976	30134.08674	
112605.75074	26998.17254	
634179.16051	170909.67660	
766571.92225	268044.82484	
ba13.mpr: 10	[Rows]	COMTAX
60018.94293	11576.01484	
12460.04626	2973.81307	
84857.96606	21164.81126	
59813.10752	14556.07182	
675345.34613	302758.03747	
1650734.49170	522219.59525	
115126.50420	31343.16273	
117123.85380	28081.42561	
659624.45780	177767.11973	
797329.24080	278799.64096	
ba14.mpr: 10	[Rows]	COMTAX
62503.97084	12055.30885	
12975.94276	3096.94101	
88371.43038	22041.12038	
62289.61301	15158.75229	
703307.38536	315293.44942	
1719081.60170	543841.60671	
119893.20888	32640.89692	
121973.25687	29244.11064	
686935.58843	185127.40022	

830341.90853	290343.07802	
ba15.mpr: 10	[Rows]	COMTAX
65480.24867	12629.35155	
13593.82368	3244.40935	
92579.44990	23090.66167	
65255.68368	15880.57296	
736797.06852	330306.91003	
1800939.83230	569737.94091	
125602.21417	34195.17221	
127781.30867	30636.63974	
719645.68886	193942.68939	
869880.64793	304168.46631	
ba16.mpr: 10	[Rows]	COMTAX
68764.29202	13262.75382	
14275.59730	3407.12683	
97222.60464	24248.73201	
68528.46438	16677.03436	
773749.79189	346872.85524	
1891262.70990	598312.11611	
131901.56588	35910.16918	
134189.94892	32173.16496	
755738.21582	203669.53394	
913507.93734	319423.48519	
ba17.mpr: 10	[Rows]	COMTAX
71858.79037	13859.59803	
14918.02102	3560.45275	
101597.77060	25339.96205	
71612.35012	17427.52642	
808569.71636	362482.66445	
1976372.42550	625237.07675	
137837.33815	37526.18174	
140228.70193	33621.00660	
789747.59182	212834.97459	
954617.19219	333798.03074	

**CTFLAG** Commodity tax activation flag

---

**DESCRIPTION**

In order to generate commodity tax results this flag must be set to 1. The parameter will be set to 0 in mpc.c if FXVFLAG is set to 0.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
ctmod	Compute commodity taxes for individuals and households
memo2	Compute consumable income, etc.
mpc	Calculate derived model parameters and do edits

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	1	-- results	To generate commodity tax
ba98.mpr:	1	-- results	To generate commodity tax
ba99.mpr:	1	-- results	To generate commodity tax
ba00.mpr:	1	-- results	To generate commodity tax
ba01.mpr:	1	-- results	To generate commodity tax
ba02.mpr:	1	-- results	To generate commodity tax
ba03.mpr:	1	-- results	To generate commodity tax
ba04.mpr:	1	-- results	To generate commodity tax
ba05.mpr:	1	-- results	To generate commodity tax
ba06.mpr:	1	-- results	To generate commodity tax
ba07.mpr:	1	-- results	To generate commodity tax
ba08.mpr:	1	-- results	To generate commodity tax
ba09.mpr:	1	-- results	To generate commodity tax
ba10.mpr:	1	-- results	To generate commodity tax

```

ba11.mpr:    1          --    To generate commodity tax
              results
ba12.mpr:    1          --    Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:    1          --    Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:    1          --    Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:    1          --    Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:    1          --    Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:    1          --    Copied from ba16.mpr

```

---

**CTFNEW**      New federal commodity tax [com]

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter represents the effective tax rates for a new federal commodity tax, by expenditure category. Please see the *Commodity Tax User's Guide* for a more complete exposition on effective tax rates.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
ctmod	Compute commodity taxes for individuals and households

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
CTFNEW	Please see actual parameter files or /spsd/parmvalsE.txt for values		

---

**CTLPROP**      Local property taxes

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter is the scaling factor supplied by the user to allow for adjustments to local property taxes.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
ctmod	Compute commodity taxes for individuals and households

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	1.00	--	user-supplied
ba98.mpr:	1.00	0.0%	user-supplied
ba99.mpr:	1.00	0.0%	user-supplied
ba00.mpr:	1.00	0.0%	user-supplied
ba01.mpr:	1.00	0.0%	user-supplied
ba02.mpr:	1.00	0.0%	user-supplied
ba03.mpr:	1.00	0.0%	user-supplied
ba04.mpr:	1.00	0.0%	user-supplied
ba05.mpr:	1.00	0.0%	user-supplied
ba06.mpr:	1.00	0.0%	user-supplied
ba07.mpr:	1.00	0.0%	user-supplied
ba08.mpr:	1.00	0.0%	user-supplied
ba09.mpr:	1.00	0.0%	user-supplied
ba10.mpr:	1.00	0.0%	user-supplied
ba11.mpr:	1.00	0.0%	user-supplied
ba12.mpr:	1.00	0.0%	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	1.00	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1.00	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1.00	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1.00	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	1.00	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

**CTNES** Expenditures NES

---

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter is the scaling factor supplied by the user to allow for adjustments to expenditures not specified elsewhere.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
ctmod	Compute commodity taxes for individuals and households

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	1.00	--	user-supplied
ba98.mpr:	1.00	0.0%	user-supplied
ba99.mpr:	1.00	0.0%	user-supplied
ba00.mpr:	1.00	0.0%	user-supplied
ba01.mpr:	1.00	0.0%	user-supplied
ba02.mpr:	1.00	0.0%	user-supplied
ba03.mpr:	1.00	0.0%	user-supplied
ba04.mpr:	1.00	0.0%	user-supplied
ba05.mpr:	1.00	0.0%	user-supplied
ba06.mpr:	1.00	0.0%	user-supplied
ba07.mpr:	1.00	0.0%	user-supplied
ba08.mpr:	1.00	0.0%	user-supplied
ba09.mpr:	1.00	0.0%	user-supplied
ba10.mpr:	1.00	0.0%	user-supplied
ba11.mpr:	1.00	0.0%	user-supplied
ba12.mpr:	1.00	0.0%	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	1.00	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1.00	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1.00	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1.00	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	1.00	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

**CTOPT** Commodity tax calculation method [1=SHS,2=SPSM]

---

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter controls the way in which commodity taxes are calculated.

1 = Calculate commodity tax conserving SHS total.



2 = Calculate tax using ratio to shared income concept

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
ctmod	Compute commodity taxes for individuals and households

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	2	--	OPTION
ba98.mpr:	2	--	OPTION
ba99.mpr:	2	--	OPTION
ba00.mpr:	2	--	OPTION
ba01.mpr:	2	--	OPTION
ba02.mpr:	2	--	OPTION
ba03.mpr:	2	--	OPTION
ba04.mpr:	2	--	OPTION
ba05.mpr:	2	--	OPTION
ba06.mpr:	2	--	OPTION
ba07.mpr:	2	--	OPTION
ba08.mpr:	2	--	OPTION
ba09.mpr:	2	--	OPTION
ba10.mpr:	2	--	OPTION
ba11.mpr:	2	--	OPTION
ba12.mpr:	2	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	2	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	2	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	2	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	2	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	2	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter represents the effective tax rates of one of seven detailed provincial commodity tax types. This tax pertains to admissions to theaters, traveling amusements (i.e. circuses) and the like. This tax is not responsible for revenues earned on pari-mutuel betting activities.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
ctmod	Compute commodity taxes for individuals and households

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Source
ba97.mpr:	10	[Rows] COMTAX
0.00000		
0.01140		
0.03420		
0.00445		
0.00610		
0.06002		
0.00374		
0.00287		
0.00000		
0.00683		
ba98.mpr:	10	[Rows] COMTAX
0.00000	--	
0.01243	9.0%	
0.03684	7.7%	
0.00200	-55.1%	
0.00508	-16.7%	
0.06888	14.8%	
0.00404	8.0%	
0.00281	-2.1%	

0.00000	--		
0.00593	-13.2%		
ba99.mpr:	10	[Rows]	COMTAX
0.00000	--		
0.01324	6.5%		
0.03099	-15.9%		
0.00201	0.5%		
0.00526	3.5%		
0.07241	5.1%		
0.00377	-6.7%		
0.00206	-26.7%		
0.00000	--		
0.00460	-22.4%		
ba00.mpr:	10	[Rows]	COMTAX
0.00000	--		
0.01047	-20.9%		
0.02905	-6.3%		
0.00222	10.4%		
0.00479	-8.9%		
0.05872	-18.9%		
0.00351	-6.9%		
0.00194	-5.8%		
0.00000	--		
0.00456	-0.9%		
ba01.mpr:	10	[Rows]	COMTAX
0.00000	--		
0.01079	3.1%		
0.02917	0.4%		
0.00229	3.2%		
0.00508	6.1%		
0.05468	-6.9%		
0.00371	5.7%		
0.00189	-2.6%		
0.00000	--		
0.00338	-25.9%		
ba02.mpr:	10	[Rows]	COMTAX
0.00000	--		
0.00989	-8.3%		
0.02811	-3.6%		
0.00217	-5.2%		
0.00444	-12.6%		
0.05155	-5.7%		
0.00363	-2.2%		
0.00152	-19.6%		
0.00000	--		
0.00420	24.3%		
ba03.mpr:	10	[Rows]	COMTAX

0.00000	--		
0.00854	-13.7%		
0.03051	8.5%		
0.00150	-30.9%		
0.00455	2.5%		
0.04863	-5.7%		
0.00362	-0.3%		
0.00134	-11.8%		
0.00000	--		
0.00101	-76.0%		
ba04.mpr:	10	[Rows]	COMTAX
0.00000	--		
0.00769	-10.0%		
0.02342	-23.2%		
0.00263	75.3%		
0.00436	-4.2%		
0.04692	-3.5%		
0.00319	-11.9%		
0.00130	-3.0%		
0.00000	--		
0.00000	-100.0%		
ba05.mpr:	10	[Rows]	COMTAX
0.00000	--		
0.00749	-2.6%		
0.02475	5.7%		
0.00149	-43.3%		
0.00415	-4.8%		
0.04572	-2.6%		
0.00285	-10.7%		
0.00130	0.0%		
0.00000	--		
0.00000	--		
ba06.mpr:	10	[Rows]	COMTAX
0.00000	--		
0.00741	-1.1%		
0.02266	-8.4%		
0.00128	-14.1%		
0.00405	-2.4%		
0.04153	-9.2%		
0.00267	-6.3%		
0.00116	-10.8%		
0.00000	--		
0.00000	--		
ba07.mpr:	10	[Rows]	COMTAX
0.00000	--		
0.00665	-10.3%		
0.02309	1.9%		

0.00124				-3.1%
0.00372				-8.1%
0.04346				4.6%
0.00252				-5.6%
0.00104				-10.3%
0.00000				--
0.00000				--
ba08.mpr:	10	[Rows]	COMTAX	
0.00000				--
0.00615				-7.5%
0.02148				-7.0%
0.00118				-4.8%
0.00353				-5.1%
0.04288				-1.3%
0.00236				-6.3%
0.00105				1.0%
0.00000				--
0.00000				--
ba09.mpr:	10	[Rows]	COMTAX	
0.00000				--
0.00793				28.9%
0.01912				-11.0%
0.00179				51.7%
0.00306				-13.3%
0.04031				-6.0%
0.00227				-3.8%
0.00081				-22.9%
0.00000				--
0.00000				--
ba10.mpr:	10	[Rows]	COMTAX	
0.00000				--
0.00765				-3.5%
0.01721				-10.0%
0.00169				-5.6%
0.00166				-45.8%
0.03106				-22.9%
0.00219				-3.5%
0.00079				-2.5%
0.00000				--
0.00000				--
ba11.mpr:		[Same]	COMTAX	
ba12.mpr:		[Same]	COMTAX	
ba13.mpr:		[Same]	COMTAX	
ba14.mpr:		[Same]	COMTAX	
ba15.mpr:		[Same]	COMTAX	
ba16.mpr:		[Same]	COMTAX	
ba17.mpr:		[Same]	COMTAX	

## **CTPCAR** Provincial carbon tax [com x prov]

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This parameter represents the effective provincial tax rates for carbon taxes or duties, by expenditure category and province, on consumer's expenditure. This tax is only applied in BC and Quebec.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
ctmod	Compute commodity taxes for individuals and households

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Growth</b>	<b>Source</b>
CTPCAR	Please see actual parameter files or /spsd/parmvalsE.txt for values		

## **CTPGAS** Provincial gasoline tax [com x prov]

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This parameter represents the effective tax rates of one of seven detailed provincial commodity tax types. This tax is applied to gasoline and diesel fuel use independent of whether the use occurs in goods producing or final demand sectors.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
ctmod	Compute commodity taxes for individuals and households
txhhexp	Compute and pro-rate household taxes, rent, etc.

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
CTPGAS	Please see actual parameter files or		/spsd/parmvaleE.txt for values

**CTPLGL** Provincial liquor gallonage tax [prov]

---

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter represents the effective tax rates of one of seven detailed provincial commodity tax types. This fee applies to domestic beer producers in only three of the provinces: Ontario; Quebec; and Newfoundland.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
ctmod	Compute commodity taxes for individuals and households

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Source
ba97.mpr:	10	[Rows] COMTAX
0.43420		
0.00000		
0.00000		
0.00000		
0.07996		
0.32019		
0.00000		
0.00000		
0.00000		
0.00000		
ba98.mpr:	10	[Rows] COMTAX
0.44567	2.6%	
0.00000	--	
0.00000	--	
0.00000	--	
0.09021	12.8%	
0.26665	-16.7%	
0.00000	--	
0.00000	--	
0.00000	--	
0.00000	--	
ba99.mpr:	10	[Rows] COMTAX
0.48462	8.7%	
0.00000	--	
0.00000	--	
0.00000	--	
0.07447	-17.4%	
0.27445	2.9%	
0.00000	--	
0.00000	--	
0.00000	--	
0.00000	--	
ba00.mpr:	10	[Rows] COMTAX
0.44387	-8.4%	
0.00000	--	
0.00000	--	
0.00000	--	
0.08494	14.1%	
0.23907	-12.9%	



0.00000	--		
0.00000	--		
0.00000	--		
0.00000	--		
ba01.mpr:	10	[Rows]	COMTAX
0.44821	1.0%		
0.00000	--		
0.00000	--		
0.00000	--		
0.07182	-15.4%		
0.22133	-7.4%		
0.00000	--		
0.00000	--		
0.00000	--		
0.00000	--		
ba02.mpr:	10	[Rows]	COMTAX
0.43341	-3.3%		
0.00000	--		
0.00000	--		
0.00000	--		
0.07193	0.2%		
0.19619	-11.4%		
0.00000	--		
0.00000	--		
0.00000	--		
0.00000	--		
ba03.mpr:	10	[Rows]	COMTAX
0.43216	-0.3%		
0.00000	--		
0.00000	--		
0.00000	--		
0.06371	-11.4%		
0.17480	-10.9%		
0.00000	--		
0.00000	--		
0.00000	--		
0.00000	--		
ba04.mpr:	10	[Rows]	COMTAX
0.47335	9.5%		
0.00000	--		
0.00000	--		
0.00000	--		
0.06426	0.9%		
0.16654	-4.7%		
0.00000	--		
0.00000	--		
0.00000	--		

0.00000	--		
ba05.mpr:	10	[Rows]	COMTAX
0.44658	-5.7%		
0.00000	--		
0.00000	--		
0.00000	--		
0.06337	-1.4%		
0.17152	3.0%		
0.00000	--		
0.00000	--		
0.00000	--		
0.00000	--		
ba06.mpr:	10	[Rows]	COMTAX
0.42477	-4.9%		
0.00000	--		
0.00000	--		
0.00000	--		
0.05983	-5.6%		
0.16867	-1.7%		
0.00000	--		
0.00000	--		
0.00000	--		
0.00000	--		
ba07.mpr:	10	[Rows]	COMTAX
0.48429	14.0%		
0.00000	--		
0.00000	--		
0.00000	--		
0.05673	-5.2%		
0.15744	-6.7%		
0.00000	--		
0.00000	--		
0.00000	--		
0.00000	--		
ba08.mpr:	10	[Rows]	COMTAX
0.41196	-14.9%		
0.00000	--		
0.00000	--		
0.00000	--		
0.05537	-2.4%		
0.14548	-7.6%		
0.00000	--		
0.00000	--		
0.00000	--		
0.00000	--		
ba09.mpr:	10	[Rows]	COMTAX
0.36168	-12.2%		

0.00000	--		
0.00000	--		
0.00000	--		
0.05450	-1.6%		
0.14349	-1.4%		
0.00000	--		
0.00000	--		
0.00000	--		
0.00000	--		
ba10.mpr:	10	[Rows]	COMTAX
0.36267	0.3%		
0.00000	--		
0.00000	--		
0.00000	--		
0.05368	-1.5%		
0.16432	14.5%		
0.00000	--		
0.00000	--		
0.00000	--		
0.00000	--		
ba11.mpr:		[Same]	COMTAX
ba12.mpr:		[Same]	COMTAX
ba13.mpr:		[Same]	COMTAX
ba14.mpr:		[Same]	COMTAX
ba15.mpr:		[Same]	COMTAX
ba16.mpr:		[Same]	COMTAX
ba17.mpr:		[Same]	COMTAX

---

**CTPNEW**      New provincial commodity tax [com x prov]

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter represents the effective tax rates for a new provincial commodity tax, by expenditure category and province. Please see the [\*Commodity Tax User's Guide\*](#) for a more complete exposition on effective tax rates.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
ctmod	Compute commodity taxes for individuals and households

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
-----------	-------	--------	--------

CTPNEW Please see actual parameter files or  
/spsd/parmvaleE.txt for values

**CTPPLQ** Provincial profits on liquor commissions [prov]

---

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter represents the effective tax rates of one of seven detailed provincial commodity tax types. These profits are defined as the value of gross sales less administrative and general expenses. The value of gross sales is, in part, a function of the markups over costs the provincial government applies. These changes do not require statutory revisions.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
ctmod	Compute commodity taxes for individuals and households

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Source
ba97.mpr:	10	[Rows] COMTAX
0.52039		
0.56876		
1.01499		
0.97190		
0.28994		
0.50410		
1.05472		
1.21946		

1.24821			
1.14310			
ba98.mpr:	10	[Rows]	COMTAX
0.51115	-1.8%		
0.59670	4.9%		
1.11353	9.7%		
1.03166	6.1%		
0.31761	9.5%		
0.48004	-4.8%		
1.00269	-4.9%		
1.14190	-6.4%		
1.09170	-12.5%		
1.09945	-3.8%		
ba99.mpr:	10	[Rows]	COMTAX
0.54964	7.5%		
0.60065	0.7%		
1.00625	-9.6%		
0.97092	-5.9%		
0.28969	-8.8%		
0.50301	4.8%		
1.00411	0.1%		
1.18564	3.8%		
0.98718	-9.6%		
1.07046	-2.6%		
ba00.mpr:	10	[Rows]	COMTAX
0.50792	-7.6%		
0.56704	-5.6%		
1.06720	6.1%		
1.08455	11.7%		
0.28776	-0.7%		
0.43747	-13.0%		
1.00261	-0.1%		
1.12689	-5.0%		
0.94482	-4.3%		
1.08185	1.1%		
ba01.mpr:	10	[Rows]	COMTAX
0.45779	-9.9%		
0.49306	-13.0%		
0.94549	-11.4%		
1.04559	-3.6%		
0.27728	-3.6%		
0.43152	-1.4%		
0.93132	-7.1%		
0.99192	-12.0%		
0.85965	-9.0%		
0.97801	-9.6%		
ba02.mpr:	10	[Rows]	COMTAX

0.41796	-8.7%		
0.52784	7.1%		
1.02869	8.8%		
0.94326	-9.8%		
0.29657	7.0%		
0.40114	-7.0%		
0.89433	-4.0%		
0.88180	-11.1%		
0.86687	0.8%		
0.90943	-7.0%		
ba03.mpr:	10	[Rows]	COMTAX
0.41463	-0.8%		
0.46648	-11.6%		
0.98572	-4.2%		
0.91468	-3.0%		
0.27997	-5.6%		
0.41278	2.9%		
0.88074	-1.5%		
0.89421	1.4%		
0.84485	-2.5%		
0.83183	-8.5%		
ba04.mpr:	10	[Rows]	COMTAX
0.45426	9.6%		
0.44739	-4.1%		
1.01887	3.4%		
0.92990	1.7%		
0.27469	-1.9%		
0.44724	8.3%		
0.90558	2.8%		
0.95890	7.2%		
0.74652	-11.6%		
0.88234	6.1%		
ba05.mpr:	10	[Rows]	COMTAX
0.46851	3.1%		
0.47324	5.8%		
0.96054	-5.7%		
0.87990	-5.4%		
0.26163	-4.8%		
0.44972	0.6%		
0.93458	3.2%		
0.84164	-12.2%		
0.73558	-1.5%		
0.85503	-3.1%		
ba06.mpr:	10	[Rows]	COMTAX
0.44951	-4.1%		
0.50808	7.4%		
0.91341	-4.9%		

0.89444	1.7%		
0.30391	16.2%		
0.48847	8.6%		
0.89715	-4.0%		
0.78491	-6.7%		
0.74363	1.1%		
0.84436	-1.2%		
ba07.mpr:	10	[Rows]	COMTAX
0.45146	0.4%		
0.47455	-6.6%		
0.88894	-2.7%		
0.87897	-1.7%		
0.29369	-3.4%		
0.47247	-3.3%		
0.86316	-3.8%		
0.73587	-6.2%		
0.70592	-5.1%		
0.78793	-6.7%		
ba08.mpr:	10	[Rows]	COMTAX
0.44792	-0.8%		
0.46506	-2.0%		
0.91854	3.3%		
0.95952	9.2%		
0.31223	6.3%		
0.46684	-1.2%		
0.85229	-1.3%		
0.97175	32.1%		
0.62964	-10.8%		
0.70436	-10.6%		
ba09.mpr:	10	[Rows]	COMTAX
0.44004	-1.8%		
0.51692	11.2%		
0.90523	-1.4%		
0.94929	-1.1%		
0.33352	6.8%		
0.46912	0.5%		
0.86605	1.6%		
0.94253	-3.0%		
0.67610	7.4%		
0.69070	-1.9%		
ba10.mpr:	10	[Rows]	COMTAX
0.43872	-0.3%		
0.46931	-9.2%		
0.88347	-2.4%		
0.93720	-1.3%		
0.33936	1.8%		
0.49265	5.0%		

0.84526		-2.4%		
0.97461		3.4%		
0.62630		-7.4%		
0.63218		-8.5%		
ba11.mpr:	10		[Rows]	COMTAX
0.43872		0.0%		
0.57504		22.5%		
0.88347		0.0%		
0.97865		4.4%		
0.33936		0.0%		
0.53466		8.5%		
0.84526		0.0%		
0.99460		2.1%		
0.62630		0.0%		
0.65747		4.0%		
ba12.mpr:	10		[Rows]	COMTAX
0.43872		0.0%		
0.60891		5.9%		
0.88347		0.0%		
0.99193		1.4%		
0.33936		0.0%		
0.53466		0.0%		
0.84526		0.0%		
0.99460		0.0%		
0.62630		0.0%		
0.65747		0.0%		
ba13.mpr:	10		[Rows]	COMTAX
0.43872		0.0%		
0.60891		0.0%		
0.88347		0.0%		
0.99193		0.0%		
0.33936		0.0%		
0.53466		0.0%		
0.85286		0.9%		
0.99460		0.0%		
0.62630		0.0%		
0.61928		-5.8%		
ba14.mpr:	10		[Rows]	COMTAX
0.43872		0.0%		
0.60891		0.0%		
0.88347		0.0%		
0.99193		0.0%		
0.33936		0.0%		
0.53466		0.0%		
0.85286		0.0%		
0.99460		0.0%		
0.62630		0.0%		



0.60706	-2.0%		
ba15.mpr:		[Same]	COMTAX
ba16.mpr:		[Same]	COMTAX
ba17.mpr:		[Same]	COMTAX

---

**CTPRST** Provincial retail sales tax [com x prov]

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter represents the effective provincial sales tax rates, by expenditure category and province, on consumer's expenditure. Note that retail sales taxes associated with the business sector have been "pushed through" and are incorporated into CTPRST. Note also that effective tax rates are expressed with a "tax-free" consumption denominator. Please see the *Commodity Tax User's Guide* for a more complete exposition on effective tax rates.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
ctmod	Compute commodity taxes for individuals and households
txhexp	Compute and pro-rate household taxes, rent, etc.

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
CTPRST	Please see actual parameter files or /spsd/parmvaleE.txt for values		

---

**CTPTOB** Provincial tobacco tax [prov]

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter represents the effective tax rates of one of seven detailed provincial commodity tax types. This tax is applied to cigarettes and cut tobacco. In both cases it is a specific rate tax either by cigarette or by the gram.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
ctmod	Compute commodity taxes for individuals and households

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Source
ba97.mpr:	10	[Rows] COMTAX
0.89559		
0.73327		
0.59717		
0.42931		
0.37848		
0.30401		
0.86543		
0.93825		
0.84707		
1.13308		
ba98.mpr:	10	[Rows] COMTAX
0.81959	-8.5%	
0.77671	5.9%	
0.48006	-19.6%	
0.45324	5.6%	
0.44157	16.7%	
0.30545	0.5%	
0.77729	-10.2%	
0.87639	-6.6%	
0.80614	-4.8%	
0.93842	-17.2%	
ba99.mpr:	10	[Rows] COMTAX
0.85633	4.5%	
0.77391	-0.4%	
0.53748	12.0%	
0.40943	-9.7%	
0.51071	15.7%	
0.34654	13.5%	
0.72203	-7.1%	
0.87159	-0.5%	

0.85248	5.7%		
0.93370	-0.5%		
ba00.mpr:	10	[Rows]	COMTAX
0.79280	-7.4%		
0.69919	-9.7%		
0.49768	-7.4%		
0.41379	1.1%		
0.49012	-4.0%		
0.34225	-1.2%		
0.76750	6.3%		
0.82353	-5.5%		
0.77133	-9.5%		
0.87317	-6.5%		
ba01.mpr:	10	[Rows]	COMTAX
0.78568	-0.9%		
0.75681	8.2%		
0.64957	30.5%		
0.50363	21.7%		
0.54190	10.6%		
0.40398	18.0%		
0.79060	3.0%		
0.83771	1.7%		
0.72811	-5.6%		
0.90325	3.4%		
ba02.mpr:	10	[Rows]	COMTAX
0.90432	15.1%		
0.95062	25.6%		
0.82417	26.9%		
0.71183	41.3%		
0.77841	43.6%		
0.62009	53.5%		
0.92975	17.6%		
0.85055	1.5%		
1.08596	49.1%		
0.99315	10.0%		
ba03.mpr:	10	[Rows]	COMTAX
0.95306	5.4%		
1.15168	21.2%		
1.02283	24.1%		
0.71522	0.5%		
0.73180	-6.0%		
0.70002	12.9%		
0.90861	-2.3%		
0.90804	6.8%		
1.12188	3.3%		
0.99794	0.5%		
ba04.mpr:	10	[Rows]	COMTAX

1.11851	17.4%		
1.21852	5.8%		
1.08410	6.0%		
0.68221	-4.6%		
0.76603	4.7%		
0.72226	3.2%		
0.90668	-0.2%		
0.96398	6.2%		
1.26203	12.5%		
1.06905	7.1%		
ba05.mpr:	10	[Rows]	COMTAX
1.43413	28.2%		
1.37431	12.8%		
1.09744	1.2%		
0.67687	-0.8%		
0.69419	-9.4%		
0.63512	-12.1%		
0.87066	-4.0%		
0.88821	-7.9%		
1.17831	-6.6%		
1.08333	1.3%		
ba06.mpr:	10	[Rows]	COMTAX
1.28709	-10.3%		
1.06530	-22.5%		
0.90210	-17.8%		
0.61031	-9.8%		
0.61094	-12.0%		
0.58273	-8.2%		
0.82080	-5.7%		
0.94348	6.2%		
1.32671	12.6%		
1.10924	2.4%		
ba07.mpr:	10	[Rows]	COMTAX
1.25042	-2.8%		
1.02776	-3.5%		
0.81929	-9.2%		
0.56061	-8.1%		
0.59094	-3.3%		
0.50992	-12.5%		
0.79369	-3.3%		
0.89437	-5.2%		
1.10621	-16.6%		
0.97890	-11.8%		
ba08.mpr:	10	[Rows]	COMTAX
1.32764	6.2%		
1.20613	17.4%		
0.83149	1.5%		

0.53969	-3.7%		
0.55607	-5.9%		
0.45587	-10.6%		
0.84912	7.0%		
0.96187	7.5%		
1.06018	-4.2%		
0.97759	-0.1%		
ba09.mpr:	10	[Rows]	COMTAX
1.42044	7.0%		
1.65806	37.5%		
1.06927	28.6%		
0.66928	24.0%		
0.54165	-2.6%		
0.44182	-3.1%		
0.72907	-14.1%		
0.81377	-15.4%		
1.05756	-0.2%		
0.90082	-7.9%		
ba10.mpr:	10	[Rows]	COMTAX
1.67781	18.1%		
1.71311	3.3%		
1.23063	15.1%		
0.68944	3.0%		
0.68874	27.2%		
0.46826	6.0%		
0.77171	5.8%		
0.95594	17.5%		
1.17946	11.5%		
0.98873	9.8%		
ba11.mpr:	10	[Rows]	COMTAX
1.69614	1.1%		
1.87333	9.4%		
1.23063	0.0%		
0.80892	17.3%		
0.69977	1.6%		
0.46826	0.0%		
0.83027	7.6%		
0.99356	3.9%		
1.17946	0.0%		
0.99095	0.2%		
ba12.mpr:	10	[Rows]	COMTAX
1.69614	0.0%		
1.92466	2.7%		
1.23063	0.0%		
0.84719	4.7%		
0.71037	1.5%		
0.46826	0.0%		

0.86780		4.5%		
0.99356		0.0%		
1.17946		0.0%		
0.99095		0.0%		
ba13.mpr:	10		[Rows]	COMTAX
1.69614		0.0%		
1.92466		0.0%		
1.23063		0.0%		
0.84719		0.0%		
0.71037		0.0%		
0.46826		0.0%		
0.86780		0.0%		
0.99356		0.0%		
1.17946		0.0%		
1.05909		6.9%		
ba14.mpr:	10		[Rows]	COMTAX
1.69614		0.0%		
1.92466		0.0%		
1.23063		0.0%		
0.84719		0.0%		
0.71037		0.0%		
0.46826		0.0%		
0.86780		0.0%		
0.99356		0.0%		
1.17946		0.0%		
1.08090		2.1%		
ba15.mpr:			[Same]	COMTAX
ba16.mpr:			[Same]	COMTAX
ba17.mpr:			[Same]	COMTAX

---

## CTSAVE All positive savings

### DESCRIPTION

This parameter is the scaling factor supplied by the user to allow for adjustments to household savings.

### CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
ctmod	Compute commodity taxes for individuals and households

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	1.00	--	user-supplied
ba98.mpr:	1.00	0.0%	user-supplied
ba99.mpr:	1.00	0.0%	user-supplied
ba00.mpr:	1.00	0.0%	user-supplied
ba01.mpr:	1.00	0.0%	user-supplied
ba02.mpr:	1.00	0.0%	user-supplied
ba03.mpr:	1.00	0.0%	user-supplied
ba04.mpr:	1.00	0.0%	user-supplied
ba05.mpr:	1.00	0.0%	user-supplied
ba06.mpr:	1.00	0.0%	user-supplied
ba07.mpr:	1.00	0.0%	user-supplied
ba08.mpr:	1.00	0.0%	user-supplied
ba09.mpr:	1.00	0.0%	user-supplied
ba10.mpr:	1.00	0.0%	user-supplied
ba11.mpr:	1.00	0.0%	user-supplied
ba12.mpr:	1.00	0.0%	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	1.00	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1.00	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1.00	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1.00	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	1.00	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **CTTOBMAX** Maximum value of tobacco expenditures

---

### DESCRIPTION

When this CTCAPTOBFLG is turned on, total tobacco expenditures (including taxes) are not allowed to be larger than this amount.

### CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
ctmod	Compute commodity taxes for individuals and households

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	11884.31	--	Derived by SPSD/M team
ba98.mpr:	12002.63	1.0%	Derived by SPSD/M team
ba99.mpr:	12212.97	1.8%	Derived by SPSD/M team
ba00.mpr:	12541.63	2.7%	Derived by SPSD/M team
ba01.mpr:	12857.14	2.5%	Derived by SPSD/M team
ba02.mpr:	13146.36	2.2%	Derived by SPSD/M team
ba03.mpr:	13514.46	2.8%	Derived by SPSD/M team
ba04.mpr:	13764.24	1.8%	Derived by SPSD/M team
ba05.mpr:	14066.61	2.2%	Derived by SPSD/M team
ba06.mpr:	14342.68	2.0%	Derived by SPSD/M team
ba07.mpr:	14658.19	2.2%	Derived by SPSD/M team
ba08.mpr:	15000.00	2.3%	Derived by SPSD/M team
ba09.mpr:	15039.44	0.3%	Derived by SPSD/M team
ba10.mpr:	15315.51	1.8%	Derived by SPSD/M team
ba11.mpr:	15762.49	2.9%	Derived by SPSD/M team
ba12.mpr:	16078.01	2.0%	Grown from ba11.mpr using CPI=1.020017
ba13.mpr:	16354.09	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPI=1.017171
ba14.mpr:	16643.31	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPI=1.017685
ba15.mpr:	16958.82	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPI=1.018957
ba16.mpr:	17300.63	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPI=1.020155
ba17.mpr:	17642.44	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPI=1.019757

**CTTXRM** Base year commodity tax removal factor [com x prov]

---

## DESCRIPTION

The Input - Output based effective tax rates are generated with a denominator net of taxes to facilitate direct interpretation of alternate commodity tax regimes. Since the household expenditure observations on the SPSD are inclusive of survey year taxes, this factor must first be applied to the data before alternate effective rates can be properly used.



## DESCRIPTION

The calculation of the British Columbia tuition tax credit (imptutxc) is activated by this flag.

This non-refundable tax credit is only calculated when the provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (CTXFLG = 1).

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txbc	Compute provincial taxes for British Columbia

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2007

ba08.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

---

**CTXFLG**      B.C. tax on taxable income activation flag

---

**DESCRIPTION**

When this flag is turned on, British Columbia taxes get calculated as a tax on taxable income instead of as a percentage of federal taxes.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txbc	Compute provincial taxes for British Columbia

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2001

ba02.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

---

**CWITBFAM** B.C. Working Income Tax Benefit amount for couples/single parents

**DESCRIPTION**

This is the maximum British Columbia Working Income Tax Benefit (WITB) refundable credit amount for couples and single parents who are at least 19 years of age, who are not full-time students for more than 3 months in the taxation year and who are residents of British Columbia.

Individuals in a couple or single parent family will have their benefit calculated as CWITBPIR of each dollar of earned income in excess of CWITBMINE to this maximum. The credit may be reduced by CWITBRR for each dollar of their net income in excess of CWITBFPO.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txcalc	Calculate federal income tax

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	1395.00	--	Federal Income Tax 2007 - Schedule 6 (5010-S6)
ba08.mpr:	1422.00	1.9%	Federal Income Tax 2008 - Schedule 6 (5010-S6)
ba09.mpr:	1825.00	28.3%	Federal Income Tax 2009 - Schedule 6 (5010-S6)
ba10.mpr:	1836.00	0.6%	Federal Income Tax 2010 - Schedule 6 (5010-S6)
ba11.mpr:	1862.00	1.4%	Federal Income Tax 2011 - Schedule 6 (5010-S6)
ba12.mpr:	1914.00	2.8%	WITB Calculation Sheet - 2012 tax year
ba13.mpr:	1946.87	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPI=1.017171
ba14.mpr:	1981.30	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPI=1.017685
ba15.mpr:	2018.86	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPI=1.018957
ba16.mpr:	2059.55	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPI=1.020155

ba17.mpr: 2100.24 2.0% Grown from ba16.mpr using  
CPI=1.019757

## **CWITBFPO** B.C. WITB Family Net Income Phase-out Threshold

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This parameter contains the income threshold at which the maximum British Columbia Working Income Tax Benefit (WITB) refundable credit begins to be reduced for couples or single parent families who are residents of British Columbia. Their maximum credit amount CWITBFAM will be reduced by CWITBRR for each dollar of their family net income in excess of this amount.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txcalc	Calculate federal income tax

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Growth</b>	<b>Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	13000.00	--	Federal Income Tax 2007 - Schedule 6 (5010-S6)
ba08.mpr:	13247.00	1.9%	Federal Income Tax 2008 - Schedule 6 (5010-S6)
ba09.mpr:	15500.00	17.0%	Federal Income Tax 2009 - Schedule 6 (5010-S6)

ba10.mpr:	15593.00	0.6%	Federal Income Tax 2010 - Schedule 6 (5010-S6)
ba11.mpr:	15811.00	1.4%	Federal Income Tax 2011 - Schedule 6 (5010-S6)
ba12.mpr:	16254.00	2.8%	WITB Calculation Sheet - 2012 tax year
ba13.mpr:	16533.10	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPI=1.017171
ba14.mpr:	16825.49	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPI=1.017685
ba15.mpr:	17144.45	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPI=1.018957
ba16.mpr:	17490.00	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPI=1.020155
ba17.mpr:	17835.55	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPI=1.019757

## **CWITBMINE B.C. Working Income Tax Benefit Minimum Earnings Threshold**

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This parameter contains the minimum earnings threshold required for eligibility for the British Columbia refundable Working Income Tax Benefit (WITB).

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txcalc	Calculate federal income tax

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Growth</b>	<b>Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect

ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	4750.00	--	Federal Income Tax 2007 - Schedule 6 (5010-S6)
ba08.mpr:	4750.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2008 - Schedule 6 (5010-S6)
ba09.mpr:	4750.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2009 - Schedule 6 (5010-S6)
ba10.mpr:	4750.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2010 - Schedule 6 (5010-S6)
ba11.mpr:	4750.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2011 - Schedule 6 (5010-S6)
ba12.mpr:	4750.00	0.0%	WITB Calculation Sheet - 2012 tax year
ba13.mpr:	4750.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	4750.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	4750.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	4750.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	4750.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

## **CWITBPIR** B.C. Working Income Tax Benefit Phase in Rate

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This parameter contains the phase in rate for the British Columbia refundable Working Income Tax Benefit (WITB) for British Columbia individuals/families with earnings in excess of CWITBMINE, until the respective maximum benefit is attained. Single individuals are eligible for a maximum benefit amount of CWITBSNG while individuals in a couple or single parent family are eligible for a maximum benefit amount of CWITBFAM.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txcalc	Calculate federal income tax

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.17000	--	Federal Income Tax 2007 - Schedule 6 (5010-S6)
ba08.mpr:	0.17000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2008 - Schedule 6 (5010-S6)
ba09.mpr:	0.21000	23.5%	Federal Income Tax 2009 - Schedule 6 (5010-S6)
ba10.mpr:	0.21000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2010 - Schedule 6 (5010-S6)
ba11.mpr:	0.21000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2011 - Schedule 6 (5010-S6)
ba12.mpr:	0.21000	0.0%	WITB Calculation Sheet - 2012 tax year
ba13.mpr:	0.21000	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.21000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.21000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.21000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.21000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr



## DESCRIPTION

This parameter contains the reduction rate for the British Columbia refundable Working Income Tax Benefit (WITB). Single individuals who are residents of British Columbia will see their maximum benefit amount of CWITBSNG reduced by this rate for every dollar of net income in excess of CWITBSPO. British Columbia families and single parents will see their maximum benefit amount of CWITBFAM reduced by this rate for every dollar of family net income in excess of CWITBFPO.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txcalc	Calculate federal income tax

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.17000	--	Federal Income Tax 2007 - Schedule 6 (5010-S6)
ba08.mpr:	0.17000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2008 - Schedule 6 (5010-S6)
ba09.mpr:	0.17000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2009 - Schedule 6 (5010-S6)
ba10.mpr:	0.17000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2010 - Schedule 6 (5010-S6)

ba11.mpr:	0.17000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2011 - Schedule 6 (5010-S6)
ba12.mpr:	0.17000	0.0%	WITB Calculation Sheet - 2012 tax year
ba13.mpr:	0.17000	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.17000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.17000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.17000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.17000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **CWITBSAMTB.C. WITB Supplement for Disabilities Amount**

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This is the maximum British Columbia Working Income Tax Benefit (WITB) Supplement for Disabilities refundable credit amount for non-student individuals who are at least 19 years of age, who are eligible for the disability tax credit in the taxation year and who are residents of British Columbia.

Individuals will have their benefit calculated as CWITBSPIR of each dollar of earned income in excess of CWITBSMINE to this maximum. The credit may be reduced by CWITBSRR for each dollar of their net income in excess of the turndown threshold. For single individuals, or those in a couple where the other spouse is ineligible for the B.C. WITB based on the spouse's student status, the turndown threshold is CWITBSSPO. For couples where both are B.C. WITB eligible and for single parent families, the threshold is CWITBSFPO.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txcalc	Calculate federal income tax

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Growth</b>	<b>Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect

ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	340.00	--	Federal Income Tax 2007 - Schedule 6 (5010-S6)
ba08.mpr:	346.00	1.8%	Federal Income Tax 2008 - Schedule 6 (5010-S6)
ba09.mpr:	515.00	48.8%	Federal Income Tax 2009 - Schedule 6 (5010-S6)
ba10.mpr:	518.00	0.6%	Federal Income Tax 2010 - Schedule 6 (5010-S6)
ba11.mpr:	525.00	1.4%	Federal Income Tax 2011 - Schedule 6 (5010-S6)
ba12.mpr:	540.00	2.9%	WITB Calculation Sheet - 2012 tax year
ba13.mpr:	549.27	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPI=1.017171
ba14.mpr:	558.98	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPI=1.017685
ba15.mpr:	569.58	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPI=1.018957
ba16.mpr:	581.06	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPI=1.020155
ba17.mpr:	592.54	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPI=1.019757

**CWITBSCRR B.C. WITB Supplement for Disabilities Reduction Rate for eligible couples**

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter contains the reduction rate for the British Columbia refundable Working Income Tax Benefit (WITB) Supplement for Disabilities where both individuals in a couple are eligible for the disability tax credit. Eligible individuals will see their maximum benefit amount of CWITBSAMT reduced by this rate for every dollar of family net income in excess of CWITBSFPO.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txcalc	Calculate federal income tax

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.08500	--	Federal Income Tax 2007 - Schedule 6 (5010-S6)
ba08.mpr:	0.08500	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2008 - Schedule 6 (5010-S6)
ba09.mpr:	0.08500	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2009 - Schedule 6 (5010-S6)
ba10.mpr:	0.08500	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2010 - Schedule 6 (5010-S6)
ba11.mpr:	0.08500	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2011 - Schedule 6 (5010-S6)
ba12.mpr:	0.08500	0.0%	WITB Calculation Sheet - 2012 tax year
ba13.mpr:	0.08500	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.08500	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.08500	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.08500	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.08500	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

## CWITBSFPO B.C. WITB Supplement for Disabilities Family Net Income Phase-out Threshold

---

### DESCRIPTION

This parameter contains the income threshold at which the maximum British Columbia Working Income Tax Benefit (WITB) Supplement for Disabilities refundable credit begins to be reduced for couples and single parent families. Their maximum credit amount CWITBSAMT will be reduced by CWITBSRR for each dollar of their family net income in excess of this amount.

### CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txcalc	Calculate federal income tax

### VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	21206.00	--	Federal Income Tax 2007 - Schedule 6 (5010-S6)
ba08.mpr:	21609.00	1.9%	Federal Income Tax 2008 - Schedule 6 (5010-S6)
ba09.mpr:	26235.00	21.4%	Federal Income Tax 2009 - Schedule 6 (5010-S6)
ba10.mpr:	26392.00	0.6%	Federal Income Tax 2010 - Schedule 6 (5010-S6)

ba11.mpr:	26762.00	1.4%	Federal Income Tax 2011 - Schedule 6 (5010-S6)
ba12.mpr:	27511.00	2.8%	WITB Calculation Sheet - 2012 tax year
ba13.mpr:	27983.39	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPI=1.017171
ba14.mpr:	28478.28	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPI=1.017685
ba15.mpr:	29018.14	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPI=1.018957
ba16.mpr:	29603.00	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPI=1.020155
ba17.mpr:	30187.87	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPI=1.019757

## **CWITBSMINE B.C. WITB Supplement for Disabilities Minimum Earnings Threshold**

### **DESCRIPTION**

This parameter contains the minimum earnings threshold required for eligibility for the British Columbia refundable Working Income Tax Benefit (WITB) Supplement for Disabilities.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txcalc	Calculate federal income tax

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Growth</b>	<b>Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect

ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	2750.00	--	Federal Income Tax 2007 - Schedule 6 (5010-S6)
ba08.mpr:	2750.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2008 - Schedule 6 (5010-S6)
ba09.mpr:	2295.00	-16.5%	Federal Income Tax 2009 - Schedule 6 (5010-S6)
ba10.mpr:	2295.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2010 - Schedule 6 (5010-S6)
ba11.mpr:	2295.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2011 - Schedule 6 (5010-S6)
ba12.mpr:	2295.00	0.0%	WITB Calculation Sheet - 2012 tax year
ba13.mpr:	2295.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	2295.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	2295.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	2295.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	2295.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

## **CWITBSNG** B.C. Working Income Tax Benefit amount for singles

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This is the maximum British Columbia Working Income Tax Benefit (WITB) refundable credit amount for single individuals who are at least 19 years of age without dependents, who are not full-time students for more than 3 months in the taxation year and who are residents of British Columbia.

Individuals will have their benefit calculated as CWITBPIR of each dollar of earned income in excess of CWITBMINE to this maximum. The credit may be reduced by CWITBRR for each dollar of their net income in excess of CWITBSPO.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txcalc	Calculate federal income tax

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	785.00	--	Federal Income Tax 2007 - Schedule 6 (5010-S6)
ba08.mpr:	800.00	1.9%	Federal Income Tax 2008 - Schedule 6 (5010-S6)
ba09.mpr:	1150.00	43.7%	Federal Income Tax 2009 - Schedule 6 (5010-S6)
ba10.mpr:	1157.00	0.6%	Federal Income Tax 2010 - Schedule 6 (5010-S6)
ba11.mpr:	1173.00	1.4%	Federal Income Tax 2011 - Schedule 6 (5010-S6)
ba12.mpr:	1206.00	2.8%	WITB Calculation Sheet - 2012 tax year
ba13.mpr:	1226.71	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPI=1.017171
ba14.mpr:	1248.40	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPI=1.017685
ba15.mpr:	1272.07	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPI=1.018957
ba16.mpr:	1297.71	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPI=1.020155



ba17.mpr: 1323.35 2.0% Grown from ba16.mpr using  
CPI=1.019757

## **CWITBSPIR** B.C. WITB Supplement for Disabilities Phase in Rate

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This parameter contains the phase in rate for the British Columbia refundable Working Income Tax Benefit (WITB) Supplement for Disabilities for individuals who are eligible for the disability tax credit with earnings in excess of CWITBSMINE, until the respective maximum benefit of CWITBSAMT is attained.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txcalc	Calculate federal income tax

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Growth</b>	<b>Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.17000	--	Federal Income Tax 2007 - Schedule 6 (5010-S6)
ba08.mpr:	0.17000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2008 - Schedule 6 (5010-S6)
ba09.mpr:	0.21000	23.5%	Federal Income Tax 2009 - Schedule 6 (5010-S6)

ba10.mpr:	0.21000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2010 - Schedule 6 (5010-S6)
ba11.mpr:	0.21000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2011 - Schedule 6 (5010-S6)
ba12.mpr:	0.21000	0.0%	WITB Calculation Sheet - 2012 tax year
ba13.mpr:	0.21000	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.21000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.21000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.21000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.21000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **CWITBSPO** B.C. WITB Single Net Income Phase-out Threshold

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This parameter contains the income threshold at which the maximum British Columbia Working Income Tax Benefit (WITB) refundable credit begins to be reduced for single individuals who are at least 19 years of age, have no dependents and are residents of British Columbia. Their maximum credit amount CWITBSNG will be reduced by CWITBRR for each dollar of their net income in excess of this amount.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txcalc	Calculate federal income tax

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Growth</b>	<b>Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect

ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	9500.00	--	Federal Income Tax 2007 - Schedule 6 (5010-S6)
ba08.mpr:	9681.00	1.9%	Federal Income Tax 2008 - Schedule 6 (5010-S6)
ba09.mpr:	11500.00	18.8%	Federal Income Tax 2009 - Schedule 6 (5010-S6)
ba10.mpr:	11569.00	0.6%	Federal Income Tax 2010 - Schedule 6 (5010-S6)
ba11.mpr:	11731.00	1.4%	Federal Income Tax 2011 - Schedule 6 (5010-S6)
ba12.mpr:	12059.00	2.8%	WITB Calculation Sheet - 2012 tax year
ba13.mpr:	12266.07	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPI=1.017171
ba14.mpr:	12483.00	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPI=1.017685
ba15.mpr:	12719.64	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPI=1.018957
ba16.mpr:	12976.00	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPI=1.020155
ba17.mpr:	13232.37	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPI=1.019757

## **CWITBSRR** B.C. WITB Supplement for Disabilities Reduction Rate

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This parameter contains the reduction rate for the British Columbia refundable Working Income Tax Benefit (WITB) Supplement for Disabilities. Single individuals will see their maximum benefit amount of CWITBSAMT reduced by this rate for every dollar of net income in excess of CWITBSSPO. Families and single parents will see their maximum benefit amount of CWITBSAMT reduced by this rate for every dollar of family net income in excess of CWITBSFPO.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txcalc	Calculate federal income tax

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.17000	--	Federal Income Tax 2007 - Schedule 6 (5010-S6)
ba08.mpr:	0.17000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2008 - Schedule 6 (5010-S6)
ba09.mpr:	0.17000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2009 - Schedule 6 (5010-S6)
ba10.mpr:	0.17000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2010 - Schedule 6 (5010-S6)
ba11.mpr:	0.17000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2011 - Schedule 6 (5010-S6)
ba12.mpr:	0.17000	0.0%	WITB Calculation Sheet - 2012 tax year
ba13.mpr:	0.17000	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.17000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.17000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.17000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.17000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

### **CWITBSSPO** B.C. WITB Supplement for Disabilities Single Net Income Phase-out Threshold

---

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter contains the income threshold at which the maximum British Columbia Working Income Tax Benefit (WITB) Supplement for Disabilities refundable credit begins to be reduced for single individuals who are at least 19 years of age, have no dependents and are residents of British Columbia. Their maximum credit amount CWITBSAMT will be reduced by CWITBSRR for each dollar of their net income in excess of this amount.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txcalc	Calculate federal income tax

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	14118.00	--	Federal Income Tax 2007 - Schedule 6 (5010-S6)
ba08.mpr:	14386.00	1.9%	Federal Income Tax 2008 - Schedule 6 (5010-S6)
ba09.mpr:	18265.00	27.0%	Federal Income Tax 2009 - Schedule 6 (5010-S6)
ba10.mpr:	18375.00	0.6%	Federal Income Tax 2010 - Schedule 6 (5010-S6)
ba11.mpr:	18632.00	1.4%	Federal Income Tax 2011 - Schedule 6 (5010-S6)
ba12.mpr:	19154.00	2.8%	WITB Calculation Sheet - 2012 tax year
ba13.mpr:	19482.89	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPI=1.017171
ba14.mpr:	19827.44	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPI=1.017685
ba15.mpr:	20203.31	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPI=1.018957
ba16.mpr:	20610.51	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPI=1.020155

ba17.mpr: 21017.71 2.0% Grown from ba16.mpr using  
CPI=1.019757

**CYPNDL** B.C. Pension Income Deduction Amount

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This is the maximum dollar amount of pension income which may be claimed as a British Columbia non-refundable tax credit. The parameter is only used when the provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (CTXFLG = 1).

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txbc	Compute provincial taxes for British Columbia

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	1000.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2006

ba07.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form BC428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Form TD1BC E (12)
ba13.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

---

**DISTFLAG**    Distribution facility activation flag

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This control parameter activates the distributional analysis facility of SPSM, which allows the user to produce certain distributional reports on an SPSD/M variable.

---

**DISTP**            Breakpoints for histogram plot [array]

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This control parameter, when activated by DISTFLAG, is a vector of decile cutpoints used on the horizontal axis of the histogram frequency plot. Only values which fall between the first and last values of DISTP are used to produce the plot, so that DISTP also functions to truncate tails of the distribution for display purposes.

## **DISTPHGT**    Height of histogram plot

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This control parameter, when activated by DISTFLAG, controls the number of vertical print positions used to produce the histogram plot. If this number is increased, the histogram plot can show a greater amount of detail.

The default value of DISTPHGT is 17.

## **DISTPWID**    Width of histogram plot

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This control parameter, when activated by DISTFLAG, controls the number of horizontal print positions used to produce the histogram plot. If this number is increased, the plot can show a greater amount of detail.

The default value of DISTPWID is 70.

## **DISTSAMP**    Distribution facility sample size

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This control parameter, when activated by DISTFLAG, controls how many sample observations are maintained in memory for computing deciles and the histogram plot. If this number is increased, the deciles can be computed more accurately, but at the cost of increased use of the computer memory.

The default value of DISTSAMP is 400000 which is bigger than the total number of observations in the SPSS. This means that all observations will be used by the distributional facility unless the value of DISTSAMP is reduced.



## **DISTUNIT**    Distribution facility family level

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

When the distribution facility report is activated using the DISTFLAG parameter, this control parameter is used to specify the family level of analysis of the resulting report. Valid values and their meanings are given below.

0. Individual
1. Nuclear Family
2. Census Family
3. Economic Family
4. Household

The default value for DISTUNIT is 0.

## **DISTVAR**    Distribution facility variable [string]

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

The value of the DISTVAR control parameter is any valid class or analysis variable name for which a histogram plot and distributional statistics are desired. The value of DISTFLAG must be set to 1 or this parameter will be ignored.

## **DISTZERO**    Distribution facility zero inclusion flag

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This control parameter, when activated by DISTFLAG, controls whether or not observations of the variable specified by DISTVAR with value zero are to be included when producing the distribution reports.

The default value of DISTZERO is 1.

## **EARNMIN**     Earnings threshold to be an earner

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This parameter, found in the database adjustment (.apr) parameter file, is used to specify the minimum employment and self-employment income an individual must have in order to be considered an "earner". This value is used to produce the class variables nfnearn, cfnearn, efnearn, and hdnearn.

## **EDDISPT**     Part time students with disabilities flag

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

When this flag is activated, students with only part-time months of study (ideducpm) who have an amount for the disability deduction for self (iddisslf) are entitled to the Education Amount per month of full-time studies (EDXPM) for the months of part time study. When this flag is set to 0, part-time months are assigned the Education Amount per month of part-time studies (EDXPMPT) for all individuals.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txitax	Compute taxable income and individual credits

### **VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax 1997 - Line 322
ba98.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax 1998 - Line 322
ba99.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax 1999 - Line 323

ba00.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax 2000 - Line 323
ba01.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax 2001 - Line 323
ba02.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax 2002 - Line 323
ba03.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax 2003 - Line 323
ba04.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax 2004 - Line 323
ba05.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax 2005 - Line 323
ba06.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax 2006 - Line 323
ba07.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax 2007 - Line 323
ba08.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax 2008 - Line 323
ba09.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax 2009 - Line 323
ba10.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax 2010 - Line 323
ba11.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax 2011 - Line 323
ba12.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **EDUCADJFLAG** Adjust education months activation flag

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This parameter, defined in the database adjustment parameter file, activates the adjustment of the months of education (ideducfm and ideducpm) for students in post-secondary school aged 16 to 18. As few of these people file income taxes, their months of education would otherwise be under-reported. The months of education for these students is drawn from the EDUCMPQ and EDUCMROC distributions when EDUCADJFLAG is turned on.

## **EDUCMPQ** Distribution of months in school by age for Quebec

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

When EDUCADJFLAG is turned on, an adjustment of the months of education (ideducfm and ideducpm) for students in post-secondary school aged 16 to 18 is made. This parameter represents the distribution of months in school for students in Quebec, by months and age.

## **EDUCMROC** Distribution of months in school by age for provinces other than Quebec

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

When EDUCADJFLAG is turned on, an adjustment of the months of education (ideducfm and ideducpm) for students in post-secondary school aged 16 to 18 is made. This parameter represents the distribution of months in school for students in provinces other than Quebec, by months and age.

## **EDXPM** Education amount per month of full-time studies

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

Dollar amount multiplied by number of eligible full-time months of study to determine education deduction.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txitax	Compute taxable income and individual credits
txman	Compute provincial taxes for Manitoba

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	150.00	--	Federal Income Tax 1997 - Schedule 11
ba98.mpr:	200.00	33.3%	Federal Income Tax 1998 - Schedule 11 & Line 322
ba99.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 1999 - Schedule 11 & Line 323
ba00.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2000 - Schedule 11 & Line 323
ba01.mpr:	400.00	100.0%	Federal Income Tax 2001 - Schedule 11 & Line 323
ba02.mpr:	400.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2002 - Schedule 11 & Line 323
ba03.mpr:	400.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2003 - Schedule 11 & Line 323
ba04.mpr:	400.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2004 - Schedule 11 & Line 323
ba05.mpr:	400.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2005 - Schedule 11 & Line 323
ba06.mpr:	400.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2006 - Schedule 11 & Line 323
ba07.mpr:	400.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2007 - Schedule 11 & Line 323
ba08.mpr:	400.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2008 - Schedule 11 & Line 323
ba09.mpr:	400.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2009 - Schedule 11 & Line 323
ba10.mpr:	400.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2010 - Schedule 11 & Line 323
ba11.mpr:	400.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2011 - Schedule 11 & Line 323
ba12.mpr:	400.00	0.0%	Form TD1 E (12)
ba13.mpr:	400.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	400.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	400.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	400.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000

ba17.mpr: 400.00 0.0% Grown from ba16.mpr using  
NONE=1.0000

**EDXPMPT** Education amount per month of part-time studies

---

**DESCRIPTION**

Dollar amount multiplied by number of eligible part-time months of study to determine education deduction.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txitax	Compute taxable income and individual credits
txman	Compute provincial taxes for Manitoba
txont	Compute provincial taxes for Ontario

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	60.00	--	Federal Income Tax 1998 - Schedule 11 & Line 321
ba99.mpr:	60.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 1999 - Schedule 11 & Line 321
ba00.mpr:	60.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2000 - Schedule 11 & Line 321
ba01.mpr:	120.00	100.0%	Federal Income Tax 2001 - Schedule 11 & Line 321
ba02.mpr:	120.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2002 - Schedule 11 & Line 321
ba03.mpr:	120.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2003 - Schedule 11 & Line 323
ba04.mpr:	120.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2004 - Schedule 11 & Line 323
ba05.mpr:	120.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2005 - Schedule 11 & Line 323

ba06.mpr:	120.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2006 - Schedule 11 & Line 323
ba07.mpr:	120.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2007 - Schedule 11 & Line 323
ba08.mpr:	120.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2008 - Schedule 11 & Line 323
ba09.mpr:	120.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2009 - Schedule 11 & Line 323
ba10.mpr:	120.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2010 - Schedule 11 & Line 323
ba11.mpr:	120.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2011 - Schedule 11 & Line 323
ba12.mpr:	120.00	0.0%	Form TD1 E (12)
ba13.mpr:	120.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	120.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	120.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	120.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	120.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

## **EMPTXC**      Canada Employment Credit

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This parameter contains the maximum dollar amount for the Canada Employment Credit (imemptxc). Individuals with employment income (idiemp) can claim this non-refundable tax credit as the lesser of this amount and their employment income, times FNTCR.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txitax	Compute taxable income and individual credits

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	250.00	--	Federal Income Tax 2006 - Line 363
ba07.mpr:	1000.00	300.0%	Federal Income Tax 2007 - Line 363
ba08.mpr:	1019.00	1.9%	Federal Income Tax 2008 - Line 363
ba09.mpr:	1044.00	2.5%	Federal Income Tax 2009 - Line 363
ba10.mpr:	1051.00	0.7%	Federal Income Tax 2010 - Line 363
ba11.mpr:	1065.00	1.3%	Federal Income Tax 2011 - Line 363
ba12.mpr:	1095.00	2.8%	Payroll Deductions Formulas 2012 - T4127
ba13.mpr:	1113.80	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPI=1.017171
ba14.mpr:	1133.50	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPI=1.017685
ba15.mpr:	1154.99	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPI=1.018957
ba16.mpr:	1178.27	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPI=1.020155
ba17.mpr:	1201.55	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPI=1.019757



**DESCRIPTION**

A head with no spouse may claim a dependent child for this amount plus EMXMEXT for the Equivalent-to-Spouse amount. This amount is reduced by the child's net income exceeding the turndown level (EMXMT + EMXMTEXT). The Federal Budget announced additional amounts to be added to the equivalent-to-spouse amount for the years 2006 to 2009, which are found in the parameter EMXMEXT.

See also EMXMEXT and EMXMTEXT.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txhstr	Compute family-related deductions or credits

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	5380.00	--	Federal Income Tax 1997 - Schedule 5 & Line 305
ba98.mpr:	5380.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 1998 - Schedule 5 & Line 305
ba99.mpr:	5718.00	6.3%	Federal Income Tax 1999 - Line 305
ba00.mpr:	6140.00	7.4%	Federal Income Tax 2000 - Line 305
ba01.mpr:	6293.00	2.5%	Federal Income Tax 2001 - Line 305
ba02.mpr:	6482.00	3.0%	Federal Income Tax 2002 - Line 305
ba03.mpr:	6586.00	1.6%	Federal Income Tax 2003 - Line 305
ba04.mpr:	6803.00	3.3%	Federal Income Tax 2004 - Line 305

ba05.mpr:	7344.00	8.0%	Federal Income Tax 2005 - Line 305
ba06.mpr:	7505.00	2.2%	Federal Income Tax 2006 - Line 305
ba07.mpr:	9600.00	27.9%	Federal Income Tax 2007 - Line 305
ba08.mpr:	9600.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2008 - Line 305
ba09.mpr:	10320.00	7.5%	Federal Income Tax 2009 - Line 305
ba10.mpr:	10382.00	0.6%	Federal Income Tax 2010 - Line 305
ba11.mpr:	10527.00	1.4%	Federal Income Tax 2011 - Line 305
ba12.mpr:	10822.00	2.8%	Payroll Deductions Formulas 2012 - T4127
ba13.mpr:	11007.82	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPI=1.017171
ba14.mpr:	11202.49	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPI=1.017685
ba15.mpr:	11414.86	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPI=1.018957
ba16.mpr:	11644.93	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPI=1.020155
ba17.mpr:	11875.00	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPI=1.019757

**EMXMEXT** Married equivalent amount extra top-up

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter contains the additional amounts to be added to the equivalent-to-married amount as announced in the Federal Budget for the years 2006 to 2009. This amount will be added to EMXM and then multiplied by FNTCR, the result is contained in imcemc.

See also EMXM, EMXMT and EMXMTEXT.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txhstr	Compute family-related deductions or credits

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba13.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

**EMXMT** Married equivalent exemption/amount turndown level

---

## DESCRIPTION

The equivalent-to-spouse amount (EMXM + EMXMEXT) begins to be reduced when the applicable child's net income exceeds this amount plus EMXMTEXT. This parameter is used in the calculation of incemc.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txhstr	Compute family-related deductions or credits

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	538.00	--	Federal Income Tax 1997 - Schedule 5 & Line 305
ba98.mpr:	538.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 1998 - Schedule 5 & Line 305
ba99.mpr:	572.00	6.3%	Federal Income Tax 1999 - Line 305
ba00.mpr:	614.00	7.3%	Federal Income Tax 2000 - Line 305
ba01.mpr:	630.00	2.6%	Federal Income Tax 2001 - Line 305
ba02.mpr:	649.00	3.0%	Federal Income Tax 2002 - Line 305
ba03.mpr:	659.00	1.5%	Federal Income Tax 2003 - Line 305
ba04.mpr:	681.00	3.3%	Federal Income Tax 2004 - Line 305
ba05.mpr:	735.00	7.9%	Federal Income Tax 2005 - Line 305
ba06.mpr:	751.00	2.2%	Federal Income Tax 2006 - Line 305
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Federal Budget 2007, Budget Plan, Annex 5 (eliminated)
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Federal Budget 2007, Budget Plan, Annex 5 (eliminated)
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Federal Budget 2007, Budget Plan, Annex 5 (eliminated)
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba13.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPI=1.017171

```

ba14.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba13.mpr using
CPI=1.017685
ba15.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba14.mpr using
CPI=1.018957
ba16.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba15.mpr using
CPI=1.020155
ba17.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba16.mpr using
CPI=1.019757

```

## **EMXMTEXT** Married equivalent amount turndown level extra top-up

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

The equivalent-to-married amount (EMXM + EMXMEXT) begins to be reduced when the spouse's net income exceeds EMXMT plus this amount. This parameter is used in the calculation of incemc.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txhstr	Compute family-related deductions or credits

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Growth</b>	<b>Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Federal Budget 2007, Budget Plan, Annex 5 (eliminated)

```

ba08.mpr:    0.00      --    Federal Budget 2007, Budget
Plan, Annex 5 (eliminated)
ba09.mpr:    0.00      --    Federal Budget 2007, Budget
Plan, Annex 5 (eliminated)
ba10.mpr:    0.00      --    Not in effect
ba11.mpr:    0.00      --    Not in effect
ba12.mpr:    0.00      --    Not in effect
ba13.mpr:    0.00      --    Grown from ba12.mpr using
NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:    0.00      --    Grown from ba13.mpr using
NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:    0.00      --    Grown from ba14.mpr using
NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:    0.00      --    Grown from ba15.mpr using
NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:    0.00      --    Grown from ba16.mpr using
NONE=1.0000

```

**ESPAT**      Extended SPA take-up rate by benefit level [benefit,rate]

---

**DESCRIPTION**

Probability by GIS benefit level group of an eligible widow/widower applying for the Spouses Allowance. The parameter GISTURFLAG must be set to 1 for these probabilities to be applied.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
gis	Compute GIS/SPA for elderly

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Source
ba97.mpr:	2	[Rows] Special Tabulation
	0	0.485 (0.0001)
	6227	1.000 (0.0001)

ba98.mpr:	2	[Rows]	Special Tabulation
0	0.485	(0.0001)	
6289	1.000	(0.0001)	
ba99.mpr:	2	[Rows]	Special Tabulation
0	0.485	(0.0001)	
6400	1.000	(0.0001)	
ba00.mpr:	2	[Rows]	Special Tabulation
0	0.485	(0.0001)	
6572	1.000	(0.0001)	
ba01.mpr:	2	[Rows]	Special Tabulation
0	0.485	(0.0001)	
6737	1.000	(0.0001)	
ba02.mpr:	2	[Rows]	Special Tabulation
0	0.485	(0.0001)	
6889	1.000	(0.0001)	
ba03.mpr:	2	[Rows]	Special Tabulation
0	0.485	(0.0001)	
7082	1.000	(0.0001)	
ba04.mpr:	2	[Rows]	Special Tabulation
0	0.485	(0.0001)	
7212	1.000	(0.0001)	
ba05.mpr:	2	[Rows]	Special Tabulation
0	0.485	(0.0001)	
7371	1.000	(0.0001)	
ba06.mpr:	2	[Rows]	Special Tabulation
0	0.485	(0.0001)	
7516	1.000	(0.0001)	
ba07.mpr:	2	[Rows]	Special Tabulation
0	0.485	(0.0001)	
7681	1.000	(0.0001)	
ba08.mpr:	2	[Rows]	Special Tabulation
0	0.485	(0.0001)	
7860	1.000	(0.0001)	
ba09.mpr:	2	[Rows]	Special Tabulation
0	0.485	(0.0001)	
7881	1.000	(0.0001)	
ba10.mpr:	2	[Rows]	Special Tabulation
0	0.485	(0.0001)	
8025	1.000	(0.0001)	
ba11.mpr:	2	[Rows]	Special Tabulation
0	0.485	(0.0001)	
8260	1.000	(0.0001)	
ba12.mpr:	2	[Rows]	Grown from ba11.mpr using CPI=1.020017
0	0.485	(0.0001)	
8425	1.000	(0.0001)	

```

ba13.mpr:      2          [Rows]   Grown from ba12.mpr using
                CPI=1.017171
                0      0.485  (0.0001)
                8570   1.000  (0.0001)
ba14.mpr:      2          [Rows]   Grown from ba13.mpr using
                CPI=1.017685
                0      0.485  (0.0001)
                8722   1.000  (0.0001)
ba15.mpr:      2          [Rows]   Grown from ba14.mpr using
                CPI=1.018957
                0      0.485  (0.0001)
                8887   1.000  (0.0001)
ba16.mpr:      2          [Rows]   Grown from ba15.mpr using
                CPI=1.020155
                0      0.485  (0.0001)
                9066   1.000  (0.0001)
ba17.mpr:      2          [Rows]   Grown from ba16.mpr using
                CPI=1.019757
                0      0.485  (0.0001)
                9245   1.000  (0.0001)

```

---

**ETAFLAG**    Activate fraction completed display

## DESCRIPTION

When activated, ETAFLAG will cause SPSM to generate a horizontal histogram which indicates an estimate of what percentage of the requested simulation has been completed. Note that the estimate will not be particularly accurate when selecting small samples.

The default value for ETAFLAG is 1.

Note that this parameter is not displayed in Visual SPSM as it is not applicable when running SPSM in that mode.

---

**EXPADJ**    Adjustment Factor: All expenditure adjustment

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter adjusts expenditures to better represent values in the database year. The value for the parameter remains constant for all model years and is applied prior to the other expenditure growth factors. The parameter is indexed by province (hdprov).



This parameter should be set to 1 when outputting data in order to build a new database (bldfxv). Otherwise the parameter will be applied twice.

## **FACTISENF** Scale-up factor for non-farm self-employment income

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This parameter can be used to "gross-up" non-farm self-employment income before applying the federal tax algorithm. It does not increase the real income received by an individual, but rather increases the amount of income used when calculating taxes. It is intended to be used to simulate the effect of reducing the deductibility of employment expenses. If this kind of simulation is not desired, FACTISENF should be set to the value 1.0.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txinet	Compute net income

### **VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	1.00000	--	User-option
ba98.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	User-option
ba99.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	User-option
ba00.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	User-option
ba01.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	User-option
ba02.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	User-option
ba03.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	User-option
ba04.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	User-option
ba05.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	User-option
ba06.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	User-option
ba07.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	User-option
ba08.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	User-option
ba09.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	User-option
ba10.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	User-option
ba11.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	User-option

```

ba12.mpr:    1.00000    0.0%    Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:    1.00000    0.0%    Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:    1.00000    0.0%    Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:    1.00000    0.0%    Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:    1.00000    0.0%    Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:    1.00000    0.0%    Copied from ba16.mpr

```

## **FAFLAG**      Family allowance flag

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

When this parameter is assigned a value of 1, Federal and Provincial Family Allowances are calculated. With a value of 0, they are not.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
famod	Compute family allowance

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Growth</b>	<b>Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	1	--	Fed Dropped in 1993, Quebec still active
ba98.mpr:	1	--	Fed Dropped in 1993, Quebec still active
ba99.mpr:	1	--	Fed Dropped in 1993, Quebec still active
ba00.mpr:	1	--	Fed Dropped in 1993, Quebec still active
ba01.mpr:	1	--	Fed Dropped in 1993, Quebec still active
ba02.mpr:	1	--	Fed Dropped in 1993, Quebec still active
ba03.mpr:	1	--	Fed Dropped in 1993, Quebec still active

ba04.mpr:	1	--	Fed Dropped in 1993, Quebec still active
ba05.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba13.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **FAMCGTC** Family Caregiver Tax Credit Amount

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

When FAMCGTCFLG is turned on, the Family Caregiver Tax Credit is activated. Caregivers will benefit from the Family Caregiver Tax Credit by claiming this enhanced amount (FAMCGTC) for an infirm dependent under one of the following existing dependency-related credits: the Spousal or Common-Law Partner Credit (immartxc), the Child Tax Credit (imchdtxc), the Eligible Dependent Tax Credit (immartxc), the Caregiver Credit (imcgtc) or the Infirm Dependent Credit (imothpe).

See FAMCGTCFLG for more detailed information on this program.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txcalc	Calculate federal income tax
txhstr	Compute family-related deductions or credits
txitax	Compute taxable income and individual credits

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	2000.00	--	Federal Budget 2011 - Budget Plan, Chapter 4.2
ba13.mpr:	2034.34	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPI=1.017171
ba14.mpr:	2070.32	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPI=1.017685
ba15.mpr:	2109.57	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPI=1.018957
ba16.mpr:	2152.09	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPI=1.020155
ba17.mpr:	2194.61	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPI=1.019757

### **FAMCGTCFLG** Family Caregiver Tax Credit activation flag

---

## DESCRIPTION

When this flag is turned on, the Family Caregiver Tax Credit is activated. Caregivers will benefit from the Family Caregiver Tax Credit by claiming an enhanced amount (FAMCGTC) for an infirm dependent under one of the following existing dependency-related credits: the Spousal or Common-Law Partner Credit, the Child Tax Credit, the Eligible Dependent Tax Credit, the Caregiver Credit or the Infirm Dependent Credit.

For individuals claiming the Caregiver Credit, the Family Caregiver amount is added to the maximum Caregiver Credit before the income test. The resulting enhanced Caregiver Tax Credit (including the Family Caregiver amount) is saved in `imcgtc`, where `imfamcgtc` represents the amount pertaining to the Family Caregiver Tax Credit only.

For individuals claiming the Infirm Dependent Tax Credit, the Family Caregiver amount is added to the maximum Infirm Dependent Credit. The resulting enhanced Infirm Dependent Tax Credit (including the Family Caregiver amount) is saved in `imothpe`, where `imfamcgtc` represents the amount pertaining to the Family Caregiver Tax Credit only.

For individuals claiming the Spouse or Common-Law Partner Tax Credit, the Family Caregiver amount is added to the basic amount (MXM) if the spouse is eligible for a disability amount (`iddisslf`) on their own behalf. Otherwise, if the individual is flagged as disabled (`iddisab`) and a random number draw is less than the Family Caregiver Take Up value in `FAMCGTCTU` and the individual is flagged as disabled (`iddisab`). If the spouse is deemed eligible, the resulting enhanced credit is saved in `immartxc` whereas `imfamcgtc` represents the amount pertaining to the Family Caregiver Tax Credit only. The spouse is also flagged as having the Family Caregiver Tax Credit claimed on their behalf (`imfamcgl`) so that this person cannot be claimed again for the Family Caregiver Tax Credit under another of the dependent-related credits.

For individuals claiming the Eligible Dependent Tax Credit as an equivalent to spouse amount, the Family Caregiver amount is added to the basic amount (EMXM) only if a random number draw is less than the Family Caregiver Take Up value in `FAMCGTCTU` and the individual is flagged as disabled (`iddisab`). If the take up test passes, the resulting enhanced credit is saved in `immartxc` whereas `imfamcgtc` represents the amount pertaining to the Family Caregiver Tax Credit only. The eligible dependent is also flagged as having the Family Caregiver Tax Credit claimed on their behalf (`imfamcgl`) so that this person cannot be claimed again for the Family Caregiver Tax Credit under another of the dependent-related credits.

For individuals claiming the Child Tax Credit, the Family Caregiver amount is added to the basic amount (CTCAMTPC) only if a random number draw is less than the Family Caregiver Take Up value in `FAMCGTCTU` and the individual is flagged as disabled (`iddisab`). If the take up test passes, the resulting enhanced credit is saved in `imchdtxc` whereas `imfamcgtc` represents the amount pertaining to the Family Caregiver Tax Credit only. The eligible child is also flagged as having the Family Caregiver Tax Credit claimed on their behalf (`imfamcgl`) so that this person cannot be claimed again for the Family Caregiver Tax Credit under another of the dependent-related credits. Note that the variable `iddisab` is only assigned to individuals aged 16 and over.

Note that the value of `imfamcgtc` is not added to total tax credit as its value is included in one of the above tax credit amounts already. It is output as a separate amount to allow users to assess the impact of the enhanced dependency-related credits.

Note that the value of `imfamcgl` is assigned to those individuals having been claimed for the Family Caregiver credit only under the Child Tax Credit, Spouse or Equivalent to Spouse credit regimes.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
<code>txcalc</code>	Calculate federal income tax
<code>txhstr</code>	Compute family-related deductions or credits
<code>txtax</code>	Compute taxable income and individual credits

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
<code>ba97.mpr:</code>	0	--	Not in effect
<code>ba98.mpr:</code>	0	--	Not in effect
<code>ba99.mpr:</code>	0	--	Not in effect
<code>ba00.mpr:</code>	0	--	Not in effect
<code>ba01.mpr:</code>	0	--	Not in effect
<code>ba02.mpr:</code>	0	--	Not in effect
<code>ba03.mpr:</code>	0	--	Not in effect
<code>ba04.mpr:</code>	0	--	Not in effect
<code>ba05.mpr:</code>	0	--	Not in effect
<code>ba06.mpr:</code>	0	--	Not in effect
<code>ba07.mpr:</code>	0	--	Not in effect
<code>ba08.mpr:</code>	0	--	Not in effect
<code>ba09.mpr:</code>	0	--	Not in effect
<code>ba10.mpr:</code>	0	--	Not in effect
<code>ba11.mpr:</code>	0	--	Not in effect
<code>ba12.mpr:</code>	1	--	Federal Budget 2011 - Budget Plan, Chapter 4.2
<code>ba13.mpr:</code>	1	--	Copied from <code>ba12.mpr</code>
<code>ba14.mpr:</code>	1	--	Copied from <code>ba13.mpr</code>
<code>ba15.mpr:</code>	1	--	Copied from <code>ba14.mpr</code>
<code>ba16.mpr:</code>	1	--	Copied from <code>ba15.mpr</code>
<code>ba17.mpr:</code>	1	--	Copied from <code>ba16.mpr</code>

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter represents the take-up rate for the Family Caregiver Tax Credit. This take-up rate is used to adjust the number of potential individuals who could be claimed for this enhanced dependency-related tax credit. The take-up is used only for determining if an individual claimed for the Spousal or Common-Law Partner Credit, the Child Tax Credit or the Eligible Dependent Tax Credit as the model will use the SLID variable iddasab to determine if an individual is eligible for the enhanced amount. This disability variable is not indicative of whether or not the individual would be eligible for a disability amount. The take-up rate is applied to limit the number of claims and to bring the number claimed closer to the projected number of recipients as reported in the 2011 Federal Budget.

This take-up is not applied for those claiming the Family Caregiver Tax Credit amount for individuals being claimed for the Caregiver Tax Credit or the Infirm Dependent Credit as these individuals already meet the disability criteria.

See FAMCGTCFLG for more detailed information on this program.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txhstr	Compute family-related deductions or credits

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect

ba04.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.22656	--	Iterative calculation from
		SPSD/M	
ba13.mpr:	0.22656	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.22656	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.22656	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.22656	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.22656	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

**FCBBAS**      Basic child benefit (per child)

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This is the basic amount of the Integrated Child Tax Benefit allowed per child per year.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the benefit programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txctc	Compute child tax credit



## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	1020.00	--	The Budget Plan 1998, p.194
ba98.mpr:	1020.00	0.0%	Redbook, 1998 Edition, p. D.4
ba99.mpr:	1020.00	0.0%	The Budget Plan 2000 - page 221
ba00.mpr:	1104.00	8.2%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2000 to June 2001
ba01.mpr:	1117.00	1.2%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2001 to June 2002
ba02.mpr:	1151.00	3.0%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2002 to June 2003
ba03.mpr:	1169.00	1.6%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2003 to June 2004
ba04.mpr:	1208.00	3.3%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2004 to June 2005
ba05.mpr:	1228.00	1.7%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2005 to June 2006
ba06.mpr:	1255.00	2.2%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2006 to June 2007
ba07.mpr:	1283.00	2.2%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2007 to June 2008
ba08.mpr:	1307.00	1.9%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2008 to June 2009
ba09.mpr:	1340.00	2.5%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2009 to June 2010
ba10.mpr:	1348.00	0.6%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2010 to June 2011
ba11.mpr:	1367.00	1.4%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2011 to June 2012
ba12.mpr:	1405.00	2.8%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2012 to June 2013
ba13.mpr:	1429.13	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPI=1.017171
ba14.mpr:	1454.40	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPI=1.017685
ba15.mpr:	1481.97	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPI=1.018957
ba16.mpr:	1511.84	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPI=1.020155

ba17.mpr: 1541.71 2.0% Grown from ba16.mpr using  
CPI=1.019757

**FCBBASP** Basic child benefit (per child) for 1st half of year

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This is the basic amount of the Integrated Child Tax Benefit allowed per child per year.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the FCBENCAL is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txctc	Compute child tax credit

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	1020.00	--	Redbook, 1996 Edition, p. D.4
ba98.mpr:	1020.00	0.0%	The Budget Plan 1998, p.194
ba99.mpr:	1020.00	0.0%	Redbook, 1998 Edition, p. D.4
ba00.mpr:	1020.00	0.0%	The Budget Plan 2000 - page 217
ba01.mpr:	1104.00	8.2%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2000 to June 2001
ba02.mpr:	1117.00	1.2%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2001 to June 2002
ba03.mpr:	1151.00	3.0%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2002 to June 2003

ba04.mpr:	1169.00	1.6%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2003 to June 2004
ba05.mpr:	1208.00	3.3%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2004 to June 2005
ba06.mpr:	1228.00	1.7%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2005 to June 2006
ba07.mpr:	1255.00	2.2%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2006 to June 2007
ba08.mpr:	1283.00	2.2%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2007 to June 2008
ba09.mpr:	1307.00	1.9%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2008 to June 2009
ba10.mpr:	1340.00	2.5%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2009 to June 2010
ba11.mpr:	1348.00	0.6%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2010 to June 2011
ba12.mpr:	1367.00	1.4%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2011 to June 2012
ba13.mpr:	1405.00	2.8%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2012 to June 2013
ba14.mpr:	1429.13	1.7%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPILAG=1.017171
ba15.mpr:	1454.40	1.8%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPILAG=1.017685
ba16.mpr:	1481.97	1.9%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPILAG=1.018957
ba17.mpr:	1511.84	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPILAG=1.020155

---

**FCBECI**      Child benefits earning supplement cut-in level

**DESCRIPTION**

The level of employment income below which no earning supplement is payable to families with children under the Integrated Child Tax Benefit.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the benefit programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txctc	Compute child tax credit

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	3750.00	--	Federal Budget, 1997
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect, Budget Plan 1998, p.194
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba13.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPI=1.017171
ba14.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPI=1.017685
ba15.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPI=1.018957
ba16.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPI=1.020155
ba17.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPI=1.019757

**DESCRIPTION**

The level of employment income below which no earning supplement is payable to families with children under the Integrated Child Tax Benefit.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the FCBENCAL is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txctc	Compute child tax credit

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	3750.00	--	Redbook, 1996 Edition, p. D.4
ba98.mpr:	3750.00	0.0%	Federal Budget, 1997
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect, Budget Plan 1998, p.194
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect

```

ba10.mpr:    0.00      --      Not in effect
ba11.mpr:    0.00      --      Not in effect
ba12.mpr:    0.00      --      Not in effect
ba13.mpr:    0.00      --      Not in effect
ba14.mpr:    0.00      --      Grown from ba13.mpr using
                                CPILAG=1.017171
ba15.mpr:    0.00      --      Grown from ba14.mpr using
                                CPILAG=1.017685
ba16.mpr:    0.00      --      Grown from ba15.mpr using
                                CPILAG=1.018957
ba17.mpr:    0.00      --      Grown from ba16.mpr using
                                CPILAG=1.020155

```

**FCBEIE**      Flag for WIS dependent on number of children

---

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter controls whether the original earned income supplement (also known as the working income supplement) is used, or whether the enriched version, with different amounts depending on the number of children in the family, is used. When FCBEIE is set to 0, the original earned income supplement is used. When it is set to 1, the enriched working income supplement proposed in the 1997 budget is calculated.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the benefit programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txctc	Compute child tax credit

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth Source
ba97.mpr:	1	-- Federal Budget, 1997
ba98.mpr:	1	-- Redbook, 1998 Edition, p. D.4
ba99.mpr:	1	-- The Budget Plan 2000 - page 221
ba00.mpr:	1	-- CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2000 to June 2001
ba01.mpr:	1	-- CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2001 to June 2002
ba02.mpr:	1	-- CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2002 to June 2003
ba03.mpr:	1	-- CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2003 to June 2004
ba04.mpr:	1	-- CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2004 to June 2005
ba05.mpr:	1	-- CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2005 to June 2006
ba06.mpr:	1	-- CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2006 to June 2007
ba07.mpr:	1	-- CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2007 to June 2008
ba08.mpr:	1	-- CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2008 to June 2009
ba09.mpr:	1	-- CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2009 to June 2010
ba10.mpr:	1	-- CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2010 to June 2011
ba11.mpr:	1	-- CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2011 to June 2012
ba12.mpr:	1	-- CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2012 to June 2013
ba13.mpr:	1	-- Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1	-- Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1	-- Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1	-- Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	1	-- Copied from ba16.mpr

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter controls whether the original earned income supplement (also known as the working income supplement) is used, or whether the enriched version, with different amounts depending on the number of children in the family, is used. When FCBEIEP is set to 0, the original earned income supplement is used. When it is set to 1, the enriched working income supplement proposed in the 1997 budget is calculated.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the FCBENCAL is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txctc	Compute child tax credit

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	1	--	Federal Budget, 1997
ba99.mpr:	1	--	Redbook, 1998 Edition, p. D.4
ba00.mpr:	1	--	The Budget Plan 2000 - page 221
ba01.mpr:	1	--	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2000 to June 2001
ba02.mpr:	1	--	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2001 to June 2002
ba03.mpr:	1	--	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2002 to June 2003



ba04.mpr:	1	--	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2003 to June 2004
ba05.mpr:	1	--	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2004 to June 2005
ba06.mpr:	1	--	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2005 to June 2006
ba07.mpr:	1	--	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2006 to June 2007
ba08.mpr:	1	--	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2007 to June 2008
ba09.mpr:	1	--	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2008 to June 2009
ba10.mpr:	1	--	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2009 to June 2010
ba11.mpr:	1	--	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2010 to June 2011
ba12.mpr:	1	--	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2011 to June 2012
ba13.mpr:	1	--	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2012 to June 2013
ba14.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

---

**FCBEIS**      Child benefits earned income supplement

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter represents the amount of the federal earned-income supplement which increases the Federal Child Benefit for low-income working families. When FCBEIE is set to 1, the benefit depends on the number of children. FCBEIS is replaced by FCBEIS1, FCBEIS2, and FCBEIS3.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the benefit programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txctc	Compute child tax credit

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	-- Not in effect, replaced by FCBEIS1,2,3
ba98.mpr:	0.00	-- Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	-- Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	-- Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	-- Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	-- Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	-- Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	-- Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	-- Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	-- Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	-- Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	-- Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00	-- Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00	-- Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00	-- Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00	-- Not in effect
ba13.mpr:	0.00	-- Grown from ba12.mpr using CPI=1.017171
ba14.mpr:	0.00	-- Grown from ba13.mpr using CPI=1.017685
ba15.mpr:	0.00	-- Grown from ba14.mpr using CPI=1.018957
ba16.mpr:	0.00	-- Grown from ba15.mpr using CPI=1.020155
ba17.mpr:	0.00	-- Grown from ba16.mpr using CPI=1.019757

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter represents the amount received for the first child in a family from the National Child Benefit Supplement (or the Earned Income Supplement in 1997).

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the benefit programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txctc	Compute child tax credit

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	605.00	--	Federal Budget, 1997
ba98.mpr:	605.04	0.0%	Redbook, 1998 Edition, p. D.4
ba99.mpr:	785.00	29.7%	The Budget Plan 1999, p. 182
ba00.mpr:	977.00	24.5%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2000 to June 2001
ba01.mpr:	1255.00	28.5%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2001 to June 2002
ba02.mpr:	1293.00	3.0%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2002 to June 2003
ba03.mpr:	1463.00	13.1%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2003 to June 2004
ba04.mpr:	1511.00	3.3%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2004 to June 2005

ba05.mpr:	1722.00	14.0%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2005 to June 2006
ba06.mpr:	1945.00	13.0%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2006 to June 2007
ba07.mpr:	1988.00	2.2%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2007 to June 2008
ba08.mpr:	2025.00	1.9%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2008 to June 2009
ba09.mpr:	2076.00	2.5%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2009 to June 2010
ba10.mpr:	2088.00	0.6%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2010 to June 2011
ba11.mpr:	2118.00	1.4%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2011 to June 2012
ba12.mpr:	2177.00	2.8%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2012 to June 2013
ba13.mpr:	2214.38	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPI=1.017171
ba14.mpr:	2253.54	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPI=1.017685
ba15.mpr:	2296.26	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPI=1.018957
ba16.mpr:	2342.54	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPI=1.020155
ba17.mpr:	2388.82	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPI=1.019757

---

**FCBEIS1P**    WIS/NCBS for first child for 1st half of year

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter represents the amount received for the first child in a family from the National Child Benefit Supplement (or the Earned Income Supplement in 1997).

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the FCBENCAL is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txctc	Compute child tax credit

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	605.00	--	Federal Budget, 1997
ba99.mpr:	605.04	0.0%	Redbook, 1998 Edition, p. D.4
ba00.mpr:	785.00	29.7%	The Budget Plan 1999, p. 182
ba01.mpr:	977.00	24.5%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2000 to June 2001
ba02.mpr:	1255.00	28.5%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2001 to June 2002
ba03.mpr:	1293.00	3.0%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2002 to June 2003
ba04.mpr:	1463.00	13.1%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2003 to June 2004
ba05.mpr:	1511.00	3.3%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2004 to June 2005
ba06.mpr:	1722.00	14.0%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2005 to June 2006
ba07.mpr:	1945.00	13.0%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2006 to June 2007
ba08.mpr:	1988.00	2.2%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2007 to June 2008
ba09.mpr:	2025.00	1.9%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2008 to June 2009
ba10.mpr:	2076.00	2.5%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2009 to June 2010
ba11.mpr:	2088.00	0.6%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2010 to June 2011
ba12.mpr:	2118.00	1.4%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2011 to June 2012
ba13.mpr:	2177.00	2.8%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2012 to June 2013

ba14.mpr:	2214.38	1.7%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPILAG=1.017171
ba15.mpr:	2253.54	1.8%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPILAG=1.017685
ba16.mpr:	2296.26	1.9%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPILAG=1.018957
ba17.mpr:	2342.54	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPILAG=1.020155

## **FCBEIS2**      WIS/NCBS for second child

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This parameter represents the amount received for the second child in a family from the National Child Benefit Supplement (or the Earned Income Supplement in 1997).

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the benefit programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txctc	Compute child tax credit

### **VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	405.00	--	Federal Budget, 1997
ba98.mpr:	405.00	0.0%	Redbook, 1998 Edition, p. D.4
ba99.mpr:	585.00	44.4%	The Budget Plan 1999, p. 182

ba00.mpr:	771.00	31.8%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2000 to June 2001
ba01.mpr:	1055.00	36.8%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2001 to June 2002
ba02.mpr:	1087.00	3.0%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2002 to June 2003
ba03.mpr:	1254.00	15.4%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2003 to June 2004
ba04.mpr:	1295.00	3.3%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2004 to June 2005
ba05.mpr:	1502.00	16.0%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2005 to June 2006
ba06.mpr:	1720.00	14.5%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2006 to June 2007
ba07.mpr:	1758.00	2.2%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2007 to June 2008
ba08.mpr:	1792.00	1.9%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2008 to June 2009
ba09.mpr:	1837.00	2.5%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2009 to June 2010
ba10.mpr:	1848.00	0.6%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2010 to June 2011
ba11.mpr:	1873.00	1.4%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2011 to June 2012
ba12.mpr:	1926.00	2.8%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2012 to June 2013
ba13.mpr:	1959.07	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPI=1.017171
ba14.mpr:	1993.72	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPI=1.017685
ba15.mpr:	2031.51	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPI=1.018957
ba16.mpr:	2072.46	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPI=1.020155
ba17.mpr:	2113.41	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPI=1.019757

---

**FCBEIS2P**      WIS/NCBS for second child for 1st half of year

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter represents the amount received for the second child in a family from the National Child Benefit Supplement (or the Earned Income Supplement in 1997).

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the FCBENCAL is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txctc	Compute child tax credit

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	405.00	--	Federal Budget, 1997
ba99.mpr:	405.00	0.0%	Redbook, 1998 Edition, p. D.4
ba00.mpr:	585.00	44.4%	The Budget Plan 1999, p. 182
ba01.mpr:	771.00	31.8%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2000 to June 2001
ba02.mpr:	1055.00	36.8%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2001 to June 2002
ba03.mpr:	1087.00	3.0%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2002 to June 2003
ba04.mpr:	1254.00	15.4%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2003 to June 2004
ba05.mpr:	1295.00	3.3%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2004 to June 2005
ba06.mpr:	1502.00	16.0%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2005 to June 2006
ba07.mpr:	1720.00	14.5%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2006 to June 2007
ba08.mpr:	1758.00	2.2%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2007 to June 2008
ba09.mpr:	1792.00	1.9%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2008 to June 2009



ba10.mpr:	1837.00	2.5%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2009 to June 2010
ba11.mpr:	1848.00	0.6%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2010 to June 2011
ba12.mpr:	1873.00	1.4%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2011 to June 2012
ba13.mpr:	1926.00	2.8%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2012 to June 2013
ba14.mpr:	1959.07	1.7%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPILAG=1.017171
ba15.mpr:	1993.72	1.8%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPILAG=1.017685
ba16.mpr:	2031.51	1.9%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPILAG=1.018957
ba17.mpr:	2072.46	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPILAG=1.020155

### **FCBEIS3**      WIS/NCBS for each additional child

---

## **DESCRIPTION**

This parameter represents the amount received for the third and additional children in a family from the National Child Benefit Supplement (or the Earned Income Supplement in 1997).

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the benefit programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

## **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txctc	Compute child tax credit

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	330.00	--	Federal Budget, 1997
ba98.mpr:	330.00	0.0%	Redbook, 1998 Edition, p. D.4
ba99.mpr:	510.00	54.5%	The Budget Plan 1999, p. 182
ba00.mpr:	694.00	36.1%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2000 to June 2001
ba01.mpr:	980.00	41.2%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2001 to June 2002
ba02.mpr:	1009.00	3.0%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2002 to June 2003
ba03.mpr:	1176.00	16.6%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2003 to June 2004
ba04.mpr:	1215.00	3.3%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2004 to June 2005
ba05.mpr:	1420.00	16.9%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2005 to June 2006
ba06.mpr:	1637.00	15.3%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2006 to June 2007
ba07.mpr:	1673.00	2.2%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2007 to June 2008
ba08.mpr:	1704.00	1.9%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2008 to June 2009
ba09.mpr:	1747.00	2.5%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2009 to June 2010
ba10.mpr:	1758.00	0.6%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2010 to June 2011
ba11.mpr:	1782.00	1.4%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2011 to June 2012
ba12.mpr:	1832.00	2.8%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2012 to June 2013
ba13.mpr:	1863.46	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPI=1.017171
ba14.mpr:	1896.42	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPI=1.017685
ba15.mpr:	1932.37	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPI=1.018957
ba16.mpr:	1971.32	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPI=1.020155
ba17.mpr:	2010.27	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPI=1.019757

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter represents the amount received for the third and additional children in a family from the National Child Benefit Supplement (or the Earned Income Supplement in 1997).

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the FCBENCAL is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txctc	Compute child tax credit

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	330.00	--	Federal Budget, 1997
ba99.mpr:	330.00	0.0%	Redbook, 1998 Edition, p. D.4
ba00.mpr:	510.00	54.5%	The Budget Plan 1999, p. 182
ba01.mpr:	694.00	36.1%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2000 to June 2001
ba02.mpr:	980.00	41.2%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2001 to June 2002
ba03.mpr:	1009.00	3.0%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2002 to June 2003
ba04.mpr:	1176.00	16.6%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2003 to June 2004

ba05.mpr:	1215.00	3.3%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2004 to June 2005
ba06.mpr:	1420.00	16.9%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2005 to June 2006
ba07.mpr:	1637.00	15.3%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2006 to June 2007
ba08.mpr:	1673.00	2.2%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2007 to June 2008
ba09.mpr:	1704.00	1.9%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2008 to June 2009
ba10.mpr:	1747.00	2.5%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2009 to June 2010
ba11.mpr:	1758.00	0.6%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2010 to June 2011
ba12.mpr:	1782.00	1.4%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2011 to June 2012
ba13.mpr:	1832.00	2.8%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2012 to June 2013
ba14.mpr:	1863.46	1.7%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPILAG=1.017171
ba15.mpr:	1896.42	1.8%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPILAG=1.017685
ba16.mpr:	1932.37	1.9%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPILAG=1.018957
ba17.mpr:	1971.32	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPILAG=1.020155

---

**FCBEISP** Child benefits earned income supplement for 1st half of year

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter represents the amount of the federal earned-income supplement which increases the Federal Child Benefit for low-income working families. When FCBEIEP is set to 1, the benefit depends on the number of children. FCBEISP is replaced by FCBEIS1P, FCBEIS2P, and FCBEIS3P.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the FCBENCAL is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txctc	Compute child tax credit

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	500.00	--	Redbook, 1996 Edition, p. D.4
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect, replaced by FCBEIS1P,2P,3P
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba13.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba14.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPILAG=1.017171
ba15.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPILAG=1.017685
ba16.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPILAG=1.018957
ba17.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPILAG=1.020155

## DESCRIPTION

When FCBEIE is equal to 1, the Working Income supplement depends on the number of children in the family. For families with lower incomes, the benefit starts to be phased in at FCBEIC, and reaches its maximum at incomes of FCBEMX. The slope of the phase in is therefore calculated as the maximum working income supplement a family can receive divided by (FCBEMX – FCBEIC).

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the benefit programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txctc	Compute child tax credit

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	10000.00	--	Federal Budget, 1997
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	The Budget Plan 1998, p.194
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect

ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba13.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPI=1.017171
ba14.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPI=1.017685
ba15.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPI=1.018957
ba16.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPI=1.020155
ba17.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPI=1.019757

---

**FCBEMXP** Earnings where WIS phase-in is at maximum for 1st half of year

## DESCRIPTION

When FCBEIEP is equal to 1, the Working Income supplement depends on the number of children in the family. For families with lower incomes, the benefit starts to be phased in at FCBEICP, and reaches its maximum at incomes of FCBEMXP. The slope of the phase in is therefore calculated as the maximum working income supplement a family can receive divided by (FCBEMXP – FCBEICP).

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the FCBENCAL is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txctc	Compute child tax credit

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	10000.00	--	Federal Budget, 1997
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	The Budget Plan 1998, p.194
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba13.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba14.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPILAG=1.017171
ba15.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPILAG=1.017685
ba16.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPILAG=1.018957
ba17.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPILAG=1.020155

### **FCBENCAL** Calculate child benefits for calendar year flag

---

## DESCRIPTION

This flag activates the calculation of the federal child tax benefit for the calendar year. When this flag is set to 1, the benefit will be calculated separately for the first and second halves of the year. The parameters used for the first half of the year represent the values for the July (previous year) to June (target year) program, while the parameters for the second half represent the values for the July (target year) to June (subsequent year) program. The resulting benefit will be equal to half of each calculation. This flag also activates the calculation of provincial child benefit programs for the calendar year.



When this flag is set to 0, the federal child tax benefit and provincial child benefit programs will be based on the program values set for July of that year.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
samod	Compute social assistance or guarantees
txalta	Compute provincial taxes for Alberta
txbc	Compute provincial taxes for British Columbia
txctc	Compute child tax credit
txman	Compute provincial taxes for Manitoba
txnb	Compute provincial taxes for New Brunswick
txnfld	Compute provincial taxes for Newfoundland
txns	Compute provincial taxes for Nova Scotia
txont	Compute provincial taxes for Ontario
txsask	Compute provincial taxes for Saskatchewan

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0	--	User option
ba98.mpr:	0	--	User option
ba99.mpr:	0	--	User option
ba00.mpr:	0	--	User option
ba01.mpr:	0	--	User option
ba02.mpr:	0	--	User option
ba03.mpr:	0	--	User option
ba04.mpr:	0	--	User option
ba05.mpr:	0	--	User option
ba06.mpr:	0	--	User option
ba07.mpr:	0	--	User option
ba08.mpr:	0	--	User option
ba09.mpr:	0	--	User option
ba10.mpr:	0	--	User option
ba11.mpr:	0	--	User option
ba12.mpr:	0	--	User option
ba13.mpr:	0	--	User option
ba14.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba15.mpr

**FCBERR** Child benefits earning supplement reduction rate

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter represents the rate at which the earned income supplement (FCBEIS) will be reduced by when family net income exceeds the (FCBETD) turn down level. When FCBEIE is set to 1, the reduction rate depends on the number of children and FCBERR1, FCBERR2, and FCBERR3 replace FCBERR.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the benefit programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txctc	Compute child tax credit

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect, replaced by FCBERR1, 2, 3
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect

ba06.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba13.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

**FCBERR1**      WIS/NCBS reduction rate for families with 1 child

---

**DESCRIPTION**

For families with one child, this parameter represents the rate at which the National Child Benefit Supplement or the Earned Income Supplement (imfcbene) is reduced when family net income exceeds the (FCBETD) turn down level. This rate is only applied when FCBEIE is equal to 1. Otherwise, the FCBERR rate is applied.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the benefit programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txctc	Compute child tax credit

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.12100	--	Federal Budget, 1997
ba98.mpr:	0.12100	0.0%	The Budget Plan 1998, p.194
ba99.mpr:	0.11500	-5.0%	The Budget Plan 1999, p. 182
ba00.mpr:	0.11100	-3.5%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2000 to June 2001
ba01.mpr:	0.12200	9.9%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2001 to June 2002
ba02.mpr:	0.12200	0.0%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2002 to June 2003
ba03.mpr:	0.12200	0.0%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2003 to June 2004
ba04.mpr:	0.12200	0.0%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2004 to June 2005
ba05.mpr:	0.12200	0.0%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2005 to June 2006
ba06.mpr:	0.12200	0.0%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2006 to June 2007
ba07.mpr:	0.12200	0.0%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2007 to June 2008
ba08.mpr:	0.12200	0.0%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2008 to June 2009
ba09.mpr:	0.12200	0.0%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2009 to June 2010
ba10.mpr:	0.12200	0.0%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2010 to June 2011
ba11.mpr:	0.12200	0.0%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2011 to June 2012
ba12.mpr:	0.12200	0.0%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2012 to June 2013
ba13.mpr:	0.12200	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.12200	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.12200	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.12200	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.12200	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

## DESCRIPTION

For families with one child, this parameter represents the rate at which the National Child Benefit Supplement or the Earned Income Supplement (imfcbene) is reduced when family net income exceeds the (FCBETDP) turn down level. This rate is only applied when FCBEIEP is equal to 1. Otherwise, the FCBERRP rate is applied.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the FCBENCAL is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txctc	Compute child tax credit

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.12100	--	Federal Budget, 1997
ba99.mpr:	0.12100	0.0%	The Budget Plan 1998, p.194
ba00.mpr:	0.11500	-5.0%	The Budget Plan 1999, p. 182
ba01.mpr:	0.11100	-3.5%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2000 to June 2001
ba02.mpr:	0.12200	9.9%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2001 to June 2002
ba03.mpr:	0.12200	0.0%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2002 to June 2003
ba04.mpr:	0.12200	0.0%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2003 to June 2004

ba05.mpr:	0.12200	0.0%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2004 to June 2005
ba06.mpr:	0.12200	0.0%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2005 to June 2006
ba07.mpr:	0.12200	0.0%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2006 to June 2007
ba08.mpr:	0.12200	0.0%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2007 to June 2008
ba09.mpr:	0.12200	0.0%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2008 to June 2009
ba10.mpr:	0.12200	0.0%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2009 to June 2010
ba11.mpr:	0.12200	0.0%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2010 to June 2011
ba12.mpr:	0.12200	0.0%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2011 to June 2012
ba13.mpr:	0.12200	0.0%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2012 to June 2013
ba14.mpr:	0.12200	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.12200	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.12200	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.12200	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

---

**FCBERR2**      WIS/NCBS reduction rate for families with 2 children

**DESCRIPTION**

For families with two children, this parameter represents the rate at which the National Child Benefit Supplement or the earned income supplement (imfcbene) will be reduced by when family net income exceeds the (FCBETD) turn down level. This rate is only applied when FCBEIE is equal to 1. Otherwise, the FCBERR rate is applied.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the benefit programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txctc	Compute child tax credit

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.20200	--	Federal Budget, 1997
ba98.mpr:	0.20200	0.0%	The Budget Plan 1998, p.194
ba99.mpr:	0.20100	-0.5%	The Budget Plan 1999, p. 182
ba00.mpr:	0.19900	-1.0%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2000 to June 2001
ba01.mpr:	0.22500	13.1%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2001 to June 2002
ba02.mpr:	0.22500	0.0%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2002 to June 2003
ba03.mpr:	0.22700	0.9%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2003 to June 2004
ba04.mpr:	0.22700	0.0%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2004 to June 2005
ba05.mpr:	0.22800	0.4%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2005 to June 2006
ba06.mpr:	0.22900	0.4%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2006 to June 2007
ba07.mpr:	0.23000	0.4%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2007 to June 2008
ba08.mpr:	0.23000	0.0%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2008 to June 2009
ba09.mpr:	0.23000	0.0%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2009 to June 2010
ba10.mpr:	0.23000	0.0%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2010 to June 2011
ba11.mpr:	0.23000	0.0%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2011 to June 2012
ba12.mpr:	0.23000	0.0%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2012 to June 2013
ba13.mpr:	0.23000	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.23000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr

ba15.mpr:	0.23000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.23000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.23000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

**FCBERR2P** WIS/NCBS reduction rate for families with 2 children for 1st half of year

**DESCRIPTION**

For families with two children, this parameter represents the rate at which the National Child Benefit Supplement or the earned income supplement (imfcbene) will be reduced by when family net income exceeds the (FCBETDP) turn down level. This rate is only applied when FCBEIEP is equal to 1. Otherwise, the FCBERRP rate is applied.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the FCBENCAL is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txctc	Compute child tax credit

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.20200	--	Federal Budget, 1997
ba99.mpr:	0.20200	0.0%	The Budget Plan 1998, p.194
ba00.mpr:	0.20100	-0.5%	The Budget Plan 1999, p. 182
ba01.mpr:	0.19900	-1.0%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2000 to June 2001
ba02.mpr:	0.22500	13.1%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2001 to June 2002



ba03.mpr:	0.22500	0.0%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2002 to June 2003
ba04.mpr:	0.22700	0.9%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2003 to June 2004
ba05.mpr:	0.22700	0.0%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2004 to June 2005
ba06.mpr:	0.22800	0.4%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2005 to June 2006
ba07.mpr:	0.22900	0.4%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2006 to June 2007
ba08.mpr:	0.23000	0.4%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2007 to June 2008
ba09.mpr:	0.23000	0.0%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2008 to June 2009
ba10.mpr:	0.23000	0.0%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2009 to June 2010
ba11.mpr:	0.23000	0.0%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2010 to June 2011
ba12.mpr:	0.23000	0.0%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2011 to June 2012
ba13.mpr:	0.23000	0.0%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2012 to June 2013
ba14.mpr:	0.23000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.23000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.23000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.23000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

---

**FCBERR3**      WIS/NCBS reduction rate for families with 3+ children

**DESCRIPTION**

For families with three or more children, this parameter represents the rate at which the National Child Benefit supplement or the earned income supplement (imfcbene) will be reduced by when family net income exceeds the (FCBETD) turn down level. This rate is only applied when FCBEIE is equal to 1. Otherwise, the FCBERR rate is applied.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the benefit programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txctc	Compute child tax credit

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.26800	--	Federal Budget, 1997
ba98.mpr:	0.26800	0.0%	The Budget Plan 1998, p.194
ba99.mpr:	0.27500	2.6%	The Budget Plan 1999, p. 182
ba00.mpr:	0.27800	1.1%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2000 to June 2001
ba01.mpr:	0.32100	15.5%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2001 to June 2002
ba02.mpr:	0.32100	0.0%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2002 to June 2003
ba03.mpr:	0.32600	1.6%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2003 to June 2004
ba04.mpr:	0.32500	-0.3%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2004 to June 2005
ba05.mpr:	0.32900	1.2%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2005 to June 2006
ba06.mpr:	0.33200	0.9%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2006 to June 2007
ba07.mpr:	0.33300	0.3%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2007 to June 2008
ba08.mpr:	0.33300	0.0%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2008 to June 2009
ba09.mpr:	0.33300	0.0%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2009 to June 2010
ba10.mpr:	0.33300	0.0%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2010 to June 2011
ba11.mpr:	0.33300	0.0%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2011 to June 2012
ba12.mpr:	0.33300	0.0%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2012 to June 2013
ba13.mpr:	0.33300	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.33300	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr

ba15.mpr:	0.33300	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.33300	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.33300	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

**FCBERR3P** WIS/NCBS reduction rate for families with 3+ children for 1st half of year

**DESCRIPTION**

For families with three or more children, this parameter represents the rate at which the National Child Benefit supplement or the earned income supplement (imfcbene) will be reduced by when family net income exceeds the (FCBETDP) turn down level. This rate is only applied when FCBEIEP is equal to 1. Otherwise, the FCBERRP rate is applied.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the FCBENCAL is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txctc	Compute child tax credit

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.26800	--	Federal Budget, 1997
ba99.mpr:	0.26800	0.0%	The Budget Plan 1998, p.194
ba00.mpr:	0.27500	2.6%	The Budget Plan 1999, p. 182
ba01.mpr:	0.27800	1.1%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2000 to June 2001
ba02.mpr:	0.32100	15.5%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2001 to June 2002

ba03.mpr:	0.32100	0.0%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2002 to June 2003
ba04.mpr:	0.32600	1.6%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2003 to June 2004
ba05.mpr:	0.32500	-0.3%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2004 to June 2005
ba06.mpr:	0.32900	1.2%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2005 to June 2006
ba07.mpr:	0.33200	0.9%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2006 to June 2007
ba08.mpr:	0.33300	0.3%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2007 to June 2008
ba09.mpr:	0.33300	0.0%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2008 to June 2009
ba10.mpr:	0.33300	0.0%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2009 to June 2010
ba11.mpr:	0.33300	0.0%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2010 to June 2011
ba12.mpr:	0.33300	0.0%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2011 to June 2012
ba13.mpr:	0.33300	0.0%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2012 to June 2013
ba14.mpr:	0.33300	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.33300	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.33300	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.33300	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

---

**FCBERRP** Child benefits earning supplement reduction rate for 1st half of year

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter represents the rate at which the earned income supplement (FCBEISP) will be reduced by when family net income exceeds the (FCBETDP) turn down level. When FCBEIEP is set to 1, the reduction rate depends on the number of children and FCBERR1P, FCBERR2P, and FCBERR3P replace FCBERRP.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the FCBENCAL is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txctc	Compute child tax credit

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.10000	--	Redbook, 1996 Edition, p. D.4
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect, replaced by FCBERR1P,2P,3P
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba13.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba14.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter represents the rate at which the earned income supplement (FCBEIS) will be increased when family net income exceeds the (FCBECI) cut-in level. When FCBEIE is set to 1, this parameter is replaced by FCBEMX since the rate of increase will depend on the number of children in the household.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the benefit programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txctc	Compute child tax credit

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect, replaced by FCBEMX
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect

```

ba08.mpr:    0.00000    --    Not in effect
ba09.mpr:    0.00000    --    Not in effect
ba10.mpr:    0.00000    --    Not in effect
ba11.mpr:    0.00000    --    Not in effect
ba12.mpr:    0.00000    --    Not in effect
ba13.mpr:    0.00000    --    Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:    0.00000    --    Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:    0.00000    --    Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:    0.00000    --    Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:    0.00000    --    Copied from ba16.mpr

```

---

**FCBESRP**      Child benefits earned income supplement rate for 1st half of year

---

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter represents the rate at which the earned income supplement (FCBEISP) will be increased when family net income exceeds the (FCBECIP) cut-in level. When FCBEIEP is set to 1, this parameter is replaced by FCBEMXP since the rate of increase will depend on the number of children in the household.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the FCBENCAL is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txctc	Compute child tax credit

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.08000	--	Redbook, 1996 Edition, p. D.4

ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect, replaced by FCBEMXP
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba13.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba14.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

---

**FCBETD**      WIS/NCBS turndown level

**DESCRIPTION**

The level of family net income above which the National Child Benefit Supplement or the Earned Income Supplement is reduced at the rate (FCBERR) or (FCBERR1, FCBERR2, and FCBERR3 when the supplement depends on the number of children).

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the benefit programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.



## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txctc	Compute child tax credit

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	20921.00	--	Federal Budget, 1997
ba98.mpr:	20921.00	0.0%	Redbook, 1998 Edition, p. D.4
ba99.mpr:	20921.00	0.0%	The Budget Plan 2000 - page 221
ba00.mpr:	21214.00	1.4%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2000 to June 2001
ba01.mpr:	21744.00	2.5%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2001 to June 2002
ba02.mpr:	22397.00	3.0%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2002 to June 2003
ba03.mpr:	21529.00	-3.9%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2003 to June 2004
ba04.mpr:	22615.00	5.0%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2004 to June 2005
ba05.mpr:	21480.00	-5.0%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2005 to June 2006
ba06.mpr:	20435.00	-4.9%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2006 to June 2007
ba07.mpr:	20883.00	2.2%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2007 to June 2008
ba08.mpr:	21287.00	1.9%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2008 to June 2009
ba09.mpr:	23710.00	11.4%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2009 to June 2010
ba10.mpr:	23855.00	0.6%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2010 to June 2011
ba11.mpr:	24183.00	1.4%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2011 to June 2012
ba12.mpr:	24863.00	2.8%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2012 to June 2013

ba13.mpr:	25289.92	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPI=1.017171
ba14.mpr:	25737.17	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPI=1.017685
ba15.mpr:	26225.07	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPI=1.018957
ba16.mpr:	26753.64	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPI=1.020155
ba17.mpr:	27282.21	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPI=1.019757

## **FCBETDP**      WIS/NCBS turndown level for 1st half of year

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

The level of family net income above which the National Child Benefit Supplement or the Earned Income Supplement is reduced at the rate (FCBERRP) or (FCBERR1P, FCBERR2P, and FCBERR3P when the supplement depends on the number of children).

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the FCBENCAL is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txctc	Compute child tax credit

### **VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	20921.00	--	Redbook, 1996 Edition, p. D.4
ba98.mpr:	20921.00	0.0%	Federal Budget, 1997

ba99.mpr:	20921.00	0.0%	Redbook, 1998 Edition, p. D.4
ba00.mpr:	20921.00	0.0%	The Budget Plan 2000 - page 221
ba01.mpr:	21214.00	1.4%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2000 to June 2001
ba02.mpr:	21744.00	2.5%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2001 to June 2002
ba03.mpr:	22397.00	3.0%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2002 to June 2003
ba04.mpr:	21529.00	-3.9%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2003 to June 2004
ba05.mpr:	22615.00	5.0%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2004 to June 2005
ba06.mpr:	21480.00	-5.0%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2005 to June 2006
ba07.mpr:	20435.00	-4.9%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2006 to June 2007
ba08.mpr:	20883.00	2.2%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2007 to June 2008
ba09.mpr:	21287.00	1.9%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2008 to June 2009
ba10.mpr:	23710.00	11.4%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2009 to June 2010
ba11.mpr:	23855.00	0.6%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2010 to June 2011
ba12.mpr:	24183.00	1.4%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2011 to June 2012
ba13.mpr:	24863.00	2.8%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2012 to June 2013
ba14.mpr:	25289.92	1.7%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPILAG=1.017171
ba15.mpr:	25737.17	1.8%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPILAG=1.017685
ba16.mpr:	26225.07	1.9%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPILAG=1.018957
ba17.mpr:	26753.64	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPILAG=1.020155

---

**FCBFLAG**    Federal Child Tax Benefit activation flag

**DESCRIPTION**

When FCBFLAG is set to 1, the Federal Integrated Child Tax Benefit proposed in the 1993 Federal Budget is calculated.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txctc	Compute child tax credit

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba98.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba99.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba00.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba01.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba02.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba03.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba04.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba05.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba06.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba07.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba08.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba09.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba10.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba11.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba12.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba13.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

**FCBLRG** Supplement for 3rd and subsequent kids

---

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter is the amount of the annual supplement to families with three children and each subsequent child under the Integrated Child Tax Benefit.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the benefit programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txctc	Compute child tax credit

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	75.00	--	The Budget Plan 1998, p.194
ba98.mpr:	75.00	0.0%	Redbook, 1998 Edition, p. D.4
ba99.mpr:	75.00	0.0%	The Budget Plan 2000 - page 221
ba00.mpr:	77.00	2.7%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2000 to June 2001
ba01.mpr:	78.00	1.3%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2001 to June 2002
ba02.mpr:	80.00	2.6%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2002 to June 2003
ba03.mpr:	82.00	2.5%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2003 to June 2004
ba04.mpr:	84.00	2.4%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2004 to June 2005
ba05.mpr:	86.00	2.4%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2005 to June 2006
ba06.mpr:	88.00	2.3%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2006 to June 2007
ba07.mpr:	90.00	2.3%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2007 to June 2008
ba08.mpr:	91.00	1.1%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2008 to June 2009

ba09.mpr:	93.00	2.2%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2009 to June 2010
ba10.mpr:	94.00	1.1%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2010 to June 2011
ba11.mpr:	95.00	1.1%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2011 to June 2012
ba12.mpr:	98.00	3.2%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2012 to June 2013
ba13.mpr:	99.68	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPI=1.017171
ba14.mpr:	101.44	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPI=1.017685
ba15.mpr:	103.36	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPI=1.018957
ba16.mpr:	105.44	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPI=1.020155
ba17.mpr:	107.52	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPI=1.019757

## **FCBLRGP** Supplement for 3rd and subsequent kids for 1st half of year

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This parameter is the amount of the annual supplement to families with three children and each subsequent child under the Integrated Child Tax Benefit.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the FCBENCAL is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txctc	Compute child tax credit

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	75.00	--	Redbook, 1996 Edition, p. D.4
ba98.mpr:	75.00	0.0%	The Budget Plan 1998, p.194
ba99.mpr:	75.00	0.0%	Redbook, 1998 Edition, p. D.4
ba00.mpr:	75.00	0.0%	The Budget Plan 2000 - page 221
ba01.mpr:	77.00	2.7%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2000 to June 2001
ba02.mpr:	78.00	1.3%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2001 to June 2002
ba03.mpr:	80.00	2.6%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2002 to June 2003
ba04.mpr:	82.00	2.5%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2003 to June 2004
ba05.mpr:	84.00	2.4%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2004 to June 2005
ba06.mpr:	86.00	2.4%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2005 to June 2006
ba07.mpr:	88.00	2.3%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2006 to June 2007
ba08.mpr:	90.00	2.3%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2007 to June 2008
ba09.mpr:	91.00	1.1%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2008 to June 2009
ba10.mpr:	93.00	2.2%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2009 to June 2010
ba11.mpr:	94.00	1.1%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2010 to June 2011
ba12.mpr:	95.00	1.1%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2011 to June 2012
ba13.mpr:	98.00	3.2%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2012 to June 2013
ba14.mpr:	99.68	1.7%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPILAG=1.017171
ba15.mpr:	101.44	1.8%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPILAG=1.017685
ba16.mpr:	103.36	1.9%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPILAG=1.018957

ba17.mpr: 105.44 2.0% Grown from ba16.mpr using  
CPILAG=1.020155

**FCBPI** Federal Child Tax Benefit phase-in rate

---

**DESCRIPTION**

The value of this parameter is always multiplied by the calculated amount of the Federal child tax benefit (imfcben). The parameter was designed to simulate the partial year benefits due to the commencement of this July to June program in January 1993.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the benefit programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txctc	Compute child tax credit

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	1.00000	--	Canada Child Tax Benefit Calculation
ba98.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Redbook, 1998 Edition, p. D5
ba99.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Redbook, 1998 Edition, p. D5
ba00.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2000 to June 2001
ba01.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114-08
ba02.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2002 to June 2003



ba03.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 03)
ba04.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 04)
ba05.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 05)
ba06.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2006 to June 2007
ba07.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2007 to June 2008
ba08.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2008 to June 2009
ba09.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2009 to June 2010
ba10.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2010 to June 2011
ba11.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2011 to June 2012
ba12.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2012 to June 2013
ba13.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

---

**FCBPIP**      Federal Child Tax Benefit phase-in rate for 2nd half of year

---

**DESCRIPTION**

The value of this parameter is always multiplied by the calculated amount of the Federal child tax benefit (imfcben). The parameter was designed to simulate the partial year benefits due to the commencement of this July to June program in January 1993.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the FCBENCAL is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txctc	Compute child tax credit

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	1.00000	--	Redbook, 1996 Edition, p. D5
ba98.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Canada Child Tax Benefit Calculation
ba99.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Redbook, 1998 Edition, p. D5
ba00.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Redbook, 1998 Edition, p. D5
ba01.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2000 to June 2001
ba02.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114-08
ba03.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2002 to June 2003
ba04.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 03)
ba05.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 04)
ba06.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 05)
ba07.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2006 to June 2007
ba08.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2007 to June 2008
ba09.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2008 to June 2009
ba10.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2009 to June 2010
ba11.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2010 to June 2011
ba12.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2011 to June 2012
ba13.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2012 to June 2013

ba14.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **FCBRR**      Multi-children family income reduction rate

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

The rate at which family net income (head plus spouse) reduces the Federal Child Benefit for families with two or more children.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the benefit programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txctc	Compute child tax credit

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Growth</b>	<b>Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	0.05000	--	The Budget Plan 1998, p.194
ba98.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	The Budget Plan 1998, p.194
ba99.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 1999 to June 2000
ba00.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2000 to June 2001
ba01.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2001 to June 2002

ba02.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2002 to June 2003
ba03.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2003 to June 2004
ba04.mpr:	0.04000	-20.0%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2004 to June 2005
ba05.mpr:	0.04000	0.0%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2005 to June 2006
ba06.mpr:	0.04000	0.0%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2006 to June 2007
ba07.mpr:	0.04000	0.0%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2007 to June 2008
ba08.mpr:	0.04000	0.0%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2008 to June 2009
ba09.mpr:	0.04000	0.0%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2009 to June 2010
ba10.mpr:	0.04000	0.0%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2010 to June 2011
ba11.mpr:	0.04000	0.0%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2011 to June 2012
ba12.mpr:	0.04000	0.0%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2012 to June 2013
ba13.mpr:	0.04000	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.04000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.04000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.04000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.04000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

---

**FCBRRP**      Multi-children family income reduction rate for 1st half of year

**DESCRIPTION**

The rate at which family net income (head plus spouse) reduces the Federal Child Benefit for families with two or more children.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the FCBENCAL is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txctc	Compute child tax credit

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.05000	--	Redbook, 1996 Edition, p. D.4
ba98.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	The Budget Plan 1998, p.194
ba99.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	The Budget Plan 1998, p.194
ba00.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 1999 to June 2000
ba01.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2000 to June 2001
ba02.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2001 to June 2002
ba03.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2002 to June 2003
ba04.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2003 to June 2004
ba05.mpr:	0.04000	-20.0%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2004 to June 2005
ba06.mpr:	0.04000	0.0%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2005 to June 2006
ba07.mpr:	0.04000	0.0%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2006 to June 2007
ba08.mpr:	0.04000	0.0%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2007 to June 2008
ba09.mpr:	0.04000	0.0%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2008 to June 2009
ba10.mpr:	0.04000	0.0%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2009 to June 2010
ba11.mpr:	0.04000	0.0%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2010 to June 2011
ba12.mpr:	0.04000	0.0%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2011 to June 2012

ba13.mpr:	0.04000	0.0%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2012 to June 2013
ba14.mpr:	0.04000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.04000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.04000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.04000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **FCBRRS**      Single-child family income reduction rate

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

The rate at which family net income (head plus spouse) reduces the Federal Child Benefit for families with one child.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the benefit programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txctc	Compute child tax credit

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Growth</b>	<b>Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	0.02500	--	The Budget Plan 1998, p.194
ba98.mpr:	0.02500	0.0%	The Budget Plan 1998, p.194
ba99.mpr:	0.02500	0.0%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 1999 to June 2000
ba00.mpr:	0.02500	0.0%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2000 to June 2001

ba01.mpr:	0.02500	0.0%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2001 to June 2002
ba02.mpr:	0.02500	0.0%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2002 to June 2003
ba03.mpr:	0.02500	0.0%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2003 to June 2004
ba04.mpr:	0.02000	-20.0%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2004 to June 2005
ba05.mpr:	0.02000	0.0%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2005 to June 2006
ba06.mpr:	0.02000	0.0%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2006 to June 2007
ba07.mpr:	0.02000	0.0%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2007 to June 2008
ba08.mpr:	0.02000	0.0%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2008 to June 2009
ba09.mpr:	0.02000	0.0%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2009 to June 2010
ba10.mpr:	0.02000	0.0%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2010 to June 2011
ba11.mpr:	0.02000	0.0%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2011 to June 2012
ba12.mpr:	0.02000	0.0%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2012 to June 2013
ba13.mpr:	0.02000	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.02000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.02000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.02000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.02000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

---

**FCBRRSP**      Single-child family income reduction rate for 1st half of year

**DESCRIPTION**

The rate at which family net income (head plus spouse) reduces the Federal Child Benefit for families with one child.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the FCBENCAL is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txctc	Compute child tax credit

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.02500	--	Redbook, 1996 Edition, p. D.4
ba98.mpr:	0.02500	0.0%	The Budget Plan 1998, p.194
ba99.mpr:	0.02500	0.0%	The Budget Plan 1998, p.194
ba00.mpr:	0.02500	0.0%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 1999 to June 2000
ba01.mpr:	0.02500	0.0%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2000 to June 2001
ba02.mpr:	0.02500	0.0%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2001 to June 2002
ba03.mpr:	0.02500	0.0%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2002 to June 2003
ba04.mpr:	0.02500	0.0%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2003 to June 2004
ba05.mpr:	0.02000	-20.0%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2004 to June 2005
ba06.mpr:	0.02000	0.0%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2005 to June 2006
ba07.mpr:	0.02000	0.0%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2006 to June 2007
ba08.mpr:	0.02000	0.0%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2007 to June 2008
ba09.mpr:	0.02000	0.0%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2008 to June 2009
ba10.mpr:	0.02000	0.0%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2008 to June 2009
ba11.mpr:	0.02000	0.0%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2010 to June 2011
ba12.mpr:	0.02000	0.0%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2011 to June 2012



ba13.mpr:	0.02000	0.0%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2012 to June 2013
ba14.mpr:	0.02000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.02000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.02000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.02000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **FCBTD** Federal child benefits family income turndown

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

The level of family net income (head plus spouse) above which the Federal Child Benefit begins to be paid at a lower rate. If family income exceeds this amount, the Child Benefit will be reduced by a proportion (FCBRR) for families with two or more children or by (FCBRRS) for families with one child.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the benefit programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txctc	Compute child tax credit

### **VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	25921.00	--	The Budget Plan 1998, p.194
ba98.mpr:	25921.00	0.0%	Redbook, 1998 Edition, p. D.4
ba99.mpr:	25921.00	0.0%	The Budget Plan 2000 - page 221

ba00.mpr:	30004.00	15.8%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2000 to June 2001
ba01.mpr:	32000.00	6.7%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2001 to June 2002
ba02.mpr:	32960.00	3.0%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2002 to June 2003
ba03.mpr:	33487.00	1.6%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2003 to June 2004
ba04.mpr:	35000.00	4.5%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2004 to June 2005
ba05.mpr:	35595.00	1.7%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2005 to June 2006
ba06.mpr:	36378.00	2.2%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2006 to June 2007
ba07.mpr:	37178.00	2.2%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2007 to June 2008
ba08.mpr:	37885.00	1.9%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2008 to June 2009
ba09.mpr:	40726.00	7.5%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2009 to June 2010
ba10.mpr:	40970.00	0.6%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2010 to June 2011
ba11.mpr:	41544.00	1.4%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2011 to June 2012
ba12.mpr:	42707.00	2.8%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2012 to June 2013
ba13.mpr:	43440.32	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPI=1.017171
ba14.mpr:	44208.56	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPI=1.017685
ba15.mpr:	45046.62	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPI=1.018957
ba16.mpr:	45954.53	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPI=1.020155
ba17.mpr:	46862.45	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPI=1.019757

---

**FCBTDP** Federal child benefits family income turndown for 1st half of year

## DESCRIPTION

The level of family net income (head plus spouse) above which the Federal Child Benefit begins to be paid at a lower rate. If family income exceeds this amount, the Child Benefit will be reduced by a proportion (FCBRRP) for families with two or more children or by (FCBRRSP) for families with one child.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the FCBENCAL is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txctc	Compute child tax credit

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	25921.00	--	Redbook, 1996 Edition, p. D.4
ba98.mpr:	25921.00	0.0%	The Budget Plan 1998, p.194
ba99.mpr:	25921.00	0.0%	Redbook, 1998 Edition, p. D.4
ba00.mpr:	25921.00	0.0%	The Budget Plan 2000 - page 221
ba01.mpr:	30004.00	15.8%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2000 to June 2001
ba02.mpr:	32000.00	6.7%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2001 to June 2002
ba03.mpr:	32960.00	3.0%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2002 to June 2003
ba04.mpr:	33487.00	1.6%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2003 to June 2004
ba05.mpr:	35000.00	4.5%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2004 to June 2005
ba06.mpr:	35595.00	1.7%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2005 to June 2006
ba07.mpr:	36378.00	2.2%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2006 to June 2007
ba08.mpr:	37178.00	2.2%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2007 to June 2008

ba09.mpr:	37885.00	1.9%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2008 to June 2009
ba10.mpr:	40726.00	7.5%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2009 to June 2010
ba11.mpr:	40970.00	0.6%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2010 to June 2011
ba12.mpr:	41544.00	1.4%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2011 to June 2012
ba13.mpr:	42707.00	2.8%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2012 to June 2013
ba14.mpr:	43440.32	1.7%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPILAG=1.017171
ba15.mpr:	44208.56	1.8%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPILAG=1.017685
ba16.mpr:	45046.62	1.9%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPILAG=1.018957
ba17.mpr:	45954.53	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPILAG=1.020155

**FCBUCCB**    Flag for Supplement for children age 6

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter activates the interaction between the Universal Child Care Benefit and the Federal Child Tax Benefit supplement for children under age 7. With the introduction of the UCCB, the Child Tax Benefit supplement for children under age 7 will be revised to include only children aged 6, who would not be covered under the UCCB, for the months of July 2006 to June 2007. The child tax benefit supplement for children under 7 will be completely phased out by July 2007.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the benefit programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txctc	Compute child tax credit

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	1	--	Federal Budget 2006, Budget Plan, page 219
ba07.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba13.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

**FCBUCCBP** Flag for Supplement for children age 6 for 1st half of year

---

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter activates the interaction between the Universal Child Care Benefit and the Federal Child Tax Benefit supplement for children under age 7. With the introduction of the

UCCB, the Child Tax Benefit supplement for children under age 7 will be revised to include only children aged 6, who would not be covered under the UCCB, for the months of July 2006 to June 2007. The child tax benefit supplement for children under 7 will be completely phased out by July 2007.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the FCBENCAL is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txctc	Compute child tax credit

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	1	--	Federal Budget 2006, Budget Plan, page 219
ba08.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba13.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba14.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba13.mpr

ba15.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

**FCBYNG** Supplement for children under age 7

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This is the supplement given with respect to children under the age of seven as part of the federal Child Tax Benefit (imfcben). The supplement is reduced by a proportion (FCBYNGR) of child care expenses claimed.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the benefit programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txctc	Compute child tax credit

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	213.00	--	The Budget Plan 1998, p.194
ba98.mpr:	213.00	0.0%	Redbook, 1998 Edition, p. D.4
ba99.mpr:	213.00	0.0%	The Budget Plan 2000 - page 221
ba00.mpr:	219.00	2.8%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2000 to June 2001
ba01.mpr:	221.00	0.9%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2001 to June 2002

ba02.mpr:	228.00	3.2%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2002 to June 2003
ba03.mpr:	232.00	1.8%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2003 to June 2004
ba04.mpr:	239.00	3.0%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2004 to June 2005
ba05.mpr:	243.00	1.7%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2005 to June 2006
ba06.mpr:	249.00	2.5%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2006 to June 2007
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba13.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPI=1.017171
ba14.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPI=1.017685
ba15.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPI=1.018957
ba16.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPI=1.020155
ba17.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPI=1.019757

---

**FCBYNGP** Supplement for children under age 7 for 1st half of year

**DESCRIPTION**

This is the supplement given with respect to children under the age of seven as part of the federal Child Tax Benefit (imfcben). The supplement is reduced by a proportion (FCBYNGRP) of child care expenses claimed.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the FCBENCAL is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.



## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txctc	Compute child tax credit

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	213.00	--	Redbook, 1996 Edition, p. D.4
ba98.mpr:	213.00	0.0%	The Budget Plan 1998, p.194
ba99.mpr:	213.00	0.0%	Redbook, 1998 Edition, p. D.4
ba00.mpr:	213.00	0.0%	The Budget Plan 2000 - page 217
ba01.mpr:	219.00	2.8%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2000 to June 2001
ba02.mpr:	221.00	0.9%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2001 to June 2002
ba03.mpr:	228.00	3.2%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2002 to June 2003
ba04.mpr:	232.00	1.8%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2003 to June 2004
ba05.mpr:	239.00	3.0%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2004 to June 2005
ba06.mpr:	243.00	1.7%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2005 to June 2006
ba07.mpr:	249.00	2.5%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2006 to June 2007
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba13.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba14.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPILAG=1.017171
ba15.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPILAG=1.017685

```

ba16.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba15.mpr using
CPILAG=1.018957
ba17.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba16.mpr using
CPILAG=1.020155

```

**FCBYNGR** Child care expense reduction rate

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This is the proportion of child care expenses claimed (imcce) by the family which is used to reduce the supplement for young children portion (FCBYNG) of the federal Child Tax Benefit (imfcben).

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the benefit programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txctc	Compute child tax credit

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.25000	--	The Budget Plan 1998, p.194
ba98.mpr:	0.25000	0.0%	Redbook, 1998 Edition, p. D.4
ba99.mpr:	0.25000	0.0%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 1999 to June 2000
ba00.mpr:	0.25000	0.0%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2000 to June 2001

ba01.mpr:	0.25000	0.0%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2001 to June 2002
ba02.mpr:	0.25000	0.0%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2002 to June 2003
ba03.mpr:	0.25000	0.0%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2003 to June 2004
ba04.mpr:	0.25000	0.0%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2004 to June 2005
ba05.mpr:	0.25000	0.0%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2005 to June 2006
ba06.mpr:	0.25000	0.0%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2006 to June 2007
ba07.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba13.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

---

**FCBYNGRP** Child care expense reduction rate for 1st half of year

**DESCRIPTION**

This is the proportion of child care expenses claimed (imcce) by the family which is used to reduce the supplement for young children portion (FCBYNGP) of the federal Child Tax Benefit (imfcben).

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the FCBENCAL is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txctc	Compute child tax credit

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.25000	--	Redbook, 1996 Edition, p. D.4
ba98.mpr:	0.25000	0.0%	The Budget Plan 1998, p.194
ba99.mpr:	0.25000	0.0%	Redbook, 1998 Edition, p. D.4
ba00.mpr:	0.25000	0.0%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 1999 to June 2000
ba01.mpr:	0.25000	0.0%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2000 to June 2001
ba02.mpr:	0.25000	0.0%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2001 to June 2002
ba03.mpr:	0.25000	0.0%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2002 to June 2003
ba04.mpr:	0.25000	0.0%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2003 to June 2004
ba05.mpr:	0.25000	0.0%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2004 to June 2005
ba06.mpr:	0.25000	0.0%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2005 to June 2006
ba07.mpr:	0.25000	0.0%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2006 to June 2007
ba08.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba13.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba14.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

## DESCRIPTION

The calculation of the federal non-refundable CPP/QPP contributions tax credit (imcppctc) is activated by this flag.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txinet	Compute net income

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax 1997 - Line 308
ba98.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax 1998 - Line 308
ba99.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax 1999 - Line 308
ba00.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax 2000 - Line 308
ba01.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax 2001 - Line 308
ba02.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax 2002 - Line 308
ba03.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax 2003 - Line 308
ba04.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax 2004 - Line 308
ba05.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax 2005 - Line 308
ba06.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax 2006 - Line 308

```

ba07.mpr: 1          --      Federal Income Tax 2007 -
Line 308
ba08.mpr: 1          --      Federal Income Tax 2008 -
Line 308
ba09.mpr: 1          --      Federal Income Tax 2009 -
Line 308
ba10.mpr: 1          --      Federal Income Tax 2010 -
Line 308
ba11.mpr: 1          --      Federal Income Tax 2011 -
Line 308
ba12.mpr: 1          --      Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr: 1          --      Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr: 1          --      Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr: 1          --      Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr: 1          --      Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr: 1          --      Copied from ba16.mpr

```

**FDGUR** Federal dividend gross-up rate

---

**DESCRIPTION**

Dividends are split into two taxable amounts which may have different gross up rates, depending on the taxation year. Taxable dividends deemed to be from other than eligible (small) corporations (imisdivt) are calculated as idividie multiplied by this gross-up rate.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txinet	Compute net income

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	1.25000	--	Federal Income Tax 1997 - Line 120
ba98.mpr:	1.25000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 1998 - Line 120

ba99.mpr:	1.25000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 1999 - Line 120
ba00.mpr:	1.25000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2000 - Line 120
ba01.mpr:	1.25000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2001 - Line 120
ba02.mpr:	1.25000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2002 - Line 120
ba03.mpr:	1.25000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2003 - Line 120
ba04.mpr:	1.25000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2004 - Line 120
ba05.mpr:	1.25000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2005 - Line 120
ba06.mpr:	1.25000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2006 - Schedule 4 & Line 180
ba07.mpr:	1.25000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2007 - Schedule 4 & Line 180
ba08.mpr:	1.25000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2008 - Schedule 4 & Line 180
ba09.mpr:	1.25000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2009 - Schedule 4 & Line 180
ba10.mpr:	1.25000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2010 - Schedule 4 & Line 180
ba11.mpr:	1.25000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2011 - Schedule 4 & Line 180
ba12.mpr:	1.25000	0.0%	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	1.25000	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1.25000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1.25000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1.25000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	1.25000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

---

**FDGURLC** Federal dividend gross-up rate from large (eligible) corporations

**DESCRIPTION**

Dividends are split into two taxable amounts which may have different gross up rates, depending on the taxation year. Taxable dividends deemed to be from eligible (large) corporations (imildivt) are calculated as ididive multiplied by this gross-up rate.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txinet	Compute net income

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	1.25000	--	Federal Income Tax 1997 - Line 120
ba98.mpr:	1.25000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 1998 - Line 120
ba99.mpr:	1.25000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 1999 - Line 120
ba00.mpr:	1.25000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2000 - Line 120
ba01.mpr:	1.25000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2001 - Line 120
ba02.mpr:	1.25000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2002 - Line 120
ba03.mpr:	1.25000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2003 - Line 120
ba04.mpr:	1.25000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2004 - Line 120
ba05.mpr:	1.25000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2005 - Line 120
ba06.mpr:	1.45000	16.0%	Federal Income Tax 2006 - Schedule 4 & Line 120
ba07.mpr:	1.45000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2007 - Schedule 4 & Line 120
ba08.mpr:	1.45000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2008 - Schedule 4 & Line 120
ba09.mpr:	1.45000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2009 - Schedule 4 & Line 120
ba10.mpr:	1.44000	-0.7%	Federal Income Tax 2010 - Schedule 4 & Line 120
ba11.mpr:	1.41000	-2.1%	Federal Income Tax 2011 - Schedule 4 & Line 120
ba12.mpr:	1.38000	-2.1%	Federal Budget 2008, Annex 4



ba13.mpr:	1.38000	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1.38000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1.38000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1.38000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	1.38000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

**FDTCR** Federal dividend tax credit rate

---

**DESCRIPTION**

The federal dividend tax credit for dividends from small (other than eligible) corporations is calculated as taxable dividends from small (other than eligible) corporations (imisdivt) times this proportion. The total dividend tax credit (imfdtxc) includes amounts from both the large (eligible) and small (other than eligible) corporations.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txcalc	Calculate federal income tax

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.13333	--	Federal Income Tax 1997 - Line 425
ba98.mpr:	0.13333	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 1998 - Line 425
ba99.mpr:	0.13333	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 1999 - Line 425
ba00.mpr:	0.13333	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2000 - Line 425
ba01.mpr:	0.13333	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2001 - Line 425
ba02.mpr:	0.13333	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2002 - Line 425
ba03.mpr:	0.13333	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2003 - Line 425

ba04.mpr:	0.13333	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2004 - Line 425
ba05.mpr:	0.13333	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2005 - Line 425
ba06.mpr:	0.13333	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2006 - Line 425
ba07.mpr:	0.13333	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2007 - Line 425
ba08.mpr:	0.13333	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2008 - Line 425
ba09.mpr:	0.13333	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2009 - Line 425
ba10.mpr:	0.13333	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2010 - Line 425
ba11.mpr:	0.13333	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2011 - Line 425
ba12.mpr:	0.13333	0.0%	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0.13333	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.13333	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.13333	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.13333	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.13333	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

**FDTCRLC** Federal dividend tax credit rate from large (eligible) corporations

---

**DESCRIPTION**

The federal dividend tax credit for dividends from large (eligible) corporations is calculated as taxable dividends from large (eligible) corporations (imildivt), times this proportion. The total dividend tax credit (imfdtxc) includes amounts from both the large (eligible) and small (other than eligible) corporations.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txcalc	Calculate federal income tax

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.13333	--	Federal Income Tax 1997 - Line 425
ba98.mpr:	0.13333	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 1998 - Line 425
ba99.mpr:	0.13333	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 1999 - Line 425
ba00.mpr:	0.13333	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2000 - Line 425
ba01.mpr:	0.13333	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2001 - Line 425
ba02.mpr:	0.13333	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2002 - Line 425
ba03.mpr:	0.13333	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2003 - Line 425
ba04.mpr:	0.13333	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2004 - Line 425
ba05.mpr:	0.13333	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2005 - Line 425
ba06.mpr:	0.18965	42.2%	Federal Income Tax 2006 - Line 425
ba07.mpr:	0.18965	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2007 - Line 425
ba08.mpr:	0.18965	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2008 - Line 425
ba09.mpr:	0.18965	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2009 - Line 425
ba10.mpr:	0.17974	-5.2%	Federal Income Tax 2010 - Line 425
ba11.mpr:	0.16435	-8.6%	Federal Income Tax 2011 - Line 425
ba12.mpr:	0.15000	-8.7%	Federal Budget 2008, Annex 4
ba13.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

## DESCRIPTION

When this flag is turned on, persons will receive a transfer from the federal government for the energy cost relief (imfecb). Individuals who have received the National Child Benefit Supplement (imfcbene) will receive FECBNCBS while persons in receipt of the Guaranteed Income Supplement (imigis) or Spouses Allowance (imispa) will receive FECBGIS. In couples where both are in receipt of the GIS or SPA, they will each receive the benefit FECBGIS. If a person is receiving both the NCBS and the GIS or SPA, they will receive the higher benefit of FECBNCBS. The value of the transfer is added to Federal other transfer income and refundable credits (imfothtr).

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txfstc	Compute federal sales tax credit

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	1	--	Federal Energy Cost Assistance Act
ba07.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect

ba12.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba13.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

**FECBGIS**      Federal Energy Cost Benefit for GIS recipients

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This is the amount a qualifying person who is in receipt of the Guaranteed Income Supplement (imigis) or the Spouse Allowance (imispa) would receive for the federal energy cost benefit (imfecb). It is calculated when FECBFLAG is turned on.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txfstc	Compute federal sales tax credit

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	125.00	--	Federal Energy Cost Assistance Act
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect

```

ba10.mpr:    0.00      --      Not in effect
ba11.mpr:    0.00      --      Not in effect
ba12.mpr:    0.00      --      Not in effect
ba13.mpr:    0.00      --      Grown from ba12.mpr using
                                NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:    0.00      --      Grown from ba13.mpr using
                                NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:    0.00      --      Grown from ba14.mpr using
                                NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:    0.00      --      Grown from ba15.mpr using
                                NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:    0.00      --      Grown from ba16.mpr using
                                NONE=1.0000

```

## **FECBNCBS** Federal Energy Cost Benefit for NCBS recipients

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This is the amount a qualifying person who is in receipt of the National Child Benefit Supplement (imfbene) would receive for the federal energy cost benefit (imfecb). It is calculated when FECBFLAG is turned on.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txfstc	Compute federal sales tax credit

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Growth</b>	<b>Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect

ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	250.00	--	Federal Energy Cost Assistance Act
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba13.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

---

**FEICTXC**      Employment Insurance Premiums Tax Credit activation flag

**DESCRIPTION**

The calculation of the Federal EI premium non-refundable tax credit (imuictc) is activated by this flag.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txitax	Compute taxable income and individual credits

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth Source
ba97.mpr:	1	-- Federal Income Tax 1997 - Line 312
ba98.mpr:	1	-- Federal Income Tax 1998 - Line 312
ba99.mpr:	1	-- Federal Income Tax 1999 - Line 312
ba00.mpr:	1	-- Federal Income Tax 2000 - Line 312
ba01.mpr:	1	-- Federal Income Tax 2001 - Line 312
ba02.mpr:	1	-- Federal Income Tax 2002 - Line 312
ba03.mpr:	1	-- Federal Income Tax 2003 - Line 312
ba04.mpr:	1	-- Federal Income Tax 2004 - Line 312
ba05.mpr:	1	-- Federal Income Tax 2005 - Line 312
ba06.mpr:	1	-- Federal Income Tax 2006 - Line 312
ba07.mpr:	1	-- Federal Income Tax 2007 - Line 312
ba08.mpr:	1	-- Federal Income Tax 2008 - Line 312
ba09.mpr:	1	-- Federal Income Tax 2009 - Line 312
ba10.mpr:	1	-- Federal Income Tax 2010 - Line 312
ba11.mpr:	1	-- Federal Income Tax 2011 - Line 312
ba12.mpr:	1	-- Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	1	-- Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1	-- Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1	-- Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1	-- Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	1	-- Copied from ba16.mpr



## **FITEXPFLG** Federal Fitness Tax Credit activation flag

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This flag activates the non-refundable Federal Fitness Tax Credit (imfitexp). Parents with an amount in idfitexp are granted this amount (times FNTCR) provided the maximum amount per child under 17 is maintained (FITEXPMAX).

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txcalc	Calculate federal income tax

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Growth</b>	<b>Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax 2007 - Line 365
ba08.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax 2008 - Line 365
ba09.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax 2009 - Line 365
ba10.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax 2010 - Line 365

```

ba11.mpr:    1          --    Federal Income Tax 2011 -
                Line 365
ba12.mpr:    1          --    Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:    1          --    Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:    1          --    Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:    1          --    Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:    1          --    Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:    1          --    Copied from ba16.mpr

```

**FITEXPMAX** Federal Fitness Tax Credit maximum claim

---

**DESCRIPTION**

When FITEXPFLG is set to 1, this amount represents the maximum amount per child under 17 that may be claimed for the non-refundable Federal Fitness Tax Credit (imfitexp).

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txcalc	Calculate federal income tax

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	500.00	--	Federal Income Tax 2007 -
			Line 365

ba08.mpr:	500.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2008 - Line 365
ba09.mpr:	500.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2009 - Line 365
ba10.mpr:	500.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2010 - Line 365
ba11.mpr:	500.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2011 - Line 365
ba12.mpr:	500.00	0.0%	Grown from ba11.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba13.mpr:	500.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	500.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	500.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	500.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	500.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

---

**FLVCMAX** Maximum labour-sponsored funds tax credit allowed

**DESCRIPTION**

This is the maximum value for the federal labour sponsored funds tax credit (imlabtxc). The credit is derived as a proportion FLVCRT[prov] of the cost of the funds bought (idlabtxg) up to a maximum value FLVCMAX.

Note that in 1996, people who bought shares prior to March 6 could claim a 20% rate whereas shares bought afterwards had a 15% rate. In the model we simply use a 15% rate.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txcalc	Calculate federal income tax

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	525.00	--	Federal Income Tax 1997 - Line 414
ba98.mpr:	750.00	42.9%	Federal Income Tax 1998 - Line 414
ba99.mpr:	750.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 1999 - Line 414
ba00.mpr:	750.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2000 - Line 414
ba01.mpr:	750.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2001 - Line 414
ba02.mpr:	750.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2002 - Line 414
ba03.mpr:	750.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2003 - Line 414
ba04.mpr:	750.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2004 - Line 414
ba05.mpr:	750.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2005 - Line 414
ba06.mpr:	750.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2006 - Line 414
ba07.mpr:	750.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2007 - Line 414
ba08.mpr:	750.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2008 - Line 414
ba09.mpr:	750.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2009 - Line 414
ba10.mpr:	750.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2010 - Line 414
ba11.mpr:	750.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2011 - Line 414
ba12.mpr:	750.00	0.0%	Payroll Deductions Formulas 2012 - T4127
ba13.mpr:	750.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	750.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	750.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	750.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000

ba17.mpr: 750.00 0.0% Grown from ba16.mpr using  
NONE=1.0000

**FLVCRT** Percent of labour-sponsored funds cost allowed as credit [prov]

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This is the rate for the federal labour sponsored funds tax credit (imlabtxc). The credit is derived as a proportion FLVCRT[prov] of the cost of the funds bought (idlabtsg) up to a maximum value FLVCMAX.

Prior to 1988, the federal government provided a credit only if the province already such a program in place.

Note that in 1996, people who bought shares prior to March 6 could claim a 20% rate whereas shares bought afterwards had a 15% rate. In the model we simply use a 15% rate.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txcalc	Calculate federal income tax

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Source
ba97.mpr:	10	[Rows] Federal Income Tax 1997 - Line 414
	0.15000	
	0.15000	
	0.15000	
	0.15000	
	0.15000	
	0.15000	
	0.15000	
	0.15000	
	0.15000	
	0.15000	
	0.15000	

ba98.mpr:	[Same]	Federal Income Tax 1998 - Line 414
ba99.mpr:	[Same]	Federal Income Tax 1999 - Line 414
ba00.mpr:	[Same]	Federal Income Tax 2000 - Line 414
ba01.mpr:	[Same]	Federal Income Tax 2001 - Line 414
ba02.mpr:	[Same]	Federal Income Tax 2002 - Line 414
ba03.mpr:	[Same]	Federal Income Tax 2003 - Line 414
ba04.mpr:	[Same]	Federal Income Tax 2004 - Line 414
ba05.mpr:	[Same]	Federal Income Tax 2005 - Line 414
ba06.mpr:	[Same]	Federal Income Tax 2006 - Line 414
ba07.mpr:	[Same]	Federal Income Tax 2007 - Line 414
ba08.mpr:	[Same]	Federal Income Tax 2008 - Line 414
ba09.mpr:	[Same]	Federal Income Tax 2009 - Line 414
ba10.mpr:	[Same]	Federal Income Tax 2010 - Line 414
ba11.mpr:	[Same]	Federal Income Tax 2011 - Line 414
ba12.mpr:	[Same]	Payroll Deductions Formulas 2012 - T4127
ba13.mpr:	[Same]	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	[Same]	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	[Same]	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	[Same]	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	[Same]	Copied from ba16.mpr

---

**FNTCR**      Federal non-refundable tax credit rate

**DESCRIPTION**

This single parameter sets the tax credit rate for all of the non-refundable tax credits. They are calculated separately and summed for a total credit.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
mpc	Calculate derived model parameters and do edits
txcalc	Calculate federal income tax
txhstr	Compute family-related deductions or credits
txinet	Compute net income
txitax	Compute taxable income and individual credits

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.17000	--	Federal Income Tax 1997 - Line 338
ba98.mpr:	0.17000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 1998 - Line 338
ba99.mpr:	0.17000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 1999 - Line 338
ba00.mpr:	0.17000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2000 - Line 338
ba01.mpr:	0.16000	-5.9%	Federal Income Tax 2001 - Line 338
ba02.mpr:	0.16000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2002 - Line 338
ba03.mpr:	0.16000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2003 - Line 338
ba04.mpr:	0.16000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2004 - Line 338
ba05.mpr:	0.15000	-6.2%	Federal Income Tax 2005 - Line 338
ba06.mpr:	0.15250	1.7%	Federal Income Tax 2006 - Line 338
ba07.mpr:	0.15000	-1.6%	Federal Income Tax 2007 - Line 338
ba08.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2008 - Line 338
ba09.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2009 - Line 338

ba10.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2010 - Line 338
ba11.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2011 - Line 338
ba12.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Payroll Deductions Formulas 2012 - T4127
ba13.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

**FPTC** Federal political contribution table [total donations,donation allowed]

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This table contains the figures necessary to calculate the Federal Political Contribution Tax Credit. The first column represents the dollar amount of total federal political contributions to which the designated percentages of the third column are applied to calculate the total Allowable Federal Political Contribution Tax Credit. Only the first and third columns of the table need to be specified.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txcalc	Calculate federal income tax

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Source
ba97.mpr:	3	[Rows] Federal Income Tax 1997 - Line 410
	0	0.750
	100	(75) 0.500
	550	(300) 0.333
ba98.mpr:		[Same] Federal Income Tax 1998 - Line 410



ba99.mpr:			[Same]	Federal Income Tax 1999 - Line 410
ba00.mpr:	3		[Rows]	Federal Income Tax 2000 - Line 410
	0	0		0.750
	200	(150)		0.500
	550	(325)		0.333
ba01.mpr:			[Same]	Federal Income Tax 2001 - Line 410
ba02.mpr:			[Same]	Federal Income Tax 2002 - Line 410
ba03.mpr:			[Same]	Federal Income Tax 2003 - Line 410
ba04.mpr:	3		[Rows]	Federal Income Tax 2004 - Line 410
	0	0		0.750
	400	(300)		0.500
	750	(475)		0.333
ba05.mpr:			[Same]	Federal Income Tax 2005 - Line 410
ba06.mpr:			[Same]	Federal Income Tax 2006 - Line 410
ba07.mpr:			[Same]	Federal Income Tax 2007 - Line 410
ba08.mpr:			[Same]	Federal Income Tax 2008 - Line 410
ba09.mpr:			[Same]	Federal Income Tax 2009 - Line 410
ba10.mpr:			[Same]	Federal Income Tax 2010 - Line 410
ba11.mpr:			[Same]	Federal Income Tax 2011 - Line 410
ba12.mpr:			[Same]	Grown from ba11.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba13.mpr:			[Same]	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:			[Same]	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:			[Same]	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:			[Same]	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:			[Same]	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter represents the maximum Federal Political Contribution Tax Credit that can be claimed.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txcalc	Calculate federal income tax

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	500.00	--	Federal Income Tax 1997 - Line 410
ba98.mpr:	500.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 1998 - Line 410
ba99.mpr:	500.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 1999 - Line 410
ba00.mpr:	500.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2000 - Line 410
ba01.mpr:	500.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2001 - Line 410
ba02.mpr:	500.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2002 - Line 410
ba03.mpr:	500.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2003 - Line 410
ba04.mpr:	650.00	30.0%	Federal Income Tax 2004 - Line 410
ba05.mpr:	650.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2005 - Line 410
ba06.mpr:	650.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2006 - Line 410
ba07.mpr:	650.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2007 - Line 410

ba08.mpr:	650.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2008 - Line 410
ba09.mpr:	650.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2009 - Line 410
ba10.mpr:	650.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2010 - Line 410
ba11.mpr:	650.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2011 - Line 410
ba12.mpr:	650.00	0.0%	Grown from ba11.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba13.mpr:	650.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	650.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	650.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	650.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	650.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

**FSTCC** Federal sales tax credit amount for dependant

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This amount is claimable for the Federal Sales Tax Credit on behalf of each child under the age of 18 years.

When GSTCYFLG is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the benefit programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txfstc	Compute federal sales tax credit

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	105.00	--	Federal Income Tax 1997 - Guide p. 11
ba98.mpr:	105.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 1998 - Guide p. 12
ba99.mpr:	105.00	0.0%	The Budget Plan 2000 - page 217
ba00.mpr:	107.00	1.9%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet
ba01.mpr:	109.00	1.9%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet
ba02.mpr:	112.00	2.8%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet
ba03.mpr:	114.00	1.8%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet
ba04.mpr:	118.00	3.5%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet - July 2004
ba05.mpr:	120.00	1.7%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet - July 2005
ba06.mpr:	122.00	1.7%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet - July 2006
ba07.mpr:	125.00	2.5%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet - July 2007
ba08.mpr:	127.00	1.6%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet - July 2008
ba09.mpr:	130.00	2.4%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet - July 2009
ba10.mpr:	131.00	0.8%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet - July 2010
ba11.mpr:	133.00	1.5%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet - July 2011
ba12.mpr:	137.00	3.0%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet - July 2012
ba13.mpr:	139.35	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPI=1.017171
ba14.mpr:	141.81	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPI=1.017685
ba15.mpr:	144.50	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPI=1.018957
ba16.mpr:	147.41	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPI=1.020155
ba17.mpr:	150.32	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPI=1.019757

## DESCRIPTION

This amount is claimable for the Federal Sales Tax Credit on behalf of each child under the age of 18 years.

When GSTCYFLG is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the GSTCYFLG is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txfstc	Compute federal sales tax credit

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	105.00	--	Federal Income Tax 1996 - Guide p. 9
ba98.mpr:	105.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 1997 - Guide p. 11
ba99.mpr:	105.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 1998 - Guide p. 12
ba00.mpr:	105.00	0.0%	The Budget Plan 2000 - page 217
ba01.mpr:	107.00	1.9%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet
ba02.mpr:	109.00	1.9%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet
ba03.mpr:	112.00	2.8%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet
ba04.mpr:	114.00	1.8%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet
ba05.mpr:	118.00	3.5%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet - July 2004

ba06.mpr:	120.00	1.7%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet - July 2005
ba07.mpr:	122.00	1.7%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet - July 2006
ba08.mpr:	125.00	2.5%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet - July 2007
ba09.mpr:	127.00	1.6%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet - July 2008
ba10.mpr:	130.00	2.4%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet - July 2009
ba11.mpr:	131.00	0.8%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet - July 2010
ba12.mpr:	133.00	1.5%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet - July 2011
ba13.mpr:	137.00	3.0%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet - July 2012
ba14.mpr:	139.35	1.7%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPILAG=1.017171
ba15.mpr:	141.81	1.8%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPILAG=1.017685
ba16.mpr:	144.50	1.9%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPILAG=1.018957
ba17.mpr:	147.41	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPILAG=1.020155

---

**FSTCF** Federal sales tax credit amount for filer

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter represents the basic Federal Sales Tax Credit claimable for the filer. The total family sales tax credit (on behalf of the head, spouse and dependants) is reduced by a fraction (FSTCR) of family net income (head and spouse) exceeding the turndown level (FSTCL).

When GSTCYFLG is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the benefit programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txfstc	Compute federal sales tax credit

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	199.00	--	Federal Income Tax 1997 - Guide p. 11
ba98.mpr:	199.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 1998 - Guide p. 12
ba99.mpr:	199.00	0.0%	The Budget Plan 2000 - page 217
ba00.mpr:	205.00	3.0%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet
ba01.mpr:	207.00	1.0%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet
ba02.mpr:	213.00	2.9%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet
ba03.mpr:	216.00	1.4%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet
ba04.mpr:	224.00	3.7%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet - July 2004
ba05.mpr:	227.00	1.3%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet - July 2005
ba06.mpr:	232.00	2.2%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet - July 2006
ba07.mpr:	237.00	2.2%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet - July 2007
ba08.mpr:	242.00	2.1%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet - July 2008
ba09.mpr:	248.00	2.5%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet - July 2009
ba10.mpr:	250.00	0.8%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet - July 2010
ba11.mpr:	253.00	1.2%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet - July 2011
ba12.mpr:	260.00	2.8%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet - July 2012
ba13.mpr:	264.46	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPI=1.017171

ba14.mpr:	269.14	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPI=1.017685
ba15.mpr:	274.24	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPI=1.018957
ba16.mpr:	279.77	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPI=1.020155
ba17.mpr:	285.30	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPI=1.019757

---

**FSTCFP**      Federal sales tax credit amount for filer for 1st half of year

---

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter represents the basic Federal Sales Tax Credit claimable for the filer. The total family sales tax credit (on behalf of the head, spouse and dependants) is reduced by a fraction (FSTCRP) of family net income (head and spouse) exceeding the turndown level (FSTCLP).

When GSTCYFLG is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the GSTCYFLG is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txfstc	Compute federal sales tax credit

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	199.00	--	Federal Income Tax 1996 - Guide p. 9
ba98.mpr:	199.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 1997 - Guide p. 11



ba99.mpr:	199.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 1998 - Guide p. 12
ba00.mpr:	199.00	0.0%	The Budget Plan 2000 - page 217
ba01.mpr:	205.00	3.0%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet
ba02.mpr:	207.00	1.0%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet
ba03.mpr:	213.00	2.9%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet
ba04.mpr:	216.00	1.4%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet
ba05.mpr:	224.00	3.7%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet - July 2004
ba06.mpr:	227.00	1.3%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet - July 2005
ba07.mpr:	232.00	2.2%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet - July 2006
ba08.mpr:	237.00	2.2%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet - July 2007
ba09.mpr:	242.00	2.1%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet - July 2008
ba10.mpr:	248.00	2.5%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet - July 2009
ba11.mpr:	250.00	0.8%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet - July 2010
ba12.mpr:	253.00	1.2%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet - July 2011
ba13.mpr:	260.00	2.8%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet - July 2012
ba14.mpr:	264.46	1.7%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPILAG=1.017171
ba15.mpr:	269.14	1.8%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPILAG=1.017685
ba16.mpr:	274.24	1.9%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPILAG=1.018957
ba17.mpr:	279.77	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPILAG=1.020155

---

**FSTCL**      Federal sales tax credit reduction level

**DESCRIPTION**

The level of family net income above which the total family Federal Sales Tax Credit is reduced.

Note that non-taxable Social Assistance income is included in the calculation of net income for this reduction. Social Assistance income includes federal and provincial Social Assistance, the Guaranteed Income Supplement, Spouses Allowance and income from

Provincial GIS supplementation programs. The Federal Universal Child Care Benefit amount claimed (imiucbc) is not included in the calculation of net income for this reduction.

When GSTCYFLG is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the benefit programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txfstc	Compute federal sales tax credit

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	25921.00	--	Federal Income Tax 1997 - Guide p. 11
ba98.mpr:	25921.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 1998 - Guide p. 12
ba99.mpr:	25921.00	0.0%	The Budget Plan 2000 - page 217
ba00.mpr:	26284.00	1.4%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet
ba01.mpr:	26941.00	2.5%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet
ba02.mpr:	27749.00	3.0%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet
ba03.mpr:	28193.00	1.6%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet
ba04.mpr:	29123.00	3.3%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet - July 2004
ba05.mpr:	29618.00	1.7%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet - July 2005
ba06.mpr:	30270.00	2.2%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet - July 2006
ba07.mpr:	30936.00	2.2%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet - July 2007
ba08.mpr:	31524.00	1.9%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet - July 2008

ba09.mpr:	32312.00	2.5%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet - July 2009
ba10.mpr:	32506.00	0.6%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet - July 2010
ba11.mpr:	32961.00	1.4%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet - July 2011
ba12.mpr:	33884.00	2.8%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet - July 2012
ba13.mpr:	34465.82	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPI=1.017171
ba14.mpr:	35075.35	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPI=1.017685
ba15.mpr:	35740.27	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPI=1.018957
ba16.mpr:	36460.62	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPI=1.020155
ba17.mpr:	37180.97	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPI=1.019757

---

**FSTCLP** Federal sales tax credit reduction level for 1st half of year

---

**DESCRIPTION**

The level of family net income above which the total family Federal Sales Tax Credit is reduced.

Note that non-taxable Social Assistance income is included in the calculation of net income for this reduction. Social Assistance income includes federal and provincial Social Assistance, the Guaranteed Income Supplement, Spouses Allowance and income from Provincial GIS supplementation programs. The Federal Universal Child Care Benefit amount claimed (imiucbc) is not included in the calculation of net income for this reduction.

When GSTCYFLG is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the GSTCYFLG is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txfstc	Compute federal sales tax credit

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	25921.00	--	Federal Income Tax 1996 - Guide p. 9
ba98.mpr:	25921.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 1997 - Guide p. 11
ba99.mpr:	25921.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 1998 - Guide p. 12
ba00.mpr:	25921.00	0.0%	The Budget Plan 2000 - page 217
ba01.mpr:	26284.00	1.4%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet
ba02.mpr:	26941.00	2.5%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet
ba03.mpr:	27749.00	3.0%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet
ba04.mpr:	28193.00	1.6%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet
ba05.mpr:	29123.00	3.3%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet - July 2004
ba06.mpr:	29618.00	1.7%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet - July 2005
ba07.mpr:	30270.00	2.2%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet - July 2006
ba08.mpr:	30936.00	2.2%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet - July 2007
ba09.mpr:	31524.00	1.9%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet - July 2008
ba10.mpr:	32312.00	2.5%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet - July 2009
ba11.mpr:	32506.00	0.6%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet - July 2010
ba12.mpr:	32961.00	1.4%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet - July 2011
ba13.mpr:	33884.00	2.8%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet - July 2012

ba14.mpr:	34465.82	1.7%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPILAG=1.017171
ba15.mpr:	35075.35	1.8%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPILAG=1.017685
ba16.mpr:	35740.27	1.9%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPILAG=1.018957
ba17.mpr:	36460.62	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPILAG=1.020155

**FSTCR** Federal sales tax credit reduction rate

---

**DESCRIPTION**

The proportion of Family Net Income exceeding FSTCL used to reduce the total family Federal Sales Tax Credit.

When GSTCYFLG is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the benefit programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txfstc	Compute federal sales tax credit

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.05000	--	Federal Income Tax 1997 - Guide p. 11
ba98.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 1998 - Guide p. 12

ba99.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	The Budget Plan 1999- page 199
ba00.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet
ba01.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet
ba02.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet
ba03.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet
ba04.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet
ba05.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet
ba06.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet - July 2006
ba07.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet - July 2007
ba08.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet - July 2008
ba09.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet - July 2009
ba10.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet - July 2010
ba11.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet - July 2011
ba12.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet - July 2012
ba13.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

---

**FSTCRP** Federal sales tax credit reduction rate for 1st half of year

**DESCRIPTION**

The proportion of Family Net Income exceeding FSTCLP used to reduce the total family Federal Sales Tax Credit.

When GSTCYFLG is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the GSTCYFLG is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txfstc	Compute federal sales tax credit

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.05000	--	Federal Income Tax 1996 - Guide p. 9
ba98.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 1997 - Guide p. 11
ba99.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 1998 - Guide p. 12
ba00.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	The Budget Plan 1999- page 199
ba01.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet
ba02.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet
ba03.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet
ba04.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet
ba05.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet
ba06.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet
ba07.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet - July 2006
ba08.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet - July 2007
ba09.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet - July 2008
ba10.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet - July 2009
ba11.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet - July 2010
ba12.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet - July 2011
ba13.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet - July 2012
ba14.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr

ba17.mpr: 0.05000 0.0% Copied from ba16.mpr

**FSTCS** Federal sales tax credit amount for spouse

---

**DESCRIPTION**

The basic Federal Sales Tax Credit claimable on behalf of a spouse.

When GSTCYFLG is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the benefit programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txfstc	Compute federal sales tax credit

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	199.00	--	Federal Income Tax 1997 - Guide p. 11
ba98.mpr:	199.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 1998 - Guide p. 12
ba99.mpr:	199.00	0.0%	The Budget Plan 2000 - page 217
ba00.mpr:	205.00	3.0%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet
ba01.mpr:	207.00	1.0%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet
ba02.mpr:	213.00	2.9%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet
ba03.mpr:	216.00	1.4%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet
ba04.mpr:	224.00	3.7%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet - July 2004



ba05.mpr:	227.00	1.3%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet - July 2005
ba06.mpr:	232.00	2.2%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet - July 2006
ba07.mpr:	237.00	2.2%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet - July 2007
ba08.mpr:	242.00	2.1%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet - July 2008
ba09.mpr:	248.00	2.5%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet - July 2009
ba10.mpr:	250.00	0.8%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet - July 2010
ba11.mpr:	253.00	1.2%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet - July 2011
ba12.mpr:	260.00	2.8%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet - July 2012
ba13.mpr:	264.46	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPI=1.017171
ba14.mpr:	269.14	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPI=1.017685
ba15.mpr:	274.24	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPI=1.018957
ba16.mpr:	279.77	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPI=1.020155
ba17.mpr:	285.30	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPI=1.019757

---

**FSTCSP**      Federal sales tax credit amount for spouse for 1st half of year

**DESCRIPTION**

The basic Federal Sales Tax Credit claimable on behalf of a spouse.

When GSTCYFLG is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the GSTCYFLG is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txfstc	Compute federal sales tax credit

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	199.00	--	Federal Income Tax 1996 - Guide p. 9
ba98.mpr:	199.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 1997 - Guide p. 11
ba99.mpr:	199.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 1998 - Guide p. 12
ba00.mpr:	199.00	0.0%	The Budget Plan 2000 - page 217
ba01.mpr:	205.00	3.0%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet
ba02.mpr:	207.00	1.0%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet
ba03.mpr:	213.00	2.9%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet
ba04.mpr:	216.00	1.4%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet
ba05.mpr:	224.00	3.7%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet - July 2004
ba06.mpr:	227.00	1.3%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet - July 2005
ba07.mpr:	232.00	2.2%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet - July 2006
ba08.mpr:	237.00	2.2%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet - July 2007
ba09.mpr:	242.00	2.1%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet - July 2008
ba10.mpr:	248.00	2.5%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet - July 2009
ba11.mpr:	250.00	0.8%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet - July 2010
ba12.mpr:	253.00	1.2%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet - July 2011
ba13.mpr:	260.00	2.8%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet - July 2012

ba14.mpr:	264.46	1.7%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPILAG=1.017171
ba15.mpr:	269.14	1.8%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPILAG=1.017685
ba16.mpr:	274.24	1.9%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPILAG=1.018957
ba17.mpr:	279.77	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPILAG=1.020155

## **FSURL1**      Federal surtax level 1

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

Two level parameters and two rate parameters are provided to calculate a one or two-stage Federal Surtax. Surtax Rate 1 (FSURR1) is applied to Basic Federal Tax exceeding this Surtax Level 1 (FSURL1) to calculate the first component of the surtax.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txcalc	Calculate federal income tax

### **VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect

```

ba09.mpr:    0.00      --      Not in effect
ba10.mpr:    0.00      --      Not in effect
ba11.mpr:    0.00      --      Not in effect
ba12.mpr:    0.00      --      Grown from ba11.mpr using
CPI=1.020017
ba13.mpr:    0.00      --      Grown from ba12.mpr using
CPI=1.017171
ba14.mpr:    0.00      --      Grown from ba13.mpr using
CPI=1.017685
ba15.mpr:    0.00      --      Grown from ba14.mpr using
CPI=1.018957
ba16.mpr:    0.00      --      Grown from ba15.mpr using
CPI=1.020155
ba17.mpr:    0.00      --      Grown from ba16.mpr using
CPI=1.019757

```

## **FSURL2**      Federal surtax level 2

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

Surtax Rate 2 (FSURR2) is applied to Basic Federal Tax exceeding this Surtax Level 2 (FSURL2) to calculate the second component of the surtax.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txcalc	Calculate federal income tax

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Growth</b>	<b>Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	12500.00	--	Federal Income Tax 1997 - Schedule 1 & Line 419
ba98.mpr:	12500.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 1998 - Schedule 1
ba99.mpr:	12500.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 1999 - Schedule 1

ba00.mpr:	15500.00	24.0%	Federal Income Tax 2000 - Schedule 1
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba11.mpr using CPIM3=1.000000
ba13.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPIM3=1.000000
ba14.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPIM3=1.000000
ba15.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPIM3=1.000000
ba16.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPIM3=1.000000
ba17.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPIM3=1.000000

---

**FSURR1** Federal surtax rate 1

**DESCRIPTION**

Surtax Rate 1 (FSURR1) is applied to Basic Federal Tax exceeding this Surtax Level 1 (FSURL1) to calculate the first component of the surtax.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txcalc	Calculate federal income tax

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.03000	--	Federal Income Tax 1997 - Schedule 1 & Line 419
ba98.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 1998 - Schedule 1
ba99.mpr:	0.01500	-50.0%	Federal Income Tax 1999 - Schedule 1
ba00.mpr:	0.00000	--	Federal Income Tax 2000 - Schedule 1
ba01.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

**FSURR2** Federal surtax rate 2

---

## DESCRIPTION

Surtax Rate 2 (FSURR2) is applied to Basic Federal Tax exceeding this Surtax Level 2 (FSURL2) to calculate the second component of the surtax.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txcalc	Calculate federal income tax

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.05000	--	Federal Income Tax 1997 - Schedule 1 & Line 419
ba98.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 1998 - Schedule 1
ba99.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 1999 - Schedule 1
ba00.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2000 - Schedule 1
ba01.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **FSURTRMX** Maximum federal surtax reduction

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This represents the maximum value of the Federal Surtax Reduction.

Note that when the surtax reduction is being phased in or out at 50%, the maximum value as well as the reduction rate (FSURTRRR) should be half the value as printed on the tax form.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txcalc	Calculate federal income tax

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Growth</b>	<b>Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	125.00	--	Federal Income Tax 1998 - Schedule 1
ba99.mpr:	125.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 1999 (there is a 50% phase out)
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba11.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000



```

ba13.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba12.mpr using
              DEFAULT=1.0000
ba14.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba13.mpr using
              DEFAULT=1.0000
ba15.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba14.mpr using
              DEFAULT=1.0000
ba16.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba15.mpr using
              DEFAULT=1.0000
ba17.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba16.mpr using
              DEFAULT=1.0000

```

## **FSURTRRL** Federal surtax reduction reduction level

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

The Federal Surtax Reduction is reduced by a proportion (FSURTRRR) of Basic Federal Tax (imbft) exceeding this level.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txcalc	Calculate federal income tax

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Growth</b>	<b>Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	8333.00	--	Federal Income Tax 1998 - Schedule 1
ba99.mpr:	8333.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 1999 - Schedule 1
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect

```

ba06.mpr:    0.00          --      Not in effect
ba07.mpr:    0.00          --      Not in effect
ba08.mpr:    0.00          --      Not in effect
ba09.mpr:    0.00          --      Not in effect
ba10.mpr:    0.00          --      Not in effect
ba11.mpr:    0.00          --      Not in effect
ba12.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba11.mpr using
                                DEFAULT=1.0000
ba13.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba12.mpr using
                                DEFAULT=1.0000
ba14.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba13.mpr using
                                DEFAULT=1.0000
ba15.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba14.mpr using
                                DEFAULT=1.0000
ba16.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba15.mpr using
                                DEFAULT=1.0000
ba17.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba16.mpr using
                                DEFAULT=1.0000

```

## **FSURTRRR** Federal surtax reduction rate

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

The Federal Surtax Reduction is reduced by this proportion (FSURTRRR) of Basic Federal Tax (imbft) exceeding the level (FSURTRRL).

Note that when the surtax reduction is being phased in or out at 50%, this reduction rate as well as the maximum value (FSURTRMX) should be half the value as printed on the tax form.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txcalc	Calculate federal income tax

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.03000	--	Federal Income Tax 1998 - Schedule 1
ba99.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 1999 (there is a 50% phase out)
ba00.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

**FTUITFLG** Tuition Tax Credit activation flag

---

## DESCRIPTION

The calculation of the federal non-refundable tuition tax credit (imtutxc) is activated by this flag.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txitax	Compute taxable income and individual credits

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax 1997 - Schedule 11
ba98.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax 1998 - Schedule 11
ba99.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax 1999 - Schedule 11
ba00.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax 2000 - Schedule 11
ba01.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax 2001 - Schedule 11
ba02.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax 2002 - Schedule 11
ba03.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax 2003 - Schedule 11
ba04.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax 2004 - Schedule 11
ba05.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax 2005 - Schedule 11
ba06.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax 2006 - Schedule 11
ba07.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax 2007 - Schedule 11
ba08.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax 2008 - Schedule 11
ba09.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax 2009 - Schedule 11
ba10.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax 2010 - Schedule 11
ba11.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax 2011 - Schedule 11
ba12.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba11.mpr

```

ba13.mpr:    1          --    Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:    1          --    Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:    1          --    Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:    1          --    Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:    1          --    Copied from ba16.mpr

```

**FTX** Federal tax table [taxable income,basic federal tax]

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This table represents the Federal tax curve. The first column represents Taxable Income, the second represents the amount of Basic Federal Tax payable at that level of taxable income, the third column represents the marginal tax rate for the interval between this and the next value in the table.

Only the first and third columns of the tax table need be specified. The second column is computed by the standard algorithm.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txcalc	Calculate federal income tax

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Source
ba97.mpr:	3	[Rows] Federal Income Tax 1997 - Schedule 1
	0	0.0000 0.170000
	29590	(5030.3000) 0.260000
	59180	(12723.7000) 0.290000
ba98.mpr:		[Same] Federal Income Tax 1998 - Schedule 1
ba99.mpr:		[Same] Federal Income Tax 1999 - Schedule 1
ba00.mpr:	3	[Rows] Federal Income Tax 2000 - Schedule 1

	0	0.0000	0.170000	
	30004	(5100.6800)	0.250000	
	60009	(12601.9300)	0.290000	
ba01.mpr:	4		[Rows]	Federal Income Tax 2001 - Schedule 1
	0	0.0000	0.160000	
	30754	(4920.6400)	0.220000	
	61509	(11686.7400)	0.260000	
	100000	(21694.4000)	0.290000	
ba02.mpr:	4		[Rows]	Federal Income Tax 2002 - Schedule 1
	0	0.0000	0.160000	
	31677	(5068.3200)	0.220000	
	63354	(12037.2600)	0.260000	
	103000	(22345.2200)	0.290000	
ba03.mpr:	4		[Rows]	Federal Income Tax 2003 - Schedule 1
	0	0.0000	0.160000	
	32183	(5149.2800)	0.220000	
	64368	(12229.9800)	0.260000	
	104648	(22702.7800)	0.290000	
ba04.mpr:	4		[Rows]	Federal Income Tax 2004 - Schedule 1
	0	0.0000	0.160000	
	35000	(5600.0000)	0.220000	
	70000	(13300.0000)	0.260000	
	113804	(24689.0400)	0.290000	
ba05.mpr:	4		[Rows]	Federal Income Tax 2005 - Schedule 1
	0	0.0000	0.150000	
	35595	(5339.2500)	0.220000	
	71190	(13170.1500)	0.260000	
	115739	(24752.8900)	0.290000	
ba06.mpr:	4		[Rows]	Federal Income Tax 2006 - Schedule 1
	0	0.0000	0.152500	
	36378	(5547.6450)	0.220000	
	72756	(13550.8050)	0.260000	
	118285	(25388.3450)	0.290000	
ba07.mpr:	4		[Rows]	Federal Income Tax 2007 - Schedule 1
	0	0.0000	0.150000	
	37178	(5576.7000)	0.220000	
	74357	(13756.0800)	0.260000	
	120887	(25853.8800)	0.290000	
ba08.mpr:	4		[Rows]	Federal Income Tax 2008 - Schedule 1

0	0.0000	0.150000	
37885	(5682.7500)	0.220000	
75769	(14017.2300)	0.260000	
123184	(26345.1300)	0.290000	
ba09.mpr:	4	[Rows]	Federal Income Tax 2009 - Schedule 1
0	0.0000	0.150000	
40726	(6108.9000)	0.220000	
81452	(15068.6200)	0.260000	
126264	(26719.7400)	0.290000	
ba10.mpr:	4	[Rows]	Federal Income Tax 2010 - Schedule 1
0	0.0000	0.150000	
40970	(6145.5000)	0.220000	
81941	(15159.1200)	0.260000	
127021	(26879.9200)	0.290000	
ba11.mpr:	4	[Rows]	Federal Income Tax 2011 - Schedule 1
0	0.0000	0.150000	
41544	(6231.6000)	0.220000	
83088	(15371.2800)	0.260000	
128800	(27256.4000)	0.290000	
ba12.mpr:	4	[Rows]	Payroll Deductions Formulas 2012 - T4127
0	0.0000	0.150000	
42707	(6406.0500)	0.220000	
85414	(15801.5900)	0.260000	
132406	(28019.5100)	0.290000	
ba13.mpr:	4	[Rows]	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPI=1.017171
0	0.0000	0.150000	
43440	(6516.0000)	0.220000	
86881	(16073.0200)	0.260000	
134680	(28500.7600)	0.290000	
ba14.mpr:	4	[Rows]	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPI=1.017685
0	0.0000	0.150000	
44208	(6631.2000)	0.220000	
88417	(16357.1800)	0.260000	
137062	(29004.8800)	0.290000	
ba15.mpr:	4	[Rows]	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPI=1.018957
0	0.0000	0.150000	
45046	(6756.9000)	0.220000	
90093	(16667.2400)	0.260000	
139660	(29554.6600)	0.290000	

```

bal6.mpr:      4          [Rows]  Grown from bal5.mpr using
                CPI=1.020155
                0          0.0000  0.150000
                45954 (6893.1000)  0.220000
                91909 (17003.2000)  0.260000
                142475 (30150.3600)  0.290000
bal7.mpr:      4          [Rows]  Grown from bal6.mpr using
                CPI=1.019757
                0          0.0000  0.150000
                46862 (7029.3000)  0.220000
                93725 (17339.1600)  0.260000
                145290 (30746.0600)  0.290000

```

**FXVFLAG** Read SHS expenditure vector file

---

## DESCRIPTION

When this flag is set to 1, expenditure totals and commodity tax simulations are performed.

The default value for FXVFLAG is 1.

**GFADDED** Growth Factor: Additional deductions from net income (256)

---

## DESCRIPTION

The value for Additional Deductions from Net Income (idadded) is always multiplied by this value. This allows for the growth from a base year to represent current year values.

**GFALEXP** Growth Factor: Other allowable employment expenses (229)

---

## DESCRIPTION

During database adjustment, the database value for Other Allowable Employment Expenses (idalex) is always multiplied by this value.



**GFALIMO** Adjustment Factor: Alimony and child support

---

**DESCRIPTION**

When CTFLAG is set to 1, the database value of household Alimony and child support (fxalimo) is always multiplied by this value. This allows for the growth from a base year to represent current year values.

**GFANNCON** Adjustment Factor: Annuity contracts and transfers to RRIFs

---

**DESCRIPTION**

When CTFLAG is set to 1, the database value of household Annuity Contracts and Transfers to RRIFs (fxanncon) is always multiplied by this value. This allows for the growth from a base year to represent current year values.

**GFCAPGEX** Growth Factor: Capital gains exemptions (254)

---

**DESCRIPTION**

The value for Capital Gains Exemptions (idcapgex) is always multiplied by this value. This allows for the growth from a base year to represent current year values.

**GFCARRY** Growth Factor: Carrying charges (221)

---

**DESCRIPTION**

During database adjustment, the database value for Carrying Charges (idcarry) is always multiplied by this value.

**GFC CET** Growth Factor: Child care expenses associated with child

---

**DESCRIPTION**

During database adjustment, the database value of household expenditure on Child Care (idccet) is always multiplied by this factor.

**GFCCETT** Growth Factor: Child care expenses (Limit A, Form T778)

---

**DESCRIPTION**

The value for Child Care Expenses (idccett) is always multiplied by this value. This allows for the growth from a base year to represent current year values.

**GF CGTC** Growth Factor: Caregivers tax credit (315)

---

**DESCRIPTION**

The value for the Caregiver amount (idcgtc) is always multiplied by this value. This allows for the growth from a base year to represent current year values.

**GF CHARIT** Growth Factor: Charitable donations (340)

---

**DESCRIPTION**

During database adjustment, the database value for Charitable Donations (idcharit) is always multiplied by this value. This, combined with new weights, allows data from the base year to represent current year values.

**GF CLERGY** Growth Factor: Clergy residential deduction

---

**DESCRIPTION**

During database adjustment, the database value for clergy residence deduction (idclergy) is always multiplied by this value.

**GF CLOSS** Growth Factor: Allowable other years capital loss (253)

---

**DESCRIPTION**

During database adjustment, the database value for Previous Years Capital Losses (idcross) is always multiplied by this value.

**GFCPP65** Growth Factor: CPP for age 65

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter allows the growth of CPP/QPP benefits for recipients aged 65 years. During database adjustment, the database value for CPP/QPP Benefits for individuals aged 65 years (idicqp) is always multiplied by this value. Separate growth factors by age allow for the phasing in of the program.

**GFCPP66** Growth Factor: CPP for age 66

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter allows the growth of CPP/QPP benefits for recipients aged 66 years. During database adjustment, the database value for CPP/QPP Benefits for individuals aged 66 years (idicqp) is always multiplied by this value. Separate growth factors by age allow for the phasing in of the program.

**GFCPP67** Growth Factor: CPP for age 67

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter allows the growth of CPP/QPP benefits for recipients aged 67 years. During database adjustment, the database value for CPP/QPP Benefits for individuals aged 67 years (idicqp) is always multiplied by this value. Separate growth factors by age allow for the phasing in of the program.

**GFCPP68** Growth Factor: CPP for age 68

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter allows the growth of CPP/QPP benefits for recipients aged 68 years. During database adjustment, the database value for CPP/QPP Benefits for individuals aged 68 years (idicqp) is always multiplied by this value. Separate growth factors by age allow for the phasing in of the program.

## **GFCPP69**      Growth Factor: CPP for age 69

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This parameter allows the growth of CPP/QPP benefits for recipients aged 69 years. During database adjustment, the database value for CPP/QPP Benefits for individuals aged 69 years (idicqp) is always multiplied by this value. Separate growth factors by age allow for the phasing in of the program.

## **GFCPP70**      Growth Factor: CPP for age 70

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This parameter allows the growth of CPP/QPP benefits for recipients aged 70 years. During database adjustment, the database value for CPP/QPP Benefits for individuals aged 70 years (idicqp) is always multiplied by this value. Separate growth factors by age allow for the phasing in of the program.

## **GFCPP71**      Growth Factor: CPP for age 71

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This parameter allows the growth of CPP/QPP benefits for recipients aged 71 years. During database adjustment, the database value for CPP/QPP Benefits for individuals aged 71 years (idicqp) is always multiplied by this value. Separate growth factors by age allow for the phasing in of the program.

## **GFCPP72**      Growth Factor: CPP for age 72

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This parameter allows the growth of CPP/QPP benefits for recipients aged 72 years. During database adjustment, the database value for CPP/QPP Benefits for individuals aged 72 years (idicqp) is always multiplied by this value. Separate growth factors by age allow for the phasing in of the program.

**GFCPP73** Growth Factor: CPP for age 73

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter allows the growth of CPP/QPP benefits for recipients aged 73 years. During database adjustment, the database value for CPP/QPP Benefits for individuals aged 73 years (idicqp) is always multiplied by this value. Separate growth factors by age allow for the phasing in of the program.

**GFCPP74** Growth Factor: CPP for age 74

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter allows the growth of CPP/QPP benefits for recipients aged 74 years. During database adjustment, the database value for CPP/QPP Benefits for individuals aged 74 years (idicqp) is always multiplied by this value. Separate growth factors by age allow for the phasing in of the program.

**GFCPP75** Growth Factor: CPP for age 75

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter allows the growth of CPP/QPP benefits for recipients aged 75 years. During database adjustment, the database value for CPP/QPP Benefits for individuals aged 75 years (idicqp) is always multiplied by this value. Separate growth factors by age allow for the phasing in of the program.

**GFCPPG75** Growth Factor: CPP for age > 75

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter allows the growth of CPP/QPP benefits for recipients aged 76 or over. During database adjustment, the database value for CPP/QPP Benefits for individuals over age 75 (idicqp) is always multiplied by this value. Separate growth factors by age allow for the phasing in of the program.

**GFCPPL65** Growth Factor: CPP for age < 65

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter allows the growth of CPP/QPP benefits for recipients aged 64 or younger. During database adjustment, the database value for CPP/QPP Benefits for individuals under age 65 (idicqp) is always multiplied by this value. Separate growth factors by age allow for the phasing in of the program.

**GFCQP** Adjustment Factor: CPP/QPP contributions

---

**DESCRIPTION**

When CTFLAG is set to 1, the database value of household CPP/QPP Contributions (fxcq) is always multiplied by this value. This allows for the growth from a base year to represent current year values.

**GFDALIMO** Growth Factor: Alimony paid (220)

---

**DESCRIPTION**

The value for Alimony Paid (iddalimo) is always multiplied by this value. This allows for the growth from a base year to represent current year values.

**GFDISOTH** Growth Factor: Disability amount for dependants (318)

---

**DESCRIPTION**

The value for Disability Amount for Dependants (iddisoth) is always multiplied by this value. This allows for the growth from a base year to represent current year values.

**GFDISSLF** Growth Factor: Disability amount for self (316)

---

**DESCRIPTION**

The value for Disability Amount for Self (iddisslf) is always multiplied by this value. This allows for the growth from a base year to represent current year values.

**GFDUES** Growth Factor: Union and professional dues (212)

---

**DESCRIPTION**

During database adjustment, the database value for the Deduction for Professional and Union Dues (imputed from T1 records, iddues) is always multiplied by this value.

**GFEMPLO** Growth Factor: Employee home relocation loan dedn (248)

---

**DESCRIPTION**

The value for Employee Home Relocation Loan Deduction (idemplo) is always multiplied by this value. This allows for the growth from a base year to represent current year values.

**GFEXPLOR** Growth Factor: Exploration and development expenses (224)

---

**DESCRIPTION**

The value for Exploration and Development Expenses (idexplor) is always multiplied by this value. This allows for the growth from a base year to represent current year values.

**GFFABDN** Adjustment Factor: Negative account balancing difference

---

**DESCRIPTION**

The negative database values of household Account Balancing Difference (fxfabd) are always multiplied by this factor.

**GFFABDP** Adjustment Factor: Positive account balancing difference

---

**DESCRIPTION**

The positive database values of household Account Balancing Difference (fxfabd) are always multiplied by this factor.

**GFFITEXP** Growth Factor: Fitness Expenses for children

---

**DESCRIPTION**

The database value of the children's fitness amount (idfitexp) is always multiplied by this value. This allows for the growth from a base year to represent current year values.

**GFFMX** Adjustment Factor: consumer expenditure categories [commodity]

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This factor is used in conjunction with commodity tax modeling. There exist some known discrepancies in consumer expenditure categories between the SHS and other reliable data sources. This factor has been provided to adjust the SHS levels up or down to reduce the differences in the following important commodity tax areas:

0. Food and Non-alcoholic Beverages
1. Alcoholic Beverages
2. Tobacco products
3. Men's & Boy's Clothing
4. Men's and boy's clothing repair & alteration
5. Women's and children's clothing
6. Women's clothing, repair & alteration
7. Footwear
8. Shoe repair
9. Gross imputed rent
10. Gross rent paid
11. Other shelter expenses
12. Electricity
13. Natural gas
14. Other fuels
15. Furniture and floor covering
16. Upholstery and furniture repairs
17. Household appliances



18. Household equipment repairs
19. Semi-durable household furnishings
20. Non-durable household supplies
21. Domestic and child care services
22. Other household services
23. Medical care
24. Hospital care and the like
25. Accident and sickness insurance
26. Drugs and pharmaceutical products
27. New and used (net) motor vehicles
28. Motor vehicles parts and accessories
29. Motor vehicle repairs
30. Motor fuels and lubricants
31. Other motor vehicle related services
32. Purchased transportation
33. Communications
34. Recreation, sporting and camping equip.
35. Recreation equipment repair and rentals
36. Reading and entertainment supplies
37. Recreational services
38. Educational and cultural services
39. Jewelry and watches
40. Jewelry and watch repair
41. Leather goods & other personal effects
42. Toilet articles and cosmetics
43. Personal care
44. Restaurants and accommodation services
45. Financial, legal & other services
46. Operating expenditures of non-profit org.
47. Net expenditure abroad

**GFFOMR**      Adjustment Factor: Other money receipts

---

## **DESCRIPTION**

When CTFLAG is set to 1, the database value of household Other Money Receipts (fxfomr) is always multiplied by this factor.

## **GFFORINC** Growth Factor: Net foreign income (508)

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

The value for Net Foreign Income (idforinc) is always multiplied by this value. This allows for the growth from a base year to represent current year values.

## **GFFORTX** Growth Factor: Foreign tax paid (507)

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

The value for Foreign Tax Paid (idfortx) is always multiplied by this value. This allows for the growth from a base year to represent current year values.

## **GFGIFTS** Growth Factor: Gifts to Canada/provinces/culture (342)

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

The value for Gifts to Canada/Provinces/Culture (idgifts) is always multiplied by this value. This allows for the growth from a base year to represent current year values.

## **GFGSTIDX** Adjustment Factor: GST on housing index [province][tenure]

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

When CTFLAG is set to 1, the database value of the GST on housing index (fxgstidx) is always multiplied by this value. It is a two dimensional parameter indexed by province and by household tenure. This parameter ensures that the value of fxgstidx is equal to 1,000,000,000 for each province and tenure type.

## **GFGSTREB** Growth Factor: GST rebate (457)

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

The value for GST rebate (457) (idgstreb) is always multiplied by this value. This allows for the growth from a base year to represent current year values.

**GFGVPEN** Adjustment Factor: Government pension plan contributions

---

**DESCRIPTION**

When CTFLAG is set to 1, the database value of household Government Pension Plan Contributions (fxgvpen) is always multiplied by this value. This allows for the growth from a base year to represent current year values.

**GFHOMEXP** Adjustment Factor: Expenses associated with princ residence

---

**DESCRIPTION**

When CTFLAG is set to 1, the database value of household Expenses associated with the principal residence (fxhomexp) is always multiplied by this value. This allows for the growth from a base year to represent current year values.

**GFHOMSTU** Growth Factor: College residence/resident homeowner assistance (558)

---

**DESCRIPTION**

The value for College Residence/Resident Homeowner Assistance (idhomstu) is always multiplied by this value. This allows for the growth from a base year to represent current year values.

**GFHRTCPR** Adjustment Factor: Home Renovation Tax Credit eligible expenses on principal residence

---

**DESCRIPTION**

When CTFLAG is set to 1, the database value of eligible household Expenses for the Home Renovation Tax Credit on principal residence (fxhrtcpr) is always multiplied by this value. This allows for the growth from a base year to represent current year values.

**GFHRTC VH** Adjustment Factor: Home Renovation Tax Credit eligible expenses on vacation homes

---

## DESCRIPTION

When CTFLAG is set to 1, the database value of eligible household Expenses for the Home Renovation Tax Credit on vacation homes (fxhrctvh) is always multiplied by this value. This allows for the growth from a base year to represent current year values.

**GFIALIMG** Growth Factor: Gross Alimony Income

---

## DESCRIPTION

The value for Gross Alimony income received (idialimg) is always multiplied by this value. This allows for the growth from a base year to represent current year values.

**GFIALIMO** Growth Factor: Alimony Income

---

## DESCRIPTION

The value for Alimony income received (idialimo) is always multiplied by this value. This allows for the growth from a base year to represent current year values.

**GFICAPG** Growth Factor: Capital gains (actual) (127 \* 1.5)

---

## DESCRIPTION

During database adjustment, the database value for Capital Gains/Losses (idicapg) is always multiplied by this value.

**GFIDIV** Growth Factor: Dividend income (actual) (120 / 1.5)

---

## DESCRIPTION

During database adjustment, the database value for Dividends (ididiv) is always multiplied by this value.

**GFIDIVE** Growth Factor: Dividend income (actual - eligible)

---

## DESCRIPTION

During database adjustment, the database value for actual eligible dividends (ididive) is always multiplied by this value.

**GFIDIVIE** Growth Factor: Dividend income (actual - other than eligible)

---

## DESCRIPTION

During database adjustment, the database value for actual other than eligible dividends (ididivie) is always multiplied by this value.

**GFIEMP** Growth Factor: Employment income [province,sex]

---

## DESCRIPTION

This Vector allows the growth of Employment Income (idiemp). This is a two dimensional parameter indexed by province and sex of worker.

**GFIINVND** Growth Factor: Investment income (excluding dividend)

---

## DESCRIPTION

The value for the Interest and other investment income (idiinvnd) is always multiplied by this value. This allows for the growth from a base year to represent current year values.

**GFILOSS** Growth Factor: Business investment losses (217)

---

## DESCRIPTION

During database adjustment, the database value for Investment Losses (idiloss) is always multiplied by this value.

**GFINTAX** Adjustment Factor: Income taxes

---

**DESCRIPTION**

When CTFLAG is set to 1, the database value of household Income Taxes (fxintax) is always multiplied by this value. This allows for the growth from a base year to represent current year values.

**GFINTSTU** Growth Factor: Interest paid on student loans (319)

---

**DESCRIPTION**

The value for the Interest on student loans (idintstu) is always multiplied by this value. This allows for the growth from a base year to represent current year values.

**GFIPAC** Adjustment Factor: Life insurance premiums and annuity contributions

---

**DESCRIPTION**

The value for Life Insurance Premiums and Annuity Contributions (fxipac) is always multiplied by this value. This allows for the growth from a base year to represent current year values.

**GFIPENS** Growth Factor: Pension income (115)

---

**DESCRIPTION**

During database adjustment, the database value for Pension Income (idipens) is always multiplied by this value.

**GFIQPIP** Growth Factor: Original QPIP

---

**DESCRIPTION**

The value for the original amount of QPIP (idiqipip) is always multiplied by this value. This allows for the growth from a base year to represent current year values.

**GFISA**      Growth Factor: Social assistance income

---

**DESCRIPTION**

During database adjustment, the database value for Social Assistance (idisa) is always multiplied by this value.

**GFISE**      Growth Factor: Self-employment income

---

**DESCRIPTION**

During database adjustment, the database value for Self-employed Income (idise) is always multiplied by this growth factor.

**GFITC**      Growth Factor: Federal investment tax credits (412)

---

**DESCRIPTION**

During database adjustment, the database value for Federal Investment Tax Credit (idite) is always multiplied by this value.

**GFITOTH**      Growth Factor: Other non-government income (taxable)

---

**DESCRIPTION**

During database adjustment, the database value for Taxable Other Income (iditoth) is always multiplied by this value.

**GFITRRSP**      Growth Factor: Taxable RRSP withdrawals

---

**DESCRIPTION**

The value for Taxable RRSP withdrawals (iditrrsp) is always multiplied by this value. This allows for the growth from a base year to represent current year values.

## **GFIWORKC** Growth Factor: Worker's compensation

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

The value for Workers compensation benefits (idiworkc) is always multiplied by this value. This allows for the growth from a base year to represent current year values.

## **GFLABTXG** Growth Factor: Labour funds tax credit (414)

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

The value for the Labour Funds Tax Credit (idlabt看g) is always multiplied by this value. This allows for the growth from a base year to represent current year values.

## **GFMEDGRO** Growth Factor: Medical expenses, gross (330)

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

The value for Gross Medical Expenses (idmedgro) is always multiplied by this value. This allows for the growth from a base year to represent current year values.

## **GFMINCAR** Growth Factor: Minimum tax carryover (504)

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

The value for Minimum Tax Carryover (idmincar) is always multiplied by this value. This allows for the growth from a base year to represent current year values.

## **GFMOVEXP** Growth Factor: Imputed moving expenses (219)

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

The value for Imputed Moving Expenses (idmovexp) is always multiplied by this value. This allows for the growth from a base year to represent current year values.



**GFMSCHPD** Growth Factor: Manitoba school taxes paid

---

**DESCRIPTION**

The value for Manitoba school taxes paid (idmschpd) is always multiplied by this value. This allows for the growth from a base year to represent current year values.

**GFNCALN** Adjustment Factor: Negative change in assets and liabilities

---

**DESCRIPTION**

When CTFLAG is set to 1, the negative database values for Net Change in Assets and Liabilities (Savings) (fxncal) are always multiplied by this factor. This allows for the growth from a base year to represent current year values.

**GFNCALP** Adjustment Factor: Positive change in assets and liabilities

---

**DESCRIPTION**

When CTFLAG is set to 1, the positive database values for Net Change in Assets and Liabilities (Savings) (fxncal) are always multiplied by this factor. This allows for the growth from a base year to represent current year values.

**GFNCLOS** Growth Factor: Allowable other years non-capital loss (252)

---

**DESCRIPTION**

During database adjustment, the database value for Other Years Non-Capital Losses (idnclos) is always multiplied by this value.

**GFNES** Adjustment Factor: Not elsewhere stated

---

**DESCRIPTION**

When CTFLAG is set to 1, the database value of household expenditures not included in other defined expenditure Categories (fxnes) is always multiplied by this factor. This allows for the growth from a base year to represent current year values.

**GFNORTH** Growth Factor: Northern deductions (255)

---

**DESCRIPTION**

The value for Northern Deductions (idnorth) is always multiplied by this value. This allows for the growth from a base year to represent current year values.

**GFOTHDED** Growth Factor: Other deductions from total income (232)

---

**DESCRIPTION**

The value for Other Deductions from Total Income (idothded) is always multiplied by this value. This allows for the growth from a base year to represent current year values.

**GFOTHPE** Growth Factor: Other dependant exemptions (305)

---

**DESCRIPTION**

During database adjustment, the database value for Other Personal Exemptions (idothpe) is always multiplied by this value.

**GFPARTLO** Growth Factor: Limited partnership losses (251)

---

**DESCRIPTION**

The value for Limited Partnership Losses (idpartlo) is always multiplied by this value. This allows for the growth from a base year to represent current year values.

## **GFPOLCON** Growth Factor: Federal political contributions (409)

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

The value for Federal Political Contributions (idpolcon) is always multiplied by this value. This allows for the growth from a base year to represent current year values.

## **GFPROPTX** Growth Factor: Net property taxes paid (556)

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

The value Net Property Taxes Paid (idproptx) is always multiplied by this value. This allows for the growth from a base year to represent current year values.

## **GFPRTAX** Adjustment Factor: Property tax

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

When CTFLAG is set to 1, the database value of household Property Tax (fxprtax) is always multiplied by this value. This allows for the growth from a base year to represent current year values.

## **GFPRVFTC** Growth Factor: Provincial foreign tax credit (Form T2036)

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

The value for the Provincial Foreign Tax Credit (idprvftc) is always multiplied by this value. This allows for the growth from a base year to represent current year values.

## **GFPRVPOL** Growth Factor: Provincial political contributions (565)

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

The value for Provincial Political Contributions (idprvpol) is always multiplied by this value. This allows for the growth from a base year to represent current year values.

**GFPURPRC** Adjustment Factor: Purchase price of home

---

**DESCRIPTION**

When CTFLAG is set to 1, the database value of purchase price of a home (fxpurprc) is always multiplied by this value. This allows for the growth from a base year to represent current year values.

**GFPVPEN** Adjustment Factor: Private pension plan contributions

---

**DESCRIPTION**

When CTFLAG is set to 1, the database value of household Private Pension Plan Contributions (fxpvpen) is always multiplied by this value. This allows for the growth from a base year to represent current year values.

**GFQPERN** Growth Factor: Weekly earnings to qualify for QPIP

---

**DESCRIPTION**

The value for the weekly earnings to qualify for QPIP (idqpern) is always multiplied by this value. This allows for the growth from a base year to represent current year values.

**GFRECOM** Adjustment Factor: Real estate commissions

---

**DESCRIPTION**

When CTFLAG is set to 1, the database value of household Real Estate Commissions (fxrecom) is always multiplied by this value. This allows for the growth from a base year to represent current year values.

**GFRENTPD** Growth Factor: Total rental payments (555)

---

**DESCRIPTION**

The value for Total Rental Payments (idrentpd) is always multiplied by this value. This allows for the growth from a base year to represent current year values.

**GFREPR** Adjustment Factor: Repairs paid

---

**DESCRIPTION**

When CTFLAG is set to 1, the database value of household expenditure on repairs and maintenance of the principal residence (fxrepr) is always multiplied by this value. This allows for the growth from a base year to represent current year values.

**GFRFEES** Adjustment Factor: Registration and license fees

---

**DESCRIPTION**

When CTFLAG is set to 1, the database value of household Registration and License Fees (fxrfees) is always multiplied by this value. This allows for the growth from a base year to represent current year values.

**GFRPP** Growth Factor: Registered pension plan contributions (207)

---

**DESCRIPTION**

During database adjustment, the database value for RPP Contributions (idrpp) is always multiplied by this value.

**GFRRSP** Growth Factor: RRSP contributions (208)

---

**DESCRIPTION**

During database adjustment, the database T1 imputed value for RRSP Contributions (idrrsp) is always multiplied by this value.

**GFRRSPT** Adjustment Factor: Total RRSP contributions (SHS)

---

**DESCRIPTION**

When CTFLAG is set to 1, the database value of household expenditure on Registered Retirement Savings Plans as reported in the SHS survey (fxrrspt) is always multiplied by this factor. This allows for the growth from a base year to represent current year values.

**GFSAPRED** Growth Factor: Predicted benefits from Social Assistance

---

**DESCRIPTION**

The value for Predicted amount of SA received (idsapred) is always multiplied by this value. This allows for the growth from a base year to represent current year values.

**GFSELPRC** Adjustment Factor: Selling price of home

---

**DESCRIPTION**

When CTFLAG is set to 1, the database value of selling price of a home (fxselprc) is always multiplied by this value. This allows for the growth from a base year to represent current year values.

**GFSPRECPR** Growth Factor: Children's Sport & Recrn Expense(Prov)

---

**DESCRIPTION**

The database value of the sport and recreation expenses for children (idsprecpr) is always multiplied by this value. This allows for the growth from a base year to represent current year values.

**GFSTKDED** Growth Factor: Stock option deduction (249)

---

**DESCRIPTION**

The value for the Stock Option Deduction (idstkded) is always multiplied by this value. This allows for the growth from a base year to represent current year values.

**GFTPTAX** Adjustment Factor: Transfer of property taxes

---

**DESCRIPTION**

When CTFLAG is set to 1, the database value of household Transfer of Property Taxes (fxtptax) is always multiplied by this value. This allows for the growth from a base year to represent current year values.

**GFTRANSIT** Growth Factor: Public Transit

---

**DESCRIPTION**

The database value of public transit expenses (idtransit) is always multiplied by this value. This allows for the growth from a base year to represent current year values.

**GFTUITN** Growth Factor: Tuition fees (320)

---

**DESCRIPTION**

During database adjustment, the database value for Tuition Fees (idtuin) is always multiplied by this value.

**GFUIC** Adjustment Factor: EI contributions

---

**DESCRIPTION**

When CTFLAG is set to 1, the database value of household expenditure on Employment Insurance Contributions (fxuic) is always multiplied by this factor.

## **GFUIPRED** Growth Factor: Predicted benefits from EI

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

The value for Predicted amount of EI received (iduipred) is always multiplied by this value. This allows for the growth from a base year to represent current year values.

## **GISBE1** Breakeven for GIS one pensioner couple

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

GISBE1 represents the level of family income at which the GIS benefits of a pensioner married to a non-pensioner have been reduced to exactly zero. This is a derived parameter calculated in mpc.cpp. The figure is calculated as a fixed relationship to other input parameters as follows.

$$\text{GISBE1} = \text{BGISS} / \text{GISRRM} + \text{BOAS} + \text{GISRLS};$$

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
mpc	Calculate derived model parameters and do edits

## **GISBE2** Breakeven for GIS/SPA couple

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This is a derived parameter calculated in mpc.cpp. GISBE2 represents the level of family income at which the combined GIS and SPA benefits of a pensioner married to a SPA recipient have been reduced to exactly zero.

$$\text{GISBE2} = (\text{BGISM} * 2) / (\text{GISRRM} * 2) + \text{BOAS} / \text{SPAOSRR} + \text{GISRLM}$$



## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
gis	Compute GIS/SPA for elderly
mpc	Calculate derived model parameters and do edits

**GISCT**            GIS take-up rate: pensioner couple by benefit level [benefit,rate]

---

## DESCRIPTION

Probability by GIS benefit level group of a married two OAS pensioner family applying for the Guaranteed Income Supplement. These probabilities are applied only when the parameter GISTURFLAG is set to 1.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
gis	Compute GIS/SPA for elderly

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Source
ba97.mpr:	2	[Rows]
0	1.000	(0.0000)
4054	1.000	(0.0000)
ba98.mpr:	2	[Rows]
0	1.000	(0.0000)
4094	1.000	(0.0000)
ba99.mpr:	2	[Rows]
0	1.000	(0.0000)
4166	1.000	(0.0000)
ba00.mpr:	2	[Rows]

0	1.000	(0.0000)	
4278	1.000	(0.0000)	
ba01.mpr:	2	[Rows]	Special Tabulation
0	1.000	(0.0000)	
4386	1.000	(0.0000)	
ba02.mpr:	2	[Rows]	Special Tabulation
0	1.000	(0.0000)	
4485	1.000	(0.0000)	
ba03.mpr:	2	[Rows]	Special Tabulation
0	1.000	(0.0000)	
4610	1.000	(0.0000)	
ba04.mpr:	2	[Rows]	Special Tabulation
0	1.000	(0.0000)	
4695	1.000	(0.0000)	
ba05.mpr:	2	[Rows]	Special Tabulation
0	1.000	(0.0000)	
4799	1.000	(0.0000)	
ba06.mpr:	2	[Rows]	Special Tabulation
0	1.000	(0.0000)	
4893	1.000	(0.0000)	
ba07.mpr:	2	[Rows]	Special Tabulation
0	1.000	(0.0000)	
5000	1.000	(0.0000)	
ba08.mpr:	2	[Rows]	Special Tabulation
0	1.000	(0.0000)	
5117	1.000	(0.0000)	
ba09.mpr:	2	[Rows]	Special Tabulation
0	1.000	(0.0000)	
5130	1.000	(0.0000)	
ba10.mpr:	2	[Rows]	Special Tabulation
0	1.000	(0.0000)	
5225	1.000	(0.0000)	
ba11.mpr:	2	[Rows]	Special Tabulation
0	1.000	(0.0000)	
5377	1.000	(0.0000)	
ba12.mpr:	2	[Rows]	Grown from ba11.mpr using CPI=1.020017
0	1.000	(0.0000)	
5485	1.000	(0.0000)	
ba13.mpr:	2	[Rows]	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPI=1.017171
0	1.000	(0.0000)	
5579	1.000	(0.0000)	
ba14.mpr:	2	[Rows]	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPI=1.017685
0	1.000	(0.0000)	
5678	1.000	(0.0000)	

```

ba15.mpr:      2          [Rows]   Grown from ba14.mpr using
                CPI=1.018957
                0      1.000   (0.0000)
                5786   1.000   (0.0000)
ba16.mpr:      2          [Rows]   Grown from ba15.mpr using
                CPI=1.020155
                0      1.000   (0.0000)
                5903   1.000   (0.0000)
ba17.mpr:      2          [Rows]   Grown from ba16.mpr using
                CPI=1.019757
                0      1.000   (0.0000)
                6020   1.000   (0.0000)

```

## **GISEMPEXM GIS employment income exemption - maximum**

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

The maximum exemption of employment earnings that may be exempt in the income test used to determine GIS eligibility. Employment earnings include wages and salaries (idiemp), less other employment expenses (idalexp) and clergy residence deduction (idclergy). Of this total calculation, applicants can deduct a percentage of earnings (GISEMPEXP) up to this maximum.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
gis	Compute GIS/SPA for elderly

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Growth</b>	<b>Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	500.00	--	Old Age Security Act
ba98.mpr:	500.00	0.0%	Old Age Security Act
ba99.mpr:	500.00	0.0%	Old Age Security Act
ba00.mpr:	500.00	0.0%	Old Age Security Act
ba01.mpr:	500.00	0.0%	Old Age Security Act
ba02.mpr:	500.00	0.0%	Old Age Security Act

ba03.mpr:	500.00	0.0%	Old Age Security Act
ba04.mpr:	500.00	0.0%	Old Age Security Act
ba05.mpr:	500.00	0.0%	Old Age Security Act
ba06.mpr:	500.00	0.0%	Old Age Security Act
ba07.mpr:	500.00	0.0%	Old Age Security Act
ba08.mpr:	3500.00	600.0%	Federal Budget 2008, Budget Plan, Chapter 3
ba09.mpr:	3500.00	0.0%	Old Age Security Act
ba10.mpr:	3500.00	0.0%	Old Age Security Act
ba11.mpr:	3500.00	0.0%	Old Age Security Act
ba12.mpr:	3500.00	0.0%	Grown from ba11.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba13.mpr:	3500.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	3500.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	3500.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	3500.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	3500.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

## **GISEMPEXP** GIS employment income exemption - percentage of earnings

### **DESCRIPTION**

The percentage of employment earnings that may be exempt, up to a maximum of GISEMPEXM, in the income test used to determine GIS eligibility. Employment earnings include wages and salaries (idiemp), less other employment expenses (idalexp) and clergy residence deduction (idclergy).

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
gis	Compute GIS/SPA for elderly

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.20000	--	Old Age Security Act
ba98.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	Old Age Security Act
ba99.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	Old Age Security Act
ba00.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	Old Age Security Act
ba01.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	Old Age Security Act
ba02.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	Old Age Security Act
ba03.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	Old Age Security Act
ba04.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	Old Age Security Act
ba05.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	Old Age Security Act
ba06.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	Old Age Security Act
ba07.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	Old Age Security Act
ba08.mpr:	1.00000	400.0%	Federal Budget 2008, Budget Plan, Chapter 3
ba09.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Old Age Security Act
ba10.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Old Age Security Act
ba11.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Old Age Security Act
ba12.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

**GISFLAG** Federal GIS/SPA/ESPA flag

---

## DESCRIPTION

When this parameter is assigned a value of 1, the GIS function is executed and Federal Guaranteed Income Supplement (imigis), Spouses Allowance and Extended Spouses Allowance (imispa) are calculated. With a value of 0, they are not. This parameter will automatically be set to 0 if the OASFLAG parameter is not set to 1.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
gis	Compute GIS/SPA for elderly
mpc	Calculate derived model parameters and do edits

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	1	--	Program implemented since 1967 and 1975
ba98.mpr:	1	--	Program implemented since 1967 and 1975
ba99.mpr:	1	--	Program implemented since 1967 and 1975
ba00.mpr:	1	--	Program implemented since 1967 and 1975
ba01.mpr:	1	--	Program implemented since 1967 and 1975
ba02.mpr:	1	--	Program implemented since 1967 and 1975
ba03.mpr:	1	--	Program implemented since 1967 and 1975
ba04.mpr:	1	--	Program implemented since 1967 and 1975
ba05.mpr:	1	--	Program implemented since 1967 and 1975
ba06.mpr:	1	--	Program implemented since 1967 and 1975
ba07.mpr:	1	--	Program implemented since 1967 and 1975
ba08.mpr:	1	--	Program implemented since 1967 and 1975
ba09.mpr:	1	--	Program implemented since 1967 and 1975
ba10.mpr:	1	--	Program implemented since 1967 and 1975
ba11.mpr:	1	--	Program implemented since 1967 and 1975

```

ba12.mpr:    1          --      Program implemented since
              1967 and 1975
ba13.mpr:    1          --      Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:    1          --      Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:    1          --      Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:    1          --      Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:    1          --      Copied from ba16.mpr

```

## **GISOASFLAG** 1984 GIS top-up to OAS residence shortfall flag

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

When GISOASFLAG is set to one the maximum GIS benefit for recipients of partial OAS will be increased by the difference between actual and maximum OAS benefits. This corresponds to the change in the OAS/GIS system of October 1984. (Note: While the meaning of this parameter has not changed the detailed description of it was left out of the original documentation)

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
gis	Compute GIS/SPA for elderly

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Growth</b>	<b>Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	1	--	To Calculate GIS for Immigrants
ba98.mpr:	1	--	To Calculate GIS for Immigrants
ba99.mpr:	1	--	To Calculate GIS for immigrants
ba00.mpr:	1	--	To Calculate GIS for Immigrants
ba01.mpr:	1	--	To Calculate GIS for Immigrants

ba02.mpr:	1	--	To Calculate GIS for Immigrants
ba03.mpr:	1	--	To Calculate GIS for Immigrants
ba04.mpr:	1	--	To Calculate GIS for Immigrants
ba05.mpr:	1	--	To Calculate GIS for Immigrants
ba06.mpr:	1	--	To Calculate GIS for Immigrants
ba07.mpr:	1	--	To Calculate GIS for Immigrants
ba08.mpr:	1	--	To Calculate GIS for Immigrants
ba09.mpr:	1	--	To Calculate GIS for Immigrants
ba10.mpr:	1	--	To Calculate GIS for Immigrants
ba11.mpr:	1	--	To Calculate GIS for Immigrants
ba12.mpr:	1	--	To Calculate GIS for Immigrants
ba13.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

---

**GISOT**                      GIS take-up rate: one pensioner couple by benefit level [benefit,rate]

---

**DESCRIPTION**

The probability by GIS benefit level group of applying for the Guaranteed Income Supplement for a married OAS pensioner whose spouse is not eligible for OAS, GIS or SPA. These probabilities are applied only when GISTURFLAG is set to 1.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
gis	Compute GIS/SPA for elderly



## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Source	
ba97.mpr:	2	[Rows]	Special Tabulation
0	1.000	(0.0000)	
4241	1.000	(0.0000)	
ba98.mpr:	2	[Rows]	Special Tabulation
0	1.000	(0.0000)	
4283	1.000	(0.0000)	
ba99.mpr:	2	[Rows]	Special Tabulation
0	1.000	(0.0000)	
4358	1.000	(0.0000)	
ba00.mpr:	2	[Rows]	Special Tabulation
0	1.000	(0.0000)	
4476	1.000	(0.0000)	
ba01.mpr:	2	[Rows]	Special Tabulation
0	1.000	(0.0000)	
4588	1.000	(0.0000)	
ba02.mpr:	2	[Rows]	Special Tabulation
0	1.000	(0.0000)	
4691	1.000	(0.0000)	
ba03.mpr:	2	[Rows]	Special Tabulation
0	1.000	(0.0000)	
4823	1.000	(0.0000)	
ba04.mpr:	2	[Rows]	Special Tabulation
0	1.000	(0.0000)	
4912	1.000	(0.0000)	
ba05.mpr:	2	[Rows]	Special Tabulation
0	1.000	(0.0000)	
5020	1.000	(0.0000)	
ba06.mpr:	2	[Rows]	Special Tabulation
0	1.000	(0.0000)	
5118	1.000	(0.0000)	
ba07.mpr:	2	[Rows]	Special Tabulation
0	1.000	(0.0000)	
5231	1.000	(0.0000)	
ba08.mpr:	2	[Rows]	Special Tabulation
0	1.000	(0.0000)	
5353	1.000	(0.0000)	
ba09.mpr:	2	[Rows]	Special Tabulation
0	1.000	(0.0000)	
5367	1.000	(0.0000)	
ba10.mpr:	2	[Rows]	Special Tabulation

	0	1.000	(0.0000)	
	5466	1.000	(0.0000)	
ba11.mpr:	2		[Rows]	Special Tabulation
	0	1.000	(0.0000)	
	5625	1.000	(0.0000)	
ba12.mpr:	2		[Rows]	Grown from ba11.mpr using CPI=1.020017
	0	1.000	(0.0000)	
	5738	1.000	(0.0000)	
ba13.mpr:	2		[Rows]	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPI=1.017171
	0	1.000	(0.0000)	
	5837	1.000	(0.0000)	
ba14.mpr:	2		[Rows]	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPI=1.017685
	0	1.000	(0.0000)	
	5940	1.000	(0.0000)	
ba15.mpr:	2		[Rows]	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPI=1.018957
	0	1.000	(0.0000)	
	6053	1.000	(0.0000)	
ba16.mpr:	2		[Rows]	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPI=1.020155
	0	1.000	(0.0000)	
	6175	1.000	(0.0000)	
ba17.mpr:	2		[Rows]	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPI=1.019757
	0	1.000	(0.0000)	
	6297	1.000	(0.0000)	

## **GISRLM**      Basic GIS reduction level: married pensioners

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

The level of previous year annual family income above which the GIS starts to be paid at a reduced rate for a married OAS pensioner whose spouse is also an OAS pensioner.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
gis	Compute GIS/SPA for elderly

gist  
mpc

Compute Provincial GIS top-ups for elderly  
Calculate derived model parameters and do edits

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	48.00	--	Redbook, 1996 Edition, p. X.7
ba98.mpr:	48.00	0.0%	Redbook, 1998 Edition, p. X.7
ba99.mpr:	48.00	0.0%	Redbook, 1998 Edition, p. X.7
ba00.mpr:	48.00	0.0%	Redbook, 1998 Edition, p. X.7
ba01.mpr:	48.00	0.0%	Old Age Security Act
ba02.mpr:	48.00	0.0%	Old Age Security Act, Section 10 and Regulations
ba03.mpr:	48.00	0.0%	Old Age Security Act
ba04.mpr:	48.00	0.0%	Old Age Security Act
ba05.mpr:	48.00	0.0%	Old Age Security Act
ba06.mpr:	48.00	0.0%	Old Age Security Act
ba07.mpr:	48.00	0.0%	Old Age Security Act
ba08.mpr:	48.00	0.0%	Old Age Security Act
ba09.mpr:	48.00	0.0%	Old Age Security Act
ba10.mpr:	48.00	0.0%	Old Age Security Act
ba11.mpr:	48.00	0.0%	Old Age Security Act
ba12.mpr:	48.00	0.0%	Grown from ba11.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba13.mpr:	48.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	48.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	48.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	48.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	48.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

**DESCRIPTION**

The level of previous year annual income of a single OAS pensioner above which the GIS starts to be paid at a reduced rate.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
gis	Compute GIS/SPA for elderly
mpc	Calculate derived model parameters and do edits

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	24.00	--	Redbook, 1996 Edition, p. X.7
ba98.mpr:	24.00	0.0%	Redbook, 1998 Edition, p. X.7
ba99.mpr:	24.00	0.0%	Redbook, 1998 Edition, p. X.7
ba00.mpr:	24.00	0.0%	Redbook, 1998 Edition, p. X.7
ba01.mpr:	24.00	0.0%	Old Age Security Act
ba02.mpr:	24.00	0.0%	Old Age Security Act, Section 10 and Regulations
ba03.mpr:	24.00	0.0%	Old Age Security Act
ba04.mpr:	24.00	0.0%	Old Age Security Act
ba05.mpr:	24.00	0.0%	Old Age Security Act
ba06.mpr:	24.00	0.0%	Old Age Security Act
ba07.mpr:	24.00	0.0%	Old Age Security Act
ba08.mpr:	24.00	0.0%	Old Age Security Act
ba09.mpr:	24.00	0.0%	Old Age Security Act
ba10.mpr:	24.00	0.0%	Old Age Security Act
ba11.mpr:	24.00	0.0%	Old Age Security Act

ba12.mpr:	24.00	0.0%	Grown from ba11.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba13.mpr:	24.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	24.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	24.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	24.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	24.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

## **GISRRM**      Basic GIS reduction rate: married pensioners

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

Guaranteed Income Supplement reduction rate for married pensioners.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
gis	Compute GIS/SPA for elderly
mpc	Calculate derived model parameters and do edits

### **VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.25000	--	Redbook, 1996 Edition, p. X.7
ba98.mpr:	0.25000	0.0%	Redbook, 1998 Edition, p. X.7
ba99.mpr:	0.25000	0.0%	Redbook, 1998 Edition, p. X.7
ba00.mpr:	0.25000	0.0%	Redbook, 1998 Edition, p. X.7
ba01.mpr:	0.25000	0.0%	Old Age Security Act

ba02.mpr:	0.25000	0.0%	Old Age Security Act, Section 10 and Regulations
ba03.mpr:	0.25000	0.0%	Old Age Security Act
ba04.mpr:	0.25000	0.0%	Old Age Security Act
ba05.mpr:	0.25000	0.0%	Old Age Security Act
ba06.mpr:	0.25000	0.0%	Old Age Security Act
ba07.mpr:	0.25000	0.0%	Old Age Security Act
ba08.mpr:	0.25000	0.0%	Old Age Security Act
ba09.mpr:	0.25000	0.0%	Old Age Security Act
ba10.mpr:	0.25000	0.0%	Old Age Security Act
ba11.mpr:	0.25000	0.0%	Old Age Security Act
ba12.mpr:	0.25000	0.0%	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0.25000	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.25000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.25000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.25000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.25000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

**GISRRS**      Basic GIS reduction rate: single pensioners

---

**DESCRIPTION**

Guaranteed Income Supplement reduction rate for single pensioners.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
gis	Compute GIS/SPA for elderly

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.50000	--	Redbook, 1996 Edition, p. X.7
ba98.mpr:	0.50000	0.0%	Redbook, 1998 Edition, p. X.7

ba99.mpr:	0.50000	0.0%	Redbook, 1998 Edition, p. X.7
ba00.mpr:	0.50000	0.0%	Redbook, 1998 Edition, p. X.7
ba01.mpr:	0.50000	0.0%	Old Age Security Act
ba02.mpr:	0.50000	0.0%	Old Age Security Act, Section 10 and Regulations
ba03.mpr:	0.50000	0.0%	Old Age Security Act
ba04.mpr:	0.50000	0.0%	Old Age Security Act
ba05.mpr:	0.50000	0.0%	Old Age Security Act
ba06.mpr:	0.50000	0.0%	Old Age Security Act
ba07.mpr:	0.50000	0.0%	Old Age Security Act
ba08.mpr:	0.50000	0.0%	Old Age Security Act
ba09.mpr:	0.50000	0.0%	Old Age Security Act
ba10.mpr:	0.50000	0.0%	Old Age Security Act
ba11.mpr:	0.50000	0.0%	Old Age Security Act
ba12.mpr:	0.50000	0.0%	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0.50000	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.50000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.50000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.50000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.50000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

---

**GISST**      GIS take-up rate: single pensioner by benefit level [benefit,rate]

---

## DESCRIPTION

Probability by GIS benefit level group of a single OAS pensioner applying for the Guaranteed Income Supplement. These probabilities are applied only when GISTURFLAG is set to 1.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
gis	Compute GIS/SPA for elderly

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Source	
ba97.mpr:	2	[Rows]	Special Tabulation
0	1.000	(0.0000)	
4022	1.000	(0.0000)	
ba98.mpr:	2	[Rows]	Special Tabulation
0	1.000	(0.0000)	
4062	1.000	(0.0000)	
ba99.mpr:	2	[Rows]	Special Tabulation
0	1.000	(0.0000)	
4134	1.000	(0.0000)	
ba00.mpr:	2	[Rows]	Special Tabulation
0	1.000	(0.0000)	
4245	1.000	(0.0000)	
ba01.mpr:	2	[Rows]	Special Tabulation
0	1.000	(0.0000)	
4352	1.000	(0.0000)	
ba02.mpr:	2	[Rows]	Special Tabulation
0	1.000	(0.0000)	
4450	1.000	(0.0000)	
ba03.mpr:	2	[Rows]	Special Tabulation
0	1.000	(0.0000)	
4574	1.000	(0.0000)	
ba04.mpr:	2	[Rows]	Special Tabulation
0	1.000	(0.0000)	
4659	1.000	(0.0000)	
ba05.mpr:	2	[Rows]	Special Tabulation
0	1.000	(0.0000)	
4761	1.000	(0.0000)	
ba06.mpr:	2	[Rows]	Special Tabulation
0	1.000	(0.0000)	
4855	1.000	(0.0000)	
ba07.mpr:	2	[Rows]	Special Tabulation
0	1.000	(0.0000)	
4961	1.000	(0.0000)	
ba08.mpr:	2	[Rows]	Special Tabulation
0	1.000	(0.0000)	
5077	1.000	(0.0000)	
ba09.mpr:	2	[Rows]	Special Tabulation
0	1.000	(0.0000)	
5090	1.000	(0.0000)	
ba10.mpr:	2	[Rows]	Special Tabulation



0	1.000	(0.0000)	
5184	1.000	(0.0000)	
ba11.mpr:	2	[Rows]	Special Tabulation
0	1.000	(0.0000)	
5335	1.000	(0.0000)	
ba12.mpr:	2	[Rows]	Grown from ba11.mpr using CPI=1.020017
0	1.000	(0.0000)	
5442	1.000	(0.0000)	
ba13.mpr:	2	[Rows]	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPI=1.017171
0	1.000	(0.0000)	
5535	1.000	(0.0000)	
ba14.mpr:	2	[Rows]	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPI=1.017685
0	1.000	(0.0000)	
5633	1.000	(0.0000)	
ba15.mpr:	2	[Rows]	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPI=1.018957
0	1.000	(0.0000)	
5740	1.000	(0.0000)	
ba16.mpr:	2	[Rows]	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPI=1.020155
0	1.000	(0.0000)	
5856	1.000	(0.0000)	
ba17.mpr:	2	[Rows]	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPI=1.019757
0	1.000	(0.0000)	
5972	1.000	(0.0000)	

---

## **GISTFLAG** Provincial GIS top-up flag

### **DESCRIPTION**

When this parameter is assigned a value of 1, the six Provincial GIS Supplementation programs are activated. With a value of 0, they are not. This parameter will automatically be set to 0 (in mpc.c) if the GISFLAG parameter is set to 0.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
gist	Compute Provincial GIS top-ups for elderly
mpc	Calculate derived model parameters and do edits

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth Source
ba97.mpr:	1	-- Activate Provincial GIS Supplementation programs
ba98.mpr:	1	-- Activate Provincial GIS Supplementation programs
ba99.mpr:	1	-- Activate Provincial GIS Supplementation programs
ba00.mpr:	1	-- Activate Provincial GIS Supplementation programs
ba01.mpr:	1	-- Activate Provincial GIS Supplementation programs
ba02.mpr:	1	-- Activate Provincial GIS Supplementation programs
ba03.mpr:	1	-- Activate Provincial GIS Supplementation programs
ba04.mpr:	1	-- Activate Provincial GIS Supplementation programs
ba05.mpr:	1	-- Activate Provincial GIS Supplementation programs
ba06.mpr:	1	-- Activate Provincial GIS Supplementation programs
ba07.mpr:	1	-- Activate Provincial GIS Supplementation programs
ba08.mpr:	1	-- Activate Provincial GIS Supplementation programs
ba09.mpr:	1	-- Activate Provincial GIS Supplementation programs
ba10.mpr:	1	-- Activate Provincial GIS Supplementation programs
ba11.mpr:	1	-- Activate Provincial GIS Supplementation programs

```

ba12.mpr:    1          --      Activate Provincial GIS
Supplementation programs
ba13.mpr:    1          --      Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:    1          --      Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:    1          --      Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:    1          --      Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:    1          --      Copied from ba16.mpr

```

## **GISTOPFLG** GIS Top Up Activation Flag

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

When this flag is set to one, eligible GIS and SPA recipients may receive a top-up to their benefits depending on their income. For single GIS or SPA recipients the maximum top-up is GISTOPSNNG provided their annual income (other than OAS, GIS and SPA) is less than GISTOPSNIN. Single recipients with annual income greater than GISTOPSNIN may get a reduced top-up, where the benefit is reduced by GISTOPSNRR for each dollar of income in excess of GISTOPSNIN. GIS and SPA recipients in a couple may receive a maximum top-up of GISTOPMAR if their annual income (other than OAS, GIS and SPA) is less than GISTOPMIN. Recipients in a couple may receive a reduced top-up, where the benefit is reduced by GISTOPMRR for each dollar of income in excess of GISTOPMIN.

The annual top-up begins in July 2011. The calculated top-up is multiplied by the phase in rate GISTOPPI, which is set to 0.5 for 2011 and 1.0 for 2012 and onwards.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
gis	Compute GIS/SPA for elderly

### **VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect

ba01.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	1	--	Federal Budget 2011 - Budget Plan, Chapter 4.2
ba12.mpr:	1	--	Federal Budget 2011 - Budget Plan, Chapter 4.2
ba13.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **GISTOPMAR GIS Top Up Maximum amount per married pensioners**

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This parameter represents the maximum annual top-up for GIS or SPA recipients who are in a couple. Recipients with an annual income (other than OAS, GIS and SPA) in excess of GISTOPMIN may receive a reduced top-up, where the maximum benefit is reduced by GISTOPMRR for each dollar of income in excess of GISTOPMIN.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
gis	Compute GIS/SPA for elderly

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	420.00	--	Federal Budget 2011 - Budget Plan, Chapter 4.2
ba12.mpr:	428.41	2.0%	Grown from ba11.mpr using CPI=1.020017
ba13.mpr:	435.77	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPI=1.017171
ba14.mpr:	443.48	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPI=1.017685
ba15.mpr:	451.89	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPI=1.018957
ba16.mpr:	461.00	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPI=1.020155
ba17.mpr:	470.11	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPI=1.019757

### **GISTOPMIN** GIS Top Up Income Turndown for married pensioners

---

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter represents the income turndown above which married recipients of GIS or SPA benefits may receive a reduced top-up. Recipients with an annual income (other than OAS, GIS and SPA) in excess of this amount may receive a reduced top-up, where the maximum benefit of GISTOPMAR is reduced by GISTOPMRR for each dollar of income in

excess of limit. Recipients with income less than this amount will receive the maximum top-up value GISTOPMAR.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
gis	Compute GIS/SPA for elderly

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	4000.00	--	Federal Budget 2011 - Budget Plan, Chapter 4.2
ba12.mpr:	4000.00	0.0%	Federal Budget 2011 - Budget Plan, Chapter 4.2
ba13.mpr:	4000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	4000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	4000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	4000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	4000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

## **GISTOPMRR GIS Top Up Reduction Rate for married pensioners**

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This parameter represents the reduction rate used in the calculation of partial top-up benefits for married recipients of GIS or SPA benefits. Recipients with an annual income (other than OAS, GIS and SPA) in excess of GISTOPMIN may receive a reduced top-up, where the maximum benefit of GISTOPMAR is reduced by this rate for each dollar of income in excess of GISTOPMIN.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
gis	Compute GIS/SPA for elderly

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Growth</b>	<b>Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.12500	--	Federal Budget 2011 - Budget Plan, Chapter 4.2
ba12.mpr:	0.12500	0.0%	Federal Budget 2011 - Budget Plan, Chapter 4.2

```

ba13.mpr:    0.12500      0.0%   Grown from ba12.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:    0.12500      0.0%   Grown from ba13.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:    0.12500      0.0%   Grown from ba14.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:    0.12500      0.0%   Grown from ba15.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:    0.12500      0.0%   Grown from ba16.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000

```

## **GISTOPPI**    GIS Top Up Phase in rate

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This parameter represents the phase in rate for the GIS/SPA top-up benefits as announced in the 2011 Federal Budget. The annual top-up amounts are GISTOPSNG for single recipients of GIS or SPA and GISTOPMAR for recipients in a couple. The top-ups begin in July 2011, thus a phase in rate of 0.5 is set for the introductory year, and set to 1.0 thereafter.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
gis	Compute GIS/SPA for elderly

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Growth</b>	<b>Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect



ba06.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.50000	--	Federal Budget 2011 - Budget Plan, Chapter 4.2
ba12.mpr:	1.00000	100.0%	Federal Budget 2011 - Budget Plan, Chapter 4.2
ba13.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **GISTOPSIN** GIS Top Up Income Turndown for single pensioners

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This parameter represents the income turndown above which single recipients of GIS or SPA benefits may receive a reduced top-up. Recipients with an annual income (other than OAS, GIS and SPA) in excess of this amount may receive a reduced top-up, where the maximum benefit of GISTOPSNG is reduced by GISTOPSRR for each dollar of income in excess of limit. Recipients with income less than this amount will receive the maximum top-up value GISTOPSNG.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
gis	Compute GIS/SPA for elderly

### **VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect

ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	2000.00	--	Federal Budget 2011 - Budget Plan, Chapter 4.2
ba12.mpr:	2000.00	0.0%	Federal Budget 2011 - Budget Plan, Chapter 4.2
ba13.mpr:	2000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	2000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	2000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	2000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	2000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

**GISTOPSNG** GIS Top Up Maximum amount per single pensioners

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter represents the maximum annual top-up for single GIS or SPA recipients. Recipients with an annual income (other than OAS, GIS and SPA) in excess of GISTOPSIN may receive a reduced top-up, where the maximum benefit is reduced by GISTOPSRR for each dollar of income in excess of GISTOPSIN.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
gis	Compute GIS/SPA for elderly

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	600.00	--	Federal Budget 2011 - Budget Plan, Chapter 4.2
ba12.mpr:	612.01	2.0%	Grown from ba11.mpr using CPI=1.020017
ba13.mpr:	622.52	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPI=1.017171
ba14.mpr:	633.53	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPI=1.017685
ba15.mpr:	645.54	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPI=1.018957
ba16.mpr:	658.55	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPI=1.020155
ba17.mpr:	671.56	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPI=1.019757

### **GISTOPSRR** GIS Top Up Reduction Rate for single pensioners

---

#### DESCRIPTION

This parameter represents the reduction rate used in the calculation of partial top-up benefits for single recipients of GIS or SPA benefits. Recipients with an annual income (other than OAS, GIS and SPA) in excess of GISTOPSIN may receive a reduced top-up, where the maximum benefit of GISTOPSNG is reduced by this rate for each dollar of income in excess of GISTOPSIN.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
gis	Compute GIS/SPA for elderly

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.25000	--	Federal Budget 2011 - Budget Plan, Chapter 4.2
ba12.mpr:	0.25000	0.0%	Federal Budget 2011 - Budget Plan, Chapter 4.2
ba13.mpr:	0.25000	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	0.25000	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	0.25000	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	0.25000	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	0.25000	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

## DESCRIPTION

When this parameter is assigned a value of 1, the five GIS Take-up rate tables are applied (i.e. GISST etc.). With a value of 0, they are not.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
gis	Compute GIS/SPA for elderly

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba98.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba99.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba00.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba01.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba02.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba03.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba04.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba05.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba06.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba07.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba08.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba09.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba10.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba11.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba12.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

**GLASSEXE** Name of glass box executable

---

**DESCRIPTION**

GLASSEXE is the filename of the glass box executable used in the simulation. This parameter is only used in Visual SPSM.

**GSTAC** GST additional credit amount

---

**DESCRIPTION**

The maximum additional amount of sales tax credit received by lone parents and single persons. This increment to the sales tax credit only applies in the years 1991 and beyond.

When GSTCYFLG is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the benefit programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txfstc	Compute federal sales tax credit

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	105.00	--	Federal Income Tax 1997 - Guide p. 11
ba98.mpr:	105.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 1998 - Guide p. 12

ba99.mpr:	105.00	0.0%	The Budget Plan 1999- page 199
ba00.mpr:	107.00	1.9%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet
ba01.mpr:	109.00	1.9%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet
ba02.mpr:	112.00	2.8%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet
ba03.mpr:	114.00	1.8%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet
ba04.mpr:	118.00	3.5%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet - July 2004
ba05.mpr:	120.00	1.7%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet - July 2005
ba06.mpr:	122.00	1.7%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet - July 2006
ba07.mpr:	125.00	2.5%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet - July 2007
ba08.mpr:	127.00	1.6%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet - July 2008
ba09.mpr:	130.00	2.4%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet - July 2009
ba10.mpr:	131.00	0.8%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet - July 2010
ba11.mpr:	133.00	1.5%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet - July 2011
ba12.mpr:	137.00	3.0%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet - July 2012
ba13.mpr:	139.35	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPI=1.017171
ba14.mpr:	141.81	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPI=1.017685
ba15.mpr:	144.50	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPI=1.018957
ba16.mpr:	147.41	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPI=1.020155
ba17.mpr:	150.32	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPI=1.019757

---

**GSTACP**      GST additional credit amount for 1st half of year

**DESCRIPTION**

The maximum additional amount of sales tax credit received by lone parents and single persons. This increment to the sales tax credit only applies in the years 1991 and beyond.

When GSTCYFLG is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual benefit will be equal to

half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the GSTCYFLG is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txfstc	Compute federal sales tax credit

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	105.00	--	Federal Income Tax 1996 - Guide p. 9
ba98.mpr:	105.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 1997 - Guide p. 11
ba99.mpr:	105.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 1998 - Guide p. 12
ba00.mpr:	105.00	0.0%	The Budget Plan 1999- page 199
ba01.mpr:	107.00	1.9%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet
ba02.mpr:	109.00	1.9%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet
ba03.mpr:	112.00	2.8%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet
ba04.mpr:	114.00	1.8%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet
ba05.mpr:	118.00	3.5%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet - July 2004
ba06.mpr:	120.00	1.7%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet - July 2005
ba07.mpr:	122.00	1.7%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet - July 2006
ba08.mpr:	125.00	2.5%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet - July 2007
ba09.mpr:	127.00	1.6%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet - July 2008
ba10.mpr:	130.00	2.4%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet - July 2009
ba11.mpr:	131.00	0.8%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet - July 2010



ba12.mpr:	133.00	1.5%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet - July 2011
ba13.mpr:	137.00	3.0%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet - July 2012
ba14.mpr:	139.35	1.7%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPILAG=1.017171
ba15.mpr:	141.81	1.8%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPILAG=1.017685
ba16.mpr:	144.50	1.9%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPILAG=1.018957
ba17.mpr:	147.41	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPILAG=1.020155

## **GSTAR**      GST additional credit rate of net income

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

The rate applied to net income to calculate the additional sales tax credit received by single persons and lone parents. This calculation only applies to the years 1991 and beyond. When GSTASPFLAG is set to 1, then single parents get the full amount (GSTAC).

When GSTCYFLG is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the benefit programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txfstc	Compute federal sales tax credit

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.02000	--	Federal Income Tax 1997 - Guide p. 11
ba98.mpr:	0.02000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 1998 - Guide p. 12
ba99.mpr:	0.02000	0.0%	The Budget Plan 1999- page 199
ba00.mpr:	0.02000	0.0%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet
ba01.mpr:	0.02000	0.0%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet
ba02.mpr:	0.02000	0.0%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet
ba03.mpr:	0.02000	0.0%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet
ba04.mpr:	0.02000	0.0%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet
ba05.mpr:	0.02000	0.0%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet
ba06.mpr:	0.02000	0.0%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet - July 2006
ba07.mpr:	0.02000	0.0%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet - July 2007
ba08.mpr:	0.02000	0.0%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet - July 2008
ba09.mpr:	0.02000	0.0%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet - July 2009
ba10.mpr:	0.02000	0.0%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet - July 2010
ba11.mpr:	0.02000	0.0%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet - July 2011
ba12.mpr:	0.02000	0.0%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet - July 2012
ba13.mpr:	0.02000	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.02000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.02000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.02000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.02000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

**DESCRIPTION**

The rate applied to net income to calculate the additional sales tax credit received by single persons and lone parents. This calculation only applies to the years 1991 and beyond. When GSTASPFLAGP is set to 1, then single parents get the full amount (GSTACP).

When GSTCYFLG is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the GSTCYFLG is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txfstc	Compute federal sales tax credit

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.02000	--	Federal Income Tax 1996 - Guide p. 9
ba98.mpr:	0.02000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 1997 - Guide p. 11
ba99.mpr:	0.02000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 1998 - Guide p. 12
ba00.mpr:	0.02000	0.0%	The Budget Plan 1999- page 199
ba01.mpr:	0.02000	0.0%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet
ba02.mpr:	0.02000	0.0%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet
ba03.mpr:	0.02000	0.0%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet
ba04.mpr:	0.02000	0.0%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet
ba05.mpr:	0.02000	0.0%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet
ba06.mpr:	0.02000	0.0%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet

ba07.mpr:	0.02000	0.0%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet - July 2006
ba08.mpr:	0.02000	0.0%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet - July 2007
ba09.mpr:	0.02000	0.0%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet - July 2008
ba10.mpr:	0.02000	0.0%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet - July 2009
ba11.mpr:	0.02000	0.0%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet - July 2010
ba12.mpr:	0.02000	0.0%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet - July 2011
ba13.mpr:	0.02000	0.0%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet - July 2012
ba14.mpr:	0.02000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.02000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.02000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.02000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **GSTASPFLAG** Maximum GST additional credit for single parents flag

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

When GSTASPFLAG is set to 1, then single parents get the full GST additional credit amount (GSTAC). Otherwise the amount is reduced by a rate GSTAR for income over the basic exemption (GSTAXM).

When GSTCYFLG is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the benefit programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txfstc	Compute federal sales tax credit

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	1	--	The Budget Plan 1999- page 199
ba00.mpr:	1	--	GST/HST Calculation Sheet
ba01.mpr:	1	--	GST/HST Calculation Sheet
ba02.mpr:	1	--	GST/HST Calculation Sheet
ba03.mpr:	1	--	GST/HST Calculation Sheet
ba04.mpr:	1	--	GST/HST Calculation Sheet
ba05.mpr:	1	--	GST/HST Calculation Sheet
ba06.mpr:	1	--	GST/HST Calculation Sheet - July 2006
ba07.mpr:	1	--	GST/HST Calculation Sheet - July 2007
ba08.mpr:	1	--	GST/HST Calculation Sheet - July 2008
ba09.mpr:	1	--	GST/HST Calculation Sheet - July 2009
ba10.mpr:	1	--	GST/HST Calculation Sheet - July 2010
ba11.mpr:	1	--	GST/HST Calculation Sheet - July 2011
ba12.mpr:	1	--	GST/HST Calculation Sheet - July 2012
ba13.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

**GSTASPFLAGP** Maximum GST additional credit for single parents flag for 1st half of year

---

## DESCRIPTION

When GSTASPFLAGP is set to 1, then single parents get the full GST additional credit amount (GSTACP). Otherwise the amount is reduced by a rate GSTARP for income over the basic exemption (GSTAXMP).

When GSTCYFLG is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the GSTCYFLG is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txfstc	Compute federal sales tax credit

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	1	--	The Budget Plan 1999- page 199
ba01.mpr:	1	--	GST/HST Calculation Sheet
ba02.mpr:	1	--	GST/HST Calculation Sheet
ba03.mpr:	1	--	GST/HST Calculation Sheet
ba04.mpr:	1	--	GST/HST Calculation Sheet
ba05.mpr:	1	--	GST/HST Calculation Sheet
ba06.mpr:	1	--	GST/HST Calculation Sheet
ba07.mpr:	1	--	GST/HST Calculation Sheet - July 2006
ba08.mpr:	1	--	GST/HST Calculation Sheet - July 2007
ba09.mpr:	1	--	GST/HST Calculation Sheet - July 2008
ba10.mpr:	1	--	GST/HST Calculation Sheet - July 2009
ba11.mpr:	1	--	GST/HST Calculation Sheet - July 2010
ba12.mpr:	1	--	GST/HST Calculation Sheet - July 2011

```

ba13.mpr:      1          --      GST/HST Calculation Sheet -
                July 2012
ba14.mpr:      1          --      Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:      1          --      Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:      1          --      Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:      1          --      Copied from ba16.mpr

```

## **GSTAXM**      GST additional credit exemption

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

The amount of basic personal exemption used in the calculation of the GST additional credit for single persons and lone parents. In this calculation, the additional credit is the lesser of GSTAC is reduced by the rate GSTAR for family net income over the basic exemption. When GSTASPFLAG is set to 1, the maximum credit, GSTAC, is given to single parents.

When GSTCYFLG is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the benefit programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txfstc	Compute federal sales tax credit

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Growth</b>	<b>Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	6456.00	--	Federal Income Tax 1997
ba98.mpr:	6456.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 1998
ba99.mpr:	6456.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 1999
ba00.mpr:	6546.00	1.4%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet
ba01.mpr:	6710.00	2.5%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet

ba02.mpr:	6911.00	3.0%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet
ba03.mpr:	7022.00	1.6%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet
ba04.mpr:	7253.00	3.3%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet - July 2004
ba05.mpr:	7377.00	1.7%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet - July 2005
ba06.mpr:	7539.00	2.2%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet - July 2006
ba07.mpr:	7705.00	2.2%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet - July 2007
ba08.mpr:	7851.00	1.9%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet - July 2008
ba09.mpr:	8047.00	2.5%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet - July 2009
ba10.mpr:	8096.00	0.6%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet - July 2010
ba11.mpr:	8209.00	1.4%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet - July 2011
ba12.mpr:	8439.00	2.8%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet - July 2012
ba13.mpr:	8583.91	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPI=1.017171
ba14.mpr:	8735.72	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPI=1.017685
ba15.mpr:	8901.32	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPI=1.018957
ba16.mpr:	9080.73	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPI=1.020155
ba17.mpr:	9260.14	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPI=1.019757

---

**GSTAXMP** GST additional credit exemption for 1st half of year

**DESCRIPTION**

The amount of basic personal exemption used in the calculation of the GST additional credit for single persons and lone parents. In this calculation, the additional credit is the lesser of GSTACP is reduced by the rate GSTARP for family net income over the basic exemption. When GSTASPFLAGP is set to 1, the maximum credit, GSTACP, is given to single parents.

When GSTCYFLG is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the



current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the GSTCYFLG is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txfstc	Compute federal sales tax credit

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	6456.00	--	Federal Income Tax 1996
ba98.mpr:	6456.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 1997
ba99.mpr:	6456.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 1998
ba00.mpr:	6456.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 1999
ba01.mpr:	6546.00	1.4%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet
ba02.mpr:	6710.00	2.5%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet
ba03.mpr:	6911.00	3.0%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet
ba04.mpr:	7022.00	1.6%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet
ba05.mpr:	7253.00	3.3%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet - July 2004
ba06.mpr:	7377.00	1.7%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet - July 2005
ba07.mpr:	7539.00	2.2%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet - July 2006
ba08.mpr:	7705.00	2.2%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet - July 2007
ba09.mpr:	7851.00	1.9%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet - July 2008
ba10.mpr:	8047.00	2.5%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet - July 2009
ba11.mpr:	8096.00	0.6%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet - July 2010
ba12.mpr:	8209.00	1.4%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet - July 2011
ba13.mpr:	8439.00	2.8%	GST/HST Calculation Sheet - July 2012
ba14.mpr:	8583.91	1.7%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPILAG=1.017171

```

ba15.mpr:      8735.72      1.8%  Grown from ba14.mpr using
              CPILAG=1.017685
ba16.mpr:      8901.32      1.9%  Grown from ba15.mpr using
              CPILAG=1.018957
ba17.mpr:      9080.73      2.0%  Grown from ba16.mpr using
              CPILAG=1.020155

```

## **GSTCTUNC** GST credit take up by number of children

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This is a take-up rate for the GST Credit based on the number of eligible children in the family. A take up of 1.000 denotes that all eligible recipients (based on family net income) would still receive the credit. A value less than 1.000 would result in only that proportion still getting the credit and the remainder would not. The first column denotes the number of eligible children in the family where 3 represent 3 or more children. The second column represents the proportion that will receive the credit.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txfstc	Compute federal sales tax credit

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	4	[Rows] User Supplied
	0	1.000 (0.0000)
	1	1.000 (0.0000)
	2	1.000 (0.0000)
	3	1.000 (0.0000)
ba98.mpr:		[Same] User Supplied
ba99.mpr:		[Same] User Supplied
ba00.mpr:		[Same] User Supplied
ba01.mpr:		[Same] User Supplied
ba02.mpr:		[Same] User Supplied
ba03.mpr:		[Same] User Supplied

ba04.mpr:	[Same]	User Supplied
ba05.mpr:	[Same]	User Supplied
ba06.mpr:	[Same]	User Supplied
ba07.mpr:	[Same]	User Supplied
ba08.mpr:	[Same]	User Supplied
ba09.mpr:	[Same]	User Supplied
ba10.mpr:	[Same]	User Supplied
ba11.mpr:	[Same]	User Supplied
ba12.mpr:	[Same]	User Supplied
ba13.mpr:	[Same]	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	[Same]	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	[Same]	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	[Same]	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	[Same]	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **GSTCYFLG** GST credit calendar year calculation activation flag

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This flag activates the calculation of the federal goods and services sales tax credit for the calendar year. When this flag is set to 1, the credit will be calculated separately for the first and second halves of the year. The parameters used for the first half of the year represent the values for the July (previous year) to June (target year) program, while the parameters for the second half represent the values for the July (target year) to June (subsequent year) program. The resulting credit will be equal to half of each calculation.

When this flag is set to 0, the credit is based on the program values set for July of that year.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txbc	Compute provincial taxes for British Columbia
txfstc	Compute federal sales tax credit
txns	Compute provincial taxes for Nova Scotia
txont	Compute provincial taxes for Ontario
txsask	Compute provincial taxes for Saskatchewan

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0	--	User option
ba98.mpr:	0	--	User option
ba99.mpr:	0	--	User option
ba00.mpr:	0	--	User option
ba01.mpr:	0	--	User option
ba02.mpr:	0	--	User option
ba03.mpr:	0	--	User option
ba04.mpr:	0	--	User option
ba05.mpr:	0	--	User option
ba06.mpr:	0	--	User option
ba07.mpr:	0	--	User option
ba08.mpr:	0	--	User option
ba09.mpr:	0	--	User option
ba10.mpr:	0	--	User option
ba11.mpr:	0	--	User option
ba12.mpr:	0	--	User option
ba13.mpr:	0	--	User option
ba14.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

**GSTFLAG**      GST credit activation flag

---

## DESCRIPTION

The flag is necessary to activate the additional sales tax credit received by single persons and lone parent families. These credits only apply in the years 1991 and beyond.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txfstc	Compute federal sales tax credit

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth Source
ba97.mpr:	1	-- Federal Income Tax 1997 - Guide p. 11
ba98.mpr:	1	-- Federal Income Tax 1998 - Guide p. 12
ba99.mpr:	1	-- Federal Income Tax 1999 - Guide p. 10
ba00.mpr:	1	-- GST/HST Calculation Sheet
ba01.mpr:	1	-- GST/HST Calculation Sheet
ba02.mpr:	1	-- GST/HST Calculation Sheet
ba03.mpr:	1	-- GST/HST Calculation Sheet
ba04.mpr:	1	-- GST/HST Calculation Sheet
ba05.mpr:	1	-- GST/HST Calculation Sheet
ba06.mpr:	1	-- GST/HST Calculation Sheet - July 2006
ba07.mpr:	1	-- GST/HST Calculation Sheet - July 2007
ba08.mpr:	1	-- GST/HST Calculation Sheet - July 2008
ba09.mpr:	1	-- GST/HST Calculation Sheet - July 2009
ba10.mpr:	1	-- GST/HST Calculation Sheet - July 2010
ba11.mpr:	1	-- GST/HST Calculation Sheet - July 2011
ba12.mpr:	1	-- GST/HST Calculation Sheet - July 2012
ba13.mpr:	1	-- Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1	-- Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1	-- Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1	-- Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	1	-- Copied from ba16.mpr

## DESCRIPTION

When this parameter is set to 1, the imputed variable for GST rebate (idgstreb) is included in the calculation of Federal other refundable tax credits (imfortc). With a value of zero the variable is not included.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txcalc	Calculate federal income tax

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax 1997 - Line 457
ba98.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax 1998 - Line 457
ba99.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax 1999 - Line 457
ba00.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax 2000 - Line 457
ba01.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax 2001 - Line 457
ba02.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax 2002 - Line 457
ba03.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax 2003 - Line 457
ba04.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax 2004 - Line 457
ba05.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax 2005 - Line 457
ba06.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax 2006 - Line 457

```

ba07.mpr:    1          --    Federal Income Tax 2007 -
              Line 457
ba08.mpr:    1          --    Federal Income Tax 2008 -
              Line 457
ba09.mpr:    1          --    Federal Income Tax 2009 -
              Line 457
ba10.mpr:    1          --    Federal Income Tax 2010 -
              Line 457
ba11.mpr:    1          --    Federal Income Tax 2011 -
              Line 457
ba12.mpr:    1          --    Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:    1          --    Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:    1          --    Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:    1          --    Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:    1          --    Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:    1          --    Copied from ba16.mpr

```

## **HEATFAM** Federal relief for heating expenses for families

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This is the amount a qualifying person who lives with a spouse or child would receive for the relief of heating expenses (imheatrl). It is calculated when HEATRLFLG is turned on.

See HEATRLFLG for more information.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txfstc	Compute federal sales tax credit

### **VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect

```

ba00.mpr:    0.00          --      Not in effect
ba01.mpr:   250.00        --      Federal Economic Statement
                                2000 - p.176
ba02.mpr:    0.00          --      Not in effect
ba03.mpr:    0.00          --      Not in effect
ba04.mpr:    0.00          --      Not in effect
ba05.mpr:    0.00          --      Not in effect
ba06.mpr:    0.00          --      Not in effect
ba07.mpr:    0.00          --      Not in effect
ba08.mpr:    0.00          --      Not in effect
ba09.mpr:    0.00          --      Not in effect
ba10.mpr:    0.00          --      Not in effect
ba11.mpr:    0.00          --      Not in effect
ba12.mpr:    0.00          --      Not in effect
ba13.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba12.mpr using
                                NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba13.mpr using
                                NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba14.mpr using
                                NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba15.mpr using
                                NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba16.mpr using
                                NONE=1.0000

```

## **HEATRLFLG** Federal relief for heating expenses activation flag

### **DESCRIPTION**

When HEATRLFLG is turned on, persons will receive a transfer from the federal government for the relief of heating expenses (imheatrl). In order to receive it, a person has to have received a GST credit (imfstc). Qualifying persons who live with a spouse or children receive HEATFAM and others receive HEATSNG.

Note that, as indicated in the federal economic statement 2000, in order to receive a check in 2001 a person had to qualify for the GST credit in January 2001 or June 2000. In the SPSM this is the modeled GST credit for 2000 (we assume that the entire check is given in June), based on 1999 income. In order to simplify the code, we used receipt of the 2001 GST credit as a proxy for receipt of the 2000 GST credit. Given the fact that there were no change in rules governing the GST credit in these two years, this should have a small effect.



## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txfstc	Compute federal sales tax credit

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	1	--	Federal Economic Statement 2000 - p.176
ba02.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba13.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

**HEATSNG** Federal relief for heating expenses for singles

---

## DESCRIPTION

This is the amount a qualifying single person with no children would receive for the relief of heating expenses (imheatrl). It is calculated when HEATRLFLG is turned on.

See HEATRLFLG for more information.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txbc	Compute provincial taxes for British Columbia
txfstc	Compute federal sales tax credit
txsask	Compute provincial taxes for Saskatchewan

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	125.00	--	Federal Economic Statement 2000 - p.176
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba13.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter is used to control the Home Renovation Tax Credit (HRTC) option. With a value of 1, the non-refundable credit is calculated, otherwise it is not. The value of the home renovation tax credit is saved in imfhrtc.

The Home Renovation Tax Credit is calculated using fxhrtcp and fxhrtcvh, where the non-refundable tax credit rate of FNTCR is applied to eligible expenses in excess of HRTCMIN and up to the maximum eligible expense amount of HRTCMAX.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txcalc	Calculate federal income tax

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax 2009 -
			Line 368
ba10.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect

```

ba12.mpr:    0          --    Not in effect
ba13.mpr:    0          --    Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:    0          --    Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:    0          --    Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:    0          --    Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:    0          --    Copied from ba16.mpr

```

## **HRTCMAx** Home Renovation Tax Credit maximum eligible expenses

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This parameter represents the maximum value of expenses that are eligible for the non-refundable Home Renovation Tax Credit when HRTCFLAG is set to 1.

The Home Renovation Tax Credit is calculated using fxhrtcp and fxhrctvh, where the non-refundable tax credit rate of FNTCR is applied to eligible expenses in excess of HRTCMIN and up to this amount.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txcalc	Calculate federal income tax

### **VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect

```

ba08.mpr:    0.00          --      Not in effect
ba09.mpr:   10000.00      --      Federal Income Tax 2009 -
Line 368
ba10.mpr:    0.00          --      Not in effect
ba11.mpr:    0.00          --      Not in effect
ba12.mpr:    0.00          --      Not in effect
ba13.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba12.mpr using
NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba13.mpr using
NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba14.mpr using
NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba15.mpr using
NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba16.mpr using
NONE=1.0000

```

---

**HRTCMIN**    Home Renovation Tax Credit minimum eligible expenses

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter represents the minimum value of expenses that are eligible for the non-refundable Home Renovation Tax Credit when HRTCFLAG is set to 1.

The Home Renovation Tax Credit is calculated using fxhrtcpr and fxhrtcvh, where the non-refundable tax credit rate of FNTCR is applied to eligible expenses in excess of this amount and up to the maximum eligible expense amount of HRTCMAX.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txcalc	Calculate federal income tax

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect

```

ba98.mpr:    0.00      --      Not in effect
ba99.mpr:    0.00      --      Not in effect
ba00.mpr:    0.00      --      Not in effect
ba01.mpr:    0.00      --      Not in effect
ba02.mpr:    0.00      --      Not in effect
ba03.mpr:    0.00      --      Not in effect
ba04.mpr:    0.00      --      Not in effect
ba05.mpr:    0.00      --      Not in effect
ba06.mpr:    0.00      --      Not in effect
ba07.mpr:    0.00      --      Not in effect
ba08.mpr:    0.00      --      Not in effect
ba09.mpr:    1000.00   --      Federal Income Tax 2009 -
Line 368
ba10.mpr:    0.00      --      Not in effect
ba11.mpr:    0.00      --      Not in effect
ba12.mpr:    0.00      --      Not in effect
ba13.mpr:    0.00      --      Grown from ba12.mpr using
NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:    0.00      --      Grown from ba13.mpr using
NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:    0.00      --      Grown from ba14.mpr using
NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:    0.00      --      Grown from ba15.mpr using
NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:    0.00      --      Grown from ba16.mpr using
NONE=1.0000

```

**IEMPADJ** Adjustment Factor: Employment income [employment income  
breaks,province]

---

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter adjusts Employment Income (*idiemp*) to represent administrative values in the data base year. The value for the parameter remains constant for all model years and is applied prior to *GFIEMP*. This is a two dimensional parameter indexed by employment income breakpoints (*IEMPBRK*) and province (*hdprov*).

This parameter should be set to 1 when outputting data in order to build a new database (*bldspd*). Otherwise the parameter will be applied twice.

**IEMPBRK** Adjustment Factor: Income breaks for income adjustment[employment income breaks]

---

## DESCRIPTION

This Vector determines the employment income breakpoints to be used in the growth of idiemp using IEMPADJ.

**IMPCQPOPT** Imputation method, CQP [1=none 2=rank]

---

## DESCRIPTION

CPP/QPP benefits are under-reported on the SLID, as compared to administrative data. In the process of SPSD creation, a statistical method of correcting this problem has been made. This option has been provided to select between using this correction [default] or to disable CPP/QPP imputation altogether.

**IMPSAOPT** Imputation method, SA [1=none 2=rank]

---

## DESCRIPTION

Social assistance benefits are under-reported on the SLID, as compared to administrative data. In the process of SPSD creation, a statistical method of correcting this problem has been made. This option has been provided to select between using this correction [default] or to disable social assistance imputation altogether.

Note that the IMPSAOPT parameter will not have the desired effect if the model parameter SAPFLAG is turned on. In this case, imputed values will be assigned in order to reach the target as specified by the parameter SATARGET. In order to disable social assistance imputations, SAPFLAG must also be turned off.

**IMPUIBOPT** Imputation method, EI [1=none 2=rank]

---

## DESCRIPTION

EI benefits are under-reported on the SLID, as compared to administrative data. In the process of SPSD creation, two distinct statistical methods of correcting this problem were

made. This option has been provided to select between these two methods, or to disable EI imputation altogether if desired.

## **IMSHTOPT** Paid rent and property tax imputation option

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

When this parameter is set to 1, imputation of provincial paid rents and property taxes are calculated based on Greenbook data, when set to 2, they are based on SHS data.

For the province of Quebec, the imputation of provincial paid rents and property taxes are always calculated based on SHS data.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txhexp	Compute and pro-rate household taxes, rent, etc.

### **VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	2	--	OPTION
ba98.mpr:	2	--	OPTION
ba99.mpr:	2	--	OPTION
ba00.mpr:	2	--	OPTION
ba01.mpr:	2	--	OPTION
ba02.mpr:	2	--	OPTION
ba03.mpr:	2	--	OPTION
ba04.mpr:	2	--	OPTION
ba05.mpr:	2	--	OPTION
ba06.mpr:	2	--	OPTION
ba07.mpr:	2	--	OPTION
ba08.mpr:	2	--	OPTION
ba09.mpr:	2	--	OPTION
ba10.mpr:	2	--	OPTION
ba11.mpr:	2	--	OPTION



ba12.mpr:	2	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	2	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	2	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	2	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	2	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	2	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

---

**INCGP**      Income cutpoints for table 2 [array]

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This control parameter is a vector of values used to provide the income cutpoints which define the columns of the hard-wired Tables 2 and 2A. Tables 2 and 2A can be activated using T2FLAG and T2AFLAG.

---

**INCVAR**      Variable to use for table 2 [string]

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This string control parameter specifies the variable (usually an income variable) that is used to determine the column dimension of tables 2 and 2A. Please see the [User's Guide](#) for more information.

The default value for INCVAR is `_immicons`.

---

**INEQFLAG**    Inequality measures facility activation flag

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter activates the calculation of inequality measures. Up to 10 different inequality measures can be produced.

The underlying function used to produce the measures is developed by Duclos, Jean-Yves and Martin, Tabi (1996), "*Linear Inequality Measures and the Redistribution of Income*", Cahier de recherche 96-08, CRÉFA, Université Laval. It is a two parameter class of linear inequality measure, the Generalized GINI. If  $v$  is the social preference and  $q$  produce symmetric weights around its value, for  $0 < q < 1$  then the weights  $k(p)$  are:

$$k(p) = \frac{v(v+1)|q-p|^{(v-1)}}{q^{(v+1)} + (v+q)(1-q)^v},$$

Those weights are applied to the difference between an equal cumulative income distribution and the actual cumulative income distribution for p, the cumulative population distribution.

The interesting aspect of this measure is its ability to reproduce the GINI when v is set to 1, the S-GINI index when q is set to 1.

In this measure, all the weights are symmetric around q. When v is lower than one, the weights structure is more like a pyramid centered at q, and is a V or U shape centered at q when v is greater than one. For more information, see the [User's Guide](#).

**INEQMEASURE** Type of inequality measure [social preference, center of weight distribution]

---

## DESCRIPTION

The calculation of an Inequality Measure is activated by setting INEQFLAG to 1.

The underlying function used to produce the measures is developed by Duclos, Jean-Yves and Martin, Tabi (1996), "*Linear Inequality Measures and the Redistribution of Income*", Cahier de recherche 96-08, CRÉFA, Université Laval. It is a two parameters class of linear inequality measures, the Generalized GINI. If v is the social preference and q produce symmetric weights around its value, for  $0 < q < 1$  then the weights k(p) are:

$$k(p) = \frac{v(v+1)|q-p|^{(v-1)}}{q^{(v+1)} + (v+q)(1-q)^v},$$

Those weights are applied to the difference between an equal cumulative income distribution and the actual cumulative income distribution for p, the cumulative population distribution.

The interesting aspect of this measure is its ability to reproduce the GINI when v is set to 1, the S-GINI index when q is set to 1.

In this measure, all the weights are symmetric around q. When v is lower than one, the weights structure is more like a pyramid centered at q, and is a V or U shape centered at q when v is greater than one.

Up to 10 different inequality measures can be computed with INEQMEASURE. The first parameter is v, the second q. As a special case when q is set to 99.0 the inequality measure is centered at the population share of the median income.

For more information, see the [User's Guide](#).

**INPAPR** Name of database adjustment parameter file (in) [string]

---

## DESCRIPTION

This control parameter gives the name of the file (using the conventions of the host operating system) which contains the database adjustment parameters to be used when executing SPSM. Note that under MS-DOS, names without a drive specifier or any slashes refer to the current directory.

Note that this parameter is not displayed in Visual SPSM since its value is controlled by Visual SPSM. You should use the Read Parameter Facility if you would like to use a different database adjustment file.

**INPBASMPR** Name of base tax/transfer parameter file (in) [string]

---

## DESCRIPTION

This control parameter gives the name of the file (using the conventions of the host operating system) which contains the tax/transfer parameters to be used to produce base result variables. Note that under MS-DOS, names without a drive specifier or any slashes refer to the current directory. BASMETH must be either 2 or 3 for INPBASMPR to have any effect.

Note that this parameter is not displayed in Visual SPSM since its value is controlled by Visual SPSM. You should use the Read Parameter Facility if you would like to use a different tax/transfer file.

**INPBASMRS** Name of base results file (in) [string]

---

## DESCRIPTION

The value of this control parameter is a binary SPSD/M results file filename. If the full path name of the file is omitted, the path will default to the current directory. When the value of BASMETH is set to 1, this file is used for determining base results.

**INPFXV**      Name of SHS vector file (in) [string]

---

## **DESCRIPTION**

This control parameter gives the name of the file (using the conventions of the host operating system) which contains the SHS expenditure vector binary database. Note that under MS-DOS, names without a drive specifier or any slashes refer to the current directory.

**INPMRSVARS**      Base results file variables [string]

---

## **DESCRIPTION**

The value of this control parameter is generated during an SPSM program run. The parameter is set to a string of variable names of variables found in the input base results file specified in INPBASMRS. The user is not able to edit this parameter interactively in the SPSM dialogue.

**INPREF**      Name of reference results file (in) [string]

---

## **DESCRIPTION**

This control parameter gives the name of the file (using the conventions of the host operating system) which contains the household and individual binary database to be used as an input reference file when executing SPSM. Note that under MS-DOS, names without a drive specifier or any slashes refer to the current directory.

**INSPD**      Name of SPSD file (in) [string]

---

## **DESCRIPTION**

This control parameter gives the name of the file (using the conventions of the host operating system) which contains the household and individual binary database to be used when executing SPSM. Note that under MS-DOS, names without a drive specifier or any slashes refer to the current directory.

**INPVARMPR** Name of variant tax/transfer parameter file (in) [string]

---

## DESCRIPTION

This control parameter gives the name of the file (using the conventions of the host operating system) which contains the tax/transfer parameters to be used to produce variant result variables. Note that under MS-DOS, names without a drive specifier or any slashes refer to the current directory.

Note that this parameter is not displayed in Visual SPSM since its value is controlled by Visual SPSM. You should use the Read Parameter Facility if you would like to use a different tax/transfer file.

**INPWGT** Name of weight file (in) [string]

---

## DESCRIPTION

This control parameter gives the name of the file (using the conventions of the host operating system) which contains the household weight binary database to be used when executing SPSM. Note that under MS-DOS, names without a drive specifier or any slashes refer to the current directory.

**INTSLFLG** Interest on Student Loans Tax Credit Activation Flag

---

## DESCRIPTION

The calculation of the non-refundable interest on student loan tax credit (imintsl) is activated by the flag INTSLFLG.

Beginning in 1998, the interest paid in the year on certain student loans may be claimed as a tax credit by eligible filers. It is calculated using the Greenbook variable for interest paid on student loans (idintstu).

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txitax	Compute taxable income and individual credits

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax 1998 - Line 319
ba99.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax 1999 - Line 319
ba00.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax 2000 - Line 319
ba01.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax 2001 - Line 319
ba02.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax 2002 - Line 319
ba03.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax 2003 - Line 319
ba04.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax 2004 - Line 319
ba05.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax 2005 - Line 319
ba06.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax 2006 - Line 319
ba07.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax 2007 - Line 319
ba08.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax 2008 - Line 319
ba09.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax 2009 - Line 319
ba10.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax 2010 - Line 319
ba11.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax 2011 - Line 319
ba12.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba12.mpr

ba14.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

---

**KEEPNEGEXP** Retain negative expenditures in SHS

---

**DESCRIPTION**

Certain expenditure items (sale of cars and RV's) are permitted to be negative expenditures on the SHS database. For commodity tax modeling purposes these expenditures must be treated as receipts. This adjustment parameter controls the treatment of negative expenditure items on the SHS database. With a value of zero Negative expenditures are treated as income in the calculation of commodity taxes. For Tax/Transfer simulations the setting must be zero. With a value of 1 the user can recover the original SHS data for output or tabulation.

---

**LICENSEE** SPSD/M licensee [string]

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This control parameter is produced by SPSM and contains the name of the person or organization licensed to use this particular copy of SPSD/M.

Note that this parameter is not displayed in Visual SPSM as it is not applicable when running SPSM in that mode.

---

**LOGFLAG** Produce a .log file for this run

---

**DESCRIPTION**

The LOGFLAG parameter allows the user to control whether or not a log file of the SPSM run will be written. If LOGFLAG is 1, a file recording all the output normally displayed on the screen in the console version is written to the file specified by the OUTLOG parameter. If LOGFLAG is 0, no such file is written. The LOGFLAG parameter is particularly useful in the Windows version of SPSM, since it allows later examination of the details of the simulation run. It is also useful for documentation of any SPSM run.

The default value for LOGFLAG is 0.

## **MAMTFTCFLG** Man. amt flag for provincial foreign tax credit

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

When this flag is turned on, people in Manitoba who pay the alternative minimum tax (imamtf) are not eligible for the provincial foreign tax credit (idprvftc).

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txman	Compute provincial taxes for Manitoba

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Growth</b>	<b>Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	1	--	Form T2036, 2004
ba05.mpr:	1	--	Form T2036, 2005
ba06.mpr:	1	--	Form T2036, 2006
ba07.mpr:	1	--	Form T2036, 2007
ba08.mpr:	1	--	Form T2036, 2008
ba09.mpr:	1	--	Form T2036, 2009
ba10.mpr:	1	--	Form T2036, 2010
ba11.mpr:	1	--	Form T2036, 2011
ba12.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba16.mpr



## DESCRIPTION

When Manitoba tax on taxable income is calculated (MTXFLG = 1), there are four options as to how to calculate the provincial minimum tax.

When MAMTOPT is set to 1, then no provincial alternative minimum tax or minimum tax carryover is calculated.

When MAMTOPT is set to 2, then a percentage (MAMTPCTF) of the additional federal tax triggered by the federal minimum tax (imamprv), is added to the basic provincial tax (imbpt). The definition of imamprv is determined by the provincial vector AMTPRVDF. The provincial minimum tax carryover credit (impminco) is calculated using MAMTPCTF.

When MAMTOPT is set to 3, the income used in the provincial tax calculation is replaced by the net income used for alternative tax purposes (imamtinc) for people who triggered the federal minimum tax. Then the MAMTTX rate, usually set to the smallest non-zero tax rate, is applied in order to get the provincial tax before the non-refundable tax credits. The provincial minimum tax carryover credit (impminco) is calculated using MAMTTX.

When MAMTOPT is set to 4, then a percentage (MAMTPCTM) of the minimum tax triggered by the federal minimum tax calculations represents the basic provincial tax (imbpt). Provincial surtaxes are then calculated using this amount. The provincial minimum tax carryover credit (impminco) is calculated using MAMTPCTM.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txman	Compute provincial taxes for Manitoba

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	1	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	1	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	1	--	Not in effect

ba00.mpr:	2	--	Provincial Alternative Minimum Tax, Form T1219 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	2	--	Provincial Alternative Minimum Tax, Form T1219 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	2	--	Provincial Alternative Minimum Tax, Form T1219 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	2	--	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	2	--	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	2	--	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	2	--	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	2	--	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	2	--	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	2	--	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	2	--	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	2	--	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	2	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	2	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	2	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	2	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	2	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	2	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

---

**MAMTPCTF** Man. amt rate as pct of additional fed tax due to minimum tax

**DESCRIPTION**

When Manitoba tax on taxable income is calculated (MTXFLG=1) and MAMTOPT is set to 2, then a percentage (MAMTPCTF) of the additional federal tax due to the minimum tax is added to the basic provincial tax (imbpt).

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txman	Compute provincial taxes for Manitoba

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.50000	--	Provincial Alternative Minimum Tax, Form T1219 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	0.50000	0.0%	Provincial Alternative Minimum Tax, Form T1219 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	0.50000	0.0%	Provincial Alternative Minimum Tax, Form T1219 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	0.50000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	0.50000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	0.50000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	0.50000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	0.50000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	0.50000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	0.50000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	0.50000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	0.50000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	0.50000	0.0%	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0.50000	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.50000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.50000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr

ba16.mpr:	0.50000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.50000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **MAMTPCTM** Man. amt rate as pct of federal minimum tax amount

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

When Manitoba tax on taxable income is calculated (MTXFLG=1) and MAMTOPT is set to 4, then a percentage (MAMTPCTM) of the minimum federal tax due to the minimum tax is used as basic provincial tax (imbpt). This calculated value is used in the determination of the provincial surtax.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txman	Compute provincial taxes for Manitoba

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Growth</b>	<b>Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba12.mpr

ba14.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

**MAMTTX**      Man. amt rate as tax on adjusted income

---

**DESCRIPTION**

When Manitoba tax on taxable income is calculated (MTXFLG=1) and MAMTOPT is set to 3, the income used in the provincial tax calculation is replaced by the net income used for alternative tax purposes (imamtinc) for people who triggered the federal minimum tax. Then the MAMTTX rate, usually set to the smallest non-zero tax rate, is applied in order to get the provincial tax before the non-refundable tax credits.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txman	Compute provincial taxes for Manitoba

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect

ba11.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **MANLTCF** Manitoba learning tax credit factor

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This is the Manitoba Learning Tax Credit factor. In order to calculate the Manitoba Learning Tax Credit, this factor is multiplied to the education and tuition tax credits (imedtxc and imtutxc) minus the education credits transferred to parents or spouse (imedtrf) plus the education credits transferred from children or spouse (imedrcv).

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txman	Compute provincial taxes for Manitoba

### **VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.10000	--	Federal Income Tax T1C (MAN) 1997
ba98.mpr:	0.07000	-30.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (MAN) 1998
ba99.mpr:	0.07000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (MAN) 1999
ba00.mpr:	0.07000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	0.04000	-42.9%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	0.00000	--	Manitoba Budget 2002, p. D2, eliminated

ba03.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **MANLTMAX** Manitoba learning tax credit maximum amount per student

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This represents the maximum amount of education costs (tuition and education) per student which can be used to derive the Manitoba Learning Tax Credit. In order to calculate the Manitoba Learning Tax Credit, a factor (MANLTCF) is multiplied to the education and tuition tax credits (imedtxc and imtutxc) minus the education credits transferred to parents or spouse (imedtrf) plus the education credits transferred from children or spouse (imedrcv).

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txman	Compute provincial taxes for Manitoba

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Growth</b>	<b>Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	999999.00	--	Not in effect (set ARBITRARILY HIGH)

ba98.mpr:	10000.00	-99.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (MAN) 1998
ba99.mpr:	10000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (MAN) 1999
ba00.mpr:	10000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	999999.00	9900.0%	Not in effect (set ARBITRARILY HIGH)
ba02.mpr:	999999.00	0.0%	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	999999.00	0.0%	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba11.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba13.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

---

**MARAMT**      Amount to be added to variable for marginal calculation

**DESCRIPTION**

This control parameter gives the amount of money to be added to income when the marginal tax rate facility has been activated through MARFLAG. Please refer to the *User's Guide* for more information.



---

**MARBASEFLAG** Save marginal results as base run flag

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This control parameter tells the SPSM marginal tax rate facility (activated using MARFLAG) to store additional information in the variables normally used to store base run results. If this parameter is 1, SPSM first checks to see that no base run has been requested (if a base run has been requested, an error message is produced). Then the marginal tax rate calculations are carried out normally, except that the results of the 'delta' run are saved as the 'base' results, allowing various calculations to be performed after the fact by the analyst interested in marginal tax rate analysis. Please refer to the *User's Guide* for more information.

---

**MARFLAG** Marginal tax rate facility activation flag

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This control parameter activates the SPSM marginal tax rate facility. This facility can be used to calculate marginal tax rates by income source, amount, recipient, and family level. Please refer to the *User's Guide* for more information.

---

**MARSPEC** Expression identifying recipients [string]

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This control parameter allows the user to specify which individuals are to receive MARAMT when the marginal tax rate facility has been activated through MARFLAG. Please refer to the *User's Guide* for more information.

---

**MARVAR** Variable to add MARAMT to [string]

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This control parameter gives the income source to be incremented when the marginal tax rate facility has been activated through MARFLAG. It must be the name of a valid SPSD "id" income variable. Please refer to the *User's Guide* for more information.

**MAXDX** Maximum disability deduction/amount

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This value represents the maximum Disability Amount and is given as a non-refundable tax credit (imdisatc) to all individuals with a positive value for either a disability amount for self (iddisslf) or a disability amount for other dependents (iddisoth).

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txcalc	Calculate federal income tax
txitax	Compute taxable income and individual credits

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	4233.00	--	Federal Income Tax 1997 - Line 316
ba98.mpr:	4233.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 1998 - Line 316
ba99.mpr:	4233.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 1999 - Line 316
ba00.mpr:	4293.00	1.4%	Federal Income Tax 2000 - Line 316
ba01.mpr:	6000.00	39.8%	Federal Income Tax 2001 - Line 316
ba02.mpr:	6180.00	3.0%	Federal Income Tax 2002 - Line 316
ba03.mpr:	6279.00	1.6%	Federal Income Tax 2003 - Line 316
ba04.mpr:	6486.00	3.3%	Federal Income Tax 2004 - Line 316
ba05.mpr:	6596.00	1.7%	Federal Income Tax 2005 - Line 316
ba06.mpr:	6741.00	2.2%	Federal Income Tax 2006 - Line 316

ba07.mpr:	6890.00	2.2%	Federal Income Tax 2007 - Line 316
ba08.mpr:	7021.00	1.9%	Federal Income Tax 2008 - Line 316
ba09.mpr:	7196.00	2.5%	Federal Income Tax 2009 - Line 316
ba10.mpr:	7239.00	0.6%	Federal Income Tax 2010 - Line 316
ba11.mpr:	7341.00	1.4%	Federal Income Tax 2011 - Line 316
ba12.mpr:	7546.00	2.8%	Payroll Deductions Formulas 2012 - T4127
ba13.mpr:	7675.57	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPI=1.017171
ba14.mpr:	7811.31	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPI=1.017685
ba15.mpr:	7959.39	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPI=1.018957
ba16.mpr:	8119.81	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPI=1.020155
ba17.mpr:	8280.23	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPI=1.019757

**MAXET**      Maximum on transfer of education and tuition amount

---

**DESCRIPTION**

The maximum dollar amount of the combined Education and Tuition Tax Credits that may be transferred between spouses or from a dependent to a supporting parent.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txcalc	Calculate federal income tax

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	5000.00	--	Federal Income Tax 1997 - Line 324
ba98.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 1998 - Schedule 11 & Line 322
ba99.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 1999 - Schedule 11 & Line 323
ba00.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2000 - Schedule 11 & Line 323
ba01.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2001 - Schedule 11 & Line 323
ba02.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2002 - Schedule 11 & Line 323
ba03.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2003 - Schedule 11 & Line 324
ba04.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2004 - Schedule 11 & Line 324
ba05.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2005 - Schedule 11 & Line 324
ba06.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2006 - Schedule 11 & Line 324
ba07.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2007 - Schedule 11 & Line 324
ba08.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2008 - Schedule 11 & Line 324
ba09.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2009 - Schedule 11 & Line 324
ba10.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2010 - Schedule 11 & Line 324
ba11.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2011 - Schedule 11 & Line 324
ba12.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba11.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba13.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000

ba17.mpr: 5000.00 0.0% Grown from ba16.mpr using  
NONE=1.0000

**MAXM** Man. Age Amount

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This is the maximum value of the Manitoba age non-refundable tax credit before any reductions are applied. The parameter is only used when a provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (MTXFLG = 1).

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txman	Compute provincial taxes for Manitoba

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	3531.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	3619.00	2.5%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	3728.00	3.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	3728.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	3728.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	3728.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	3728.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2006

ba07.mpr:	3728.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	3728.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	3728.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	3728.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	3728.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	3728.00	0.0%	Form TD1MB E (12)
ba13.mpr:	3728.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	3728.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	3728.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	3728.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	3728.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

**MAXRR** Man. Age Amount credit reduction rate

---

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter is the proportion of net income above a given threshold (MAXTD) which will be deducted from the provincial non-refundable age tax credit amount (MAXM). The parameter is only used when the Manitoba provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (MTXFLG = 1).

See also impatxc, MAXTD.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txman	Compute provincial taxes for Manitoba

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.15000	--	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Form TD1MB-WS E (12)
ba13.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

## DESCRIPTION

Individual seniors will have their non-refundable age tax credit reduced if their net income is above the value of this parameter. The parameter is only used when the Manitoba provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (MTXFLG = 1).

See also impatxc, MAXRR

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txman	Compute provincial taxes for Manitoba

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	26284.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	26941.00	2.5%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	27749.00	3.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	27749.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	27749.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	27749.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	27749.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2006



ba07.mpr:	27749.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	27749.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	27749.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	27749.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	27749.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	27749.00	0.0%	Form TD1MB E (12)
ba13.mpr:	27749.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	27749.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	27749.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	27749.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	27749.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

**MBXM** Man. Basic Personal Exemption/amount

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter represents the basic exemption when Manitoba tax is calculated as a tax on taxable income. It is only calculated when MTXFLG is set to 1.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txman	Compute provincial taxes for Manitoba

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	7231.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	7412.00	2.5%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	7634.00	3.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	7634.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	7634.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	7634.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	7734.00	1.3%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	7834.00	1.3%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	8034.00	2.6%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	8134.00	1.2%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	8134.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	8384.00	3.1%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	8634.00	3.0%	Form TD1MB E (12)
ba13.mpr:	8884.00	2.9%	Manitoba Budget 2011 Information Bulletin No. 11 - Taxation Changes
ba14.mpr:	9134.00	2.8%	Manitoba Budget 2011 Information Bulletin No. 11 - Taxation Changes
ba15.mpr:	9134.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	9134.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	9134.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter is a credit which can be claimed if the filer is age 65 or over.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txman	Compute provincial taxes for Manitoba

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	110.00	--	Federal Income Tax T1C (MAN) 1997
ba98.mpr:	110.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (MAN) 1998
ba99.mpr:	110.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (MAN) 1999
ba00.mpr:	110.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	110.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	110.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	110.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	110.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	110.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	110.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	110.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2007

ba08.mpr:	110.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	113.00	2.7%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	113.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	113.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	113.00	0.0%	Grown from ba11.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba13.mpr:	113.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	113.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	113.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	113.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	113.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

**MCBAMT**      Manitoba child benefit amount per child

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This is the basic amount of the Manitoba Child Benefit allowed per child (under 18) per year.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the benefit programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txman	Compute provincial taxes for Manitoba

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in Effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in Effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in Effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in Effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in Effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in Effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in Effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in Effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in Effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in Effect
ba07.mpr:	420.00	--	Manitoba Child Benefit Regulation 85/2008
ba08.mpr:	420.00	0.0%	Manitoba Child Benefit Regulation 85/2008
ba09.mpr:	420.00	0.0%	Manitoba Child Benefit Regulation 85/2008
ba10.mpr:	420.00	0.0%	Manitoba Child Benefit Regulation 85/2008
ba11.mpr:	420.00	0.0%	Manitoba Child Benefit Regulation 85/2008
ba12.mpr:	420.00	0.0%	Manitoba Child Benefit Regulation 85/2008
ba13.mpr:	420.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	420.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	420.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	420.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	420.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

**MCBAMTP** Manitoba child benefit amount per child for 1st half of year

---

## DESCRIPTION

This is the basic amount of the Manitoba Child Benefit allowed per child (under 18) per year.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the FCBENCAL is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txman	Compute provincial taxes for Manitoba

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in Effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in Effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in Effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in Effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in Effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in Effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in Effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in Effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in Effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in Effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in Effect
ba08.mpr:	420.00	--	Manitoba Child Benefit Regulation 85/2008
ba09.mpr:	420.00	0.0%	Manitoba Child Benefit Regulation 85/2008
ba10.mpr:	420.00	0.0%	Manitoba Child Benefit Regulation 85/2008
ba11.mpr:	420.00	0.0%	Manitoba Child Benefit Regulation 85/2008
ba12.mpr:	420.00	0.0%	Manitoba Child Benefit Regulation 85/2008

ba13.mpr:	420.00	0.0%	Manitoba Child Benefit Regulation 85/2008
ba14.mpr:	420.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	420.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	420.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	420.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

## **MCBFLAG** Manitoba child benefit activation flag

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This flag turns on or off the Manitoba Child Benefit. The Manitoba Child Benefit (immcb) was introduced in the 2007 Manitoba Budget and implemented in January 2008.

To be eligible for the Manitoba Child Benefit, the family must receive the Child Tax Benefit. However, families with social assistance payments are not eligible for the Manitoba Child Benefit.

Under the Manitoba Child Benefit program, parents may be entitled to receive a benefit of MCBAMT for the each child under the age of 18. Benefits may be reduced based on adjusted family net income from the previous year. The benefit is reduced at a rate of MCBRR1 for families with 1 child, MCBRR2 for families with 2 children or MCBRR3 for families with 3 or more children for each dollar of adjusted family net income in excess of MCBTD. Adjusted family net income is defined as net income less UCCB amounts claimed for the head plus the spouse if one exists.

The value of the Manitoba Child Benefit (immcb) is added to provincial family programs (impfp).

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txman	Compute provincial taxes for Manitoba

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0	--	Not in Effect
ba98.mpr:	0	--	Not in Effect
ba99.mpr:	0	--	Not in Effect
ba00.mpr:	0	--	Not in Effect
ba01.mpr:	0	--	Not in Effect
ba02.mpr:	0	--	Not in Effect
ba03.mpr:	0	--	Not in Effect
ba04.mpr:	0	--	Not in Effect
ba05.mpr:	0	--	Not in Effect
ba06.mpr:	0	--	Not in Effect
ba07.mpr:	1	--	Manitoba Child Benefit Regulation 85/2008
ba08.mpr:	1	--	Manitoba Child Benefit Regulation 85/2008
ba09.mpr:	1	--	Manitoba Child Benefit Regulation 85/2008
ba10.mpr:	1	--	Manitoba Child Benefit Regulation 85/2008
ba11.mpr:	1	--	Manitoba Child Benefit Regulation 85/2008
ba12.mpr:	1	--	Manitoba Child Benefit Regulation 85/2008
ba13.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

**MCBPI** Manitoba Child benefit phase-in rate

---

## DESCRIPTION

When the parameter MCBFLAG is set to one, the value of this parameter is always multiplied by the calculated amount of the Manitoba Child Benefit (immcb). The parameter was designed to simulate the partial year benefits due to the commencement of the program in January 2008.



When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the benefit programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txman	Compute provincial taxes for Manitoba

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in Effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in Effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in Effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in Effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in Effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in Effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in Effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in Effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in Effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in Effect
ba07.mpr:	0.50000	--	Manitoba Child Benefit Regulation 85/2008
ba08.mpr:	1.00000	100.0%	Manitoba Child Benefit Regulation 85/2008
ba09.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Manitoba Child Benefit Regulation 85/2008
ba10.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Manitoba Child Benefit Regulation 85/2008
ba11.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Manitoba Child Benefit Regulation 85/2008

ba12.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Manitoba Child Benefit Regulation 85/2008
ba13.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **MCBPIP** Manitoba Child benefit phase-in rate for calendar year

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

When the parameter MCBFLAG is set to one, the value of this parameter is always multiplied by the calculated amount of the Manitoba Child Benefit (immcb). The parameter was designed to simulate the partial year benefits due to the commencement of the program in January 2008.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the FCBENCAL is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txman	Compute provincial taxes for Manitoba

### **VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in Effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in Effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in Effect

ba00.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in Effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in Effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in Effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in Effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in Effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in Effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in Effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in Effect
ba08.mpr:	1.00000	--	Manitoba Child Benefit Regulation 85/2008
ba09.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Manitoba Child Benefit Regulation 85/2008
ba10.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Manitoba Child Benefit Regulation 85/2008
ba11.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Manitoba Child Benefit Regulation 85/2008
ba12.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Manitoba Child Benefit Regulation 85/2008
ba13.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Manitoba Child Benefit Regulation 85/2008
ba14.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

---

**MCBRR1**      Manitoba Child benefit reduction rate for 1 child

---

**DESCRIPTION**

For families with one child, this parameter represents the rate at which the Manitoba Child Benefit (immcb) will be reduced by when family net income exceeds the (MCBTD) turn down level.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the benefit programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txman	Compute provincial taxes for Manitoba

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in Effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in Effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in Effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in Effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in Effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in Effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in Effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in Effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in Effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in Effect
ba07.mpr:	0.07730	--	Manitoba Child Benefit Regulation 85/2008
ba08.mpr:	0.07730	0.0%	Manitoba Child Benefit Regulation 85/2008
ba09.mpr:	0.07730	0.0%	Manitoba Child Benefit Regulation 85/2008
ba10.mpr:	0.07730	0.0%	Manitoba Child Benefit Regulation 85/2008
ba11.mpr:	0.07730	0.0%	Manitoba Child Benefit Regulation 85/2008
ba12.mpr:	0.07730	0.0%	Manitoba Child Benefit Regulation 85/2008
ba13.mpr:	0.07730	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	0.07730	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	0.07730	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	0.07730	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000

ba17.mpr: 0.07730 0.0% Grown from ba16.mpr using  
NONE=1.0000

**MCBRR1P** Manitoba Child benefit reduction rate for 1 child for 1st half of year

---

**DESCRIPTION**

For families with one child, this parameter represents the rate at which the Manitoba Child Benefit (immcb) will be reduced by when family net income exceeds the (MCBTDP) turn down level.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the FCBENCAL is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txman	Compute provincial taxes for Manitoba

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in Effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in Effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in Effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in Effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in Effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in Effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in Effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in Effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in Effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in Effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in Effect

ba08.mpr:	0.07730	--	Manitoba Child Benefit Regulation 85/2008
ba09.mpr:	0.07730	0.0%	Manitoba Child Benefit Regulation 85/2008
ba10.mpr:	0.07730	0.0%	Manitoba Child Benefit Regulation 85/2008
ba11.mpr:	0.07730	0.0%	Manitoba Child Benefit Regulation 85/2008
ba12.mpr:	0.07730	0.0%	Manitoba Child Benefit Regulation 85/2008
ba13.mpr:	0.07730	0.0%	Manitoba Child Benefit Regulation 85/2008
ba14.mpr:	0.07730	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	0.07730	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	0.07730	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	0.07730	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

**MCBRR2**      Manitoba Child benefit reduction rate for 2 children

---

**DESCRIPTION**

For families with two children, this parameter represents the rate at which the Manitoba Child Benefit (immcb) will be reduced by when family net income exceeds the (MCBTD) turn down level.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the benefit programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txman	Compute provincial taxes for Manitoba

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in Effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in Effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in Effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in Effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in Effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in Effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in Effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in Effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in Effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in Effect
ba07.mpr:	0.15460	--	Manitoba Child Benefit Regulation 85/2008
ba08.mpr:	0.15460	0.0%	Manitoba Child Benefit Regulation 85/2008
ba09.mpr:	0.15460	0.0%	Manitoba Child Benefit Regulation 85/2008
ba10.mpr:	0.15460	0.0%	Manitoba Child Benefit Regulation 85/2008
ba11.mpr:	0.15460	0.0%	Manitoba Child Benefit Regulation 85/2008
ba12.mpr:	0.15460	0.0%	Manitoba Child Benefit Regulation 85/2008
ba13.mpr:	0.15460	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	0.15460	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	0.15460	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	0.15460	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	0.15460	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

## DESCRIPTION

For families with two children, this parameter represents the rate at which the Manitoba Child Benefit (immcb) will be reduced by when family net income exceeds the (MCBTDP) turn down level.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the FCBENCAL is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txman	Compute provincial taxes for Manitoba

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in Effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in Effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in Effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in Effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in Effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in Effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in Effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in Effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in Effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in Effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in Effect
ba08.mpr:	0.15460	--	Manitoba Child Benefit Regulation 85/2008



ba09.mpr:	0.15460	0.0%	Manitoba Child Benefit Regulation 85/2008
ba10.mpr:	0.15460	0.0%	Manitoba Child Benefit Regulation 85/2008
ba11.mpr:	0.15460	0.0%	Manitoba Child Benefit Regulation 85/2008
ba12.mpr:	0.15460	0.0%	Manitoba Child Benefit Regulation 85/2008
ba13.mpr:	0.15460	0.0%	Manitoba Child Benefit Regulation 85/2008
ba14.mpr:	0.15460	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	0.15460	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	0.15460	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	0.15460	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

### **MCBRR3**      Manitoba Child benefit reduction rate for 3+ children

---

#### **DESCRIPTION**

For families with three or more children, this parameter represents the rate at which the Manitoba Child Benefit (immcb) will be reduced by when family net income exceeds the (MCBTD) turn down level.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the benefit programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

#### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txman	Compute provincial taxes for Manitoba

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in Effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in Effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in Effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in Effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in Effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in Effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in Effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in Effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in Effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in Effect
ba07.mpr:	0.23180	--	Manitoba Child Benefit Regulation 85/2008
ba08.mpr:	0.23180	0.0%	Manitoba Child Benefit Regulation 85/2008
ba09.mpr:	0.23180	0.0%	Manitoba Child Benefit Regulation 85/2008
ba10.mpr:	0.23180	0.0%	Manitoba Child Benefit Regulation 85/2008
ba11.mpr:	0.23180	0.0%	Manitoba Child Benefit Regulation 85/2008
ba12.mpr:	0.23180	0.0%	Manitoba Child Benefit Regulation 85/2008
ba13.mpr:	0.23180	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	0.23180	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	0.23180	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	0.23180	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	0.23180	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

## DESCRIPTION

For families with three or more children, this parameter represents the rate at which the Manitoba Child Benefit (immcb) will be reduced by when family net income exceeds the (MCBTDP) turn down level.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the FCBENCAL is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txman	Compute provincial taxes for Manitoba

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in Effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in Effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in Effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in Effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in Effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in Effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in Effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in Effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in Effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in Effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in Effect
ba08.mpr:	0.23180	--	Manitoba Child Benefit Regulation 85/2008

ba09.mpr:	0.23180	0.0%	Manitoba Child Benefit Regulation 85/2008
ba10.mpr:	0.23180	0.0%	Manitoba Child Benefit Regulation 85/2008
ba11.mpr:	0.23180	0.0%	Manitoba Child Benefit Regulation 85/2008
ba12.mpr:	0.23180	0.0%	Manitoba Child Benefit Regulation 85/2008
ba13.mpr:	0.23180	0.0%	Manitoba Child Benefit Regulation 85/2008
ba14.mpr:	0.23180	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	0.23180	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	0.23180	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	0.23180	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

## **MCBTD**      Manitoba child benefit turndown

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

The level of family net income (head plus spouse where applicable) above which the Manitoba Child Benefit begins to be paid at a lower rate. The benefit is reduced at a rate of MCBRR1 for families with 1 child, MCBRR2 for families with 2 children or MCBRR3 for families with 3 or more children for each dollar of adjusted family net income in excess of this amount.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the benefit programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txman	Compute provincial taxes for Manitoba

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in Effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in Effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in Effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in Effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in Effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in Effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in Effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in Effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in Effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in Effect
ba07.mpr:	15000.00	--	Manitoba Child Benefit Regulation 85/2008
ba08.mpr:	15000.00	0.0%	Manitoba Child Benefit Regulation 85/2008
ba09.mpr:	15000.00	0.0%	Manitoba Child Benefit Regulation 85/2008
ba10.mpr:	15000.00	0.0%	Manitoba Child Benefit Regulation 85/2008
ba11.mpr:	15000.00	0.0%	Manitoba Child Benefit Regulation 85/2008
ba12.mpr:	15000.00	0.0%	Manitoba Child Benefit Regulation 85/2008
ba13.mpr:	15000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	15000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	15000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	15000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	15000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

## DESCRIPTION

The level of family net income (head plus spouse where applicable) above which the Manitoba Child Benefit begins to be paid at a lower rate. The benefit is reduced at a rate of MCBRR1P for families with 1 child, MCBRR2P for families with 2 children or MCBRR3P for families with 3 or more children for each dollar of adjusted family net income in excess of this amount.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the FCBENCAL is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txman	Compute provincial taxes for Manitoba

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in Effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in Effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in Effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in Effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in Effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in Effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in Effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in Effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in Effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in Effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in Effect

ba08.mpr:	15000.00	--	Manitoba Child Benefit Regulation 85/2008
ba09.mpr:	15000.00	0.0%	Manitoba Child Benefit Regulation 85/2008
ba10.mpr:	15000.00	0.0%	Manitoba Child Benefit Regulation 85/2008
ba11.mpr:	15000.00	0.0%	Manitoba Child Benefit Regulation 85/2008
ba12.mpr:	15000.00	0.0%	Manitoba Child Benefit Regulation 85/2008
ba13.mpr:	15000.00	0.0%	Manitoba Child Benefit Regulation 85/2008
ba14.mpr:	15000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	15000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	15000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	15000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

**MCBXM**      Manitoba cost-of-living basic credit

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This is the basic credit amount of the Manitoba Cost-of-Living Tax Credit. Along with other credits, it is included in the refundable tax credits (imptc).

**CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txman	Compute provincial taxes for Manitoba

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	190.00	--	Federal Income Tax T1C (MAN) 1997
ba98.mpr:	190.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (MAN) 1998
ba99.mpr:	190.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (MAN) 1999
ba00.mpr:	190.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	190.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	190.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	190.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	190.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	190.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	190.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	190.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	190.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	195.00	2.6%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	195.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	195.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	195.00	0.0%	Grown from ba11.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba13.mpr:	195.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	195.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	195.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	195.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000



ba17.mpr: 195.00 0.0% Grown from ba16.mpr using  
NONE=1.0000

**MCDISEX** Manitoba cost-of-living disability credit

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter is the amount which can be claimed if the filer has already claimed the disability credit or the Disability Amount for Dependents Other Than Spouse.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txman	Compute provincial taxes for Manitoba

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	110.00	--	Federal Income Tax T1C (MAN) 1997
ba98.mpr:	110.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (MAN) 1998
ba99.mpr:	110.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (MAN) 1999
ba00.mpr:	110.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	110.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	110.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	110.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	110.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	110.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2005

ba06.mpr:	110.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	110.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	110.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	113.00	2.7%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	113.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	113.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	113.00	0.0%	Grown from ba11.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba13.mpr:	113.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	113.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	113.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	113.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	113.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

## **MCEMXM** Manitoba cost-of-living married equivalent credit

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This parameter is an additional credit if the filer has claimed the Equivalent to Married Tax Credit.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txman	Compute provincial taxes for Manitoba

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	190.00	--	Federal Income Tax T1C (MAN) 1997
ba98.mpr:	190.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (MAN) 1998
ba99.mpr:	190.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (MAN) 1999
ba00.mpr:	190.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	190.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	190.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	190.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	190.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	190.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	190.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	190.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	190.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	195.00	2.6%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	195.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	195.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	195.00	0.0%	Grown from ba11.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba13.mpr:	195.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	195.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	195.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	195.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000

ba17.mpr: 195.00 0.0% Grown from ba16.mpr using  
NONE=1.0000

**MCFINCRR** Manitoba cost-of-living family income reduction rate

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter is the rate at which family income (total filer's net income plus spouse's net income) will be reduced by when calculating the Manitoba Cost of Living Tax Credit.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txman	Compute provincial taxes for Manitoba

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.01000	--	Federal Income Tax T1C (MAN) 1997
ba98.mpr:	0.01000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (MAN) 1998
ba99.mpr:	0.01000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (MAN) 1999
ba00.mpr:	0.01000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	0.01000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	0.01000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	0.01000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	0.01000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	0.01000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2005

ba06.mpr:	0.01000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	0.01000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	0.01000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	0.01000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	0.01000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	0.01000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	0.01000	0.0%	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0.01000	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.01000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.01000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.01000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.01000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **MCGTC**      Man. Caregiver Tax Credit

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

MCGTC multiplied by MPNTPCR is the maximum amount of the Manitoba Caregiver Tax Credit (impcgtc). The parameter is only used when the provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (MTXFLG = 1).

For more explanation see MCGTCFLG.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txman	Compute provincial taxes for Manitoba

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	2386.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	3500.00	46.7%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	3605.00	3.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	3605.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	3605.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	3605.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	3605.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	3605.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	3605.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	3605.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	3605.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	3605.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	3605.00	0.0%	Form TD1MB E (12)
ba13.mpr:	3605.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	3605.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	3605.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	3605.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	3605.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

## **MCGTCFLG** Man. Caregiver Tax Credit activation flag

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

The calculation of the Manitoba Caregiver Tax Credit (impcgtc) is activated by the flag MCGTCFLG.

The Caregiver Tax Credit (impcgtc) provides additional tax assistance to individuals who provide in-home care for relatives. Eligible recipients include individuals residing with and providing in-home care for a parent or grandparent over 65 years of age, or for an infirm dependent relative.

See MCGTCOPT for a more complete description of the options for calculating the provincial Caregiver Tax Credit.

This non-refundable tax credit is only calculated when the provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (MTXFLG = 1).

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txman	Compute provincial taxes for Manitoba

### **VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2003

ba04.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	1	--	Form TD1MB E (12)
ba13.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

---

**MCGTCOPT** Man. Caregiver Tax Credit Option (1=max, 2=greenbook, 3=model)

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter provides users with the option of how to calculate the provincial Caregivers Tax Credit (impcgtc). A value of 1 results in applying the maximum value (MCGTC) if the filer had an amount in idcgtc (from Line 315 and Schedule 12 in the General Tax Guide). To use the greenbook value of the Caregiver amount (idcgtc), this parameter must be set to 2.

A value of 3 will model the credit by assessing the potential for individuals in an economic family who may require caregiving based on age and/or disability. The potential individuals are then income tested by subtracting their net income from the turndown level of MCGTCTD, with the resulting amount not to be greater than the maximum value of MCGTC, and saved in the variable impcgtcp. The individual with an amount in idcgtc is assigned the economic family total of impcgtcp less any amounts of impcgtcp assigned to this individual and their spouse, if applicable.

This non-refundable tax credit is only calculated when the provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (MTXFLG = 1) and the provincial caregivers tax credit is activated (MCGTCFLG = 1).



## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txman	Compute provincial taxes for Manitoba

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	1	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	1	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	1	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	3	--	OPTION
ba01.mpr:	3	--	OPTION
ba02.mpr:	3	--	OPTION
ba03.mpr:	3	--	OPTION
ba04.mpr:	3	--	OPTION
ba05.mpr:	3	--	OPTION
ba06.mpr:	3	--	OPTION
ba07.mpr:	3	--	OPTION
ba08.mpr:	3	--	OPTION
ba09.mpr:	3	--	OPTION
ba10.mpr:	3	--	OPTION
ba11.mpr:	3	--	OPTION
ba12.mpr:	3	--	OPTION
ba13.mpr:	3	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	3	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	3	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	3	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	3	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

**MCGTCTD** Man. Caregiver Tax Credit income turndown

---

## DESCRIPTION

This is the turn down income of the Manitoba Caregiver Tax Credit (impcgct). For more explanation see MCGTCFLG.

The parameter is only used when the provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (MTXFLG = 1).

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txman	Compute provincial taxes for Manitoba

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	14047.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	15453.00	10.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	15917.00	3.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	15917.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	15917.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	15917.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	15917.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	15917.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	15917.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	15917.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	15917.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	15917.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	15917.00	0.0%	Form TD1MB E (12)

```

ba13.mpr:    15917.00    0.0%    Grown from ba12.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:    15917.00    0.0%    Grown from ba13.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:    15917.00    0.0%    Grown from ba14.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:    15917.00    0.0%    Grown from ba15.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:    15917.00    0.0%    Grown from ba16.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000

```

## **MCHATL1** Man. Charitable Donations amount level 1

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

The level above which the proportion of Manitoba Charitable Donations and Gifts to the Crown (imchara) may be claimed as a tax credit increases. The parameter is only used when the provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (MTXFLG = 1).

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txman	Compute provincial taxes for Manitoba

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Growth</b>	<b>Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	200.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2002

ba03.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Manitoba Ministry of Finance
ba13.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

---

**MCHATR1** Man. Charitable Donations tax credit rate 1

**DESCRIPTION**

The proportion of charitable donations below the first level (MCHATL1) that may be claimed as a Manitoba non-refundable tax credit. The parameter is only used when the provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (MTXFLG = 1).

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txman	Compute provincial taxes for Manitoba

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.08000	--	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	0.10900	36.3%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	0.10900	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	0.10900	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	0.10900	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	0.10900	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	0.10900	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	0.10900	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	0.10900	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	0.10800	-0.9%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	0.10800	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	0.10800	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	0.10800	0.0%	Manitoba Ministry of Finance
ba13.mpr:	0.10800	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.10800	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.10800	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr

ba16.mpr:	0.10800	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.10800	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **MCHATR2** Man. Charitable Donations tax credit rate 2

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

The proportion of charitable donations above the first level (MCHATL1) that may be claimed as a Manitoba non-refundable tax credit. The parameter is only used when the provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (MTXFLG = 1).

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txman	Compute provincial taxes for Manitoba

### **VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.13630	--	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	0.17400	27.7%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	0.17400	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	0.17400	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	0.17400	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	0.17400	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	0.17400	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2006

ba07.mpr:	0.17400	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	0.17400	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	0.17400	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	0.17400	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	0.17400	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	0.17400	0.0%	Manitoba Ministry of Finance
ba13.mpr:	0.17400	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.17400	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.17400	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.17400	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.17400	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **MCLAWPCT** Manitoba SA Clawback percentage kids over flow through age in families [#kids][#kids<age]

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This parameter represents the percentage of the National Child Benefit Supplement (NCBS) to be clawed back from social assistance when the parameter MCLAWSA6 is set to 0 or MCLAWSA12 is set to 0. This is a table lookup parameter based on the number of kids under a certain age and the number of kids in the family representing the percentage of NCBS allocated to the children in the family who are above a specified age that is to be clawed back. The province of Manitoba does not clawback the entire amount of NCBS when either MCLAWSA6 or MCLAWSA12 is set to 0. When MCLAWSA6 is set to 0, Manitoba will not claw back the NCBS allocated to children under the age of 7 from social assistance benefits, however will reduce SA by the percentage of NCBS represented by MCLAWPCT[cfnkids][# kids < 7]. When MCLAWSA12 is set to 0, social assistance will be reduced by MCLAWPCT[cfnkids][# kids < 13] times NCBS for the months of social assistance received.

The NCBS clawback of social assistance in Manitoba will occur when SACLAWFLAG is set to 1 and SACLAWPR provincial vector for Manitoba is set to 1.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual clawback will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the clawback programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
samod	Compute social assistance or guarantees

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Source
ba97.mpr:	2	[Rows] Not in effect
	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00	
	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00	
ba98.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	11	[Rows] Not in effect
	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00	
	0.63 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00	
	0.59 0.34 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00	
	0.57 0.42 0.24 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00	
	0.56 0.44 0.32 0.19 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00	
	0.55 0.46 0.37 0.26 0.15 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00	
	0.55 0.47 0.38 0.30 0.22 0.13 0.00 0.00 0.00	
	0.54 0.47 0.40 0.33 0.26 0.19 0.11 0.00 0.00	
	0.54 0.48 0.42 0.35 0.29 0.23 0.17 0.10 0.00	
	0.54 0.48 0.43 0.37 0.32 0.26 0.20 0.15 0.09	
	0.54 0.49 0.44 0.39 0.34 0.29 0.24 0.19 0.14	
ba00.mpr:		[Same] Manitoba Family Services and Housing
ba01.mpr:		[Same] Manitoba Family Services and Housing
ba02.mpr:	11	[Rows] Manitoba government
	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00	
	0.61 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00	
	0.58 0.33 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00	
	0.55 0.40 0.23 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00	
	0.54 0.43 0.31 0.18 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00	
	0.54 0.44 0.35 0.25 0.15 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00	
	0.53 0.45 0.37 0.29 0.21 0.12 0.00 0.00 0.00	
	0.53 0.46 0.39 0.32 0.25 0.18 0.11 0.00 0.00	
	0.53 0.46 0.40 0.34 0.28 0.22 0.16 0.09 0.00	
	0.52 0.47 0.42 0.36 0.31 0.25 0.20 0.15 0.08	



	0.52	0.47	0.42	0.38	0.33	0.28	0.23	0.18	0.13
ba03.mpr:	11				[Rows]		Manitoba	government	
	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	0.54	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	0.50	0.29	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	0.48	0.35	0.20	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	0.47	0.37	0.27	0.15	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	0.46	0.38	0.30	0.22	0.13	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	0.46	0.39	0.32	0.25	0.18	0.11	0.00	0.00	0.00
	0.46	0.40	0.34	0.28	0.22	0.16	0.09	0.00	0.00
	0.45	0.40	0.35	0.30	0.24	0.19	0.14	0.08	0.00
	0.45	0.40	0.36	0.31	0.26	0.22	0.17	0.13	0.07
	0.45	0.41	0.37	0.32	0.28	0.24	0.20	0.16	0.11
ba04.mpr:	2				[Rows]		Manitoba	Budget 2003,	page 9
	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
ba05.mpr:					[Same]		Manitoba	government	
ba06.mpr:					[Same]		Manitoba	government	
ba07.mpr:					[Same]		Manitoba	government	
ba08.mpr:					[Same]		NCB	Progress Report	
ba09.mpr:					[Same]		NCB	Progress Report	
ba10.mpr:					[Same]		Not	in effect	
ba11.mpr:					[Same]		Not	in effect	
ba12.mpr:					[Same]		Not	in effect	
ba13.mpr:					[Same]		Grown	from ba12.mpr	using
							NONE=1.0000		
ba14.mpr:					[Same]		Grown	from ba13.mpr	using
							NONE=1.0000		
ba15.mpr:					[Same]		Grown	from ba14.mpr	using
							NONE=1.0000		
ba16.mpr:					[Same]		Grown	from ba15.mpr	using
							NONE=1.0000		
ba17.mpr:					[Same]		Grown	from ba16.mpr	using
							NONE=1.0000		

**MCLAWPCTP** Manitoba SA Clawback percentage kids over flow through age for 1st half of year [#kids][#kids<age]

---

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter represents the percentage of the National Child Benefit Supplement (NCBS) to be clawed back from social assistance when the parameter MCLAWSA6P is set to 0 or MCLAWSA12P is set to 0. This is a table lookup parameter based on the number of kids under a certain age and the number of kids in the family representing the percentage of NCBS allocated to the children in the family who are above a specified age that is to be

clawed back. The province of Manitoba does not clawback the entire amount of NCBS when either MCLAWSA6P or MCLAWSA12P is set to 0. When MCLAWSA6P is set to 0, Manitoba will not claw back the NCBS allocated to children under the age of 7 from social assistance benefits, however will reduce SA by the percentage of NCBS represented by MCLAWPCTP[cfnkids][# kids < 7]. When MCLAWSA12P is set to 0, social assistance will be reduced by MCLAWPCTP[cfnkids][# kids < 13] times NCBS for the months of social assistance received.

The NCBS clawback of social assistance in Manitoba will occur when SACLAWFLAG is set to 1 and SACLAWPR provincial vector for Manitoba is set to 1.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual clawback will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the FCBENCAL is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
samod	Compute social assistance or guarantees

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Source
ba97.mpr:	2	[Rows] Not in effect
	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00	
	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00	
ba98.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect
ba99.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	11	[Rows] Manitoba Family Services and Housing
	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00	
	0.63 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00	
	0.59 0.34 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00	
	0.57 0.42 0.24 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00	
	0.56 0.44 0.32 0.19 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00	
	0.55 0.46 0.37 0.26 0.15 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00	

0.55	0.47	0.38	0.30	0.22	0.13	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.54	0.47	0.40	0.33	0.26	0.19	0.11	0.00	0.00
0.54	0.48	0.42	0.35	0.29	0.23	0.17	0.10	0.00
0.54	0.48	0.43	0.37	0.32	0.26	0.20	0.15	0.09
0.54	0.49	0.44	0.39	0.34	0.29	0.24	0.19	0.14
ba01.mpr:				[Same]		Manitoba	Family Services and	
				Housing				
ba02.mpr:				[Same]		Manitoba	Family Services and	
				Housing				
ba03.mpr:	11			[Rows]		Manitoba	government	
0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.61	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.58	0.33	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.55	0.40	0.23	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.54	0.43	0.31	0.18	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.54	0.44	0.35	0.25	0.15	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.53	0.45	0.37	0.29	0.21	0.12	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.53	0.46	0.39	0.32	0.25	0.18	0.11	0.00	0.00
0.53	0.46	0.40	0.34	0.28	0.22	0.16	0.09	0.00
0.52	0.47	0.42	0.36	0.31	0.25	0.20	0.15	0.08
0.52	0.47	0.42	0.38	0.33	0.28	0.23	0.18	0.13
ba04.mpr:	11			[Rows]		Manitoba	government	
0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.54	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.50	0.29	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.48	0.35	0.20	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.47	0.37	0.27	0.15	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.46	0.38	0.30	0.22	0.13	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.46	0.39	0.32	0.25	0.18	0.11	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.46	0.40	0.34	0.28	0.22	0.16	0.09	0.00	0.00
0.45	0.40	0.35	0.30	0.24	0.19	0.14	0.08	0.00
0.45	0.40	0.36	0.31	0.26	0.22	0.17	0.13	0.07
0.45	0.41	0.37	0.32	0.28	0.24	0.20	0.16	0.11
ba05.mpr:	2			[Rows]		Manitoba	Budget Speech 2003,	
				page 9				
0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
ba06.mpr:				[Same]		Manitoba	government	
ba07.mpr:				[Same]		Manitoba	government	
ba08.mpr:				[Same]		Manitoba	government	
ba09.mpr:				[Same]		NCB	Progress Report	
ba10.mpr:				[Same]		NCB	Progress Report	
ba11.mpr:				[Same]		Not	in effect	
ba12.mpr:				[Same]		Grown	from ba11.mpr using	
				NONE=1.0000				
ba13.mpr:				[Same]		Grown	from ba12.mpr using	
				NONE=1.0000				

```

ba14.mpr:          [Same]    Grown from ba13.mpr using
                   NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:          [Same]    Grown from ba14.mpr using
                   NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:          [Same]    Grown from ba15.mpr using
                   NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:          [Same]    Grown from ba16.mpr using
                   NONE=1.0000

```

## **MCLAWSA12** Manitoba Social assistance NCBS clawback for children 12 and under

### **DESCRIPTION**

Manitoba claws back the National Child Benefit Supplement (NCBS) from Social Assistance amounts. Beginning in 2000, the National Child Benefit Supplement for kids under 7 is not clawed back from Social Assistance. Beginning in January 2003, the supplement is not clawed back for children under 13. The parameter MCLAWSA12 represents the proportion of the year in which children under 13 are exempt from the clawback. The parameter works with MCLAWSA6 which indicates the proportion of the year children under 7 were exempt. So if MCLAWSA12 is set to 1, then children under 13 were exempt from the SA clawback. If MCLAWSA6 is set to 0.5 and MCLAWSA12 is set to 0.5, then for half the year, children under 7 were exempt from the clawback and for half the year children under 13 were exempt. The parameter MCLAWPCT is used to calculate the amount of the clawback depending on the make up of the family (number of children in family and number of children under 7 or 13).

The NCBS clawback of social assistance in Manitoba will occur when SACLAWFLAG is set to 1 and SACLAWPR provincial vector for Manitoba is set to 1.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual clawback will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the clawback programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
samod	Compute social assistance or guarantees

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	HRDC Income Support Policy
		Group	
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	HRDC Income Support Policy
		Group	
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	HRDC Income Support Policy
		Group	
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	HRDC Income Support Policy
		Group	
ba02.mpr:	0.50	--	Manitoba government
ba03.mpr:	0.50	0.0%	Manitoba government
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Manitoba Budget 2003, page 9
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Manitoba government
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Manitoba government
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Manitoba government
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	NCB Progress Report
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	NCB Progress Report
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba13.mpr:	0.00	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.00	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.00	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.00	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.00	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

**MCLAWSA12P** Manitoba SA NCBS clawback for children 12 and under for 1st half of year

---

## DESCRIPTION

Manitoba claws back the National Child Benefit Supplement (NCBS) from Social Assistance amounts. Beginning in 2000, the National Child Benefit Supplement for kids under 7 is not clawed back from Social Assistance. Beginning in January 2003, the supplement is not clawed back for children under 13. The parameter MCLAWSA12P represents the proportion of the year in which children under 13 are exempt from the clawback. The parameter works with MCLAWSA6P which indicates the proportion of the year children under 7 were exempt. So if MCLAWSA12P is set to 1, then children under 13 were exempt from the SA

clawback. If MCLAWSA6P is set to 0.5 and MCLAWSA12P is set to 0.5, then for half the year, children under 7 were exempt from the clawback and for half the year children under 13 were exempt. The parameter MCLAWPCTP is used to calculate the amount of the clawback depending on the make up of the family (number of children in family and number of children under 7 or 13).

The NCBS clawback of social assistance in Manitoba will occur when SACLAWFLAG is set to 1 and SACLAWPR provincial vector for Manitoba is set to 1.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual clawback will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the FCBENCAL is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
samod	Compute social assistance or guarantees

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	HRDC Income Support Policy
		Group	
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	HRDC Income Support Policy
		Group	
ba03.mpr:	0.50	--	Manitoba government
ba04.mpr:	0.50	0.0%	Manitoba government
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Manitoba Budget Speech 2003,
		page 9	
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Manitoba government
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Manitoba government
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Manitoba government

ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	NCB Progress Report
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	NCB Progress Report
ba11.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0.00	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.00	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.00	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.00	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.00	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **MCLAWSA6** Manitoba Social assistance NCBS clawback for children 6 and under

### **DESCRIPTION**

Manitoba claws back the National Child Benefit Supplement (NCBS) from Social Assistance amounts. Beginning in 2000, the National Child Benefit Supplement for kids under 7 is not clawed back from Social Assistance. Beginning in January 2003, the supplement is not clawed back for children under 13. The parameter MCLAWSA6 represents the proportion of the year in which children under 7 are exempt from the clawback. The parameter works with MCLAWSA12 which indicates the proportion of the year children under 13 were exempt. So if MCLAWSA6 is set to 1, then children under 7 were exempt from the SA clawback. If MCLAWSA6 is set to 0.5 and MCLAWSA12 is set to 0.5, then for half the year, children under 7 were exempt from the clawback and for half the year children under 13 were exempt. The parameter MCLAWPCT is used to calculate the amount of the clawback depending on the make up of the family (number of children in family and number of children under 7 or 13).

The NCBS clawback of social assistance in Manitoba will occur when SACLAWFLAG is set to 1 and SACLAWPR provincial vector for Manitoba is set to 1.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual clawback will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the clawback programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
samod	Compute social assistance or guarantees

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	HRDC Income Support Policy
		Group	
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	HRDC Income Support Policy
		Group	
ba00.mpr:	1.00	--	HRDC Income Support Policy
		Group	
ba01.mpr:	1.00	0.0%	HRDC Income Support Policy
		Group	
ba02.mpr:	0.50	-50.0%	Manitoba government
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Manitoba government
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Manitoba Budget 2003, page 9
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Manitoba government
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Manitoba government
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Manitoba government
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	NCB Progress Report
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	NCB Progress Report
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba13.mpr:	0.00	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.00	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.00	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.00	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.00	--	Copied from ba16.mpr



## **MCLAWSA6P** Manitoba SA NCBS clawback for children 6 and under for 1st half of year

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

Manitoba claws back the National Child Benefit Supplement (NCBS) from Social Assistance amounts. Beginning in 2000, the National Child Benefit Supplement for kids under 7 is not clawed back from Social Assistance. Beginning in January 2003, the supplement is not clawed back for children under 13. The parameter MCLAWSA6P represents the proportion of the year in which children under 7 are exempt from the clawback. The parameter works with MCLAWSA12P which indicates the proportion of the year children under 13 were exempt. So if MCLAWSA6P is set to 1, then children under 7 were exempt from the SA clawback. If MCLAWSA6P is set to 0.5 and MCLAWSA12P is set to 0.5, then for half the year, children under 7 were exempt from the clawback and for half the year children under 13 were exempt. The parameter MCLAWPCTP is used to calculate the amount of the clawback depending on the make up of the family (number of children in family and number of children under 7 or 13).

The NCBS clawback of social assistance in Manitoba will occur when SACLAWFLAG is set to 1 and SACLAWPR provincial vector for Manitoba is set to 1.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual clawback will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the FCBENCAL is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
samod	Compute social assistance or guarantees

### **VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect

ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	1.00	--	HRDC Income Support Policy
		Group	
ba02.mpr:	1.00	0.0%	HRDC Income Support Policy
		Group	
ba03.mpr:	0.50	-50.0%	Manitoba government
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Manitoba government
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Manitoba Budget Speech 2003,
		page 9	
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Manitoba government
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Manitoba government
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Manitoba government
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	NCB Progress Report
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	NCB Progress Report
ba11.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0.00	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.00	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.00	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.00	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.00	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **MCMINAGE** Manitoba cost-of-living tax credit minimum age

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

To be eligible for the Manitoba Cost-of-living tax credit, individuals must have reached this age. Persons under this age may still be eligible for this tax credit if they have a spouse/common-law partner, children or can claim the education property tax credit.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txman	Compute provincial taxes for Manitoba

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	18	--	Federal Income Tax T1C (MAN) 1997
ba98.mpr:	18	--	Federal Income Tax T1C (MAN) 1998
ba99.mpr:	18	--	Federal Income Tax T1C (MAN) 1999
ba00.mpr:	18	--	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	18	--	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	18	--	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	18	--	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	18	--	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	18	--	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	19	--	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	19	--	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	19	--	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	19	--	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	19	--	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	19	--	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	19	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	19	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	19	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	19	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	19	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	19	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter is an additional credit with respect to a spouse if the filer has claimed the Married Tax Credit.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txman	Compute provincial taxes for Manitoba

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	190.00	--	Federal Income Tax T1C (MAN) 1997
ba98.mpr:	190.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (MAN) 1998
ba99.mpr:	190.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (MAN) 1999
ba00.mpr:	190.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	190.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	190.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	190.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	190.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	190.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	190.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	190.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2007

ba08.mpr:	190.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	195.00	2.6%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	195.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	195.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	195.00	0.0%	Grown from ba11.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba13.mpr:	195.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	195.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	195.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	195.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	195.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

## **MCODISEX** Manitoba cost-of-living old disabled dependant credit

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This parameter is the amount which can be claimed if the filer has already claimed an amount for disabled dependents aged 18 and over (idothpe). Note that the model assumes that there is only 1 disabled dependent.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txman	Compute provincial taxes for Manitoba

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	60.00	--	Federal Income Tax T1C (MAN) 1997
ba98.mpr:	60.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (MAN) 1998
ba99.mpr:	60.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (MAN) 1999
ba00.mpr:	60.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	60.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	60.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	60.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	60.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	60.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	60.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	60.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	60.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	62.00	3.3%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	62.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	62.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	62.00	0.0%	Grown from ba11.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba13.mpr:	62.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	62.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	62.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	62.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000

ba17.mpr: 62.00 0.0% Grown from ba16.mpr using  
NONE=1.0000

## **MCPPTXC** Man. CPP Contribution Tax Credit activation flag

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

The calculation of the Manitoba CPP/QPP contributions tax credit (impcppte) is activated by this flag.

This non-refundable tax credit is only calculated when the provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (MTXFLG = 1).

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txman	Compute provincial taxes for Manitoba

### **VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2005

ba06.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	1	--	Manitoba Ministry of Finance
ba13.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **MCSAXM** Manitoba cost-of-living spouse age credit

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This parameter is a credit which can be claimed if the filer's spouse was eligible for the Federal Age Tax Credit and that credit was transferred to the filer.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txman	Compute provincial taxes for Manitoba

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Growth</b>	<b>Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	110.00	--	Federal Income Tax T1C (MAN) 1997



ba98.mpr:	110.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (MAN) 1998
ba99.mpr:	110.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (MAN) 1999
ba00.mpr:	110.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	110.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	110.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	110.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	110.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	110.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	110.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	110.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	110.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	113.00	2.7%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	113.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	113.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	113.00	0.0%	Grown from ba11.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba13.mpr:	113.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	113.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	113.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	113.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	113.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter is the amount which can be claimed if the filer has already claimed the Disability Amount Transferred From Spouse.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txman	Compute provincial taxes for Manitoba

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	110.00	--	Federal Income Tax T1C (MAN) 1997
ba98.mpr:	110.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (MAN) 1998
ba99.mpr:	110.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (MAN) 1999
ba00.mpr:	110.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	110.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	110.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	110.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	110.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	110.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	110.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	110.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2007

ba08.mpr:	110.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	113.00	2.7%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	113.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	113.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	113.00	0.0%	Grown from ba11.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba13.mpr:	113.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	113.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	113.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	113.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	113.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

**MCYCXM** Manitoba cost-of-living young dependants credit

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter is the credit which can be claimed if the filer has claimed the amounts for dependent children age 18 and under.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txman	Compute provincial taxes for Manitoba

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	25.00	--	Federal Income Tax T1C (MAN) 1997
ba98.mpr:	25.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (MAN) 1998
ba99.mpr:	25.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (MAN) 1999
ba00.mpr:	25.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	25.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	25.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	25.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	25.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	25.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	25.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	25.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	25.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	26.00	4.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	26.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	26.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	26.00	0.0%	Grown from ba11.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba13.mpr:	26.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	26.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	26.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	26.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000

ba17.mpr: 26.00 0.0% Grown from ba16.mpr using  
NONE=1.0000

**MDTCR** Man. dividend tax credit rate

---

**DESCRIPTION**

The Manitoba dividend tax credit for dividends from small (other than eligible) corporations is calculated as taxable dividends from small (other than eligible) corporations (imisdivt) times this proportion. The total dividend tax credit (impdtxc) includes amounts from both the large (eligible) and small (other than eligible) corporations and is only used when provincial tax on taxable income is turned on (MTXFLG = 1).

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txman	Compute provincial taxes for Manitoba

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.06270	--	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	0.06000	-4.3%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	0.05000	-16.7%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2005

ba06.mpr:	0.04870	-2.6%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	0.03670	-24.6%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	0.03150	-14.2%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	0.02500	-20.6%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	0.02500	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	0.01750	-30.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	0.01750	0.0%	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0.01750	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.01750	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.01750	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.01750	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.01750	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **MDTCRLC** Man. dividend tax credit rate from large (eligible) corporations

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

The Manitoba dividend tax credit for dividends from large (eligible) corporations is calculated as taxable dividends from large (eligible) corporations (imildivt) times this proportion. The total dividend tax credit (impdtxc) includes amounts from both the large (eligible) and small (other than eligible) corporations and is only used when provincial tax on taxable income is turned on (MTXFLG = 1).

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txman	Compute provincial taxes for Manitoba

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.06270	--	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	0.06000	-4.3%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	0.05000	-16.7%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	0.11000	120.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	0.11000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	0.11000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	0.11000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	0.11000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	0.11000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	0.08000	-27.3%	Manitoba Budget 2012 Information Bulletin No. 112 - Taxation Changes
ba13.mpr:	0.08000	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.08000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.08000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.08000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.08000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

**MEDALL**      Medical allowance maximum lower limit

---

**DESCRIPTION**

Allowable medical expenses are calculated as actual expenses less either MEDANF percent of net income, or MEDALL, whichever is less.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txitax	Compute taxable income and individual credits

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	1614.00	--	Federal Income Tax 1997 - Line 330
ba98.mpr:	1614.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 1998 - Line 330
ba99.mpr:	1614.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 1999 - Line 330
ba00.mpr:	1637.00	1.4%	Federal Income Tax 2000 - Line 330
ba01.mpr:	1678.00	2.5%	Federal Income Tax 2001 - Line 330
ba02.mpr:	1728.00	3.0%	Federal Income Tax 2002 - Line 330
ba03.mpr:	1755.00	1.6%	Federal Income Tax 2003 - Line 330
ba04.mpr:	1813.00	3.3%	Federal Income Tax 2004 - Line 330
ba05.mpr:	1844.00	1.7%	Federal Income Tax 2005 - Line 330
ba06.mpr:	1884.00	2.2%	Federal Income Tax 2006 - Line 330
ba07.mpr:	1926.00	2.2%	Federal Income Tax 2007 - Line 330



ba08.mpr:	1962.00	1.9%	Federal Income Tax 2008 - Line 330
ba09.mpr:	2011.00	2.5%	Federal Income Tax 2009 - Line 330
ba10.mpr:	2024.00	0.6%	Federal Income Tax 2010 - Line 330
ba11.mpr:	2052.00	1.4%	Federal Income Tax 2011 - Line 330
ba12.mpr:	2093.07	2.0%	Grown from ba11.mpr using CPI=1.020017
ba13.mpr:	2129.01	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPI=1.017171
ba14.mpr:	2166.66	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPI=1.017685
ba15.mpr:	2207.73	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPI=1.018957
ba16.mpr:	2252.23	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPI=1.020155
ba17.mpr:	2296.73	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPI=1.019757

**MEDANF** Medical allowance lower limit net income fraction

---

**DESCRIPTION**

Allowable medical expenses are calculated as actual expenses less either MEDANF percent of net income, or MEDALL, whichever is less.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txitax	Compute taxable income and individual credits

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.03000	--	Federal Income Tax 1997 - Line 330
ba98.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 1998 - Line 330
ba99.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 1999 - Line 330
ba00.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2000 - Line 330
ba01.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2001 - Line 330
ba02.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2002 - Line 330
ba03.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2003 - Line 330
ba04.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2004 - Line 330
ba05.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2005 - Line 330
ba06.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2006 - Line 330
ba07.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2007 - Line 330
ba08.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2008 - Line 330
ba09.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2009 - Line 330
ba10.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2010 - Line 330
ba11.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2011 - Line 330
ba12.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

## DESCRIPTION

When this flag is set to 1, the allowable medical expenses are calculated as actual expenses less either MEDANF percent of net income, or MEDALL, whichever is less.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txitax	Compute taxable income and individual credits

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba98.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba99.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba00.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba01.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba02.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba03.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba04.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba05.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba06.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba07.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba08.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba09.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba10.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba11.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba12.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **MEDREMIN** Minimum earnings for refundable medical expense supplement

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

If earnings are less than this parameter, then a person is eligible to apply for the refundable medical expense supplement (immedref). Earnings are calculated as employment income (idiemp) plus self-employment income (idise) minus registered pension plan deduction (idrpp) minus annual union, professional, or like dues (iddues) minus other employment expenses (idalexp).

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txcalc	Calculate federal income tax

### **VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	2500.00	--	Federal Income Tax 1997 - Schedule 10 & Line 452
ba98.mpr:	2500.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 1998 - Schedule 10 & Line 452
ba99.mpr:	2500.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 1999 - Schedule 10 & Line 452
ba00.mpr:	2535.00	1.4%	Federal Income Tax 2000 - Schedule 10 & Line 452
ba01.mpr:	2598.00	2.5%	Federal Income Tax 2001 - Line 452
ba02.mpr:	2676.00	3.0%	Federal Income Tax 2002 - Line 452
ba03.mpr:	2719.00	1.6%	Federal Income Tax 2003 - Line 452
ba04.mpr:	2809.00	3.3%	Federal Income Tax 2004 - Line 452
ba05.mpr:	2857.00	1.7%	Federal Income Tax 2005 - Line 452

ba06.mpr:	2919.00	2.2%	Federal Income Tax 2006 - Line 452
ba07.mpr:	2984.00	2.2%	Federal Income Tax 2007 - Line 452
ba08.mpr:	3040.00	1.9%	Federal Income Tax 2008 - Line 452
ba09.mpr:	3116.00	2.5%	Federal Income Tax 2009 - Line 452
ba10.mpr:	3135.00	0.6%	Federal Income Tax 2010 - Line 452
ba11.mpr:	3179.00	1.4%	Federal Income Tax 2011 - Line 452
ba12.mpr:	3242.63	2.0%	Grown from ba11.mpr using CPI=1.020017
ba13.mpr:	3298.31	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPI=1.017171
ba14.mpr:	3356.64	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPI=1.017685
ba15.mpr:	3420.27	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPI=1.018957
ba16.mpr:	3489.21	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPI=1.020155
ba17.mpr:	3558.15	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPI=1.019757

## **MEDRMAX** Maximum expenses allowed for medical expense supplement

### **DESCRIPTION**

The maximum size of the refundable medical expense supplement (immedref).

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txcalc	Calculate federal income tax

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	500.00	--	Federal Income Tax 1997 - Schedule 10 & Line 452
ba98.mpr:	500.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 1998 - Schedule 10 & Line 452
ba99.mpr:	500.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 1999 - Schedule 10 & Line 452
ba00.mpr:	507.00	1.4%	Federal Income Tax 2000 - Schedule 10 & Line 452
ba01.mpr:	520.00	2.6%	Federal Income Tax 2001 - Line 452
ba02.mpr:	535.00	2.9%	Federal Income Tax 2002 - Line 452
ba03.mpr:	544.00	1.7%	Federal Income Tax 2003 - Line 452
ba04.mpr:	562.00	3.3%	Federal Income Tax 2004 - Line 452
ba05.mpr:	750.00	33.5%	Federal Income Tax 2005 - Line 452
ba06.mpr:	1000.00	33.3%	Federal Income Tax 2006 - Line 452
ba07.mpr:	1022.00	2.2%	Federal Income Tax 2007 - Line 452
ba08.mpr:	1041.00	1.9%	Federal Income Tax 2008 - Line 452
ba09.mpr:	1067.00	2.5%	Federal Income Tax 2009 - Line 452
ba10.mpr:	1074.00	0.7%	Federal Income Tax 2010 - Line 452
ba11.mpr:	1089.00	1.4%	Federal Income Tax 2011 - Line 452
ba12.mpr:	1110.80	2.0%	Grown from ba11.mpr using CPI=1.020017
ba13.mpr:	1129.87	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPI=1.017171
ba14.mpr:	1149.85	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPI=1.017685
ba15.mpr:	1171.65	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPI=1.018957
ba16.mpr:	1195.26	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPI=1.020155

ba17.mpr: 1218.87 2.0% Grown from ba16.mpr using  
CPI=1.019757

## **MEDRRATE** Proportion of expenses allowed for medical expense supplement

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

The maximum proportion of eligible medical expenses (immeda) which are eligible for the refundable medical expense supplement (immedref).

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txcalc	Calculate federal income tax

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Growth</b>	<b>Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	0.25000	--	1997 tax form, schedule 10, line 1
ba98.mpr:	0.25000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 1998 - Schedule 10 & Line 452
ba99.mpr:	0.25000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 1999 - Schedule 10 & Line 452
ba00.mpr:	0.25000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2000 - Schedule 10 & Line 452
ba01.mpr:	0.25000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2001 - Line 452
ba02.mpr:	0.25000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2002 - Line 452
ba03.mpr:	0.25000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2003 - Line 452
ba04.mpr:	0.25000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2004 - Line 452 Worksheet
ba05.mpr:	0.25000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2005 - Line 452 Worksheet

ba06.mpr:	0.25000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2006 - Line 452 Worksheet
ba07.mpr:	0.25000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2007 - Line 452 Worksheet
ba08.mpr:	0.25000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2008 - Line 452 Worksheet
ba09.mpr:	0.25000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2009 - Line 452 Worksheet
ba10.mpr:	0.25000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2010 - Line 452 Worksheet
ba11.mpr:	0.25000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2011 - Line 452 Worksheet
ba12.mpr:	0.25000	0.0%	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0.25000	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.25000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.25000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.25000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.25000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

**MEDRRR**      Reduction rate for the medical expense supplement

---

**DESCRIPTION**

The refundable medical expense supplement (immedref) is reduced by MEDRRR percent of net family income in excess of MEDRTD.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txcalc	Calculate federal income tax

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.05000	--	1997 tax form, schedule 10, line 7



ba98.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 1998 - Schedule 10 & Line 452
ba99.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 1999 - Schedule 10 & Line 452
ba00.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2000 - Schedule 10 & Line 452
ba01.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2001 - Line 452
ba02.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2002 - Line 452
ba03.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2003 - Line 452
ba04.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2004 - Line 452 Worksheet
ba05.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2005 - Line 452 Worksheet
ba06.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2006 - Line 452 Worksheet
ba07.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2007 - Line 452 Worksheet
ba08.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2008 - Line 452 Worksheet
ba09.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2009 - Line 452 Worksheet
ba10.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2010 - Line 452 Worksheet
ba11.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2011 - Line 452 Worksheet
ba12.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

**MEDRTD** Refundable medical expense supplement income turndown

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter represents in income turndown used in the calculation of the refundable medical expense supplement. The supplement (immedref) is reduced by MEDRRR percent of net family income in excess of this amount.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txcalc	Calculate federal income tax

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	16069.00	--	Federal Income Tax 1997 - Schedule 10 & Line 452
ba98.mpr:	16069.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 1998 - Schedule 10 & Line 452
ba99.mpr:	16745.00	4.2%	Federal Income Tax 1999 - Schedule 10 & Line 452
ba00.mpr:	17664.00	5.5%	Federal Income Tax 2000 - Schedule 10 & Line 452
ba01.mpr:	19705.00	11.6%	Federal Income Tax Worksheet 2001 - Line 452
ba02.mpr:	20296.00	3.0%	Federal Income Tax Worksheet 2002 - Line 452
ba03.mpr:	20621.00	1.6%	Federal Income Tax Worksheet 2003 - Line 452
ba04.mpr:	21301.00	3.3%	Federal Income Tax Worksheet 2004 - Line 452
ba05.mpr:	21663.00	1.7%	Federal Income Tax Worksheet 2005 - Line 452
ba06.mpr:	22140.00	2.2%	Federal Income Tax 2006 - Line 452 Worksheet
ba07.mpr:	22627.00	2.2%	Federal Income Tax 2007 - Line 452 Worksheet
ba08.mpr:	23057.00	1.9%	Federal Income Tax 2008 - Line 452 Worksheet
ba09.mpr:	23633.00	2.5%	Federal Income Tax 2009 - Line 452 Worksheet
ba10.mpr:	23775.00	0.6%	Federal Income Tax 2010 - Line 452 Worksheet
ba11.mpr:	24108.00	1.4%	Federal Income Tax 2011 - Line 452 Worksheet

ba12.mpr:	24590.57	2.0%	Grown from ba11.mpr using CPI=1.020017
ba13.mpr:	25012.81	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPI=1.017171
ba14.mpr:	25455.16	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPI=1.017685
ba15.mpr:	25937.71	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPI=1.018957
ba16.mpr:	26460.48	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPI=1.020155
ba17.mpr:	26983.26	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPI=1.019757

**MEDXPM**      Man. Education Amount per month of full-time studies

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter represents the dollar amount multiplied by the number of eligible full-time months of study to determine the Manitoba education tax credit. This parameter is only used when the provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (MTXFLG = 1).

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txman	Compute provincial taxes for Manitoba

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	200.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	400.00	100.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2001

ba02.mpr:	400.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	400.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB(S11) - 2003
ba04.mpr:	400.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB(S11) - 2004
ba05.mpr:	400.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB(S11) - 2005
ba06.mpr:	400.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB(S11) - 2006
ba07.mpr:	400.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB(S11) - 2007
ba08.mpr:	400.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB(S11) - 2008
ba09.mpr:	400.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB(S11) - 2009
ba10.mpr:	400.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB(S11) - 2010
ba11.mpr:	400.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB(S11) - 2011
ba12.mpr:	400.00	0.0%	Form TD1MB E (12)
ba13.mpr:	400.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	400.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	400.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	400.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	400.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

---

**MEDXPMPT** Man. Education Amount per month of part-time studies

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter represents the dollar amount multiplied by the number of eligible part-time months of study to determine the Manitoba education tax credit. This parameter is only used when the provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (MTXFLG = 1).

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txman	Compute provincial taxes for Manitoba

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	60.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	120.00	100.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	120.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	120.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB(S11) - 2003
ba04.mpr:	120.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB(S11) - 2004
ba05.mpr:	120.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB(S11) - 2005
ba06.mpr:	120.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB(S11) - 2006
ba07.mpr:	120.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB(S11) - 2007
ba08.mpr:	120.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB(S11) - 2008
ba09.mpr:	120.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB(S11) - 2009
ba10.mpr:	120.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB(S11) - 2010
ba11.mpr:	120.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB(S11) - 2011
ba12.mpr:	120.00	0.0%	Form TD1MB E (12)
ba13.mpr:	120.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000

```

ba14.mpr:    120.00      0.0%   Grown from ba13.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:    120.00      0.0%   Grown from ba14.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:    120.00      0.0%   Grown from ba15.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:    120.00      0.0%   Grown from ba16.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000

```

## **MEICTXC**    Man. EI Premium Tax Credit activation flag

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

The calculation of the Manitoba EI premium tax credit (impuictc) is activated by this flag.

This non-refundable tax credit is only calculated when the provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (MTXFLG = 1).

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txman	Compute provincial taxes for Manitoba

### **VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2003

ba04.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	1	--	Manitoba Ministry of Finance
ba13.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

**MEMXM** Man. equivalent to married amount

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter represents the equivalent to married tax credit when Manitoba tax is calculated as a tax on taxable income. It is only calculated when MTXFLG is set to 1.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txman	Compute provincial taxes for Manitoba

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	6140.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	6293.00	2.5%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	6482.00	3.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	6482.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	6482.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	6482.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	6482.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	6482.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	8034.00	23.9%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	8134.00	1.2%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	8134.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	8384.00	3.1%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	8634.00	3.0%	Form TD1MB E (12)
ba13.mpr:	8884.00	2.9%	Manitoba Budget 2011 Information Bulletin No. 11 - Taxation Changes
ba14.mpr:	9134.00	2.8%	Manitoba Budget 2011 Information Bulletin No. 11 - Taxation Changes
ba15.mpr:	9134.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	9134.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	9134.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000



## DESCRIPTION

This parameter represents the provincial equivalent to married exemption turndown when Manitoba tax is calculated as a tax on taxable income. It is only used when MTXFLG is set to 1. The reduction is calculated as the dependant's net income less the turndown MEMXMT.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txman	Compute provincial taxes for Manitoba

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	614.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	630.00	2.6%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	649.00	3.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	649.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	649.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	649.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	649.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	649.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2007

```

ba08.mpr:    0.00      --      Federal Income Tax Form
              MB428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:    0.00      --      Federal Income Tax Form
              MB428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:    0.00      --      Federal Income Tax Form
              MB428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:    0.00      --      Federal Income Tax Form
              MB428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:    0.00      --      Form TD1MB E (12)
ba13.mpr:    0.00      --      Grown from ba12.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:    0.00      --      Grown from ba13.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:    0.00      --      Grown from ba14.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:    0.00      --      Grown from ba15.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:    0.00      --      Grown from ba16.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000

```

**MFFPJ BEN** Manitoba GIS supplement: maximum benefit for junior component

---

**DESCRIPTION**

The annual amount for the Manitoba Fifty Five Plus benefit for the junior component (people under the age of 65). It varies depending on idspoflg. Note that though the program runs from April to March, the SPSD/M assumes that the program starts in January.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
gist	Compute Provincial GIS top-ups for elderly

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Source
ba97.mpr:	2	[Rows] Manitoba 55 Plus Program

446.40			
479.60			
ba98.mpr:	[Same]	Manitoba 55 Plus Program	
ba99.mpr:	[Same]	Manitoba 55 Plus Program	
ba00.mpr:	[Same]	Manitoba 55 Plus Program	
ba01.mpr:	[Same]	Manitoba 55 Plus Program	
ba02.mpr:	[Same]	Manitoba 55 Plus Program	
ba03.mpr:	[Same]	Manitoba 55 Plus Program	
ba04.mpr:	[Same]	Manitoba 55 Plus Program	
ba05.mpr:	[Same]	Manitoba 55 Plus Program	
ba06.mpr:	[Same]	Manitoba 55 Plus Program	
ba07.mpr:	[Same]	Manitoba 55 Plus Program	
ba08.mpr:	2	[Rows] Manitoba 55 Plus Program	
647.20	45.0%		
695.60	45.0%		
ba09.mpr:	[Same]	Manitoba 55 Plus Program	
ba10.mpr:	[Same]	Manitoba 55 Plus Program	
ba11.mpr:	[Same]	Manitoba 55 Plus Program	
ba12.mpr:	[Same]	Manitoba 55 Plus Program	
ba13.mpr:	[Same]	Grown from ba12.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000	
ba14.mpr:	[Same]	Grown from ba13.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000	
ba15.mpr:	[Same]	Grown from ba14.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000	
ba16.mpr:	[Same]	Grown from ba15.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000	
ba17.mpr:	[Same]	Grown from ba16.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000	

---

**MFFPJRR**      Manitoba GIS supplement: reduction rate for junior component

**DESCRIPTION**

The reduction rate for the Manitoba Fifty Five Plus benefit for the junior component (people under the age of 65). It varies depending on idspoflg. Note that though the program runs from April to March, the SPSD/M assumes that the program starts in January.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
gist	Compute Provincial GIS top-ups for elderly

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Source
ba97.mpr:	2	[Rows] Manitoba 55 Plus Program
0.50000		
0.25000		
ba98.mpr:		[Same] Manitoba 55 Plus Program
ba99.mpr:		[Same] Manitoba 55 Plus Program
ba00.mpr:		[Same] Manitoba 55 Plus Program
ba01.mpr:		[Same] Manitoba 55 Plus Program
ba02.mpr:		[Same] Manitoba 55 Plus Program
ba03.mpr:		[Same] Manitoba 55 Plus Program
ba04.mpr:		[Same] Manitoba 55 Plus Program
ba05.mpr:		[Same] Manitoba 55 Plus Program
ba06.mpr:		[Same] Manitoba 55 Plus Program
ba07.mpr:		[Same] Manitoba 55 Plus Program
ba08.mpr:	2	[Rows] Manitoba 55 Plus Program
0.72500	45.0%	
0.36250	45.0%	
ba09.mpr:		[Same] Manitoba 55 Plus Program
ba10.mpr:		[Same] Manitoba 55 Plus Program
ba11.mpr:		[Same] Manitoba 55 Plus Program
ba12.mpr:		[Same] Manitoba 55 Plus Program
ba13.mpr:		[Same] Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:		[Same] Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:		[Same] Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:		[Same] Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:		[Same] Copied from ba16.mpr

## DESCRIPTION

The turndown amount for the Manitoba Fifty Five Plus benefit for the junior component (people under the age of 65). It varies depending on idspoflg. Note that though the program runs from April to March, the SPSD/M assumes that the program starts in January.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
gist	Compute Provincial GIS top-ups for elderly

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Source
ba97.mpr:	2	[Rows] Manitoba 55 Plus Program
8930.40		
14479.20		
ba98.mpr:		[Same] Manitoba 55 Plus Program
ba99.mpr:		[Same] Manitoba 55 Plus Program
ba00.mpr:		[Same] Manitoba 55 Plus Program
ba01.mpr:		[Same] Manitoba 55 Plus Program
ba02.mpr:		[Same] Manitoba 55 Plus Program
ba03.mpr:		[Same] Manitoba 55 Plus Program
ba04.mpr:		[Same] Manitoba 55 Plus Program
ba05.mpr:		[Same] Manitoba 55 Plus Program
ba06.mpr:		[Same] Manitoba 55 Plus Program
ba07.mpr:		[Same] Manitoba 55 Plus Program
ba08.mpr:		[Same] Manitoba 55 Plus Program
ba09.mpr:		[Same] Manitoba 55 Plus Program
ba10.mpr:		[Same] Manitoba 55 Plus Program
ba11.mpr:		[Same] Manitoba 55 Plus Program
ba12.mpr:		[Same] Manitoba 55 Plus Program
ba13.mpr:		[Same] Grown from ba12.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000

```

ba14.mpr:          [Same]   Grown from ba13.mpr using
                  DEFAULT=1.0000
ba15.mpr:          [Same]   Grown from ba14.mpr using
                  DEFAULT=1.0000
ba16.mpr:          [Same]   Grown from ba15.mpr using
                  DEFAULT=1.0000
ba17.mpr:          [Same]   Grown from ba16.mpr using
                  DEFAULT=1.0000

```

## **MFFPSBEN** Manitoba GIS supplement: maximum benefit for senior component

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

Maximum annual Manitoba Fifty Five Plus benefit for the senior component (people aged 65 and over). The maximum depends on imoldtyp. Note that it is calculated as a sum of individual quarterly maximums. Though the program runs from April to March, the SPSD/M assumes that the program starts in January.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
gist	Compute Provincial GIS top-ups for elderly

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	7	[Rows] Manitoba 55 Plus Program
	0.00	
	446.40	
	479.60	
	479.60	
	479.60	
	446.40	
	446.40	
ba98.mpr:		[Same] Manitoba 55 Plus Program
ba99.mpr:		[Same] Manitoba 55 Plus Program
ba00.mpr:		[Same] Manitoba 55 Plus Program

ba01.mpr:		[Same]	Manitoba 55 Plus Program
ba02.mpr:		[Same]	Manitoba 55 Plus Program
ba03.mpr:		[Same]	Manitoba 55 Plus Program
ba04.mpr:		[Same]	Manitoba 55 Plus Program
ba05.mpr:		[Same]	Manitoba 55 Plus Program
ba06.mpr:		[Same]	Manitoba 55 Plus Program
ba07.mpr:		[Same]	Manitoba 55 Plus Program
ba08.mpr:	7	[Rows]	Manitoba 55 Plus Program
	0.00	--	
	647.20	45.0%	
	695.60	45.0%	
	695.60	45.0%	
	695.60	45.0%	
	647.20	45.0%	
	647.20	45.0%	
ba09.mpr:		[Same]	Manitoba 55 Plus Program
ba10.mpr:		[Same]	Manitoba 55 Plus Program
ba11.mpr:		[Same]	Manitoba 55 Plus Program
ba12.mpr:		[Same]	Manitoba 55 Plus Program
ba13.mpr:		[Same]	Grown from ba12.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba14.mpr:		[Same]	Grown from ba13.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba15.mpr:		[Same]	Grown from ba14.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba16.mpr:		[Same]	Grown from ba15.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba17.mpr:		[Same]	Grown from ba16.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000

---

**MFFPSRR**      Manitoba GIS supplement: reduction rate for senior component

**DESCRIPTION**

The reduction rate for the Manitoba Fifty Five Plus benefit for the senior component (people aged 65 and over). It varies depending on imoldtyp. Note that though the program runs from April to March, the SPSD/M assumes that the program starts in January.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
gist	Compute Provincial GIS top-ups for elderly

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Source
ba97.mpr:	7	[Rows] Manitoba 55 Plus Program
0.00000		
0.50000		
0.25000		
0.25000		
0.12500		
0.75000		
0.75000		
ba98.mpr:		[Same] Manitoba 55 Plus Program
ba99.mpr:		[Same] Manitoba 55 Plus Program
ba00.mpr:		[Same] Manitoba 55 Plus Program
ba01.mpr:		[Same] Manitoba 55 Plus Program
ba02.mpr:		[Same] Manitoba 55 Plus Program
ba03.mpr:		[Same] Manitoba 55 Plus Program
ba04.mpr:		[Same] Manitoba 55 Plus Program
ba05.mpr:		[Same] Manitoba 55 Plus Program
ba06.mpr:		[Same] Manitoba 55 Plus Program
ba07.mpr:		[Same] Manitoba 55 Plus Program
ba08.mpr:	7	[Rows] Manitoba 55 Plus Program
0.00000	--	
0.72500	45.0%	
0.36250	45.0%	
0.36250	45.0%	
0.18133	45.1%	
1.08712	44.9%	
1.08712	44.9%	
ba09.mpr:		[Same] Manitoba 55 Plus Program
ba10.mpr:		[Same] Manitoba 55 Plus Program
ba11.mpr:		[Same] Manitoba 55 Plus Program
ba12.mpr:		[Same] Manitoba 55 Plus Program
ba13.mpr:		[Same] Copied from ba12.mpr



ba14.mpr:	[Same]	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	[Same]	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	[Same]	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	[Same]	Copied from ba16.mpr

**MFSAFLAG** Manitoba GIS supplement: flag that only people without SA can apply

**DESCRIPTION**

When this flag is turned on, the Manitoba Fifty Five Plus benefit is only given to people who have no social assistance.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
gist	Compute Provincial GIS top-ups for elderly

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	1	--	Manitoba 55 Plus Program
ba98.mpr:	1	--	Manitoba 55 Plus Program
ba99.mpr:	1	--	Manitoba 55 Plus Program
ba00.mpr:	1	--	Manitoba 55 Plus Program
ba01.mpr:	1	--	Manitoba 55 Plus Program
ba02.mpr:	1	--	Manitoba 55 Plus Program
ba03.mpr:	1	--	Manitoba 55 Plus Program
ba04.mpr:	1	--	Manitoba 55 Plus Program
ba05.mpr:	1	--	Manitoba 55 Plus Program
ba06.mpr:	1	--	Manitoba 55 Plus Program
ba07.mpr:	1	--	Manitoba 55 Plus Program
ba08.mpr:	1	--	Manitoba 55 Plus Program
ba09.mpr:	1	--	Manitoba 55 Plus Program
ba10.mpr:	1	--	Manitoba 55 Plus Program
ba11.mpr:	1	--	Manitoba 55 Plus Program
ba12.mpr:	1	--	Manitoba 55 Plus Program
ba13.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba12.mpr

```

ba14.mpr: 1 -- Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr: 1 -- Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr: 1 -- Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr: 1 -- Copied from ba16.mpr

```

## **MFITEXPFLG** Manitoba Fitness Tax Credit activation flag

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This flag activates the non-refundable Manitoba Fitness Tax Credit (impfitexp). Parents with an amount in idfitexp are granted this amount (times MPNTCR) provided the maximum amount per child under 17 is maintained (MFITEXPMAX).

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txman	Compute provincial taxes for Manitoba

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Growth</b>	<b>Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2009

ba10.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	1	--	Manitoba Ministry of Finance
ba13.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **MFITEXPMAX** Manitoba Fitness Tax Credit maximum claim

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

When MFITEXPFLG is activated, this amount represents the maximum amount per child under 17 that may be claimed for the non-refundable Manitoba Fitness Tax Credit (impfitexp).

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txman	Compute provincial taxes for Manitoba

### **VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect

ba07.mpr:	500.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	500.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	500.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	500.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	500.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	500.00	0.0%	Manitoba Ministry of Finance
ba13.mpr:	500.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	500.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	500.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	500.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	500.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

**MFTBAGE** Man. Family Tax Benefit age amount

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter is a credit which can be claimed if the filer is age 65 or over under the Manitoba Family Tax Benefit when MFTBFLAG is set to 1.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txman	Compute provincial taxes for Manitoba

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	2065.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form MB428-A - 2008
ba09.mpr:	2065.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428-A - 2009
ba10.mpr:	2065.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428-A - 2010
ba11.mpr:	2065.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428-A - 2011
ba12.mpr:	2065.00	0.0%	Form TD1MB-WS E (12)
ba13.mpr:	2065.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	2065.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	2065.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	2065.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	2065.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

**MFTBDIS** Man. Family Tax Benefit amount for disability for self or spouse

---

## DESCRIPTION

An individual who claimed either a disability exemption for themselves (iddisslf) or others (iddisoth) may claim this amount as a disability credit in determining the Manitoba Family Tax Benefit (immftb).

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txman	Compute provincial taxes for Manitoba

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	2752.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form MB428-A - 2008
ba09.mpr:	2752.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428-A - 2009
ba10.mpr:	2752.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428-A - 2010
ba11.mpr:	2752.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428-A - 2011
ba12.mpr:	2752.00	0.0%	Form TD1MB-WS E (12)
ba13.mpr:	2752.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	2752.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	2752.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	2752.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000

ba17.mpr: 2752.00 0.0% Grown from ba16.mpr using  
NONE=1.0000

## **MFTBFLAG** Man. Family Tax Benefit activation flag

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This parameter activates the Manitoba Family Tax Benefit which replaces the Manitoba Tax Reduction program as of 2008. The Manitoba Family Tax Benefit is now included in the block of non-refundable tax credits.

Individuals may claim MFTBSELF for themselves, MFTBSP if they claimed an amount for spouse or equivalent to spouse, MFTBAGE if they claimed an age tax credit and MFTBDIS if they claimed an amount for disability. An amount for a spouse aged 65 or over (MFTBSAGE) may be claimed if their spouse claimed an age credit and had credits transferred. An amount for a disabled spouse (MFTBDIS) may be claimed if the spouse claimed the disabled credit and had credits transferred. The spouse with the higher net income may also claim an amount for dependent children aged 18 or younger (MFTBKID). In the event that an individual claimed an amount for equivalent to spouse, the amounts for dependent children cannot be claimed for the individual claimed as equivalent to spouse.

The calculated benefit is then reduced by MFTBIOS of net income. The remaining amount is then multiplied by the non-refundable tax credit rate (MPNTPCR), saved in immftb, and added to the other non-refundable tax credits (imptaxcr).

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txman	Compute provincial taxes for Manitoba

### **VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect

ba01.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form MB428-A - 2009
ba10.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form MB428-A - 2010
ba11.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form MB428-A - 2011
ba12.mpr:	1	--	Form TD1MB-WS E (12)
ba13.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

**MFTBIOS**      Man. Family Tax Benefit net income offset

---

**DESCRIPTION**

The percentage of net income (imicnet) used to offset the Manitoba Family Tax Benefit.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txman	Compute provincial taxes for Manitoba

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect



ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.09000	--	Federal Income Tax Form MB428-A - 2008
ba09.mpr:	0.09000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428-A - 2009
ba10.mpr:	0.09000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428-A - 2010
ba11.mpr:	0.09000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428-A - 2011
ba12.mpr:	0.09000	0.0%	Form TD1MB-WS E (12)
ba13.mpr:	0.09000	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.09000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.09000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.09000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.09000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

**MFTBKID** Man. Family Tax Benefit amount for kids

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter is the Manitoba Family Tax Benefit amount which can be claimed per dependent children aged 18 and under, excluding the child claimed as equivalent to spouse, if applicable.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txman	Compute provincial taxes for Manitoba

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	2752.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form MB428-A - 2008
ba09.mpr:	2752.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428-A - 2009
ba10.mpr:	2752.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428-A - 2010
ba11.mpr:	2752.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428-A - 2011
ba12.mpr:	2752.00	0.0%	Form TD1MB-WS E (12)
ba13.mpr:	2752.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	2752.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	2752.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	2752.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	2752.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

### **MFTBODIS** Man. Family Tax Benefit amount for older infirm dependents

---

## DESCRIPTION

An individual who claimed an amount for disabled dependents aged 18 and over (idothpe) may claim this amount as a disability credit in determining the Manitoba Family Tax Benefit (immftb). Note that the model assumes that there is only 1 disabled dependent.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txman	Compute provincial taxes for Manitoba

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	2752.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form MB428-A - 2008
ba09.mpr:	2752.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428-A - 2009
ba10.mpr:	2752.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428-A - 2010
ba11.mpr:	2752.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428-A - 2011
ba12.mpr:	2752.00	0.0%	Form TD1MB-WS E (12)
ba13.mpr:	2752.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	2752.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	2752.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	2752.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000

ba17.mpr: 2752.00 0.0% Grown from ba16.mpr using  
NONE=1.0000

## **MFTBSAGE** Man. Family Tax Benefit age amount for spouse

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This parameter is a credit which can be claimed if the filer's spouse is age 65 or over and the Amounts Transferred From Spouse Tax Credit has been claimed, under the Manitoba Family Tax Benefit when MFTBFLAG is set to 1.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txman	Compute provincial taxes for Manitoba

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Growth</b>	<b>Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	2065.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form MB428-A - 2008
ba09.mpr:	2065.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428-A - 2009
ba10.mpr:	2065.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428-A - 2010

```

ba11.mpr:    2065.00      0.0%   Federal Income Tax Form
            MB428-A - 2011
ba12.mpr:    2065.00      0.0%   Form TD1MB-WS E (12)
ba13.mpr:    2065.00      0.0%   Grown from ba12.mpr using
            NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:    2065.00      0.0%   Grown from ba13.mpr using
            NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:    2065.00      0.0%   Grown from ba14.mpr using
            NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:    2065.00      0.0%   Grown from ba15.mpr using
            NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:    2065.00      0.0%   Grown from ba16.mpr using
            NONE=1.0000

```

**MFTBSELF** Man. Family Tax Benefit amount for self

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This is the basic credit amount of Manitoba Family Tax Benefit. This amount is reduced by MFTBIOS percent of net income.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txman	Compute provincial taxes for Manitoba

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect

ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	2065.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form MB428-A - 2008
ba09.mpr:	2065.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428-A - 2009
ba10.mpr:	2065.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428-A - 2010
ba11.mpr:	2065.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428-A - 2011
ba12.mpr:	2065.00	0.0%	Form TD1MB-WS E (12)
ba13.mpr:	2065.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	2065.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	2065.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	2065.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	2065.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

---

**MFTBSP**      Man. Family Tax Benefit amount for spouse or equivalent to spouse

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter is an additional credit with respect to the spouse or equivalent to spouse if the filer has claimed the Married or Equivalent Tax Credit for the Manitoba Family Tax Benefit when MFTBFLAG is set to 1.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txman	Compute provincial taxes for Manitoba

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	2065.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form MB428-A - 2008
ba09.mpr:	2065.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428-A - 2009
ba10.mpr:	2065.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428-A - 2010
ba11.mpr:	2065.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428-A - 2011
ba12.mpr:	2065.00	0.0%	Form TD1MB-WS E (12)
ba13.mpr:	2065.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	2065.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	2065.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	2065.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	2065.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

---

### **MHMASOPT** Manitoba homeowner assistance option (1=Model 2=database)

## DESCRIPTION

When this parameter is set to 1, the Manitoba Homeowners Assistance (immhmas) is modelled. Any family with non-zero property taxes (improptx) is assumed to have had the

minimum amount of assistance (MPMINC) taken off as a deduction from their municipal property tax statement.

When the option is set to 2, immhmas is set to the database variable (idhomstu).

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txman	Compute provincial taxes for Manitoba

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	1	--	Option
ba98.mpr:	1	--	Option
ba99.mpr:	1	--	Option
ba00.mpr:	1	--	Option
ba01.mpr:	1	--	Option
ba02.mpr:	1	--	Option
ba03.mpr:	1	--	Option
ba04.mpr:	1	--	Option
ba05.mpr:	1	--	Option
ba06.mpr:	1	--	Option
ba07.mpr:	1	--	Option
ba08.mpr:	1	--	Option
ba09.mpr:	1	--	Option
ba10.mpr:	1	--	Option
ba11.mpr:	1	--	Option
ba12.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba16.mpr



## **MINTSLFLG** Man. Interest on Student Loans Tax Credit activation flag

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

The calculation of the Manitoba interest on student loans tax credit (impintsl) is activated by this flag.

This non-refundable tax credit is only calculated when the provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (MTXFLG = 1).

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txman	Compute provincial taxes for Manitoba

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Growth</b>	<b>Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2007

ba08.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	1	--	Manitoba Ministry of Finance
ba13.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

**MLVCMAX** Maximum Man. labour-sponsored funds tax credit allowed

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This is the maximum value for the Manitoba labour sponsored funds tax credit (implvctc). The credit is derived as a proportion MLVCRT of the cost of the funds bought (idlabtxg) up to a maximum value MLVCMAX.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txman	Compute provincial taxes for Manitoba

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	525.00	--	Federal Income Tax T1C (MAN) TC-1997
ba98.mpr:	750.00	42.9%	Federal Income Tax T1C (MAN) TC-1998
ba99.mpr:	750.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (MAN) TC-1999

ba00.mpr:	750.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	750.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	750.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	750.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	750.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	750.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	750.00	0.0%	Payroll Deductions Formulas 2006 - T4127
ba07.mpr:	1800.00	140.0%	Payroll Deductions Formulas 2007 - T4127
ba08.mpr:	1800.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	1800.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	1800.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	1800.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	1800.00	0.0%	Payroll Deductions Formulas 2012 - T4127
ba13.mpr:	1800.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	1800.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	1800.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	1800.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	1800.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

---

**MLVCRT**      Percent of Man. labour-sponsored funds cost allowed as credit

**DESCRIPTION**

This is the rate for the Manitoba labour sponsored funds tax credit (implvctc). The credit is derived as a proportion MLVCRT of the cost of the funds bought (idlabtvg) up to a maximum value MLVCMAX.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txman	Compute provincial taxes for Manitoba

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.15000	--	Federal Income Tax T1C (MAN) TC-1997
ba98.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (MAN) TC-1998
ba99.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (MAN) TC-1999
ba00.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Payroll Deductions Formulas 2006 - T4127
ba07.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Payroll Deductions Formulas 2007 - T4127
ba08.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Payroll Deductions Formulas 2008 - T4127
ba09.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Payroll Deductions Formulas 2009 - T4127
ba10.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Payroll Deductions Formulas 2010 - T4127
ba11.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Payroll Deductions Formulas 2011 - T4127

ba12.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Payroll Deductions Formulas 2012 - T4127
ba13.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

**MMAXDX** Man. Maximum Disability deduction/amount

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This value represents the maximum Manitoba non-refundable disability tax credit. It is given to individuals who claimed either a disability amount for self (iddisslf) or for a dependant (iddisoht). The parameter is only used when the provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (MTXFLG = 1).

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txman	Compute provincial taxes for Manitoba

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	4293.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	6000.00	39.8%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	6180.00	3.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	6180.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2003

ba04.mpr:	6180.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	6180.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	6180.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	6180.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	6180.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	6180.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	6180.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	6180.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	6180.00	0.0%	Form TD1MB E (12)
ba13.mpr:	6180.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	6180.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	6180.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	6180.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	6180.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

**MMAXET** Man. maximum on transfer of education and tuition amount

---

## DESCRIPTION

The maximum dollar amount of the combined Manitoba Education and Tuition Tax Credits that may be transferred between spouses or from a dependent to a supporting parent. The parameter is only used when the provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (MTXFLG = 1).

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txman	Compute provincial taxes for Manitoba

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	5000.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB(S11) - 2003
ba04.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB(S11) - 2004
ba05.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB(S11) - 2005
ba06.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB(S11) - 2006
ba07.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB(S11) - 2007
ba08.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB(S11) - 2008
ba09.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB(S11) - 2009
ba10.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB(S11) - 2010
ba11.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB(S11) - 2011
ba12.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Manitoba Ministry of Finance
ba13.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

## DESCRIPTION

Manitoba allowable medical expenses are calculated as actual expenses (idmedgro) less either MMEDANF percent of net income, or MMEDALL, whichever is less. The calculated allowable expense is saved in impmeda. The provincial non-refundable medical expense tax credit (impmedtc) represents impmeda multiplied by MPNTCR. It is only calculated when MTXFLG is set to 1.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txman	Compute provincial taxes for Manitoba

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	1637.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	1678.00	2.5%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	1728.00	3.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	1728.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	1728.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	1728.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	1728.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	1728.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2007



ba08.mpr:	1728.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	1728.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	1728.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	1728.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	1728.00	0.0%	Manitoba Ministry of Finance
ba13.mpr:	1728.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	1728.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	1728.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	1728.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	1728.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

**MMEDANF** Man. Medical allowance lower limit net income fraction

---

**DESCRIPTION**

Allowable medical expenses are calculated as actual expenses less either MMEDANF percent of net income, or MMEDALL, whichever is less. The Manitoba non-refundable medical expense tax credit is only calculated when MTXFLG is set to 1.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txman	Compute provincial taxes for Manitoba

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect

ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.03000	--	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Manitoba Ministry of Finance
ba13.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

---

**MMEDEXFLG** Man. Medical Expense Tax Credit activation flag

**DESCRIPTION**

When this flag is set to 1, the allowable medical expenses are calculated as actual expenses less either MMEDANF percent of net income, or MMEDALL, whichever is less. The Manitoba non-refundable medical expense tax credit is only calculated when MTXFLG is set to 1.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txman	Compute provincial taxes for Manitoba

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba01.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba02.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba03.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba04.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba05.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba06.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba07.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba08.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba09.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba10.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba11.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba12.mpr:	1	--	Manitoba Ministry of Finance
ba13.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

**MMXM** Man. married amount

---

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter represents the married tax credit when Manitoba tax is calculated as a tax on taxable income. It is only used when MTXFLG is set to 1.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txman	Compute provincial taxes for Manitoba

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	6140.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	6293.00	2.5%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	6482.00	3.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	6482.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	6482.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	6482.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	6482.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	6482.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	8034.00	23.9%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	8134.00	1.2%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	8134.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	8384.00	3.1%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	8634.00	3.0%	Form TD1MB E (12)
ba13.mpr:	8884.00	2.9%	Manitoba Budget 2011 Information Bulletin No. 11 - Taxation Changes

ba14.mpr:	9134.00	2.8%	Manitoba Budget 2011 Information Bulletin No. 11 - Taxation Changes
ba15.mpr:	9134.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	9134.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	9134.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

---

**MMXMT**      Man. married amount turndown level

---

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter represents the provincial married exemption turndown when Manitoba tax is calculated as a tax on taxable income. It is only used when MTXFLG is set to 1. The reduction is calculated as the dependant's net income less the turndown MMXMT.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txman	Compute provincial taxes for Manitoba

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	614.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	630.00	2.6%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	649.00	3.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	649.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2003

ba04.mpr:	649.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	649.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	649.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	649.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	0.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	0.00	--	Form TD1MB E (12)
ba13.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

**MNITR** Manitoba net income tax rate

---

**DESCRIPTION**

Manitoba income tax before surtaxes and tax reductions is calculated as MPTF percent of basic federal tax (imbft) plus MNITR percent of net income.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txman	Compute provincial taxes for Manitoba

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.02000	--	Federal Income Tax T1C (MAN) TC-1997
ba98.mpr:	0.02000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (MAN) TC-1998
ba99.mpr:	0.02000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (MAN) TC-1999
ba00.mpr:	0.02000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect (Man. 2000 Budget - dropped)
ba02.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

**MODISTC** Man. Maximum infirm dependent 18 or older tax credit

---

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter is the amount which can be claimed for the Manitoba non-refundable tax credit for infirm dependents aged 18 and over if the filer has already claimed an amount for disabled dependents (idothpe). Note that the model assumes that there is only one disabled dependent. The parameter is only used when a provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (MTXFLG = 1).

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txman	Compute provincial taxes for Manitoba

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	2386.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	3500.00	46.7%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	3605.00	3.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	3605.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	3605.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	3605.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	3605.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	3605.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	3605.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	3605.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	3605.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	3605.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	3605.00	0.0%	Form TD1MB E (12)
ba13.mpr:	3605.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000



ba14.mpr:	3605.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	3605.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	3605.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	3605.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

## **MPAXM** Manitoba property tax credit senior citizen credit

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This parameter is the additional property tax credit amount which can be claimed if the filer is age 65 or over. This amount is added to the base credit amount of MPBXM.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txman	Compute provincial taxes for Manitoba

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Growth</b>	<b>Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	100.00	--	Federal Income Tax T1C (MAN) 1997
ba98.mpr:	100.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (MAN) 1998
ba99.mpr:	100.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (MAN) 1999
ba00.mpr:	100.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	100.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	100.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2002

ba03.mpr:	125.00	25.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	125.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	125.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	125.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	125.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	125.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	125.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	125.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	250.00	100.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	350.00	40.0%	Manitoba Budget 2011 Information Bulletin No. 11 - Taxation Changes
ba13.mpr:	425.00	21.4%	Manitoba Budget 2011 Information Bulletin No. 11 - Taxation Changes
ba14.mpr:	425.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	425.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	425.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	425.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

---

**MPBXM** Manitoba property tax credit basic credit

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter is the maximum amount of the Manitoba Property Tax. Seniors have this maximum supplemented by MPAXM.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txman	Compute provincial taxes for Manitoba

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	525.00	--	Federal Income Tax T1C (MAN) 1997
ba98.mpr:	525.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (MAN) 1998
ba99.mpr:	525.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (MAN) 1999
ba00.mpr:	600.00	14.3%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	675.00	12.5%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	675.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	675.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	675.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	675.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	675.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	675.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	675.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	675.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	675.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	700.00	3.7%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2011

ba12.mpr:	700.00	0.0%	Grown from ba11.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba13.mpr:	700.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	700.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	700.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	700.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	700.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

## **MPFINCRR** Manitoba property tax credit family income reduction rate

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This parameter is the rate at which family net income (total filer's net income plus spouse's net income) will be reduced by when calculating the Manitoba Property Tax Credit. When MPINCRED is not activated, beginning in 2011, applicants under the age of 65 will not undergo the credit reduction based on their family net income.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txman	Compute provincial taxes for Manitoba

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Growth</b>	<b>Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	0.01000	--	Federal Income Tax T1C (MAN) 1997
ba98.mpr:	0.01000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (MAN) 1998
ba99.mpr:	0.01000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (MAN) 1999

ba00.mpr:	0.01000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	0.01000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	0.01000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	0.01000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	0.01000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	0.01000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	0.01000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	0.01000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	0.01000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	0.01000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	0.01000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	0.01000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	0.01000	0.0%	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0.01000	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.01000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.01000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.01000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.01000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

---

**MPINCREd** Manitoba property tax credit income reduction flag for under 65

**DESCRIPTION**

This flag parameter activates the reduction (based on family net income) of the Manitoba Property Tax Credit. This represents a change in the tax credit calculation beginning in 2011. When this flag is activated, all applicants undergo a credit reduction calculation based on MPFINCRR of family income. When this flag is not activated, applicants under the age of 65 will no longer undergo the credit reduction based on income.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txman	Compute provincial taxes for Manitoba

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax T1C (MAN) 1997
ba98.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax T1C (MAN) 1998
ba99.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax T1C (MAN) 1999
ba00.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	0	--	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba11.mpr

ba13.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

**MPMINC** Manitoba property tax credit minimum credit

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter is the basic rate a filer is allowed to claim when calculating the Manitoba Property Tax Credit. When MHMASOPT is set to 1, this is the value of the modelled homeowner assistance (immhmas).

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txman	Compute provincial taxes for Manitoba

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	250.00	--	Federal Income Tax T1C (MAN) 1997
ba98.mpr:	250.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (MAN) 1998
ba99.mpr:	250.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (MAN) 1999
ba00.mpr:	325.00	30.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	400.00	23.1%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	400.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	400.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2003

ba04.mpr:	400.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	400.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	400.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	525.00	31.3%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	600.00	14.3%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	650.00	8.3%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	650.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	700.00	7.7%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	700.00	0.0%	Grown from ba11.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba13.mpr:	700.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	700.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	700.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	700.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	700.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

**MPMNTH** Manitoba property tax minimum threshold

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This is the minimum property tax threshold for Manitoba. In order to qualify for property tax credit programs, gross occupancy costs must exceed this amount.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txman	Compute provincial taxes for Manitoba



## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	250.00	--	Federal Income Tax T1C (MAN) 1997
ba98.mpr:	250.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (MAN) 1998
ba99.mpr:	250.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (MAN) 1999
ba00.mpr:	250.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	250.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	250.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	250.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	250.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	250.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	250.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	250.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	250.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	250.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	250.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	250.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	250.00	0.0%	Grown from ba11.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba13.mpr:	250.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	250.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	250.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	250.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000

ba17.mpr: 250.00 0.0% Grown from ba16.mpr using  
NONE=1.0000

**MPNTR** Man. provincial non-refundable tax credit rate

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This single parameter sets the tax credit rate for all of the non-refundable tax credits in Manitoba. Each tax credit is calculated separately and summed for a total credit. The parameter is only used when a provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (MTXFLG = 1).

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txman	Compute provincial taxes for Manitoba

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.08000	--	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	0.10900	36.3%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	0.10900	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	0.10900	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	0.10900	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	0.10900	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	0.10900	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2006

ba07.mpr:	0.10900	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	0.10900	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	0.10800	-0.9%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	0.10800	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	0.10800	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	0.10800	0.0%	Payroll Deductions Formulas 2012 - T4127
ba13.mpr:	0.10800	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.10800	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.10800	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.10800	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.10800	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **MPRDESCE** English description of tax/transfer parameter file

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This parameter can be used to provide an overall English title to the set of tax/transfer parameters contained in a given tax/transfer parameter file. This description is used by the SPSM output facilities to produce page titles when it is run in English. The French title can be found in MPRDESCF.

### **VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	Current	va	-- Given as LABELE=...
ba98.mpr:	Current	va	-- Given as LABELE=...
ba99.mpr:	Current	va	-- Given as LABELE=...
ba00.mpr:	Current	va	-- Given as LABELE=...
ba01.mpr:	Current	va	-- Given as LABELE=...
ba02.mpr:	Current	va	-- Given as LABELE=...
ba03.mpr:	Current	va	-- Given as LABELE=...
ba04.mpr:	Current	va	-- Given as LABELE=...
ba05.mpr:	Current	va	-- Given as LABELE=...
ba06.mpr:	Current	va	-- Given as LABELE=...
ba07.mpr:	Current	va	-- Given as LABELE=...

ba08.mpr:	Current	va	--	Given as	LABELE=...
ba09.mpr:	Current	va	--	Given as	LABELE=...
ba10.mpr:	Current	va	--	Given as	LABELE=...
ba11.mpr:	Current	va	--	Given as	LABELE=...
ba12.mpr:	Current	va	--	Given as	LABELE=...
ba13.mpr:	Current	va	--	Given as	LABELE=...
ba14.mpr:	Current	va	--	Given as	LABELE=...
ba15.mpr:	Current	va	--	Given as	LABELE=...
ba16.mpr:	Current	va	--	Given as	LABELE=...
ba17.mpr:	Current	va	--	Given as	LABELE=...

## **MPRDESCF** French description of tax/transfer parameter file

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This parameter can be used to provide an overall French title to the set of tax/transfer parameters contained in a given tax/transfer parameter file. This description is used by the SPSM output facilities to produce page titles when it is run in French. The English title can be found in MPRDESCE.

### **VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source	
ba97.mpr:	Valeurs	co	--	Given as LABELF=...
ba98.mpr:	Valeurs	co	--	Given as LABELF=...
ba99.mpr:	Valeurs	co	--	Given as LABELF=...
ba00.mpr:	Valeurs	co	--	Given as LABELF=...
ba01.mpr:	Valeurs	co	--	Given as LABELF=...
ba02.mpr:	Valeurs	co	--	Given as LABELF=...
ba03.mpr:	Valeurs	co	--	Given as LABELF=...
ba04.mpr:	Valeurs	co	--	Given as LABELF=...
ba05.mpr:	Valeurs	co	--	Given as LABELF=...
ba06.mpr:	Valeurs	co	--	Given as LABELF=...
ba07.mpr:	Valeurs	co	--	Given as LABELF=...
ba08.mpr:	Valeurs	co	--	Given as LABELF=...
ba09.mpr:	Valeurs	co	--	Given as LABELF=...
ba10.mpr:	Valeurs	co	--	Given as LABELF=...
ba11.mpr:	Valeurs	co	--	Given as LABELF=...
ba12.mpr:	Valeurs	co	--	Given as LABELF=...
ba13.mpr:	Valeurs	co	--	Given as LABELF=...
ba14.mpr:	Valeurs	co	--	Given as LABELF=...

```

ba15.mpr:  Valeurs co  --  Given as LABELF=...
ba16.mpr:  Valeurs co  --  Given as LABELF=...
ba17.mpr:  Valeurs co  --  Given as LABELF=...

```

**MPRIR** Manitoba property tax credit rental inclusion rate

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This is the proportion of Total Rental Payments allowed when calculating the Manitoba Property Tax Credit.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txman	Compute provincial taxes for Manitoba

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.20000	--	Federal Income Tax T1C (MAN) 1997
ba98.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (MAN) 1998
ba99.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (MAN) 1999
ba00.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2005

ba06.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **MPRSFILE** Starting tax/transfer parameter file

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This parameter contains the Statistics Canada supplied name of the default tax/transfer parameter file (.mpr).

After modifying a parameter file users typically save the file with a different name. This parameter cannot be edited within the SPSM and is intended to inform the user of the original Statistics Canada supplied .mpr file that their modified .mpr file is based on.

### **VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	\$SPSD/ba97	--	Given as SFILE=...
ba98.mpr:	\$SPSD/ba98	--	Given as SFILE=...
ba99.mpr:	\$SPSD/ba99	--	Given as SFILE=...
ba00.mpr:	\$SPSD/ba00	--	Given as SFILE=...
ba01.mpr:	\$SPSD/ba01	--	Given as SFILE=...
ba02.mpr:	\$SPSD/ba02	--	Given as SFILE=...

ba03.mpr:	\$SPSD/ba03	--	Given as SFILE=...
ba04.mpr:	\$SPSD/ba04	--	Given as SFILE=...
ba05.mpr:	\$SPSD/ba05	--	Given as SFILE=...
ba06.mpr:	\$SPSD/ba06	--	Given as SFILE=...
ba07.mpr:	\$SPSD/ba07	--	Given as SFILE=...
ba08.mpr:	\$SPSD/ba08	--	Given as SFILE=...
ba09.mpr:	\$SPSD/ba09	--	Given as SFILE=...
ba10.mpr:	\$SPSD/ba10	--	Given as SFILE=...
ba11.mpr:	\$SPSD/ba11	--	Given as SFILE=...
ba12.mpr:	\$SPSD/ba12	--	Given as SFILE=...
ba13.mpr:	\$SPSD/ba13	--	Given as SFILE=...
ba14.mpr:	\$SPSD/ba14	--	Given as SFILE=...
ba15.mpr:	\$SPSD/ba15	--	Given as SFILE=...
ba16.mpr:	\$SPSD/ba16	--	Given as SFILE=...
ba17.mpr:	\$SPSD/ba17	--	Given as SFILE=...

**MPRVER**      SPSD/M Release Version

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter contains the SPSD/M release version number of the tax/transfer parameter file (.mpr). Every SPSD/M version shipped has a version number and a complete set of parameter files necessary to run the model. If a user has multiple versions of the SPSM installed this parameter will help to identify which Version of the model the original parameter file was shipped with. This parameter cannot be edited within the SPSM.

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	20.00	--	Given as VERSION=...
ba98.mpr:	20.00	0.0%	Given as VERSION=...
ba99.mpr:	20.00	0.0%	Given as VERSION=...
ba00.mpr:	20.00	0.0%	Given as VERSION=...
ba01.mpr:	20.00	0.0%	Given as VERSION=...
ba02.mpr:	20.00	0.0%	Given as VERSION=...
ba03.mpr:	20.00	0.0%	Given as VERSION=...
ba04.mpr:	20.00	0.0%	Given as VERSION=...
ba05.mpr:	20.00	0.0%	Given as VERSION=...
ba06.mpr:	20.00	0.0%	Given as VERSION=...
ba07.mpr:	20.00	0.0%	Given as VERSION=...
ba08.mpr:	20.00	0.0%	Given as VERSION=...

ba09.mpr:	20.00	0.0%	Given as VERSION=...
ba10.mpr:	20.00	0.0%	Given as VERSION=...
ba11.mpr:	20.00	0.0%	Given as VERSION=...
ba12.mpr:	20.00	0.0%	Given as VERSION=...
ba13.mpr:	20.00	0.0%	Given as VERSION=...
ba14.mpr:	20.00	0.0%	Given as VERSION=...
ba15.mpr:	20.00	0.0%	Given as VERSION=...
ba16.mpr:	20.00	0.0%	Given as VERSION=...
ba17.mpr:	20.00	0.0%	Given as VERSION=...

---

**MPTC** Manitoba political contribution table [total donations,donation allowed]

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This table contains the figures necessary to calculate the Manitoba Political Contribution Tax Credit. The first column represents the dollar amount of total Manitoba political contributions to which the corresponding percentages of the third column are applied to calculate the total Allowable Manitoba Political Contribution Tax Credit. Only the first and third columns of the table need to be specified.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txman	Compute provincial taxes for Manitoba

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Source
ba97.mpr:	3	[Rows] Federal Income Tax T1C (MAN)
		1997
	0	0.750
	100	(75) 0.500
	550	(300) 0.333
ba98.mpr:		[Same] Federal Income Tax T1C (MAN)
		1998
ba99.mpr:		[Same] Federal Income Tax T1C (MAN)
		1999



ba00.mpr:			[Same]	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:			[Same]	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	3		[Rows]	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2002
	0	0		0.750
	200	(150)		0.500
	550	(325)		0.333
ba03.mpr:			[Same]	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:			[Same]	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	3		[Rows]	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2005
	0	0		0.750
	400	(300)		0.500
	750	(475)		0.333
ba06.mpr:			[Same]	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:			[Same]	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:			[Same]	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:			[Same]	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:			[Same]	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:			[Same]	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:			[Same]	Grown from ba11.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba13.mpr:			[Same]	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:			[Same]	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:			[Same]	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:			[Same]	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:			[Same]	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter is the maximum Allowable Manitoba Political Tax Credit.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txman	Compute provincial taxes for Manitoba

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	500.00	--	Federal Income Tax T1C (MAN) 1997
ba98.mpr:	500.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (MAN) 1998
ba99.mpr:	500.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (MAN) 1999
ba00.mpr:	500.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	500.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	500.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	500.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	500.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	650.00	30.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	650.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	650.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2007

ba08.mpr:	650.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	650.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	650.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	650.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	650.00	0.0%	Grown from ba11.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba13.mpr:	650.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	650.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	650.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	650.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	650.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

**MPTF** Manitoba provincial tax fraction

---

**DESCRIPTION**

Manitoba Basic Provincial Income Tax (imbpt) is calculated as a proportion of Basic Federal Tax using this factor.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txman	Compute provincial taxes for Manitoba

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.52000	--	Federal Income Tax T1C (MAN)
			TC-1997
ba98.mpr:	0.51000	-1.9%	Federal Income Tax T1C (MAN)
			TC-1998
ba99.mpr:	0.48500	-4.9%	Federal Income Tax T1C (MAN)
			TC-1999
ba00.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

**MPTX** Man. tax table [taxable income,basic provincial tax]

---

## DESCRIPTION

This table represents the Manitoba tax curve used when calculating the tax on taxable income (MTXFLG = 1). The first column represents Taxable Income, the second represents the amount of Basic Provincial Tax payable at that level of taxable income, the third column represents the marginal tax rate for the interval between this and the next value in the table.

Only the first and third columns of the tax table need be specified. The second column is computed by the standard algorithm.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txman	Compute provincial taxes for Manitoba

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Source
ba97.mpr:	1	[Rows] Not in effect
0	0.0000	0.000000
ba98.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect
ba99.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	3	[Rows] Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2000
0	0.0000	0.080000
29590	(2367.2000)	0.122200
59180	(5983.0980)	0.136300
ba01.mpr:	3	[Rows] Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2001
0	0.0000	0.109000
30544	(3329.2960)	0.162000
61089	(8277.5860)	0.174000
ba02.mpr:	3	[Rows] Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2002
0	0.0000	0.109000
30544	(3329.2960)	0.154000
65000	(8635.5200)	0.174000
ba03.mpr:	3	[Rows] Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2003
0	0.0000	0.109000
30544	(3329.2960)	0.149000
65000	(8463.2400)	0.174000
ba04.mpr:	3	[Rows] Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2004
0	0.0000	0.109000
30544	(3329.2960)	0.140000
65000	(8153.1360)	0.174000
ba05.mpr:		[Same] Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2005

ba06.mpr:	3	[Rows]	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2006
	0	0.0000	0.109000
	30544	(3329.2960)	0.135000
	65000	(7980.8560)	0.174000
ba07.mpr:	3	[Rows]	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2007
	0	0.0000	0.109000
	30544	(3329.2960)	0.130000
	65000	(7808.5760)	0.174000
ba08.mpr:	3	[Rows]	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2008
	0	0.0000	0.109000
	30544	(3329.2960)	0.127500
	66000	(7849.9360)	0.174000
ba09.mpr:	3	[Rows]	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2009
	0	0.0000	0.108000
	31000	(3348.0000)	0.127500
	67000	(7938.0000)	0.174000
ba10.mpr:		[Same]	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:		[Same]	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:		[Same]	Payroll Deductions Formulas 2012 - T4127
ba13.mpr:		[Same]	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:		[Same]	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:		[Same]	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:		[Same]	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:		[Same]	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

---

**MRAXM** Manitoba tax reduction age credit

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter is a credit which can be claimed if the filer is age 65 or over.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txman	Compute provincial taxes for Manitoba

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	270.00	--	Federal Income Tax T1C (MAN) TC-1997
ba98.mpr:	270.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (MAN) TC-1998
ba99.mpr:	270.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (MAN) TC-1999
ba00.mpr:	270.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	225.00	-16.7%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	225.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	225.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	225.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	225.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	225.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	225.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect - See MFTBFLAG
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect - See MFTBFLAG
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect - See MFTBFLAG
ba11.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect - See MFTBFLAG
ba12.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba11.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba13.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000

```

ba14.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba13.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba14.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba15.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba16.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000

```

## **MRBXM**      Manitoba tax reduction basic credit

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This is the basic credit amount of Manitoba Tax Reduction. This amount is reduced by MTRNIOS percent of net income.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txman	Compute provincial taxes for Manitoba

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Growth</b>	<b>Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	430.00	--	Federal Income Tax T1C (MAN) TC-1997
ba98.mpr:	430.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (MAN) TC-1998
ba99.mpr:	430.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (MAN) TC-1999
ba00.mpr:	430.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	225.00	-47.7%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	225.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2002



ba03.mpr:	225.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	225.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	225.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	225.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	225.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect - See MFTBFLAG
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect - See MFTBFLAG
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect - See MFTBFLAG
ba11.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect - See MFTBFLAG
ba12.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba11.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba13.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

## **MRDISEX** Manitoba tax reduction disability credit

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

An individual who claimed either a disability exemption for themselves (iddisslf) or others (iddisoth) may claim this amount as a disability credit in determining the Manitoba Tax reduction (imptr).

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txman	Compute provincial taxes for Manitoba

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	270.00	--	Federal Income Tax T1C (MAN) TC-1997
ba98.mpr:	270.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (MAN) TC-1998
ba99.mpr:	270.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (MAN) TC-1999
ba00.mpr:	270.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	300.00	11.1%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	300.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	300.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	300.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	300.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	300.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	300.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect - See MFTBFLAG
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect - See MFTBFLAG
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect - See MFTBFLAG
ba11.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect - See MFTBFLAG
ba12.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba11.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba13.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter is an additional credit if the filer has claimed the Equivalent to Married Tax Credit.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txman	Compute provincial taxes for Manitoba

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	370.00	--	Federal Income Tax T1C (MAN) TC-1997
ba98.mpr:	370.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (MAN) TC-1998
ba99.mpr:	370.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (MAN) TC-1999
ba00.mpr:	370.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	225.00	-39.2%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	225.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	225.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	225.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	225.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	225.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	225.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2007

```

ba08.mpr:    0.00      --      Not in effect - See MFTBFLAG
ba09.mpr:    0.00      --      Not in effect - See MFTBFLAG
ba10.mpr:    0.00      --      Not in effect - See MFTBFLAG
ba11.mpr:    0.00      --      Not in effect - See MFTBFLAG
ba12.mpr:    0.00      --      Grown from ba11.mpr using
                                NONE=1.0000
ba13.mpr:    0.00      --      Grown from ba12.mpr using
                                NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:    0.00      --      Grown from ba13.mpr using
                                NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:    0.00      --      Grown from ba14.mpr using
                                NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:    0.00      --      Grown from ba15.mpr using
                                NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:    0.00      --      Grown from ba16.mpr using
                                NONE=1.0000

```

## **MRMXM**      Manitoba tax reduction married credit

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This parameter is an additional credit with respect to the spouse if the filer has claimed the Married Tax Credit.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txman	Compute provincial taxes for Manitoba

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Growth</b>	<b>Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	370.00	--	Federal Income Tax T1C (MAN) TC-1997
ba98.mpr:	370.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (MAN) TC-1998

ba99.mpr:	370.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (MAN) TC-1999
ba00.mpr:	370.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	225.00	-39.2%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	225.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	225.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	225.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	225.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	225.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	225.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect - See MFTBFLAG
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect - See MFTBFLAG
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect - See MFTBFLAG
ba11.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect - See MFTBFLAG
ba12.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba11.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba13.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

## **MRODISEX** Manitoba tax reduction old disabled dependant credit

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

An individual who claimed an amount for disabled dependents aged 18 and over (idothpe) may claim this amount as a disability credit in determining the Manitoba Tax Reduction (impr). Note that the model assumes that there is only 1 disabled dependent.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txman	Compute provincial taxes for Manitoba

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	250.00	--	Federal Income Tax T1C (MAN) TC-1997
ba98.mpr:	250.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (MAN) TC-1998
ba99.mpr:	250.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (MAN) TC-1999
ba00.mpr:	250.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	300.00	20.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	300.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	300.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	300.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	300.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	300.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	300.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect - See MFTBFLAG
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect - See MFTBFLAG
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect - See MFTBFLAG
ba11.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect - See MFTBFLAG
ba12.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba11.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba13.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000

```

ba14.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba13.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba14.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba15.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba16.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000

```

## **MRSAXM**     Manitoba tax reduction spouse age credit

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This parameter is a credit which can be claimed if the filer's spouse is age 65 or over and the Amounts Transferred From Spouse Tax Credit has been claimed.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txman	Compute provincial taxes for Manitoba

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Growth</b>	<b>Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	270.00	--	Federal Income Tax T1C (MAN) TC-1997
ba98.mpr:	270.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (MAN) TC-1998
ba99.mpr:	270.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (MAN) TC-1999
ba00.mpr:	270.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	225.00	-16.7%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	225.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2002

ba03.mpr:	225.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	225.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	225.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	225.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	225.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect - See MFTBFLAG
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect - See MFTBFLAG
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect - See MFTBFLAG
ba11.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect - See MFTBFLAG
ba12.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba11.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba13.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

## **MRYCXM** Manitoba tax reduction young dependants credit

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This parameter is the credit which can be claimed if the filer has claimed the amounts for dependent children age 18 and under.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txman	Compute provincial taxes for Manitoba



## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	250.00	--	Federal Income Tax T1C (MAN) TC-1997
ba98.mpr:	250.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (MAN) TC-1998
ba99.mpr:	250.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (MAN) TC-1999
ba00.mpr:	250.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	300.00	20.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	300.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	300.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	300.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	300.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	300.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	300.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect - See MFTBFLAG
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect - See MFTBFLAG
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect - See MFTBFLAG
ba11.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect - See MFTBFLAG
ba12.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba11.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba13.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter is a credit which can be claimed if the filer is age 65 or over.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txman	Compute provincial taxes for Manitoba

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	50.00	--	Federal Income Tax T1C (MAN) TC-1997
ba98.mpr:	50.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (MAN) TC-1998
ba99.mpr:	50.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (MAN) TC-1999
ba00.mpr:	50.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect (Man. 2000 Budget - dropped)
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba11.mpr using NONE=1.0000

```

ba13.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba12.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba13.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba14.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba15.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba16.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000

```

## **MSBXM**      Manitoba surtax basic credit

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This is the basic credit amount of the Manitoba Surtax. Along with other credits, it is subtracted from Manitoba Net Income Tax to derive Total Manitoba Tax.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txman	Compute provincial taxes for Manitoba

### **VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	600.00	--	Federal Income Tax T1C (MAN) TC-1997
ba98.mpr:	600.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (MAN) TC-1998
ba99.mpr:	600.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (MAN) TC-1999
ba00.mpr:	600.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect (Man. 2000 Budget - dropped)
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect

```

ba03.mpr:    0.00      --      Not in effect
ba04.mpr:    0.00      --      Not in effect
ba05.mpr:    0.00      --      Not in effect
ba06.mpr:    0.00      --      Not in effect
ba07.mpr:    0.00      --      Not in effect
ba08.mpr:    0.00      --      Not in effect
ba09.mpr:    0.00      --      Not in effect
ba10.mpr:    0.00      --      Not in effect
ba11.mpr:    0.00      --      Not in effect
ba12.mpr:    0.00      --      Grown from ba11.mpr using
                                NONE=1.0000
ba13.mpr:    0.00      --      Grown from ba12.mpr using
                                NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:    0.00      --      Grown from ba13.mpr using
                                NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:    0.00      --      Grown from ba14.mpr using
                                NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:    0.00      --      Grown from ba15.mpr using
                                NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:    0.00      --      Grown from ba16.mpr using
                                NONE=1.0000

```

**MSCHAGE** Manitoba school tax minimum age

---

**DESCRIPTION**

Only people aged over MSCHAGE are eligible for the Manitoba homeowners' school tax assistance.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txman	Compute provincial taxes for Manitoba

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	55	--	Federal Income Tax T1C (MAN) 1997
ba98.mpr:	55	--	Federal Income Tax T1C (MAN) 1998
ba99.mpr:	55	--	Federal Income Tax T1C (MAN) 1999
ba00.mpr:	55	--	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	55	--	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	55	--	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	55	--	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	55	--	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	55	--	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	55	--	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	55	--	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	55	--	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	55	--	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	55	--	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	55	--	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	55	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	55	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	55	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	55	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	55	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	55	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

## DESCRIPTION

This is the basic value of the Manitoba homeowners' school tax assistance. It is reduced by income over the turndown MSCHTD by a rate MSCHRR. The value of the benefit is also rounded (see MSCHRND). The benefit may not exceed school taxes paid (idmschpd) less the minimum threshold of MSCHMNTH. The school tax assistance is added to the basic property tax credit and applied against occupancy costs in order to derive the total property tax credit (impptxtc).

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txman	Compute provincial taxes for Manitoba

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	175.00	--	Federal Income Tax T1C (MAN) 1997
ba98.mpr:	175.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (MAN) 1998
ba99.mpr:	175.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (MAN) 1999
ba00.mpr:	175.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	175.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	175.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	175.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	175.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	175.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2005

ba06.mpr:	175.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	175.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	175.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	175.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	175.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	175.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	175.00	0.0%	Grown from ba11.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba13.mpr:	175.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	175.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	175.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	175.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	175.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

## **MSCHFLAG** Manitoba school tax assistance activation flag

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

The Manitoba homeowners' school tax assistance was implemented in 1993 and is part of the total property tax credit (impptxc). MSCHFLAG turns it on or off. In order to qualify for assistance, Manitoba residents must be homeowners and be older than MSCHAGE. The basic credit is MSCHBXM which is reduced by income over the turndown MSCHTD by a rate MSCHRR. The value of the benefit is also rounded (see MSCHRND). The benefit may not exceed school taxes paid (idmschpd) less the minimum threshold of MSCHMNTH. The school tax assistance is added to the basic property tax credit and applied against occupancy costs in order to derive the total property tax credit (impptxc).

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txman	Compute provincial taxes for Manitoba

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax T1C (MAN)
		1997	
ba98.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax T1C (MAN)
		1998	
ba99.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba00.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba01.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba02.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba03.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba04.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba05.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba06.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba07.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba08.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba09.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba10.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba11.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba12.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba16.mpr



## **MSCHMNTH** Manitoba school tax minimum threshold

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

Only people who paid school taxes (idmschpd) over this minimum threshold (MSCHMNTH) are eligible to receive the Manitoba homeowners' school tax assistance.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txman	Compute provincial taxes for Manitoba

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Growth</b>	<b>Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	160.00	--	Federal Income Tax T1C (MAN) 1997
ba98.mpr:	160.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (MAN) 1998
ba99.mpr:	160.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (MAN) 1999
ba00.mpr:	160.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	160.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	160.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	160.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	160.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	160.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	160.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	160.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2007

ba08.mpr:	160.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	160.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	160.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	160.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	160.00	0.0%	Grown from ba11.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba13.mpr:	160.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	160.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	160.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	160.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	160.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

## **MSCHRND** Manitoba school tax assistance rounding unit

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This is the rounding factor of the Manitoba homeowners' school tax assistance. The basic credit MSCHBXM is reduced by income over the turndown MSCHTD by a rate MSCHRR. The value of the benefit is also rounded. The formula used is the following:

$$\text{MSCHBXM} - (\text{MSCHRND} * \text{int}((\text{income} - \text{MSCHTD}) * \text{MSCHRR} / \text{MSCHRND}))$$

\*Note that this formula in the code also protects against negative values.

The benefit may not exceed school taxes paid (idmschpd) less the minimum threshold of MSCHMNTH. The school tax assistance is added to the basic property tax credit and applied against occupancy costs in order to derive the total property tax credit (impptxtc).

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txman	Compute provincial taxes for Manitoba

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	2.00	--	Federal Income Tax T1C (MAN) 1997
ba98.mpr:	2.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (MAN) 1998
ba99.mpr:	2.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (MAN) 1999
ba00.mpr:	2.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	2.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	2.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	2.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	2.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	2.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	2.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	2.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	2.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	2.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	2.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	2.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	2.00	0.0%	Grown from ba11.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba13.mpr:	2.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	2.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	2.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	2.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000

ba17.mpr: 2.00 0.0% Grown from ba16.mpr using  
NONE=1.0000

**MSCHRR** Manitoba school tax reduction rate

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This is the reduction rate of the Manitoba homeowners' school tax assistance. The basic credit MSCHBXM is reduced by income over the turndown MSCHTD by a rate MSCHRR. The value of the benefit is also rounded (see MSCHRND). The benefit may not exceed school taxes paid (idmschpd) less the minimum threshold of MSCHMNTH. The school tax assistance is added to the basic property tax credit and applied against occupancy costs in order to derive the total property tax credit (impptxtc).

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txman	Compute provincial taxes for Manitoba

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.02000	--	Federal Income Tax T1C (MAN) 1997
ba98.mpr:	0.02000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (MAN) 1998
ba99.mpr:	0.02000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (MAN) 1999
ba00.mpr:	0.02000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	0.02000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	0.02000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	0.02000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2003

ba04.mpr:	0.02000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	0.02000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	0.02000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	0.02000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	0.02000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	0.02000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	0.02000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	0.02000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	0.02000	0.0%	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0.02000	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.02000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.02000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.02000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.02000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **MSCHTD**      Manitoba school tax turndown

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This is the turndown for the Manitoba homeowner' school tax assistance. The basic credit MSCHBXM is reduced by income over the turndown MSCHTD by a rate MSCHRR. The value of the benefit is also rounded (see MSCHRND). The benefit may not exceed school taxes paid (idmschpd) less the minimum threshold of MSCHMNTH. The school tax assistance is added to the basic property tax credit and applied against occupancy costs in order to derive the total property tax credit (impptxtc).

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txman	Compute provincial taxes for Manitoba

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	15100.00	--	Federal Income Tax T1C (MAN) 1997
ba98.mpr:	15100.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (MAN) 1998
ba99.mpr:	15100.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (MAN) 1999
ba00.mpr:	15100.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	15100.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	15100.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	15100.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	15100.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	15100.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	15100.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	15100.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	15100.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	15100.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	15100.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	15100.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB479 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	15100.00	0.0%	Grown from ba11.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba13.mpr:	15100.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	15100.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	15100.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	15100.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000

ba17.mpr: 15100.00 0.0% Grown from ba16.mpr using  
NONE=1.0000

**MSDISEX** Manitoba surtax disability credit

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter is the amount which can be claimed if the filer has already claimed the Disability Credit or the Disability Amount for Dependents Other Than Spouse.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txman	Compute provincial taxes for Manitoba

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	50.00	--	Federal Income Tax T1C (MAN) TC-1997
ba98.mpr:	50.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (MAN) TC-1998
ba99.mpr:	50.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (MAN) TC-1999
ba00.mpr:	50.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect (Man. 2000 Budget - dropped)
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect

```

ba11.mpr:    0.00          --      Not in effect
ba12.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba11.mpr using
NONE=1.0000
ba13.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba12.mpr using
NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba13.mpr using
NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba14.mpr using
NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba15.mpr using
NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba16.mpr using
NONE=1.0000

```

**MSEMXM**      Manitoba surtax married equivalent credit

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter is an additional credit if the filer has claimed the Equivalent to Married Tax Credit.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txman	Compute provincial taxes for Manitoba

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	100.00	--	Federal Income Tax T1C (MAN) TC-1997
ba98.mpr:	100.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (MAN) TC-1998
ba99.mpr:	100.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (MAN) TC-1999
ba00.mpr:	100.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2000



ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect (Man. 2000 Budget - dropped)
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba11.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba13.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

---

**MSMXM**      Manitoba surtax married credit

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter is an additional credit with respect to a spouse if the filer has claimed the Married Tax Credit.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txman	Compute provincial taxes for Manitoba

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	100.00	--	Federal Income Tax T1C (MAN) TC-1997
ba98.mpr:	100.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (MAN) TC-1998
ba99.mpr:	100.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (MAN) TC-1999
ba00.mpr:	100.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect (Man. 2000 Budget - dropped)
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba11.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba13.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter is the credit which can be claimed if the filer has claimed the amounts for disabled dependents aged 18 and over (idothpe). Note that the model assumes that there is only 1 disabled dependent.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txman	Compute provincial taxes for Manitoba

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	40.00	--	Federal Income Tax T1C (MAN) TC-1997
ba98.mpr:	40.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (MAN) TC-1998
ba99.mpr:	40.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (MAN) TC-1999
ba00.mpr:	40.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect (Man. 2000 Budget - dropped)
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect

```

ba12.mpr:    0.00      --      Grown from ba11.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000
ba13.mpr:    0.00      --      Grown from ba12.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:    0.00      --      Grown from ba13.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:    0.00      --      Grown from ba14.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:    0.00      --      Grown from ba15.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:    0.00      --      Grown from ba16.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000

```

**MSSAXM**      Manitoba surtax spouse age credit

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter is a credit which can be claimed if the filer's spouse was eligible for the Federal Age Tax Credit and that credit was transferred to the filer.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txman	Compute provincial taxes for Manitoba

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	50.00	--	Federal Income Tax T1C (MAN) TC-1997
ba98.mpr:	50.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (MAN) TC-1998
ba99.mpr:	50.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (MAN) TC-1999
ba00.mpr:	50.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2000

ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect (Man. 2000 Budget - dropped)
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba11.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba13.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

## **MSYCXM**      Manitoba surtax young dependants credit

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This parameter is the credit which can be claimed if the filer has claimed the amounts for dependent children age 18 and under.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txman	Compute provincial taxes for Manitoba

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	25.00	--	Federal Income Tax T1C (MAN) TC-1997
ba98.mpr:	25.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (MAN) TC-1998
ba99.mpr:	25.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (MAN) TC-1999
ba00.mpr:	25.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect (Man. 2000 Budget - dropped)
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba11.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba13.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

## **MTRNIOS** Manitoba tax reduction net income offset

---

## DESCRIPTION

The percentage of net income (iminet) used to offset the Manitoba tax reduction.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txman	Compute provincial taxes for Manitoba

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.02000	--	Federal Income Tax T1C (MAN) TC-1997
ba98.mpr:	0.02000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (MAN) TC-1998
ba99.mpr:	0.02000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (MAN) TC-1999
ba00.mpr:	0.02000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	0.01000	-50.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	0.01000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	0.01000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	0.01000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	0.01000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	0.01000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	0.01000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect - See MFTBFLAG
ba09.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect - See MFTBFLAG
ba10.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect - See MFTBFLAG
ba11.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect - See MFTBFLAG
ba12.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba13.mpr

```

ba15.mpr:    0.00000    --    Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:    0.00000    --    Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:    0.00000    --    Copied from ba16.mpr

```

**MTUITFLG** Man. Tuition Tax Credit activation flag

---

**DESCRIPTION**

The calculation of the Manitoba tuition tax credit (imptutxc) is activated by this flag.

This non-refundable tax credit is only calculated when the provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (MTXFLG = 1).

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txman	Compute provincial taxes for Manitoba

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2005



ba06.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	1	--	Manitoba Ministry of Finance
ba13.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

**MTXFLG**      Man. tax on taxable income activation flag

---

**DESCRIPTION**

When this flag is turned on, Manitoba taxes get calculated as a tax on taxable income instead of as a percentage of federal taxes.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txman	Compute provincial taxes for Manitoba

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect

ba00.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

---

**MXM** Married exemption/amount

**DESCRIPTION**

All married filers are eligible to claim this amount plus MXMEXT as an exemption or a tax credit, subject to reductions based on the spouse's net income. The Federal Budget announced additional amounts to be added to the married amount for the years 2006 to 2009, which are found in the parameter MXMEXT.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txhstr	Compute family-related deductions or credits

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	5380.00	--	Federal Income Tax 1997 - Line 303
ba98.mpr:	5380.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 1998 - Line 303
ba99.mpr:	5718.00	6.3%	Federal Income Tax 1999 - Line 303
ba00.mpr:	6140.00	7.4%	Federal Income Tax 2000 - Line 303
ba01.mpr:	6293.00	2.5%	Federal Income Tax 2001 - Line 303
ba02.mpr:	6482.00	3.0%	Federal Income Tax 2002 - Line 303
ba03.mpr:	6586.00	1.6%	Federal Income Tax 2003 - Line 303
ba04.mpr:	6803.00	3.3%	Federal Income Tax 2004 - Line 303
ba05.mpr:	7344.00	8.0%	Federal Income Tax 2005 - Line 303
ba06.mpr:	7505.00	2.2%	Federal Income Tax 2006 - Line 303
ba07.mpr:	9600.00	27.9%	Federal Income Tax 2007 - Line 303
ba08.mpr:	9600.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2008 - Line 303
ba09.mpr:	10320.00	7.5%	Federal Income Tax 2009 - Line 303
ba10.mpr:	10382.00	0.6%	Federal Income Tax 2010 - Line 303
ba11.mpr:	10527.00	1.4%	Federal Income Tax 2011 - Line 303

ba12.mpr:	10822.00	2.8%	Payroll Deductions Formulas 2012 - T4127
ba13.mpr:	11007.82	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPI=1.017171
ba14.mpr:	11202.49	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPI=1.017685
ba15.mpr:	11414.86	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPI=1.018957
ba16.mpr:	11644.93	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPI=1.020155
ba17.mpr:	11875.00	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPI=1.019757

## **MXMEXT** Married amount extra top-up

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This parameter contains the additional amounts to be added to the married amount as announced in the Federal Budget for the years 2006 to 2009. This amount will be added to MXM and then multiplied by FNTCR, the result is contained in immartxc.

See also MXM and MXMTEXT.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txhstr	Compute family-related deductions or credits

### **VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect

ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba13.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

**MXMT** Married exemption/amount turndown level

---

**DESCRIPTION**

The married amount (MXM + MXMEXT) begins to be reduced when the spouse's net income exceeds this amount plus MXMTEXT. This parameter is used in the calculation of immartxc.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txhstr	Compute family-related deductions or credits

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	538.00	--	Federal Income Tax 1997 - Line 303
ba98.mpr:	538.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 1998 - Line 303
ba99.mpr:	572.00	6.3%	Federal Income Tax 1999 - Line 303
ba00.mpr:	614.00	7.3%	Federal Income Tax 2000 - Line 303
ba01.mpr:	630.00	2.6%	Federal Income Tax 2001 - Line 303
ba02.mpr:	649.00	3.0%	Federal Income Tax 2002 - Line 303
ba03.mpr:	659.00	1.5%	Federal Income Tax 2003 - Line 303
ba04.mpr:	681.00	3.3%	Federal Income Tax 2004 - Line 303
ba05.mpr:	735.00	7.9%	Federal Income Tax 2005 - Line 303
ba06.mpr:	751.00	2.2%	Federal Income Tax 2006 - Line 303
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Federal Budget 2007, Budget Plan, Annex 5 (eliminated)
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Federal Budget 2007, Budget Plan, Annex 5 (eliminated)
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Federal Budget 2007, Budget Plan, Annex 5 (eliminated)
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba13.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPI=1.017171
ba14.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPI=1.017685
ba15.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPI=1.018957
ba16.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPI=1.020155
ba17.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPI=1.019757

## **MXMTEXT** Married amount turndown level extra top-up

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

The married amount (MXM + MXMEXT) begins to be reduced when the spouse's net income exceeds MXMT plus this amount. This parameter is used in the calculation of immartxc.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txhstr	Compute family-related deductions or credits

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Growth</b>	<b>Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Federal Budget 2007, Budget Plan, Annex 5 (eliminated)
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Federal Budget 2007, Budget Plan, Annex 5 (eliminated)
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Federal Budget 2007, Budget Plan, Annex 5 (eliminated)
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect

```

ba13.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba12.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba13.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba14.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba15.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba16.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000

```

## **MYPNDL**      Man. Pension Income Deduction Amount

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This is the maximum dollar amount of pension income which may be claimed as a Manitoba non-refundable tax credit. The parameter is only used when the provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (MTXFLG = 1).

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txman	Compute provincial taxes for Manitoba

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Growth Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	0.00	-- Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	-- Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	-- Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	1000.00	-- Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	1000.00	0.0% Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	1000.00	0.0% Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2002



ba03.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form MB428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Form TD1MB E (12)
ba13.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

## **NAMTOPT**    NFLD alternative minimum tax option

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

When Newfoundland tax on taxable income is calculated (NTXFLG = 1), there are four options as to how to calculate the provincial minimum tax.

When NAMTOPT is set to 1, then no provincial alternative minimum tax or minimum tax carryover is calculated.

When NAMTOPT is set to 2, then a percentage (NAMTPCTF) of the additional federal tax triggered by the federal minimum tax (imamprv) is added to the basic provincial tax (imbpt). The definition of imamprv is determined by the provincial vector AMTPRVDF. The provincial minimum tax carryover credit (impminco) is calculated using NAMTPCTF.

When NAMTOPT is set to 3, the income used in the provincial tax calculation is replaced by the net income used for alternative tax purposes (imamtinc) for people who triggered the federal minimum tax. Then the NAMTTX rate, usually set to the smallest non-zero tax rate, is applied in order to get the provincial tax before the non-refundable tax credits. The provincial minimum tax carryover credit (impminco) is calculated using NAMTTX.

When NAMTOPT is set to 4, then a percentage (NAMTPCTM) of the minimum tax triggered by the federal minimum tax calculations represents the basic provincial tax (imbpt). Provincial surtaxes are then calculated using this amount. The provincial minimum tax carryover credit (impminco) is calculated using NAMTPCTM.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txnfld	Compute provincial taxes for Newfoundland

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	1	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	1	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	1	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	1	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	2	--	Provincial Alternative Minimum Tax, Form T1219 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	2	--	Provincial Alternative Minimum Tax, Form T1219 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	2	--	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	2	--	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	2	--	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	2	--	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	2	--	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	2	--	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2008

ba09.mpr:	2	--	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	2	--	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	2	--	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	2	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	2	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	2	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	2	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	2	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	2	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

**NAMTPCTF** NFLD amt rate as pct of additional fed tax due to minimum tax

---

**DESCRIPTION**

When Newfoundland tax on taxable income is calculated (NTXFLG=1) and NAMTOPT is set to 2, then a percentage (NAMTPCTF) of the additional federal tax due to the minimum tax is added to the basic provincial tax (imbpt).

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txnfld	Compute provincial taxes for Newfoundland

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.62200	--	Provincial Alternative Minimum Tax, Form T1219 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	0.62200	0.0%	Provincial Alternative Minimum Tax, Form T1219 - 2002

ba03.mpr:	0.62200	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	0.66100	6.3%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	0.70500	6.7%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	0.69300	-1.7%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	0.64300	-7.2%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	0.54700	-14.9%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	0.51300	-6.2%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	0.51300	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	0.51300	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	0.51300	0.0%	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0.51300	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.51300	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.51300	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.51300	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.51300	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **NAMTPCTM** NFLD amt rate as pct of federal minimum tax amount

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

When Newfoundland tax on taxable income is calculated (NTXFLG=1) and NAMTOPT is set to 4, then a percentage (NAMTPCTM) of the minimum federal tax due to the minimum tax is used as basic provincial tax (imbpt). This calculated value is used in the determination of the provincial surtax.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txnfl	Compute provincial taxes for Newfoundland

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

**NAMTTX** NFLD amt rate as tax on adjusted income

---

## DESCRIPTION

When Newfoundland tax on taxable income is calculated (NTXFLG=1) and NAMTOPT is set to 3, the income used in the provincial tax calculation is replaced by the net income used for alternative tax purposes (imamtinc) for people who triggered the federal minimum tax. Then the NAMTTX rate, usually set to the smallest non-zero tax rate, is applied in order to get the provincial tax before the non-refundable tax credits.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txnfl	Compute provincial taxes for Newfoundland

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

**NAXM** NFLD Age Amount

---

## DESCRIPTION

This is the maximum value of the Newfoundland age non-refundable tax credit before any reductions are applied. The parameter is only used when a provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (NTXFLG = 1).

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txnfl	Compute provincial taxes for Newfoundland

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	3482.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form NF428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	3482.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	3482.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	3482.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	3482.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	3482.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	3517.00	1.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	3556.00	1.1%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	3655.00	2.8%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	4340.00	18.7%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	5100.00	17.5%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	5258.00	3.1%	Form TD1NL E (12)
ba13.mpr:	5347.19	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPINF=1.016963
ba14.mpr:	5444.87	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPINF=1.018268

ba15.mpr:	5546.80	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPINF=1.018721
ba16.mpr:	5657.23	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPINF=1.019908
ba17.mpr:	5771.90	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPINF=1.020270

**NAXRR**      NFLD Age Amount credit reduction rate

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter is the proportion of net income above a given threshold (NAXTD) which will be deducted from the provincial non-refundable age tax credit amount (NAXM). The parameter is only used when the Newfoundland provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (NTXFLG = 1).

See also impatxc, NAXTD.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txnfl	Compute provincial taxes for Newfoundland

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.15000	--	Federal Income Tax Form NF428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2002



ba03.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Form TD1NL E (12)
ba13.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

---

**NAXTD** NFLD Age Amount net income turndown

---

**DESCRIPTION**

Individual seniors will have their non-refundable age tax credit reduced if their net income is above the value of this parameter. The parameter is only used when the Newfoundland provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (NTXFLG = 1).

See also impatxc, NAXRR

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txnfld	Compute provincial taxes for Newfoundland

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	25921.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form NF428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	25921.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	25921.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	25921.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	25921.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	25921.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	26180.00	1.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	26468.00	1.1%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	27209.00	2.8%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	27400.00	0.7%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	27948.00	2.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	28814.00	3.1%	Form TD1NL E (12)
ba13.mpr:	29302.77	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPINF=1.016963
ba14.mpr:	29838.07	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPINF=1.018268
ba15.mpr:	30396.67	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPINF=1.018721
ba16.mpr:	31001.81	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPINF=1.019908
ba17.mpr:	31630.22	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPINF=1.020270

## DESCRIPTION

This is the basic amount of the New Brunswick Child Tax Benefit allowed per child per year.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the benefit programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txnb	Compute provincial taxes for New Brunswick

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	250.00	--	New Brunswick Child Tax Benefit
ba98.mpr:	250.00	0.0%	NB Child Tax Benefit Regulations
ba99.mpr:	250.00	0.0%	NB Child Tax Benefit Regulations
ba00.mpr:	250.00	0.0%	NB Child Tax Benefit Regulations
ba01.mpr:	250.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114-12
ba02.mpr:	250.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 02)

ba03.mpr:	250.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 03)
ba04.mpr:	250.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 04)
ba05.mpr:	250.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 05)
ba06.mpr:	250.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 06)
ba07.mpr:	250.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 07)
ba08.mpr:	250.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 08)
ba09.mpr:	250.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 09)
ba10.mpr:	250.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 10)
ba11.mpr:	250.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 11)
ba12.mpr:	250.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 12)
ba13.mpr:	250.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPIM3=1.000000
ba14.mpr:	250.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPIM3=1.000000
ba15.mpr:	250.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPIM3=1.000000
ba16.mpr:	250.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPIM3=1.000000
ba17.mpr:	250.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPIM3=1.000000

---

**NBCBBASP** NB Basic child benefit (per child) for 1st half of year

**DESCRIPTION**

This is the basic amount of the New Brunswick Child Tax Benefit allowed per child per year.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the FCBENCAL is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txnb	Compute provincial taxes for New Brunswick

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	250.00	--	NB Child Tax Benefit Regulations
ba98.mpr:	250.00	0.0%	New Brunswick Child Tax Benefit
ba99.mpr:	250.00	0.0%	NB Child Tax Benefit Regulations
ba00.mpr:	250.00	0.0%	NB Child Tax Benefit Regulations
ba01.mpr:	250.00	0.0%	NB Child Tax Benefit Regulations
ba02.mpr:	250.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114-12
ba03.mpr:	250.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 02)
ba04.mpr:	250.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 03)
ba05.mpr:	250.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 04)
ba06.mpr:	250.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 05)
ba07.mpr:	250.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 06)
ba08.mpr:	250.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 07)
ba09.mpr:	250.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 08)
ba10.mpr:	250.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 09)
ba11.mpr:	250.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 10)

ba12.mpr:	250.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 11)
ba13.mpr:	250.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 12)
ba14.mpr:	250.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPIM3LAG=1.000000
ba15.mpr:	250.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPIM3LAG=1.000000
ba16.mpr:	250.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPIM3LAG=1.000000
ba17.mpr:	250.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPIM3LAG=1.000000

**NBCBECI**      NB Child benefits earning supplement cut-in level

---

**DESCRIPTION**

The level of employment income below which no earning supplement is payable to families with children under the New Brunswick Child Tax Benefit.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the benefit programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txnb	Compute provincial taxes for New Brunswick

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	3750.00	--	New Brunswick 1997-98

ba98.mpr:	3750.00	0.0%	NB Child Tax Benefit Regulations
ba99.mpr:	3750.00	0.0%	NB Child Tax Benefit Regulations
ba00.mpr:	3750.00	0.0%	NB Child Tax Benefit Regulations
ba01.mpr:	3750.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114-12
ba02.mpr:	3750.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 02)
ba03.mpr:	3750.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 03)
ba04.mpr:	3750.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 04)
ba05.mpr:	3750.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 05)
ba06.mpr:	3750.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 06)
ba07.mpr:	3750.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 07)
ba08.mpr:	3750.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 08)
ba09.mpr:	3750.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 09)
ba10.mpr:	3750.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 10)
ba11.mpr:	3750.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 11)
ba12.mpr:	3750.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 12)
ba13.mpr:	3750.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPIM3=1.000000
ba14.mpr:	3750.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPIM3=1.000000
ba15.mpr:	3750.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPIM3=1.000000
ba16.mpr:	3750.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPIM3=1.000000
ba17.mpr:	3750.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPIM3=1.000000

## DESCRIPTION

The level of employment income below which no earning supplement is payable to families with children under the New Brunswick Child Tax Benefit.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the FCBENCAL is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txnb	Compute provincial taxes for New Brunswick

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	3750.00	--	NB Child Tax Benefit Regulations
ba98.mpr:	3750.00	0.0%	New Brunswick 1997-98
ba99.mpr:	3750.00	0.0%	NB Child Tax Benefit Regulations
ba00.mpr:	3750.00	0.0%	NB Child Tax Benefit Regulations
ba01.mpr:	3750.00	0.0%	NB Child Tax Benefit Regulations
ba02.mpr:	3750.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114-12
ba03.mpr:	3750.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 02)
ba04.mpr:	3750.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 03)



ba05.mpr:	3750.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 04)
ba06.mpr:	3750.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 05)
ba07.mpr:	3750.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 06)
ba08.mpr:	3750.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 07)
ba09.mpr:	3750.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 08)
ba10.mpr:	3750.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 09)
ba11.mpr:	3750.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 10)
ba12.mpr:	3750.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 11)
ba13.mpr:	3750.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 12)
ba14.mpr:	3750.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPIM3LAG=1.000000
ba15.mpr:	3750.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPIM3LAG=1.000000
ba16.mpr:	3750.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPIM3LAG=1.000000
ba17.mpr:	3750.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPIM3LAG=1.000000

**NBCBEIS**      NB Child benefits earned income supplement

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter represents the maximum family amount of the New Brunswick earned-income supplement which increases the New Brunswick Child Benefit for low-income working families.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the benefit programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txnb	Compute provincial taxes for New Brunswick

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	250.00	--	New Brunswick 1997-98
ba98.mpr:	250.00	0.0%	NB Child Tax Benefit Regulations
ba99.mpr:	250.00	0.0%	NB Child Tax Benefit Regulations
ba00.mpr:	250.00	0.0%	NB Child Tax Benefit Regulations
ba01.mpr:	250.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114-12
ba02.mpr:	250.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 02)
ba03.mpr:	250.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 03)
ba04.mpr:	250.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 04)
ba05.mpr:	250.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 05)
ba06.mpr:	250.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 06)
ba07.mpr:	250.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 07)
ba08.mpr:	250.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 08)
ba09.mpr:	250.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 09)
ba10.mpr:	250.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 10)
ba11.mpr:	250.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 11)
ba12.mpr:	250.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 12)

```

ba13.mpr:    250.00      0.0%   Grown from ba12.mpr using
              CPIM3=1.000000
ba14.mpr:    250.00      0.0%   Grown from ba13.mpr using
              CPIM3=1.000000
ba15.mpr:    250.00      0.0%   Grown from ba14.mpr using
              CPIM3=1.000000
ba16.mpr:    250.00      0.0%   Grown from ba15.mpr using
              CPIM3=1.000000
ba17.mpr:    250.00      0.0%   Grown from ba16.mpr using
              CPIM3=1.000000

```

## **NBCBEISP** NB Child benefits earned income supplement for 1st half of year

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This parameter represents the maximum family amount of the New Brunswick earned-income supplement which increases the New Brunswick Child Benefit for low-income working families.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the FCBENCAL is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txnb	Compute provincial taxes for New Brunswick

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Growth</b>	<b>Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	250.00	--	NB Child Tax Benefit Regulations
ba98.mpr:	250.00	0.0%	New Brunswick 1997-98

ba99.mpr:	250.00	0.0%	NB Child Tax Benefit Regulations
ba00.mpr:	250.00	0.0%	NB Child Tax Benefit Regulations
ba01.mpr:	250.00	0.0%	NB Child Tax Benefit Regulations
ba02.mpr:	250.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114-12
ba03.mpr:	250.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 02)
ba04.mpr:	250.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 03)
ba05.mpr:	250.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 04)
ba06.mpr:	250.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 05)
ba07.mpr:	250.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 06)
ba08.mpr:	250.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 07)
ba09.mpr:	250.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 08)
ba10.mpr:	250.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 09)
ba11.mpr:	250.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 10)
ba12.mpr:	250.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 11)
ba13.mpr:	250.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 12)
ba14.mpr:	250.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPIM3LAG=1.000000
ba15.mpr:	250.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPIM3LAG=1.000000
ba16.mpr:	250.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPIM3LAG=1.000000
ba17.mpr:	250.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPIM3LAG=1.000000

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter represents the rate at which the New Brunswick earned income supplement (NBCBEIS) portion of the New Brunswick Child Tax Benefit will be reduced by when family net income exceeds the (NBCBETD) turn down level.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the benefit programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txnb	Compute provincial taxes for New Brunswick

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.05000	--	New Brunswick 1997-98
ba98.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	NB Child Tax Benefit Regulations
ba99.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	NB Child Tax Benefit Regulations
ba00.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	NB Child Tax Benefit Regulations
ba01.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114-12
ba02.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 02)
ba03.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 03)

ba04.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 04)
ba05.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 05)
ba06.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 06)
ba07.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 07)
ba08.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 08)
ba09.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 09)
ba10.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 10)
ba11.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 11)
ba12.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 12)
ba13.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

---

**NBCBERRP** NB Child benefits earning supplement reduction rate for 1st half of year

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter represents the rate at which the New Brunswick earned income supplement (NBCBEISP) portion of the New Brunswick Child Tax Benefit will be reduced by when family net income exceeds the (NBCBETDP) turn down level.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the FCBENCAL is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txnb	Compute provincial taxes for New Brunswick

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.05000	--	NB Child Tax Benefit Regulations
ba98.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	New Brunswick 1997-98
ba99.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	NB Child Tax Benefit Regulations
ba00.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	NB Child Tax Benefit Regulations
ba01.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	NB Child Tax Benefit Regulations
ba02.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114-12
ba03.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 02)
ba04.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 03)
ba05.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 04)
ba06.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 05)
ba07.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 06)
ba08.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 07)
ba09.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 08)
ba10.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 09)
ba11.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 10)
ba12.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 11)

ba13.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 12)
ba14.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **NBCBESR**      NB Child benefits earned income supplement rate

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This parameter represents the rate at which the New Brunswick earned income supplement (NBCBEIS) to the New Brunswick Child Tax Benefit will be increased when family net income exceeds the (NBCBECI) cut-in level.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the benefit programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txnb	Compute provincial taxes for New Brunswick

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Growth</b>	<b>Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	0.04000	--	New Brunswick 1997-98
ba98.mpr:	0.04000	0.0%	NB Child Tax Benefit Regulations
ba99.mpr:	0.04000	0.0%	NB Child Tax Benefit Regulations



ba00.mpr:	0.04000	0.0%	NB Child Tax Benefit Regulations
ba01.mpr:	0.04000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114-12
ba02.mpr:	0.04000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 02)
ba03.mpr:	0.04000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 03)
ba04.mpr:	0.04000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 04)
ba05.mpr:	0.04000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 05)
ba06.mpr:	0.04000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 06)
ba07.mpr:	0.04000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 07)
ba08.mpr:	0.04000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 08)
ba09.mpr:	0.04000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 09)
ba10.mpr:	0.04000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 10)
ba11.mpr:	0.04000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 11)
ba12.mpr:	0.04000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 12)
ba13.mpr:	0.04000	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.04000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.04000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.04000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.04000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

---

**NBCBESRP** NB Child benefits earned income supplement rate for 1st half of year

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter represents the rate at which the New Brunswick earned income supplement (NBCBEISP) to the New Brunswick Child Tax Benefit will be increased when family net income exceeds the (NBCBECIP) cut-in level.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the

current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the FCBENCAL is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txnb	Compute provincial taxes for New Brunswick

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.04000	--	NB Child Tax Benefit Regulations
ba98.mpr:	0.04000	0.0%	New Brunswick 1997-98
ba99.mpr:	0.04000	0.0%	NB Child Tax Benefit Regulations
ba00.mpr:	0.04000	0.0%	NB Child Tax Benefit Regulations
ba01.mpr:	0.04000	0.0%	NB Child Tax Benefit Regulations
ba02.mpr:	0.04000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114-12
ba03.mpr:	0.04000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 02)
ba04.mpr:	0.04000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 03)
ba05.mpr:	0.04000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 04)
ba06.mpr:	0.04000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 05)
ba07.mpr:	0.04000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 06)
ba08.mpr:	0.04000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 07)
ba09.mpr:	0.04000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 08)
ba10.mpr:	0.04000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 09)

ba11.mpr:	0.04000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 10)
ba12.mpr:	0.04000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 11)
ba13.mpr:	0.04000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 12)
ba14.mpr:	0.04000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.04000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.04000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.04000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **NBCBETD** NB Child benefits earning supplement turndown level

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

The level of family net income above which the earning supplement portion of the New Brunswick Child Tax Benefit is reduced at the rate (NBCBERR).

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the benefit programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txnb	Compute provincial taxes for New Brunswick

### **VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	20921.00	--	New Brunswick 1997-98
ba98.mpr:	20921.00	0.0%	NB Child Tax Benefit Regulations

ba99.mpr:	20921.00	0.0%	NB Child Tax Benefit Regulations
ba00.mpr:	20921.00	0.0%	NB Child Tax Benefit Regulations
ba01.mpr:	20921.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114-12
ba02.mpr:	20921.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 02)
ba03.mpr:	20921.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 03)
ba04.mpr:	20921.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 04)
ba05.mpr:	20921.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 05)
ba06.mpr:	20921.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 06)
ba07.mpr:	20921.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 07)
ba08.mpr:	20921.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 08)
ba09.mpr:	20921.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 09)
ba10.mpr:	20921.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 10)
ba11.mpr:	20921.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 11)
ba12.mpr:	20921.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 12)
ba13.mpr:	20921.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPIM3=1.000000
ba14.mpr:	20921.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPIM3=1.000000
ba15.mpr:	20921.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPIM3=1.000000
ba16.mpr:	20921.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPIM3=1.000000
ba17.mpr:	20921.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPIM3=1.000000

---

**NBCBETDP** NB Child benefits earning supplement turndown level for 1st half of year

**DESCRIPTION**

The level of family net income above which the earning supplement portion of the New Brunswick Child Tax Benefit is reduced at the rate (NBCBERRP).

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the FCBENCAL is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txnb	Compute provincial taxes for New Brunswick

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	20921.00	--	NB Child Tax Benefit Regulations
ba98.mpr:	20921.00	0.0%	New Brunswick 1997-98
ba99.mpr:	20921.00	0.0%	NB Child Tax Benefit Regulations
ba00.mpr:	20921.00	0.0%	NB Child Tax Benefit Regulations
ba01.mpr:	20921.00	0.0%	NB Child Tax Benefit Regulations
ba02.mpr:	20921.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114-12
ba03.mpr:	20921.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 02)
ba04.mpr:	20921.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 03)
ba05.mpr:	20921.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 04)
ba06.mpr:	20921.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 05)
ba07.mpr:	20921.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 06)
ba08.mpr:	20921.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 07)

ba09.mpr:	20921.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 08)
ba10.mpr:	20921.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 09)
ba11.mpr:	20921.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 10)
ba12.mpr:	20921.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 11)
ba13.mpr:	20921.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 12)
ba14.mpr:	20921.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPIM3LAG=1.000000
ba15.mpr:	20921.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPIM3LAG=1.000000
ba16.mpr:	20921.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPIM3LAG=1.000000
ba17.mpr:	20921.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPIM3LAG=1.000000

## **NBCBPI**      NB Child benefits phase-in rate

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

When the parameter NBCTBFLG is set to one, the value of this parameter is always multiplied times the calculated amount of the New Brunswick Child tax benefit (imnbcben). The parameter was designed to simulate the partial year benefits due to the commencement of the program in April 1997.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the benefit programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txnb	Compute provincial taxes for New Brunswick

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	1.00000	--	NB Child Tax Benefit Regulations
ba98.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	NB Child Tax Benefit Regulations
ba99.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	NB Child Tax Benefit Regulations
ba00.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	NB Child Tax Benefit Regulations
ba01.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114-12
ba02.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 02)
ba03.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 03)
ba04.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 04)
ba05.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 05)
ba06.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 06)
ba07.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 07)
ba08.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 08)
ba09.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 09)
ba10.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 10)
ba11.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 11)
ba12.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 12)
ba13.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

## DESCRIPTION

When the parameter NBCTBFLG is set to one, the value of this parameter always multiplies the calculated amount of the New Brunswick Child tax benefit for the first half of the year. The parameter was designed to simulate the partial year benefits due to the commencement of the program in April 1997.

When FCBENCAL is activated, the July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the FCBENCAL is turned off, this parameter is not used.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txnb	Compute provincial taxes for New Brunswick

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.50000	--	NB Child Tax Benefit Regulations
ba98.mpr:	1.00000	100.0%	New Brunswick 1997-98
ba99.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	NB Child Tax Benefit Regulations
ba00.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	NB Child Tax Benefit Regulations
ba01.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	NB Child Tax Benefit Regulations
ba02.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114-12



ba03.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 02)
ba04.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 03)
ba05.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 04)
ba06.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 05)
ba07.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 06)
ba08.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 07)
ba09.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 08)
ba10.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 09)
ba11.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 10)
ba12.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 11)
ba13.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 12)
ba14.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

---

**NBCBPI2P** NB Child benefits phase-in rate for 2nd half of year

**DESCRIPTION**

When the parameter NBCTBFLG is set to one, the value of this parameter always multiplies the calculated amount of the New Brunswick Child tax benefit for the second half of the year. The parameter was designed to simulate the partial year benefits due to the commencement of the program in April 1997.

When FCBENCAL is activated, the July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the FCBENCAL is turned off, this parameter is not used.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txnb	Compute provincial taxes for New Brunswick

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	1.00000	--	NB Child Tax Benefit Regulations
ba98.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	NB Child Tax Benefit Regulations
ba99.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	NB Child Tax Benefit Regulations
ba00.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	NB Child Tax Benefit Regulations
ba01.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	NB Child Tax Benefit Regulations
ba02.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	NB Child Tax Benefit Regulations
ba03.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	NB Child Tax Benefit Regulations
ba04.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	NB Child Tax Benefit Regulations
ba05.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	NB Child Tax Benefit Regulations
ba06.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	NB Child Tax Benefit Regulations
ba07.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2006 to June 2007
ba08.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 07)
ba09.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 08)
ba10.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 09)
ba11.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 10)

ba12.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 11)
ba13.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 12)
ba14.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **NBCBRR**      NB Multi-children family income reduction rate

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

The rate at which family net income (head plus spouse) reduces the New Brunswick Child Benefit for families with two or more children.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the benefit programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txnb	Compute provincial taxes for New Brunswick

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Growth</b>	<b>Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	0.05000	--	New Brunswick 1997-98
ba98.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	NB Child Tax Benefit Regulations

ba99.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	NB Child Tax Benefit Regulations
ba00.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	NB Child Tax Benefit Regulations
ba01.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114-12
ba02.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 02)
ba03.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 03)
ba04.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 04)
ba05.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 05)
ba06.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 06)
ba07.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 07)
ba08.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 08)
ba09.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 09)
ba10.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 10)
ba11.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 11)
ba12.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 12)
ba13.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

---

**NBCBRRP** NB Multi-children family income reduction rate for 1st half of year

**DESCRIPTION**

The rate at which family net income (head plus spouse) reduces the New Brunswick Child Benefit for families with two or more children.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the

current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the FCBENCAL is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txnb	Compute provincial taxes for New Brunswick

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.05000	--	NB Child Tax Benefit Regulations
ba98.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	New Brunswick 1997-98
ba99.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	NB Child Tax Benefit Regulations
ba00.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	NB Child Tax Benefit Regulations
ba01.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	NB Child Tax Benefit Regulations
ba02.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114-12
ba03.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 02)
ba04.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 03)
ba05.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 04)
ba06.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 05)
ba07.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 06)
ba08.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 07)
ba09.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 08)
ba10.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 09)

ba11.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 10)
ba12.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 11)
ba13.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 12)
ba14.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

---

## **NBCBRRS**    NB Single-child family income reduction rate

### **DESCRIPTION**

The rate at which family net income (head plus spouse) reduces the New Brunswick Child Benefit for families with one child.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the benefit programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txnb	Compute provincial taxes for New Brunswick

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Growth</b>	<b>Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	0.02500	--	New Brunswick 1997-98

ba98.mpr:	0.02500	0.0%	NB Child Tax Benefit Regulations
ba99.mpr:	0.02500	0.0%	NB Child Tax Benefit Regulations
ba00.mpr:	0.02500	0.0%	NB Child Tax Benefit Regulations
ba01.mpr:	0.02500	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114-12
ba02.mpr:	0.02500	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 02)
ba03.mpr:	0.02500	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 03)
ba04.mpr:	0.02500	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 04)
ba05.mpr:	0.02500	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 05)
ba06.mpr:	0.02500	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 06)
ba07.mpr:	0.02500	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 07)
ba08.mpr:	0.02500	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 08)
ba09.mpr:	0.02500	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 09)
ba10.mpr:	0.02500	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 10)
ba11.mpr:	0.02500	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 11)
ba12.mpr:	0.02500	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 12)
ba13.mpr:	0.02500	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.02500	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.02500	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.02500	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.02500	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

---

**NBCBRRSP** NB Single-child family income reduction rate for 1st half of year

**DESCRIPTION**

The rate at which family net income (head plus spouse) reduces the New Brunswick Child Benefit for families with one child.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the

year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the FCBENCAL is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txnb	Compute provincial taxes for New Brunswick

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.02500	--	NB Child Tax Benefit Regulations
ba98.mpr:	0.02500	0.0%	New Brunswick 1997-98
ba99.mpr:	0.02500	0.0%	NB Child Tax Benefit Regulations
ba00.mpr:	0.02500	0.0%	NB Child Tax Benefit Regulations
ba01.mpr:	0.02500	0.0%	NB Child Tax Benefit Regulations
ba02.mpr:	0.02500	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114-12
ba03.mpr:	0.02500	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 02)
ba04.mpr:	0.02500	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 03)
ba05.mpr:	0.02500	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 04)
ba06.mpr:	0.02500	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 05)
ba07.mpr:	0.02500	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 06)
ba08.mpr:	0.02500	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 07)
ba09.mpr:	0.02500	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 08)



ba10.mpr:	0.02500	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 09)
ba11.mpr:	0.02500	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 10)
ba12.mpr:	0.02500	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 11)
ba13.mpr:	0.02500	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 12)
ba14.mpr:	0.02500	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.02500	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.02500	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.02500	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **NBCBTD** NB child benefits family income turndown

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

The level of family net income (head plus spouse) above which the New Brunswick Child Benefit begins to be paid at a lower rate. If family income exceeds this amount, the Child Benefit will be reduced by a proportion (NBCBRR) for families with two or more children or by (NBCBRRS) for families with one child.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the benefit programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txnb	Compute provincial taxes for New Brunswick

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	20000.00	--	New Brunswick 1997-98
ba98.mpr:	20000.00	0.0%	NB Child Tax Benefit Regulations
ba99.mpr:	20000.00	0.0%	NB Child Tax Benefit Regulations
ba00.mpr:	20000.00	0.0%	NB Child Tax Benefit Regulations
ba01.mpr:	20000.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114-12
ba02.mpr:	20000.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 02)
ba03.mpr:	20000.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 03)
ba04.mpr:	20000.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 04)
ba05.mpr:	20000.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 05)
ba06.mpr:	20000.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 06)
ba07.mpr:	20000.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 07)
ba08.mpr:	20000.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 08)
ba09.mpr:	20000.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 09)
ba10.mpr:	20000.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 10)
ba11.mpr:	20000.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 11)
ba12.mpr:	20000.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 12)
ba13.mpr:	20000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPIM3=1.000000
ba14.mpr:	20000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPIM3=1.000000
ba15.mpr:	20000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPIM3=1.000000
ba16.mpr:	20000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPIM3=1.000000

ba17.mpr: 20000.00 0.0% Grown from ba16.mpr using  
CPIM3=1.000000

**NBCBTDP** NB child benefits family income turndown for 1st half of year

---

**DESCRIPTION**

The level of family net income (head plus spouse) above which the New Brunswick Child Benefit begins to be paid at a lower rate. If family income exceeds this amount, the Child Benefit will be reduced by a proportion (NBCBRRP) for families with two or more children or by (NBCBRRSP) for families with one child.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the FCBENCAL is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txnb	Compute provincial taxes for New Brunswick

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	20000.00	--	NB Child Tax Benefit Regulations
ba98.mpr:	20000.00	0.0%	New Brunswick 1997-98
ba99.mpr:	20000.00	0.0%	NB Child Tax Benefit Regulations
ba00.mpr:	20000.00	0.0%	NB Child Tax Benefit Regulations
ba01.mpr:	20000.00	0.0%	NB Child Tax Benefit Regulations

ba02.mpr:	20000.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114-12
ba03.mpr:	20000.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 02)
ba04.mpr:	20000.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 03)
ba05.mpr:	20000.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 04)
ba06.mpr:	20000.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 05)
ba07.mpr:	20000.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 06)
ba08.mpr:	20000.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 07)
ba09.mpr:	20000.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 08)
ba10.mpr:	20000.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 09)
ba11.mpr:	20000.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 10)
ba12.mpr:	20000.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 11)
ba13.mpr:	20000.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 12)
ba14.mpr:	20000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPIM3LAG=1.000000
ba15.mpr:	20000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPIM3LAG=1.000000
ba16.mpr:	20000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPIM3LAG=1.000000
ba17.mpr:	20000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPIM3LAG=1.000000

---

**NBCTBFLG** NB child benefit activation flag

**DESCRIPTION**

When this parameter is assigned a value of 1, the New Brunswick Child Tax Benefit calculation is activated. With a value of 0, the calculation of the New Brunswick Child Tax Benefit is suppressed.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txnb	Compute provincial taxes for New Brunswick

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba98.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba99.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba00.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba01.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba02.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba03.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba04.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba05.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba06.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba07.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba08.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba09.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba10.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba11.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba12.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba13.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

**NBSB**                      New Brunswick Low-Income Seniors' Benefit

---

## DESCRIPTION

This is the value of the Low-Income Seniors' Benefit. People who received the federal Guaranteed Income Supplement (GIS) or the federal Spouse's Allowance depending on NBSBSPA, are eligible to receive this benefit (imigist) for New Brunswick. When both

spouses receive GIS (or SPA depending on NBSBSPA), only one spouse may receive the Low-Income Seniors' Benefit. In the SPSP/M, the spouse with the lowest net income receives the benefit (or the oldest spouse when both spouses have the same net income).

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
gist	Compute Provincial GIS top-ups for elderly

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	100.00	--	New Brunswick Budget, p.26
ba99.mpr:	100.00	0.0%	New Brunswick Budget 1998-1999
ba00.mpr:	100.00	0.0%	New Brunswick Budget 2000-2001
ba01.mpr:	100.00	0.0%	New Brunswick Press Release Apr 3, 2001
ba02.mpr:	100.00	0.0%	New Brunswick Budget 2002-2003, page 17
ba03.mpr:	100.00	0.0%	New Brunswick Budget 2003-2004, page 18
ba04.mpr:	100.00	0.0%	New Brunswick Department of Finance
ba05.mpr:	100.00	0.0%	New Brunswick Department of Finance - Apr. 7/05
ba06.mpr:	100.00	0.0%	New Brunswick Department of Finance - Apr. 12/06
ba07.mpr:	200.00	100.0%	New Brunswick 2007 Budget Speech
ba08.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	New Brunswick Dept. of Finance
ba09.mpr:	300.00	50.0%	The Plan for Lower Taxes in New Brunswick 2009-2012, page 10
ba10.mpr:	400.00	33.3%	The Plan for Lower Taxes in New Brunswick 2009-2012, page 10

ba11.mpr:	400.00	0.0%	The Plan for Lower Taxes in New Brunswick 2009-2012, page 10
ba12.mpr:	400.00	0.0%	New Brunswick Dept. of Finance
ba13.mpr:	400.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	400.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	400.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	400.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	400.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000

**NBSBSPA**      N.B. Low-Income Seniors' Benefit - SPA eligibility

---

**DESCRIPTION**

When this flag is set to 1, people who received either the federal Guaranteed Income Supplement (GIS), the Widowed Spouse's Allowance or the Extended Spouse's Allowance (SPA) are eligible to receive this benefit (imigist) for New Brunswick. When both spouses receive GIS and/or SPA, only one spouse may receive the Low-Income Seniors' Benefit.

When this flag is set to 0, only those who have received GIS would be eligible for the New Brunswick Low-Income Seniors' Benefit. When both spouses receive GIS, only one spouse may receive the Low-Income Seniors' Benefit.

In the SPSD/M, the spouse with the lowest net income receives the benefit (or the oldest spouse when both spouses have the same net income).

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
gist	Compute Provincial GIS top-ups for elderly

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth Source
ba97.mpr:	0	-- Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0	-- Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	1	-- New Brunswick Department of Finance
ba00.mpr:	1	-- New Brunswick Department of Finance
ba01.mpr:	1	-- New Brunswick Press Release Apr 3, 2001
ba02.mpr:	1	-- New Brunswick Budget 2002- 2003, page 17
ba03.mpr:	1	-- New Brunswick Budget 2003- 2004, page 18
ba04.mpr:	1	-- New Brunswick Department of Finance
ba05.mpr:	1	-- New Brunswick Department of Finance - Apr. 7/05
ba06.mpr:	1	-- New Brunswick Department of Finance - Apr. 12/06
ba07.mpr:	1	-- New Brunswick Dept. of Finance
ba08.mpr:	1	-- New Brunswick Dept. of Finance
ba09.mpr:	1	-- New Brunswick Dept. of Finance
ba10.mpr:	1	-- New Brunswick Dept. of Finance
ba11.mpr:	1	-- New Brunswick Dept. of Finance
ba12.mpr:	1	-- New Brunswick Dept. of Finance
ba13.mpr:	1	-- Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1	-- Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1	-- Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1	-- Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	1	-- Copied from ba16.mpr



**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter represents the basic exemption when Newfoundland tax is calculated as a tax on taxable income. It is only calculated when NTXFLG is set to 1.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txnflid	Compute provincial taxes for Newfoundland

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	7410.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form NF428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	7410.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	7410.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	7410.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	7410.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	7410.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	7484.00	1.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	7566.00	1.1%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	7778.00	2.8%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2009

ba10.mpr:	7833.00	0.7%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	7989.00	2.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	8237.00	3.1%	Form TD1NL E (12)
ba13.mpr:	8376.72	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPINF=1.016963
ba14.mpr:	8529.75	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPINF=1.018268
ba15.mpr:	8689.44	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPINF=1.018721
ba16.mpr:	8862.43	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPINF=1.019908
ba17.mpr:	9042.07	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPINF=1.020270

**NCB1** Nfld. child benefit for first child

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This is the maximum amount of Newfoundland and Labrador Child Benefit for the first dependent child in the family.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the benefit programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txnfld	Compute provincial taxes for Newfoundland

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	204.00	--	Nfld. Child Benefit Regulations
ba00.mpr:	204.00	0.0%	Nfld. Child Benefit Regulations
ba01.mpr:	204.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114-12
ba02.mpr:	204.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 02)
ba03.mpr:	216.00	5.9%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 03)
ba04.mpr:	234.00	8.3%	Newfoundland Budget Speech 2004, page 18
ba05.mpr:	250.00	6.8%	Newfoundland Dept. of Finance - March 2005
ba06.mpr:	257.00	2.8%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2006 to June 2007
ba07.mpr:	322.00	25.3%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 07)
ba08.mpr:	326.00	1.2%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 08)
ba09.mpr:	335.00	2.8%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 09)
ba10.mpr:	337.00	0.6%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 10)
ba11.mpr:	344.00	2.1%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 11)
ba12.mpr:	355.00	3.2%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 12)
ba13.mpr:	361.02	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPINF=1.016963
ba14.mpr:	367.62	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPINF=1.018268
ba15.mpr:	374.50	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPINF=1.018721
ba16.mpr:	381.96	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPINF=1.019908
ba17.mpr:	389.70	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPINF=1.020270

**DESCRIPTION**

This is the maximum amount of Newfoundland and Labrador Child Benefit for the first dependent child in the family.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the FCBENCAL is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txnfld	Compute provincial taxes for Newfoundland

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	204.00	--	Nfld. Child Benefit Regulations
ba01.mpr:	204.00	0.0%	Nfld. Child Benefit Regulations
ba02.mpr:	204.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114-12
ba03.mpr:	204.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 02)
ba04.mpr:	216.00	5.9%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 03)

ba05.mpr:	234.00	8.3%	Newfoundland Budget Speech 2004, page 18
ba06.mpr:	250.00	6.8%	Newfoundland Dept. of Finance - March 2005
ba07.mpr:	257.00	2.8%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2006 to June 2007
ba08.mpr:	322.00	25.3%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 07)
ba09.mpr:	326.00	1.2%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 08)
ba10.mpr:	335.00	2.8%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 09)
ba11.mpr:	337.00	0.6%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 10)
ba12.mpr:	344.00	2.1%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 11)
ba13.mpr:	355.00	3.2%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 12)
ba14.mpr:	361.02	1.7%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPINFLAG=1.016963
ba15.mpr:	367.62	1.8%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPINFLAG=1.018268
ba16.mpr:	374.50	1.9%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPINFLAG=1.018721
ba17.mpr:	381.96	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPINFLAG=1.019908

---

**NCB2** Nfld. child benefit for second child

**DESCRIPTION**

This is the maximum amount of Newfoundland and Labrador Child Benefit for the second dependent child in the family.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the benefit programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txnfld	Compute provincial taxes for Newfoundland

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	312.00	--	Nfld. Child Benefit Regulations
ba00.mpr:	312.00	0.0%	Nfld. Child Benefit Regulations
ba01.mpr:	312.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114-12
ba02.mpr:	312.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 02)
ba03.mpr:	312.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 03)
ba04.mpr:	321.00	2.9%	Newfoundland Budget Speech 2004, page 18
ba05.mpr:	326.00	1.6%	Newfoundland Dept. of Finance - March 2005
ba06.mpr:	335.00	2.8%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2006 to June 2007
ba07.mpr:	342.00	2.1%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 07)
ba08.mpr:	345.00	0.9%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 08)
ba09.mpr:	355.00	2.9%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 09)
ba10.mpr:	358.00	0.8%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 10)
ba11.mpr:	365.00	2.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 11)
ba12.mpr:	376.00	3.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 12)

ba13.mpr:	382.38	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPINF=1.016963
ba14.mpr:	389.37	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPINF=1.018268
ba15.mpr:	396.66	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPINF=1.018721
ba16.mpr:	404.56	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPINF=1.019908
ba17.mpr:	412.76	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPINF=1.020270

---

**NCB2P** Nfld. child benefit for second child for 1st half of year

---

## DESCRIPTION

This is the maximum amount of Newfoundland and Labrador Child Benefit for the second dependent child in the family.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the FCBENCAL is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txnfld	Compute provincial taxes for Newfoundland

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect

ba00.mpr:	312.00	--	Nfld. Child Benefit Regulations
ba01.mpr:	312.00	0.0%	Nfld. Child Benefit Regulations
ba02.mpr:	312.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114-12
ba03.mpr:	312.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 02)
ba04.mpr:	312.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 03)
ba05.mpr:	321.00	2.9%	Newfoundland Budget Speech 2004, page 18
ba06.mpr:	326.00	1.6%	Newfoundland Dept. of Finance - March 2005
ba07.mpr:	335.00	2.8%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2006 to June 2007
ba08.mpr:	342.00	2.1%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 07)
ba09.mpr:	345.00	0.9%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 08)
ba10.mpr:	355.00	2.9%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 09)
ba11.mpr:	358.00	0.8%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 10)
ba12.mpr:	365.00	2.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 11)
ba13.mpr:	376.00	3.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 12)
ba14.mpr:	382.38	1.7%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPINFLAG=1.016963
ba15.mpr:	389.37	1.8%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPINFLAG=1.018268
ba16.mpr:	396.66	1.9%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPINFLAG=1.018721
ba17.mpr:	404.56	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPINFLAG=1.019908

---

**NCB3** Nfld. child benefit for third child

**DESCRIPTION**

This is the maximum amount of Newfoundland and Labrador Child Benefit for the third dependent child in the family.



When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the benefit programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txnfl	Compute provincial taxes for Newfoundland

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	336.00	--	Nfld. Child Benefit Regulations
ba00.mpr:	336.00	0.0%	Nfld. Child Benefit Regulations
ba01.mpr:	336.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114-12
ba02.mpr:	336.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 02)
ba03.mpr:	336.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 03)
ba04.mpr:	345.00	2.7%	Newfoundland Budget Speech 2004, page 18
ba05.mpr:	350.00	1.4%	Newfoundland Dept. of Finance - March 2005
ba06.mpr:	360.00	2.9%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2006 to June 2007
ba07.mpr:	367.00	1.9%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 07)
ba08.mpr:	371.00	1.1%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 08)

ba09.mpr:	382.00	3.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 09)
ba10.mpr:	384.00	0.5%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 10)
ba11.mpr:	392.00	2.1%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 11)
ba12.mpr:	404.00	3.1%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 12)
ba13.mpr:	410.85	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPINF=1.016963
ba14.mpr:	418.36	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPINF=1.018268
ba15.mpr:	426.19	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPINF=1.018721
ba16.mpr:	434.67	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPINF=1.019908
ba17.mpr:	443.48	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPINF=1.020270

**NCB3P** Nfld. child benefit for third child for 1st half of year

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This is the maximum amount of Newfoundland and Labrador Child Benefit for the third dependent child in the family.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the FCBENCAL is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txnflld	Compute provincial taxes for Newfoundland

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	336.00	--	Nfld. Child Benefit Regulations
ba01.mpr:	336.00	0.0%	Nfld. Child Benefit Regulations
ba02.mpr:	336.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114-12
ba03.mpr:	336.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 02)
ba04.mpr:	336.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 03)
ba05.mpr:	345.00	2.7%	Newfoundland Budget Speech 2004, page 18
ba06.mpr:	350.00	1.4%	Newfoundland Dept. of Finance - March 2005
ba07.mpr:	360.00	2.9%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2006 to June 2007
ba08.mpr:	367.00	1.9%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 07)
ba09.mpr:	371.00	1.1%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 08)
ba10.mpr:	382.00	3.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 09)
ba11.mpr:	384.00	0.5%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 10)
ba12.mpr:	392.00	2.1%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 11)
ba13.mpr:	404.00	3.1%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 12)
ba14.mpr:	410.85	1.7%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPINFLAG=1.016963
ba15.mpr:	418.36	1.8%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPINFLAG=1.018268
ba16.mpr:	426.19	1.9%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPINFLAG=1.018721
ba17.mpr:	434.67	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPINFLAG=1.019908

## DESCRIPTION

This is the maximum amount of Newfoundland and Labrador Child Benefit for the fourth (or more) dependent child in the family.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the benefit programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txnfl	Compute provincial taxes for Newfoundland

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	360.00	--	Nfld. Child Benefit Regulations
ba00.mpr:	360.00	0.0%	Nfld. Child Benefit Regulations
ba01.mpr:	360.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114-12
ba02.mpr:	360.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 02)
ba03.mpr:	360.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 03)
ba04.mpr:	370.00	2.8%	Newfoundland Budget Speech 2004, page 18

ba05.mpr:	375.00	1.4%	Newfoundland Dept. of Finance - March 2005
ba06.mpr:	386.00	2.9%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2006 to June 2007
ba07.mpr:	394.00	2.1%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 07)
ba08.mpr:	398.00	1.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 08)
ba09.mpr:	409.00	2.8%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 09)
ba10.mpr:	412.00	0.7%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 10)
ba11.mpr:	420.00	1.9%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 11)
ba12.mpr:	433.00	3.1%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 12)
ba13.mpr:	440.34	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPINF=1.016963
ba14.mpr:	448.38	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPINF=1.018268
ba15.mpr:	456.77	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPINF=1.018721
ba16.mpr:	465.86	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPINF=1.019908
ba17.mpr:	475.30	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPINF=1.020270

---

**NCB4P** Nfld. child benefit for 4th and subsequent child for 1st half of year

---

## DESCRIPTION

This is the maximum amount of Newfoundland and Labrador Child Benefit for the fourth (or more) dependent child in the family.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the FCBENCAL is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txnfl	Compute provincial taxes for Newfoundland

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	360.00	--	Nfld. Child Benefit Regulations
ba01.mpr:	360.00	0.0%	Nfld. Child Benefit Regulations
ba02.mpr:	360.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114-12
ba03.mpr:	360.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 02)
ba04.mpr:	360.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 03)
ba05.mpr:	370.00	2.8%	Newfoundland Budget Speech 2004, page 18
ba06.mpr:	375.00	1.4%	Newfoundland Dept. of Finance - March 2005
ba07.mpr:	386.00	2.9%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2006 to June 2007
ba08.mpr:	394.00	2.1%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 07)
ba09.mpr:	398.00	1.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 08)
ba10.mpr:	409.00	2.8%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 09)
ba11.mpr:	412.00	0.7%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 10)
ba12.mpr:	420.00	1.9%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 11)
ba13.mpr:	433.00	3.1%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 12)

ba14.mpr:	440.34	1.7%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPINFLAG=1.016963
ba15.mpr:	448.38	1.8%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPINFLAG=1.018268
ba16.mpr:	456.77	1.9%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPINFLAG=1.018721
ba17.mpr:	465.86	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPINFLAG=1.019908

---

**NCBFLG** Newfoundland child benefit activation flag

## DESCRIPTION

This flag turns on or off the Newfoundland and Labrador Child Benefit. The Newfoundland and Labrador Child Benefit (inncb) is a tax-free monthly payment to help low-income families with the cost of raising children under age 18. Benefits from this program are combined with the Canada Child Tax Benefit into a single monthly payment. The program was implemented in July 1999.

Under the Newfoundland and Labrador Child Benefit program, you may be entitled to receive a benefit of NCB1 for the first child, NCB2 for the second child, NCB3 for the third child, and NCB4 for each additional child. The benefit is reduced when net family income is greater than NCBTD and is completely phased out when net family income is at least NCBPO.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txnfld	Compute provincial taxes for Newfoundland

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	1	--	Nfld. Child Benefit Regulations

ba00.mpr:	1	--	Nfld. Child Benefit Regulations
ba01.mpr:	1	--	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114-12
ba02.mpr:	1	--	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 02)
ba03.mpr:	1	--	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 03)
ba04.mpr:	1	--	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 04)
ba05.mpr:	1	--	Newfoundland Dept. of Finance - March 2005
ba06.mpr:	1	--	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2006 to June 2007
ba07.mpr:	1	--	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 07)
ba08.mpr:	1	--	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 08)
ba09.mpr:	1	--	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 09)
ba10.mpr:	1	--	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 10)
ba11.mpr:	1	--	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 11)
ba12.mpr:	1	--	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 12)
ba13.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

---

**NCBPO** Nfld. child benefit family income phase out

---

**DESCRIPTION**

The level of family net income (head plus spouse) above which the Newfoundland and Labrador Child Benefit is completely phased out.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the benefit



programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txnfld	Compute provincial taxes for Newfoundland

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	20921.00	--	Nfld. Child Benefit Regulations
ba00.mpr:	20921.00	0.0%	Nfld. Child Benefit Regulations
ba01.mpr:	21744.00	3.9%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114-12
ba02.mpr:	22397.00	3.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 02)
ba03.mpr:	22397.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 03)
ba04.mpr:	22397.00	0.0%	Newfoundland Budget Speech 2004, page 18
ba05.mpr:	22397.00	0.0%	Newfoundland Dept. of Finance - March 2005
ba06.mpr:	22397.00	0.0%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2006 to June 2007
ba07.mpr:	22397.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 07)
ba08.mpr:	22397.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 08)
ba09.mpr:	22397.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 09)
ba10.mpr:	22397.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 10)
ba11.mpr:	24183.00	8.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 11)

ba12.mpr:	24183.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 12)
ba13.mpr:	24183.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	24183.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	24183.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	24183.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	24183.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000

---

**NCBPOP** Nfld. child benefit family income phase out for 1st half of year

---

## DESCRIPTION

The level of family net income (head plus spouse) above which the Newfoundland and Labrador Child Benefit is completely phased out.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the FCBENCAL is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txnfld	Compute provincial taxes for Newfoundland

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect

ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	20921.00	--	Nfld. Child Benefit Regulations
ba01.mpr:	20921.00	0.0%	Nfld. Child Benefit Regulations
ba02.mpr:	21744.00	3.9%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114-12
ba03.mpr:	22397.00	3.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 02)
ba04.mpr:	22397.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 03)
ba05.mpr:	22397.00	0.0%	Newfoundland Budget Speech 2004, page 18
ba06.mpr:	22397.00	0.0%	Newfoundland Dept. of Finance - March 2005
ba07.mpr:	22397.00	0.0%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2006 to June 2007
ba08.mpr:	22397.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 07)
ba09.mpr:	22397.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 08)
ba10.mpr:	22397.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 09)
ba11.mpr:	22397.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 10)
ba12.mpr:	24183.00	8.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 11)
ba13.mpr:	24183.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 12)
ba14.mpr:	24183.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	24183.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	24183.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	24183.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000

---

**NCBTD** Nfld. child benefit family income turndown

**DESCRIPTION**

The level of family net income (head plus spouse) above which the Newfoundland and Labrador Child Benefit begins to be paid at a lower rate. The benefit is reduced when net family income is greater than this parameter and less than NCBPO.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the benefit programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txnfl	Compute provincial taxes for Newfoundland

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	15921.00	--	Nfld. Child Benefit Regulations
ba00.mpr:	15921.00	0.0%	Nfld. Child Benefit Regulations
ba01.mpr:	16744.00	5.2%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114-12
ba02.mpr:	17397.00	3.9%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 02)
ba03.mpr:	17397.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 03)
ba04.mpr:	17397.00	0.0%	Newfoundland Budget Speech 2004, page 18
ba05.mpr:	17397.00	0.0%	Newfoundland Dept. of Finance - March 2005
ba06.mpr:	17397.00	0.0%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2006 to June 2007
ba07.mpr:	17397.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 07)
ba08.mpr:	17397.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 08)

ba09.mpr:	17397.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 09)
ba10.mpr:	17397.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 10)
ba11.mpr:	17397.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 11)
ba12.mpr:	17397.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 12)
ba13.mpr:	17397.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	17397.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	17397.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	17397.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	17397.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000

---

**NCBTDP** Nfld. child benefit family income turndown for 1st half of year

**DESCRIPTION**

The level of family net income (head plus spouse) above which the Newfoundland and Labrador Child Benefit begins to be paid at a lower rate. The benefit is reduced when net family income is greater than this parameter and less than NCBPOP.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the FCBENCAL is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txnflld	Compute provincial taxes for Newfoundland

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	15921.00	--	Nfld. Child Benefit Regulations
ba01.mpr:	15921.00	0.0%	Nfld. Child Benefit Regulations
ba02.mpr:	16744.00	5.2%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114-12
ba03.mpr:	17397.00	3.9%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 02)
ba04.mpr:	17397.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 03)
ba05.mpr:	17397.00	0.0%	Newfoundland Budget Speech 2004, page 18
ba06.mpr:	17397.00	0.0%	Newfoundland Dept. of Finance - March 2005
ba07.mpr:	17397.00	0.0%	CCTB Calculation Sheet - July 2006 to June 2007
ba08.mpr:	17397.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 07)
ba09.mpr:	17397.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 08)
ba10.mpr:	17397.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 09)
ba11.mpr:	17397.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 10)
ba12.mpr:	17397.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 11)
ba13.mpr:	17397.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 12)
ba14.mpr:	17397.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	17397.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	17397.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	17397.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000

## DESCRIPTION

The calculation of the Newfoundland Child Care Tax Credit (imncctc) is activated by the flag NCCFLAG.

Beginning in 2011, this non-refundable tax credit is available for deductible child care expenses incurred. Eligible expenses are those allowed for the Federal Child Care Expenses deduction.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txnfld	Compute provincial taxes for Newfoundland

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form
		NL428	- 2011
ba12.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba12.mpr

ba14.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **NCGTC**      NFLD Caregiver Tax Credit

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

NCGTC multiplied by NPNTCR is the maximum amount of the Newfoundland Caregiver Tax Credit (impcgtc). The parameter is only used when the provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (NTXFLG = 1).

For more explanation see NCGTCFLG.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txnflld	Compute provincial taxes for Newfoundland

### **VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	2353.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form NF428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	2353.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	2353.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	2353.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	2353.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2005



ba06.mpr:	2353.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	2377.00	1.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	2402.00	1.1%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	2470.00	2.8%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	2487.00	0.7%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	2537.00	2.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	2615.00	3.1%	Form TD1NL E (12)
ba13.mpr:	2659.36	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPINF=1.016963
ba14.mpr:	2707.94	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPINF=1.018268
ba15.mpr:	2758.64	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPINF=1.018721
ba16.mpr:	2813.56	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPINF=1.019908
ba17.mpr:	2870.59	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPINF=1.020270

## **NCGTCFLG** NFLD Caregiver Tax Credit activation flag

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

The calculation of the Newfoundland Caregiver Tax Credit (impcgtc) is activated by the flag NCGTCFLG.

The Caregiver Tax Credit (impcgtc) provides additional tax assistance to individuals who provide in-home care for relatives. Eligible recipients include individuals residing with and providing in-home care for a parent or grandparent over 65 years of age, or for an infirm dependent relative.

See NCGTCOPT for a more complete description of the options for calculating the provincial Caregiver Tax Credit.

This non-refundable tax credit is only calculated when the provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (NTXFLG = 1).

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txnfld	Compute provincial taxes for Newfoundland

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form NF428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	1	--	Form TD1NL E (12)
ba13.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba15.mpr

**NCGTCOPT** NFLD Caregiver Tax Credit Option (1=max, 2=greenbook, 3=model)

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter provides users with the option of how to calculate the provincial Caregivers Tax Credit (impcgtc). A value of 1 results in applying the maximum value (NCGTC) if the filer had an amount in idcgtc (from Line 315 and Schedule 12 in the General Tax Guide). To use the greenbook value of the Caregiver amount (idcgtc), this parameter must be set to 2.

A value of 3 will model the credit by assessing the potential for individuals in an economic family who may require caregiving based on age and/or disability. The potential individuals are then income tested by subtracting their net income from the turndown level of NCGTCTD, with the resulting amount not to be greater than the maximum value of NCGTC, and saved in the variable impcgtcp. The individual with an amount in idcgtc is assigned the economic family total of impcgtcp less any amounts of impcgtcp assigned to this individual and their spouse, if applicable.

This non-refundable tax credit is only calculated when the provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (NTXFLG = 1) and the provincial caregivers tax credit is activated (NCGTCFLG = 1).

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txnfl	Compute provincial taxes for Newfoundland

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	1	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	1	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	1	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	1	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	3	--	OPTION
ba02.mpr:	3	--	OPTION

ba03.mpr:	3	--	OPTION
ba04.mpr:	3	--	OPTION
ba05.mpr:	3	--	OPTION
ba06.mpr:	3	--	OPTION
ba07.mpr:	3	--	OPTION
ba08.mpr:	3	--	OPTION
ba09.mpr:	3	--	OPTION
ba10.mpr:	3	--	OPTION
ba11.mpr:	3	--	OPTION
ba12.mpr:	3	--	OPTION
ba13.mpr:	3	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	3	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	3	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	3	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	3	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

**NCGTCTD** NFLD Caregiver Tax Credit income turndown

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This is the turn down income of the Newfoundland Caregiver Tax Credit (impcgtc). For more explanation see NCGTCFLG.

The parameter is only used when the provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (NTXFLG = 1).

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txnflld	Compute provincial taxes for Newfoundland

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect

ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	13853.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form NF428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	13853.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	13853.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	13853.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	13853.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	13853.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	13992.00	1.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	14145.00	1.1%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	14542.00	2.8%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	14643.00	0.7%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	14936.00	2.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	15399.00	3.1%	Form TD1NL E (12)
ba13.mpr:	15399.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	15399.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	15399.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	15399.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	15399.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

**NCHATL1** NFLD Charitable Donations amount level 1

---

**DESCRIPTION**

The level above which the proportion of Newfoundland Charitable Donations and Gifts to the Crown (imchara) may be claimed as a tax credit increases. The parameter is only used when the provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (NTXFLG = 1).

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txnfld	Compute provincial taxes for Newfoundland

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	200.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form NF428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Grown from ba11.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba13.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000

ba14.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

## **NCHATR1**    NFLD Charitable Donations tax credit rate 1

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

The proportion of charitable donations below the first level (NCHATL1) that may be claimed as a Newfoundland non-refundable tax credit. The parameter is only used when the provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (NTXFLG = 1).

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txnfl	Compute provincial taxes for Newfoundland

### **VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.10570	--	Federal Income Tax Form NF428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	0.10570	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	0.10570	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	0.10570	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2004

ba05.mpr:	0.10570	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	0.10570	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	0.09640	-8.8%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	0.08200	-14.9%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	0.07700	-6.1%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	0.07700	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	0.07700	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	0.07700	0.0%	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0.07700	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.07700	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.07700	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.07700	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.07700	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **NCHATR2**      NFLD Charitable Donations tax credit rate 2

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

The proportion of charitable donations above the first level (NCHATL1) that may be claimed as a Newfoundland non-refundable tax credit. The parameter is only used when the provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (NTXFLG = 1).

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txnflld	Compute provincial taxes for Newfoundland



## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.18020	--	Federal Income Tax Form NF428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	0.18020	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	0.18020	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	0.18020	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	0.18020	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	0.18020	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	0.17260	-4.2%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	0.16000	-7.3%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	0.15500	-3.1%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	0.14400	-7.1%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	0.13300	-7.6%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	0.13300	0.0%	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0.13300	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.13300	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.13300	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.13300	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.13300	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **NCLAWSA1** Newfoundland social assistance clawback amount for first child

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This parameter contains the Newfoundland and Labrador amount to clawback from provincial social assistance (imisa) for the first child in the family who is in receipt of the National Child Benefit Supplement (imfcbene). Families with more than one child will have this amount plus NCLAWSA2 for each additional child under 18 clawed back from their social assistance benefits.

The clawback of social assistance in Newfoundland will be activated when SACLAWFLAG is set to 1 and SACLAWPR provincial vector Newfoundland flag is also set to 1.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual clawback will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the clawback programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
samod	Compute social assistance or guarantees

### **VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	156.00	--	HRDC Income Support Policy Group
ba00.mpr:	156.00	0.0%	HRDC Income Support Policy Group
ba01.mpr:	156.00	0.0%	HRDC Income Support Policy Group

ba02.mpr:	156.00	0.0%	HRDC Income Support Policy Group
ba03.mpr:	156.00	0.0%	HRDC Income Support Policy Group
ba04.mpr:	156.00	0.0%	HRDC Income Support Policy Group
ba05.mpr:	156.00	0.0%	HRDC Income Support Policy Group
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	HRDC Income Support Policy Group
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	HRDC Income Support Policy Group
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	NCB Progress Report
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	NCB Progress Report
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba13.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

---

**NCLAWSA1P** Newfoundland SA clawback amount for first child for 1st half of year

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter contains the Newfoundland and Labrador amount to clawback from provincial social assistance (imisa) for the first child in the family who is in receipt of the National Child Benefit Supplement (imfcbene). Families with more than one child will have this amount plus NCLAWSA2P for each additional child under 18 clawed back from their social assistance benefits.

The clawback of social assistance in Newfoundland will be activated when SACLAWFLAG is set to 1 and SACLAWPR provincial vector Newfoundland flag is also set to 1.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual clawback will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the

current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the FCBENCAL is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
samod	Compute social assistance or guarantees

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	156.00	--	HRDC Income Support Policy
		Group	
ba01.mpr:	156.00	0.0%	HRDC Income Support Policy
		Group	
ba02.mpr:	156.00	0.0%	HRDC Income Support Policy
		Group	
ba03.mpr:	156.00	0.0%	HRDC Income Support Policy
		Group	
ba04.mpr:	156.00	0.0%	HRDC Income Support Policy
		Group	
ba05.mpr:	156.00	0.0%	HRDC Income Support Policy
		Group	
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	HRDC Income Support Policy
		Group	
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	HRDC Income Support Policy
		Group	
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	HRDC Income Support Policy
		Group	
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	NCB Progress Report
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	NCB Progress Report
ba11.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba13.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba12.mpr using
		NONE=1.0000	

```

ba14.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba13.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba14.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba15.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba16.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000

```

**NCLAWSA2** Newfoundland social assistance clawback amount for each additional child

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter contains the Newfoundland and Labrador amount to clawback from provincial social assistance (imisa) for each additional child in the family who is in receipt of the National Child Benefit Supplement (imfcbene) for families with more than one eligible child. Families with more than one child will have NCLAWSA1 plus this amount for each additional child under 18 clawed back from their social assistance benefits.

The clawback of social assistance in Newfoundland will be activated when SACLAWFLAG is set to 1 and SACLAWPR provincial vector Newfoundland flag is also set to 1.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual clawback will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the clawback programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
samod	Compute social assistance or guarantees

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	552.00	--	HRDC Income Support Policy
		Group	
ba00.mpr:	552.00	0.0%	HRDC Income Support Policy
		Group	
ba01.mpr:	552.00	0.0%	HRDC Income Support Policy
		Group	
ba02.mpr:	552.00	0.0%	HRDC Income Support Policy
		Group	
ba03.mpr:	552.00	0.0%	HRDC Income Support Policy
		Group	
ba04.mpr:	552.00	0.0%	HRDC Income Support Policy
		Group	
ba05.mpr:	552.00	0.0%	HRDC Income Support Policy
		Group	
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	HRDC Income Support Policy
		Group	
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	HRDC Income Support Policy
		Group	
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	NCB Progress Report
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	NCB Progress Report
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba13.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba12.mpr using
		NONE=1.0000	
ba14.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba13.mpr using
		NONE=1.0000	
ba15.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba14.mpr using
		NONE=1.0000	
ba16.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba15.mpr using
		NONE=1.0000	
ba17.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba16.mpr using
		NONE=1.0000	

## **NCLAWSA2P** Newfoundland SA clawback amount for each additional child for 1st half of year

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This parameter contains the Newfoundland and Labrador amount to clawback from provincial social assistance (imisa) for each additional child in the family who is in receipt of the National Child Benefit Supplement (imfcbene) for families with more than one eligible child. Families with more than one child will have NCLAWSA1P plus this amount for each additional child under 18 clawed back from their social assistance benefits.

The clawback of social assistance in Newfoundland will be activated when SACLAWFLAG is set to 1 and SACLAWPR provincial vector Newfoundland flag is also set to 1.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual clawback will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the FCBENCAL is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
samod	Compute social assistance or guarantees

### **VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	552.00	--	HRDC Income Support Policy Group
ba01.mpr:	552.00	0.0%	HRDC Income Support Policy Group

ba02.mpr:	552.00	0.0%	HRDC Income Support Policy Group
ba03.mpr:	552.00	0.0%	HRDC Income Support Policy Group
ba04.mpr:	552.00	0.0%	HRDC Income Support Policy Group
ba05.mpr:	552.00	0.0%	HRDC Income Support Policy Group
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	HRDC Income Support Policy Group
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	HRDC Income Support Policy Group
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	HRDC Income Support Policy Group
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	NCB Progress Report
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	NCB Progress Report
ba11.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba13.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

## **NCPPTXC** NFLD CPP Contribution Tax Credit activation flag

### **DESCRIPTION**

The calculation of the Newfoundland and Labrador CPP/QPP contributions tax credit (impcpctc) is activated by this flag.

This non-refundable tax credit is only calculated when the provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (NTXFLG = 1).



## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txnfld	Compute provincial taxes for Newfoundland

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form NF428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba15.mpr

**NDTCR** NFLD dividend tax credit rate

---

**DESCRIPTION**

The Newfoundland dividend tax credit for dividends from small (other than eligible) corporations is calculated as taxable dividends from small (other than eligible) corporations (imisdivt) times this proportion. The total dividend tax credit (impdtxc) includes amounts from both the large (eligible) and small (other than eligible) corporations and is only used when provincial tax on taxable income is turned on (NTXFLG = 1).

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txnfl	Compute provincial taxes for Newfoundland

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.09000	--	Federal Income Tax Form NF428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	0.05000	-44.4%	Newfoundland Press Release March 21, 2002
ba03.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2006

ba07.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **NDTCRLC**    NFLD dividend tax credit rate from large (eligible) corporations

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

The Newfoundland dividend tax credit for dividends from large (eligible) corporations is calculated as taxable dividends from large (eligible) corporations (imildivt) times this proportion. The total dividend tax credit (impdtxc) includes amounts from both the large (eligible) and small (other than eligible) corporations and is only used when provincial tax on taxable income is turned on (NTXFLG = 1).

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txnfld	Compute provincial taxes for Newfoundland

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Growth</b>	<b>Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect

ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.09000	--	Federal Income Tax Form NF428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	0.05000	-44.4%	Newfoundland Press Release March 21, 2002
ba03.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	0.06650	33.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	0.06650	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	0.06650	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	0.09750	46.6%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	0.10300	5.6%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2010 (average for the year)
ba11.mpr:	0.11000	6.8%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	0.11000	0.0%	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0.11000	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.11000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.11000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.11000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.11000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

---

**NEDXPM**      NFLD Education Amount per month of full-time studies

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter represents the dollar amount multiplied by the number of eligible full-time months of study to determine the Newfoundland and Labrador education tax credit. This parameter is only used when the provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (NTXFLG = 1).

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txnfld	Compute provincial taxes for Newfoundland

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	200.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form NF(S11) - 2001
ba02.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL(S11) - 2002
ba03.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL(S11) - 2003
ba04.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL(S11) - 2004
ba05.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL(S11) - 2005
ba06.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL(S11) - 2006
ba07.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL(S11) - 2007
ba08.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL(S11) - 2008
ba09.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL(S11) - 2009
ba10.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL(S11) - 2010
ba11.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL(S11) - 2011
ba12.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Form TD1NL E (12)
ba13.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000

```

ba15.mpr:    200.00      0.0%   Grown from ba14.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:    200.00      0.0%   Grown from ba15.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:    200.00      0.0%   Grown from ba16.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000

```

## **NEDXPMPT** NFLD Education Amount per month of part-time studies

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This parameter represents the dollar amount multiplied by the number of eligible part-time months of study to determine the Newfoundland and Labrador education tax credit. This parameter is only used when the provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (NTXFLG = 1).

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txnfl	Compute provincial taxes for Newfoundland

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Growth</b>	<b>Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	60.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form NF(S11) - 2001
ba02.mpr:	60.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL(S11) - 2002
ba03.mpr:	60.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL(S11) - 2003
ba04.mpr:	60.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL(S11) - 2004

ba05.mpr:	60.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL(S11) - 2005
ba06.mpr:	60.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL(S11) - 2006
ba07.mpr:	60.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL(S11) - 2007
ba08.mpr:	60.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL(S11) - 2008
ba09.mpr:	60.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL(S11) - 2009
ba10.mpr:	60.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL(S11) - 2010
ba11.mpr:	60.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL(S11) - 2011
ba12.mpr:	60.00	0.0%	Form TD1NL E (12)
ba13.mpr:	60.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	60.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	60.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	60.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	60.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

## **NEICTXC**      NFLD EI Premium Tax Credit activation flag

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

The calculation of the Newfoundland and Labrador EI premium tax credit (impuictc) is activated by this flag.

This non-refundable tax credit is only calculated when the provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (NTXFLG = 1).

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txnfld	Compute provincial taxes for Newfoundland

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth Source
ba97.mpr:	0	-- Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0	-- Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0	-- Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0	-- Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	1	-- Federal Income Tax Form NF428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	1	-- Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	1	-- Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	1	-- Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	1	-- Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	1	-- Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	1	-- Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	1	-- Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	1	-- Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	1	-- Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	1	-- Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	1	-- Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	1	-- Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1	-- Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1	-- Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1	-- Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	1	-- Copied from ba16.mpr



## DESCRIPTION

This parameter represents the equivalent to married tax credit when Newfoundland tax is calculated as a tax on taxable income. It is only calculated when NTXFLG is set to 1.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txnflD	Compute provincial taxes for Newfoundland

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	6055.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form NF428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	6055.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	6055.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	6055.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	6055.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	6055.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	6116.00	1.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	6183.00	1.1%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	6356.00	2.8%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2009

ba10.mpr:	6400.00	0.7%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	6528.00	2.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	6731.00	3.1%	Form TD1NL E (12)
ba13.mpr:	6845.18	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPINF=1.016963
ba14.mpr:	6970.23	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPINF=1.018268
ba15.mpr:	7100.72	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPINF=1.018721
ba16.mpr:	7242.08	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPINF=1.019908
ba17.mpr:	7388.88	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPINF=1.020270

---

**NEMXMT** NFLD equivalent to married turndown level

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter represents the provincial equivalent to married exemption turndown when Newfoundland tax is calculated as a tax on taxable income. It is only used when NTXFLG is set to 1. The reduction is calculated as the dependant's net income less the turndown NEMXMT.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txnflD	Compute provincial taxes for Newfoundland

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect

ba01.mpr:	606.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form NF428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	606.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	606.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	606.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	606.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	606.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	612.00	1.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	619.00	1.1%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	636.00	2.7%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	641.00	0.8%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	653.00	1.9%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	674.00	3.2%	Form TD1NL E (12)
ba13.mpr:	685.43	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPINF=1.016963
ba14.mpr:	697.95	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPINF=1.018268
ba15.mpr:	711.02	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPINF=1.018721
ba16.mpr:	725.17	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPINF=1.019908
ba17.mpr:	739.87	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPINF=1.020270

## **NETOASFLG** Net the clawback from Old Age Security

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

When this parameter is assigned a value of 1, the Old Age Security clawback (imoasr) is netted from OAS (imioas). It thus appears as a lower transfer and lower tax – government and household balance variables are unaffected. With a value of 0, the OAS clawback is reported as a tax.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txinet	Compute net income

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	1	--	Federal Budget, 1995
ba98.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba99.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba00.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba01.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba02.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba03.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba04.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba05.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba06.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba07.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba08.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba09.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba10.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba11.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba12.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

**NFSBBAS** NFLD Low-Income Seniors' Benefit base amount

---

## DESCRIPTION

This is the base value of the Newfoundland Low-Income Seniors' Benefit for single seniors and seniors married to non-seniors, which was introduced in 1999. All single seniors aged 65 and over, with a previous years' individual net income less than NFSBTD are eligible to

receive the maximum benefit NFSBBAS. This benefit will be reduced by NFSBRR for each dollar of net income over NFSBTD. For seniors married to non-seniors, the maximum benefit NFSBBAS is reduced by NFSBRR for each dollar of family net income over NFSBCTD. The calculated benefit is saved in the variable imigist.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
gist	Compute Provincial GIS top-ups for elderly

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in Effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in Effect
ba99.mpr:	200.00	--	Newfoundland Budget 1999, page 23
ba00.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax NFLD - 2000
ba01.mpr:	300.00	50.0%	NFLD Budget Speech 2001 - page 24
ba02.mpr:	300.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax NFLD - 2002
ba03.mpr:	350.00	16.7%	Federal Income Tax NFLD - 2003
ba04.mpr:	360.00	2.9%	Newfoundland Budget 2004 - News Release NLIS 4
ba05.mpr:	365.00	1.4%	Newfoundland Budget 2005 - News Release 03/21/05
ba06.mpr:	376.00	3.0%	Newfoundland Seniors' Benefit Regulation 84/06
ba07.mpr:	384.00	2.1%	Newfoundland Department of Finance
ba08.mpr:	776.00	102.1%	Newfoundland and Labrador 2008 Budget Speech
ba09.mpr:	798.00	2.8%	RC4210 (E) REV.09 - GST/HST Credit
ba10.mpr:	900.00	12.8%	RC4210 (E) REV.10 - GST/HST Credit

ba11.mpr:	918.00	2.0%	RC4210 (E) REV.11 - GST/HST Credit
ba12.mpr:	946.00	3.1%	RC4210 (E) REV.12 - GST/HST Credit
ba13.mpr:	962.05	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPINF=1.016963
ba14.mpr:	979.62	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPINF=1.018268
ba15.mpr:	997.96	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPINF=1.018721
ba16.mpr:	1017.83	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPINF=1.019908
ba17.mpr:	1038.46	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPINF=1.020270

---

**NFSBCBAS** NFLD Low-Income Seniors' Benefit base amount for senior couples

**DESCRIPTION**

This is the base value of the Newfoundland Low-Income Seniors' Benefit for senior couples (both at least 65 years old), which was introduced in 1999. All senior couples aged 65 and over, with previous years' family net income less than NFSBCTD are eligible to receive the maximum benefit NFSBCBAS. This benefit will be reduced by NFSBCRR for each dollar of the family net income over NFSBCTD. The calculated benefit is then split equally between the two seniors in the couple and saved in the variable imigist.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
gist	Compute Provincial GIS top-ups for elderly

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in Effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in Effect

ba99.mpr:	400.00	--	Newfoundland Budget 1999, page 23
ba00.mpr:	400.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax NFLD - 2000
ba01.mpr:	600.00	50.0%	NFLD Budget Speech 2001 - page 24
ba02.mpr:	600.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax NFLD - 2002
ba03.mpr:	700.00	16.7%	Federal Income Tax NFLD - 2003
ba04.mpr:	720.00	2.9%	Newfoundland Department of Finance
ba05.mpr:	730.00	1.4%	Newfoundland Budget 2005 - News Release 03/21/05
ba06.mpr:	752.00	3.0%	Newfoundland Seniors' Benefit Regulation 84/06
ba07.mpr:	768.00	2.1%	Newfoundland Department of Finance
ba08.mpr:	776.00	1.0%	Newfoundland and Labrador 2008 Budget Speech
ba09.mpr:	798.00	2.8%	RC4210 (E) REV.09 - GST/HST Credit
ba10.mpr:	900.00	12.8%	RC4210 (E) REV.10 - GST/HST Credit
ba11.mpr:	918.00	2.0%	RC4210 (E) REV.11 - GST/HST Credit
ba12.mpr:	946.00	3.1%	RC4210 (E) REV.12 - GST/HST Credit
ba13.mpr:	962.05	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPINF=1.016963
ba14.mpr:	979.62	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPINF=1.018268
ba15.mpr:	997.96	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPINF=1.018721
ba16.mpr:	1017.83	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPINF=1.019908
ba17.mpr:	1038.46	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPINF=1.020270

---

**NFSBCRR**      **NFLD Low-Income Seniors' Benefit reduction rate for senior couples**

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This is the reduction rate used in the calculation of the Newfoundland Low-Income Seniors' Benefit for senior couples (both at least 65 years old), which was introduced in 1999. This

benefit will be reduced by NFSBCRR for each dollar of the previous years' family net income over NFSBCTD. The calculated benefit is then split equally between the two seniors in the couple and saved in the variable imigist.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
gist	Compute Provincial GIS top-ups for elderly

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in Effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in Effect
ba99.mpr:	0.05000	--	Newfoundland Budget 1999, page 23
ba00.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax NFLD - 2000
ba01.mpr:	0.10000	100.0%	NFLD Budget Speech 2001 - page 24
ba02.mpr:	0.10000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax NFLD - 2002
ba03.mpr:	0.11666	16.7%	Federal Income Tax NFLD - 2003
ba04.mpr:	0.11666	0.0%	Newfoundland Department of Finance
ba05.mpr:	0.11666	0.0%	Newfoundland Budget 2005 - News Release 03/21/05
ba06.mpr:	0.11666	0.0%	Newfoundland Seniors' Benefit Regulation 84/06
ba07.mpr:	0.11666	0.0%	Newfoundland Department of Finance
ba08.mpr:	0.11660	-0.1%	Newfoundland and Labrador 2008 Budget Speech
ba09.mpr:	0.11690	0.3%	RC4210 (E) REV.09 - GST/HST Credit
ba10.mpr:	0.11660	-0.3%	RC4210 (E) REV.10 - GST/HST Credit



ba11.mpr:	0.11690	0.3%	RC4210 (E) REV.11 - GST/HST Credit
ba12.mpr:	0.11685	0.0%	RC4210 (E) REV.12 - GST/HST Credit
ba13.mpr:	0.11685	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.11685	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.11685	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.11685	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.11685	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

---

**NFSBCTD**      NFLD Low-Income Seniors' Benefit turndown for senior couples

---

**DESCRIPTION**

The level of previous years' family net income above which the Newfoundland Low-Income Seniors' Benefit begins to be paid at a lower rate for senior couples (one of the parties is 65 years of age or older). If family net income exceeds this amount, the Newfoundland Low Income Seniors' Benefit will be reduced by the reduction rate NFSBCRR. If both parties are 65 years of age or older, the calculated benefit is then split equally between the two seniors in the couple and saved in the variable imigist.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
gist	Compute Provincial GIS top-ups for elderly

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in Effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in Effect
ba99.mpr:	12000.00	--	Newfoundland Budget 1999, page 23
ba00.mpr:	12000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax NFLD - 2000

ba01.mpr:	14000.00	16.7%	NFLD Budget Speech 2001 - page 24
ba02.mpr:	14000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax NFLD - 2002
ba03.mpr:	14000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax NFLD - 2003
ba04.mpr:	14406.00	2.9%	Newfoundland Department of Finance
ba05.mpr:	14608.00	1.4%	Newfoundland Budget 2005 - News Release 03/21/05
ba06.mpr:	15032.00	2.9%	Newfoundland Seniors' Benefit Regulation 84/06
ba07.mpr:	25000.00	66.3%	Newfoundland Department of Finance
ba08.mpr:	25275.00	1.1%	Newfoundland and Labrador 2008 Budget Speech
ba09.mpr:	25983.00	2.8%	RC4210 (E) REV.09 - GST/HST Credit
ba10.mpr:	26165.00	0.7%	RC4210 (E) REV.10 - GST/HST Credit
ba11.mpr:	26688.00	2.0%	RC4210 (E) REV.11 - GST/HST Credit
ba12.mpr:	27515.00	3.1%	RC4210 (E) REV.12 - GST/HST Credit
ba13.mpr:	27981.74	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPINF=1.016963
ba14.mpr:	28492.91	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPINF=1.018268
ba15.mpr:	29026.33	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPINF=1.018721
ba16.mpr:	29604.19	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPINF=1.019908
ba17.mpr:	30204.27	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPINF=1.020270

---

**NFSBRR**      NFLD Low-Income Seniors' Benefit reduction rate

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This is the reduction rate used in the calculation of the Newfoundland Low-Income Seniors' Benefit for single seniors and seniors married to non-seniors, which was introduced in 1999. This benefit will be reduced by NFSBRR for each dollar of previous years' net income over NFSBTD.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
gist	Compute Provincial GIS top-ups for elderly

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in Effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in Effect
ba99.mpr:	0.02500	--	Newfoundland Budget 1999, page 23
ba00.mpr:	0.02500	0.0%	Federal Income Tax NFLD - 2000
ba01.mpr:	0.05000	100.0%	NFLD Budget Speech 2001, page 24
ba02.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax NFLD - 2002
ba03.mpr:	0.05833	16.7%	Federal Income Tax NFLD - 2003
ba04.mpr:	0.05833	0.0%	Newfoundland Department of Finance
ba05.mpr:	0.05833	0.0%	Newfoundland Budget 2005 - News Release 03/21/05
ba06.mpr:	0.05833	0.0%	Newfoundland Seniors' Benefit Regulation 84/06
ba07.mpr:	0.05833	0.0%	Newfoundland Department of Finance
ba08.mpr:	0.11660	99.9%	Newfoundland and Labrador 2008 Budget Speech
ba09.mpr:	0.11690	0.3%	RC4210 (E) REV.09 - GST/HST Credit
ba10.mpr:	0.11660	-0.3%	RC4210 (E) REV.10 - GST/HST Credit
ba11.mpr:	0.11690	0.3%	RC4210 (E) REV.11 - GST/HST Credit
ba12.mpr:	0.11685	0.0%	RC4210 (E) REV.12 - GST/HST Credit
ba13.mpr:	0.11685	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr

ba14.mpr:	0.11685	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.11685	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.11685	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.11685	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

**NFSBTD**      NFLD Low-Income Seniors' Benefit turndown

---

**DESCRIPTION**

The level of previous years' net income above which the Newfoundland Low-Income Seniors' Benefit begins to be paid at a lower rate for single seniors. If net income exceeds this amount, the Newfoundland Low Income Seniors' Benefit will be reduced by the reduction rate NFSBRR.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
gist	Compute Provincial GIS top-ups for elderly

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in Effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in Effect
ba99.mpr:	12000.00	--	Newfoundland Budget 1999, page 23
ba00.mpr:	12000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax NFLD - 2000
ba01.mpr:	14000.00	16.7%	NFLD Budget Speech 2001 - page 24
ba02.mpr:	14000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax NFLD - 2002
ba03.mpr:	14000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax NFLD - 2003
ba04.mpr:	14406.00	2.9%	Newfoundland Budget 2004 - News Release NLIS 4

ba05.mpr:	14608.00	1.4%	Newfoundland Budget 2005 - News Release 03/21/05
ba06.mpr:	15032.00	2.9%	Newfoundland Seniors' Benefit Regulation 84/06
ba07.mpr:	15333.00	2.0%	Newfoundland Department of Finance: NLR 119/07
ba08.mpr:	25275.00	64.8%	Newfoundland and Labrador 2008 Budget Speech
ba09.mpr:	25983.00	2.8%	RC4210 (E) REV.09 - GST/HST Credit
ba10.mpr:	26165.00	0.7%	RC4210 (E) REV.10 - GST/HST Credit
ba11.mpr:	26688.00	2.0%	RC4210 (E) REV.11 - GST/HST Credit
ba12.mpr:	27515.00	3.1%	RC4210 (E) REV.12 - GST/HST Credit
ba13.mpr:	27981.74	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPINF=1.016963
ba14.mpr:	28492.91	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPINF=1.018268
ba15.mpr:	29026.33	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPINF=1.018721
ba16.mpr:	29604.19	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPINF=1.019908
ba17.mpr:	30204.27	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPINF=1.020270

**NHEATERB** Newfoundland electricity rebate amount

---

**DESCRIPTION**

When NHEATFLG is turned on, eligible households will receive this amount as an electricity rebate from the Newfoundland government. Eligible households with incomes between the turndown level (NHEATTD) and the phase-out level (NHEATPO) will receive a partial rebate, not less than the minimum rebate (NHEATMIN). The value of the rebate is held in impheatr.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txnflid	Compute provincial taxes for Newfoundland

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	200.00	--	Newfoundland and Labrador: NW2006/12/15
ba08.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Newfoundland and Labrador: NW2007/12/06
ba09.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Newfoundland and Labrador: NW2008/12/08
ba10.mpr:	250.00	25.0%	Newfoundland and Labrador: NW2009/12/21
ba11.mpr:	250.00	0.0%	Newfoundland and Labrador: NW2010/10/28
ba12.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba13.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

**NHEATERR** Newfoundland electricity rebate reduction rate

---

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter contains the reduction rate used to calculate a partial Newfoundland Electricity Rebate program when NHEATINC is set to 1 and NHEATERB is greater than 0.

Eligible households with incomes between the turndown level (NHEATTD) and the phase-out level (NHEATPO) will receive a partial rebate, not less than the minimum rebate (NHEATMIN), using this reduction rate.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txnflid	Compute provincial taxes for Newfoundland

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.01333	--	Newfoundland and Labrador: NW2006/12/15
ba08.mpr:	0.02000	50.0%	Newfoundland and Labrador: NW2007/12/06
ba09.mpr:	0.02000	0.0%	Newfoundland and Labrador: NW2008/12/08
ba10.mpr:	0.03000	50.0%	Newfoundland and Labrador: NW2009/12/21
ba11.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Newfoundland and Labrador: NW2010/10/28
ba12.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba13.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

## DESCRIPTION

When NHEATFLG is turned on, eligible households will receive a home heating fuel rebate (NHEATREB) from the Newfoundland government for assistance with heating fuel expenses. When NHEATINC is set to 0, the rebate is payable to households that use home heating fuel as the primary source of heat and where an individual in that household receives any amount of the Newfoundland and Labrador Child Benefit, Newfoundland and Labrador HST credit or the Newfoundland and Labrador Seniors' Benefit or Social assistance (the latter only applies when NHEATSAFLG is turned on). When NHEATINC is set to 1, the maximum rebate is given to households where the head and spouse net income is less than NHEATTD, and the rebate is reduced for incomes between NHEATTD and NHEATPO, with a minimum rebate of NHEATMIN to eligible households with incomes less than NHEATPO. Households that use electricity or wood as the primary heat source are not eligible for the rebate. The value of the rebate is held in impheatr.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txnflD	Compute provincial taxes for Newfoundland

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	1	--	Newfoundland Ministry of Finance News Release - Jan. 17, 2001
ba02.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	1	--	Nfld Budget 2003
ba04.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	1	--	Newfoundland and Labrador: NW2004/11/01



ba06.mpr:	1	--	Newfoundland and Labrador: NW2005/10/21
ba07.mpr:	1	--	Newfoundland and Labrador: NW2006/12/15
ba08.mpr:	1	--	Newfoundland and Labrador: NW2007/12/06
ba09.mpr:	1	--	Newfoundland and Labrador: NW2008/12/08
ba10.mpr:	1	--	Newfoundland and Labrador: NW2009/12/21
ba11.mpr:	1	--	Newfoundland and Labrador: NW2010/10/28
ba12.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba13.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **NHEATINC** Newfoundland home heating fuel rebate - income test flag

### **DESCRIPTION**

This flag determines the eligibility criteria for the Newfoundland Home Heating Fuel Rebate program. When NHEATINC is set to 0, the rebate is payable to households that use home heating fuel as the primary source of heat and where an individual in that household receives any amount of the Newfoundland and Labrador Child Benefit, Newfoundland and Labrador HST credit or the Newfoundland and Labrador Seniors' Benefit or Social assistance (the latter only applies when NHEATSAFLG is turned on). When NHEATINC is set to 1, the maximum rebate is given to households where the head and spouse net income is less than NHEATPO, and the rebate is reduced for incomes between NHEATPO and NHEATTD, with a minimum rebate of NHEATMIN to eligible households with incomes less than NHEATTD.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txnfld	Compute provincial taxes for Newfoundland

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0	--	Newfoundland and Labrador: NW2004/11/01
ba06.mpr:	1	--	Newfoundland and Labrador: NW2005/10/21
ba07.mpr:	1	--	Newfoundland and Labrador: NW2006/12/15
ba08.mpr:	1	--	Newfoundland and Labrador: NW2007/12/06
ba09.mpr:	1	--	Newfoundland and Labrador: NW2008/12/08
ba10.mpr:	1	--	Newfoundland and Labrador: NW2009/12/21
ba11.mpr:	1	--	Newfoundland and Labrador: NW2010/10/28
ba12.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba13.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

**NHEATMIN** Newfoundland home heating fuel rebate minimum

---

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter contains the minimum value for the Newfoundland Home Heating Fuel Rebate program when NHEATINC is set to 1.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txnflid	Compute provincial taxes for Newfoundland

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	250.00	--	Newfoundland and Labrador: NW2004/11/01
ba06.mpr:	100.00	-60.0%	Newfoundland and Labrador: NW2005/10/21
ba07.mpr:	100.00	0.0%	Newfoundland and Labrador: NW2006/12/15
ba08.mpr:	100.00	0.0%	Newfoundland and Labrador: NW2007/12/06
ba09.mpr:	100.00	0.0%	Newfoundland and Labrador: NW2008/12/08
ba10.mpr:	100.00	0.0%	Newfoundland and Labrador: NW2009/12/21
ba11.mpr:	100.00	0.0%	Newfoundland and Labrador: NW2010/10/28
ba12.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba13.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000

ba17.mpr: 0.00 -- Grown from ba16.mpr using  
NONE=1.0000

**NHEATPO** Newfoundland home heating fuel rebate family income phase out

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter contains the head and spouse net income phase-out level for the Newfoundland Home Heating Fuel Rebate program when NHEATINC is set to 1. Eligible household with incomes greater than this amount will not be eligible for the rebate. Eligible households with incomes between the turndown level (NHEATTD) and this phase-out level will receive a partial rebate, not less than the minimum rebate (NHEATMIN).

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txnfld	Compute provincial taxes for Newfoundland

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	30000.00	--	Newfoundland and Labrador: NW2005/10/21
ba07.mpr:	30000.00	0.0%	Newfoundland and Labrador: NW2006/12/15
ba08.mpr:	40000.00	33.3%	Newfoundland and Labrador: NW2007/12/06

ba09.mpr:	40000.00	0.0%	Newfoundland and Labrador: NW2008/12/08
ba10.mpr:	40000.00	0.0%	Newfoundland and Labrador: NW2009/12/21
ba11.mpr:	40000.00	0.0%	Newfoundland and Labrador: NW2010/10/28
ba12.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba13.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

**NHEATREB** Newfoundland home heating fuel rebate amount

---

**DESCRIPTION**

When NHEATFLG is turned on, eligible households will receive this amount as a home heating fuel rebate from the Newfoundland government for assistance with heating fuel expenses. The rebate is payable to households that use home heating fuel as the primary source of heat and where an individual in that household receives any amount of the Newfoundland and Labrador Child Benefit, Newfoundland and Labrador HST credit or the Newfoundland and Labrador Seniors' Benefit. Households that use electricity or wood as the primary heat source are not eligible for the rebate. The value of the rebate is held in impheatr.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txnfld	Compute provincial taxes for Newfoundland

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	100.00	--	Newfoundland Ministry of Finance News Release - Jan. 17, 2001
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	100.00	--	Nfld Budget 2003
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	250.00	--	Newfoundland and Labrador: NW2004/11/01
ba06.mpr:	400.00	60.0%	Newfoundland and Labrador: NW2005/10/21
ba07.mpr:	200.00	-50.0%	Newfoundland and Labrador: NW2006/12/15
ba08.mpr:	300.00	50.0%	Newfoundland and Labrador: NW2007/12/06
ba09.mpr:	300.00	0.0%	Newfoundland and Labrador: NW2008/12/08
ba10.mpr:	250.00	-16.7%	Newfoundland and Labrador: NW2009/12/21
ba11.mpr:	250.00	0.0%	Newfoundland and Labrador: NW2010/10/28
ba12.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba13.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter contains the reduction rate used to calculate a partial Newfoundland Home Heating Fuel Rebate program when NHEATINC is set to 1. Eligible households with incomes between the turndown level (NHEATTD) and the phase-out level (NHEATPO) will receive a partial rebate, not less than the minimum rebate (NHEATMIN), using this reduction rate.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txnfl	Compute provincial taxes for Newfoundland

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.05330	--	Newfoundland and Labrador: NW2005/10/21
ba07.mpr:	0.01333	-75.0%	Newfoundland and Labrador: NW2006/12/15
ba08.mpr:	0.04000	200.1%	Newfoundland and Labrador: NW2007/12/06
ba09.mpr:	0.04000	0.0%	Newfoundland and Labrador: NW2008/12/08
ba10.mpr:	0.03000	-25.0%	Newfoundland and Labrador: NW2009/12/21

ba11.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Newfoundland and Labrador: NW2010/10/28
ba12.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba13.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **NHEATSAFLG** Newfoundland home heating fuel rebate - SA recipients eligible

### **DESCRIPTION**

When NHEATSAFLG is turned on, the Newfoundland Home Heating Credit is payable to people who receive social assistance (imisa) in addition to those receiving Newfoundland and Labrador Child Benefit, Newfoundland and Labrador HST credit or the Newfoundland and Labrador Seniors' Benefit.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txnfl	Compute provincial taxes for Newfoundland

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Growth</b>	<b>Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	1	--	Newfoundland Ministry of Finance News Release - Jan. 17, 2001
ba02.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	1	--	Nfld Budget 2003
ba04.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	1	--	Newfoundland and Labrador: NW2004/11/01



ba06.mpr:	1	--	Newfoundland and Labrador: NW2005/10/21
ba07.mpr:	1	--	Newfoundland and Labrador: NW2006/12/15
ba08.mpr:	1	--	Newfoundland and Labrador: NW2007/12/06
ba09.mpr:	1	--	Newfoundland and Labrador: NW2008/12/08
ba10.mpr:	1	--	Newfoundland and Labrador: NW2009/12/21
ba11.mpr:	1	--	Newfoundland and Labrador: NW2010/10/28
ba12.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba13.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

---

**NHEATTD** Newfoundland home heating fuel rebate family income turndown

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter contains the head and spouse net income turndown level for the Newfoundland Home Heating Fuel Rebate program when NHEATINC is set to 1. Eligible household with incomes less than this amount will be eligible for the maximum rebate (NHEATREB). Eligible households with incomes between this amount and the phase-out level (NHEATPO) will receive a partial rebate, not less than the minimum rebate (NHEATMIN).

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txnfld	Compute provincial taxes for Newfoundland

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	22500.00	--	Newfoundland and Labrador: NW2005/10/21
ba07.mpr:	22500.00	0.0%	Newfoundland and Labrador: NW2006/12/15
ba08.mpr:	35000.00	55.6%	Newfoundland and Labrador: NW2007/12/06
ba09.mpr:	35000.00	0.0%	Newfoundland and Labrador: NW2008/12/08
ba10.mpr:	35000.00	0.0%	Newfoundland and Labrador: NW2009/12/21
ba11.mpr:	35000.00	0.0%	Newfoundland and Labrador: NW2010/10/28
ba12.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba13.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter represents the take up rate for the Newfoundland home heating rebate program. Eligible persons and families must apply for the rebate. A take up rate of 1.000 denotes that all eligible individuals would receive the benefits. Take up rates between 0.000 and 1.000 would result in only that proportion applying for these benefits.

See NHEATFLG for the rebate program details.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txnfl	Compute provincial taxes for Newfoundland

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.45200	--	SPSD/M Development Team
ba02.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.33600	--	SPSD/M Development Team
ba04.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.49900	--	SPSD/M Development Team
ba06.mpr:	0.84800	69.9%	SPSD/M Development Team
ba07.mpr:	0.84800	0.0%	SPSD/M Development Team
ba08.mpr:	0.97035	14.4%	SPSD/M Development Team
ba09.mpr:	1.00000	3.1%	SPSD/M Development Team
ba10.mpr:	0.97600	-2.4%	SPSD/M Development Team
ba11.mpr:	0.88300	-9.5%	SPSD/M Development Team
ba12.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba13.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba13.mpr

```

ba15.mpr:    0.00000    --    Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:    0.00000    --    Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:    0.00000    --    Copied from ba16.mpr

```

## **NINTSLFLG NFLD Interest on Student Loans Tax Credit activation flag**

### **DESCRIPTION**

The calculation of the Newfoundland and Labrador interest on student loans tax credit (impintsl) is activated by this flag.

This non-refundable tax credit is only calculated when the provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (NTXFLG = 1).

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txnfld	Compute provincial taxes for Newfoundland

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Growth</b>	<b>Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form NF428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2005

ba06.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **NLITRF**      NFLD low income tax reduction family maximum

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This is the maximum amount for the Newfoundland and Labrador low income tax reduction for families, including couples, couples with kids and single parent families.

Announced in the 2004 budget, the maximum Low Income Tax Reduction for families is equal to this amount, and then reduced for family net income over NLITRFIT at a rate of NLITRRR. The reduction cannot be more than taxes owing. It is assigned to the spouse with the higher net income, but can be split amongst spouses. The variable `imptr` contains the value of the calculated low income tax reduction.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txnfl	Compute provincial taxes for Newfoundland

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	464.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	464.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	593.00	27.8%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	511.00	-13.8%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	838.00	64.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	844.00	0.7%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	860.00	1.9%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	885.00	2.9%	Newfoundland Department of Finance: NLR 59/12
ba13.mpr:	885.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	885.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	885.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	885.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	885.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

## DESCRIPTION

This is the income threshold for the Newfoundland and Labrador low income tax reduction for families.

Eligible filers will have their maximum low income tax reduction (NLITRF) reduced if their family net income is greater than this amount. The reduction will be reduced by NLITRRR of the income exceeding the threshold. The reduction cannot be more than taxes owing. It is assigned to the spouse with the higher net income but can be split amongst spouses. The variable `imptr` contains the calculated value of the low income tax reduction.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
<code>txnfld</code>	Compute provincial taxes for Newfoundland

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
<code>ba97.mpr:</code>	0.00	--	Not in effect
<code>ba98.mpr:</code>	0.00	--	Not in effect
<code>ba99.mpr:</code>	0.00	--	Not in effect
<code>ba00.mpr:</code>	0.00	--	Not in effect
<code>ba01.mpr:</code>	0.00	--	Not in effect
<code>ba02.mpr:</code>	0.00	--	Not in effect
<code>ba03.mpr:</code>	0.00	--	Not in effect
<code>ba04.mpr:</code>	0.00	--	Not in effect
<code>ba05.mpr:</code>	19000.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2005
<code>ba06.mpr:</code>	19000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2006
<code>ba07.mpr:</code>	21000.00	10.5%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2007
<code>ba08.mpr:</code>	21231.00	1.1%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2008

ba09.mpr:	26625.00	25.4%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	26811.00	0.7%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	27348.00	2.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	28161.00	3.0%	Newfoundland Department of Finance: NLR 59/12
ba13.mpr:	28638.70	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPINF=1.016963
ba14.mpr:	29161.87	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPINF=1.018268
ba15.mpr:	29707.81	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPINF=1.018721
ba16.mpr:	30299.23	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPINF=1.019908
ba17.mpr:	30913.40	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPINF=1.020270

---

**NLITRRR**      NFLD low income tax reduction credit reduction rate

**DESCRIPTION**

This is the reduction rate for the Newfoundland and Labrador low income tax reduction.

Announced in the 2004 budget, the maximum Low Income Tax Reduction is equal to a maximum amount (NLITRS for single, NLITRF for families), which is then reduced for net income over NLITRSIT for single or family net income over NLITRFIT for families, at this reduction rate. The reduction cannot be more than taxes owing. The variable imprt contains the value of the calculated low income tax reduction.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txnfld	Compute provincial taxes for Newfoundland



## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.16000	--	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	0.16000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	0.16000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	0.16000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	0.16000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	0.16000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	0.16000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	0.16000	0.0%	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0.16000	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.16000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.16000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.16000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.16000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

### **NLITRS**      NFLD low income tax reduction single maximum

---

## DESCRIPTION

This is the maximum amount for the Newfoundland and Labrador low income tax reduction for single persons without dependents.

Announced in the 2004 budget, the maximum Low Income Tax Reduction for single persons is equal to this amount, and then reduced for net income over NLITRSIT at a rate of

NLITRRR. The reduction cannot be more than taxes owing. The variable impr contains the value of the calculated low income tax reduction.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txnfl	Compute provincial taxes for Newfoundland

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	416.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	416.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	464.00	11.5%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	400.00	-13.8%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	558.00	39.5%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	562.00	0.7%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	572.00	1.8%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	589.00	3.0%	Newfoundland Department of Finance: NLR 59/12
ba13.mpr:	589.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	589.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000

```

ba15.mpr:    589.00      0.0%   Grown from ba14.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:    589.00      0.0%   Grown from ba15.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:    589.00      0.0%   Grown from ba16.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000

```

**NLITRSIT**    NFLD low income tax reduction single income threshold

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This is the income threshold for the Newfoundland and Labrador low income tax reduction for single persons without dependents.

Eligible filers will have their maximum low income tax reduction (NLITRS) reduced if their net income is greater than this amount. The reduction will be reduced by NLITRRR of the income exceeding the threshold. The reduction cannot be more than taxes owing. The variable imptr contains the calculated value of the low income tax reduction.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txnfl	Compute provincial taxes for Newfoundland

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	12000.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form

NL428 - 2005

ba06.mpr:	12000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	13000.00	8.3%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	13143.00	1.1%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	15911.00	21.1%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	16022.00	0.7%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	16343.00	2.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	16829.00	3.0%	Newfoundland Department of Finance: NLR 59/12
ba13.mpr:	17114.47	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPINF=1.016963
ba14.mpr:	17427.12	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPINF=1.018268
ba15.mpr:	17753.37	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPINF=1.018721
ba16.mpr:	18106.80	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPINF=1.019908
ba17.mpr:	18473.82	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPINF=1.020270

---

**NLVCMAX** Maximum NFLD labour-sponsored funds tax credit allowed

**DESCRIPTION**

This is the maximum value for the Newfoundland labour sponsored funds tax credit (implvctc). The credit is derived as a proportion NLVCRT of the cost of the funds bought (idlbtngx) up to a maximum value NLVCMAX.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txnflD	Compute provincial taxes for Newfoundland

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	750.00	--	Newfoundland and Labrador Income tax - Line 56
ba06.mpr:	750.00	0.0%	Payroll Deductions Formulas 2006 - T4127
ba07.mpr:	750.00	0.0%	Payroll Deductions Formulas 2007 - T4127
ba08.mpr:	750.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	2000.00	166.7%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	2000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	2000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	2000.00	0.0%	Payroll Deductions Formulas 2012 - T4127
ba13.mpr:	2000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	2000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	2000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	2000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	2000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

## DESCRIPTION

This is the rate for the Newfoundland labour sponsored funds tax credit (implvctc). The credit is derived as a proportion NLVCRT of the cost of the funds bought (idlabtvg) up to a maximum value NLVCMAX.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txnfl	Compute provincial taxes for Newfoundland

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.15000	--	Newfoundland and Labrador Income tax - Line 56
ba06.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Payroll Deductions Formulas 2006 - T4127
ba07.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Payroll Deductions Formulas 2007 - T4127
ba08.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	0.20000	33.3%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2010

ba11.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	Payroll Deductions Formulas 2012 - T4127
ba13.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **NMAXDX**      NFLD Maximum Disability deduction/amount

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This value represents the maximum Newfoundland non-refundable disability tax credit. It is given to individuals who claimed either a disability amount for self (iddisslf) or for a dependant (iddisoth). The parameter is only used when the provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (NTXFLG = 1).

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txnfl	Compute provincial taxes for Newfoundland

### **VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	4233.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form NF428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	4233.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	5000.00	18.1%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2003

ba04.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	5050.00	1.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	5106.00	1.1%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	5249.00	2.8%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	5285.00	0.7%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	5391.00	2.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	5558.00	3.1%	Form TD1NL E (12)
ba13.mpr:	5652.28	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPINF=1.016963
ba14.mpr:	5755.54	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPINF=1.018268
ba15.mpr:	5863.29	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPINF=1.018721
ba16.mpr:	5980.02	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPINF=1.019908
ba17.mpr:	6101.24	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPINF=1.020270

**NMAXET** NFLD maximum on transfer of education and tuition amount

---

**DESCRIPTION**

The maximum dollar amount of the combined Newfoundland Education and Tuition Tax Credits that may be transferred between spouses or from a dependent to a supporting parent. The parameter is only used when the provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (NTXFLG = 1).

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txnflid	Compute provincial taxes for Newfoundland



## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	5000.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form NF(S11) - 2001
ba02.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL(S11) - 2002
ba03.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL(S11) - 2003
ba04.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL(S11) - 2004
ba05.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL(S11) - 2005
ba06.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL(S11) - 2006
ba07.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL(S11) - 2007
ba08.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL(S11) - 2008
ba09.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL(S11) - 2009
ba10.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL(S11) - 2010
ba11.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL(S11) - 2011
ba12.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba11.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba13.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter contains the annual amount for the Newfoundland and Labrador Mother-Baby Nutrition Supplement, which is the amount per child under age 1 to be given to families with net incomes less than NCBPO. The Mother-Baby Nutrition Supplement begins in July 2002. The value of the supplement is saved in the variable `immmbns` and added to `impfp` (provincial family programs).

When `FCBENCAL` is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the benefit programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
<code>txnflid</code>	Compute provincial taxes for Newfoundland

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
<code>ba97.mpr:</code>	0.00	--	Not in effect
<code>ba98.mpr:</code>	0.00	--	Not in effect
<code>ba99.mpr:</code>	0.00	--	Not in effect
<code>ba00.mpr:</code>	0.00	--	Not in effect
<code>ba01.mpr:</code>	0.00	--	Not in effect
<code>ba02.mpr:</code>	495.00	--	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 02)
<code>ba03.mpr:</code>	495.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 03)
<code>ba04.mpr:</code>	495.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 04)

ba05.mpr:	495.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 05)
ba06.mpr:	495.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 06)
ba07.mpr:	660.00	33.3%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 07)
ba08.mpr:	660.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 08)
ba09.mpr:	660.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 09)
ba10.mpr:	660.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 10)
ba11.mpr:	660.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 11)
ba12.mpr:	660.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 12)
ba13.mpr:	660.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	660.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	660.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	660.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	660.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000

---

**NMBNSEXT** Nfld. Mother-Baby Nutrition Supplement newborn extra benefit

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter contains the amount of the newborn extra benefit as part of the Newfoundland and Labrador Mother-Baby Nutrition Supplement. The newborn extra benefit is to be given to families, who are eligible for the Mother-Baby Nutrition Supplement, at the time of the birth of their child. The Mother-Baby Nutrition Supplement newborn extra benefit begins in July 2004.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the benefit programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txnfld	Compute provincial taxes for Newfoundland

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	90.00	--	Newfoundland and Labrador Budget 2004 Speech, page 18
ba05.mpr:	90.00	0.0%	Newfoundland and Labrador Budget 2004 Speech, page 18
ba06.mpr:	90.00	0.0%	NL Department of Human Resources and Employment
ba07.mpr:	90.00	0.0%	NL Department of Human Resources and Employment
ba08.mpr:	90.00	0.0%	NL Department of Human Resources and Employment
ba09.mpr:	90.00	0.0%	NL Department of Human Resources and Employment
ba10.mpr:	90.00	0.0%	NL Department of Human Resources and Employment
ba11.mpr:	90.00	0.0%	NL Department of Human Resources and Employment
ba12.mpr:	90.00	0.0%	NL Department of Human Resources and Employment
ba13.mpr:	90.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	90.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	90.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000

```

ba16.mpr:      90.00          0.0%   Grown from ba15.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:      90.00          0.0%   Grown from ba16.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000

```

**NMBNSEXTP** Nfld. Mother-Baby Nutrition Supplement newborn extra benefit for 1st half of year

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter contains the amount of the newborn extra benefit as part of the Newfoundland and Labrador Mother-Baby Nutrition Supplement. The newborn extra benefit is to be given to families, who are eligible for the Mother-Baby Nutrition Supplement, at the time of the birth of their child. The Mother-Baby Nutrition Supplement newborn extra benefit begins in July 2004.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the FCBENCAL is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txnfld	Compute provincial taxes for Newfoundland

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect

ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	90.00	--	Newfoundland and Labrador Budget 2004 Speech, page 18
ba06.mpr:	90.00	0.0%	Newfoundland and Labrador Budget 2004 Speech, page 18
ba07.mpr:	90.00	0.0%	NL Department of Human Resources and Employment
ba08.mpr:	90.00	0.0%	NL Department of Human Resources and Employment
ba09.mpr:	90.00	0.0%	NL Department of Human Resources and Employment
ba10.mpr:	90.00	0.0%	NL Department of Human Resources and Employment
ba11.mpr:	90.00	0.0%	NL Department of Human Resources and Employment
ba12.mpr:	90.00	0.0%	NL Department of Human Resources and Employment
ba13.mpr:	90.00	0.0%	NL Department of Human Resources and Employment
ba14.mpr:	90.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	90.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	90.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	90.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

---

**NMBNSP** Nfld. Mother-Baby Nutrition Supplement for 1st half of year

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter contains the annual amount for the Newfoundland and Labrador Mother-Baby Nutrition Supplement, which is the amount per child under age 1 to be given to families with net incomes less than NCBPO. The Mother-Baby Nutrition Supplement begins in July 2002. The value of the supplement is saved in the variable `immmbns` and added to `impfp` (provincial family programs).

When `FCBENCAL` is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the `FCBENCAL` is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txnfl	Compute provincial taxes for Newfoundland

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	495.00	--	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 02)
ba04.mpr:	495.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 03)
ba05.mpr:	495.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 04)
ba06.mpr:	495.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 05)
ba07.mpr:	495.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 06)
ba08.mpr:	660.00	33.3%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 07)
ba09.mpr:	660.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 08)
ba10.mpr:	660.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 09)
ba11.mpr:	660.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 10)
ba12.mpr:	660.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 11)
ba13.mpr:	660.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 12)
ba14.mpr:	660.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000

```

ba15.mpr:    660.00      0.0%   Grown from ba14.mpr using
              DEFAULT=1.0000
ba16.mpr:    660.00      0.0%   Grown from ba15.mpr using
              DEFAULT=1.0000
ba17.mpr:    660.00      0.0%   Grown from ba16.mpr using
              DEFAULT=1.0000

```

**NMEDALL**    NFLD Medical allowance maximum lower limit

---

**DESCRIPTION**

Newfoundland and Labrador allowable medical expenses are calculated as actual expenses (idmedgro) less either NMEDANF percent of net income, or NMEDALL, whichever is less. The calculated allowable expense is saved in impmeda. The provincial non-refundable medical expense tax credit (impmedtc) is calculated as impmeda times NPNTCR. It is only calculated when NTXFLG is set to 1.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txnfl	Compute provincial taxes for Newfoundland

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	1614.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form NF428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	1614.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	1614.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	1614.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2004



ba05.mpr:	1614.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	1614.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	1630.00	1.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	1648.00	1.1%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	1694.00	2.8%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	1706.00	0.7%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	1740.00	2.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	1774.40	2.0%	Grown from ba11.mpr using CPINF=1.019769
ba13.mpr:	1804.50	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPINF=1.016963
ba14.mpr:	1837.46	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPINF=1.018268
ba15.mpr:	1871.86	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPINF=1.018721
ba16.mpr:	1909.12	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPINF=1.019908
ba17.mpr:	1947.82	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPINF=1.020270

**NMEDANF** NFLD Medical allowance lower limit net income fraction

---

**DESCRIPTION**

Allowable medical expenses are calculated as actual expenses less either NMEDANF percent of net income, or NMEDALL, whichever is less. The Newfoundland and Labrador non-refundable medical expense tax credit is only calculated when NTXFLG is set to 1.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txnfld	Compute provincial taxes for Newfoundland

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.03000	--	Federal Income Tax Form NF428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

## DESCRIPTION

When this flag is set to 1, the allowable medical expenses are calculated as actual expenses less either NMEDANF percent of net income, or NMEDALL, whichever is less. The Newfoundland non-refundable medical expense tax credit is only calculated when NTXFLG is set to 1.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txnfld	Compute provincial taxes for Newfoundland

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba02.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba03.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba04.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba05.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba06.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba07.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba08.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba09.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba10.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba11.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba12.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba15.mpr

ba17.mpr: 1 -- Copied from ba16.mpr

**NMXM** NFLD married amount

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter represents the married tax credit when Newfoundland tax is calculated as a tax on taxable income. It is only used when NTXFLG is set to 1.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txnfl	Compute provincial taxes for Newfoundland

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	6055.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form NF428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	6055.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	6055.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	6055.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	6055.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	6055.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	6116.00	1.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	6183.00	1.1%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2008

ba09.mpr:	6356.00	2.8%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	6400.00	0.7%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	6528.00	2.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	6731.00	3.1%	Form TD1NL E (12)
ba13.mpr:	6845.18	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPINF=1.016963
ba14.mpr:	6970.23	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPINF=1.018268
ba15.mpr:	7100.72	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPINF=1.018721
ba16.mpr:	7242.08	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPINF=1.019908
ba17.mpr:	7388.88	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPINF=1.020270

**NMXMT** NFLD married amount turndown level

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter represents the provincial married exemption turndown when Newfoundland tax is calculated as a tax on taxable income. It is only used when NTXFLG is set to 1. The reduction is calculated as the dependant's net income less the turndown NMXMT.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txnfl	Compute provincial taxes for Newfoundland

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect

ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	606.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form NF428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	606.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	606.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	606.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	606.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	606.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	612.00	1.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	619.00	1.1%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	636.00	2.7%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	641.00	0.8%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	653.00	1.9%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	674.00	3.2%	Form TD1NL E (12)
ba13.mpr:	685.43	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPINF=1.016963
ba14.mpr:	697.95	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPINF=1.018268
ba15.mpr:	711.02	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPINF=1.018721
ba16.mpr:	725.17	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPINF=1.019908
ba17.mpr:	739.87	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPINF=1.020270

---

**NODISTC**      NFLD Maximum infirm dependent 18 or older tax credit

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter is the amount which can be claimed for the Newfoundland and Labrador non-refundable tax credit for infirm dependents aged 18 and over if the filer has already claimed an amount for disabled dependents (idothpe). Note that the model assumes that there is only one disabled dependent. The parameter is only used when a provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (NTXFLG = 1).

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txnfld	Compute provincial taxes for Newfoundland

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	2353.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form NF428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	2353.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	2353.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	2353.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	2353.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	2353.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	2377.00	1.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	2402.00	1.1%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	2470.00	2.8%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	2488.00	0.7%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	2537.00	2.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	2616.00	3.1%	Form TD1NL E (12)
ba13.mpr:	2660.38	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPINF=1.016963
ba14.mpr:	2708.98	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPINF=1.018268

```

ba15.mpr:    2759.69      1.9%   Grown from ba14.mpr using
              CPINF=1.018721
ba16.mpr:    2814.63      2.0%   Grown from ba15.mpr using
              CPINF=1.019908
ba17.mpr:    2871.68      2.0%   Grown from ba16.mpr using
              CPINF=1.020270

```

## **NPFGB** Newfoundland Progressive Family Growth Benefit

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This parameter contains the lump-sum payment for the Progressive Family Growth Benefit which is available to residents of Newfoundland and Labrador who give birth to a baby or have a child placed with them for adoption on or after January 1, 2008. Since eligible individuals must apply for the benefit, a take up rate is also supplied (NPFGBTU). The value of the benefit is saved in `imnpf gb` and added to provincial family programs (`impfp`).

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txnfl d	Compute provincial taxes for Newfoundland

### **VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect



ba08.mpr:	1000.00	--	Newfoundland and Labrador News Release NW2008/05/02
ba09.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Newfoundland and Labrador Dept. of Finance
ba10.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Newfoundland and Labrador Dept. of Finance
ba11.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Newfoundland and Labrador Dept. of Finance
ba12.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba11.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba13.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

## **NPFGBTU** Newfoundland Progressive Family Growth Benefit Take Up

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This parameter contains the take up rate for the Newfoundland and Labrador Progressive Family Growth Benefit (NPFGB) and Parental Support Benefit (NPSB) which are available to residents of Newfoundland and Labrador who give birth to a baby or have a child placed with them for adoption on or after January 1, 2008. Since eligible individuals must apply for these benefits, which are both contained in one application form, this single take up rate is supplied for both programs.

A take up rate of 1.000 denotes that all eligible individuals would receive the benefits. Take up rates between 0.000 and 1.000 would result in only that proportion applying for these benefits.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txnfld	Compute provincial taxes for Newfoundland

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	1.00000	--	User supplied
ba09.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	User supplied
ba10.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	User supplied
ba11.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	User supplied
ba12.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

**NPNTCR** NFLD provincial non-refundable tax credit rate

---

## DESCRIPTION

This single parameter sets the tax credit rate for all of the non-refundable tax credits in Newfoundland. Each tax credit is calculated separately and summed for a total credit. The parameter is only used when a provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (NTXFLG = 1).

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txnfld	Compute provincial taxes for Newfoundland

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.10570	--	Federal Income Tax Form NF428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	0.10570	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	0.10570	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	0.10570	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	0.10570	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	0.10570	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	0.09640	-8.8%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	0.08200	-14.9%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	0.07700	-6.1%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	0.07700	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	0.07700	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	0.07700	0.0%	Payroll Deductions Formulas 2012 - T4127
ba13.mpr:	0.07700	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.07700	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.07700	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr

```

ba16.mpr:    0.07700      0.0%   Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:    0.07700      0.0%   Copied from ba16.mpr

```

## **NPSB** Newfoundland Parental Support Benefit

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This parameter contains the annual amount for the Newfoundland and Labrador Parental Support Benefit program for each child under age 1. The program was implemented in January 2008. Since eligible individuals must apply for the benefit, a take up rate is also supplied (NPFGBTU). The value of the benefit is saved in imnpsb and added to provincial family programs (impfp).

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txnfld	Compute provincial taxes for Newfoundland

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Growth</b>	<b>Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	1200.00	--	Newfoundland and Labrador News Release NW2008/05/02
ba09.mpr:	1200.00	0.0%	Newfoundland and Labrador Dept. of Finance

ba10.mpr:	1200.00	0.0%	Newfoundland and Labrador Dept. of Finance
ba11.mpr:	1200.00	0.0%	Newfoundland and Labrador Dept. of Finance
ba12.mpr:	1200.00	0.0%	Grown from ba11.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba13.mpr:	1200.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	1200.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	1200.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	1200.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	1200.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

**NPTC** Newfoundland political contribution table [total donations,donation  
allowed]

---

## DESCRIPTION

This table contains the figures necessary to calculate the Newfoundland Political Contribution Tax Credit. The first column represents the dollar amount of total Newfoundland political contributions (idprvpol) to which the corresponding percentages of the third column are applied in calculating the total allowable Newfoundland Political Contribution Tax Credit. Only the first and third columns of the table need to be specified.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txnfld	Compute provincial taxes for Newfoundland

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Source
ba97.mpr:	3	[Rows] Federal Income Tax T1C (NFLD) 1997
	0	0.750
	100	(75) 0.500
	550	(300) 0.333
ba98.mpr:		[Same] Federal Income Tax T1C (NFLD) 1998
ba99.mpr:		[Same] Federal Income Tax T1C (NFLD) 1999
ba00.mpr:		[Same] Federal Income Tax Form NF428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:		[Same] Federal Income Tax Form NF428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:		[Same] Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:		[Same] Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:		[Same] Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:		[Same] Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:		[Same] Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:		[Same] Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:		[Same] Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:		[Same] Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:		[Same] Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:		[Same] Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:		[Same] Grown from ba11.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba13.mpr:		[Same] Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:		[Same] Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000

```

ba15.mpr:          [Same]    Grown from ba14.mpr using
                   NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:          [Same]    Grown from ba15.mpr using
                   NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:          [Same]    Grown from ba16.mpr using
                   NONE=1.0000

```

**NPTCBEN**    Maximum Newfoundland political tax credit allowed

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This is the maximum allowable Newfoundland Political Tax Credit.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txnfld	Compute provincial taxes for Newfoundland

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	500.00	--	Federal Income Tax T1C (NFLD) 1997
ba98.mpr:	500.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (NFLD) 1998
ba99.mpr:	500.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (NFLD) 1999
ba00.mpr:	500.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NF428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	500.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NF428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	500.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	500.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	500.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2004

ba05.mpr:	500.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	500.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	500.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	500.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	500.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	500.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	500.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	500.00	0.0%	Grown from ba11.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba13.mpr:	500.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	500.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	500.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	500.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	500.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

**NPTF** Newfoundland provincial tax fraction

---

**DESCRIPTION**

Nova Scotia Basic Provincial Income Tax (imbpt) is calculated as a proportion of Basic Federal Tax using this factor.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txnfl	Compute provincial taxes for Newfoundland



## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.69000	--	Federal Income Tax T1C (NFLD) 1997
ba98.mpr:	0.69000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (NFLD) 1998
ba99.mpr:	0.69000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (NFLD) 1999
ba00.mpr:	0.62000	-10.1%	Federal Income Tax Form NF428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect - Nfld press release
ba02.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **NPTX**      NFLD tax table [taxable income,basic provincial tax]

---

## DESCRIPTION

This table represents the Newfoundland tax curve used when calculating the tax on taxable income (NTXFLG = 1). The first column represents Taxable Income, the second represents the amount of Basic Provincial Tax payable at that level of taxable income, the third column represents the marginal tax rate for the interval between this and the next value in the table.

Only the first and third columns of the tax table need be specified. The second column is computed by the standard algorithm.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txnfl	Compute provincial taxes for Newfoundland

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Source
ba97.mpr:	1	[Rows] Not in effect
0	0.0000	0.000000
ba98.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect
ba99.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect
ba00.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	3	[Rows] Federal Income Tax Form NF428 - 2001
0	0.0000	0.105700
29590	(3127.6630)	0.161600
59180	(7909.4070)	0.180200
ba02.mpr:		[Same] Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:		[Same] Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:		[Same] Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:		[Same] Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:		[Same] Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	3	[Rows] Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2007
0	0.0000	0.096400
29886	(2881.0104)	0.149800
59772	(7357.9332)	0.172600
ba08.mpr:	3	[Rows] Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2008
0	0.0000	0.082000
30215	(2477.6300)	0.133000
60429	(6496.0920)	0.160000

ba09.mpr:	3	[Rows]	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2009
	0	0.0000	0.077000
	31061	(2391.6970)	0.128000
	62121	(6367.3770)	0.155000
ba10.mpr:	3	[Rows]	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2010
	0	0.0000	0.077000
	31278	(2408.4060)	0.126500
	62556	(6365.0730)	0.144000
ba11.mpr:	3	[Rows]	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2011
	0	0.0000	0.077000
	31904	(2456.6080)	0.125000
	63807	(6444.4830)	0.133000
ba12.mpr:	3	[Rows]	Payroll Deductions Formulas 2012 - T4127
	0	0.0000	0.077000
	32893	(2532.7610)	0.125000
	65785	(6644.2610)	0.133000
ba13.mpr:	3	[Rows]	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPINF=1.016963
	0	0.0000	0.077000
	33451	(2575.7270)	0.125000
	66901	(6756.9770)	0.133000
ba14.mpr:	3	[Rows]	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPINF=1.018268
	0	0.0000	0.077000
	34062	(2622.7740)	0.125000
	68123	(6880.3990)	0.133000
ba15.mpr:	3	[Rows]	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPINF=1.018721
	0	0.0000	0.077000
	34700	(2671.9000)	0.125000
	69398	(7009.1500)	0.133000
ba16.mpr:	3	[Rows]	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPINF=1.019908
	0	0.0000	0.077000
	35391	(2725.1070)	0.125000
	70780	(7148.7320)	0.133000
ba17.mpr:	3	[Rows]	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPINF=1.020270
	0	0.0000	0.077000
	36108	(2780.3160)	0.125000
	72215	(7293.6910)	0.133000

**DESCRIPTION**

This is the level of provincial tax payable (imtxp) above which a surtax at the rate of NSF applies.

For Newfoundland, the SPSM calculates provincial surtax (impsur) as NSF percent of provincial taxes (imtxp) above the level NSCI plus NSF2 percent of provincial taxes (imtxp) above the level NSCI2.

Starting in the 2000 taxation year, modifications were made to the calculation of the Newfoundland surtax. See NSF2 and NSCI2.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txnfld	Compute provincial taxes for Newfoundland

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	7900.00	--	Federal Income Tax T1C (NFLD) 1997
ba98.mpr:	7900.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (NFLD) 1998
ba99.mpr:	7900.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (NFLD) 1999
ba00.mpr:	250.00	-96.8%	Federal Income Tax Form NF428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form NF428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2002

ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba11.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba13.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

## **NSCI2** Newfoundland provincial surtax level 2

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This is the level of provincial tax payable (imtxp) above which a surtax at the rate of NSF2 applies.

For Newfoundland, the SPSM calculates provincial surtax (impsur) as NSF percent of provincial taxes (imtxp) above the level NSCI plus NSF2 percent of provincial taxes (imtxp) above the level NSCI2.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txnfld	Compute provincial taxes for Newfoundland

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	7050.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form NF428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	7032.00	-0.3%	Federal Income Tax Form NF428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	7032.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	7032.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	7032.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	7032.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	7032.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	7102.00	1.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	NL Budget 2007 - Tax Changes (eliminated)
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba11.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba13.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

## DESCRIPTION

This is the surtax rate applied to the amount of provincial tax payable above the level NSCI.

For Newfoundland, the SPSM calculates provincial surtax (impsur) as NSF percent of provincial taxes (imtxp) above the level NSCI plus NSF2 percent of provincial taxes (imtxp) above the level NSCI2.

Starting in the 2000 taxation year, modifications were made to the calculation of the Newfoundland surtax. See NSF2 and NSCI2.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txnfld	Compute provincial taxes for Newfoundland

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.10000	--	Federal Income Tax T1C (NFLD) 1997
ba98.mpr:	0.10000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (NFLD) 1998
ba99.mpr:	0.10000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (NFLD) 1999
ba00.mpr:	0.06000	-40.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NF428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	0.00000	--	Federal Income Tax Form NF428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	0.00000	--	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	0.00000	--	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	0.00000	--	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2004

ba05.mpr:	0.00000	--	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **NSF2** Newfoundland provincial surtax rate 2

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This is the surtax rate applied to the amount of provincial tax payable above the level NSCI2.

For Newfoundland, the SPSM calculates provincial surtax (impsur) as NSF percent of provincial taxes (imtxp) above the level NSCI plus NSF2 percent of provincial taxes (imtxp) above the level NSCI2.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txnfld	Compute provincial taxes for Newfoundland

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Growth</b>	<b>Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect



ba00.mpr:	0.10000	--	Federal Income Tax Form NF428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	0.09000	-10.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NF428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	0.09000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	0.09000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	0.09000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	0.09000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	0.09000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	0.04500	-50.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	0.00000	--	NL Budget 2007 - Tax Changes (eliminated)
ba09.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

**NSTCA**      NFLD sales tax credit amount for adults

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter represents the basic Newfoundland Sales Tax Credit for adults. The total family sales tax credit (on behalf of the head, spouse and dependants) is reduced by a fraction (NSTCR) of family net income (head and spouse) exceeding the turndown level (NSTCL). This parameter is used only if NSTCFLAG is set to 1.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txnfl	Compute provincial taxes for Newfoundland

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	40.00	--	Nfld 1997 Budget
ba98.mpr:	40.00	0.0%	Implemented 1997, Nfld. Dept. of Finance
ba99.mpr:	40.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax NFLD - 1999
ba00.mpr:	40.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax NFLD - 2000
ba01.mpr:	40.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax NFLD - 2001
ba02.mpr:	40.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax NL - 2002
ba03.mpr:	40.00	0.0%	T1 General Newfoundland and Labrador 2003
ba04.mpr:	40.00	0.0%	T1 General Newfoundland and Labrador 2004
ba05.mpr:	40.00	0.0%	T1 General Newfoundland and Labrador 2005
ba06.mpr:	40.00	0.0%	RC4210 (E) REV.06 - GST/HST Credit
ba07.mpr:	40.00	0.0%	RC4210 (E) REV.07 - GST/HST Credit
ba08.mpr:	40.00	0.0%	RC4210 (E) REV.08 - GST/HST Credit
ba09.mpr:	40.00	0.0%	RC4210 (E) REV.09 - GST/HST Credit
ba10.mpr:	40.00	0.0%	RC4210 (E) REV.10 - GST/HST Credit
ba11.mpr:	40.00	0.0%	RC4210 (E) REV.11 - GST/HST Credit
ba12.mpr:	40.00	0.0%	RC4210 (E) REV.12 - GST/HST Credit
ba13.mpr:	40.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPIM3=1.000000
ba14.mpr:	40.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPIM3=1.000000
ba15.mpr:	40.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPIM3=1.000000
ba16.mpr:	40.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPIM3=1.000000
ba17.mpr:	40.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPIM3=1.000000

**DESCRIPTION**

If NSTCFLAG is set to 1, this amount is claimable for the Newfoundland Sales Tax Credit on behalf of each child under the age of 19 years.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txnfld	Compute provincial taxes for Newfoundland

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	60.00	--	Nfld 1997 Budget
ba98.mpr:	60.00	0.0%	Implemented 1997, Nfld. Dept. of Finance
ba99.mpr:	60.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax NFLD - 1999
ba00.mpr:	60.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax NFLD - 2000
ba01.mpr:	60.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax NFLD - 2001
ba02.mpr:	60.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax NL - 2002
ba03.mpr:	60.00	0.0%	T1 General Newfoundland and Labrador 2003
ba04.mpr:	60.00	0.0%	T1 General Newfoundland and Labrador 2004
ba05.mpr:	60.00	0.0%	T1 General Newfoundland and Labrador 2005
ba06.mpr:	60.00	0.0%	RC4210 (E) REV.06 - GST/HST Credit
ba07.mpr:	60.00	0.0%	RC4210 (E) REV.07 - GST/HST Credit

ba08.mpr:	60.00	0.0%	RC4210 (E) REV.08 - GST/HST Credit
ba09.mpr:	60.00	0.0%	RC4210 (E) REV.09 - GST/HST Credit
ba10.mpr:	60.00	0.0%	RC4210 (E) REV.10 - GST/HST Credit
ba11.mpr:	60.00	0.0%	RC4210 (E) REV.11 - GST/HST Credit
ba12.mpr:	60.00	0.0%	RC4210 (E) REV.12 - GST/HST Credit
ba13.mpr:	60.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPIM3=1.000000
ba14.mpr:	60.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPIM3=1.000000
ba15.mpr:	60.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPIM3=1.000000
ba16.mpr:	60.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPIM3=1.000000
ba17.mpr:	60.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPIM3=1.000000

## **NSTCFLAG** NFLD sales tax credit activation flag

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This parameter is used to control the Newfoundland Sales Tax Credit option. With a value of 1, the credit is calculated, otherwise it is not. The value of the credit is saved in `innstc` and added to `imptc`, refundable provincial tax credits.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txnflld	Compute provincial taxes for Newfoundland

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth Source
ba97.mpr:	1	-- Nfld 1997 Budget
ba98.mpr:	1	-- Implemented 1997, Nfld. Dept. of Finance
ba99.mpr:	1	-- FLAG
ba00.mpr:	1	-- FLAG
ba01.mpr:	1	-- FLAG
ba02.mpr:	1	-- FLAG
ba03.mpr:	1	-- FLAG
ba04.mpr:	1	-- FLAG
ba05.mpr:	1	-- FLAG
ba06.mpr:	1	-- FLAG
ba07.mpr:	1	-- FLAG
ba08.mpr:	1	-- FLAG
ba09.mpr:	1	-- FLAG
ba10.mpr:	1	-- FLAG
ba11.mpr:	1	-- FLAG
ba12.mpr:	1	-- FLAG
ba13.mpr:	1	-- Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1	-- Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1	-- Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1	-- Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	1	-- Copied from ba16.mpr

**NSTCL** NFLD sales tax credit reduction level

---

## DESCRIPTION

The level of family net income above which the total family Newfoundland Sales Tax Credit is reduced.

Note that non-taxable transfer income is included in the calculation of net income for this reduction. Non-taxable transfer income includes federal and provincial Social Assistance, the Guaranteed Income Supplement, Spouses Allowance and Worker's Compensation Benefits.

This parameter is used only if NSTCFLAG is set to 1.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txnfl	Compute provincial taxes for Newfoundland

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	15000.00	--	Nfld 1997 Budget
ba98.mpr:	15000.00	0.0%	Implemented 1997, Nfld. Dept. of Finance
ba99.mpr:	15000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax NFLD - 1999
ba00.mpr:	15000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax NFLD - 2000
ba01.mpr:	15000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax NFLD - 2001
ba02.mpr:	15000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax NL - 2002
ba03.mpr:	15000.00	0.0%	T1 General Newfoundland and Labrador 2003
ba04.mpr:	15000.00	0.0%	T1 General Newfoundland and Labrador 2004
ba05.mpr:	15000.00	0.0%	T1 General Newfoundland and Labrador 2005
ba06.mpr:	15000.00	0.0%	RC4210 (E) REV.06 - GST/HST Credit
ba07.mpr:	15000.00	0.0%	RC4210 (E) REV.07 - GST/HST Credit
ba08.mpr:	15000.00	0.0%	RC4210 (E) REV.08 - GST/HST Credit
ba09.mpr:	15000.00	0.0%	RC4210 (E) REV.09 - GST/HST Credit
ba10.mpr:	15000.00	0.0%	RC4210 (E) REV.10 - GST/HST Credit
ba11.mpr:	15000.00	0.0%	RC4210 (E) REV.11 - GST/HST Credit
ba12.mpr:	15000.00	0.0%	RC4210 (E) REV.12 - GST/HST Credit

ba13.mpr:	15000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPIM3=1.000000
ba14.mpr:	15000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPIM3=1.000000
ba15.mpr:	15000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPIM3=1.000000
ba16.mpr:	15000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPIM3=1.000000
ba17.mpr:	15000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPIM3=1.000000

## **NSTCR**      NFLD sales tax credit reduction rate

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

The proportion of Family Net Income exceeding NSTCL used to reduce the total family Newfoundland Sales Tax Credit. This parameter is used only if NSTCFLAG is set to 1.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txnflD	Compute provincial taxes for Newfoundland

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Growth</b>	<b>Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	0.05000	--	Nfld 1997 Budget
ba98.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Implemented 1997, Nfld. Dept. of Finance
ba99.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	NFLD Dept. of Finance
ba00.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax NFLD - 2000
ba01.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax NFLD - 2001
ba02.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax NL - 2002
ba03.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	T1 General Newfoundland and Labrador 2003

ba04.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	T1 General Newfoundland and Labrador 2004
ba05.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	T1 General Newfoundland and Labrador 2005
ba06.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	RC4210 (E) REV.06 - GST/HST Credit
ba07.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	RC4210 (E) REV.07 - GST/HST Credit
ba08.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	RC4210 (E) REV.08 - GST/HST Credit
ba09.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	RC4210 (E) REV.09 - GST/HST Credit
ba10.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	RC4210 (E) REV.10 - GST/HST Credit
ba11.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	RC4210 (E) REV.11 - GST/HST Credit
ba12.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	RC4210 (E) REV.12 - GST/HST Credit
ba13.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **NSTXREFAMT** NS Taxpayer refund amount

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This is the amount of the Nova Scotia Taxpayer refund (imnstxrf). The refund is payable if the person paid NS provincial taxes in the previous two years. In the SPSM, the refund is payable if the person paid taxes in the current year. The program is turned on by the flag NSTXREFFLG.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txns	Compute provincial taxes for Nova Scotia



## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	155.00	--	NS Budget 2003
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba13.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba12.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba13.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba14.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba15.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba16.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000

**NSTXREFFLG** NS Taxpayer refund flag

---

## DESCRIPTION

This flag turns on the Nova Scotia Taxpayer refund (imnstxrf). The refund is payable if the person paid NS provincial taxes in the previous two years. In the SPSM, the refund is payable if the person paid taxes in the current year. The refund amount is NSTXREFAMT.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txns	Compute provincial taxes for Nova Scotia

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	1	--	NS Budget 2003
ba04.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba13.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

**NTUITFLG** NFLD Tuition Tax Credit activation flag

---

## DESCRIPTION

The calculation of the Newfoundland and Labrador tuition tax credit (imptutxc) is activated by this flag.

This non-refundable tax credit is only calculated when the provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (NTXFLG = 1).

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txnfl	Compute provincial taxes for Newfoundland

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form NF428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	1	--	Form TD1NL E (12)
ba13.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba12.mpr

```

ba14.mpr:    1          --    Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:    1          --    Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:    1          --    Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:    1          --    Copied from ba16.mpr

```

**NTXFLG**      NFLD tax on taxable income activation flag

---

**DESCRIPTION**

When this flag is turned on, Newfoundland taxes get calculated as a tax on taxable income instead of as a percentage of federal taxes.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txnfl	Compute provincial taxes for Newfoundland

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth Source
ba97.mpr:	0	-- Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0	-- Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0	-- Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0	-- Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	1	-- Federal Income Tax Form NF428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	1	-- Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	1	-- Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	1	-- Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	1	-- Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	1	-- Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2006

ba07.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	1	--	Form TD1NL E (12)
ba13.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **NYPNDL**      NFLD Pension Income Deduction Amount

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This is the maximum dollar amount of pension income which may be claimed as a Newfoundland non-refundable tax credit. The parameter is only used when the provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (NTXFLG = 1).

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txnfl	Compute provincial taxes for Newfoundland

### **VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect

ba01.mpr:	1000.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form NF428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NL428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Form TD1NL E (12)
ba13.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

## **OAMTOPT**    Ont. alternative minimum tax option

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

When Ontario tax on taxable income is calculated (OTXFLG = 1), there are four options as to how to calculate the provincial minimum tax.

When OAMTOPT is set to 1, then no provincial alternative minimum tax or minimum tax carryover is calculated.

When OAMTOPT is set to 2, then a percentage (OAMTPCTF) of the additional federal tax triggered by the federal minimum tax (imamprv) is added to the basic provincial tax (imbpt). The definition of imamprv is determined by the provincial vector AMTPRVDF. The provincial minimum tax carryover credit (impminco) is calculated using OAMTPCTF.

When OAMTOPT is set to 3, the income used in the provincial tax calculation is replaced by the net income used for alternative tax purposes (imamtinc) for people who triggered the federal minimum tax. Then the OAMTTX rate, usually set to the smallest non-zero tax rate, is applied in order to get the provincial tax before the non-refundable tax credits. The provincial minimum tax carryover credit (impminco) is calculated using OAMTTX.

When OAMTOPT is set to 4, then a percentage (OAMTPCTM) of the minimum tax triggered by the federal minimum tax calculations represents the basic provincial tax (imbpt). Provincial surtaxes are then calculated using this amount. The provincial minimum tax carryover credit (impminco) is calculated using OAMTPCTM.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txont	Compute provincial taxes for Ontario

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	1	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	1	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	1	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	2	--	Provincial Alternative Minimum Tax, Form T1219 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	2	--	Provincial Alternative Minimum Tax, Form T1219 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	2	--	Provincial Alternative Minimum Tax, Form T1219 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	2	--	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	2	--	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	2	--	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2005

ba06.mpr:	2	--	Federal Income Tax Form
		ON428 -	2006
ba07.mpr:	2	--	Federal Income Tax Form
		ON428 -	2007
ba08.mpr:	2	--	Federal Income Tax Form
		ON428 -	2008
ba09.mpr:	2	--	Federal Income Tax Form
		ON428 -	2009
ba10.mpr:	2	--	Federal Income Tax Form
		ON428 -	2010
ba11.mpr:	2	--	Federal Income Tax Form
		ON428 -	2011
ba12.mpr:	2	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	2	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	2	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	2	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	2	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	2	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **OAMTPCTF** Ont. amt rate as pct of additional fed tax due to minimum tax

### **DESCRIPTION**

When Ontario tax on taxable income is calculated (OTXFLG=1) and OAMTOPT is set to 2, then a percentage (OAMTPCTF) of the additional federal tax due to the minimum tax is added to the basic provincial tax (imbpt).

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txont	Compute provincial taxes for Ontario

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Growth</b>	<b>Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect



ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.37500	--	Provincial Alternative Minimum Tax, Form T1219 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	0.38500	2.7%	Provincial Alternative Minimum Tax, Form T1219 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	0.37810	-1.8%	Provincial Alternative Minimum Tax, Form T1219 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	0.37810	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	0.37810	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	0.40330	6.7%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	0.39670	-1.6%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	0.40330	1.7%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	0.40330	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	0.40330	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	0.33670	-16.5%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	0.33670	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	0.33670	0.0%	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0.33670	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.33670	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.33670	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.33670	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.33670	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

---

**OAMTPCTM** Ont. amt rate as pct of federal minimum tax amount

**DESCRIPTION**

When Ontario tax on taxable income is calculated (OTXFLG=1) and OAMTOPT is set to 4, then a percentage (OAMTPCTM) of the minimum federal tax due to the minimum tax is used as basic provincial tax (imbpt). This calculated value is used in the determination of the provincial surtax.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txont	Compute provincial taxes for Ontario

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

**OAMTTX**      Ont. amt rate as tax on adjusted income

---

## DESCRIPTION

When Ontario tax on taxable income is calculated (OTXFLG=1) and OAMTOPT is set to 3, the income used in the provincial tax calculation is replaced by the net income used for alternative tax purposes (imamtinc) for people who triggered the federal minimum tax. Then

the OAMTTX rate, usually set to the smallest non-zero tax rate, is applied in order to get the provincial tax before the non-refundable tax credits.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txont	Compute provincial taxes for Ontario

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

## DESCRIPTION

When this parameter is assigned a value of 1, the Old Age Security calculation is activated. With a value of 0, the calculation of OAS is suppressed.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
mpc	Calculate derived model parameters and do edits
oas	Compute OAS for elderly

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	1	--	Program implemented since 1952
ba98.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba99.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba00.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba01.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba02.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba03.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba04.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba05.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba06.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba07.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba08.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba09.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba10.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba11.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba12.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba13.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba15.mpr

**OASRR** OAS reduction rate

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter is available for testing the effects of repaying OAS benefits based on a proportion of net income. The OAS repayment is calculated as the lesser of OAS Benefits (imioas) and a proportion OASRR of net income exceeding the reduction level OASTD. The calculated OAS repayment is added to imrepay, All Repayments. If OASRR is set to 0, no repayment is calculated.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txinet	Compute net income

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.15000	--	Federal Income Tax 1997 - Line 235
ba98.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 1998 - Line 235
ba99.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 1999 - Line 235
ba00.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2000 - Line 235
ba01.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2001 - Line 235
ba02.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2002 - Line 235
ba03.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2003 - Line 235
ba04.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2004 - Line 235

ba05.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2005 - Line 235
ba06.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2006 - Line 235
ba07.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2007 - Line 235
ba08.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2008 - Line 235
ba09.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2009 - Line 235
ba10.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2010 - Line 235
ba11.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2011 - Line 235
ba12.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

**OASTD**      OAS turndown income

---

**DESCRIPTION**

The OAS repayment is calculated as the lesser of OAS Benefits (imioas) and a proportion OASRR of net income exceeding the reduction level OASTD. The calculated OAS repayment is added to imrepay, All Repayments. If OASRR is set to 0, no repayment is calculated.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txinet	Compute net income

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	53215.00	--	Federal Income Tax 1997 - Line 235
ba98.mpr:	53215.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 1998 - Line 235
ba99.mpr:	53215.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 1999 - Line 235
ba00.mpr:	53960.00	1.4%	Federal Income Tax 2000 - Line 235
ba01.mpr:	55309.00	2.5%	Federal Income Tax 2001 - Line 235
ba02.mpr:	56968.00	3.0%	Federal Income Tax 2002 - Line 235
ba03.mpr:	57879.00	1.6%	Federal Income Tax 2003 - Line 235
ba04.mpr:	59790.00	3.3%	Federal Income Tax 2004 - Line 235
ba05.mpr:	60806.00	1.7%	Federal Income Tax 2005 - Line 235
ba06.mpr:	62144.00	2.2%	Federal Income Tax 2006 - Line 235
ba07.mpr:	63511.00	2.2%	Federal Income Tax 2007 - Line 235
ba08.mpr:	64718.00	1.9%	Federal Income Tax 2008 - Line 235
ba09.mpr:	66335.00	2.5%	Federal Income Tax 2009 - Line 235
ba10.mpr:	66733.00	0.6%	Federal Income Tax 2010 - Line 235
ba11.mpr:	67668.00	1.4%	Federal Income Tax 2011 - Line 235
ba12.mpr:	69022.51	2.0%	Grown from ba11.mpr using CPI=1.020017
ba13.mpr:	70207.70	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPI=1.017171
ba14.mpr:	71449.32	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPI=1.017685
ba15.mpr:	72803.78	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPI=1.018957
ba16.mpr:	74271.14	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPI=1.020155

ba17.mpr: 75738.51 2.0% Grown from ba16.mpr using  
CPI=1.019757

**OAXM**      Ont. Age Amount

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This is the maximum value of the Ontario age non-refundable tax credit before any reductions are applied. The parameter is only used when a provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (OTXFLG = 1).

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txont	Compute provincial taxes for Ontario

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	3531.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	3626.00	2.7%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	3753.00	3.5%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	3817.00	1.7%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	3928.00	2.9%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	4002.00	1.9%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	4090.00	2.2%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2006



ba07.mpr:	4176.00	2.1%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	4239.00	1.5%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	4336.00	2.3%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	4366.00	0.7%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	4445.00	1.8%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	4592.00	3.3%	Form TD1ON E (12)
ba13.mpr:	4670.72	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPION=1.017143
ba14.mpr:	4753.19	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPION=1.017657
ba15.mpr:	4843.15	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPION=1.018927
ba16.mpr:	4940.61	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPION=1.020124
ba17.mpr:	5038.07	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPION=1.019727

---

**OAXRR**      Ont. Age Amount credit reduction rate

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter is the proportion of net income above a given threshold (OAXTD) which will be deducted from the provincial non-refundable age tax credit amount (OAXM). The parameter is only used when the Ontario provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (OTXFLG = 1).

See also impatxc, OAXTD.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txont	Compute provincial taxes for Ontario

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.15000	--	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Form TD10N E (12)
ba13.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

## DESCRIPTION

Individual seniors will have their non-refundable age tax credit reduced if their net income is above the value of this parameter. The parameter is only used when the Ontario provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (OTXFLG = 1).

See also impatxc, OAXRR

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txont	Compute provincial taxes for Ontario

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	26284.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	26994.00	2.7%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	27938.00	3.5%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	28413.00	1.7%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	29237.00	2.9%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	29793.00	1.9%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	30448.00	2.2%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2006

ba07.mpr:	31088.00	2.1%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	31554.00	1.5%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	32280.00	2.3%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	32506.00	0.7%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	33091.00	1.8%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	34183.00	3.3%	Form TD1ON E (12)
ba13.mpr:	34769.00	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPION=1.017143
ba14.mpr:	35382.92	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPION=1.017657
ba15.mpr:	36052.61	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPION=1.018927
ba16.mpr:	36778.13	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPION=1.020124
ba17.mpr:	37503.65	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPION=1.019727

---

**OBXM**            Ont. Basic Personal Exemption/amount

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter represents the basic exemption when Ontario tax is calculated as a tax on taxable income. It is only calculated when OTXFLG is set to 1.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txont	Compute provincial taxes for Ontario

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	7231.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	7426.00	2.7%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	7686.00	3.5%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	7817.00	1.7%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	8044.00	2.9%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	8196.00	1.9%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	8377.00	2.2%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	8553.00	2.1%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	8681.00	1.5%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	8881.00	2.3%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	8943.00	0.7%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	9104.00	1.8%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	9405.00	3.3%	Form TD1ON E (12)
ba13.mpr:	9566.23	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPION=1.017143
ba14.mpr:	9735.14	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPION=1.017657
ba15.mpr:	9919.40	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPION=1.018927
ba16.mpr:	10119.02	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPION=1.020124
ba17.mpr:	10318.64	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPION=1.019727

## DESCRIPTION

The proportion of gross capital gains (idicapg) that are treated as taxable in Ontario.

When OCGIRFLG is activated (set to 1), the Ontario taxable income for the purpose of Ontario taxes is reduced by amount of gross capital gains times the difference in the federal capital gains inclusion rate (CAPGIR) and the Ontario capital gains inclusion rate. (idicapg \* (CAPGIR – OCAPGIR)). The resulting value for the taxable income is imiotax. This is only used when OTXFLG is set to 1.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txont	Compute provincial taxes for Ontario

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.75000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.75000	0.0%	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.75000	0.0%	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.66667	-11.1%	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba12.mpr

ba14.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **OCBAMT**      Ontario Child Benefit amount per child

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This is the basic amount of the Ontario Child Benefit allowed per child (under 18) per year.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the benefit programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txont	Compute provincial taxes for Ontario

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Growth</b>	<b>Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in Effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in Effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in Effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in Effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in Effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in Effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in Effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in Effect

ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in Effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in Effect
ba07.mpr:	250.00	--	Ontario Budget 2007 - Budget Paper A
ba08.mpr:	600.00	140.0%	Ontario Budget 2007 - Budget Paper A
ba09.mpr:	1100.00	83.3%	Ontario Budget 2009 - Budget Papers, page 36
ba10.mpr:	1100.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 10)
ba11.mpr:	1100.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 11)
ba12.mpr:	1100.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 12)
ba13.mpr:	1210.00	10.0%	Ontario Budget 2012, Budget Papers - Chapter 1
ba14.mpr:	1310.00	8.3%	Ontario Budget 2012, Budget Papers - Chapter 1
ba15.mpr:	1310.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	1310.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	1310.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

---

**OCBAMTP** Ontario Child Benefit amount per child for 1st half of year

---

## DESCRIPTION

This is the basic amount of the Ontario Child Benefit allowed per child (under 18) per year.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the FCBENCAL is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.



## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txont	Compute provincial taxes for Ontario

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in Effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in Effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in Effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in Effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in Effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in Effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in Effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in Effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in Effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in Effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in Effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in Effect
ba09.mpr:	600.00	--	Ontario Budget 2007 - Budget
			Paper A
ba10.mpr:	1100.00	83.3%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 09)
ba11.mpr:	1100.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 10)
ba12.mpr:	1100.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 11)
ba13.mpr:	1100.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 12)
ba14.mpr:	1210.00	10.0%	Ontario Budget 2012, Budget Papers - Chapter 1
ba15.mpr:	1310.00	8.3%	Ontario Budget 2012, Budget Papers - Chapter 1
ba16.mpr:	1310.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	1310.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

## DESCRIPTION

This flag turns on or off the Ontario Child Benefit. The Ontario Child Benefit (imocb) was introduced in the 2007 Ontario Budget and implemented in July 2007.

Under the Ontario Child Benefit program, parents may be entitled to receive a benefit of OCBAMT for the each child under the age of 18. The benefit is reduced at a rate of OCBRR for each dollar of adjusted family net income in excess of OCBTD. Adjusted family net income is defined as net income less UCCB payments claimed for the head plus the spouse if one exists.

The Ontario Child Benefit for 2007 will be a one-time payment in July 2007. This 2007 one-time payment is subject to a minimum amount of OCBMIN. Beginning in July 2008, payments will be made monthly.

With the introduction of the monthly Ontario Child Benefit beginning in July 2008, the Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families begins to be phased out. The amount of the Ontario Child Benefit attributed to children under the age of 7 will be removed from the value of the calculated Ontario Child Care Supplement. The flag OCCSOCB activates this clawback. Also see OCCSPOYR for more information on the phase out of the Ontario Child Care Supplement.

The value of the Ontario Child Benefit (imocb) is added to provincial family programs (impfp).

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txont	Compute provincial taxes for Ontario

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0	--	Not in Effect
ba98.mpr:	0	--	Not in Effect

ba99.mpr:	0	--	Not in Effect
ba00.mpr:	0	--	Not in Effect
ba01.mpr:	0	--	Not in Effect
ba02.mpr:	0	--	Not in Effect
ba03.mpr:	0	--	Not in Effect
ba04.mpr:	0	--	Not in Effect
ba05.mpr:	0	--	Not in Effect
ba06.mpr:	0	--	Not in Effect
ba07.mpr:	1	--	Ontario Budget 2007 - Budget
			Paper A
ba08.mpr:	1	--	Ontario Budget 2007 - Budget
			Paper A
ba09.mpr:	1	--	Your Canada Child Tax
			Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 09)
ba10.mpr:	1	--	Your Canada Child Tax
			Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 10)
ba11.mpr:	1	--	Your Canada Child Tax
			Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 11)
ba12.mpr:	1	--	Your Canada Child Tax
			Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 12)
ba13.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

---

**OCBMIN**      Ontario Child Benefit minimum benefit

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter contains the minimum amount for the 2007 one-time payment of the Ontario Child Benefit in July 2007. Calculated benefits between 0 and this minimum amount are granted the minimum. Beginning in July 2008, payments will be made monthly and are not subject to a minimum amount.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txont	Compute provincial taxes for Ontario

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in Effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in Effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in Effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in Effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in Effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in Effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in Effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in Effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in Effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in Effect
ba07.mpr:	10.00	--	Ontario Budget 2007 - Budget
			Paper A
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba13.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

---

## OCBPIP

Ontario Child Benefit flag for 1st half of year

---

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter contains the phase in flag for previous year's calculations of the Ontario Child Benefit when FCBENCAL is flagged on. When this parameter is activated, the previous years' calculation of the Ontario Child Benefit, representing the first half of the year, will be used in determining the benefit amount for the calendar year. Otherwise only the second half of the year's benefit calculations will be used to represent the value received in the calendar year.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txont	Compute provincial taxes for Ontario

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	1	--	Ontario Budget 2007 - Budget
		Paper A	
ba09.mpr:	1	--	Ontario Budget 2007 - Budget
		Paper A	
ba10.mpr:	1	--	Ontario Budget 2007 - Budget
		Paper A	
ba11.mpr:	1	--	Your Canada Child Tax
		Benefit - Guide T4114	(July 10)
ba12.mpr:	1	--	Your Canada Child Tax
		Benefit - Guide T4114	(July 11)
ba13.mpr:	1	--	Your Canada Child Tax
		Benefit - Guide T4114	(July 12)
ba14.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter contains the rate at which adjusted family net income (head plus spouse) reduces the Ontario Child Benefit when income exceeds the turndown of OCBTD.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the benefit programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txont	Compute provincial taxes for Ontario

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in Effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in Effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in Effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in Effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in Effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in Effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in Effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in Effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in Effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in Effect
ba07.mpr:	0.03400	--	Ontario Budget 2007 - Budget Paper A

ba08.mpr:	0.08000	135.3%	Ontario Budget 2007 - Budget Paper A
ba09.mpr:	0.08000	0.0%	Ontario Budget 2007 - Budget Paper A
ba10.mpr:	0.08000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 10)
ba11.mpr:	0.08000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 11)
ba12.mpr:	0.08000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 12)
ba13.mpr:	0.08000	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.08000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.08000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.08000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.08000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

---

**OCBRRP**      Ontario Child Benefit reduction rate for 1st half of year

---

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter contains the rate at which adjusted family net income (head plus spouse) reduces the Ontario Child Benefit when income exceeds the turndown of OCBTDP.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the FCBENCAL is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txont	Compute provincial taxes for Ontario

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in Effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in Effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in Effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in Effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in Effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in Effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in Effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in Effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in Effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in Effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in Effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in Effect
ba09.mpr:	0.08000	--	Ontario Budget 2007 - Budget
			Paper A
ba10.mpr:	0.08000	0.0%	Ontario Budget 2007 - Budget
			Paper A
ba11.mpr:	0.08000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax
			Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 10)
ba12.mpr:	0.08000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax
			Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 11)
ba13.mpr:	0.08000	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax
			Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 12)
ba14.mpr:	0.08000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.08000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.08000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.08000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **OCBTD** Ontario Child Benefit family income turndown

---

### DESCRIPTION

The level of family net income (head plus spouse) above which the Ontario Child Benefit begins to be paid at a lower rate. The Ontario Child Benefit will be reduced by a proportion (OCBRR) for each dollar of adjusted family net income in excess of this amount.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value



calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the benefit programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txont	Compute provincial taxes for Ontario

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in Effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in Effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in Effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in Effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in Effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in Effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in Effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in Effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in Effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in Effect
ba07.mpr:	20000.00	--	Ontario Budget 2007 - Budget
			Paper A
ba08.mpr:	20000.00	0.0%	Ontario Budget 2007 - Budget
			Paper A
ba09.mpr:	20000.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 09)
ba10.mpr:	20000.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 10)
ba11.mpr:	20000.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 11)
ba12.mpr:	20000.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 12)
ba13.mpr:	20000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	20000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000

```

ba15.mpr:    20000.00    0.0%    Grown from ba14.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:    20000.00    0.0%    Grown from ba15.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:    20000.00    0.0%    Grown from ba16.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000

```

---

**OCBTDP**      Ontario Child Benefit family income turndown for 1st half of year

---

## DESCRIPTION

The level of family net income (head plus spouse) above which the Ontario Child Benefit begins to be paid at a lower rate. The Ontario Child Benefit will be reduced by a proportion (OCBRRP) for each dollar of adjusted family net income in excess of this amount.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the FCBENCAL is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txont	Compute provincial taxes for Ontario

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in Effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in Effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in Effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in Effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in Effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in Effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in Effect

ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in Effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in Effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in Effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in Effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in Effect
ba09.mpr:	20000.00	--	Ontario Budget 2007 - Budget
			Paper A
ba10.mpr:	20000.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 09)
ba11.mpr:	20000.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 10)
ba12.mpr:	20000.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 11)
ba13.mpr:	20000.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 12)
ba14.mpr:	20000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	20000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	20000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	20000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

## **OCCEAFLG** Ont. Child Care Expense Credit activation flag

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

The activation flag of the Ontario refundable child care expense tax credit (imoccea). The calculation is activated when the value is set to 1, no calculation if the value is zero. This program was revised and superseded by the Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families introduced in the Ontario Budget of May 1998.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txont	Compute provincial taxes for Ontario

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax T1C (ONT)
		1997	
ba98.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba13.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

### **OCCEAPCT** Ont. Child Care Expense Credit qualifying percentage

---

## DESCRIPTION

This is the allowable portion of actual child care expenses which may be claimed. The allowable portion can be claimed up to a maximum of OCCEAYNG per child.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the benefit programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

See also: imoccea

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txont	Compute provincial taxes for Ontario

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.25000	--	Federal Income Tax T1C (ONT) 1997
ba98.mpr:	0.50000	100.0%	Ontario Budget, May 1998
ba99.mpr:	0.50000	0.0%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba00.mpr:	0.50000	0.0%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba01.mpr:	0.50000	0.0%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba02.mpr:	0.50000	0.0%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba03.mpr:	0.50000	0.0%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba04.mpr:	0.50000	0.0%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba05.mpr:	0.50000	0.0%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba06.mpr:	0.50000	0.0%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba07.mpr:	0.50000	0.0%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba08.mpr:	0.50000	0.0%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba09.mpr:	0.50000	0.0%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba10.mpr:	0.50000	0.0%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba11.mpr:	0.50000	0.0%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families

ba12.mpr:	0.50000	0.0%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba13.mpr:	0.50000	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.50000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.50000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.50000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.50000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **OCCEAPCTP** Ont. Child Care Expense Credit qualifying percentage for 1st half of year

### **DESCRIPTION**

This is the allowable portion of actual child care expenses which may be claimed. The allowable portion can be claimed up to a maximum of OCCEAYNGP per child.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the FCBENCAL is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

See also: imoccea

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txont	Compute provincial taxes for Ontario

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Growth</b>	<b>Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in Effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.50000	--	Ontario Budget, May 1998
ba00.mpr:	0.50000	0.0%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families

ba01.mpr:	0.50000	0.0%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba02.mpr:	0.50000	0.0%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba03.mpr:	0.50000	0.0%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba04.mpr:	0.50000	0.0%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba05.mpr:	0.50000	0.0%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba06.mpr:	0.50000	0.0%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba07.mpr:	0.50000	0.0%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba08.mpr:	0.50000	0.0%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba09.mpr:	0.50000	0.0%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba10.mpr:	0.50000	0.0%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba11.mpr:	0.50000	0.0%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba12.mpr:	0.50000	0.0%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba13.mpr:	0.50000	0.0%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba14.mpr:	0.50000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.50000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.50000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.50000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

---

**OCCEARR**    Ont. Child Care Expense Credit benefit reduction rate

**DESCRIPTION**

The rate at which census family net income (head plus spouse) above the threshold OCCEATD reduces the maximum family benefit under the Ontario refundable child care expense tax credit (imoccea).

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the benefit

programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txont	Compute provincial taxes for Ontario

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.04000	--	Federal Income Tax T1C (ONT) 1997
ba98.mpr:	0.08000	100.0%	Ontario Budget, May 1998
ba99.mpr:	0.08000	0.0%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba00.mpr:	0.08000	0.0%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba01.mpr:	0.08000	0.0%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba02.mpr:	0.08000	0.0%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba03.mpr:	0.08000	0.0%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba04.mpr:	0.08000	0.0%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba05.mpr:	0.08000	0.0%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba06.mpr:	0.08000	0.0%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba07.mpr:	0.08000	0.0%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba08.mpr:	0.08000	0.0%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba09.mpr:	0.08000	0.0%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba10.mpr:	0.08000	0.0%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families



ba11.mpr:	0.08000	0.0%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba12.mpr:	0.08000	0.0%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba13.mpr:	0.08000	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.08000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.08000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.08000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.08000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **OCCEARRP** Ont. Child Care Expense Credit benefit reduction rate for 1st half of year

### **DESCRIPTION**

The rate at which census family net income (head plus spouse) above the threshold OCCEATDP reduces the maximum family benefit under the Ontario refundable child care expense tax credit (imoccea).

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the FCBENCAL is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txont	Compute provincial taxes for Ontario

### **VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in Effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.08000	--	Ontario Budget, May 1998

ba00.mpr:	0.08000	0.0%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba01.mpr:	0.08000	0.0%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba02.mpr:	0.08000	0.0%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba03.mpr:	0.08000	0.0%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba04.mpr:	0.08000	0.0%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba05.mpr:	0.08000	0.0%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba06.mpr:	0.08000	0.0%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba07.mpr:	0.08000	0.0%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba08.mpr:	0.08000	0.0%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba09.mpr:	0.08000	0.0%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba10.mpr:	0.08000	0.0%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba11.mpr:	0.08000	0.0%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba12.mpr:	0.08000	0.0%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba13.mpr:	0.08000	0.0%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba14.mpr:	0.08000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.08000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.08000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.08000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

---

**OCCEATD**    Ont. Child Care Expense Credit family income turndown

**DESCRIPTION**

The level of family net income (head plus spouse) above which the refundable Ontario child care expense tax credit (imoccea) begins to be paid at a lower rate. If family income exceeds this amount, the maximum family benefit will be reduced by a proportion (OCCEARR) of net income.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value

calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the benefit programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txont	Compute provincial taxes for Ontario

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	20000.00	--	Federal Income Tax T1C (ONT) 1997
ba98.mpr:	20000.00	0.0%	Ontario Budget, May 1998
ba99.mpr:	20000.00	0.0%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba00.mpr:	20000.00	0.0%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba01.mpr:	20000.00	0.0%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba02.mpr:	20000.00	0.0%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba03.mpr:	20000.00	0.0%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba04.mpr:	20000.00	0.0%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba05.mpr:	20000.00	0.0%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba06.mpr:	20000.00	0.0%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba07.mpr:	20000.00	0.0%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba08.mpr:	20000.00	0.0%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba09.mpr:	20000.00	0.0%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families

ba10.mpr:	20000.00	0.0%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba11.mpr:	20000.00	0.0%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba12.mpr:	20000.00	0.0%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba13.mpr:	20000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	20000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	20000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	20000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	20000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

**OCCEATDP** Ont. Child Care Expense Credit family income turndown for 1st half of year

---

## DESCRIPTION

The level of family net income (head plus spouse) above which the refundable Ontario child care expense tax credit (imoccea) begins to be paid at a lower rate. If family income exceeds this amount, the maximum family benefit will be reduced by a proportion (OCCEARRP) of net income.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the FCBENCAL is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txont	Compute provincial taxes for Ontario

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in Effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	20000.00	--	Ontario Budget, May 1998
ba00.mpr:	20000.00	0.0%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba01.mpr:	20000.00	0.0%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba02.mpr:	20000.00	0.0%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba03.mpr:	20000.00	0.0%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba04.mpr:	20000.00	0.0%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba05.mpr:	20000.00	0.0%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba06.mpr:	20000.00	0.0%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba07.mpr:	20000.00	0.0%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba08.mpr:	20000.00	0.0%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba09.mpr:	20000.00	0.0%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba10.mpr:	20000.00	0.0%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba11.mpr:	20000.00	0.0%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba12.mpr:	20000.00	0.0%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba13.mpr:	20000.00	0.0%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba14.mpr:	20000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	20000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	20000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	20000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

## DESCRIPTION

Upper limit of the amount that can be claimed per child under the Ontario refundable child care expense tax credit. This dollar amount is applied to all children up to the age of 6.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the benefit programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

See also: imoccea

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txont	Compute provincial taxes for Ontario

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	400.00	--	Federal Income Tax T1C (ONT) 1997
ba98.mpr:	1020.00	155.0%	Ontario Budget, May 1998
ba99.mpr:	1100.00	7.8%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba00.mpr:	1100.00	0.0%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba01.mpr:	1100.00	0.0%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba02.mpr:	1100.00	0.0%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families

ba03.mpr:	1100.00	0.0%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba04.mpr:	1100.00	0.0%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba05.mpr:	1100.00	0.0%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba06.mpr:	1100.00	0.0%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba07.mpr:	1100.00	0.0%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba08.mpr:	1100.00	0.0%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba09.mpr:	1100.00	0.0%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba10.mpr:	1100.00	0.0%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba11.mpr:	1100.00	0.0%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba12.mpr:	1100.00	0.0%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba13.mpr:	1100.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	1100.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	1100.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	1100.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	1100.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

**OCCEAYNGP**    Ont. Child Care Expense Credit allowance per child for 1st half of year

---

## DESCRIPTION

Upper limit of the amount that can be claimed per child under the Ontario refundable child care expense tax credit. This dollar amount is applied to all children up to the age of 6.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the FCBENCAL is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

See also: imoccea

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txont	Compute provincial taxes for Ontario

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in Effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	1020.00	--	Ontario Budget, May 1998
ba00.mpr:	1100.00	7.8%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba01.mpr:	1100.00	0.0%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba02.mpr:	1100.00	0.0%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba03.mpr:	1100.00	0.0%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba04.mpr:	1100.00	0.0%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba05.mpr:	1100.00	0.0%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba06.mpr:	1100.00	0.0%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba07.mpr:	1100.00	0.0%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba08.mpr:	1100.00	0.0%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba09.mpr:	1100.00	0.0%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba10.mpr:	1100.00	0.0%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba11.mpr:	1100.00	0.0%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba12.mpr:	1100.00	0.0%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families



ba13.mpr:	1100.00	0.0%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba14.mpr:	1100.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	1100.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	1100.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	1100.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

---

**OCCSEXT**    Ont. Child Care Supplement One-time payment of extra benefit

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter contains the amount of the one-time payment per child under 7 to families eligible to receive the Ontario Child Care Working Income Supplement in 2001 as announced in the Ontario Economic Outlook and Fiscal Review (2001). The value of the extra supplement is saved in the variable imoccext and added to impfp (provincial family programs).

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txont	Compute provincial taxes for Ontario

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	100.00	--	2001 Ontario Economic Outlook and Fiscal Review
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect

```

ba04.mpr:    0.00      --      Not in effect
ba05.mpr:    0.00      --      Not in effect
ba06.mpr:    0.00      --      Not in effect
ba07.mpr:    0.00      --      Not in effect
ba08.mpr:    0.00      --      Not in effect
ba09.mpr:    0.00      --      Not in effect
ba10.mpr:    0.00      --      Not in effect
ba11.mpr:    0.00      --      Not in effect
ba12.mpr:    0.00      --      Not in effect
ba13.mpr:    0.00      --      Grown from ba12.mpr using
NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:    0.00      --      Grown from ba13.mpr using
NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:    0.00      --      Grown from ba14.mpr using
NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:    0.00      --      Grown from ba15.mpr using
NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:    0.00      --      Grown from ba16.mpr using
NONE=1.0000

```

**OCCSOCB**    Ont. Child Care Supplement reduced by Ontario Child Benefit flag

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This flag denotes when to reduce the value of the Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families by the amount of the Ontario Child Benefit attributed to children eligible for the Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families. The variable imocbyng contains the calculated amount of Ontario Child Benefits to be clawed back from the Ontario Child Care Supplement.

See OCBFLAG for more details.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txont	Compute provincial taxes for Ontario

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0	--	Not in Effect
ba98.mpr:	0	--	Not in Effect
ba99.mpr:	0	--	Not in Effect
ba00.mpr:	0	--	Not in Effect
ba01.mpr:	0	--	Not in Effect
ba02.mpr:	0	--	Not in Effect
ba03.mpr:	0	--	Not in Effect
ba04.mpr:	0	--	Not in Effect
ba05.mpr:	0	--	Not in Effect
ba06.mpr:	0	--	Not in Effect
ba07.mpr:	0	--	Not in Effect
ba08.mpr:	1	--	Ontario Budget 2007 - Budget
		Paper A	
ba09.mpr:	1	--	Ontario Budget 2007 - Budget
		Paper A	
ba10.mpr:	1	--	Ontario Budget 2007 - Budget
		Paper A	
ba11.mpr:	1	--	Ontario Budget 2007 - Budget
		Paper A	
ba12.mpr:	1	--	Ontario Budget 2007 - Budget
		Paper A	
ba13.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

### **OCCSPOYR** Ont. Child Care Supplement phase out year proportion born pre July

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter represents the proportion of the phase out year of the Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families where children would still be eligible for the allowance. Children born after the first of July 2009 are not eligible to receive the supplement. Any child whose age is equal to the difference between TARGETYEAR and OCCSPOYR, and whose month of birth is greater than June (if a random number is greater than this parameter), would not be eligible for the Ontario Child Care Supplement.

This program will be gradually phased out with the introduction of the Ontario Child Benefit. See OCBFLAG for more details.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txont	Compute provincial taxes for Ontario

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.50000	--	Ontario Budget 2007 - Budget
			Paper A
ba08.mpr:	0.50000	0.0%	Ontario Budget 2007 - Budget
			Paper A
ba09.mpr:	0.50000	0.0%	Ontario Budget 2007 - Budget
			Paper A
ba10.mpr:	0.50000	0.0%	Ontario Budget 2007 - Budget
			Paper A
ba11.mpr:	0.50000	0.0%	Ontario Budget 2007 - Budget
			Paper A
ba12.mpr:	0.50000	0.0%	Ontario Budget 2007 - Budget
			Paper A
ba13.mpr:	0.50000	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.50000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.50000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.50000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.50000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter represents the phase out year of the Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families. Children born after the first of July 2009 are not eligible to receive the Ontario Child Care Supplement. Any child whose age is equal to the difference between TARGETYEAR and this parameter, and whose month of birth is greater than July, which is determined by comparing a random number to OCCSPOYR, would not be eligible for this supplement.

This program will be gradually phased out with the introduction of the Ontario Child Benefit. See OCBFLAG for more details.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txont	Compute provincial taxes for Ontario

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	2009	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	2009	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	2009	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	2009	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	2009	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	2009	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	2009	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	2009	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	2009	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	2009	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	2009	--	Ontario Budget 2009, Budget Papers, Chapter III
ba08.mpr:	2009	--	Ontario Budget 2009, Budget Papers, Chapter III

ba09.mpr:	2009	--	Ontario Budget 2009, Budget Papers, Chapter III
ba10.mpr:	2009	--	Ontario Budget 2009, Budget Papers, Chapter III
ba11.mpr:	2009	--	Ontario Budget 2009, Budget Papers, Chapter III
ba12.mpr:	2009	--	Ontario Budget 2009, Budget Papers, Chapter III
ba13.mpr:	2009	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	2009	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	2009	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	2009	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	2009	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **OCGIRFLG**    Ont. Capital Gains Inclusion Rate Activation Flag

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

When this flag is activated (set to 1), the Ontario taxable income for the purpose of Ontario taxes is reduced by amount of gross capital gains times the difference in the federal capital gains inclusion rate (CAPGIR) and the Ontario capital gains inclusion rate. ( $\text{idicapg} * (\text{CAPGIR} - \text{OCAPGIR})$ ). The resulting value for the taxable income is imiotax. This is only used when OTXFLG is set to 1.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txont	Compute provincial taxes for Ontario

### **VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect

ba02.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

**OCGTC**      Ont. Caregiver Tax Credit

---

**DESCRIPTION**

OCGTC multiplied by OPNTPCR is the maximum amount of the Ontario Caregiver Tax Credit (impcgtc). The parameter is only used when the provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (OTXFLG = 1).

For more explanation see OCGTCFLG.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txont	Compute provincial taxes for Ontario

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect

ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	2386.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	3500.00	46.7%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	3623.00	3.5%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	3684.00	1.7%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	3791.00	2.9%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	3863.00	1.9%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	3948.00	2.2%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	4031.00	2.1%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	4092.00	1.5%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	4186.00	2.3%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	4216.00	0.7%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	4291.00	1.8%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	4433.00	3.3%	Form TD1ON E (12)
ba13.mpr:	4508.99	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPION=1.017143
ba14.mpr:	4588.61	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPION=1.017657
ba15.mpr:	4675.46	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPION=1.018927
ba16.mpr:	4769.55	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPION=1.020124
ba17.mpr:	4863.64	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPION=1.019727

## **OCGTCFLG** Ont. Caregiver Tax Credit activation flag

### **DESCRIPTION**

The calculation of the Ontario Caregiver Tax Credit (impcgtc) is activated by the flag OCGTCFLG.



The Caregiver Tax Credit (impcgtc) provides additional tax assistance to individuals who provide in-home care for relatives. Eligible recipients include individuals residing with and providing in-home care for a parent or grandparent over 65 years of age, or for an infirm dependent relative.

See OCGTCOPT for a more complete description of the options for calculating the provincial Caregiver Tax Credit.

This non-refundable tax credit is only calculated when the provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (OTXFLG = 1).

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txont	Compute provincial taxes for Ontario

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2007

ba08.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	1	--	Form TD1ON E (12)
ba13.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **OCGTCOPT** Ont. Caregiver Tax Credit Option (1=max, 2=greenbook, 3=model)

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This parameter provides users with the option of how to calculate the provincial Caregivers Tax Credit (impcgtc). A value of 1 results in applying the maximum value (OCGTC) if the filer had an amount in idcgtc (from Line 315 and Schedule 12 in the General Tax Guide). To use the greenbook value of the Caregiver amount (idcgtc), this parameter must be set to 2.

A value of 3 will model the credit by assessing the potential for individuals in an economic family who may require caregiving based on age and/or disability. The potential individuals are then income tested by subtracting their net income from the turndown level of OCGTCTD, with the resulting amount not to be greater than the maximum value of OCGTC, and saved in the variable impcgtcp. The individual with an amount in idcgtc is assigned the economic family total of impcgtcp less any amounts of impcgtcp assigned to this individual and their spouse, if applicable.

This non-refundable tax credit is only calculated when the provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (OTXFLG = 1) and the provincial caregivers tax credit is activated (OCGTCFLG = 1).

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txont	Compute provincial taxes for Ontario

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	1	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	1	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	1	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	3	--	OPTION
ba01.mpr:	3	--	OPTION
ba02.mpr:	3	--	OPTION
ba03.mpr:	3	--	OPTION
ba04.mpr:	3	--	OPTION
ba05.mpr:	3	--	OPTION
ba06.mpr:	3	--	OPTION
ba07.mpr:	3	--	OPTION
ba08.mpr:	3	--	OPTION
ba09.mpr:	3	--	OPTION
ba10.mpr:	3	--	OPTION
ba11.mpr:	3	--	OPTION
ba12.mpr:	3	--	OPTION
ba13.mpr:	3	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	3	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	3	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	3	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	3	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **OCGTCTD**    Ont. Caregiver Tax Credit income turndown

---

### DESCRIPTION

This is the turn down income of the Ontario Caregiver Tax Credit (impcgtc). For more explanation see OCGTCFLG.

The parameter is only used when the provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (OTXFLG = 1).

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txont	Compute provincial taxes for Ontario

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	14047.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	15476.00	10.2%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	16018.00	3.5%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	16290.00	1.7%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	16762.00	2.9%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	17081.00	1.9%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	17457.00	2.2%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	17823.00	2.1%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	18091.00	1.5%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	18507.00	2.3%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	18637.00	0.7%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	18972.00	1.8%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	19598.00	3.3%	Form TD1ON E (12)
ba13.mpr:	19933.97	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPION=1.017143

ba14.mpr:	20285.94	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPION=1.017657
ba15.mpr:	20669.89	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPION=1.018927
ba16.mpr:	21085.85	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPION=1.020124
ba17.mpr:	21501.81	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPION=1.019727

## **OCHATL1**    Ont. Charitable Donations amount level 1

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

The level above which the proportion of Ontario Charitable Donations and Gifts to the Crown (imchara) may be claimed as a tax credit increases. The parameter is only used when the provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (OTXFLG = 1).

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txont	Compute provincial taxes for Ontario

### **VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	200.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2003

ba04.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Ontario Ministry of Finance
ba13.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

## **OCHATR1**    Ont. Charitable Donations tax credit rate 1

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

The proportion of charitable donations below the first level (OCHATL1) that may be claimed as a Ontario non-refundable tax credit. The parameter is only used when the provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (OTXFLG = 1).

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txont	Compute provincial taxes for Ontario

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.06370	--	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	0.06160	-3.3%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	0.06050	-1.8%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	0.06050	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	0.06050	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	0.06050	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	0.06050	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	0.06050	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	0.06050	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	0.06050	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	0.05050	-16.5%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	0.05050	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	0.05050	0.0%	Ontario Ministry of Finance
ba13.mpr:	0.05050	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.05050	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.05050	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.05050	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.05050	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

## DESCRIPTION

The proportion of charitable donations above the first level (OCHATL1) that may be claimed as a Ontario non-refundable tax credit. The parameter is only used when the provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (OTXFLG = 1).

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txont	Compute provincial taxes for Ontario

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.11160	--	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	0.11160	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	0.11160	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	0.11160	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	0.11160	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	0.11160	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	0.11160	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	0.11160	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	0.11160	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2008



ba09.mpr:	0.11160	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	0.11160	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	0.11160	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	0.11160	0.0%	Ontario Ministry of Finance
ba13.mpr:	0.11160	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.11160	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.11160	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.11160	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.11160	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **OCPPCTXC** Ont. CPP Contribution Tax Credit activation flag

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

The calculation of the Ontario CPP/QPP contributions tax credit (impcpptc) is activated by this flag.

This non-refundable tax credit is only calculated when the provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (OTXFLG = 1).

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txont	Compute provincial taxes for Ontario

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Growth</b>	<b>Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2000

ba01.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

**OCWISFLG** Ont. Child Care Working Income Supplement activation flag

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter controls the activation of the Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families introduced in the Ontario Budget of May 1998. When set to 1, benefits under this program will be calculated. The Ontario Budget of May 2000 announced a higher annual maximum for single parents of OCWISSP.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the benefit programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

See also: imoccea, OCCEAFLG.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txont	Compute provincial taxes for Ontario

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0	--	Not in Effect
ba98.mpr:	1	--	Ontario Budget, May 1998
ba99.mpr:	1	--	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba00.mpr:	1	--	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba01.mpr:	1	--	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba02.mpr:	1	--	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba03.mpr:	1	--	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba04.mpr:	1	--	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba05.mpr:	1	--	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba06.mpr:	1	--	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba07.mpr:	1	--	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba08.mpr:	1	--	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba09.mpr:	1	--	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba10.mpr:	1	--	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba11.mpr:	1	--	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families

```

ba12.mpr:    1          --      Ontario Child Care
Supplement for Working Families
ba13.mpr:    1          --      Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:    1          --      Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:    1          --      Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:    1          --      Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:    1          --      Copied from ba16.mpr

```

**OCWISFLGP** Ont. Child Care Working Income Supplement activation flag for 1st half of year

---

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter controls the activation of the Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families introduced in the Ontario Budget of May 1998. When set to 1, benefits under this program will be calculated. The Ontario Budget of May 2000 announced a higher annual maximum for single parents of OCWISSPP.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the FCBENCAL is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

See also: imoccea, OCCEAFLG.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txont	Compute provincial taxes for Ontario

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0	--	Not in Effect
ba98.mpr:	0	--	Not in Effect

ba99.mpr:	1	--	Ontario Budget, May 1998
ba00.mpr:	1	--	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba01.mpr:	1	--	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba02.mpr:	1	--	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba03.mpr:	1	--	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba04.mpr:	1	--	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba05.mpr:	1	--	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba06.mpr:	1	--	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba07.mpr:	1	--	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba08.mpr:	1	--	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba09.mpr:	1	--	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba10.mpr:	1	--	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba11.mpr:	1	--	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba12.mpr:	1	--	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba13.mpr:	1	--	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba14.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

**OCWISMIN** Ont. Child Care Working Income Supplement minimum benefit

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter contains the minimum amount for the Ontario Child Care Working Income Supplement. Calculated benefits between 0 and this minimum amount are granted the minimum.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txont	Compute provincial taxes for Ontario

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	10.00	--	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba99.mpr:	10.00	0.0%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba00.mpr:	10.00	0.0%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba01.mpr:	10.00	0.0%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba02.mpr:	10.00	0.0%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba03.mpr:	10.00	0.0%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba04.mpr:	10.00	0.0%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba05.mpr:	10.00	0.0%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba06.mpr:	10.00	0.0%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba07.mpr:	10.00	0.0%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba08.mpr:	10.00	0.0%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba09.mpr:	10.00	0.0%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba10.mpr:	10.00	0.0%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba11.mpr:	10.00	0.0%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba12.mpr:	10.00	0.0%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families

ba13.mpr:	10.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	10.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	10.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	10.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	10.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

---

## **OCWISRR**    Ont. Child Care Working Income Supplement Rate [children][rr]

### **DESCRIPTION**

For families with earnings from work, this parameter is used to calculate the maximum Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families. The parameter represents the benefit rate as a proportion which is applied to family earnings above the threshold OCWISTD. This lookup parameter is indexed by the number of children under the age of 7 in the census family.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the benefit programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

See also: imoccea.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txont	Compute provincial taxes for Ontario

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Source
ba97.mpr:	2	[Rows] Not in Effect
1	0.000	(0.0000)
2	0.000	(0.0000)
ba98.mpr:	3	[Rows] Ontario Budget, May 1998
1	0.200	(0.2000)
2	0.400	(0.2000)
3	0.600	(0.2000)
ba99.mpr:	3	[Rows] Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
1	0.210	(0.2100)
2	0.420	(0.2100)
3	0.630	(0.2100)
ba00.mpr:		[Same] Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba01.mpr:		[Same] Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba02.mpr:		[Same] Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba03.mpr:		[Same] Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba04.mpr:		[Same] Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba05.mpr:		[Same] Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba06.mpr:		[Same] Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba07.mpr:		[Same] Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba08.mpr:		[Same] Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba09.mpr:		[Same] Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba10.mpr:		[Same] Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba11.mpr:		[Same] Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba12.mpr:		[Same] Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba13.mpr:		[Same] Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:		[Same] Copied from ba13.mpr



ba15.mpr: [Same] Copied from ba14.mpr  
 ba16.mpr: [Same] Copied from ba15.mpr  
 ba17.mpr: [Same] Copied from ba16.mpr

**OCWISRRP** Ont. Child Care Working Income Supplement Rate [children][rr] for 1st half of year

---

**DESCRIPTION**

For families with earnings from work, this parameter is used to calculate the maximum Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families. The parameter represents the benefit rate as a proportion which is applied to family earnings above the threshold OCWISTDP. This lookup parameter is indexed by the number of children under the age of 7 in the census family.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the FCBENCAL is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

See also: imoccea.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txont	Compute provincial taxes for Ontario

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Source
ba97.mpr:	2	[Rows] Not in Effect
	1	0.000 (0.0000)
	2	0.000 (0.0000)
ba98.mpr:		[Same] Not in Effect
		# Source: Not in Effect

ba99.mpr:	3	[Rows]	Ontario Budget, May 1998
	1	0.200	(0.2000)
	2	0.400	(0.2000)
	3	0.600	(0.2000)
ba00.mpr:	3	[Rows]	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
	1	0.210	(0.2100)
	2	0.420	(0.2100)
	3	0.630	(0.2100)
ba01.mpr:		[Same]	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba02.mpr:		[Same]	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba03.mpr:		[Same]	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba04.mpr:		[Same]	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba05.mpr:		[Same]	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba06.mpr:		[Same]	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba07.mpr:		[Same]	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba08.mpr:		[Same]	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba09.mpr:		[Same]	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba10.mpr:		[Same]	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba11.mpr:		[Same]	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba12.mpr:		[Same]	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba13.mpr:		[Same]	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba14.mpr:		[Same]	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:		[Same]	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:		[Same]	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:		[Same]	Copied from ba16.mpr

## DESCRIPTION

This value is the maximum annual benefit per child for the Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families allowed associated with "young" children (under 7) in single parent families.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the benefit programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

See also: imoccea.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txont	Compute provincial taxes for Ontario

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	400.00	--	Federal Income Tax T1C (ONT) 1997
ba98.mpr:	1020.00	155.0%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba99.mpr:	1100.00	7.8%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba00.mpr:	1310.00	19.1%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba01.mpr:	1310.00	0.0%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families

ba02.mpr:	1310.00	0.0%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba03.mpr:	1310.00	0.0%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba04.mpr:	1310.00	0.0%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba05.mpr:	1310.00	0.0%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba06.mpr:	1310.00	0.0%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba07.mpr:	1310.00	0.0%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba08.mpr:	1310.00	0.0%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba09.mpr:	1310.00	0.0%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba10.mpr:	1310.00	0.0%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba11.mpr:	1310.00	0.0%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba12.mpr:	1310.00	0.0%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba13.mpr:	1310.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	1310.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	1310.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	1310.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	1310.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

**OCWISSPP** Ont. Child Care Working Income Supplement maximum benefit for single parents for 1st half of year

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This value is the maximum annual benefit per child for the Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families allowed associated with "young" children (under 7) in single parent families.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual benefit will be equal to

half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the FCBENCAL is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

See also: imoccea.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txont	Compute provincial taxes for Ontario

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	1020.00	--	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba00.mpr:	1100.00	7.8%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba01.mpr:	1310.00	19.1%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba02.mpr:	1310.00	0.0%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba03.mpr:	1310.00	0.0%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba04.mpr:	1310.00	0.0%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba05.mpr:	1310.00	0.0%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba06.mpr:	1310.00	0.0%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba07.mpr:	1310.00	0.0%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba08.mpr:	1310.00	0.0%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba09.mpr:	1310.00	0.0%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families

ba10.mpr:	1310.00	0.0%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba11.mpr:	1310.00	0.0%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba12.mpr:	1310.00	0.0%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba13.mpr:	1310.00	0.0%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba14.mpr:	1310.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	1310.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	1310.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	1310.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

---

**OCWISTD**    Ont. Child Care Working Income Supplement minimum earnings

## DESCRIPTION

For families with earnings from work, this parameter is used in the calculation of the maximum Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families. The parameter represents the threshold of family earnings above which maximum benefits are calculated as a proportion (OCWISRR) of family earnings up to a ceiling of OCCEAYNG times the number of children under the age of 7 in the census family.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the benefit programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

See also: imoccea.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txont	Compute provincial taxes for Ontario

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in Effect
ba98.mpr:	5000.00	--	Ontario Budget, May 1998
ba99.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba00.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba01.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba02.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba03.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba04.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba05.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba06.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba07.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba08.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba09.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba10.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba11.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba12.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba13.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

**OCWISTDP** Ont. Child Care Working Income Supplement minimum earnings for 1st half of year

---

## DESCRIPTION

For families with earnings from work, this parameter is used in the calculation of the maximum Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families. The parameter represents the threshold of family earnings above which maximum benefits are calculated as a proportion (OCWISRRP) of family earnings up to a ceiling of OCCEAYNGP times the number of children under the age of 7 in the census family.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the FCBENCAL is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

See also: imoccea.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txont	Compute provincial taxes for Ontario

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in Effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in Effect
ba99.mpr:	5000.00	--	Ontario Budget, May 1998
ba00.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba01.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families



ba02.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba03.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba04.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba05.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba06.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba07.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba08.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba09.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba10.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba11.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba12.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba13.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families
ba14.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

---

**ODISTC**      Maximum infirm dependent 18 or older tax credit

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter is the amount which can be claimed for the federal non-refundable tax credit for infirm dependents aged 18 and over if the filer has already claimed an amount for disabled dependents (idothpe). Note that the model assumes that there is only one disabled dependent.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txitax	Compute taxable income and individual credits

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	2353.00	--	Federal Income Tax 1997 - Line 306
ba98.mpr:	2353.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 1998 - Line 306
ba99.mpr:	2353.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 1999 - Line 306
ba00.mpr:	2386.00	1.4%	Federal Income Tax 2000 - Line 306
ba01.mpr:	3500.00	46.7%	Federal Income Tax 2001 - Line 306
ba02.mpr:	3605.00	3.0%	Federal Income Tax 2002 - Line 306
ba03.mpr:	3663.00	1.6%	Federal Income Tax 2003 - Line 306
ba04.mpr:	3784.00	3.3%	Federal Income Tax 2004 - Line 306
ba05.mpr:	3848.00	1.7%	Federal Income Tax 2005 - Line 306
ba06.mpr:	3933.00	2.2%	Federal Income Tax 2006 - Line 306
ba07.mpr:	4019.00	2.2%	Federal Income Tax 2007 - Line 306
ba08.mpr:	4095.00	1.9%	Federal Income Tax 2008 - Line 306
ba09.mpr:	4198.00	2.5%	Federal Income Tax 2009 - Line 306
ba10.mpr:	4223.00	0.6%	Federal Income Tax 2010 - Line 306
ba11.mpr:	4282.00	1.4%	Federal Income Tax 2011 - Line 306
ba12.mpr:	6402.00	49.5%	Form TD1 E (12)

ba13.mpr:	6511.93	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPI=1.017171
ba14.mpr:	6627.09	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPI=1.017685
ba15.mpr:	6752.72	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPI=1.018957
ba16.mpr:	6888.82	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPI=1.020155
ba17.mpr:	7024.92	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPI=1.019757

---

**ODTCR**      Ont. dividend tax credit rate

**DESCRIPTION**

The Ontario dividend tax credit for dividends from small (other than eligible) corporations is calculated as taxable dividends from small (other than eligible) corporations (imisdivt) times this proportion. The total dividend tax credit (impdtxc) includes amounts from both the large (eligible) and small (other than eligible) corporations and is only used when provincial tax on taxable income is turned on (OTXFLG = 1).

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txont	Compute provincial taxes for Ontario

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.05130	--	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	0.05130	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2001

ba02.mpr:	0.05130	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	0.05130	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	0.05130	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	0.05130	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	0.05130	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	0.05130	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	0.05130	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	0.05130	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	0.04500	-12.3%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	0.04500	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	0.04500	0.0%	Ontario Ministry of Finance
ba13.mpr:	0.04500	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.04500	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.04500	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.04500	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.04500	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **ODTCRLC**    Ont. dividend tax credit rate from large (eligible) corporations

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

The Ontario dividend tax credit for dividends from large (eligible) corporations is calculated as taxable dividends from large (eligible) corporations (imildivt) times this proportion. The total dividend tax credit (impdtxc) includes amounts from both the large (eligible) and small (other than eligible) corporations and is only used when provincial tax on taxable income is turned on (OTXFLG = 1).

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txont	Compute provincial taxes for Ontario

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.05130	--	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	0.05130	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	0.05130	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	0.05130	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	0.05130	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	0.05130	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	0.06500	26.7%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	0.06700	3.1%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	0.07000	4.5%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	0.07400	5.7%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	0.06400	-13.5%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	0.06400	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	0.06400	0.0%	Ontario Ministry of Finance
ba13.mpr:	0.06400	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.06400	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.06400	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.06400	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.06400	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter represents the dollar amount multiplied by the number of eligible full-time months of study to determine the Ontario education tax credit. This parameter is only used when the provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (OTXFLG = 1).

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txont	Compute provincial taxes for Ontario

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	200.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	400.00	100.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON(S11) - 2001
ba02.mpr:	414.00	3.5%	Federal Income Tax Form ON(S11) - 2002
ba03.mpr:	421.00	1.7%	Federal Income Tax Form ON(S11) - 2003
ba04.mpr:	433.00	2.9%	Federal Income Tax Form ON(S11) - 2004
ba05.mpr:	441.00	1.8%	Federal Income Tax Form ON(S11) - 2005
ba06.mpr:	451.00	2.3%	Federal Income Tax Form ON(S11) - 2006
ba07.mpr:	461.00	2.2%	Federal Income Tax Form ON(S11) - 2007
ba08.mpr:	468.00	1.5%	Federal Income Tax Form ON(S11) - 2008

ba09.mpr:	478.00	2.1%	Federal Income Tax Form ON(S11) - 2009
ba10.mpr:	481.00	0.6%	Federal Income Tax Form ON(S11) - 2010
ba11.mpr:	490.00	1.9%	Federal Income Tax Form ON(S11) - 2011
ba12.mpr:	506.00	3.3%	Form TD1ON E (12)
ba13.mpr:	514.67	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPION=1.017143
ba14.mpr:	523.76	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPION=1.017657
ba15.mpr:	533.67	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPION=1.018927
ba16.mpr:	544.41	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPION=1.020124
ba17.mpr:	555.15	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPION=1.019727

## **OEDXPMPT** Ont. Education Amount per month of part-time studies

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This parameter represents the dollar amount multiplied by the number of eligible part-time months of study to determine the Ontario education tax credit. This parameter is only used when the provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (OTXFLG = 1).

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txont	Compute provincial taxes for Ontario

### **VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect

ba00.mpr:	60.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	120.00	100.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON(S11) - 2001
ba02.mpr:	124.00	3.3%	Federal Income Tax Form ON(S11) - 2002
ba03.mpr:	126.00	1.6%	Federal Income Tax Form ON(S11) - 2003
ba04.mpr:	130.00	3.2%	Federal Income Tax Form ON(S11) - 2004
ba05.mpr:	132.00	1.5%	Federal Income Tax Form ON(S11) - 2005
ba06.mpr:	135.00	2.3%	Federal Income Tax Form ON(S11) - 2006
ba07.mpr:	138.00	2.2%	Federal Income Tax Form ON(S11) - 2007
ba08.mpr:	140.00	1.4%	Federal Income Tax Form ON(S11) - 2008
ba09.mpr:	143.00	2.1%	Federal Income Tax Form ON(S11) - 2009
ba10.mpr:	144.00	0.7%	Federal Income Tax Form ON(S11) - 2010
ba11.mpr:	147.00	2.1%	Federal Income Tax Form ON(S11) - 2011
ba12.mpr:	151.00	2.7%	Form TD1ON E (12)
ba13.mpr:	153.59	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPION=1.017143
ba14.mpr:	156.30	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPION=1.017657
ba15.mpr:	159.26	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPION=1.018927
ba16.mpr:	162.46	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPION=1.020124
ba17.mpr:	165.66	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPION=1.019727

## **OEHTDRR**    OEHT - Income Tax Deduction Rate

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

When OEHTFLAG is set to 1, the Ontario Employer Health Tax is calculated. It is reduced using a deduction which is calculated as OEHTDRR times the total tax due. The total tax minus the deduction is the tax due (imonteht).



## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txont	Compute provincial taxes for Ontario

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.22000	--	Ontario Minister of Finance - EHT Guide
ba98.mpr:	0.22000	0.0%	Ontario Minister of Finance - EHT Guide
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

## DESCRIPTION

This is the amount of self-employed earnings which is exempt from the Ontario Employer Health Tax. The tax is calculated when OEHTFLAG is equal to 1.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txont	Compute provincial taxes for Ontario

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	200000.00	--	Ontario Minister of Finance - EHT Guide
ba98.mpr:	350000.00	75.0%	Ontario Budget, May 1998
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba11.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba13.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000

```

ba15.mpr:    0.00      --      Grown from ba14.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:    0.00      --      Grown from ba15.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:    0.00      --      Grown from ba16.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000

```

## **OEHTFLAG** OEHT - Ontario Employer Health Tax Flag

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

When set to 1, the Ontario Employer Health tax is calculated for persons who are self-employed.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txont	Compute provincial taxes for Ontario

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Growth Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	1	-- Ontario Minister of Finance - EHT Guide
ba98.mpr:	1	-- Ontario Minister of Finance - EHT Guide
ba99.mpr:	0	-- Ontario Budget, May 1998
ba00.mpr:	0	-- Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0	-- Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0	-- Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0	-- Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0	-- Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0	-- Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0	-- Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0	-- Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0	-- Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0	-- Not in effect

```

ba10.mpr:    0          --    Not in effect
ba11.mpr:    0          --    Not in effect
ba12.mpr:    0          --    Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:    0          --    Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:    0          --    Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:    0          --    Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:    0          --    Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:    0          --    Copied from ba16.mpr

```

## **OEHTRR**      OEHT - Rate

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

The Ontario Employer Health Tax is calculated as OEHTRR times earnings from self-employment which are greater than the exemption OEHTEX.

The Ontario Employer Health Tax is only calculated when OEHTFLAG is equal to 1. The Tax is then reduced by a tax deduction calculated using OEHTDRR.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txont	Compute provincial taxes for Ontario

### **VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.01950	--	Ontario Minister of Finance - EHT Guide
ba98.mpr:	0.01950	0.0%	Ontario Minister of Finance - EHT Guide
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect

ba05.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

**OEICTXC**      Ont. EI Premium Tax Credit activation flag

---

**DESCRIPTION**

The calculation of the Ontario EI premium tax credit (impuictc) is activated by this flag.

This non-refundable tax credit is only calculated when the provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (OTXFLG = 1).

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txont	Compute provincial taxes for Ontario

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form

ON428 - 2000

ba01.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

**OEMXM**      Ont. equivalent to married amount

---

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter represents the equivalent to married tax credit when Ontario tax is calculated as a tax on taxable income. It is only calculated when OTXFLG is set to 1.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txont	Compute provincial taxes for Ontario

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	6140.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	6306.00	2.7%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	6526.00	3.5%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	6637.00	1.7%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	6830.00	2.9%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	6960.00	1.9%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	7113.00	2.2%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	7262.00	2.1%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	7371.00	1.5%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	7541.00	2.3%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	7594.00	0.7%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	7730.00	1.8%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	7986.00	3.3%	Form TD10N E (12)
ba13.mpr:	8122.90	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPION=1.017143
ba14.mpr:	8266.33	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPION=1.017657
ba15.mpr:	8422.79	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPION=1.018927
ba16.mpr:	8592.29	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPION=1.020124
ba17.mpr:	8761.79	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPION=1.019727

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter represents the provincial equivalent to married exemption turndown when Ontario tax is calculated as a tax on taxable income. It is only used when OTXFLG is set to 1. The reduction is calculated as the dependant's net income less the turndown OEMXMT.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txont	Compute provincial taxes for Ontario

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	614.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	631.00	2.8%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	653.00	3.5%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	664.00	1.7%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	683.00	2.9%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	696.00	1.9%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	711.00	2.2%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	726.00	2.1%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	737.00	1.5%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2008



ba09.mpr:	754.00	2.3%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	759.00	0.7%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	773.00	1.8%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	798.00	3.2%	Form TD1ON E (12)
ba13.mpr:	811.68	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPION=1.017143
ba14.mpr:	826.01	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPION=1.017657
ba15.mpr:	841.64	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPION=1.018927
ba16.mpr:	858.58	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPION=1.020124
ba17.mpr:	875.52	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPION=1.019727

## **OEPTCENER** Ontario energy component of the property tax credit (post 2009)

### **DESCRIPTION**

This amount can be claimed as the basic energy component amount for the Ontario Energy and Property tax credit when OSPTCOPT is set to 2.

When GSTCYFLG is activated, the July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the benefit programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txont	Compute provincial taxes for Ontario

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	200.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	204.00	2.0%	2011 Ontario energy and property tax credit Calculation Sheet
ba12.mpr:	210.00	2.9%	2012 Ontario energy and property tax credit Calculation Sheet
ba13.mpr:	213.60	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPION=1.017143
ba14.mpr:	217.37	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPION=1.017657
ba15.mpr:	221.48	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPION=1.018927
ba16.mpr:	225.94	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPION=1.020124
ba17.mpr:	230.40	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPION=1.019727

**OEPTCENERP** Ontario energy component of the property tax credit for 1st half of year

---

## DESCRIPTION

This amount can be claimed as the basic energy component amount for the Ontario Energy and Property tax credit when OSPTCOPT is set to 2.

When GSTCYFLG is activated, the July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the GSTCYFLG is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txont	Compute provincial taxes for Ontario

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	200.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2010
ba12.mpr:	204.00	2.0%	2011 Ontario energy and property tax credit Calculation Sheet
ba13.mpr:	210.00	2.9%	2012 Ontario energy and property tax credit Calculation Sheet
ba14.mpr:	213.60	1.7%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPIONLAG=1.017143
ba15.mpr:	217.37	1.8%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPIONLAG=1.017657

ba16.mpr:	221.48	1.9%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPIONLAG=1.018927
ba17.mpr:	225.94	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPIONLAG=1.020124

## **OEPTCOPT** Ontario energy and property tax credit option

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

When this option is set to 1, the Ontario Energy and Property Tax Credit (imoprxc) are treated as a refundable credit, used to reduce taxes owing.

When set to 2, the Ontario Energy and Property Tax Credit (imoprxc) are calculated on previous year's income and operate on a July to June program cycle, which in turn means that users can opt to have this credit calculated and paid on the calendar year basis by activating GSTCYFLG.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txont	Compute provincial taxes for Ontario

### **VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	1	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	1	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	1	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	1	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	1	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	1	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	1	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	1	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	1	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	1	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	1	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	1	--	Not in effect

```

ba09.mpr: 1          --      Not in effect
ba10.mpr: 1          --      Federal Income Tax Form
                                ON479 - 2010
ba11.mpr: 1          --      2011 Ontario energy and
                                property tax credit Calculation Sheet
ba12.mpr: 1          --      2012 Ontario energy and
                                property tax credit Calculation Sheet
ba13.mpr: 1          --      Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr: 1          --      Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr: 1          --      Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr: 1          --      Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr: 1          --      Copied from ba16.mpr

```

## **OFTCOPT**    Ontario foreign tax credit application option

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

If this parameter has a value of 1 then the Ontario foreign tax credit is applied before the Ontario Tax Reduction is calculated; with a value of 2 the Ontario foreign tax credit is applied after the Ontario Tax Reduction. The switch in the application of foreign tax credits was announced in the Ontario 2004 Budget in order to redress the calculation of the Ontario Tax Reduction so that the benefit goes to those who need it most.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txont	Compute provincial taxes for Ontario

### **VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	1	--	OPTION
ba98.mpr:	1	--	OPTION
ba99.mpr:	1	--	OPTION
ba00.mpr:	1	--	OPTION
ba01.mpr:	1	--	OPTION
ba02.mpr:	1	--	OPTION

ba03.mpr:	1	--	OPTION
ba04.mpr:	2	--	Federal Income Tax Form
			ON428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	2	--	Federal Income Tax Form
			ON428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	2	--	Federal Income Tax Form
			ON428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	2	--	Federal Income Tax Form
			ON428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	2	--	Federal Income Tax Form
			ON428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	2	--	Federal Income Tax Form
			ON428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	2	--	Federal Income Tax Form
			ON428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	2	--	Federal Income Tax Form
			ON428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	2	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	2	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	2	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	2	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	2	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	2	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **OHEATFAM** Ontario Home Electricity Relief amount for families

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This is the amount a qualifying person who lives with a spouse would receive for the Ontario home electricity relief payment (impheatr) for relief of electricity expenses. Families with net incomes greater than the threshold (OHEATFTD) may get a partial payment. It is calculated when OHEATFLG is turned on.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txont	Compute provincial taxes for Ontario

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	120.00	--	Ontario Home Electricity Relief legislation - Bill 117
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba13.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

## **OHEATFLG** Ontario Home Electricity Relief activation flag

---

## DESCRIPTION

When OHEATFLG is turned on, families and individuals who claimed a property tax credit may be eligible for a one-time Ontario Home Electricity Relief payment. For families, the maximum value of the payment OHEATFAM will go to families with a net income of OHEATFTD or less. If single, the maximum value of the payment is OHEATSNG for those with incomes of OHEATSTD or less. Individuals and families with incomes over the

threshold, will have see their relief payments reduced by OHEATTR. The value of the relief payment is held in impheatr.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txont	Compute provincial taxes for Ontario

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	1	--	Ontario Home Electricity Relief legislation - Bill 117
ba07.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba13.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba16.mpr



## DESCRIPTION

This parameter represents the previous year's net income turndown for families who may be eligible for the Ontario home electricity relief payment when OHEATFLG is activated. Families may receive a reduced payment if their income is above this amount.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txont	Compute provincial taxes for Ontario

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	23000.00	--	Ontario Home Electricity Relief legislation - Bill 117
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba13.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000

```

ba15.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba14.mpr using
                NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba15.mpr using
                NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba16.mpr using
                NONE=1.0000

```

## **OHEATMIN** Ontario Home Electricity Relief minimum

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This parameter contains the minimum value for the Ontario Home Electricity Relief program when OHEATFLG is set to 1. Individuals and families with partial payments between \$0 and OHEATMIN are given this amount.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txont	Compute provincial taxes for Ontario

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Growth</b>	<b>Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	10.00	--	Ontario Home Electricity Relief legislation - Bill 117
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect

```

ba10.mpr:    0.00          --      Not in effect
ba11.mpr:    0.00          --      Not in effect
ba12.mpr:    0.00          --      Not in effect
ba13.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba12.mpr using
NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba13.mpr using
NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba14.mpr using
NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba15.mpr using
NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba16.mpr using
NONE=1.0000

```

## **OHEATTR**    Ontario Home Electricity Relief reduction rate

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This parameter contains the reduction rate used to calculate a partial Ontario Home Electricity Relief program when OHEATFLG is set to 1. Eligible families with incomes greater than the turndown level (OHEATFTD) and individuals with incomes greater than the turndown level (OHEATSTD) will receive a partial payment using this reduction rate. Partial payments greater than \$0 cannot be less than the minimum payment OHEATMIN.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txont	Compute provincial taxes for Ontario

### **VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect

ba02.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.01000	--	Ontario Home Electricity
			Relief legislation - Bill 117
ba07.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba13.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

**OHEATSNG** Ontario Home Electricity Relief amount for singles

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This is the amount a qualifying single person would receive for the Ontario home electricity relief payment (impheatr) for relief of electricity expenses. Individuals with net income greater than the threshold (OHEATSTD) may get a partial payment. It is calculated when OHEATFLG is turned on.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txont	Compute provincial taxes for Ontario

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect

ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	60.00	--	Ontario Home Electricity Relief legislation - Bill 117
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba13.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

**OHEATSTD** Ontario Home Electricity Relief income turndown for singles

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter represents the previous year's net income turndown for individuals who may be eligible for the Ontario home electricity relief payment when OHEATFLG is activated.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txont	Compute provincial taxes for Ontario

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	14000.00	--	Ontario Home Electricity Relief legislation - Bill 117
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba13.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

**OHPBASE** Ontario Health Premium table [taxable income,premium]

---

## DESCRIPTION

This table look-up parameter provides the schedule of premiums for the Ontario Health Premium. The first column of the table gives various levels of the individual taxable income. The second column gives the amount of the required premium. The table is accessed using the lkup1 function which interpolates the lookup in the second column. The value of the calculated premium is multiplied by the phase in rate OHPPI.

The Ontario Health Premium was announced in the Ontario 2004 Budget, to be implemented in July 2004.

The value of the calculated premium is held in imphp and this amount is added to imptax.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txont	Compute provincial taxes for Ontario

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Source
ba97.mpr:	2	[Rows] Not in effect
	0	0 0.000
	0	(0) 0.000
ba98.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect
ba99.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect
ba00.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect
ba01.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect
ba02.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect
ba03.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	10	[Rows] Ontario News Release
		NW2004/06/21
	20000	0 0.060
	25000	(300) 0.000
	36000	(300) 0.060
	38500	(450) 0.000
	48000	(450) 0.250
	48600	(600) 0.000
	72000	(600) 0.250
	72600	(750) 0.000
	200000	(750) 0.250
	200600	(900) 0.000
ba05.mpr:		[Same] Federal Income Tax Form
		ON428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:		[Same] Federal Income Tax Form
		ON428 - 2006

ba07.mpr: [Same] Federal Income Tax Form  
ON428 - 2007

ba08.mpr: [Same] Federal Income Tax Form  
ON428 - 2008

ba09.mpr: [Same] Federal Income Tax Form  
ON428 - 2009

ba10.mpr: [Same] Federal Income Tax Form  
ON428 - 2010

ba11.mpr: [Same] Federal Income Tax Form  
ON428 - 2011

ba12.mpr: [Same] Payroll Deductions Formulas  
2012 - T4127

ba13.mpr: [Same] Grown from ba12.mpr using  
NONE=1.0000

ba14.mpr: [Same] Grown from ba13.mpr using  
NONE=1.0000

ba15.mpr: [Same] Grown from ba14.mpr using  
NONE=1.0000

ba16.mpr: [Same] Grown from ba15.mpr using  
NONE=1.0000

ba17.mpr: [Same] Grown from ba16.mpr using  
NONE=1.0000

## **OHPFLAG** Ontario Health Premium activation flag

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

When this flag is turned on, the Ontario Health Premiums are calculated. See OHPBASE for more details regarding this provincial health premium program.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txont	Compute provincial taxes for Ontario



## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth Source
ba97.mpr:	0	-- Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0	-- Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0	-- Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0	-- Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0	-- Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0	-- Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0	-- Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	1	-- Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	1	-- Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	1	-- Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	1	-- Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	1	-- Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	1	-- Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	1	-- Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	1	-- Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	1	-- Payroll Deductions Formulas 2012 - T4127
ba13.mpr:	1	-- Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1	-- Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1	-- Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1	-- Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	1	-- Copied from ba16.mpr

## **OHPPI**      Ontario Health Premium program phase in

---

### DESCRIPTION

This parameter provides the program phase in of the Ontario Health Premium. Individuals in Ontario are required to pay a health premium based on taxable income as per the table in OHPBASE. The value of the premium is multiplied by the phase in rate. The Ontario

Health Premium was announced in the Ontario 2004 Budget, to be implemented in July 2004.

The value of the calculated premium is held in imphp and this amount is added to imptax.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txont	Compute provincial taxes for Ontario

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.50000	--	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	1.00000	100.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Payroll Deductions Formulas 2012 - T4127
ba13.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr

ba14.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **OINTSLFLG** Ont. Interest on Student Loans Tax Credit activation flag

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

The calculation of the Ontario interest on student loans tax credit (impintsl) is activated by this flag.

This non-refundable tax credit is only calculated when the provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (OTXFLG = 1).

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txont	Compute provincial taxes for Ontario

### **VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form
			ON428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form
			ON428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form
			ON428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form
			ON428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form
			ON428 - 2004

ba05.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form
		ON428 -	2005
ba06.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form
		ON428 -	2006
ba07.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form
		ON428 -	2007
ba08.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form
		ON428 -	2008
ba09.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form
		ON428 -	2009
ba10.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form
		ON428 -	2010
ba11.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form
		ON428 -	2011
ba12.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

---

**OLVCMAX** Maximum Ont. labour-sponsored funds tax credit allowed

**DESCRIPTION**

This is the maximum value for the Ontario labour sponsored funds tax credit (implvctc). The credit is derived as a proportion OLVCRT of the cost of the funds bought (idlbtgx) up to a maximum value OLVCMAX.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txont	Compute provincial taxes for Ontario

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	525.00	--	Federal Income Tax T1C (ONT) TC-1997
ba98.mpr:	750.00	42.9%	Federal Income Tax T1C (ONT) TC-1998
ba99.mpr:	750.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (ONT) TC-1999
ba00.mpr:	750.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	750.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	750.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	750.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	750.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	750.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	750.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	1125.00	50.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	1125.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	1125.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	750.00	-33.3%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	375.00	-50.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	0.00	--	2007 Ontario Economic Outlook and Fiscal Review
ba13.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000

ba17.mpr: 0.00 -- Grown from ba16.mpr using  
NONE=1.0000

**OLVCRT** Percent of Ont. labour-sponsored funds cost allowed as credit

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This is the rate for the Ontario labour sponsored funds tax credit (implvctc). The credit is derived as a proportion OLVCRT of the cost of the funds bought (idlbtbxg) up to a maximum value OLVCMAX.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txont	Compute provincial taxes for Ontario

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.15000	--	Federal Income Tax T1C (ONT) TC-1997
ba98.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (ONT) TC-1998
ba99.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (ONT) TC-1999
ba00.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2005

ba06.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	0.10000	-33.3%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	0.05000	-50.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	0.00000	--	2007 Ontario Economic Outlook and Fiscal Review
ba13.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

**OMAXDX**    Ont. Maximum Disability deduction/amount

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This value represents the maximum Ontario non-refundable disability tax credit. It is given to individuals who claimed either a disability amount for self (iddisslf) or for a dependant (iddisoht). The parameter is only used when the provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (OTXFLG = 1).

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txont	Compute provincial taxes for Ontario

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	4293.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	6000.00	39.8%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	6210.00	3.5%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	6316.00	1.7%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	6499.00	2.9%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	6622.00	1.9%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	6768.00	2.2%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	6910.00	2.1%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	7014.00	1.5%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	7175.00	2.3%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	7225.00	0.7%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	7355.00	1.8%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	7598.00	3.3%	Form TD10N E (12)
ba13.mpr:	7728.25	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPION=1.017143
ba14.mpr:	7864.71	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPION=1.017657
ba15.mpr:	8013.57	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPION=1.018927
ba16.mpr:	8174.84	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPION=1.020124
ba17.mpr:	8336.11	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPION=1.019727



## DESCRIPTION

The maximum dollar amount of the combined Ontario Education and Tuition Tax Credits that may be transferred between spouses or from a dependent to a supporting parent. The parameter is only used when the provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (OTXFLG = 1).

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txont	Compute provincial taxes for Ontario

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	5000.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	5135.00	2.7%	Federal Income Tax Form ON(S11) - 2001
ba02.mpr:	5315.00	3.5%	Federal Income Tax Form ON(S11) - 2002
ba03.mpr:	5405.00	1.7%	Federal Income Tax Form ON(S11) - 2003
ba04.mpr:	5562.00	2.9%	Federal Income Tax Form ON(S11) - 2004
ba05.mpr:	5667.00	1.9%	Federal Income Tax Form ON(S11) - 2005
ba06.mpr:	5792.00	2.2%	Federal Income Tax Form ON(S11) - 2006
ba07.mpr:	5914.00	2.1%	Federal Income Tax Form ON(S11) - 2007

ba08.mpr:	6003.00	1.5%	Federal Income Tax Form ON(S11) - 2008
ba09.mpr:	6141.00	2.3%	Federal Income Tax Form ON(S11) - 2009
ba10.mpr:	6184.00	0.7%	Federal Income Tax Form ON(S11) - 2010
ba11.mpr:	6295.00	1.8%	Federal Income Tax Form ON(S11) - 2011
ba12.mpr:	6503.00	3.3%	Ontario Ministry of Finance
ba13.mpr:	6614.48	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPION=1.017143
ba14.mpr:	6731.27	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPION=1.017657
ba15.mpr:	6858.67	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPION=1.018927
ba16.mpr:	6996.69	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPION=1.020124
ba17.mpr:	7134.71	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPION=1.019727

**OMEDALL**    Ont. Medical allowance maximum lower limit

---

**DESCRIPTION**

Ontario allowable medical expenses are calculated as actual expenses (idmedgro) less either OMEDANF percent of net income, or OMEDALL, whichever is less. The calculated allowable expense is saved in impmeda. The provincial non-refundable medical expense tax credit (impmedtc) represents impmeda multiplied by OPNTCR. It is only calculated when OTXFLG is set to 1.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txont	Compute provincial taxes for Ontario

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	1637.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	1681.00	2.7%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	1740.00	3.5%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	1770.00	1.7%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	1821.00	2.9%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	1856.00	1.9%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	1896.00	2.2%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	1936.00	2.1%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	1965.00	1.5%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	2010.00	2.3%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	2024.00	0.7%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	2061.00	1.8%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	2128.00	3.3%	Ontario Ministry of Finance
ba13.mpr:	2164.48	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPION=1.017143
ba14.mpr:	2202.70	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPION=1.017657
ba15.mpr:	2244.39	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPION=1.018927
ba16.mpr:	2289.56	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPION=1.020124
ba17.mpr:	2334.73	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPION=1.019727

## DESCRIPTION

Allowable medical expenses are calculated as actual expenses less either OMEDANF percent of net income, or OMEDALL, whichever is less. The Ontario non-refundable medical expense tax credit is only calculated when OTXFLG is set to 1.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txont	Compute provincial taxes for Ontario

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.03000	--	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2008

ba09.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Ontario Ministry of Finance
ba13.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

---

**OMEDEXFLG**    Ont. Medical Expense Tax Credit activation flag

---

**DESCRIPTION**

When this flag is set to 1, the allowable medical expenses are calculated as actual expenses less either OMEDANF percent of net income, or OMEDALL, whichever is less. The Ontario non-refundable medical expense tax credit is only calculated when OTXFLG is set to 1.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txont	Compute provincial taxes for Ontario

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba01.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba02.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba03.mpr:	1	--	FLAG

ba04.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba05.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba06.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba07.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba08.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba09.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba10.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba11.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba12.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

**OMXM**      Ont. married amount

---

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter represents the married tax credit when Ontario tax is calculated as a tax on taxable income. It is only used when OTXFLG is set to 1.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txont	Compute provincial taxes for Ontario

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	6140.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form
			ON428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	6306.00	2.7%	Federal Income Tax Form
			ON428 - 2001

ba02.mpr:	6526.00	3.5%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	6637.00	1.7%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	6830.00	2.9%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	6960.00	1.9%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	7113.00	2.2%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	7262.00	2.1%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	7371.00	1.5%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	7541.00	2.3%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	7594.00	0.7%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	7730.00	1.8%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	7986.00	3.3%	Form TD1ON E (12)
ba13.mpr:	8122.90	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPION=1.017143
ba14.mpr:	8266.33	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPION=1.017657
ba15.mpr:	8422.79	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPION=1.018927
ba16.mpr:	8592.29	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPION=1.020124
ba17.mpr:	8761.79	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPION=1.019727

---

**OMXMT**      Ont. married amount turndown level

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter represents the provincial married exemption turndown when Ontario tax is calculated as a tax on taxable income. It is only used when OTXFLG is set to 1. The reduction is calculated as the dependant's net income less the turndown OMXMT.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txont	Compute provincial taxes for Ontario

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	614.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	631.00	2.8%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	653.00	3.5%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	664.00	1.7%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	683.00	2.9%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	696.00	1.9%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	711.00	2.2%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	726.00	2.1%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	737.00	1.5%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	754.00	2.3%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	759.00	0.7%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	773.00	1.8%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	798.00	3.2%	Form TD1ON E (12)
ba13.mpr:	811.68	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPION=1.017143



ba14.mpr:	826.01	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPION=1.017657
ba15.mpr:	841.64	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPION=1.018927
ba16.mpr:	858.58	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPION=1.020124
ba17.mpr:	875.52	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPION=1.019727

## **ONCBSFT1** Ontario social assistance NCBS flow-through amount for first child

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

The province of Ontario claws back the National Child Benefit Supplement from Social Assistance amounts. Increases to the National Child Benefit Supplement are flowed through to social assistance recipients in Ontario. This parameter represents the NCBS flow through amount for the first eligible child.

The clawback of social assistance in Ontario will be activated when SACLAWFLAG is set to 1 and SACLAWPR provincial vector Ontario flag is also set to 1.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual clawback will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the clawback programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
samod	Compute social assistance or guarantees

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	48.00	--	Ontario 2004 budget speech p.15
ba05.mpr:	259.00	439.6%	Ontario 2005 budget Paper A p.33
ba06.mpr:	482.00	86.1%	Ontario 2006 budget speech p.11
ba07.mpr:	525.00	8.9%	Ontario 2007 Budget Paper A
ba08.mpr:	562.00	7.0%	Ontario 2008 Budget Paper A
ba09.mpr:	613.00	9.1%	NCB Progress Report
ba10.mpr:	625.00	2.0%	Cumulative increase in NCBS since 2004
ba11.mpr:	655.00	4.8%	Cumulative increase in NCBS since 2004
ba12.mpr:	714.00	9.0%	Cumulative increase in NCBS since 2004
ba13.mpr:	714.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	714.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	714.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	714.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	714.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

## **ONCBSFT1P** Ontario SA NCBS flow-through amount for first child for 1st half of year

### **DESCRIPTION**

The province of Ontario claws back the National Child Benefit Supplement from Social Assistance amounts. Increases to the National Child Benefit Supplement are flowed through to social assistance recipients in Ontario. This parameter represents the NCBS flow through amount for the first eligible child.

The clawback of social assistance in Ontario will be activated when SACLAWFLAG is set to 1 and SACLAWPR provincial vector Ontario flag is also set to 1.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual clawback will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the FCBENCAL is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
samod	Compute social assistance or guarantees

### **VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	48.00	--	Ontario 2004 budget speech

p.15

ba06.mpr:	259.00	439.6%	Ontario 2005 budget Paper A p.33
ba07.mpr:	482.00	86.1%	Ontario 2006 budget speech p.11
ba08.mpr:	525.00	8.9%	Ontario 2007 Budget Paper A
ba09.mpr:	562.00	7.0%	Ontario 2008 Budget Paper A
ba10.mpr:	613.00	9.1%	NCB Progress Report
ba11.mpr:	625.00	2.0%	Cumulative increase in NCBS since 2004
ba12.mpr:	655.00	4.8%	Cumulative increase in NCBS since 2004
ba13.mpr:	714.00	9.0%	Cumulative increase in NCBS since 2004
ba14.mpr:	714.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	714.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	714.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	714.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

---

## **ONCBSFT2** Ontario social assistance NCBS flow-through amount for second child

### **DESCRIPTION**

The province of Ontario claws back the National Child Benefit Supplement from Social Assistance amounts. Increases to the National Child Benefit Supplement are flowed through to social assistance recipients in Ontario. This parameter represents the NCBS flow through amount for the second eligible child.

The clawback of social assistance in Ontario will be activated when SACLAWFLAG is set to 1 and SACLAWPR provincial vector Ontario flag is also set to 1.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual clawback will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the clawback programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
samod	Compute social assistance or guarantees

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	41.00	--	Ontario 2004 budget speech p.15
ba05.mpr:	248.00	504.9%	Ontario 2005 budget Paper A p.33
ba06.mpr:	466.00	87.9%	Ontario 2006 budget speech p.11
ba07.mpr:	504.00	8.2%	Ontario 2007 Budget Paper A
ba08.mpr:	538.00	6.7%	Ontario 2008 Budget Paper A
ba09.mpr:	583.00	8.4%	NCB Progress Report
ba10.mpr:	594.00	1.9%	Cumulative increase in NCBS since 2004
ba11.mpr:	619.00	4.2%	Cumulative increase in NCBS since 2004
ba12.mpr:	672.00	8.6%	Cumulative increase in NCBS since 2004
ba13.mpr:	672.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	672.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	672.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	672.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000

ba17.mpr: 672.00 0.0% Grown from ba16.mpr using  
NONE=1.0000

**ONCBSFT2P** Ontario SA NCBS flow-through amount for second child for 1st half of year

---

**DESCRIPTION**

The province of Ontario claws back the National Child Benefit Supplement from Social Assistance amounts. Increases to the National Child Benefit Supplement are flowed through to social assistance recipients in Ontario. This parameter represents the NCBS flow through amount for the second eligible child.

The clawback of social assistance in Ontario will be activated when SACLAWFLAG is set to 1 and SACLAWPR provincial vector Ontario flag is also set to 1.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual clawback will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the FCBENCAL is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
samod	Compute social assistance or guarantees

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect

ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	41.00	--	Ontario 2004 budget speech p.15
ba06.mpr:	248.00	504.9%	Ontario 2005 budget Paper A p.33
ba07.mpr:	466.00	87.9%	Ontario 2006 budget speech p.11
ba08.mpr:	504.00	8.2%	Ontario 2007 Budget Paper A
ba09.mpr:	538.00	6.7%	Ontario 2008 Budget Paper A
ba10.mpr:	583.00	8.4%	NCB Progress Report
ba11.mpr:	594.00	1.9%	Cumulative increase in NCBS since 2004
ba12.mpr:	619.00	4.2%	Cumulative increase in NCBS since 2004
ba13.mpr:	672.00	8.6%	Cumulative increase in NCBS since 2004
ba14.mpr:	672.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	672.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	672.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	672.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

**ONCBSFT3** Ontario social assistance NCBS flow-through amount for third (or more) child

---

**DESCRIPTION**

The province of Ontario claws back the National Child Benefit Supplement from Social Assistance amounts. Increases to the National Child Benefit Supplement are flowed through to social assistance recipients in Ontario. This parameter represents the NCBS flow through amount for the third and additional children.

The clawback of social assistance in Ontario will be activated when SACLAWFLAG is set to 1 and SACLAWPR provincial vector Ontario flag is also set to 1.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual clawback will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the

clawback programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
samod	Compute social assistance or guarantees

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	39.00	--	Ontario 2004 budget speech p.15
ba05.mpr:	244.00	525.6%	Ontario 2005 budget Paper A p.33
ba06.mpr:	461.00	88.9%	Ontario 2006 budget speech p.11
ba07.mpr:	497.00	7.8%	Ontario 2007 Budget Paper A
ba08.mpr:	528.00	6.2%	Ontario 2008 Budget Paper A
ba09.mpr:	571.00	8.1%	NCB Progress Report
ba10.mpr:	582.00	1.9%	Cumulative increase in NCBS since 2004
ba11.mpr:	606.00	4.1%	Cumulative increase in NCBS since 2004
ba12.mpr:	656.00	8.3%	Cumulative increase in NCBS since 2004
ba13.mpr:	656.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	656.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	656.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000



```

ba16.mpr:      656.00      0.0%   Grown from ba15.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:      656.00      0.0%   Grown from ba16.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000

```

**ONCBSFT3P** Ontario SA NCBS flow-through amount for third (or more) child for 1st half of year

---

**DESCRIPTION**

The province of Ontario claws back the National Child Benefit Supplement from Social Assistance amounts. Increases to the National Child Benefit Supplement are flowed through to social assistance recipients in Ontario. This parameter represents the NCBS flow through amount for the third and additional children.

The clawback of social assistance in Ontario will be activated when SACLAWFLAG is set to 1 and SACLAWPR provincial vector Ontario flag is also set to 1.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual clawback will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the FCBENCAL is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
samod	Compute social assistance or guarantees

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect

ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	39.00	--	Ontario 2004 budget speech p.15
ba06.mpr:	244.00	525.6%	Ontario 2005 budget Paper A p.33
ba07.mpr:	461.00	88.9%	Ontario 2006 budget speech p.11
ba08.mpr:	497.00	7.8%	Ontario 2007 Budget Paper A
ba09.mpr:	528.00	6.2%	Ontario 2008 Budget Paper A
ba10.mpr:	571.00	8.1%	NCB Progress Report
ba11.mpr:	582.00	1.9%	Cumulative increase in NCBS since 2004
ba12.mpr:	606.00	4.1%	Cumulative increase in NCBS since 2004
ba13.mpr:	656.00	8.3%	Cumulative increase in NCBS since 2004
ba14.mpr:	656.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	656.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	656.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	656.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

## **ONTC**                      Ontario GIS supplement: married pensioners

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

Maximum annual Ontario Guaranteed Annual Income System (GAINS-A) benefits for each eligible pensioner in a married couple. Calculated as a sum of monthly maximums.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
gist	Compute Provincial GIS top-ups for elderly

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	996.00	--	Ontario GAINS-A, Government of Ontario
ba98.mpr:	996.00	0.0%	Ontario GAINS-A, Government of Ontario
ba99.mpr:	996.00	0.0%	Ontario GAINS-A, Government of Ontario
ba00.mpr:	996.00	0.0%	Ontario GAINS-A, Government of Ontario
ba01.mpr:	996.00	0.0%	Ontario GAINS-A, Government of Ontario
ba02.mpr:	996.00	0.0%	Ontario GAINS-A, Government of Ontario
ba03.mpr:	996.00	0.0%	Ontario GAINS-A, Government of Ontario
ba04.mpr:	996.00	0.0%	Ontario GAINS-A, Government of Ontario
ba05.mpr:	996.00	0.0%	Ontario GAINS-A, Government of Ontario
ba06.mpr:	996.00	0.0%	Ontario GAINS-A, Government of Ontario
ba07.mpr:	996.00	0.0%	Ontario GAINS-A, Government of Ontario
ba08.mpr:	996.00	0.0%	Ontario GAINS-A, Government of Ontario
ba09.mpr:	996.00	0.0%	Ontario GAINS-A, Government of Ontario
ba10.mpr:	996.00	0.0%	Ontario GAINS-A, Government of Ontario
ba11.mpr:	996.00	0.0%	Ontario GAINS-A, Government of Ontario
ba12.mpr:	996.00	0.0%	Ontario GAINS-A, Government of Ontario
ba13.mpr:	996.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	996.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	996.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	996.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000

ba17.mpr: 996.00 0.0% Grown from ba16.mpr using  
DEFAULT=1.0000

## **ONTS** Ontario GIS supplement: single pensioners

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

Maximum annual Ontario Guaranteed Annual Income System (GAINS-A) benefits for eligible single persons. Calculated as a sum of monthly maximums.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
gist	Compute Provincial GIS top-ups for elderly

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Growth</b>	<b>Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	996.00	--	Ontario GAINS-A, Government of Ontario
ba98.mpr:	996.00	0.0%	Ontario GAINS-A, Government of Ontario
ba99.mpr:	996.00	0.0%	Ontario GAINS-A, Government of Ontario
ba00.mpr:	996.00	0.0%	Ontario GAINS-A, Government of Ontario
ba01.mpr:	996.00	0.0%	Ontario GAINS-A, Government of Ontario
ba02.mpr:	996.00	0.0%	Ontario GAINS-A, Government of Ontario
ba03.mpr:	996.00	0.0%	Ontario GAINS-A, Government of Ontario
ba04.mpr:	996.00	0.0%	Ontario GAINS-A, Government of Ontario
ba05.mpr:	996.00	0.0%	Ontario GAINS-A, Government of Ontario

ba06.mpr:	996.00	0.0%	Ontario GAINS-A, Government of Ontario
ba07.mpr:	996.00	0.0%	Ontario GAINS-A, Government of Ontario
ba08.mpr:	996.00	0.0%	Ontario GAINS-A, Government of Ontario
ba09.mpr:	996.00	0.0%	Ontario GAINS-A, Government of Ontario
ba10.mpr:	996.00	0.0%	Ontario GAINS-A, Government of Ontario
ba11.mpr:	996.00	0.0%	Ontario GAINS-A, Government of Ontario
ba12.mpr:	996.00	0.0%	Ontario GAINS-A, Government of Ontario
ba13.mpr:	996.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	996.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	996.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	996.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	996.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000

## **OOCEBFLG** Ontario Clean Energy Benefit activation flag

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

When OOCEBFLG is turned on, the head of the household will receive an Ontario Clean Energy Benefit (OCEB) from the Ontario government for assistance with electricity expenses. The value of this transfer is held in imooceb.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
ctmod	Compute commodity taxes for individuals and households
mpc	Calculate derived model parameters and do edits

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	1	--	2010 Ontario Economic Outlook and Fiscal Review
ba12.mpr:	1	--	Ontario Ministry of Energy
ba13.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

### **OOCEBRATE** Ontario Clean Energy Benefit rebate rate

---

## DESCRIPTION

This rate represents the rebate rate used to calculate the Ontario Clean Energy Benefit received by households. It is applied to the household's total spending on electricity (including taxes). The value of this transfer is held in imooceb.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
ctmod	Compute commodity taxes for individuals and households

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.10000	--	2010 Ontario Economic Outlook and Fiscal Review
ba12.mpr:	0.10000	0.0%	Ontario Ministry of Energy
ba13.mpr:	0.10000	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.10000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.10000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.10000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.10000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

**OODISTC**      Ont. Maximum infirm dependent 18 or older tax credit

---

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter is the amount which can be claimed for the Ontario non-refundable tax credit for infirm dependents aged 18 and over if the filer has already claimed an amount for

disabled dependents (idothpe). Note that the model assumes that there is only one disabled dependent. The parameter is only used when a provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (OTXFLG = 1).

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txont	Compute provincial taxes for Ontario

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	2386.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	3500.00	46.7%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	3623.00	3.5%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	3684.00	1.7%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	3791.00	2.9%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	3863.00	1.9%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	3948.00	2.2%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	4031.00	2.1%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	4091.00	1.5%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	4186.00	2.3%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	4215.00	0.7%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	4292.00	1.8%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2011



ba12.mpr:	4433.00	3.3%	Form TD1ON E (12)
ba13.mpr:	4508.99	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPION=1.017143
ba14.mpr:	4588.61	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPION=1.017657
ba15.mpr:	4675.46	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPION=1.018927
ba16.mpr:	4769.55	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPION=1.020124
ba17.mpr:	4863.64	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPION=1.019727

---

**OPCRA**      Ontario property tax college residence amount (pre 2010)

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This amount can be claimed by a filer if a college residence has been occupied, when OSPTCOPT is set to 1.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txont	Compute provincial taxes for Ontario

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	25.00	--	Federal Income Tax T1C (ONT) 1997
ba98.mpr:	25.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (ONT) 1998
ba99.mpr:	25.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (ONT) 1999
ba00.mpr:	25.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	25.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2001

ba02.mpr:	25.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	25.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	25.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	25.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	25.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	25.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	25.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	25.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba13.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

---

**OPNTRC**      Ont. provincial non-refundable tax credit rate

## DESCRIPTION

This single parameter sets the tax credit rate for all of the non-refundable tax credits in Ontario. Each tax credit is calculated separately and summed for a total credit. The parameter is only used when a provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (OTXFLG = 1).

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txont	Compute provincial taxes for Ontario

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.06370	--	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	0.06160	-3.3%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	0.06050	-1.8%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	0.06050	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	0.06050	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	0.06050	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	0.06050	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	0.06050	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	0.06050	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	0.06050	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	0.05050	-16.5%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	0.05050	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	0.05050	0.0%	Payroll Deductions Formulas 2012 - T4127
ba13.mpr:	0.05050	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.05050	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr

ba15.mpr:	0.05050	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.05050	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.05050	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

**OPOCAR** Ontario property tax percent of occupancy cost (pre 2010)

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter is the proportion of occupancy cost when calculating the Ontario Property Tax Credit, when OSPTCOPT is set to 1.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txont	Compute provincial taxes for Ontario

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.10000	--	Federal Income Tax T1C (ONT) 1997
ba98.mpr:	0.10000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (ONT) 1998
ba99.mpr:	0.10000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (ONT) 1999
ba00.mpr:	0.10000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	0.10000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	0.10000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	0.10000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	0.10000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	0.10000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2005

ba06.mpr:	0.10000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	0.10000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	0.10000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	0.10000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba13.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

---

**OPOCM**      Ontario property tax maximum occupancy cost (pre 2010)

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter is the maximum occupancy cost when calculating the Ontario Property Tax Credit, when OSPTCOPT is set to 1.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txont	Compute provincial taxes for Ontario

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	250.00	--	Federal Income Tax T1C (ONT) 1997
ba98.mpr:	250.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (ONT) 1998

ba99.mpr:	250.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (ONT) 1999
ba00.mpr:	250.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	250.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	250.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	250.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	250.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	250.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	250.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	250.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	250.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	250.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba13.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

---

**OPRIR**      Ontario property tax credit rental inclusion rate (pre 2010)

**DESCRIPTION**

This is the proportion of Total Rental Payments allowed for the calculation of the Ontario Property Tax Credit, when OSPTCOPT is set to 1.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txont	Compute provincial taxes for Ontario

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.20000	--	Federal Income Tax T1C (ONT) 1997
ba98.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (ONT) 1998
ba99.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (ONT) 1999
ba00.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba13.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba13.mpr

```

ba15.mpr:    0.00000    --    Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:    0.00000    --    Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:    0.00000    --    Copied from ba16.mpr

```

**OPRTCBAS** Ontario property tax credit base amount (post 2009)

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This amount can be claimed as the basic property tax component amount for the Ontario Energy and Property tax credit when OSPTCOPT is set to 2.

When GSTCYFLG is activated, the July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the benefit programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txont	Compute provincial taxes for Ontario

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect



ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	50.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	51.00	2.0%	2011 Ontario energy and property tax credit Calculation Sheet
ba12.mpr:	53.00	3.9%	2012 Ontario energy and property tax credit Calculation Sheet
ba13.mpr:	53.91	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPION=1.017143
ba14.mpr:	54.86	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPION=1.017657
ba15.mpr:	55.90	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPION=1.018927
ba16.mpr:	57.02	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPION=1.020124
ba17.mpr:	58.14	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPION=1.019727

## **OPRTCBASP** Ontario property tax credit base amount for 1st half of year

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This amount can be claimed as the basic property tax component amount for the Ontario Energy and Property tax credit when OSPTCOPT is set to 2.

When GSTCYFLG is activated, the July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the GSTCYFLG is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txont	Compute provincial taxes for Ontario

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	50.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2010
ba12.mpr:	51.00	2.0%	2011 Ontario energy and property tax credit Calculation Sheet
ba13.mpr:	53.00	3.9%	2012 Ontario energy and property tax credit Calculation Sheet
ba14.mpr:	53.91	1.7%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPIONLAG=1.017143
ba15.mpr:	54.86	1.8%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPIONLAG=1.017657
ba16.mpr:	55.90	1.9%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPIONLAG=1.018927
ba17.mpr:	57.02	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPIONLAG=1.020124

**OPRTCOCAR** Ontario property tax credit percent of occupancy cost (post 2009)

---

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter is the proportion of occupancy cost when calculating the Ontario Property Tax Credit, when OSPTCOPT is set to 2.

When GSTCYFLG is activated, the July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the

year, using the program design from July. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the benefit programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txont	Compute provincial taxes for Ontario

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.10000	--	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	0.10000	0.0%	2011 Ontario energy and property tax credit Calculation Sheet
ba12.mpr:	0.10000	0.0%	2012 Ontario energy and property tax credit Calculation Sheet
ba13.mpr:	0.10000	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.10000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.10000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.10000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.10000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

**OPRTCOCARP** Ontario property tax credit percent of occupancy cost for 1st half of year

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter is the proportion of occupancy cost when calculating the Ontario Property Tax Credit, when OSPTCOPT is set to 2 and OEPTCOPT is set to 2.

When GSTCYFLG is activated, the July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the GSTCYFLG is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txont	Compute provincial taxes for Ontario

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect

ba11.mpr:	0.10000	--	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2010
ba12.mpr:	0.10000	0.0%	2011 Ontario energy and property tax credit Calculation Sheet
ba13.mpr:	0.10000	0.0%	2012 Ontario energy and property tax credit Calculation Sheet
ba14.mpr:	0.10000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.10000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.10000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.10000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **OPRTCOCM** Ontario property tax credit maximum occupancy cost (post 2009)

### **DESCRIPTION**

This parameter is the maximum occupancy cost when calculating the Ontario Property Tax Credit, when OSPTCOPT is set to 2.

When GSTCYFLG is activated, the July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the benefit programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txont	Compute provincial taxes for Ontario

### **VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect

ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	650.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	662.00	1.8%	2011 Ontario energy and property tax credit Calculation Sheet
ba12.mpr:	683.00	3.2%	2012 Ontario energy and property tax credit Calculation Sheet
ba13.mpr:	694.71	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPION=1.017143
ba14.mpr:	706.98	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPION=1.017657
ba15.mpr:	720.36	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPION=1.018927
ba16.mpr:	734.86	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPION=1.020124
ba17.mpr:	749.36	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPION=1.019727

**OPRTCOCMP** Ontario property tax credit maximum occupancy cost for 1st half of year

---

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter is the maximum occupancy cost when calculating the Ontario Property Tax Credit, when OSPTCOPT is set to 2 and OEPTCOPT is set to 2.

When GSTCYFLG is activated, the July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the GSTCYFLG is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txont	Compute provincial taxes for Ontario

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	650.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2010
ba12.mpr:	662.00	1.8%	2011 Ontario energy and property tax credit Calculation Sheet
ba13.mpr:	683.00	3.2%	2012 Ontario energy and property tax credit Calculation Sheet
ba14.mpr:	694.71	1.7%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPIONLAG=1.017143
ba15.mpr:	706.98	1.8%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPIONLAG=1.017657
ba16.mpr:	720.36	1.9%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPIONLAG=1.018927
ba17.mpr:	734.86	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPIONLAG=1.020124

## DESCRIPTION

This amount can be claimed by a filer if a college residence has been occupied, when OSPTCOPT is set to 2.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txont	Compute provincial taxes for Ontario

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	25.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	25.00	0.0%	2011 Ontario energy and property tax credit Calculation Sheet
ba12.mpr:	25.00	0.0%	2012 Ontario energy and property tax credit Calculation Sheet
ba13.mpr:	25.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000



ba14.mpr:	25.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	25.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	25.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	25.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

## **OPRTCRR** Ontario property tax credit rental inclusion rate (post 2009)

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This is the proportion of Total Rental Payments allowed for the calculation of the Ontario Property Tax Credit, when OSPTCOPT is set to 2.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txont	Compute provincial taxes for Ontario

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Growth</b>	<b>Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect

ba10.mpr:	0.20000	--	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	2011 Ontario energy and property tax credit Calculation Sheet
ba12.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	2012 Ontario energy and property tax credit Calculation Sheet
ba13.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **OPRTCRR** Ontario property tax credit reduction rate (post 2009)

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This parameter is the reduction rate applied to the Ontario Property Tax Credit (imoprxc), when OSPTCOPT is set to 2, when adjusted family net income exceeds the turndown level of OPRTCTDS for single individuals or OPRTCTDF for couples and single parents.

When GSTCYFLG is activated, the July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the benefit programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txont	Compute provincial taxes for Ontario

### **VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect

ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.02000	--	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	0.02000	0.0%	2011 Ontario energy and property tax credit Calculation Sheet
ba12.mpr:	0.02000	0.0%	2012 Ontario energy and property tax credit Calculation Sheet
ba13.mpr:	0.02000	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.02000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.02000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.02000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.02000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **OPRTCRRP** Ontario property tax credit reduction rate for 1st half of year

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This parameter is the reduction rate applied to the Ontario Property Tax Credit (imoprxc), when OSPTCOPT is set to 2 and OEPTCOPT is set to 2, when adjusted family net income exceeds the turndown level of OPRTCTDSP for single individuals or OPRTCTDFP for couples and single parents or in the case of seniors, OPRTCSTDSP for single individuals and OPRTCSTDFP for couples.

When GSTCYFLG is activated, the July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the GSTCYFLG is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txont	Compute provincial taxes for Ontario

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.02000	--	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2010
ba12.mpr:	0.02000	0.0%	2011 Ontario energy and property tax credit Calculation Sheet
ba13.mpr:	0.02000	0.0%	2012 Ontario energy and property tax credit Calculation Sheet
ba14.mpr:	0.02000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.02000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.02000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.02000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

## DESCRIPTION

This amount can be claimed as the basic property tax component amount for seniors for the Ontario Energy and Property tax credit when OSPTCOPT is set to 2.

When GSTCYFLG is activated, the July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the benefit programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txont	Compute provincial taxes for Ontario

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect

ba10.mpr:	425.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	433.00	1.9%	2011 Ontario energy and property tax credit Calculation Sheet
ba12.mpr:	447.00	3.2%	2012 Ontario energy and property tax credit Calculation Sheet
ba13.mpr:	454.66	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPION=1.017143
ba14.mpr:	462.69	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPION=1.017657
ba15.mpr:	471.45	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPION=1.018927
ba16.mpr:	480.94	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPION=1.020124
ba17.mpr:	490.43	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPION=1.019727

**OPRTC SBASP** Ontario property tax credit base amount for seniors for 1st half of year

**DESCRIPTION**

This amount can be claimed as the basic property tax component amount for seniors for the Ontario Energy and Property tax credit when OSPTCOPT is set to 2.

When GSTCYFLG is activated, the July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the GSTCYFLG is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txont	Compute provincial taxes for Ontario

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	425.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2010
ba12.mpr:	433.00	1.9%	2011 Ontario energy and property tax credit Calculation Sheet
ba13.mpr:	447.00	3.2%	2012 Ontario energy and property tax credit Calculation Sheet
ba14.mpr:	454.66	1.7%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPIONLAG=1.017143
ba15.mpr:	462.69	1.8%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPIONLAG=1.017657
ba16.mpr:	471.45	1.9%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPIONLAG=1.018927
ba17.mpr:	480.94	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPIONLAG=1.020124

**OPRTCOCM** Ontario property tax credit maximum occupancy cost for seniors (post 2009)

---

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter is the maximum occupancy cost a filer is allowed to claim when calculating the Ontario Property Tax Credit for seniors, when OSPTCOPT is set to 2.

When GSTCYFLG is activated, the July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the benefit programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txont	Compute provincial taxes for Ontario

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	400.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	407.00	1.8%	2011 Ontario energy and property tax credit Calculation Sheet
ba12.mpr:	421.00	3.4%	2012 Ontario energy and property tax credit Calculation Sheet
ba13.mpr:	428.22	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPION=1.017143
ba14.mpr:	435.78	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPION=1.017657



ba15.mpr:	444.03	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPION=1.018927
ba16.mpr:	452.97	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPION=1.020124
ba17.mpr:	461.91	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPION=1.019727

**OPRTCSOCMP** Ontario property tax credit maximum occupancy cost for seniors for 1st half of year

---

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter is the maximum occupancy cost a filer is allowed to claim when calculating the Ontario Property Tax Credit for seniors, when OSPTCOPT is set to 2 and OEPTCOPT is set to 2.

When GSTCYFLG is activated, the July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the GSTCYFLG is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txont	Compute provincial taxes for Ontario

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect

ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	400.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2010
ba12.mpr:	407.00	1.8%	2011 Ontario energy and property tax credit Calculation Sheet
ba13.mpr:	421.00	3.4%	2012 Ontario energy and property tax credit Calculation Sheet
ba14.mpr:	428.22	1.7%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPIONLAG=1.017143
ba15.mpr:	435.78	1.8%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPIONLAG=1.017657
ba16.mpr:	444.03	1.9%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPIONLAG=1.018927
ba17.mpr:	452.97	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPIONLAG=1.020124

**OPRTCSTDF** Ontario property tax credit income turndown level for senior couples (post 2009)

---

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter is the adjusted net income turndown value for senior single parents and couples, above which the Ontario Property Tax Credit (imoprxc) will be reduced by OPRTCRR, when OSPTCOPT is set to 2.

When GSTCYFLG is activated, the July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the benefit programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txont	Compute provincial taxes for Ontario

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	30000.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	30540.00	1.8%	2011 Ontario energy and property tax credit Calculation Sheet
ba12.mpr:	31548.00	3.3%	2012 Ontario energy and property tax credit Calculation Sheet
ba13.mpr:	32088.83	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPION=1.017143
ba14.mpr:	32655.42	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPION=1.017657
ba15.mpr:	33273.49	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPION=1.018927
ba16.mpr:	33943.09	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPION=1.020124
ba17.mpr:	34612.69	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPION=1.019727

**OPRTCSTDFP** Ontario property tax credit income turndown level for senior couples for 1st half of year

---

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter is the adjusted net income turndown value for senior single parents and couples, above which the Ontario Property Tax Credit (imoprtrxc) will be reduced by OPRTCRRP, when OSPTCOPT is set to 2.

When GSTCYFLG is activated, the July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the GSTCYFLG is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txont	Compute provincial taxes for Ontario

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect

ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	30000.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2010
ba12.mpr:	30540.00	1.8%	2011 Ontario energy and property tax credit Calculation Sheet
ba13.mpr:	31548.00	3.3%	2012 Ontario energy and property tax credit Calculation Sheet
ba14.mpr:	32088.83	1.7%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPIONLAG=1.017143
ba15.mpr:	32655.42	1.8%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPIONLAG=1.017657
ba16.mpr:	33273.49	1.9%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPIONLAG=1.018927
ba17.mpr:	33943.09	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPIONLAG=1.020124

**OPRTCSTDS** Ontario property tax credit income turndown level for senior single persons (post 2009)

---

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter is the adjusted net income turndown value for single senior individuals, above which the Ontario Property Tax Credit (imoprxc) will be reduced by OPRTCRR, when OSPTCOPT is set to 2.

When GSTCYFLG is activated, the July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the benefit programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txont	Compute provincial taxes for Ontario

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	25000.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	25450.00	1.8%	2011 Ontario energy and property tax credit Calculation Sheet
ba12.mpr:	26290.00	3.3%	2012 Ontario energy and property tax credit Calculation Sheet
ba13.mpr:	26740.69	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPION=1.017143
ba14.mpr:	27212.85	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPION=1.017657
ba15.mpr:	27727.91	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPION=1.018927
ba16.mpr:	28285.91	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPION=1.020124
ba17.mpr:	28843.91	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPION=1.019727

**OPRTCSTDSP** Ontario property tax credit income turndown level for senior single persons for 1st half of year

---

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter is the adjusted net income turndown value for single senior individuals, above which the Ontario Property Tax Credit (imoprxc) will be reduced by OPRTCRRP, when OSPTCOPT is set to 2.

When GSTCYFLG is activated, the July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the GSTCYFLG is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txont	Compute provincial taxes for Ontario

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	25000.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2010
ba12.mpr:	25450.00	1.8%	2011 Ontario energy and property tax credit Calculation Sheet
ba13.mpr:	26290.00	3.3%	2012 Ontario energy and property tax credit Calculation Sheet
ba14.mpr:	26740.69	1.7%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPIONLAG=1.017143
ba15.mpr:	27212.85	1.8%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPIONLAG=1.017657

```

ba16.mpr:    27727.91    1.9%    Grown from ba15.mpr using
            CPIONLAG=1.018927
ba17.mpr:    28285.91    2.0%    Grown from ba16.mpr using
            CPIONLAG=1.020124

```

**OPRTCTDF** Ontario property tax credit income turndown level for families (post 2009)

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter is the adjusted net income turndown value for couples and single parents, above which the Ontario Property Tax Credit (imoprxc) will be reduced by OPRTCRR, when OSPTCOPT is set to 2.

When GSTCYFLG is activated, the July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the benefit programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txont	Compute provincial taxes for Ontario

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect



ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	25000.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	25450.00	1.8%	2011 Ontario energy and property tax credit Calculation Sheet
ba12.mpr:	26290.00	3.3%	2012 Ontario energy and property tax credit Calculation Sheet
ba13.mpr:	26740.69	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPION=1.017143
ba14.mpr:	27212.85	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPION=1.017657
ba15.mpr:	27727.91	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPION=1.018927
ba16.mpr:	28285.91	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPION=1.020124
ba17.mpr:	28843.91	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPION=1.019727

**OPRTCTDFP** Ontario property tax credit income turndown level for families for 1st half of year

---

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter is the adjusted net income turndown value for couples and single parents, above which the Ontario Property Tax Credit (imoprxc) will be reduced by OPRTCRRP, when OSPTCOPT is set to 2 and OEPTCOPT is set to 2.

When GSTCYFLG is activated, the July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the GSTCYFLG is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txont	Compute provincial taxes for Ontario

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	25000.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2010
ba12.mpr:	25450.00	1.8%	2011 Ontario energy and property tax credit Calculation Sheet
ba13.mpr:	26290.00	3.3%	2012 Ontario energy and property tax credit Calculation Sheet
ba14.mpr:	26740.69	1.7%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPIONLAG=1.017143
ba15.mpr:	27212.85	1.8%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPIONLAG=1.017657
ba16.mpr:	27727.91	1.9%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPIONLAG=1.018927
ba17.mpr:	28285.91	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPIONLAG=1.020124

**OPRTCTDS** Ontario property tax credit income turndown level for single persons (post 2009)

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter is the adjusted net income turndown value for single individuals, above which the Ontario Property Tax Credit (imoprxc) will be reduced by OPRTCRR, when OSPTCOPT is set to 2.

When GSTCYFLG is activated, the July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the benefit programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txont	Compute provincial taxes for Ontario

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect

ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	20000.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	20360.00	1.8%	2011 Ontario energy and property tax credit Calculation Sheet
ba12.mpr:	21032.00	3.3%	2012 Ontario energy and property tax credit Calculation Sheet
ba13.mpr:	21392.55	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPION=1.017143
ba14.mpr:	21770.28	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPION=1.017657
ba15.mpr:	22182.33	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPION=1.018927
ba16.mpr:	22628.73	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPION=1.020124
ba17.mpr:	23075.13	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPION=1.019727

**OPRTCTDSP** Ontario property tax credit income turndown level for single persons for 1st half of year

---

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter is the adjusted net income turndown value for single individuals, above which the Ontario Property Tax Credit (imoprxc) will be reduced by OPRTCRRP, when OSPTCOPT is set to 2 and OEPTCOPT is set to 2.

When GSTCYFLG is activated, the July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the GSTCYFLG is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txont	Compute provincial taxes for Ontario

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	20000.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2010
ba12.mpr:	20360.00	1.8%	2011 Ontario energy and property tax credit Calculation Sheet
ba13.mpr:	21032.00	3.3%	2012 Ontario energy and property tax credit Calculation Sheet
ba14.mpr:	21392.55	1.7%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPIONLAG=1.017143
ba15.mpr:	21770.28	1.8%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPIONLAG=1.017657
ba16.mpr:	22182.33	1.9%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPIONLAG=1.018927
ba17.mpr:	22628.73	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPIONLAG=1.020124

**OPSMAX** Ontario property/sales tax credit maximum (pre 2010)

---

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter is the maximum amount that can be claimed as an Ontario property/sales tax credit. The calculated amount of the credit is in `imopstc`.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txont	Compute provincial taxes for Ontario

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	1000.00	--	Federal Income Tax T1C (ONT) 1997
ba98.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (ONT) 1998
ba99.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (ONT) 1999
ba00.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba13.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000

```

ba14.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba13.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba14.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba15.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba16.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000

```

**OPTC**            Ontario political contribution table [total donations,donation allowed]

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This table contains the figures necessary to calculate the Ontario Political Contribution Tax Credit. The first column represents the dollar amount of total Ontario political contributions to which the corresponding percentages of the third column are applied to calculate the total Allowable Ontario Political Contribution Tax Credit. Only the first and third columns of the table need to be specified.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txont	Compute provincial taxes for Ontario

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Source
ba97.mpr:	3	[Rows] Federal Income Tax T1C (ONT) 1997
	0	0.750
	200	(150) 0.500
	800	(450) 0.333
ba98.mpr:		[Same] Federal Income Tax T1C (ONT) 1998
ba99.mpr:	3	[Rows] Federal Income Tax T1C (ONT) 1999
	0	0.750

	300	(225)	0.500	
	1000	(575)	0.333	
ba00.mpr:			[Same]	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2000
ba01.mpr:			[Same]	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2001
ba02.mpr:			[Same]	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2002
ba03.mpr:			[Same]	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	3		[Rows]	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2004
	0	0	0.750	
	336	(252)	0.500	
	1120	(644)	0.333	
ba05.mpr:			[Same]	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2005
ba06.mpr:			[Same]	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2006
ba07.mpr:			[Same]	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2007
ba08.mpr:			[Same]	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	3		[Rows]	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2009
	0	0	0.750	
	372	(279)	0.500	
	1240	(713)	0.333	
ba10.mpr:			[Same]	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2010
ba11.mpr:			[Same]	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2011
ba12.mpr:			[Same]	Grown from ba11.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba13.mpr:			[Same]	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:			[Same]	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:			[Same]	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:			[Same]	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:			[Same]	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000



## DESCRIPTION

This parameter is the maximum Allowable Ontario Political Tax Credit.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txont	Compute provincial taxes for Ontario

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	750.00	--	Federal Income Tax T1C (ONT) 1997
ba98.mpr:	750.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (ONT) 1998
ba99.mpr:	1000.00	33.3%	Federal Income Tax T1C (ONT) 1999
ba00.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	1120.00	12.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	1120.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	1120.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	1120.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2007

ba08.mpr:	1120.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	1240.00	10.7%	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	1240.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	1240.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	1240.00	0.0%	Grown from ba11.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba13.mpr:	1240.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	1240.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	1240.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	1240.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	1240.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

## **OPTCFLAG** Ontario political contribution refundable tax credit flag

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

When the parameter OPTCFLAG is set to 1, beginning in 1999, the Ontario Political Contribution Tax Credit is a refundable tax credit and is added to imptc. When this parameter is set to 0, the Ontario Political Contribution Tax Credit is non-refundable and is added to inmptc.

See also OPTC and OPTCBEN.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
memo1	Compute memo items for reporting
txont	Compute provincial taxes for Ontario

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth Source
ba97.mpr:	0	-- Federal Income Tax T1C (ONT) - 1997
ba98.mpr:	0	-- Federal Income Tax T1C (ONT) - 1998
ba99.mpr:	1	-- Federal Income Tax T1C (ONT) - 1999
ba00.mpr:	1	-- Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	1	-- Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	1	-- Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	1	-- Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	1	-- Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	1	-- Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	1	-- Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	1	-- Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	1	-- Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	1	-- Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	1	-- Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	1	-- Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	1	-- Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	1	-- Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1	-- Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1	-- Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1	-- Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	1	-- Copied from ba16.mpr

**DESCRIPTION**

Basic Ontario Provincial Income Tax is calculated as a proportion of Basic Federal Tax using this factor.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txont	Compute provincial taxes for Ontario

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.48000	--	Federal Income Tax T1C (ONT)
			TC-1997
ba98.mpr:	0.42750	-10.9%	Federal Income Tax T1C (ONT)
			TC-1998
ba99.mpr:	0.39500	-7.6%	Federal Income Tax T1C (ONT)
			TC-1999
ba00.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba14.mpr

```

ba16.mpr:    0.00000    --    Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:    0.00000    --    Copied from ba16.mpr

```

**OPTX**      Ont. tax table [taxable income,basic provincial tax]

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This table represents the Ontario tax curve used when calculating the tax on taxable income (OTXFLG = 1). The first column represents Taxable Income, the second represents the amount of Basic Provincial Tax payable at that level of taxable income, the third column represents the marginal tax rate for the interval between this and the next value in the table.

Only the first and third columns of the tax table need be specified. The second column is computed by the standard algorithm.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txont	Compute provincial taxes for Ontario

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Source
ba97.mpr:	1	[Rows] Not in effect
	0	0.00000 0.000000
ba98.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect
ba99.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	3	[Rows] Federal Income Tax Form
		ON428 - 2000
	0	0.00000 0.063700
	30004 (1911.2548)	0.096200
	60009 (4797.7358)	0.111600
ba01.mpr:	3	[Rows] Federal Income Tax Form
		ON428 - 2001
	0	0.00000 0.061600
	30814 (1898.1424)	0.092200
	61629 (4739.2854)	0.111600

ba02.mpr:	3	[Rows]	Federal Income Tax Form
			ON428 - 2002
	0	0.0000	0.060500
	31893	(1929.5265)	0.091500
	63786	(4847.7360)	0.111600
ba03.mpr:	3	[Rows]	Federal Income Tax Form
			ON428 - 2003
	0	0.0000	0.060500
	32435	(1962.3175)	0.091500
	64871	(4930.2115)	0.111600
ba04.mpr:	3	[Rows]	Federal Income Tax Form
			ON428 - 2004
	0	0.0000	0.060500
	33375	(2019.1875)	0.091500
	66752	(5073.1830)	0.111600
ba05.mpr:	3	[Rows]	Federal Income Tax Form
			ON428 - 2005
	0	0.0000	0.060500
	34010	(2057.6050)	0.091500
	68020	(5169.5200)	0.111600
ba06.mpr:	3	[Rows]	Federal Income Tax Form
			ON428 - 2006
	0	0.0000	0.060500
	34758	(2102.8590)	0.091500
	69517	(5283.3075)	0.111600
ba07.mpr:	3	[Rows]	Federal Income Tax Form
			ON428 - 2007
	0	0.0000	0.060500
	35488	(2147.0240)	0.091500
	70976	(5394.1760)	0.111600
ba08.mpr:	3	[Rows]	Federal Income Tax Form
			ON428 - 2008
	0	0.0000	0.060500
	36020	(2179.2100)	0.091500
	72041	(5475.1315)	0.111600
ba09.mpr:	3	[Rows]	Federal Income Tax Form
			ON428 - 2009
	0	0.0000	0.060500
	36848	(2229.3040)	0.091500
	73698	(5601.0790)	0.111600
ba10.mpr:	3	[Rows]	Federal Income Tax Form
			ON428 - 2010
	0	0.0000	0.050500
	37106	(1873.8530)	0.091500
	74214	(5269.2350)	0.111600
ba11.mpr:	3	[Rows]	Federal Income Tax Form
			ON428 - 2011

0	0.0000	0.050500	
37774	(1907.5870)	0.091500	
75550	(5364.0910)	0.111600	
ba12.mpr:	4	[Rows]	Ontario Ministry of Finance - April 25, 2012
0	0.0000	0.050500	
39020	(1970.5100)	0.091500	
78043	(5541.1145)	0.111600	
500000	(52631.5157)	0.121600	
ba13.mpr:	4	[Rows]	Ontario Ministry of Finance - April 25, 2012
0	0.0000	0.050500	
39689	(2004.2945)	0.091500	
79381	(5636.1125)	0.111600	
500000	(52577.1929)	0.131600	
ba14.mpr:	4	[Rows]	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPION=1.017657
0	0.0000	0.050500	
40390	(2039.6950)	0.091500	
80783	(5735.6545)	0.111600	
508829	(53505.5881)	0.131600	
ba15.mpr:	4	[Rows]	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPION=1.018927
0	0.0000	0.050500	
41154	(2078.2770)	0.091500	
82312	(5844.2340)	0.111600	
518460	(54518.3508)	0.131600	
ba16.mpr:	4	[Rows]	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPION=1.020124
0	0.0000	0.050500	
41982	(2120.0910)	0.091500	
83968	(5961.8100)	0.111600	
528893	(55615.4400)	0.131600	
ba17.mpr:	4	[Rows]	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPION=1.019727
0	0.0000	0.050500	
42810	(2161.9050)	0.091500	
85624	(6079.3860)	0.111600	
539326	(56712.5292)	0.131600	

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter estimates the previous year's taxes. The taxpayer dividend (imotxdv) is equal to taxes paid in the previous year up to a maximum (OTXDVMAX). People who paid over 0\$ in taxes would get a minimum rebate of OTXDVMIN. The benefit is included in refundable tax credits. Since it is based on the previous year's taxes, the taxes are multiplied by OPYTAX in order to estimate the lagged effect.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txont	Compute provincial taxes for Ontario

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.95536	--	Statistics Canada SPSM calculation
ba01.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba13.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba13.mpr



```

ba15.mpr:    0.00000    --    Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:    0.00000    --    Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:    0.00000    --    Copied from ba16.mpr

```

**OSHPTGAMT**    Ont. Senior Homeowners' Property Tax Grant amount

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter contains the Ontario Senior Homeowners' Property Tax Grant maximum amount.

See OSHPTGFLG for details.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txont	Compute provincial taxes for Ontario

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	250.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2008
ba10.mpr:	500.00	100.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2009

ba11.mpr:	500.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON-BEN - 2010
ba12.mpr:	500.00	0.0%	Ontario Ministry of Finance
ba13.mpr:	500.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	500.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	500.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	500.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	500.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

## **OSHPTGFLG** Ont. Senior Homeowners' Property Tax Grant activation flag

### **DESCRIPTION**

This flag turns on or off the Ontario Senior Homeowners' Property Tax Grant (imoshptg), which was introduced in the 2008 Ontario Budget.

Under the Ontario Senior Homeowners' Property Tax Grant program, seniors may be entitled to receive a grant of OSHPTGAMT for property taxes paid, provided they are at least OSHPTGMPT. Couples where at least one is a senior will receive the maximum benefit provided their income (head + spouse) is less than OSHPTGTDC, and a reduced benefit for income between OSHPTGTDC and OSHPTGPOC. Eligible single seniors will receive the maximum benefit if their income is less than OSHPTGTDS and a partial benefit for income between OSHPTGTDS and OSHPTGPOS.

The income concept used is net income (imicnet) less any UCCB amount claimed (imiuccbc) from the previous year.

The value of the Ontario Senior Homeowners' Property Tax Grant (imoshptg) is added to provincial other government income (impoth).

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txont	Compute provincial taxes for Ontario

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2008
ba10.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2009
ba11.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form ON- BEN - 2010
ba12.mpr:	1	--	Ontario Ministry of Finance
ba13.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

**OSHPTGMPT** Ont. Senior Homeowners' Property Tax Grant minimum property tax allowed

---

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter contains the Ontario Senior Homeowners' Property Tax Grant minimum eligible amount of property taxes paid in the previous year.

See OSHPTGFLG for details.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txont	Compute provincial taxes for Ontario

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	-- Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	-- Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	-- Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	-- Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	-- Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	-- Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	-- Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	-- Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	-- Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	-- Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	-- Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	-- Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00	-- Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2008
ba10.mpr:	0.00	-- Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2009
ba11.mpr:	0.00	-- Federal Income Tax Form ON- BEN - 2010
ba12.mpr:	0.00	-- Ontario Ministry of Finance
ba13.mpr:	0.00	-- Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	0.00	-- Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	0.00	-- Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	0.00	-- Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	0.00	-- Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

## OSHPTGPOC Ont. Senior Homeowners' Property Tax Grant income phase out for senior couples

---

### DESCRIPTION

This parameter contains the Ontario Senior Homeowners' Property Tax Grant income turndown amount for senior couples.

See OSHPTGFLG for details.

### CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txont	Compute provincial taxes for Ontario

### VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	60000.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2008
ba10.mpr:	60000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2009
ba11.mpr:	60000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON- BEN - 2010
ba12.mpr:	60000.00	0.0%	Ontario Ministry of Finance

```

ba13.mpr:    60000.00    0.0%    Grown from ba12.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:    60000.00    0.0%    Grown from ba13.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:    60000.00    0.0%    Grown from ba14.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:    60000.00    0.0%    Grown from ba15.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:    60000.00    0.0%    Grown from ba16.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000

```

**OSHPTGPOS** Ont. Senior Homeowners' Property Tax Grant income phase out for single seniors

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter contains the Ontario Senior Homeowners' Property Tax Grant income phase out amount for single seniors, where no grant is payable for income in excess of this amount

See OSHPTGFLG for details.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txont	Compute provincial taxes for Ontario

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect

ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	50000.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2008
ba10.mpr:	50000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2009
ba11.mpr:	50000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON- BEN - 2010
ba12.mpr:	50000.00	0.0%	Ontario Ministry of Finance
ba13.mpr:	50000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	50000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	50000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	50000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	50000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

## **OSHPTGTDC** Ont. Senior Homeowners' Property Tax Grant income turndown for senior couples

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This parameter contains the Ontario Senior Homeowners' Property Tax Grant income turndown amount for senior couples.

See OSHPTGFLG for details.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txont	Compute provincial taxes for Ontario

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	45000.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2008
ba10.mpr:	45000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2009
ba11.mpr:	45000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON- BEN - 2010
ba12.mpr:	45000.00	0.0%	Ontario Ministry of Finance
ba13.mpr:	45000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	45000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	45000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	45000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	45000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

**OSHPTGTDS** Ont. Senior Homeowners' Property Tax Grant income turndown for single seniors

---

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter contains the Ontario Senior Homeowners' Property Tax Grant income turndown amount for single seniors.



See OSHPTGFLG for details.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txont	Compute provincial taxes for Ontario

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	35000.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2008
ba10.mpr:	35000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2009
ba11.mpr:	35000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON- BEN - 2010
ba12.mpr:	35000.00	0.0%	Ontario Ministry of Finance
ba13.mpr:	35000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	35000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	35000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	35000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	35000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

## **OSPOCM**      Ontario seniors property tax maximum occupancy cost (pre 2010)

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This parameter is the maximum occupancy cost a filer is allowed to claim when calculating the Ontario Seniors Property Tax Credit, when OSPTCOPT is set to 1.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txont	Compute provincial taxes for Ontario

### **VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	500.00	--	Federal Income Tax T1C (ONT) Seniors 1997
ba98.mpr:	500.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (ONT) Seniors 1998
ba99.mpr:	500.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (ONT) 1999
ba00.mpr:	500.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	500.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	500.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	500.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	625.00	25.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	625.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	625.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2006

ba07.mpr:	625.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	625.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	625.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba13.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

**OSPSMAX** Ontario seniors property/sales tax credit maximum (pre 2010)

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter is the maximum amount that eligible seniors can claim as an Ontario property/sales tax credit. It is only in effect when OSTCFLAG is set to 1 and OSPTCOPT is set to 1. The calculated amount of the credit is in imopstc.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txont	Compute provincial taxes for Ontario

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	1000.00	--	Federal Income Tax T1C (ONT)
		- 1997	
ba98.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (ONT)
		- 1998	
ba99.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (ONT)
		- 1999	
ba00.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form
		ON479 - 2000	
ba01.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form
		ON479 - 2001	
ba02.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form
		ON479 - 2002	
ba03.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form
		ON479 - 2003	
ba04.mpr:	1125.00	12.5%	Federal Income Tax Form
		ON479 - 2004	
ba05.mpr:	1125.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form
		ON479 - 2005	
ba06.mpr:	1125.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form
		ON479 - 2006	
ba07.mpr:	1125.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form
		ON479 - 2007	
ba08.mpr:	1125.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form
		ON479 - 2008	
ba09.mpr:	1125.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form
		ON479 - 2009	
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba13.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba12.mpr using
		NONE=1.0000	
ba14.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba13.mpr using
		NONE=1.0000	
ba15.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba14.mpr using
		NONE=1.0000	
ba16.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba15.mpr using
		NONE=1.0000	
ba17.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba16.mpr using
		NONE=1.0000	

## DESCRIPTION

When this option is set to 1, the Ontario Property and Sales Tax Credits (imopstc) are calculated together as part of the Ontario refundable credits.

When set to 2, the Ontario Property Tax Credit (imoprxc) and the Ontario Sales Tax Credit (imostc) are calculated separately. While they are both refundable, the Sales Tax Credit will be paid quarterly starting in July 2010 and the Property Tax Credit will be paid quarterly starting in July 2011. Starting in July 2012 they will be paid monthly through the Ontario Trillium Benefit.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txont	Compute provincial taxes for Ontario

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax T1C (ONT) TC-1997
ba98.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax T1C (ONT) TC-1998
ba99.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax T1C (ONT) TC-1999
ba00.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2004

ba05.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	1	--	Ontario Budget 2009, Budget Papers, Chapter III
ba10.mpr:	2	--	Ontario Budget 2009, Budget Papers, Chapter III
ba11.mpr:	2	--	RC4210 (E) REV.11 - GST/HST Credit
ba12.mpr:	2	--	RC4210 (E) REV.12 - GST/HST Credit
ba13.mpr:	2	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	2	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	2	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	2	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	2	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

---

**OSSML**      Ontario surtax first cut-in level

**DESCRIPTION**

The amount of Ontario Provincial Income Tax above which the surtax rate (OSSMR) is applied. In 1984, the Ontario Social Services Maintenance Tax is simulated using this rate. This parameter is also used, where appropriate, to simulate the Ontario Fair Share Health Care Levy which is a basic surtax calculation.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txont	Compute provincial taxes for Ontario

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	4555.00	--	Federal Income Tax T1C (ONT) TC-1997
ba98.mpr:	4057.50	-10.9%	Federal Income Tax T1C (ONT) TC-1998
ba99.mpr:	3750.00	-7.6%	Federal Income Tax T1C (ONT) TC-1999
ba00.mpr:	3561.00	-5.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	3560.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	3685.00	3.5%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	3747.00	1.7%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	3856.00	2.9%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	3929.00	1.9%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	4016.00	2.2%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	4100.00	2.1%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	4162.00	1.5%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	4257.00	2.3%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	4006.00	-5.9%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	4078.00	1.8%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	4213.00	3.3%	Payroll Deductions Formulas 2012 - T4127
ba13.mpr:	4285.22	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPION=1.017143
ba14.mpr:	4360.88	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPION=1.017657
ba15.mpr:	4443.42	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPION=1.018927
ba16.mpr:	4532.84	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPION=1.020124

ba17.mpr: 4622.26 2.0% Grown from ba16.mpr using  
CPION=1.019727

## **OSSML2** Ontario surtax second cut-in level

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

The amount of Ontario Provincial Income Tax above which the second surtax rate (OSSMR2) is applied. This parameter is also used, where appropriate, to simulate the Ontario Fair Share Health Care Levy which is a basic surtax calculation.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txont	Compute provincial taxes for Ontario

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Growth</b>	<b>Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	6180.00	--	Federal Income Tax T1C (ONT) TC-1997
ba98.mpr:	5217.50	-15.6%	Federal Income Tax T1C (ONT) TC-1998
ba99.mpr:	4681.00	-10.3%	Federal Income Tax T1C (ONT) TC-1999
ba00.mpr:	4468.00	-4.6%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	4491.00	0.5%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	4648.00	3.5%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	4727.00	1.7%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	4864.00	2.9%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	4957.00	1.9%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2005



ba06.mpr:	5065.00	2.2%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	5172.00	2.1%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	5249.00	1.5%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	5370.00	2.3%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	5127.00	-4.5%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	5219.00	1.8%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	5392.00	3.3%	Payroll Deductions Formulas 2012 - T4127
ba13.mpr:	5484.44	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPION=1.017143
ba14.mpr:	5581.28	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPION=1.017657
ba15.mpr:	5686.92	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPION=1.018927
ba16.mpr:	5801.36	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPION=1.020124
ba17.mpr:	5915.80	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPION=1.019727

---

**OSSMR**      Ontario surtax first level rate

---

**DESCRIPTION**

The rate which is applied to Provincial Income Tax exceeding OSSML to calculate the Ontario surtax. This parameter is also used, where appropriate, to simulate the Ontario Fair Share Health Care Levy which is a basic surtax calculation.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txont	Compute provincial taxes for Ontario

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.20000	--	Federal Income Tax T1C (ONT) TC-1997
ba98.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (ONT) TC-1998
ba99.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (ONT) TC-1999
ba00.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	Payroll Deductions Formulas 2012 - T4127
ba13.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

## DESCRIPTION

The rate which is applied to Provincial Income Tax ( imtxp ) exceeding OSSML2 to calculate the Ontario surtax. The total rate of surtax above the second tier cut-in OSSML2 would be the sum of this parameter and OSSMR.

For Ontario, the SPSM calculates provincial surtax (impsur) as OSSMR percent of provincial taxes (imtxp) above the level OSSML plus OSSMR2 percent of provincial taxes above the level OSSML2.

This parameter is used, where appropriate, to simulate the Ontario Fair Share Health Care Levy which is a basic surtax calculation.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txont	Compute provincial taxes for Ontario

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.26000	--	Federal Income Tax T1C (ONT) TC-1997
ba98.mpr:	0.33000	26.9%	Federal Income Tax T1C (ONT) TC-1998
ba99.mpr:	0.36000	9.1%	Federal Income Tax T1C (ONT) TC-1999
ba00.mpr:	0.36000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	0.36000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	0.36000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	0.36000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2003

ba04.mpr:	0.36000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	0.36000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	0.36000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	0.36000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	0.36000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	0.36000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	0.36000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	0.36000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	0.36000	0.0%	Payroll Deductions Formulas 2012 - T4127
ba13.mpr:	0.36000	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.36000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.36000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.36000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.36000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

---

**OSSTCP**      Ontario seniors sales tax credit percent of income (pre 2010)

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter is the proportion of "Income for Ontario Tax Credits for Seniors" used in the calculation of the Net Property and Sales Tax Credits for Seniors. OSSTCP percent of family net income is deducted from the total property and sales tax credits.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txont	Compute provincial taxes for Ontario

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.04000	--	Federal Income Tax T1C (ONT) Seniors 1997
ba98.mpr:	0.04000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (ONT) Seniors 1998
ba99.mpr:	0.04000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (ONT) 1999
ba00.mpr:	0.04000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	0.04000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	0.04000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	0.04000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	0.04000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	0.04000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	0.04000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	0.04000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	0.04000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	0.04000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba13.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter is the basic credit amount for adults for the Ontario Sales Tax Credit, when OSPTCOPT is set to 2.

When GSTCYFLG is activated, the July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the benefit programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txont	Compute provincial taxes for Ontario

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect

ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	260.00	--	Ontario Budget 2009, Budget Papers, Chapter III
ba11.mpr:	265.00	1.9%	RC4210 (E) REV.11 - GST/HST Credit
ba12.mpr:	273.00	3.0%	RC4210 (E) REV.12 - GST/HST Credit
ba13.mpr:	277.68	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPION=1.017143
ba14.mpr:	282.58	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPION=1.017657
ba15.mpr:	287.93	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPION=1.018927
ba16.mpr:	293.72	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPION=1.020124
ba17.mpr:	299.51	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPION=1.019727

**OSTCAP**      Ontario sales tax credit amount per adult for 1st half of year

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter is the basic credit amount for adults for the Ontario Sales Tax Credit, when OSPTCOPT is set to 2.

When GSTCYFLG is activated, the July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the GSTCYFLG is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txont	Compute provincial taxes for Ontario

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	260.00	--	Ontario Budget 2009, Budget Papers, Chapter III
ba12.mpr:	265.00	1.9%	RC4210 (E) REV.11 - GST/HST Credit
ba13.mpr:	273.00	3.0%	RC4210 (E) REV.12 - GST/HST Credit
ba14.mpr:	277.68	1.7%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPIONLAG=1.017143
ba15.mpr:	282.58	1.8%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPIONLAG=1.017657
ba16.mpr:	287.93	1.9%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPIONLAG=1.018927
ba17.mpr:	293.72	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPIONLAG=1.020124

## **OSTCB** Ontario sales tax credit basic credit (pre 2010)

---

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter is the basic credit amount of the Ontario Sales Tax Credit, when OSPTCOPT is set to 1.



## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txont	Compute provincial taxes for Ontario

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	100.00	--	Federal Income Tax T1C (ONT) 1997
ba98.mpr:	100.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (ONT) 1998
ba99.mpr:	100.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (ONT) 1999
ba00.mpr:	100.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	100.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	100.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	100.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	100.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	100.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	100.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	100.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	100.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	100.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba13.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000

```

ba14.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba13.mpr using
                NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba14.mpr using
                NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba15.mpr using
                NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba16.mpr using
                NONE=1.0000

```

## **OSTCC**      Ontario sales tax credit amount per child (post 2009)

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This parameter is the credit a filer is allowed for each eligible dependant under the age of 19 when claiming the Ontario Sales Tax Credit, when OSPTCOPT is set to 2.

When GSTCYFLG is activated, the July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the benefit programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txont	Compute provincial taxes for Ontario

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Growth</b>	<b>Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect

ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	260.00	--	Ontario Budget 2009, Budget Papers, Chapter III
ba11.mpr:	265.00	1.9%	RC4210 (E) REV.11 - GST/HST Credit
ba12.mpr:	273.00	3.0%	RC4210 (E) REV.12 - GST/HST Credit
ba13.mpr:	277.68	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPION=1.017143
ba14.mpr:	282.58	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPION=1.017657
ba15.mpr:	287.93	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPION=1.018927
ba16.mpr:	293.72	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPION=1.020124
ba17.mpr:	299.51	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPION=1.019727

---

**OSTCCP**      Ontario sales tax credit amount per child for 1st half of year

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter is the credit a filer is allowed for each eligible dependant under the age of 19 when claiming the Ontario Sales Tax Credit, when OSPTCOPT is set to 2.

When GSTCYFLG is activated, the July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the GSTCYFLG is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txont	Compute provincial taxes for Ontario

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	260.00	--	Ontario Budget 2009, Budget Papers, Chapter III
ba12.mpr:	265.00	1.9%	RC4210 (E) REV.11 - GST/HST Credit
ba13.mpr:	273.00	3.0%	RC4210 (E) REV.12 - GST/HST Credit
ba14.mpr:	277.68	1.7%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPIONLAG=1.017143
ba15.mpr:	282.58	1.8%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPIONLAG=1.017657
ba16.mpr:	287.93	1.9%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPIONLAG=1.018927
ba17.mpr:	293.72	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPIONLAG=1.020124

## OSTCD

Ontario sales tax credit dependant credit (pre 2010)

---

### DESCRIPTION

This parameter is the credit a filer is allowed for each eligible dependant under the age of 19 when claiming the Ontario Sales Tax Credit, when OSPTCOPT is set to 1.

### CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txont	Compute provincial taxes for Ontario

### VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	50.00	--	Federal Income Tax T1C (ONT) 1997
ba98.mpr:	50.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (ONT) 1998
ba99.mpr:	50.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (ONT) 1999
ba00.mpr:	50.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	50.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	50.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	50.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	50.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	50.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	50.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	50.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2007

```

ba08.mpr:    50.00      0.0%   Federal Income Tax Form
              ON479 - 2008
ba09.mpr:    50.00      0.0%   Federal Income Tax Form
              ON479 - 2009
ba10.mpr:    0.00      --      Not in effect
ba11.mpr:    0.00      --      Not in effect
ba12.mpr:    0.00      --      Not in effect
ba13.mpr:    0.00      --      Grown from ba12.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:    0.00      --      Grown from ba13.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:    0.00      --      Grown from ba14.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:    0.00      --      Grown from ba15.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:    0.00      --      Grown from ba16.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000

```

## **OSTCFLAG** Ontario seniors tax credit claimed flag

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

When the parameter OSTCFLAG is set to 1, the Ontario Tax Credits for Seniors are calculated.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txont	Compute provincial taxes for Ontario

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Growth</b>	<b>Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba98.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba99.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba00.mpr:	1	--	FLAG

ba01.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba02.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba03.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba04.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba05.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba06.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba07.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba08.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba09.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba10.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba13.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

**OSTCNIBA** Ontario seniors tax credit net income base amount

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter contains the base amount (income exemption) a filer is allowed to deduct from "Total Income" (i.e. family net income) when calculating "Income for Ontario Tax Credits for Seniors", when OSPTCOPT is set to 1.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txont	Compute provincial taxes for Ontario

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	22000.00	--	Federal Income Tax T1C (ONT) Seniors 1997

ba98.mpr:	22000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (ONT) Seniors 1998
ba99.mpr:	22000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (ONT) - 1999
ba00.mpr:	22000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	22000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	22000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	22000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	22000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	22000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	22000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	22000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	22000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	22000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba13.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

---

**OSTCNIBC** Ontario seniors tax credit net income base amount for couples

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter contains the base amount (income exemption) a filer in a senior couple is allowed to deduct from "Total Income" (i.e. family net income) when calculating "Income for Ontario Tax Credits for Seniors", when OSPTCOPT is set to 1.



## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txont	Compute provincial taxes for Ontario

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	22000.00	--	Federal Income Tax T1C (ONT) Seniors 1997
ba98.mpr:	22000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (ONT) Seniors 1998
ba99.mpr:	22000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (ONT) - 1999
ba00.mpr:	22000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	22000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	22000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	22000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	22000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	22250.00	1.1%	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	23090.00	3.8%	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	23820.00	3.2%	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	24300.00	2.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	24750.00	1.9%	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba13.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000

```

ba14.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba13.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba14.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba15.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba16.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000

```

## **OSTCP**      Ontario sales tax credit percent of income (pre 2010)

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This parameter is the rate applied to net income used to calculate the Ontario Sales Tax Credit, when OSPTCOPT is set to 1.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txont	Compute provincial taxes for Ontario

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Growth</b>	<b>Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	0.02000	--	Federal Income Tax T1C (ONT) 1997
ba98.mpr:	0.02000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (ONT) 1998
ba99.mpr:	0.02000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (ONT) 1999
ba00.mpr:	0.02000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	0.02000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	0.02000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2002

ba03.mpr:	0.02000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	0.02000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	0.02000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	0.02000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	0.02000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	0.02000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	0.02000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba13.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **OSTCRR**      Ontario sales tax credit reduction rate (post 2009)

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This parameter is the reduction rate applied to the Ontario Sales Tax Credit (imostc), when OSPTCOPT is set to 2, when adjusted family net income exceeds the turndown level of OSTCTDS for single individuals or OSTCTDF for couples and single parents.

When GSTCYFLG is activated, the July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the benefit programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txont	Compute provincial taxes for Ontario

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.04000	--	Ontario Budget 2009, Budget Papers, Chapter III
ba11.mpr:	0.04000	0.0%	RC4210 (E) REV.11 - GST/HST Credit
ba12.mpr:	0.04000	0.0%	RC4210 (E) REV.12 - GST/HST Credit
ba13.mpr:	0.04000	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.04000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.04000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.04000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.04000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter is the reduction rate applied to the Ontario Sales Tax Credit (imostc), when OSPTCOPT is set to 2, when adjusted family net income exceeds the turndown level of OSTCTDSP for single individuals or OSTCTDFP for couples and single parents.

When GSTCYFLG is activated, the July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the GSTCYFLG is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txont	Compute provincial taxes for Ontario

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect

ba11.mpr:	0.04000	--	Ontario Budget 2009, Budget Papers, Chapter III
ba12.mpr:	0.04000	0.0%	RC4210 (E) REV.11 - GST/HST Credit
ba13.mpr:	0.04000	0.0%	RC4210 (E) REV.12 - GST/HST Credit
ba14.mpr:	0.04000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.04000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.04000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.04000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **OSTCS**      Ontario sales tax credit spouse credit (pre 2010)

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This parameter is an additional credit with respect to a spouse if the filer has claimed the Ontario Sales Tax Credit.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txont	Compute provincial taxes for Ontario

### **VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	100.00	--	Federal Income Tax T1C (ONT) 1997
ba98.mpr:	100.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (ONT) 1998
ba99.mpr:	100.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (ONT) 1999
ba00.mpr:	100.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	100.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2001

ba02.mpr:	100.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	100.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	100.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	100.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	100.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	100.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	100.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	100.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba13.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

---

**OSTCTDF**      Ontario sales tax credit income turndown level for families (post 2009)

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter is the adjusted net income turndown value for couples and single parents, above which the Ontario Sales Tax Credit (imostc) will be reduced by OSTCRR, when OSPTCOPT is set to 2.

When GSTCYFLG is activated, the July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the benefit programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txont	Compute provincial taxes for Ontario

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	25000.00	--	Ontario Budget 2009, Budget Papers, Chapter III
ba11.mpr:	25450.00	1.8%	RC4210 (E) REV.11 - GST/HST Credit
ba12.mpr:	26290.00	3.3%	RC4210 (E) REV.12 - GST/HST Credit
ba13.mpr:	26740.69	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPION=1.017143
ba14.mpr:	27212.85	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPION=1.017657
ba15.mpr:	27727.91	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPION=1.018927
ba16.mpr:	28285.91	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPION=1.020124
ba17.mpr:	28843.91	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPION=1.019727



**OSTCTDFP** Ontario sales tax credit income turndown level for families for 1st half of year

---

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter is the adjusted net income turndown value for couples and single parents, above which the Ontario Sales Tax Credit (imostc) will be reduced by OSTCRRP, when OSPTCOPT is set to 2.

When GSTCYFLG is activated, the July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the GSTCYFLG is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txont	Compute provincial taxes for Ontario

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect

ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	25000.00	--	Ontario Budget 2009, Budget Papers, Chapter III
ba12.mpr:	25450.00	1.8%	RC4210 (E) REV.11 - GST/HST Credit
ba13.mpr:	26290.00	3.3%	RC4210 (E) REV.12 - GST/HST Credit
ba14.mpr:	26740.69	1.7%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPIONLAG=1.017143
ba15.mpr:	27212.85	1.8%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPIONLAG=1.017657
ba16.mpr:	27727.91	1.9%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPIONLAG=1.018927
ba17.mpr:	28285.91	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPIONLAG=1.020124

**OSTCTDS** Ontario sales tax credit income turndown level for single persons (post 2009)

---

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter is the adjusted net income turndown value for single individuals, above which the Ontario Sales Tax Credit (imostc) will be reduced by OSTCRR, when OSPTCOPT is set to 2.

When GSTCYFLG is activated, the July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the benefit programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txont	Compute provincial taxes for Ontario

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	20000.00	--	Ontario Budget 2009, Budget Papers, Chapter III
ba11.mpr:	20360.00	1.8%	RC4210 (E) REV.11 - GST/HST Credit
ba12.mpr:	21032.00	3.3%	RC4210 (E) REV.12 - GST/HST Credit
ba13.mpr:	21392.55	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPION=1.017143
ba14.mpr:	21770.28	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPION=1.017657
ba15.mpr:	22182.33	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPION=1.018927
ba16.mpr:	22628.73	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPION=1.020124
ba17.mpr:	23075.13	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPION=1.019727

**OSTCTDSP** Ontario sales tax credit income turndown level for single persons for 1st half of year

---

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter is the adjusted net income turndown value for single individuals, above which the Ontario Sales Tax Credit (imostc) will be reduced by OSTCRRP, when OSPTCOPT is set to 2.

When GSTCYFLG is activated, the July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the GSTCYFLG is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txont	Compute provincial taxes for Ontario

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	20000.00	--	Ontario Budget 2009, Budget Papers, Chapter III
ba12.mpr:	20360.00	1.8%	RC4210 (E) REV.11 - GST/HST Credit
ba13.mpr:	21032.00	3.3%	RC4210 (E) REV.12 - GST/HST Credit
ba14.mpr:	21392.55	1.7%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPIONLAG=1.017143
ba15.mpr:	21770.28	1.8%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPIONLAG=1.017657

```

ba16.mpr:    22182.33    1.9%    Grown from ba15.mpr using
              CPIONLAG=1.018927
ba17.mpr:    22628.73    2.0%    Grown from ba16.mpr using
              CPIONLAG=1.020124

```

**OSTTBF**      Maximum Ontario Sales Tax Transition Benefit for families

---

**DESCRIPTION**

When OSTTBFLG is turned on, this parameter represents the maximum Ontario Sales Tax Transition Benefit will be provided to eligible single parents and couples to help ensure a smooth transition to the new harmonized sales tax system. The benefit consists of 3 payments over 2 years. In the SPSM, the first 2 payments in the first year are combined into one payment. Eligible recipients with an adjusted family net income less than the turndown threshold of OSTTBTFD will receive this maximum benefit, and a reduced benefit will be issued, using the reduction rate of OSTTBRR, for incomes over this threshold.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txont	Compute provincial taxes for Ontario

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect

ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	665.00	--	Ontario Budget 2009, Budget Papers, Chapter III
ba11.mpr:	335.00	-49.6%	Ontario Budget 2009, Budget Papers, Chapter III
ba12.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba13.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

## **OSTTBFLG** Ontario Sales Tax Transition Benefit flag

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

When this flag is turned on, the Ontario Sales Tax Transition Benefit will be provided to eligible recipients to help ensure a smooth transition to the new harmonized sales tax system. The benefit consists of 3 payments over 2 years. In the SPSM, the first 2 payments in the first year are combined into one payment. Single parents and couples are entitled to a benefit of OSTTBF, for adjusted family net income less than the turndown threshold of OSTTBTDF, and a reduced benefit, using the reduction rate of OSTTBRR, for incomes over this threshold. Single individuals aged 18 and over are entitled to a benefit of OSTTBS for incomes less than the turndown threshold of OSTTBTDS, and a reduced benefit for incomes over this threshold. The value of the benefit is held in imosttb, which is also added to refundable provincial tax credits (imptc).

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txont	Compute provincial taxes for Ontario

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	1	--	Ontario Budget 2009, Budget Papers, Chapter III
ba11.mpr:	1	--	Ontario Budget 2009, Budget Papers, Chapter III
ba12.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba13.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

---

### **OSTTBRR**      Ontario Sales Tax Transition Benefit Reduction Rate

---

## DESCRIPTION

When OSTTBFLG is turned on, this parameter represents the reduction rate used in the calculation of partial Ontario Sales Tax Transition Benefits. The benefit consists of 3 payments over 2 years. In the SPSM, the first 2 payments in the first year are combined into one payment. As a result of this combination, the reduction rate for the combined benefits had to be adjusted, thus is set to twice the published reduction rate. The maximum benefit is reduced by this rate for income over the prescribed thresholds for single parents and couples (OSTTBTDF), and single individuals, aged 18 and over (OSTTBTDS).

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txont	Compute provincial taxes for Ontario

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.10000	--	Ontario Budget 2009, Budget Papers, Chapter III
ba11.mpr:	0.05000	-50.0%	Ontario Budget 2009, Budget Papers, Chapter III
ba12.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba13.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba16.mpr



**DESCRIPTION**

When OSTTBFLG is turned on, this parameter represents the maximum Ontario Sales Tax Transition Benefit will be provided to eligible single individuals to help ensure a smooth transition to the new harmonized sales tax system. The benefit consists of 3 payments over 2 years. In the SPSM, the first 2 payments in the first year are combined into one payment. Eligible recipients with an adjusted net income less than the turndown threshold of OSTTBTD\$ will receive this maximum benefit, and a reduced benefit will be issued, using the reduction rate of OSTTBRR, for incomes over this threshold.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txont	Compute provincial taxes for Ontario

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	200.00	--	Ontario Budget 2009, Budget Papers, Chapter III
ba11.mpr:	100.00	-50.0%	Ontario Budget 2009, Budget Papers, Chapter III

```

ba12.mpr:    0.00          --      Not in effect
ba13.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba12.mpr using
NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba13.mpr using
NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba14.mpr using
NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba15.mpr using
NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba16.mpr using
NONE=1.0000

```

## **OSTTBDF** Ontario Sales Tax Transition Benefit Turndown for families

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

When OSTTBFLG is turned on, this parameter represents the family net income threshold below which the maximum Ontario Sales Tax Transition Benefit will be provided to eligible families. Where adjusted family net income is in excess of this threshold, the maximum benefit of OSTTBF is reduced by the reduction rate OSTTBRR.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txont	Compute provincial taxes for Ontario

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Growth</b>	<b>Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect

ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	160000.00	--	Ontario Budget 2009, Budget Papers, Chapter III
ba11.mpr:	160000.00	0.0%	Ontario Budget 2009, Budget Papers, Chapter III
ba12.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba13.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

---

**OSTTBTDS** Ontario Sales Tax Transition Benefit Turndown for single persons

**DESCRIPTION**

When OSTTBFLG is turned on, this parameter represents the net income threshold below which the maximum Ontario Sales Tax Transition Benefit will be provided to eligible single individuals, aged 18 and over. When the individual's income is in excess of this threshold, the maximum benefit of OSTTBS is reduced by the reduction rate OSTTBRR.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txont	Compute provincial taxes for Ontario

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	80000.00	--	Ontario Budget 2009, Budget Papers, Chapter III
ba11.mpr:	80000.00	0.0%	Ontario Budget 2009, Budget Papers, Chapter III
ba12.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba13.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

**OTCNIBA** Ontario tax credit net income base amount

---

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter is the base amount of net income a filer can claim when calculating Ontario tax credits, when OSPTCOPT is set to 1.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txont	Compute provincial taxes for Ontario

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	4000.00	--	Federal Income Tax T1C (ONT) 1997
ba98.mpr:	4000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (ONT) 1998
ba99.mpr:	4000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (ONT) - 1999
ba00.mpr:	4000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	4000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	4000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	4000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	4000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	4000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	4000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	4000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	4000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	4000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON479 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba13.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000

```

ba14.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba13.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba14.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba15.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba16.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000

```

## **OTRBPA**      Ontario tax reduction basic personal amount

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

The Ontario tax reduction will be calculated making use of number of dependants and the parameter OTRBPA is used to indicate the dollar value of the basic personal amount of the tax reduction.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txont	Compute provincial taxes for Ontario

### **VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	171.00	--	Federal Income Tax T1C (ONT) TC-1997
ba98.mpr:	160.50	-6.1%	Federal Income Tax T1C (ONT) TC-1998
ba99.mpr:	160.00	-0.3%	Federal Income Tax T1C (ONT) TC-1999
ba00.mpr:	156.00	-2.5%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	156.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	161.00	3.2%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2002

ba03.mpr:	181.00	12.4%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	186.00	2.8%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	190.00	2.2%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	194.00	2.1%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	198.00	2.1%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	201.00	1.5%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	205.00	2.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	206.00	0.5%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	210.00	1.9%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	217.00	3.3%	Payroll Deductions Formulas 2012 - T4127
ba13.mpr:	220.72	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPION=1.017143
ba14.mpr:	224.62	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPION=1.017657
ba15.mpr:	228.87	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPION=1.018927
ba16.mpr:	233.48	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPION=1.020124
ba17.mpr:	238.09	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPION=1.019727

---

**OTRDCA**      Ontario tax reduction dependant child amount

**DESCRIPTION**

The Ontario tax reduction will be calculated making use of the number of dependants and the parameter OTRDCA is used to indicate the dollar value of the amount of the tax reduction allowed for each dependant child.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txont	Compute provincial taxes for Ontario

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	334.00	--	Federal Income Tax T1C (ONT) TC-1997
ba98.mpr:	328.00	-1.8%	Federal Income Tax T1C (ONT) TC-1998
ba99.mpr:	325.00	-0.9%	Federal Income Tax T1C (ONT) TC-1999
ba00.mpr:	317.00	-2.5%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	317.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	328.00	3.5%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	334.00	1.8%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	343.00	2.7%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	350.00	2.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	357.00	2.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	365.00	2.2%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	370.00	1.4%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	379.00	2.4%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	382.00	0.8%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	389.00	1.8%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2011



ba12.mpr:	401.00	3.1%	Payroll Deductions Formulas 2012 - T4127
ba13.mpr:	407.87	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPION=1.017143
ba14.mpr:	415.07	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPION=1.017657
ba15.mpr:	422.93	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPION=1.018927
ba16.mpr:	431.44	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPION=1.020124
ba17.mpr:	439.95	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPION=1.019727

**OTRDDA**      Ontario tax reduction disabled dependant amount

---

**DESCRIPTION**

The Ontario tax reduction will be calculated making use of the number of dependants and the parameter OTRDDA is used to indicate the dollar value of the amount of the tax reduction allowed for each disabled dependant.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txont	Compute provincial taxes for Ontario

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	334.00	--	Federal Income Tax T1C (ONT) TC-1997
ba98.mpr:	328.00	-1.8%	Federal Income Tax T1C (ONT) TC-1998
ba99.mpr:	325.00	-0.9%	Federal Income Tax T1C (ONT) TC-1999
ba00.mpr:	317.00	-2.5%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2000

ba01.mpr:	317.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	328.00	3.5%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	334.00	1.8%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	343.00	2.7%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	350.00	2.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	357.00	2.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	365.00	2.2%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	370.00	1.4%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	379.00	2.4%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	382.00	0.8%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	389.00	1.8%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	401.00	3.1%	Payroll Deductions Formulas 2012 - T4127
ba13.mpr:	407.87	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPION=1.017143
ba14.mpr:	415.07	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPION=1.017657
ba15.mpr:	422.93	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPION=1.018927
ba16.mpr:	431.44	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPION=1.020124
ba17.mpr:	439.95	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPION=1.019727

---

**OTRF**                      Ontario tax reduction Ontario tax multiplier

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter represents the tax multiplier to be used in the calculation of the Ontario tax reduction. The reduction is derived as OTRFP times the personal reduction less OTRF times Ontario Income Tax.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txont	Compute provincial taxes for Ontario

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	1.00000	--	Federal Income Tax T1C (ONT) TC-1997
ba98.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (ONT) TC-1998
ba99.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (ONT) TC-1999
ba00.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2011

ba12.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Payroll Deductions Formulas 2012 - T4127
ba13.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **OTRFP**      Ontario tax reduction personal amount multiplier

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

The Ontario tax reduction will be calculated making use of the number of dependants. The parameter OTRFP is used to multiply the dollar value of all basic and dependant credits. The resulting value is used to compare to Ontario income tax multiplied by OTRF.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txont	Compute provincial taxes for Ontario

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Growth</b>	<b>Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	2.00000	--	Federal Income Tax T1C (ONT) TC-1997
ba98.mpr:	2.00000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (ONT) TC-1998
ba99.mpr:	2.00000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (ONT) TC-1999
ba00.mpr:	2.00000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	2.00000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	2.00000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2002

ba03.mpr:	2.00000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	2.00000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	2.00000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	2.00000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	2.00000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	2.00000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	2.00000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	2.00000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	2.00000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	2.00000	0.0%	Payroll Deductions Formulas 2012 - T4127
ba13.mpr:	2.00000	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	2.00000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	2.00000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	2.00000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	2.00000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **OTUITFLG**    Ont. Tuition Tax Credit activation flag

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

The calculation of the Ontario tuition tax credit (imptutxc) is activated by this flag.

This non-refundable tax credit is only calculated when the provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (OTXFLG = 1).

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txont	Compute provincial taxes for Ontario

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth Source
ba97.mpr:	0	-- Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0	-- Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0	-- Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	1	-- Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	1	-- Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	1	-- Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	1	-- Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	1	-- Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	1	-- Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	1	-- Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	1	-- Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	1	-- Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	1	-- Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	1	-- Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	1	-- Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	1	-- Form TD1ON E (12)
ba13.mpr:	1	-- Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1	-- Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1	-- Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1	-- Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	1	-- Copied from ba16.mpr

## **OTXDVMAX** Maximum taxpayer dividend

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

The taxpayer dividend (imotxdv) is equal to taxes paid in the previous year up to a maximum (OTXDVMAX). People who paid over 0\$ in taxes would get a minimum rebate of OTXDVMIN. The benefit is included in refundable tax credits. Since it is based on the previous year's taxes, the taxes are multiplied by OPYTAX in order to estimate the lagged effect.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txont	Compute provincial taxes for Ontario

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Growth</b>	<b>Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	200.00	--	Ontario Budget 2000, p. 84
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba13.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000

```

ba14.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba13.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba14.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba15.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba16.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000

```

## **OTXDVMIN** Minimum taxpayer dividend for people with non-zero taxes

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This represents the minimum amount of the taxpayer dividend for people who paid over 0\$ in taxes. The taxpayer dividend (imotxdv) is equal to taxes paid in the previous year up to a maximum (OTXDVMAX). The benefit is included in refundable tax credits. Since it is based on the previous year's taxes, the taxes are multiplied by OPYTAX in order to estimate the lagged effect.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txont	Compute provincial taxes for Ontario

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Growth</b>	<b>Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	25.00	--	Ontario Budget 2000, p. 84
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect



```

ba07.mpr:    0.00      --    Not in effect
ba08.mpr:    0.00      --    Not in effect
ba09.mpr:    0.00      --    Not in effect
ba10.mpr:    0.00      --    Not in effect
ba11.mpr:    0.00      --    Not in effect
ba12.mpr:    0.00      --    Not in effect
ba13.mpr:    0.00      --    Grown from ba12.mpr using
                                NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:    0.00      --    Grown from ba13.mpr using
                                NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:    0.00      --    Grown from ba14.mpr using
                                NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:    0.00      --    Grown from ba15.mpr using
                                NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:    0.00      --    Grown from ba16.mpr using
                                NONE=1.0000

```

---

**OTXFLG**      Ont. tax on taxable income activation flag

---

**DESCRIPTION**

When this flag is turned on, Ontario taxes get calculated as a tax on taxable income instead of as a percentage of federal taxes.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txont	Compute provincial taxes for Ontario

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2000

ba01.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form
		ON428 -	2001
ba02.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form
		ON428 -	2002
ba03.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form
		ON428 -	2003
ba04.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form
		ON428 -	2004
ba05.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form
		ON428 -	2005
ba06.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form
		ON428 -	2006
ba07.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form
		ON428 -	2007
ba08.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form
		ON428 -	2008
ba09.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form
		ON428 -	2009
ba10.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form
		ON428 -	2010
ba11.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form
		ON428 -	2011
ba12.mpr:	1	--	Form TD1ON E (12)
ba13.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

**OTXTGRANT** Ontario Textbook and Technology Grant amount

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter contains the Ontario Textbook and Technology Grant amount. Starting in 2008, this amount is allocated to all full-time college and university students in Ontario who are in full-time studies for at least 4 months. The value of the grant is saved in imotxtgr and added to provincial other government income (impoth).

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txont	Compute provincial taxes for Ontario

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	150.00	--	Ontario Budget 2008, Budget Papers - Chapter 1
ba09.mpr:	225.00	50.0%	Ontario Budget 2008, Budget Papers - Chapter 1
ba10.mpr:	300.00	33.3%	Ontario Budget 2008, Budget Papers - Chapter 1
ba11.mpr:	300.00	0.0%	Ontario Budget 2008, Budget Papers - Chapter 1
ba12.mpr:	0.00	--	Ontario Budget 2012, Budget Papers - Chapter 1 (eliminated)
ba13.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

**OUTAPR** Name of database adjustment parameter file (out) [string]

---

## DESCRIPTION

This control parameter gives the name of the file (using the conventions of the host operating system) which will contain the database adjustment parameters which were used to adjust SPSD variables. SPSM writes out such a file only if the user changed one or more database adjustment parameters from the values in the corresponding input file INPAPR. Note that under MS-DOS, names without a drive specifier or any slashes refer to the current directory.

Note that this parameter is not displayed in Visual SPSM since its value is controlled by Visual SPSM.

**OUTASC** Name of text output file (out) [string]

---

## DESCRIPTION

This control parameter gives the name of the file (using the conventions of the host operating system) which will contain the output report generated by the text output facility. The text output facility must be activated using ASCFLAG for OUTASC to have any effect. Note that under MS-DOS, names without a drive specifier or any slashes refer to the current directory.

Note that this parameter is not displayed in Visual SPSM since its value is controlled by Visual SPSM.

**OUTBASMPR** Name of base tax/transfer parameter file (out) [string]

---

## DESCRIPTION

This control parameter gives the name of the file (using the conventions of the host operating system) which will contain the output base tax/transfer parameters. SPSM writes out such a file only if CREATEPARMFILES is turned on or if the user changed one or more variant tax/transfer parameters from the values in the corresponding input file INPBASMPR. Note that under MS-DOS, names without a drive specifier or any slashes refer to the current directory.

Note that this parameter is not displayed in Visual SPSM since its value is controlled by Visual SPSM.

**OUTCPR** Name of control parameter file (out) [string]

---

## DESCRIPTION

This control parameter gives the name of the file (using the conventions of the host operating system) which will contain the output control parameter file. An output control parameter file is always created, and includes any changes the user made to the input control parameter file. In addition, certain "read-only" parameters which are created by SPSM for informational purposes may have changed values. Note that under MS-DOS, names without a drive specifier or any slashes refer to the current directory.

Note that this parameter is not displayed in Visual SPSM since its value is controlled by Visual SPSM.

**OUTLOG** Name of log file (out) [string]

---

## DESCRIPTION

The OUTLOG parameter gives the name of the output file that will contain a log of the SPSM run, provided that this facility has been activated using the LOGFLAG parameter. See the description of the LOGFLAG parameter for more information. A default value for OUTLOG will be generated by adding an extension of .log to the SPSM run name, but can be overridden.

Note that this parameter is not displayed in Visual SPSM since its value is controlled by Visual SPSM.

**OUTMRSFLAG** Variant results file creation flag

---

## DESCRIPTION

If the value of the control parameter OUTMRSFLAG is set to 1, a results file (with name given by OUTVARMRS) will be created containing variant results for variables specified in OUTMRSVARS. Results are always saved at the individual (not family or household) level.

## **OUTMRSFRAC** Variant results file preserves fractional part

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This control parameter can be used to preserve the fractional part (if present) of all variables written to the model results (MRS) file. If this flag is off, all output values are converted to integers before being written to the results file. If this flag is turned on, the fractional part of the output variables will be retained, and there will be no differences between base MRS variables and modelled variables for an identical run. This flag may result in a significant increase in the size of the model results file.

## **OUTMRSVARS** Variant results file variables [string]

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This control parameter contains a list of tax/transfer calculated variables whose variant values will be recorded in the file named OUTVARMRS if the variant results file facility has been activated by OUTMRSFLAG. Only variant tax/transfer variables (that is, those that begin with "ct" or "im") or user variables can be recorded in a results file.

## **OUTTBL** Name of report file (out) [string]

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This control parameter gives the name of the file (using the conventions of the host operating system) which will contain all summary reports generated by SPSM output facilities, including the cross tabulation facility and distributional analysis facility. Note that under MS-DOS, names without a drive specifier or any slashes refer to the current directory.

Note that this parameter is not displayed in Visual SPSM since its value is controlled by Visual SPSM.

## **OUTVARMPR** Name of variant tax/transfer parameter file (out) [string]

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This control parameter gives the name of the file (using the conventions of the host operating system) which will contain the output variant tax/transfer parameters. SPSM writes out such

a file only if the user changed one or more variant tax/transfer parameters from the values in the corresponding input file INPVARMPR or if CREATEPARMFILES is turned on. Note that under MS-DOS, names without a drive specifier or any slashes refer to the current directory.

Note that this parameter is not displayed in Visual SPSM since its value is controlled by Visual SPSM.

**OUTVARMRS** Name of variant results file (out) [string]

---

## DESCRIPTION

This control parameter gives the name of the file (using the conventions of the host operating system) which will contain the output variant results. Such a file is generated only if the user activates the variant result file facility using OUTMRSFLAG. Note that under MS-DOS, names without a drive specifier or any slashes refer to the current directory.

**OYPNDL** Ont. Pension Income Deduction Amount

---

## DESCRIPTION

This is the maximum dollar amount of pension income which may be claimed as an Ontario non-refundable tax credit. The parameter is only used when the provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (OTXFLG = 1).

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txont	Compute provincial taxes for Ontario

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect

ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	1000.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	1027.00	2.7%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	1063.00	3.5%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	1081.00	1.7%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	1112.00	2.9%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	1133.00	1.9%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	1158.00	2.2%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	1183.00	2.2%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	1201.00	1.5%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	1228.00	2.2%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	1237.00	0.7%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	1259.00	1.8%	Federal Income Tax Form ON428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	1300.00	3.3%	Form TD1ON E (12)
ba13.mpr:	1322.29	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPION=1.017143
ba14.mpr:	1345.64	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPION=1.017657
ba15.mpr:	1371.11	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPION=1.018927
ba16.mpr:	1398.70	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPION=1.020124
ba17.mpr:	1426.29	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPION=1.019727

## **PAMTOPT** P.E.I. alternative minimum tax option

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

When Prince Edward Island tax on taxable income is calculated (PTXFLG = 1), there are four options as to how to calculate the provincial minimum tax.



When PAMTOPT is set to 1, then no provincial alternative minimum tax or minimum tax carryover is calculated.

When PAMTOPT is set to 2, then a percentage (PAMTPCTF) of the additional federal tax triggered by the federal minimum tax (imamtprv) is added to the basic provincial tax (imbpt). The definition of imamtprv is determined by the provincial vector AMTPRVDF. The provincial minimum tax carryover credit (impminco) is calculated using PAMTPCTF.

When PAMTOPT is set to 3, the income used in the provincial tax calculation is replaced by the net income used for alternative tax purposes (imamtinc) for people who triggered the federal minimum tax. Then the PAMTTX rate, usually set to the smallest non-zero tax rate, is applied in order to get the provincial tax before the non-refundable tax credits. The provincial minimum tax carryover credit (impminco) is calculated using PAMTPCTF.

When PAMTOPT is set to 4, then a percentage (PAMTPCTM) of the minimum tax triggered by the federal minimum tax calculations represents the basic provincial tax (imbpt). Provincial surtaxes are then calculated using this amount. The provincial minimum tax carryover credit (impminco) is calculated using PAMTPCTM.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txpei	Compute provincial taxes for P.E.I.

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	1	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	1	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	1	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	1	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	2	--	Provincial Alternative Minimum Tax, Form T1219 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	2	--	Provincial Alternative Minimum Tax, Form T1219 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	2	--	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	2	--	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2004

ba05.mpr:	2	--	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	2	--	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	2	--	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	2	--	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	2	--	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	2	--	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	2	--	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	2	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	2	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	2	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	2	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	2	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	2	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

---

**PAMTPCTF** P.E.I. amt rate as pct of additional fed tax due to minimum tax

**DESCRIPTION**

When Prince Edward Island tax on taxable income is calculated (PTXFLG=1) and PAMTOPT is set to 2, then a percentage (PAMTPCTF) of the additional federal tax due to the minimum tax is added to the basic provincial tax (imbpt).

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txpei	Compute provincial taxes for P.E.I.

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.57500	--	Provincial Alternative Minimum Tax, Form T1219 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	0.57500	0.0%	Provincial Alternative Minimum Tax, Form T1219 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	0.57500	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	0.57500	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	0.57500	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	0.57500	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	0.57500	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	0.57500	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	0.57500	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	0.57500	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	0.57500	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	0.57500	0.0%	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0.57500	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.57500	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.57500	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.57500	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.57500	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **PAMTPCTM** P.E.I. amt rate as pct of federal minimum tax amount

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

When Prince Edward Island tax on taxable income is calculated (PTXFLG=1) and PAMTOPT is set to 4, then a percentage (PAMTPCTM) of the minimum federal tax due to the minimum tax is used as basic provincial tax (imbpt). This calculated value is used in the determination of the provincial surtax.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txpei	Compute provincial taxes for P.E.I.

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Growth</b>	<b>Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba15.mpr

ba17.mpr: 0.00000 -- Copied from ba16.mpr

**PAMTTX** P.E.I. amt rate as tax on adjusted income

---

**DESCRIPTION**

When Prince Edward Island tax on taxable income is calculated (PTXFLG=1) and PAMTOPT is set to 3, the income used in the provincial tax calculation is replaced by the net income used for alternative tax purposes (imamtinc) for people who triggered the federal minimum tax. Then the PAMTTX rate, usually set to the smallest non-zero tax rate, is applied in order to get the provincial tax before the non-refundable tax credits.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txpei	Compute provincial taxes for P.E.I.

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba12.mpr

ba14.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

**PAXM**            P.E.I. Age Amount

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This is the maximum value of the Prince Edward Island age non-refundable tax credit before any reductions are applied. The parameter is only used when a provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (PTXFLG = 1).

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txpei	Compute provincial taxes for P.E.I.

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	3619.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	3619.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	3619.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	3619.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	3619.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	3619.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2006

ba07.mpr:	3691.00	2.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	3764.00	2.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	3764.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	3764.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	3764.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	3764.00	0.0%	Form TD1PE E (12)
ba13.mpr:	3764.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	3764.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	3764.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	3764.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	3764.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000

---

**PAXRR** P.E.I. Age Amount credit reduction rate

---

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter is the proportion of net income above a given threshold (PAXTD) which will be deducted from the provincial non-refundable age tax credit amount (PAXM). The parameter is only used when the Prince Edward Island provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (PTXFLG = 1).

See also impatxc, PAXTD.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txpei	Compute provincial taxes for P.E.I.

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.15000	--	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Form TD1PE-WS E (12)
ba13.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr



**DESCRIPTION**

Individual seniors will have their non-refundable age tax credit reduced if their net income is above the value of this parameter. The parameter is only used when the Prince Edward Island provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (PTXFLG = 1).

See also impatxc, PAXRR

**CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txpei	Compute provincial taxes for P.E.I.

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	26941.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	26941.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	26941.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	26941.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	26941.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	26941.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2006

ba07.mpr:	27480.00	2.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	28019.00	2.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	28019.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	28019.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	28019.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	28019.00	0.0%	Form TD1PE E (12)
ba13.mpr:	28019.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	28019.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	28019.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	28019.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	28019.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000

---

**PBXM** P.E.I. Basic Personal Exemption/amount

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter represents the basic exemption when Prince Edward Island tax is calculated as a tax on taxable income. It is only calculated when PTXFLG is set to 1.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txpei	Compute provincial taxes for P.E.I.

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	7412.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	7412.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	7412.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	7412.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	7412.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	7412.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	7560.00	2.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	7708.00	2.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	7708.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	7708.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	7708.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	7708.00	0.0%	Form TD1PE E (12)
ba13.mpr:	7708.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	7708.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	7708.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	7708.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	7708.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000

## DESCRIPTION

PCGTC multiplied by PPNTCR is the maximum amount of the Prince Edward Island Caregiver Tax Credit (impcgtc). The parameter is only used when the provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (PTXFLG = 1).

For more explanation see PCGTCFLG.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txpei	Compute provincial taxes for P.E.I.

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	2446.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	2446.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	2446.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	2446.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	2446.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	2446.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	2446.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2007

ba08.mpr:	2446.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	2446.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	2446.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	2446.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	2446.00	0.0%	Form TD1PE E (12)
ba13.mpr:	2446.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	2446.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	2446.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	2446.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	2446.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000

## **PCGTCFLG** P.E.I. Caregiver Tax Credit activation flag

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

The calculation of the Prince Edward Island Caregiver Tax Credit (impcgtc) is activated by the flag PCGTCFLG.

The Caregiver Tax Credit (impcgtc) provides additional tax assistance to individuals who provide in-home care for relatives. Eligible recipients include individuals residing with and providing in-home care for a parent or grandparent over 65 years of age, or for an infirm dependent relative.

See PCGTCOPT for a more complete description of the options for calculating the provincial Caregiver Tax Credit.

This non-refundable tax credit is only calculated when the provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (PTXFLG = 1).

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txpei	Compute provincial taxes for P.E.I.

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	1	--	Form TD1PE E (12)
ba13.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba15.mpr

**PCGTCOPT** P.E.I. Caregiver Tax Credit Option (1=max, 2=greenbook, 3=model)

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter provides users with the option of how to calculate the provincial Caregivers Tax Credit (impcgtc). A value of 1 results in applying the maximum value (PCGTC) if the filer had an amount in idcgtc (from Line 315 and Schedule 12 in the General Tax Guide). To use the greenbook value of the Caregiver amount (idcgtc), this parameter must be set to 2.

A value of 3 will model the credit by assessing the potential for individuals in an economic family who may require caregiving based on age and/or disability. The potential individuals are then income tested by subtracting their net income from the turndown level of PCGTCTD, with the resulting amount not to be greater than the maximum value of PCGTC, and saved in the variable impcgtcp. The individual with an amount in idcgtc is assigned the economic family total of impcgtcp less any amounts of impcgtcp assigned to this individual and their spouse, if applicable.

This non-refundable tax credit is only calculated when the provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (PTXFLG = 1) and the provincial caregivers tax credit is activated (PCGTCFLG = 1).

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txpei	Compute provincial taxes for P.E.I.

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	1	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	1	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	1	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	1	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	3	--	OPTION
ba02.mpr:	3	--	OPTION

ba03.mpr:	3	--	OPTION
ba04.mpr:	3	--	OPTION
ba05.mpr:	3	--	OPTION
ba06.mpr:	3	--	OPTION
ba07.mpr:	3	--	OPTION
ba08.mpr:	3	--	OPTION
ba09.mpr:	3	--	OPTION
ba10.mpr:	3	--	OPTION
ba11.mpr:	3	--	OPTION
ba12.mpr:	3	--	OPTION
ba13.mpr:	3	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	3	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	3	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	3	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	3	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

**PCGTCTD** P.E.I. Caregiver Tax Credit income turndown

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This is the turn down income of the Prince Edward Island Caregiver Tax Credit (impcgtc). For more explanation see PCGTCFLG.

The parameter is only used when the provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (PTXFLG = 1).

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txpei	Compute provincial taxes for P.E.I.

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect



ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	14399.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	14399.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	14399.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	14399.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	14399.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	14399.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	14399.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	14399.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	14399.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	14399.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	14399.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	14399.00	0.0%	Form TD1PE E (12)
ba13.mpr:	14399.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	14399.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	14399.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	14399.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	14399.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000

---

**PCHATL1** P.E.I. Charitable Donations amount level 1

**DESCRIPTION**

The level above which the proportion of Prince Edward Island Charitable Donations and Gifts to the Crown (imchara) may be claimed as a tax credit increases. The parameter is only used when the provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (PTXFLG = 1).

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txpei	Compute provincial taxes for P.E.I.

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	200.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Grown from ba11.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba13.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000

ba14.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

## **PCHATR1** P.E.I. Charitable Donations tax credit rate 1

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

The proportion of charitable donations below the first level (PCHATL1) that may be claimed as a Prince Edward Island non-refundable tax credit. The parameter is only used when the provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (PTXFLG = 1).

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txpei	Compute provincial taxes for P.E.I.

### **VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.09800	--	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	0.09800	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	0.09800	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	0.09800	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2004

ba05.mpr:	0.09800	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	0.09800	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	0.09800	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	0.09800	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	0.09800	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	0.09800	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	0.09800	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	0.09800	0.0%	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0.09800	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.09800	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.09800	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.09800	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.09800	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

---

**PCHATR2** P.E.I. Charitable Donations tax credit rate 2

**DESCRIPTION**

The proportion of charitable donations above the first level (PCHATL1) that may be claimed as a Prince Edward Island non-refundable tax credit. The parameter is only used when the provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (PTXFLG = 1).

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txpei	Compute provincial taxes for P.E.I.

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.16700	--	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	0.16700	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	0.16700	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	0.16700	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	0.16700	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	0.16700	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	0.16700	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	0.16700	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	0.16700	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	0.16700	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	0.16700	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	0.16700	0.0%	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0.16700	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.16700	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.16700	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.16700	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.16700	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

## DESCRIPTION

The calculation of the Prince Edward Island CPP/QPP contributions tax credit (impcppte) is activated by this flag.

This non-refundable tax credit is only calculated when the provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (PTXFLG = 1).

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txpei	Compute provincial taxes for P.E.I.

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2007

ba08.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **PDTCR** P.E.I. dividend tax credit rate

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

The Prince Edward Island dividend tax credit for dividends from small (other than eligible) corporations is calculated as taxable dividends from small (other than eligible) corporations (imisdivt) times this proportion. The total dividend tax credit (impdtxc) includes amounts from both the large (eligible) and small (other than eligible) corporations and is only used when provincial tax on taxable income is turned on (PTXFLG = 1).

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txpei	Compute provincial taxes for P.E.I.

### **VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect

ba01.mpr:	0.07700	--	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	0.07700	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	0.07700	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	0.07700	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	0.07700	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	0.06500	-15.6%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	0.06500	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	0.04300	-33.8%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	0.03200	-25.6%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	0.02100	-34.4%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	0.01000	-52.4%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	0.01000	0.0%	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0.01000	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.01000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.01000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.01000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.01000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

---

**PDTCRLC** P.E.I. dividend tax credit rate from large (eligible) corporations

**DESCRIPTION**

The Prince Edward Island dividend tax credit for dividends from large (eligible) corporations is calculated as taxable dividends from large (eligible) corporations (imildivt) times this proportion. The total dividend tax credit (impdtxc) includes amounts from both the large (eligible) and small (other than eligible) corporations and is only used when provincial tax on taxable income is turned on (PTXFLG = 1).



## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txpei	Compute provincial taxes for P.E.I.

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.07700	--	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	0.07700	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	0.07700	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	0.07700	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	0.07700	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	0.10500	36.4%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	0.10500	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	0.10500	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	0.10500	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	0.10500	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	0.10500	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	0.10500	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Act 82 (derived)
ba13.mpr:	0.10500	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.10500	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.10500	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr

```

ba16.mpr:    0.10500    0.0%    Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:    0.10500    0.0%    Copied from ba16.mpr

```

**PEDXPM**      P.E.I. Education Amount per month of full-time studies

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter represents the dollar amount multiplied by the number of eligible full-time months of study to determine the Prince Edward Island education tax credit. This parameter is only used when the provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (PTXFLG = 1).

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txpei	Compute provincial taxes for P.E.I.

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	200.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form PE (S11) - 2001
ba02.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE (S11) - 2002
ba03.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE (S11) - 2003
ba04.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE (S11) - 2004
ba05.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE (S11) - 2005
ba06.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE (S11) - 2006
ba07.mpr:	400.00	100.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE (S11) - 2007

ba08.mpr:	400.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE (S11) - 2008
ba09.mpr:	400.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE (S11) - 2009
ba10.mpr:	400.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE (S11) - 2010
ba11.mpr:	400.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE (S11) - 2011
ba12.mpr:	400.00	0.0%	Form TD1PE E (12)
ba13.mpr:	400.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	400.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	400.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	400.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	400.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

**PEDXPMPT** P.E.I. Education Amount per month of part-time studies

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter represents the dollar amount multiplied by the number of eligible part-time months of study to determine the Prince Edward Island education tax credit. This parameter is only used when the provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (PTXFLG = 1).

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txpei	Compute provincial taxes for P.E.I.

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect

ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	60.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form PE (S11) - 2001
ba02.mpr:	60.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE (S11) - 2002
ba03.mpr:	60.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE (S11) - 2003
ba04.mpr:	60.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE (S11) - 2004
ba05.mpr:	60.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE (S11) - 2005
ba06.mpr:	60.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE (S11) - 2006
ba07.mpr:	120.00	100.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE (S11) - 2007
ba08.mpr:	120.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE (S11) - 2008
ba09.mpr:	120.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE (S11) - 2009
ba10.mpr:	120.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE (S11) - 2010
ba11.mpr:	120.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE (S11) - 2011
ba12.mpr:	120.00	0.0%	Form TD1PE E (12)
ba13.mpr:	120.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	120.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	120.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	120.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	120.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

---

**PEICTXC** P.E.I. EI Premium Tax Credit activation flag

**DESCRIPTION**

The calculation of the Prince Edward Island EI premium tax credit (impuictc) is activated by this flag.

This non-refundable tax credit is only calculated when the provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (PTXFLG = 1).

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txpei	Compute provincial taxes for P.E.I.

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba12.mpr

```

ba14.mpr:    1          --    Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:    1          --    Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:    1          --    Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:    1          --    Copied from ba16.mpr

```

**PEMXM**      P.E.I. equivalent to married amount

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter represents the equivalent to married tax credit when Prince Edward Island tax is calculated as a tax on taxable income. It is only calculated when PTXFLG is set to 1.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txpei	Compute provincial taxes for P.E.I.

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	6294.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	6294.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	6294.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	6294.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	6294.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	6294.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2006

ba07.mpr:	6294.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	6294.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	6294.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	6294.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	6294.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	6294.00	0.0%	Form TD1PE E (12)
ba13.mpr:	6294.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	6294.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	6294.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	6294.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	6294.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000

---

**PEMXMT** P.E.I. equivalent to married turndown level

---

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter represents the provincial equivalent to married exemption turndown when Prince Edward Island tax is calculated as a tax on taxable income. It is only used when PTXFLG is set to 1. The reduction is calculated as the dependant's net income less the turndown PEMXMT.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txpei	Compute provincial taxes for P.E.I.

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	629.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	629.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	629.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	629.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	629.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	629.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	629.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	629.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	629.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	629.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	629.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	629.00	0.0%	Form TD1PE E (12)
ba13.mpr:	629.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	629.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	629.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	629.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	629.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000



## **PENSPLTINCR** Increment by which to split pension income

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This parameter controls the level of precision of pension income splitting (see SPLTPNSFLAG). It is implemented by running through the tax system multiple times, each time splitting a varying proportion of pension income. First, the tax system is run without splitting pension income. Then, assuming that the head of the family is married and has pension income, 50% of the head's pension income is allocated to their spouse and the tax system is rerun. The tax system is then run multiple times, each time varying the proportion of pension income split by PENSPLTINCR in order to find the proportion which will maximize family income. So, for example, if PENSPLTINCR is set at 0.01, then the head would share 50% of pension income, then 49%, then 48%, ... up to 0%. But if PENSPLTINCR is set at 0.1, then only 5 breakpoints would be tried (50%, 40%, 30%, 20%, 10%, and 0%). This makes the model run faster, but the results will be less precise.

Please note that PENSPLTINCR must be greater than 0.0, and values of 0.5 or greater means that the only splits which will be assessed are 0% and 50%.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
cceopt	Multiple calls of tax/transfer calculator
mpc	Calculate derived model parameters and do edits

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Growth</b>	<b>Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect

ba06.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.01000	--	User defined
ba08.mpr:	0.01000	0.0%	User defined
ba09.mpr:	0.01000	0.0%	User defined
ba10.mpr:	0.01000	0.0%	User defined
ba11.mpr:	0.01000	0.0%	User defined
ba12.mpr:	0.01000	0.0%	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0.01000	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.01000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.01000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.01000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.01000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

**PINTSLFLG** P.E.I. Interest on Student Loans Tax Credit activation flag

---

**DESCRIPTION**

The calculation of the Prince Edward Island interest on student loans tax credit (impintsl) is activated by this flag.

This non-refundable tax credit is only calculated when the provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (PTXFLG = 1).

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txpei	Compute provincial taxes for P.E.I.

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form

PE428 - 2001

ba02.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

**PLVCMAX** Maximum P.E.I. labour-sponsored funds tax credit allowed

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This is the maximum value for the Prince Edward Island labour sponsored funds tax credit (implvtc). The credit is derived as a proportion PLVCRT of the cost of the funds bought (idlabtvg) up to a maximum value PLVCMAX.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txpei	Compute provincial taxes for P.E.I.

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	525.00	--	Federal Income Tax T1C (PEI) TC-1997
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba11.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba13.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

**PLVCRT**      Percent of P.E.I. labour-sponsored funds cost allowed as credit

---

## DESCRIPTION

This is the rate for the Prince Edward Island labour sponsored funds tax credit (implvctc). The credit is derived as a proportion PLVCRT of the cost of the funds bought (idlabtxg) up to a maximum value PLVCMAX.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txpei	Compute provincial taxes for P.E.I.

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.15000	--	Federal Income Tax T1C (PEI) TC-1997
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

**PMAXDX** P.E.I. Maximum Disability deduction/amount

---

## DESCRIPTION

This value represents the maximum Prince Edward Island non-refundable disability tax credit. It is given to individuals who claimed either a disability amount for self (iddisslf) or

for a dependant (iddisoht). The parameter is only used when the provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (PTXFLG = 1).

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txpei	Compute provincial taxes for P.E.I.

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	4400.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	4400.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	5400.00	22.7%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	5400.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	5400.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	5400.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	6890.00	27.6%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	6890.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	6890.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	6890.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	6890.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	6890.00	0.0%	Form TD1PE E (12)

```

ba13.mpr:    6890.00      0.0%  Grown from ba12.mpr using
              DEFAULT=1.0000
ba14.mpr:    6890.00      0.0%  Grown from ba13.mpr using
              DEFAULT=1.0000
ba15.mpr:    6890.00      0.0%  Grown from ba14.mpr using
              DEFAULT=1.0000
ba16.mpr:    6890.00      0.0%  Grown from ba15.mpr using
              DEFAULT=1.0000
ba17.mpr:    6890.00      0.0%  Grown from ba16.mpr using
              DEFAULT=1.0000

```

**PMAXET** P.E.I. maximum on transfer of education and tuition amount

---

**DESCRIPTION**

The maximum dollar amount of the combined Prince Edward Island Education and Tuition Tax Credits that may be transferred between spouses or from a dependent to a supporting parent. The parameter is only used when the provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (PTXFLG = 1).

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txpei	Compute provincial taxes for P.E.I.

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	5000.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form PE (S11) - 2001
ba02.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE (S11) - 2002

ba03.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE (S11) - 2003
ba04.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE (S11) - 2004
ba05.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE (S11) - 2005
ba06.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE (S11) - 2006
ba07.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE (S11) - 2007
ba08.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE (S11) - 2008
ba09.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE (S11) - 2009
ba10.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE (S11) - 2010
ba11.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE (S11) - 2011
ba12.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba11.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba13.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

---

**PMEDALL** P.E.I. Medical allowance maximum lower limit

**DESCRIPTION**

Prince Edward Island allowable medical expenses are calculated as actual expenses (idmedgro) less either PMEDANF percent of net income, or PMEDALL, whichever is less. The calculated allowable expense is saved in impmeda. The provincial non-refundable medical expense tax credit (impmedtc) represents impmeda multiplied by PPNTCR. It is only calculated when PTXFLG is set to 1.



## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txpei	Compute provincial taxes for P.E.I.

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	1678.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	1678.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	1678.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	1678.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	1678.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	1678.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	1678.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	1678.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	1678.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	1678.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	1678.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	1678.00	0.0%	Grown from ba11.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba13.mpr:	1678.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000

ba14.mpr:	1678.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	1678.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	1678.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	1678.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000

---

**PMEDANF** P.E.I. Medical allowance lower limit net income fraction

**DESCRIPTION**

Allowable medical expenses are calculated as actual expenses less either PMEDANF percent of net income, or PMEDALL, whichever is less. The Prince Edward Island non-refundable medical expense tax credit is only calculated when PTXFLG is set to 1.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txpei	Compute provincial taxes for P.E.I.

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.03000	--	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2004

ba05.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **PMEDEXFLG**P.E.I. Medical Expense Tax Credit activation flag

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

When this flag is set to 1, the allowable medical expenses are calculated as actual expenses less either PMEDANF percent of net income, or PMEDALL, whichever is less. The P.E.I. non-refundable medical expense tax credit is only calculated when PTXFLG is set to 1.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txpei	Compute provincial taxes for P.E.I.

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba02.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba03.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba04.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba05.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba06.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba07.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba08.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba09.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba10.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba11.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba12.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

**PMXM** P.E.I. married amount

---

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter represents the married tax credit when Prince Edward Island tax is calculated as a tax on taxable income. It is only used when PTXFLG is set to 1.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txpei	Compute provincial taxes for P.E.I.

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	6294.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	6294.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	6294.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	6294.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	6294.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	6294.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	6420.00	2.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	6546.00	2.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	6546.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	6546.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	6546.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	6546.00	0.0%	Form TD1PE E (12)
ba13.mpr:	6546.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	6546.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	6546.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	6546.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	6546.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter represents the provincial married exemption turndown when Prince Edward Island tax is calculated as a tax on taxable income. It is only used when PTXFLG is set to 1. The reduction is calculated as the dependant's net income less the turndown PMXMT.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txpei	Compute provincial taxes for P.E.I.

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	629.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	629.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	629.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	629.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	629.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	629.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	642.00	2.1%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	655.00	2.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2008

ba09.mpr:	655.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	655.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	655.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	655.00	0.0%	Form TD1PE E (12)
ba13.mpr:	655.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	655.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	655.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	655.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	655.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000

**PNCBSFT** P.E.I. social assistance NCBS flow-through amount per child

---

**DESCRIPTION**

Prince Edward Island claws back the National Child Benefit Supplement from Social Assistance amounts. Increases to the National Child Benefit Supplement are flowed through to social assistance recipients in Prince Edward Island under the Healthy Child allowance. This parameter represents the NCBS annual flow through amount per child. The clawback and flow through amounts will be adjusted based on the number of months of social assistance (idsamths).

The clawback of social assistance in Prince Edward Island will be activated when SACLAWFLAG is set to 1 and SACLAWPR provincial vector P.E.I. flag is also set to 1.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual clawback will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the clawback programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
samod	Compute social assistance or guarantees

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	168.00	--	HRDC Income Support Policy Group
ba01.mpr:	456.00	171.4%	HRDC Income Support Policy Group
ba02.mpr:	492.00	7.9%	HRDC Income Support Policy Group
ba03.mpr:	660.00	34.1%	HRDC Income Support Policy Group
ba04.mpr:	708.00	7.3%	HRDC Income Support Policy Group
ba05.mpr:	912.00	28.8%	PEI Social Assistance Act, Policy 5-11
ba06.mpr:	1140.00	25.0%	HRDC Income Support Policy Group
ba07.mpr:	1188.00	4.2%	HRDC Income Support Policy Group
ba08.mpr:	1225.00	3.1%	NCB Progress Report
ba09.mpr:	1276.00	4.2%	NCB Progress Report
ba10.mpr:	1288.00	0.9%	NCB Progress Report
ba11.mpr:	0.00	--	P.E.I. Budget 2011
ba12.mpr:	0.00	--	P.E.I. Budget 2011
ba13.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000



```

ba16.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba15.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba16.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000

```

**PNCBSFTP** P.E.I. SA NCBS flow-through amount per child for 1st half of year

---

**DESCRIPTION**

Prince Edward Island claws back the National Child Benefit Supplement from Social Assistance amounts. Increases to the National Child Benefit Supplement are flowed through to social assistance recipients in Prince Edward Island under the Healthy Child allowance. This parameter represents the NCBS annual flow through amount per child. The clawback and flow through amounts will be adjusted based on the number of months of social assistance (idsamths).

The clawback of social assistance in Prince Edward Island will be activated when SACLAWFLAG is set to 1 and SACLAWPR provincial vector P.E.I. flag is also set to 1.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual clawback will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the FCBENCAL is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
samod	Compute social assistance or guarantees

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect

ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	168.00	--	HRDC Income Support Policy
			Group
ba02.mpr:	456.00	171.4%	HRDC Income Support Policy
			Group
ba03.mpr:	492.00	7.9%	HRDC Income Support Policy
			Group
ba04.mpr:	660.00	34.1%	HRDC Income Support Policy
			Group
ba05.mpr:	708.00	7.3%	HRDC Income Support Policy
			Group
ba06.mpr:	912.00	28.8%	PEI Social Assistance Act, Policy 5-11
ba07.mpr:	1140.00	25.0%	HRDC Income Support Policy
			Group
ba08.mpr:	1188.00	4.2%	HRDC Income Support Policy
			Group
ba09.mpr:	1225.00	3.1%	NCB Progress Report
ba10.mpr:	1276.00	4.2%	NCB Progress Report
ba11.mpr:	1288.00	0.9%	NCB Progress Report
ba12.mpr:	0.00	--	P.E.I. Budget 2011
ba13.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

---

**PODISTC**      P.E.I. Maximum infirm dependent 18 or older tax credit

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter is the amount which can be claimed for the Prince Edward Island non-refundable tax credit for infirm dependents aged 18 and over if the filer has already claimed an amount for disabled dependents (idothpe). Note that the model assumes that there is only one disabled dependent. The parameter is only used when a provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (PTXFLG = 1).

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txpei	Compute provincial taxes for P.E.I.

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	2446.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	2446.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	2446.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	2446.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	2446.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	2446.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	2446.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	2446.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	2446.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	2446.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	2446.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	2446.00	0.0%	Form TD1PE E (12)
ba13.mpr:	2446.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	2446.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000

```

ba15.mpr:    2446.00      0.0%   Grown from ba14.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:    2446.00      0.0%   Grown from ba15.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:    2446.00      0.0%   Grown from ba16.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000

```

**PPNTRC**      P.E.I. provincial non-refundable tax credit rate

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This single parameter sets the tax credit rate for all of the non-refundable tax credits in Prince Edward Island. Each tax credit is calculated separately and summed for a total credit. The parameter is only used when a provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (PTXFLG = 1).

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txpei	Compute provincial taxes for P.E.I.

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.09800	--	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	0.09800	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	0.09800	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	0.09800	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	0.09800	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2005

ba06.mpr:	0.09800	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	0.09800	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	0.09800	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	0.09800	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	0.09800	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	0.09800	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	0.09800	0.0%	Payroll Deductions Formulas 2012 - T4127
ba13.mpr:	0.09800	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.09800	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.09800	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.09800	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.09800	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

**PPTC** P.E.I. political contribution table [total donations,donation allowed]

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This table contains the figures necessary to calculate the Prince Edward Island Contribution Tax Credit. The first column represents the dollar amount of total Prince Edward Island political contributions to which the corresponding percentages of the third column are applied to calculate the total Allowable Prince Edward Island Political Contribution Tax Credit. Only the first and third columns of the table need to be specified.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txpei	Compute provincial taxes for P.E.I.

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Source
ba97.mpr:	3	[Rows] Federal Income Tax T1C (PEI) 1997
	0	0.750
	100	(75) 0.500
	550	(300) 0.333
ba98.mpr:		[Same] Federal Income Tax T1C (PEI) 1998
ba99.mpr:		[Same] Federal Income Tax T1C (PEI) 1999
ba00.mpr:		[Same] Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:		[Same] Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:		[Same] Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:		[Same] Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:		[Same] Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:		[Same] Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:		[Same] Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:		[Same] Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:		[Same] Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:		[Same] Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:		[Same] Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:		[Same] Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:		[Same] Grown from ba11.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba13.mpr:		[Same] Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:		[Same] Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000

```

ba15.mpr:          [Same]    Grown from ba14.mpr using
                   NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:          [Same]    Grown from ba15.mpr using
                   NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:          [Same]    Grown from ba16.mpr using
                   NONE=1.0000

```

**PPTCBEN**      Maximum P.E.I. political tax credit allowed

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter is the maximum Allowable Prince Edward Island Political Tax Credit.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txpei	Compute provincial taxes for P.E.I.

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	500.00	--	Federal Income Tax T1C (PEI) 1997
ba98.mpr:	500.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (PEI) 1998
ba99.mpr:	500.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (PEI) 1999
ba00.mpr:	500.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	500.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	500.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	500.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	500.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2004

ba05.mpr:	500.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	500.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	500.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	500.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	500.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	500.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	500.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	500.00	0.0%	Grown from ba11.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba13.mpr:	500.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	500.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	500.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	500.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	500.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

**PPTF**                      P.E.I. provincial tax fraction

---

**DESCRIPTION**

Prince Edward Island Basic Provincial Income Tax (imbpt) is calculated as a proportion of Basic Federal Tax using this factor.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txpei	Compute provincial taxes for P.E.I.



## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.59500	--	Federal Income Tax T1C (PEI) 1997
ba98.mpr:	0.59500	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (PEI) 1998
ba99.mpr:	0.58500	-1.7%	Federal Income Tax T1C (PEI) 1999
ba00.mpr:	0.57500	-1.7%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect - Budget 00
ba02.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

---

### **PPTX** P.E.I. tax table [taxable income,basic provincial tax]

---

## DESCRIPTION

This table represents the Prince Edward Island tax curve used when calculating the tax on taxable income (PTXFLG = 1). The first column represents Taxable Income, the second represents the amount of Basic Provincial Tax payable at that level of taxable income, the third column represents the marginal tax rate for the interval between this and the next value in the table.

Only the first and third columns of the tax table need be specified. The second column is computed by the standard algorithm.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txpei	Compute provincial taxes for P.E.I.

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Source
ba97.mpr:	1	[Rows] Not in effect
0	0.0000	0.000000
ba98.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect
ba99.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect
ba00.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	3	[Rows] Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2001
0	0.0000	0.098000
30754	(3013.8920)	0.138000
61509	(7258.0820)	0.167000
ba02.mpr:		[Same] Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:		[Same] Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:		[Same] Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:		[Same] Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:		[Same] Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	3	[Rows] Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2007
0	0.0000	0.098000
31369	(3074.1620)	0.138000
62739	(7403.2220)	0.167000
ba08.mpr:	3	[Rows] Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2008
0	0.0000	0.098000
31984	(3134.4320)	0.138000
63969	(7548.3620)	0.167000

ba09.mpr: [Same] Federal Income Tax Form  
PE428 - 2009

ba10.mpr: [Same] Federal Income Tax Form  
PE428 - 2010

ba11.mpr: [Same] Federal Income Tax Form  
PE428 - 2011

ba12.mpr: [Same] Payroll Deductions Formulas  
2012 - T4127

ba13.mpr: [Same] Grown from ba12.mpr using  
DEFAULT=1.0000

ba14.mpr: [Same] Grown from ba13.mpr using  
DEFAULT=1.0000

ba15.mpr: [Same] Grown from ba14.mpr using  
DEFAULT=1.0000

ba16.mpr: [Same] Grown from ba15.mpr using  
DEFAULT=1.0000

ba17.mpr: [Same] Grown from ba16.mpr using  
DEFAULT=1.0000

---

**PRDFFLAG** Parameter difference report activation flag

**DESCRIPTION**

When this control parameter is set to 1, a report is written to the file given by OUTTBL. This report shows tax/transfer parameter differences between base and variant. A more sophisticated parameter difference report can be obtained by using the compparm utility, which is documented in the *Tools User's Guide*.

---

**PROVMAP** Provincial remapping [prov]

**DESCRIPTION**

Provincial remapping facility to enable the reassignment of province codes. This parameter contains a vector of the province codes, starting in the east with Newfoundland set to 0 and ending in British Columbia, which is coded as 9. The default values for this parameter are as follows:

PROVMAP 10 # Provincial remapping

0 (Newfoundland)

1 (Prince Edward Island)

- 2 (Nova Scotia)
- 3 (New Brunswick)
- 4 (Quebec)
- 5 (Ontario)
- 6 (Manitoba)
- 7 (Saskatchewan)
- 8 (Alberta)
- 9 (British Columbia)

This could be used to assign to one or more provinces another province's tax transfer system. For example, to assign Ontario's tax transfer system to every province, the vector would be changed to the following:

PROVMAP 10 # Provincial remapping

- 5
- 5
- 5
- 5
- 5
- 5
- 5
- 5
- 5
- 5

**DESCRIPTION**

Provincial surtax in Prince Edward Island is calculated as PSF percent of provincial tax in excess of PSCI.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txpei	Compute provincial taxes for P.E.I.

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	5200.00	--	Federal Income Tax T1C (PEI) 1997
ba98.mpr:	5200.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (PEI) 1998
ba99.mpr:	5200.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (PEI) 1999
ba00.mpr:	5200.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	5200.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	5200.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	5200.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	5200.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	5200.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	5200.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	8850.00	70.2%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2007

ba08.mpr:	12500.00	41.2%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	12500.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	12500.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	12500.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	12500.00	0.0%	Payroll Deductions Formulas 2012 - T4127
ba13.mpr:	12500.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	12500.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	12500.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	12500.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	12500.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

**PSF** P.E.I. provincial surtax rate

---

**DESCRIPTION**

Provincial surtax in Prince Edward Island is calculated as PSF percent of provincial tax in excess of PSCI.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txpei	Compute provincial taxes for P.E.I.

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.10000	--	Federal Income Tax T1C (PEI) 1997
ba98.mpr:	0.10000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (PEI) 1998
ba99.mpr:	0.10000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (PEI) 1999
ba00.mpr:	0.10000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	0.10000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	0.10000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	0.10000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	0.10000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	0.10000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	0.10000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	0.10000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	0.10000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	0.10000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	0.10000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	0.10000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	0.10000	0.0%	Payroll Deductions Formulas 2012 - T4127
ba13.mpr:	0.10000	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.10000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.10000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.10000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.10000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

**PTF** Low income cut-off Before Tax [size, urban]

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter, defined in the database adjustment parameter file, is a two dimensional array giving a user-supplied "before-tax income threshold" for families by number of persons and urban area, thus allowing the use of Statistics Canada Low Income Cut-offs in SPSM.

See also PTFAT for the after-tax LICOs. Further details on low-income analysis with the SPSM can be found in the SPSD/M *User's Guide* in the miscellaneous facilities section.

**PTFAT** Low income cut-off After Tax [size, urban]

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter, defined in the database adjustment parameter file, is a two dimensional array giving a user-supplied "After-tax income threshold" for families by number of persons and urban area, thus allowing the use of Statistics Canada's after-tax Low Income Cut-offs in SPSM. The default values in parameter files are Statistics Canada's after-tax low-income cut-offs.

The after tax family income for poverty analysis purposes in SPSM is consumable income. Should a user wish to apply only disposable income they should disable the commodity tax facility by setting CTFLAG to 0.

See also PTF for the before-tax LICOs. Further details on low-income analysis with the SPSM can be found in the SPSD/M *User's Guide* in the miscellaneous facilities section.

**PTRBAS** Base PEI low income tax reduction

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This is the base amount for the Prince Edward Island Low income tax reduction.

Announced in the 2000 budget, the maximum Low Income Tax Reduction is equal to the sum of a base amount (PTRBAS), an amount for a spouse or equivalent-to-spouse (PTRSP), and an amount for each dependent child (PTRKID). It is then reduced for net income over PTRTD at a rate of PTRRR. The reduction cannot be more than taxes owing. The reduction is calculated at a family level but can be split amongst spouses.



## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txpei	Compute provincial taxes for P.E.I.

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	250.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	250.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	250.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	250.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	250.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	250.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	250.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	250.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	250.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	250.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	250.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	250.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	250.00	0.0%	Grown from ba11.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba13.mpr:	250.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000

ba14.mpr:	250.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	250.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	250.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	250.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

## **PTRKID**      PEI low income tax reduction for dependent child

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This is the amount for dependent children for the Prince Edward Island Low income tax reduction.

Announced in the 2000 budget, the maximum Low Income Tax Reduction is equal to the sum of a base amount (PTRBAS), an amount for a spouse or equivalent-to-spouse (PTRSP), and an amount for each dependent child (PTRKID). It is then reduced for net income over PTRTD at a rate of PTRRR. The reduction cannot be more than taxes owing. The reduction is calculated at a family level but can be split amongst spouses.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txpei	Compute provincial taxes for P.E.I.

### **VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	200.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2001

ba02.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Grown from ba11.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba13.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

---

**PTRRR**      PEI low income tax reduction Reduction Rate

**DESCRIPTION**

This is the reduction rate for the Prince Edward Island Low income tax reduction.

Announced in the 2000 budget, the maximum Low Income Tax Reduction is equal to the sum of a base amount (PTRBAS), an amount for a spouse or equivalent-to-spouse (PTRSP), and an amount for each dependent child (PTRKID). It is then reduced for net income over PTRTD at a rate of PTRRR. The reduction cannot be more than taxes owing. The reduction is calculated at a family level but can be split amongst spouses.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txpei	Compute provincial taxes for P.E.I.

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.05000	--	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr

ba16.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

**PTRSP** PEI low income tax reduction for spouse or equivalent-to-spouse

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This is the married or equivalent-to-married amount for the Prince Edward Island Low income tax reduction.

Announced in the 2000 budget, the maximum Low Income Tax Reduction is equal to the sum of a base amount (PTRBAS), an amount for a spouse or equivalent-to-spouse (PTRSP), and an amount for each dependent child (PTRKID). It is then reduced for net income over PTRTD at a rate of PTRRR. The reduction cannot be more than taxes owing. The reduction is calculated at a family level but can be split amongst spouses.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txpei	Compute provincial taxes for P.E.I.

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	250.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	250.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	250.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	250.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	250.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2004

ba05.mpr:	250.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	250.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	250.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	250.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	250.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	250.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	250.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	250.00	0.0%	Grown from ba11.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba13.mpr:	250.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	250.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	250.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	250.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	250.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

---

**PTRTD**      PEI low income tax reduction Turndown

**DESCRIPTION**

This is the turndown for the Prince Edward Island Low income tax reduction.

Announced in the 2000 budget, the maximum Low Income Tax Reduction is equal to the sum of a base amount (PTRBAS), an amount for a spouse or equivalent-to-spouse (PTRSP), and an amount for each dependent child (PTRKID). It is then reduced for net income over PTRTD at a rate of PTRRR. The reduction cannot be more than taxes owing. The reduction is calculated at a family level but can be split amongst spouses.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txpei	Compute provincial taxes for P.E.I.

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	15000.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	15000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	15000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	15000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	15000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	15000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	15000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	15000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	15000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	15000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	15000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	15000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	15000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba11.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba13.mpr:	15000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000

```

ba14.mpr:    15000.00    0.0%    Grown from ba13.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:    15000.00    0.0%    Grown from ba14.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:    15000.00    0.0%    Grown from ba15.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:    15000.00    0.0%    Grown from ba16.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000

```

**PTUITFLG** P.E.I. Tuition Tax Credit activation flag

---

**DESCRIPTION**

The calculation of the Prince Edward Island tuition tax credit (imptutxc) is activated by this flag.

This non-refundable tax credit is only calculated when the provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (PTXFLG = 1).

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txpei	Compute provincial taxes for P.E.I.

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth Source
ba97.mpr:	0	-- Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0	-- Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0	-- Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0	-- Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	1	-- Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	1	-- Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	1	-- Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2003



ba04.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	1	--	Form TD1PE E (12)
ba13.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

**PTXFLG** P.E.I. tax on taxable income activation flag

---

**DESCRIPTION**

When this flag is turned on, Prince Edward Island taxes get calculated as a tax on taxable income instead of as a percentage of federal taxes.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txpei	Compute provincial taxes for P.E.I.

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	1	--	Form TD1PE E (12)
ba13.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

**PURB** Base year unemployment rate [prov]

---

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter is the base year unemployment rate by province.

**PURC** Current year unemployment rate [prov]

---

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter is the current year unemployment rate by province.

**PURR** Ratio current:base unemployment rate [prov]

---

## DESCRIPTION

The parameter is the ratio of PURC over PURB.

**PYCTCAPM** P.E.I. Young Child Tax Credit Amount per Month

---

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter represents the amount per month to be allocated per child under 6 years of age for the P.E.I. young child tax credit. The spouse with the lower net income (imicnet) may claim this non-refundable tax credit for each child under 6. This amount per month is multiplied by the number of months in the year, the phase in rate for the tax credit (PYCTCPI), the number of eligible children and the provincial non-refundable tax credit rate (PPNTPCR). The value of the non-transferable credit is saved in impyctxc and is included in imptaxcr.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txpei	Compute provincial taxes for P.E.I.

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	100.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	100.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	100.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	100.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	100.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	100.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	100.00	0.0%	Grown from ba11.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba13.mpr:	100.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	100.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	100.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	100.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	100.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter represents the phase in rate for the P.E.I. young child tax credit. The tax credit is in effect for children under the age of 6 as of July 2006. The credit is calculated as the amount per month is (PYCTCAPM) multiplied by the number of months in the year, this phase in rate, the number of eligible children and the provincial non-refundable tax credit rate (PPNTRC). The value of the non-transferable credit is saved in impyctxc and is included in imptaxcr.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txpei	Compute provincial taxes for P.E.I.

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.50000	--	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	1.00000	100.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2008

ba09.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

---

**PYINC**                      Deflator to calculate previous year income

---

## DESCRIPTION

CPI deflator applied to income to obtain an estimate of the previous year's income for needs tested programs. It is defined as the CPI for the previous year divided by the CPI for the current year.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
gis	Compute GIS/SPA for elderly
gist	Compute Provincial GIS top-ups for elderly
txalta	Compute provincial taxes for Alberta
txbc	Compute provincial taxes for British Columbia
txctc	Compute child tax credit
txfstc	Compute federal sales tax credit
txman	Compute provincial taxes for Manitoba
txnb	Compute provincial taxes for New Brunswick
txnfld	Compute provincial taxes for Newfoundland
txns	Compute provincial taxes for Nova Scotia
txont	Compute provincial taxes for Ontario
txqcalc	Calculate income tax (Quebec)
txsask	Compute provincial taxes for Saskatchewan
ui	Compute UI benefits

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.98341	--	Given as CPIR=...
ba98.mpr:	0.99014	0.7%	Given as CPIR=...
ba99.mpr:	0.98278	-0.7%	Given as CPIR=...
ba00.mpr:	0.97379	-0.9%	Given as CPIR=...
ba01.mpr:	0.97546	0.2%	Given as CPIR=...
ba02.mpr:	0.97800	0.3%	Given as CPIR=...
ba03.mpr:	0.97276	-0.5%	Given as CPIR=...
ba04.mpr:	0.98185	0.9%	Given as CPIR=...
ba05.mpr:	0.97850	-0.3%	Given as CPIR=...
ba06.mpr:	0.98075	0.2%	Given as CPIR=...
ba07.mpr:	0.97847	-0.2%	Given as CPIR=...
ba08.mpr:	0.97721	-0.1%	Given as CPIR=...
ba09.mpr:	0.99738	2.1%	Given as CPIR=...
ba10.mpr:	0.98197	-1.5%	Given as CPIR=...
ba11.mpr:	0.97164	-1.1%	Given as CPIR=...
ba12.mpr:	0.98038	0.9%	Given as CPIR=...
ba13.mpr:	0.98312	0.3%	Given as CPIR=...
ba14.mpr:	0.98262	-0.1%	Given as CPIR=...
ba15.mpr:	0.98140	-0.1%	Given as CPIR=...
ba16.mpr:	0.98024	-0.1%	Given as CPIR=...
ba17.mpr:	0.98063	0.0%	Given as CPIR=...

**PYINCP** Deflator to calculate income from 2 years prior

---

## DESCRIPTION

CPI deflator applied to income to obtain an estimate of income from two years ago. It is used when calculating needs tested programs on a calendar year basis. It is defined as one over the rate of increase in the CPI between the two years.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
gist	Compute Provincial GIS top-ups for elderly
txalta	Compute provincial taxes for Alberta
txbc	Compute provincial taxes for British Columbia
txctc	Compute child tax credit
txfstc	Compute federal sales tax credit
txman	Compute provincial taxes for Manitoba
txnb	Compute provincial taxes for New Brunswick
txnfd	Compute provincial taxes for Newfoundland
txns	Compute provincial taxes for Nova Scotia
txont	Compute provincial taxes for Ontario
txqcalc	Calculate income tax (Quebec)
txsask	Compute provincial taxes for Saskatchewan
ui	Compute UI benefits

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.96903	--	Given as CPIRR=...
ba98.mpr:	0.97371	0.5%	Given as CPIRR=...
ba99.mpr:	0.97309	-0.1%	Given as CPIRR=...
ba00.mpr:	0.95702	-1.7%	Given as CPIRR=...
ba01.mpr:	0.94990	-0.7%	Given as CPIRR=...
ba02.mpr:	0.95400	0.4%	Given as CPIRR=...
ba03.mpr:	0.95136	-0.3%	Given as CPIRR=...
ba04.mpr:	0.95511	0.4%	Given as CPIRR=...
ba05.mpr:	0.96075	0.6%	Given as CPIRR=...
ba06.mpr:	0.95967	-0.1%	Given as CPIRR=...
ba07.mpr:	0.95964	0.0%	Given as CPIRR=...
ba08.mpr:	0.95618	-0.4%	Given as CPIRR=...
ba09.mpr:	0.97465	1.9%	Given as CPIRR=...
ba10.mpr:	0.97940	0.5%	Given as CPIRR=...
ba11.mpr:	0.95413	-2.6%	Given as CPIRR=...
ba12.mpr:	0.95258	-0.2%	Given as CPIRR=...
ba13.mpr:	0.96383	1.2%	Given as CPIRR=...
ba14.mpr:	0.96603	0.2%	Given as CPIRR=...
ba15.mpr:	0.96434	-0.2%	Given as CPIRR=...
ba16.mpr:	0.96201	-0.2%	Given as CPIRR=...



ba17.mpr: 0.96125 -0.1% Given as CPIRR=...

**PYPNDL** P.E.I. Pension Income Deduction Amount

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This is the maximum dollar amount of pension income which may be claimed as a Prince Edward Island non-refundable tax credit. The parameter is only used when the provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (PTXFLG = 1).

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txpei	Compute provincial taxes for P.E.I.

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	1000.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2007

ba08.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form PE428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Form TD1PE E (12)
ba13.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

**QALEXP** Quebec proportion of other allowable employment expenses to use

---

**DESCRIPTION**

The standard algorithm allows the imputed value for Other Allowable Employment Expenses (idalexp) to be reduced or grown using this factor for the purposes of calculating net income for Quebec Provincial Income Tax.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txqinet	Compute net income (Quebec)

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	1.00000	--	Quebec Income Tax 1997 - Line 210
ba98.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 1998 - Line 210
ba99.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 1999 - Line 103
ba00.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2000 - Line 103
ba01.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2001 - Line 103
ba02.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2002 - Line 103
ba03.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2003 - Line 207
ba04.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2004 - Line 207
ba05.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2005 - Line 207
ba06.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2006 - Line 207
ba07.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2007 - Line 207
ba08.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2008 - Line 207
ba09.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2009 - Line 207
ba10.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2010 - Line 207
ba11.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2011 - Line 207
ba12.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter represents the proportion of taxable capital gains (imqcapgt) to include in the adjusted taxable income as well as the proportion of business losses (idiloss) and net capital losses (idcross) to exclude from the adjusted taxable income for Alternative Minimum Tax in Quebec.

See QAMTXFLG for program description.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txqcalc	Calculate income tax (Quebec)

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.33333	--	Quebec Income Tax 1997 - Form TP-776.42
ba98.mpr:	0.33333	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 1998 - Form TP-776.42
ba99.mpr:	0.33333	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 1999 - Form TP-776.42
ba00.mpr:	0.33333	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2000 - Form TP-776.42
ba01.mpr:	0.40000	20.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2001 - Form TP-776.42
ba02.mpr:	0.40000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2002 - Form TP-776.42
ba03.mpr:	0.40000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2003 - Form TP-776.42
ba04.mpr:	0.40000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2004 - Form TP-776.42
ba05.mpr:	0.50000	25.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2005 - Form TP-776.42

ba06.mpr:	0.50000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2006 - Form TP-776.42
ba07.mpr:	0.50000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2007 - Form TP-776.42-V
ba08.mpr:	0.50000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2008 - Form TP-776.42-V
ba09.mpr:	0.50000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2009 - Form TP-776.42-V
ba10.mpr:	0.50000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2010 - Form TP-776.42-V
ba11.mpr:	0.50000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2011 - Form TP-776.42-V
ba12.mpr:	0.50000	0.0%	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0.50000	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.50000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.50000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.50000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.50000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **QAMTDIV** Quebec Alternative Minimum Tax Taxable Dividend Limit

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This parameter is used in the test to determine if the Quebec Alternative Minimum Tax should be calculated. Individuals with dividends (imqidivt) in excess of this amount (when QAMTDIVFLG is set to 1) will be subjected to the Alternative Minimum Tax calculation to determine if they will have to pay any additional amounts.

See QAMTXFLG for program description.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txqcalc	Calculate income tax (Quebec)

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	31250.00	--	Quebec Income Tax 1997 - Form TP-776.42
ba98.mpr:	31250.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 1998 - Form TP-776.42
ba99.mpr:	31250.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 1999 - Form TP-776.42
ba00.mpr:	31250.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2000 - Form TP-776.42
ba01.mpr:	31250.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2001 - Line 428
ba02.mpr:	31250.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2002 - Line 428
ba03.mpr:	31250.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2003 - Line 428
ba04.mpr:	50000.00	60.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2004 - Line 441
ba05.mpr:	50000.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2005 - Line 432
ba06.mpr:	50000.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2006 - Line 432
ba07.mpr:	50000.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2007 - Line 432
ba08.mpr:	50000.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2008 - Line 432
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba11.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba13.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

## QAMTDIVFLG Quebec Alternative Minimum Tax - dividend level triggers AMT flag

### DESCRIPTION

This parameter is used in the test to determine if the Quebec Alternative Minimum Tax should be calculated based on the level of dividends. When this flag is activated by setting it to 1, individuals with dividends (imqidivt) in excess of QAMTDIV will be subjected to the Alternative Minimum Tax calculation to determine if they will have to pay any additional amounts.

See QAMTXFLG for program description.

### CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txqcalc	Calculate income tax (Quebec)

### VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 1997 - Line 428
ba98.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 1998 - Line 428
ba99.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 1999 - Line 428
ba00.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2000 - Line 428
ba01.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2001 - Line 428
ba02.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2002 - Line 428
ba03.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2003 - Line 428
ba04.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2004 - Line 441

ba05.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2005 -
			Line 432
ba06.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2006 -
			Line 432
ba07.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2007 -
			Line 432
ba08.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2008 -
			Line 432
ba09.mpr:	0	--	Quebec Income Tax 2009 -
			Line 432
ba10.mpr:	0	--	Quebec Income Tax 2010 -
			Line 432
ba11.mpr:	0	--	Quebec Income Tax 2011 -
			Form TP-776.42-V
ba12.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **QAMTRITC** Quebec Alternative Minimum Tax Retirement Income Credit Deduction

### **DESCRIPTION**

When this parameter is set to 0, the retirement income tax credit (imqritc) will be added back to the adjusted taxable income in the calculation of the Quebec Alternative Minimum Tax.

Beginning in 1998, this parameter is set to 1 allowing the retirement income tax credit to be used as a deduction in the calculation of the adjusted taxable income.

See QAMTXFLG for program description.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txqcalc	Calculate income tax (Quebec)



## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth Source
ba97.mpr:	0	-- Quebec Income Tax 1997 - Form TP-776.42
ba98.mpr:	1	-- Quebec Income Tax 1998 - Form TP-776.42
ba99.mpr:	1	-- Quebec Income Tax 1999 - Form TP-776.42
ba00.mpr:	1	-- Quebec Income Tax 2000 - Form TP-776.42
ba01.mpr:	1	-- Quebec Income Tax 2001 - Form TP-776.42
ba02.mpr:	1	-- Quebec Income Tax 2002 - Form TP-776.42
ba03.mpr:	1	-- Quebec Income Tax 2003 - Form TP-776.42
ba04.mpr:	1	-- Quebec Income Tax 2004 - Form TP-776.42-V
ba05.mpr:	1	-- Quebec Income Tax 2005 - Form TP-776.42-V
ba06.mpr:	1	-- Quebec Income Tax 2006 - Form TP-776.42-V
ba07.mpr:	1	-- Quebec Income Tax 2007 - Form TP-776.42-V
ba08.mpr:	1	-- Quebec Income Tax 2008 - Form TP-776.42-V
ba09.mpr:	1	-- Quebec Income Tax 2009 - Form TP-776.42-V
ba10.mpr:	1	-- Quebec Income Tax 2010 - Form TP-776.42-V
ba11.mpr:	1	-- Quebec Income Tax 2011 - Form TP-776.42-V
ba12.mpr:	1	-- Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	1	-- Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1	-- Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1	-- Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1	-- Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	1	-- Copied from ba16.mpr

## QAMTRPFLG RRSP/RPP included in Quebec Alternative Minimum Tax (1=include)

### DESCRIPTION

When this flag is set to 1, RRSP and RPP deductions are included in the calculation of the Quebec Alternate Minimum Tax. Otherwise, they are not.

See QAMTXFLG for program description.

### CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txqcalc	Calculate income tax (Quebec)

### VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth Source
ba97.mpr:	1	-- Quebec Income Tax 1997 - Form TP-776.42
ba98.mpr:	0	-- Quebec Income Tax 1998 - Form TP-776.42
ba99.mpr:	0	-- Quebec Income Tax 1999 - Form TP-776.42
ba00.mpr:	0	-- Quebec Income Tax 2000 - Form TP-776.42
ba01.mpr:	0	-- Quebec Income Tax 2001 - Form TP-776.42
ba02.mpr:	0	-- Quebec Income Tax 2002 - Form TP-776.42
ba03.mpr:	0	-- Quebec Income Tax 2003 - Form TP-776.42
ba04.mpr:	0	-- Quebec Income Tax 2004 - Form TP-776.42-V
ba05.mpr:	0	-- Quebec Income Tax 2005 - Form TP-776.42-V
ba06.mpr:	0	-- Quebec Income Tax 2006 - Form TP-776.42-V

ba07.mpr:	0	--	Quebec Income Tax 2007 - Form TP-776.42-V
ba08.mpr:	0	--	Quebec Income Tax 2008 - Form TP-776.42-V
ba09.mpr:	0	--	Quebec Income Tax 2009 - Form TP-776.42-V
ba10.mpr:	0	--	Quebec Income Tax 2010 - Form TP-776.42-V
ba11.mpr:	0	--	Quebec Income Tax 2011 - Form TP-776.42-V
ba12.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **QAMTSTTC** Quebec Alternative Minimum Tax Spouse Transfer of Tax Credits Flag

### **DESCRIPTION**

When this parameter is set to 1, the transfer of spouse tax credits (imqtcts) will be added back to the adjusted taxable income in the calculation of the Quebec Alternative Minimum Tax.

Beginning in 2003, this parameter is set to 0 reflecting the change in legislation so no amount related to the spouse can be used in the calculation of alternative minimum tax. This was announced in 2004 and retroactive to 2003.

See QAMTXFLG for program description.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txqcalc	Calculate income tax (Quebec)

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth Source
ba97.mpr:	1	-- Quebec Income Tax 1997 - Form TP-776.42
ba98.mpr:	1	-- Quebec Income Tax 1998 - Form TP-776.42
ba99.mpr:	1	-- Quebec Income Tax 1999 - Form TP-776.42
ba00.mpr:	1	-- Quebec Income Tax 2000 - Form TP-776.42
ba01.mpr:	1	-- Quebec Income Tax 2001 - Form TP-776.42
ba02.mpr:	1	-- Quebec Income Tax 2002 - Form TP-776.42
ba03.mpr:	0	-- Quebec Bulletin 2004-06 (retroactive to 2003)
ba04.mpr:	0	-- Quebec Income Tax 2004 - Form TP-776.42-V
ba05.mpr:	0	-- Quebec Income Tax 2005 - Form TP-776.42-V
ba06.mpr:	0	-- Quebec Income Tax 2006 - Form TP-776.42-V
ba07.mpr:	0	-- Quebec Income Tax 2007 - Form TP-776.42-V
ba08.mpr:	0	-- Quebec Income Tax 2008 - Form TP-776.42-V
ba09.mpr:	0	-- Quebec Income Tax 2009 - Form TP-776.42-V
ba10.mpr:	0	-- Quebec Income Tax 2010 - Form TP-776.42-V
ba11.mpr:	0	-- Quebec Income Tax 2011 - Form TP-776.42-V
ba12.mpr:	0	-- Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0	-- Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0	-- Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0	-- Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0	-- Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0	-- Copied from ba16.mpr

## DESCRIPTION

This is the tax rate used in the Alternative Minimum Tax in Quebec.

See QAMTXFLG for program description.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txqcalc	Calculate income tax (Quebec)

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.20000	--	Quebec Income Tax Return, 1997, work chart 428 and form TP-776.42
ba98.mpr:	0.23000	15.0%	Quebec Income Tax 1998 - Work Chart & Line 428
ba99.mpr:	0.23000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 1999 - Work Chart & Line 428
ba00.mpr:	0.22000	-4.3%	Quebec Income Tax 2000 - Work Chart & Line 428
ba01.mpr:	0.20750	-5.7%	Quebec Income Tax 2001 - Form TP-776.42
ba02.mpr:	0.20000	-3.6%	Quebec Income Tax 2002 - Form TP-776.42
ba03.mpr:	0.16000	-20.0%	Quebec Bulletin 2004-06 (retroactive to 2003)
ba04.mpr:	0.16000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2004 - Work Chart & Line 441
ba05.mpr:	0.16000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2005 - Work Chart & Line 432
ba06.mpr:	0.16000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2006 - Work Chart & Line 432

ba07.mpr:	0.16000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2007 - Form TP-776.42-V
ba08.mpr:	0.16000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2008 - Form TP-776.42-V
ba09.mpr:	0.16000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2009 - Form TP-776.42-V
ba10.mpr:	0.16000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2010 - Form TP-776.42-V
ba11.mpr:	0.16000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2011 - Form TP-776.42-V
ba12.mpr:	0.16000	0.0%	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0.16000	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.16000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.16000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.16000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.16000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **QAMTX**      QAMTX exemption level

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This is the exemption level in the calculation of the Alternative Minimum Tax in Quebec.

See QAMTXFLG for program description.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txqcalc	Calculate income tax (Quebec)

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Growth</b>	<b>Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	25000.00	--	Quebec Income Tax Return, 1997, work chart 428 and form TP- 776.42

ba98.mpr:	25000.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 1998 - Work Chart & Line 428
ba99.mpr:	25000.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 1999 - Work Chart & Line 428
ba00.mpr:	25000.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2000 - Work Chart & Line 428
ba01.mpr:	25000.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2001 - Form TP-776.42
ba02.mpr:	25000.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2002 - Form TP-776.42
ba03.mpr:	40000.00	60.0%	Quebec Bulletin 2004-06 (retroactive to 2003)
ba04.mpr:	40000.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2004 - Work Chart & Line 441
ba05.mpr:	40000.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2005 - Work Chart & Line 432
ba06.mpr:	40000.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2006 - Work Chart & Line 432
ba07.mpr:	40000.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2007 - Form TP-776.42-V
ba08.mpr:	40000.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2008 - Form TP-776.42-V
ba09.mpr:	40000.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2009 - Form TP-776.42-V
ba10.mpr:	40000.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2010 - Form TP-776.42-V
ba11.mpr:	40000.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2011 - Form TP-776.42-V
ba12.mpr:	40000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba11.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba13.mpr:	40000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	40000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	40000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	40000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	40000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

## DESCRIPTION

The Alternative Minimum Tax in Quebec is activated by QAMTXFLG. Individuals are initially tested to determine if the alternative minimum tax needs to be calculated. Those individuals who have completed the general tax form ( $imqsfllg = 0$ ) and have met at least one of the following conditions will be subjected to the alternative minimum tax calculation:

- dividends ( $imqidivt$ ) in excess of QAMTDIV when QAMTDIVFLG is 1, or
- capital gains ( $idicapg$ ) greater than zero, or
- exploration and development expenses ( $idexplor$ ), or
- limited partnership losses ( $idpartlo$ ) beginning in 1995, or
- carrying charges ( $idcarry$ ) beginning in 1995, or
- stock option deductions ( $imqstkdd$ ) when QAMTXSTKFLG is set to 0.

The adjusted taxable income is calculated by adding to taxable income ( $imqitax$ ) the following items:

- contributions to RRSPs ( $idrrsp$ ) and RPPs ( $idrpp$ ) when QAMTRPFLG is on,
- exploration and development expenses ( $idexplor$ ),
- limited partnership losses ( $idpartlo$ ),
- carrying charges ( $idcarry$ ),
- the home relocation loan deduction ( $idemplo$ ),
- stock option deduction ( $imqstkdd$ ) when QAMTXSTKFLG is set to 0,
- and a proportion of taxable capital gains ( $imqcapgt * QAMTCAPR$ ).

The adjusted taxable income is reduced by the grossed up amount of taxable dividends ( $imqidivt - ididiv$ ), and a proportion (QAMTCAPR) of business investment losses ( $idiloss$ ) and net capital losses of previous years ( $idclloss$ ).

The adjusted taxable income less the exemption is multiplied by the Quebec Alternative Minimum tax rate (QAMTTX). This amount is then reduced by the non-refundable tax credits less the retirement tax credit when QAMTRITC is set to 0 and tax credits transferred from a spouse ( $imqtcts$ ) when QAMTSTTC is set to 1.



If the calculated value of the Alternative Minimum Tax is higher than the calculated tax using the standard algorithm, the difference is stored in `imqamt`. A flag, `imqamtfg`, identifies the individuals with the modified income tax.

Beginning in 1997, the taxable income used to calculate the adjusted taxable income is allowed to be negative.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
<code>txqcalc</code>	Calculate income tax (Quebec)

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth Source
<code>ba97.mpr:</code>	1	-- Quebec Income Tax Return, 1997, work chart 428 and form TP-776.42
<code>ba98.mpr:</code>	1	-- Quebec Income Tax 1998 - Work Chart & Line 428
<code>ba99.mpr:</code>	1	-- Quebec Income Tax 1999 - Work Chart & Line 428
<code>ba00.mpr:</code>	1	-- Quebec Income Tax 2000 - Work Chart & Line 428
<code>ba01.mpr:</code>	1	-- Quebec Income Tax 2001 - Work Chart & Line 428
<code>ba02.mpr:</code>	1	-- Quebec Income Tax 2002 - Form TP-776.42
<code>ba03.mpr:</code>	1	-- Quebec Income Tax 2003 - Form TP-776.42
<code>ba04.mpr:</code>	1	-- Quebec Income Tax 2004 - Form TP-776.42-V
<code>ba05.mpr:</code>	1	-- Quebec Income Tax 2005 - Form TP-776.42-V
<code>ba06.mpr:</code>	1	-- Quebec Income Tax 2006 - Form TP-776.42-V
<code>ba07.mpr:</code>	1	-- Quebec Income Tax 2007 - Form TP-776.42-V

ba08.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2008 - Form TP-776.42-V
ba09.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2009 - Form TP-776.42-V
ba10.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2010 - Form TP-776.42-V
ba11.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2011 - Form TP-776.42-V
ba12.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

**QAMTXSTKFLG**      QAMTX stock option deduction inclusion (1=stk can be deducted)

---

## DESCRIPTION

When QAMTXSTKFLG is set to 1, the stock option deduction (imqstkdd) can be deducted when calculating the Quebec Alternative Minimum Tax.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txqcalc	Calculate income tax (Quebec)

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth Source
ba97.mpr:	0	-- Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0	-- Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	1	-- Quebec Income Tax 1999 - Work Chart & Line 428
ba00.mpr:	1	-- Quebec Income Tax 2000 - Form TP-776.42

ba01.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2001 - Form TP-776.42
ba02.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2002 - Form TP-776.42
ba03.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2003 - Form TP-776.42
ba04.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2004 - Form TP-776.42-V
ba05.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2005 - Form TP-776.42-V
ba06.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2006 - Form TP-776.42-V
ba07.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2007 - Form TP-776.42-V
ba08.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2008 - Form TP-776.42-V
ba09.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2009 - Form TP-776.42-V
ba10.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2010 - Form TP-776.42-V
ba11.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2011 - Form TP-776.42-V
ba12.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

**QAPFFLG** Quebec anti-poverty fund activation flag

---

**DESCRIPTION**

In 1997, an Anti-Poverty Fund tax is implemented as a tax on the combined value of income tax and the surtax, at a rate QAPFRAT. The resulting value is added to the income tax to be paid and store in imqapf.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txqcalc	Calculate income tax (Quebec)

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 1997 - Line 444
ba98.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 1998 - Line 444
ba99.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 1999 - Line 444
ba00.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

**QAPFRAT** Quebec anti-poverty fund rate

---

## DESCRIPTION

This is the rate applied to the income tax after taking into account the surtax.

See QAPFFLG for program description.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txqcalc	Calculate income tax (Quebec)

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00300	--	Quebec Income Tax 1997 - Line 444
ba98.mpr:	0.00300	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 1998 - Line 444
ba99.mpr:	0.00300	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 1999 - Line 444
ba00.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter represents the credit rates used to calculate the maximum value for the Quebec Adapted Work Premium for Disabilities, based on family type. For the purposes of this program the family type used in order in these parameters are: person living alone, couple without children, single parent family and couple with children.

The value of the adapted work premium is phased in by the credit rate QAWPCR[family type] for employment income in excess of QAWPEIPI[family type] until it reaches the maximum value QAWPMAX[family type]. The amount of the work premium may then be reduced based on family income in excess of the income turndown QAWPTD[family type] by the reduction rate QAWPRR.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
mpc	Calculate derived model parameters and do edits
txqcalc	Calculate income tax (Quebec)

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Source
ba97.mpr:	4	[Rows]
0.00000		Not in effect
0.00000		
0.00000		
0.00000		
ba98.mpr:		[Same]
ba99.mpr:		[Same]
ba00.mpr:		[Same]
ba01.mpr:		[Same]
ba02.mpr:		[Same]
ba03.mpr:		[Same]
ba04.mpr:		[Same]
ba05.mpr:		[Same]

ba06.mpr:		[Same]	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:		[Same]	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	4	[Rows]	Quebec Income Tax 2008 - Line 456 & Schedule P
	0.09000	--	
	0.09000	--	
	0.25000	--	
	0.20000	--	
ba09.mpr:		[Same]	Quebec Income Tax 2009 - Line 456 & Schedule P
ba10.mpr:		[Same]	Quebec Income Tax 2010 - Line 456 & Schedule P
ba11.mpr:		[Same]	Quebec Income Tax 2011 - Line 456 & Schedule P
ba12.mpr:		[Same]	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:		[Same]	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:		[Same]	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:		[Same]	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:		[Same]	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:		[Same]	Copied from ba16.mpr

**QAWPEIPI** Quebec Adapted Work Premium for Disabled Employment Income Phase  
In [family type]

---

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter represents the vector by family type of the phase in credit rates used in the calculation of the Quebec Adapted Work Premium for Disabilities refundable tax credit. The adapted work premium is based on family type, the order for this vector: person living alone, couple without children, single parent family and couple with children.

The value of the adapted work premium is phased in by the credit rate QAWPCR[family type] for employment income in excess of QAWPEIPI[family type] until it reaches the maximum value QAWPMAX[family type]. The amount of the work premium may then be reduced based on family income in excess of the income turndown QAWPTD[family type] by the reduction rate QAWPRR.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
mpc	Calculate derived model parameters and do edits

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Source
ba97.mpr:	4	[Rows] Not in effect
	0.00	
	0.00	
	0.00	
	0.00	
ba98.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect
ba99.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect
ba00.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect
ba01.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect
ba02.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect
ba03.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect
ba04.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect
ba05.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect
ba06.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect
ba07.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	4	[Rows] Quebec Income Tax 2008 - Line 456 & Schedule P
	1200.00	--
	1200.00	--
	1200.00	--
	1200.00	--
ba09.mpr:		[Same] Quebec Income Tax 2009 - Line 456 & Schedule P
ba10.mpr:		[Same] Quebec Income Tax 2010 - Line 456 & Schedule P
ba11.mpr:		[Same] Quebec Income Tax 2011 - Line 456 & Schedule P
ba12.mpr:		[Same] Grown from ba11.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba13.mpr:		[Same] Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:		[Same] Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:		[Same] Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:		[Same] Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000



ba17.mpr: [Same] Grown from ba16.mpr using  
NONE=1.0000

## **QAWPFLAG** Quebec Adapted Work Premium for Disabled refundable tax credit flag

### **DESCRIPTION**

This flag activates the Quebec Adapted Work Premium for persons with disabilities when set to 1. The Adapted Work Premium, announced in the 2008 Quebec Budget, is designed to recognize that persons with disabilities must overcome significant obstacles when they enter the labour market. Beginning in 2008, families with at least one member eligible for the non-refundable tax credit for severe or prolonged impairment, will receive the adapted work premium, instead of the original work premium, in the form of a non-taxable refundable tax credit.

The parameters associated with the Adapted Work Premium (QAWPCR, QAWPEIPI, QAWPMAX and QAWPTD) are based on family types. For the purposes of this program the family type used in order in these parameters are: person living alone, couple without children, single parent family and couple with children.

The value of the adapted work premium is phased in by the credit rate QAWPCR[family type] for employment income in excess of QAWPEIPI[family type] until it reaches the maximum value QAWPMAX[family type]. The amount of the work premium may then be reduced based on family income in excess of the income turndown QAWPTD[family type] by the reduction rate QAWPRR.

The calculated amount of the Adapted Work Premium is held in imqawrkpr, which is added to the amount of refundable tax credits, imptc. In the event that both spouses have employment income, the spouse with the higher net income is assigned the credit.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txqcalc	Calculate income tax (Quebec)

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2008 - Line 456 & Schedule P
ba09.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2009 - Line 456 & Schedule P
ba10.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2010 - Line 456 & Schedule P
ba11.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2011 - Line 456 & Schedule P
ba12.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

### **QAWPMAX** Quebec Adapted Work Premium for Disabled Maximum [family type]

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter represents the maximum value for the Quebec Adapted Work Premium for Disabilities, based on family type. For the purposes of this program the family type used in order in these parameters are: person living alone, couple without children, single parent family and couple with children.

The value of the adapted work premium is phased in by the credit rate QAWPCR[family type] for employment income in excess of QAWPEIPI[family type] until it reaches the maximum value QAWPMAX[family type]. The amount of the work premium may then be

reduced based on family income in excess of the income turndown QAWPTD[family type] by the reduction rate QAWPRR.

This is a derived parameter which is created in mpc. QAWPMAX[family type] is derived as (QAWPTD[family type] – QAWPEIPI[family type]) \* QAWPCR[family type].

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
mpc	Calculate derived model parameters and do edits
txqcalc	Calculate income tax (Quebec)

**QAWPRR** Quebec Adapted Work Premium for Disabled Reduction Rate

---

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter represents the reduction rate used to calculate the Quebec Adapted Work Premium for Disabilities when family income exceeds the income thresholds which are based on family type (QAWPTD). This reduction rate is used for all family types.

The value of the adapted work premium is phased in by the credit rate QAWPCR[family type] for employment income in excess of QAWPEIPI[family type] until it reaches the maximum value QAWPMAX[family type]. The amount of the work premium may then be reduced based on family income in excess of the income turndown QAWPTD[family type] by the reduction rate QAWPRR.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txqcalc	Calculate income tax (Quebec)

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.10000	--	Quebec Income Tax 2008 - Line 456 & Schedule P
ba09.mpr:	0.10000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2009 - Line 456 & Schedule P
ba10.mpr:	0.10000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2010 - Line 456 & Schedule P
ba11.mpr:	0.10000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2011 - Line 456 & Schedule P
ba12.mpr:	0.10000	0.0%	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0.10000	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.10000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.10000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.10000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.10000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

**QAWPTD** Quebec Adapted Work Premium for Disabled Income Turndown [family type]

---

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter represents the income turndown amounts for the Quebec Adapted Work Premium for Disabilities, based on family type. For the purposes of this program the family type used in order in these parameters are: person living alone, couple without children, single parent family and couple with children.

The value of the work premium is phased in by the credit rate QAWPCR[family type] for employment income in excess of QAWPEIPI[family type] until it reaches the maximum

value QAWPMAX[family type]. The amount of the work premium may then be reduced based on family income in excess of the income turndown QAWPTD[family type] by the reduction rate QAWPRR.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
mpc	Calculate derived model parameters and do edits
txqcalc	Calculate income tax (Quebec)

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Source
ba97.mpr:	4	[Rows] Not in effect
	0.00	
	0.00	
	0.00	
	0.00	
ba98.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect
ba99.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect
ba00.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect
ba01.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect
ba02.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect
ba03.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect
ba04.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect
ba05.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect
ba06.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect
ba07.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	4	[Rows] Quebec Income Tax 2008 - Line 456 & Schedule P
	12346.00	--
	17606.00	--
	12346.00	--
	17606.00	--
ba09.mpr:	4	[Rows] Quebec Income Tax 2009 - Line 456 & Schedule P
	12538.00	1.6%
	18006.00	2.3%
	12538.00	1.6%

18006.00		2.3%	
ba10.mpr:	4		[Rows] Quebec Income Tax 2010 - Line 456 & Schedule P
12588.00		0.4%	
18086.00		0.4%	
12588.00		0.4%	
18086.00		0.4%	
ba11.mpr:	4		[Rows] Quebec Income Tax 2011 - Line 456 & Schedule P
12588.00		0.0%	
18116.00		0.2%	
12588.00		0.0%	
18116.00		0.2%	
ba12.mpr:	4		[Rows] Grown from ba11.mpr using CPIQU=1.020287
12843.37		2.0%	
18483.52		2.0%	
12843.37		2.0%	
18483.52		2.0%	
ba13.mpr:	4		[Rows] Grown from ba12.mpr using CPIQU=1.016570
13056.18		1.7%	
18789.79		1.7%	
13056.18		1.7%	
18789.79		1.7%	
ba14.mpr:	4		[Rows] Grown from ba13.mpr using CPIQU=1.017930
13290.28		1.8%	
19126.69		1.8%	
13290.28		1.8%	
19126.69		1.8%	
ba15.mpr:	4		[Rows] Grown from ba14.mpr using CPIQU=1.019215
13545.65		1.9%	
19494.21		1.9%	
13545.65		1.9%	
19494.21		1.9%	
ba16.mpr:	4		[Rows] Grown from ba15.mpr using CPIQU=1.019639
13811.67		2.0%	
19877.06		2.0%	
13811.67		2.0%	
19877.06		2.0%	
ba17.mpr:	4		[Rows] Grown from ba16.mpr using CPIQU=1.020031
14088.33		2.0%	
20275.22		2.0%	

14088.33	2.0%
20275.22	2.0%

**QAXM** Quebec age exemption/amount

---

**DESCRIPTION**

In calculating taxable income for Quebec Provincial Income Tax, all Quebec filers age 65 and over receive the value of QAXM as the Basic Age Exemption.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txqcalc	Calculate income tax (Quebec)
txqitax	Compute taxable income and individual credits (Quebec)

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	2200.00	--	Quebec Income Tax 1997 - Line 361
ba98.mpr:	2200.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 1998 - Line 361 & Schedule B
ba99.mpr:	2200.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 1999 - Line 361 & Schedule B
ba00.mpr:	2200.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2000 - Line 361 & Schedule B
ba01.mpr:	2200.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2001 - Line 361 & Schedule B
ba02.mpr:	2200.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2002 - Line 361 & Schedule B
ba03.mpr:	2200.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2003 - Line 361 & Schedule B
ba04.mpr:	2200.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2004 - Line 361 & Schedule B
ba05.mpr:	2200.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2005 - Line 361 & Schedule B

ba06.mpr:	2200.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2006 - Line 361 & Schedule B
ba07.mpr:	2200.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2007 - Line 361 & Schedule B
ba08.mpr:	2200.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2008 - Line 361 & Schedule B
ba09.mpr:	2250.00	2.3%	Quebec Income Tax 2009 - Line 361 & Schedule B
ba10.mpr:	2260.00	0.4%	Quebec Income Tax 2010 - Line 361 & Schedule B
ba11.mpr:	2290.00	1.3%	Quebec Income Tax 2011 - Line 361 & Schedule B
ba12.mpr:	2350.00	2.6%	Form TP-1015.3-V 2012-01
ba13.mpr:	2388.94	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPIQU=1.016570
ba14.mpr:	2431.77	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPIQU=1.017930
ba15.mpr:	2478.50	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPIQU=1.019215
ba16.mpr:	2527.18	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPIQU=1.019639
ba17.mpr:	2577.80	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPIQU=1.020031

## **QAXPI** Quebec age exemption reduction phase in

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This value is used to scale the amount of the reduction which will be applied to the age tax credit. It is used in 1996 to simulate the phase-in of the income testing of the age credit.

Legislation relating to this parameter was introduced in the 1996 Quebec Budget which proposed that the non-refundable age tax credit “be subject to an income test which would target the assistance to seniors with low or modest incomes.” This reduction for higher income seniors was to be phased in over two years, with half the reduction applied in 1996 and the full reduction in 1997 and subsequent years.

See also imqatc, QAXM, QAXRR, and QAXTD.



## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txqitax	Compute taxable income and individual credits (Quebec)

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth Source
ba97.mpr:	1.00	-- Quebec Income Tax Return, Calculation Grid
ba98.mpr:	0.00	-- No longer in effect. See QCALRFLG.
ba99.mpr:	0.00	-- Not in effect. See QCALRFLG
ba00.mpr:	0.00	-- Not in effect. See QCALRFLG
ba01.mpr:	0.00	-- Not in effect. See QCALRFLG
ba02.mpr:	0.00	-- Not in effect. See QCALRFLG
ba03.mpr:	0.00	-- Not in effect. See QCALRFLG
ba04.mpr:	0.00	-- Not in effect. See QCALRFLG
ba05.mpr:	0.00	-- Not in effect. See QCALRFLG
ba06.mpr:	0.00	-- Not in effect. See QCALRFLG
ba07.mpr:	0.00	-- Not in effect. See QCALRFLG
ba08.mpr:	0.00	-- Not in effect. See QCALRFLG
ba09.mpr:	0.00	-- Not in effect. See QCALRFLG
ba10.mpr:	0.00	-- Not in effect. See QCALRFLG
ba11.mpr:	0.00	-- Not in effect. See QCALRFLG
ba12.mpr:	0.00	-- Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0.00	-- Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.00	-- Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.00	-- Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.00	-- Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.00	-- Copied from ba16.mpr

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter is the proportion of net income above a given threshold (QAXTD) which will be deducted from the non-refundable age tax credit amount (QAXM).

Legislation relating to this parameter was introduced in the 1996 Quebec Budget which proposed that the non-refundable age tax credit “be subject to an income test which would target the assistance to seniors with low or modest incomes.” Individual seniors with incomes above the threshold of \$26,000 would have the amount of the age credit reduced by 15% of income above that threshold. This reduction for higher income seniors was to be phased in over two years, with half the reduction applied in 1996 and the full reduction in 1997 and subsequent years.

See also imqatc, QAXTD, QAXPI.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txqitax	Compute taxable income and individual credits (Quebec)

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.15	--	Quebec Income Tax Return, Calculation Grid
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	No longer in effect. See QCALRFLG.
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect. See QCALRFLG
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect. See QCALRFLG
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect. See QCALRFLG
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect. See QCALRFLG
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect. See QCALRFLG
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect. See QCALRFLG
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect. See QCALRFLG
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect. See QCALRFLG

ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect. See QCALRFLG
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect. See QCALRFLG
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect. See QCALRFLG
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect. See QCALRFLG
ba11.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect. See QCALRFLG
ba12.mpr:	0.00	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0.00	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.00	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.00	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.00	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.00	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **QAXTD**      Quebec age exemption income turn down

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

Individual seniors will have their non-refundable age tax credit reduced if their net income is above the value of this parameter.

Legislation relating to this parameter was introduced in the 1996 Provincial Budget which proposed that the non-refundable age tax credit “be subject to an income test which would target the assistance to seniors with low or modest incomes.” Individual seniors with incomes above the threshold of \$26,000 would have the amount of the age credit reduced by 15% of income above that threshold. This reduction for higher income seniors was to be phased in over two years, with half the reduction applied in 1996 and the full reduction in 1997 and subsequent years.

See also imqatc, QAXRR, QAXPI

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txqitax	Compute taxable income and individual credits (Quebec)

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth Source
ba97.mpr:	26000.00	-- Quebec Income Tax Return, Calculation Grid
ba98.mpr:	0.00	-- No longer in effect. See QCALRFLG.
ba99.mpr:	0.00	-- Not in effect. See QCALRFLG
ba00.mpr:	0.00	-- Not in effect. See QCALRFLG
ba01.mpr:	0.00	-- Not in effect. See QCALRFLG
ba02.mpr:	0.00	-- Not in effect. See QCALRFLG
ba03.mpr:	0.00	-- Not in effect. See QCALRFLG
ba04.mpr:	0.00	-- Not in effect. See QCALRFLG
ba05.mpr:	0.00	-- Not in effect. See QCALRFLG
ba06.mpr:	0.00	-- Not in effect. See QCALRFLG
ba07.mpr:	0.00	-- Not in effect. See QCALRFLG
ba08.mpr:	0.00	-- Not in effect. See QCALRFLG
ba09.mpr:	0.00	-- Not in effect. See QCALRFLG
ba10.mpr:	0.00	-- Not in effect. See QCALRFLG
ba11.mpr:	0.00	-- Not in effect. See QCALRFLG
ba12.mpr:	0.00	-- Grown from ba11.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba13.mpr:	0.00	-- Grown from ba12.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	0.00	-- Grown from ba13.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	0.00	-- Grown from ba14.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	0.00	-- Grown from ba15.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	0.00	-- Grown from ba16.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000

**QBXM** Quebec basic personal exemption/amount

---

## DESCRIPTION

In calculating taxable income for Quebec Provincial Income Tax, all Quebec filers receive the value of QBXM as the basic personal exemption.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txqcalc	Calculate income tax (Quebec)
txqitax	Compute taxable income and individual credits (Quebec)

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	5900.00	--	Quebec Income Tax 1997 - Line 360
ba98.mpr:	5900.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 1998 - Line 360
ba99.mpr:	5900.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 1999 - Line 360
ba00.mpr:	5900.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2000 - Line 360
ba01.mpr:	5900.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2001 - Line 360
ba02.mpr:	6060.00	2.7%	Quebec Income Tax 2002 - Line 360
ba03.mpr:	6150.00	1.5%	Quebec Income Tax 2003 - Line 360
ba04.mpr:	6275.00	2.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2004 - Line 360
ba05.mpr:	6365.00	1.4%	Quebec Income Tax 2005 - Line 350
ba06.mpr:	6520.00	2.4%	Quebec Income Tax 2006 - Line 350
ba07.mpr:	6650.00	2.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2007 - Line 350
ba08.mpr:	10215.00	53.6%	Quebec Income Tax 2008 - Line 350
ba09.mpr:	10455.00	2.3%	Quebec Income Tax 2009 - Line 350
ba10.mpr:	10505.00	0.5%	Quebec Income Tax 2010 - Line 350
ba11.mpr:	10640.00	1.3%	Quebec Income Tax 2011 - Line 350

ba12.mpr:	10925.00	2.7%	Form TP-1015.3-V 2012-01
ba13.mpr:	11106.03	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPIQU=1.016570
ba14.mpr:	11305.16	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPIQU=1.017930
ba15.mpr:	11522.39	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPIQU=1.019215
ba16.mpr:	11748.68	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPIQU=1.019639
ba17.mpr:	11984.02	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPIQU=1.020031

## **QCAFLAG** Quebec Child Assistance refundable tax credit flag

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This flag activates the Quebec Child Assistance Program. The Child Assistance Program, announced in the 2004 Quebec Budget, is designed to replace and enhance the Quebec family allowance, the non-refundable tax credit for children and the tax reduction for families. Beginning in 2005, families will receive a child assistance payment in the form of a non-taxable refundable tax credit. It is a universal program for tax filers.

When this flag is set to 1, a couple with children can receive a maximum amount QCAMAX depending on the number of kids in the family. In the case of a single parent family, QCASPMAX will be added to the amount granted to a couple. The Child Assistance amount will be reduced on the basis of family income. For couples with children, benefits start to be reduced at family income of QCATDC by the reduction rate QCARR. For single parent families, benefits are reduced by QCARR when family income exceeds QCATDS. The minimum amount families can receive (QCAMIN) is based on the number of children. The minimum amount which single parents can add to the minimum amounts per child is QCASPMIN.

When this program is activated, the family tax reduction is turned off (QFTRFLAG set to 0), the Quebec Family Allowance Tax Credit is turned off (QFATCOPT set to 3) and the Quebec dependent child tax credits are set to 0 (QYCXM1 and QYCXM2). The dependent children tax credits will be enhanced as a result of the universal Child Assistance. See QPSXM, QDTCNCA1 and QDTCNCA2 for more information.

The calculated amount of the Child Assistance payment is held in imqca, which is added to provincial family programs (impfp).

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txqcalc	Calculate income tax (Quebec)
txqhstr	Compute family-related deductions or credits (Quebec)

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Régie des Rentes
ba06.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Ministry of Finance
ba07.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Régie des Rentes
ba08.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Régie des Rentes
ba09.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Régie des Rentes
ba10.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Ministry of Finance
ba11.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Régie des Rentes
ba12.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Régie des Rentes
ba13.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

## DESCRIPTION

When QCALRFLG is set to 1, the combined age, living alone, and retirement credit is activated (imqcalr). This credit replaces the age credit (imqatc), retirement credit (imqritc) and living alone credit (imqlatc).

See imqcalr for a more detailed description.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txqcalc	Calculate income tax (Quebec)
txqhstr	Compute family-related deductions or credits (Quebec)
txqitax	Compute taxable income and individual credits (Quebec)

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Tax Form, 1998
ba99.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 1999 - Schedule B
ba00.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2000 - Schedule B
ba01.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2001 - Schedule B
ba02.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2002 - Schedule B
ba03.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2003 - Schedule B(B)
ba04.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2004 - Schedule B
ba05.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2005 - Schedule B



ba06.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2006 - Schedule B
ba07.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2007 - Schedule B
ba08.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2008 - Schedule B
ba09.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2009 - Schedule B
ba10.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2010 - Schedule B
ba11.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2011 - Schedule B
ba12.mpr:	1	--	Form TP-1015.3-V 2012-01
ba13.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **QCAMAX**    Quebec Child Assistance Maximum [number of children]

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

Under the Quebec Child Assistance Program, this parameter represents the maximum amount per child in the family. The maximum amount for the 5<sup>th</sup> and each subsequent child is the same as the maximum for the 4<sup>th</sup> child in the family. The maximum amount of the child assistance based on the number of children, plus the additional credit amount for single parent families may be reduced if the family income exceeds the income turndown, which is QCATDC for couples and QCATDS for single parent families. See QCAFLAG for more information on the Child Assistance Program.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txqcalc	Calculate income tax (Quebec)

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Source
ba97.mpr:	4	[Rows] Not in effect
0.00		
0.00		
0.00		
0.00		
ba98.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect
ba99.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect
ba00.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect
ba01.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect
ba02.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect
ba03.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect
ba04.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	4	[Rows] Quebec Régie des Rentes - Child Assistance 2005 tables
2000.00	--	
1000.00	--	
1000.00	--	
1500.00	--	
ba06.mpr:	4	[Rows] Quebec Ministry of Finance
2049.00	2.4%	
1024.00	2.4%	
1024.00	2.4%	
1536.00	2.4%	
ba07.mpr:	4	[Rows] Quebec Régie des Rentes
2091.00	2.0%	
1045.00	2.1%	
1045.00	2.1%	
1567.00	2.0%	
ba08.mpr:	4	[Rows] Quebec Régie des Rentes
2116.00	1.2%	
1058.00	1.2%	
1058.00	1.2%	
1586.00	1.2%	
ba09.mpr:	4	[Rows] Quebec Régie des Rentes
2166.00	2.4%	
1083.00	2.4%	
1083.00	2.4%	
1623.00	2.3%	
ba10.mpr:	4	[Rows] Quebec Ministry of Finance
2176.00	0.5%	

1088.00	0.5%		
1088.00	0.5%		
1631.00	0.5%		
ba11.mpr:	4	[Rows]	Quebec Régie des Rentes
2204.00	1.3%		
1102.00	1.3%		
1102.00	1.3%		
1652.00	1.3%		
ba12.mpr:	4	[Rows]	Quebec Régie des Rentes
2263.00	2.7%		
1131.00	2.6%		
1131.00	2.6%		
1696.00	2.7%		
ba13.mpr:	4	[Rows]	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPIQU=1.016570
2300.50	1.7%		
1149.74	1.7%		
1149.74	1.7%		
1724.10	1.7%		
ba14.mpr:	4	[Rows]	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPIQU=1.017930
2341.75	1.8%		
1170.35	1.8%		
1170.35	1.8%		
1755.01	1.8%		
ba15.mpr:	4	[Rows]	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPIQU=1.019215
2386.75	1.9%		
1192.84	1.9%		
1192.84	1.9%		
1788.73	1.9%		
ba16.mpr:	4	[Rows]	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPIQU=1.019639
2433.62	2.0%		
1216.27	2.0%		
1216.27	2.0%		
1823.86	2.0%		
ba17.mpr:	4	[Rows]	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPIQU=1.020031
2482.37	2.0%		
1240.63	2.0%		
1240.63	2.0%		
1860.39	2.0%		

## DESCRIPTION

Under the Quebec Child Assistance Program, this parameter represents the minimum amount per child in the family. The minimum amount for the 5<sup>th</sup> and each subsequent child is the same as the minimum for the 4<sup>th</sup> child in the family. The minimum child assistance for a family with 2 children would be equal to the minimum amount for the 1<sup>st</sup> child plus the minimum amount for the second child, plus the minimum amount for a single parent family (QCASPMIN) if applicable. See QCAFLAG for more information on the Child Assistance Program.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txqcalc	Calculate income tax (Quebec)

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Source
ba97.mpr:	4	[Rows] Not in effect
0.00		
0.00		
0.00		
0.00		
ba98.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect
ba99.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect
ba00.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect
ba01.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect
ba02.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect
ba03.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect
ba04.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	4	[Rows] Quebec Régie des Rentes - Child Assistance 2005 tables
561.00	--	
517.00	--	
517.00	--	

517.00	--		
ba06.mpr:	4	[Rows]	Quebec Ministry of Finance
575.00	2.5%		
530.00	2.5%		
530.00	2.5%		
530.00	2.5%		
ba07.mpr:	4	[Rows]	Quebec Régie des Rentes
587.00	2.1%		
541.00	2.1%		
541.00	2.1%		
541.00	2.1%		
ba08.mpr:	4	[Rows]	Quebec Régie des Rentes
594.00	1.2%		
548.00	1.3%		
548.00	1.3%		
548.00	1.3%		
ba09.mpr:	4	[Rows]	Quebec Régie des Rentes
608.00	2.4%		
561.00	2.4%		
561.00	2.4%		
561.00	2.4%		
ba10.mpr:	4	[Rows]	Quebec Ministry of Finance
611.00	0.5%		
564.00	0.5%		
564.00	0.5%		
564.00	0.5%		
ba11.mpr:	4	[Rows]	Quebec Régie des Rentes
619.00	1.3%		
571.00	1.2%		
571.00	1.2%		
571.00	1.2%		
ba12.mpr:	4	[Rows]	Quebec Régie des Rentes
635.00	2.6%		
586.00	2.6%		
586.00	2.6%		
586.00	2.6%		
ba13.mpr:	4	[Rows]	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPIQU=1.016570
645.52	1.7%		
595.71	1.7%		
595.71	1.7%		
595.71	1.7%		
ba14.mpr:	4	[Rows]	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPIQU=1.017930
657.09	1.8%		
606.39	1.8%		
606.39	1.8%		

606.39		1.8%	
ba15.mpr:	4		[Rows] Grown from ba14.mpr using CPIQU=1.019215
669.72		1.9%	
618.04		1.9%	
618.04		1.9%	
618.04		1.9%	
ba16.mpr:	4		[Rows] Grown from ba15.mpr using CPIQU=1.019639
682.87		2.0%	
630.18		2.0%	
630.18		2.0%	
630.18		2.0%	
ba17.mpr:	4		[Rows] Grown from ba16.mpr using CPIQU=1.020031
696.55		2.0%	
642.80		2.0%	
642.80		2.0%	
642.80		2.0%	

## **QCAPGIR** Quebec capital gains inclusion rate

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

The proportion of capital gains included in taxable income in calculating total income for Quebec Provincial Income Tax.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txqinet	Compute net income (Quebec)
txqitax	Compute taxable income and individual credits (Quebec)

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.75000	--	Quebec Income Tax 1997 - Attachment G & Line 835
ba98.mpr:	0.75000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 1998 - Attachment G & Line 835
ba99.mpr:	0.75000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 1999 - Attachment G & Line 139
ba00.mpr:	0.66667	-11.1%	Quebec Income Tax 2000 - Schedule G & Line 139
ba01.mpr:	0.50000	-25.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2001 - Schedule G & Line 139
ba02.mpr:	0.50000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2002 - Schedule G & Line 139
ba03.mpr:	0.50000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2003 - Schedule G & Line 139
ba04.mpr:	0.50000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2004 - Schedule G & Line 139
ba05.mpr:	0.50000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2005 - Schedule G & Line 139
ba06.mpr:	0.50000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2006 - Schedule G & Line 139
ba07.mpr:	0.50000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2007 - Schedule G & Line 139
ba08.mpr:	0.50000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2008 - Schedule G & Line 139
ba09.mpr:	0.50000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2009 - Schedule G & Line 139
ba10.mpr:	0.50000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2010 - Schedule G & Line 139
ba11.mpr:	0.50000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2011 - Schedule G & Line 139
ba12.mpr:	0.50000	0.0%	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0.50000	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.50000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.50000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.50000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.50000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

**DESCRIPTION**

Under the Quebec Child Assistance Program, this parameter represents the reduction rate that is applied to the child assistance and single parent additional amount, if applicable, when family income exceeds the turndown. The family income turndown for couples is QCATDC and for single parents, it is QCATDS. See QCAFLAG for more information on the Child Assistance Program.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txqcalc	Calculate income tax (Quebec)

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.04000	--	Quebec Régie des Rentes - Child Assistance 2005 tables
ba06.mpr:	0.04000	0.0%	Quebec Finance - Information Bulletin 2005-7, p. 8
ba07.mpr:	0.04000	0.0%	Quebec Régie des Rentes
ba08.mpr:	0.04000	0.0%	Quebec Régie des Rentes
ba09.mpr:	0.04000	0.0%	Quebec Régie des Rentes
ba10.mpr:	0.04000	0.0%	Quebec Ministry of Finance
ba11.mpr:	0.04000	0.0%	Quebec Régie des Rentes
ba12.mpr:	0.04000	0.0%	Quebec Régie des Rentes
ba13.mpr:	0.04000	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr



ba14.mpr:	0.04000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.04000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.04000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.04000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **QCASPMAX** Quebec Child Assistance Maximum Single Parent additional credit

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

Under the Quebec Child Assistance Program, this parameter represents the maximum amount to be added to the child assistance amount for eligible single parent families. Eligible single parents with family income above QCATDS will see their Child Assistance payment reduced by the reduction rate QCARR. The minimum single parent amount is QCASPMIN. See QCAFLAG for more information on the Child Assistance Program.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txqcalc	Calculate income tax (Quebec)

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Growth</b>	<b>Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	700.00	--	Quebec Régie des Rentes - Child Assistance 2005 tables
ba06.mpr:	717.00	2.4%	Quebec Ministry of Finance
ba07.mpr:	732.00	2.1%	Quebec Régie des Rentes
ba08.mpr:	741.00	1.2%	Quebec Régie des Rentes
ba09.mpr:	758.00	2.3%	Quebec Régie des Rentes

ba10.mpr:	762.00	0.5%	Quebec Ministry of Finance
ba11.mpr:	772.00	1.3%	Quebec Régie des Rentes
ba12.mpr:	793.00	2.7%	Quebec Régie des Rentes
ba13.mpr:	806.14	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPIQU=1.016570
ba14.mpr:	820.59	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPIQU=1.017930
ba15.mpr:	836.36	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPIQU=1.019215
ba16.mpr:	852.79	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPIQU=1.019639
ba17.mpr:	869.87	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPIQU=1.020031

## **QCASPMIN** Quebec Child Assistance Minimum Single Parent additional credit

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

Under the Quebec Child Assistance Program, this parameter represents the minimum amount to be added to the child assistance amount for eligible single parent families. Eligible single parents with family income above QCATDS will see their Child Assistance payment reduced by the reduction rate QCARR. The maximum single parent amount is QCASPMAX. See QCAFLAG for more information on the Child Assistance Program.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txqcalc	Calculate income tax (Quebec)

### **VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect

ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	280.00	--	Quebec Régie des Rentes - Child Assistance 2005 tables
ba06.mpr:	287.00	2.5%	Quebec Ministry of Finance
ba07.mpr:	293.00	2.1%	Quebec Régie des Rentes
ba08.mpr:	297.00	1.4%	Quebec Régie des Rentes
ba09.mpr:	304.00	2.4%	Quebec Régie des Rentes
ba10.mpr:	305.00	0.3%	Quebec Ministry of Finance
ba11.mpr:	309.00	1.3%	Quebec Régie des Rentes
ba12.mpr:	317.00	2.6%	Quebec Régie des Rentes
ba13.mpr:	322.25	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPIQU=1.016570
ba14.mpr:	328.03	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPIQU=1.017930
ba15.mpr:	334.33	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPIQU=1.019215
ba16.mpr:	340.90	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPIQU=1.019639
ba17.mpr:	347.73	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPIQU=1.020031

## **QCATDC**      Quebec Child Assistance Income Turndown for couples

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

Under the Quebec Child Assistance Program, this parameter represents the family income turndown for couples. Eligible couples with family income above this amount will see their Child Assistance payment reduced by the reduction rate QCARR. See QCAFLAG for more information on the Child Assistance Program.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txqcalc	Calculate income tax (Quebec)

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	42800.00	--	Quebec Régie des Rentes - Child Assistance 2005 tables
ba06.mpr:	43094.00	0.7%	Quebec Finance - Information Bulletin 2005-7, p. 8
ba07.mpr:	43437.00	0.8%	Quebec Régie des Rentes
ba08.mpr:	43654.00	0.5%	Quebec Régie des Rentes
ba09.mpr:	44599.00	2.2%	Quebec Régie des Rentes
ba10.mpr:	44788.00	0.4%	Quebec Ministry of Finance
ba11.mpr:	44788.00	0.0%	Quebec Régie des Rentes
ba12.mpr:	45152.00	0.8%	Quebec Régie des Rentes
ba13.mpr:	45900.17	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPIQU=1.016570
ba14.mpr:	46723.16	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPIQU=1.017930
ba15.mpr:	47620.95	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPIQU=1.019215
ba16.mpr:	48556.18	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPIQU=1.019639
ba17.mpr:	49528.81	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPIQU=1.020031

### **QCATDS**      Quebec Child Assistance Income Turndown for single parents

---

## DESCRIPTION

Under the Quebec Child Assistance Program, this parameter represents the family income turndown for single parents with children. Eligible single parents with family income above this amount will see their Child Assistance payment reduced by the reduction rate QCARR. See QCAFLAG for more information on the Child Assistance Program.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txqcalc	Calculate income tax (Quebec)

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	31600.00	--	Quebec Régie des Rentes - Child Assistance 2005 tables
ba06.mpr:	31680.00	0.3%	Quebec Finance - Information Bulletin 2005-7, p. 8
ba07.mpr:	31832.00	0.5%	Quebec Régie des Rentes
ba08.mpr:	31984.00	0.5%	Quebec Régie des Rentes
ba09.mpr:	32696.00	2.2%	Quebec Régie des Rentes
ba10.mpr:	32856.00	0.5%	Quebec Ministry of Finance
ba11.mpr:	32856.00	0.0%	Quebec Régie des Rentes
ba12.mpr:	32856.00	0.0%	Quebec Régie des Rentes
ba13.mpr:	33400.42	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPIQU=1.016570
ba14.mpr:	33999.29	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPIQU=1.017930
ba15.mpr:	34652.59	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPIQU=1.019215
ba16.mpr:	35333.13	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPIQU=1.019639
ba17.mpr:	36040.89	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPIQU=1.020031

## DESCRIPTION

In Quebec, the federal Child Tax Benefit program entitlements are based on the number of children and the ages of children. This parameter represents the basic entitlement with respect to the first (eldest) child in the family.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the benefit programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

See also QCBC2, QCBC3 and QCBCS.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txctc	Compute child tax credit

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	868.92	--	Redbook, 1996 Edition, p. D5
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect

```

ba08.mpr:    0.00      --      Not in effect
ba09.mpr:    0.00      --      Not in effect
ba10.mpr:    0.00      --      Not in effect
ba11.mpr:    0.00      --      Not in effect
ba12.mpr:    0.00      --      Not in effect
ba13.mpr:    0.00      --      Grown from ba12.mpr using
                                CPIM3=1.000000
ba14.mpr:    0.00      --      Grown from ba13.mpr using
                                CPIM3=1.000000
ba15.mpr:    0.00      --      Grown from ba14.mpr using
                                CPIM3=1.000000
ba16.mpr:    0.00      --      Grown from ba15.mpr using
                                CPIM3=1.000000
ba17.mpr:    0.00      --      Grown from ba16.mpr using
                                CPIM3=1.000000

```

## **QCBC1P**      Quebec Child benefit for 1st child for 1st half of year

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

In Quebec, the federal Child Tax Benefit program entitlements are based on the number of children and the ages of children. This parameter represents the basic entitlement with respect to the first (eldest) child in the family.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the FCBENCAL is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

See also QCBC2P, QCBC3P and QCBCSP.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txctc	Compute child tax credit

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	868.92	--	Redbook, 1996 Edition, p. D5
ba98.mpr:	868.92	0.0%	Redbook, 1996 Edition, p. D5
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba13.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPIM3LAG=1.000000
ba14.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPIM3LAG=1.000000
ba15.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPIM3LAG=1.000000
ba16.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPIM3LAG=1.000000
ba17.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPIM3LAG=1.000000

### **QCBC2** Quebec Child benefit for 2nd child

---

## DESCRIPTION

In Quebec, the federal Child Tax Benefit program entitlements are based on the number of children and the ages of children. This parameter represents the basic entitlement with respect to the second (second eldest) child in the family.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value



calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the benefit programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

See also QCBC1, QCBC3 and QCBCS.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txctc	Compute child tax credit

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	999.96	--	Redbook, 1996 Edition, p. D5
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba13.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPIM3=1.000000
ba14.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPIM3=1.000000
ba15.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPIM3=1.000000
ba16.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPIM3=1.000000

ba17.mpr: 0.00 -- Grown from ba16.mpr using  
CPIM3=1.000000

## **QCBC2P** Quebec Child benefit for 2nd child for 1st half of year

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

In Quebec, the federal Child Tax Benefit program entitlements are based on the number of children and the ages of children. This parameter represents the basic entitlement with respect to the second (second eldest) child in the family.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the FCBENCAL is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

See also QCBC1P, QCBC3P and QCBCSP.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txctc	Compute child tax credit

### **VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	999.96	--	Redbook, 1996 Edition, p. D5
ba98.mpr:	999.96	0.0%	Redbook, 1996 Edition, p. D5
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect

```

ba06.mpr:    0.00          --      Not in effect
ba07.mpr:    0.00          --      Not in effect
ba08.mpr:    0.00          --      Not in effect
ba09.mpr:    0.00          --      Not in effect
ba10.mpr:    0.00          --      Not in effect
ba11.mpr:    0.00          --      Not in effect
ba12.mpr:    0.00          --      Not in effect
ba13.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba12.mpr using
CPIM3LAG=1.000000
ba14.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba13.mpr using
CPIM3LAG=1.000000
ba15.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba14.mpr using
CPIM3LAG=1.000000
ba16.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba15.mpr using
CPIM3LAG=1.000000
ba17.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba16.mpr using
CPIM3LAG=1.000000

```

### **QCBC3**      Quebec Child benefit for 3rd child

---

#### **DESCRIPTION**

In Quebec, the federal Child Tax Benefit program entitlements are based on the number of children and the ages of children. This parameter represents the basic entitlement with respect to the third and subsequent children in the family.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the benefit programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

See also QCBC1, QCBC2 and QCBCS.

#### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txctc	Compute child tax credit

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	1596.96	--	Redbook, 1996 Edition, p. D5
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba13.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPIM3=1.000000
ba14.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPIM3=1.000000
ba15.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPIM3=1.000000
ba16.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPIM3=1.000000
ba17.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPIM3=1.000000

### **QCBC3P** Quebec Child benefit for 3rd child for 1st half of year

---

## DESCRIPTION

In Quebec, the federal Child Tax Benefit program entitlements are based on the number of children and the ages of children. This parameter represents the basic entitlement with respect to the third and subsequent children in the family.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual benefit will be equal to

half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the FCBENCAL is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

See also QCBC1P, QCBC2P and QCBCSP.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txctc	Compute child tax credit

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	1596.96	--	Redbook, 1996 Edition, p. D5
ba98.mpr:	1596.96	0.0%	Redbook, 1996 Edition, p. D5
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba13.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPIM3LAG=1.000000
ba14.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPIM3LAG=1.000000
ba15.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPIM3LAG=1.000000
ba16.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPIM3LAG=1.000000

ba17.mpr: 0.00 -- Grown from ba16.mpr using  
CPIM3LAG=1.000000

## **QCBCFLG** Quebec Child benefit flag for Quebec calculation methodology

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

When this flag is activated, Quebec has a specialized Child Tax Benefit system in place, which takes into account the number and ages of the children. If this flag is set to 0, the federal basic amount per child is used.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the benefit programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txctc	Compute child tax credit

### **VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	1	--	Redbook
ba98.mpr:	0	--	Redbook 1998
ba99.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect

ba07.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba13.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

**QCBCFLGP** Quebec Child benefit flag for Quebec calculation methodology for 1st half of year

---

## DESCRIPTION

When this flag is activated, Quebec has a specialized Child Tax Benefit system in place, which takes into account the number and ages of the children. If this flag is set to 0, the federal basic amount per child is used.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the FCBENCAL is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txctc	Compute child tax credit

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	1	--	User option

ba98.mpr:	1	--	User option
ba99.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba13.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

---

**QCBCS**                      Quebec Child benefit supplement child aged 12- 17

**DESCRIPTION**

In Quebec, the federal Child Tax Benefit program entitlements are based on the number of children and the ages of children. This parameter represents the supplementary entitlement given with respect to each child between the ages of 12-17.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the benefit programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

See also QCBC1, QCBC2, and QCBC3.



## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txctc	Compute child tax credit

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	102.96	--	Redbook, 1996 Edition, p. D5
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba13.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPIM3=1.000000
ba14.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPIM3=1.000000
ba15.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPIM3=1.000000
ba16.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPIM3=1.000000
ba17.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPIM3=1.000000

## DESCRIPTION

In Quebec, the federal Child Tax Benefit program entitlements are based on the number of children and the ages of children. This parameter represents the supplementary entitlement given with respect to each child between the ages of 12-17.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the FCBENCAL is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

See also QCBC1P, QCBC2P, and QCBC3P.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txctc	Compute child tax credit

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	102.96	--	Redbook, 1996 Edition, p. D5
ba98.mpr:	102.96	0.0%	Redbook, 1996 Edition, p. D5
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect

```

ba09.mpr:    0.00      --      Not in effect
ba10.mpr:    0.00      --      Not in effect
ba11.mpr:    0.00      --      Not in effect
ba12.mpr:    0.00      --      Not in effect
ba13.mpr:    0.00      --      Grown from ba12.mpr using
CPIM3LAG=1.000000
ba14.mpr:    0.00      --      Grown from ba13.mpr using
CPIM3LAG=1.000000
ba15.mpr:    0.00      --      Grown from ba14.mpr using
CPIM3LAG=1.000000
ba16.mpr:    0.00      --      Grown from ba15.mpr using
CPIM3LAG=1.000000
ba17.mpr:    0.00      --      Grown from ba16.mpr using
CPIM3LAG=1.000000

```

## **QCCEAOLD** Quebec CCEA old child limit

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This value is used to calculate the Quebec refundable child care expenses tax credit (imqcctc) associated with "old" children.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txqcalc	Calculate income tax (Quebec)

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Growth</b>	<b>Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	3000.00	--	Quebec Income Tax 1997 - Attachment C(C) & Line 619
ba98.mpr:	3000.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 1998 - Attachment C(C)
ba99.mpr:	4000.00	33.3%	Quebec Income Tax 1999 - Schedule C(C)

ba00.mpr:	4000.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2000 - Schedule C(C)
ba01.mpr:	4000.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2001 - Schedule C(C)
ba02.mpr:	4000.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2002 - Schedule C(C)
ba03.mpr:	4000.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2003 - Schedule C(C)
ba04.mpr:	4000.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2004 - Schedule C(C)
ba05.mpr:	4000.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2005 - Schedule C(C)
ba06.mpr:	4000.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2006 - Schedule C(C)
ba07.mpr:	4000.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2007 - Schedule C(B)
ba08.mpr:	4000.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2008 - Schedule C(B)
ba09.mpr:	4000.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2009 - Schedule C(B)
ba10.mpr:	4000.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2010 - Schedule C(B)
ba11.mpr:	4000.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2011 - Schedule C(B)
ba12.mpr:	4000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba11.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba13.mpr:	4000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	4000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	4000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	4000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	4000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

## **QCCEAYNG** Quebec CCEA young child limit

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This value is used to calculate the Quebec refundable child care expenses tax credit (imqcctc) associated with "young" children.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txqcalc	Calculate income tax (Quebec)

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	5000.00	--	Quebec Income Tax 1997 - Attachment C(C) & Line 617
ba98.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 1998 - Attachment C(C)
ba99.mpr:	7000.00	40.0%	Quebec Income Tax 1999 - Schedule C(C)
ba00.mpr:	7000.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2000 - Schedule C(C)
ba01.mpr:	7000.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2001 - Schedule C(C)
ba02.mpr:	7000.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2002 - Schedule C(C)
ba03.mpr:	7000.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2003 - Schedule C(C)
ba04.mpr:	7000.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2004 - Schedule C(C)
ba05.mpr:	7000.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2005 - Schedule C(C)
ba06.mpr:	7000.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2006 - Schedule C(C)
ba07.mpr:	7000.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2007 - Schedule C(B)
ba08.mpr:	7000.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2008 - Schedule C(B)
ba09.mpr:	9000.00	28.6%	Quebec Income Tax 2009 - Schedule C(B)
ba10.mpr:	9000.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2010 - Schedule C(B)
ba11.mpr:	9000.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2011 - Schedule C(B)

```

ba12.mpr:    9000.00      0.0%   Grown from ba11.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000
ba13.mpr:    9000.00      0.0%   Grown from ba12.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:    9000.00      0.0%   Grown from ba13.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:    9000.00      0.0%   Grown from ba14.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:    9000.00      0.0%   Grown from ba15.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:    9000.00      0.0%   Grown from ba16.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000

```

## **QCCEEIFLG** Quebec Refundable CCE EI Benefits in Earned Income flag

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

When this flag is activated, the earned income test used in the determination of the allowable child care expenses in Quebec includes Employment Insurance Benefits (imiuib) and Quebec Parental Insurance Plan benefits (imqipcbn) in the definition of earned income.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txqcalc	Calculate income tax (Quebec)

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Growth</b>	<b>Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2000 - Schedule C(A) and Line 455
ba01.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2001 - Schedule C(A) and Line 455

ba02.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2002 - Schedule C(A) and Line 455
ba03.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2003 - Schedule C(A) and Line 455
ba04.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2004 - Schedule C(A) and Line 455
ba05.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2005 - Schedule C(A) and Line 455
ba06.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2006 - Schedule C(A) and Line 455
ba07.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **QCCEETST** Quebec Refundable CCE Earned Income Test flag

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

When this flag is activated, the earned income test is used in the determination of the allowable child care expenses in Quebec. When activated, the allowable amount of child care expenses cannot exceed the amount of the lowest earned income applicable to the supporting parents of the child. As of the taxation year 2007, the earned income test was eliminated in the determination of allowable child care expenses in Quebec, as announced in the 2007 budget. The family income test is still applicable in the calculation of the child care expense refundable tax credit regardless of this flag.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txqcalc	Calculate income tax (Quebec)

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth Source
ba97.mpr:	1	-- Quebec Income Tax 1997 - Attachment C(A) and Line 455
ba98.mpr:	1	-- Quebec Income Tax 1998 - Schedule C(A) and Line 455
ba99.mpr:	1	-- Quebec Income Tax 1999 - Schedule C(A) and Line 455
ba00.mpr:	1	-- Quebec Income Tax 2000 - Schedule C(A) and Line 455
ba01.mpr:	1	-- Quebec Income Tax 2001 - Schedule C(A) and Line 455
ba02.mpr:	1	-- Quebec Income Tax 2002 - Schedule C(A) and Line 455
ba03.mpr:	1	-- Quebec Income Tax 2003 - Schedule C(A) and Line 455
ba04.mpr:	1	-- Quebec Income Tax 2004 - Schedule C(A) and Line 455
ba05.mpr:	1	-- Quebec Income Tax 2005 - Schedule C(A) and Line 455
ba06.mpr:	1	-- Quebec Income Tax 2006 - Schedule C(A) and Line 455
ba07.mpr:	0	-- Quebec Income Tax 2007 - Line 455
ba08.mpr:	0	-- Quebec Income Tax 2008 - Line 455
ba09.mpr:	0	-- Quebec Income Tax 2009 - Line 455
ba10.mpr:	0	-- Quebec Income Tax 2010 - Line 455
ba11.mpr:	0	-- Quebec Income Tax 2011 - Line 455
ba12.mpr:	0	-- Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0	-- Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0	-- Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0	-- Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0	-- Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0	-- Copied from ba16.mpr



## **QCCEFLAG** Quebec Refundable Child Care Expense tax credit flag

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

When QCCEFLAG is set to 1, the refundable child care expense tax credit (imqccetc) will be calculated.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txqcalc	Calculate income tax (Quebec)

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Growth</b>	<b>Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 1997 - Attachment C(G)
ba98.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 1998 - Attachment C(G)
ba99.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 1999 - Schedule C(G)
ba00.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2000 - Schedule C(G)
ba01.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2001 - Schedule C(G)
ba02.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2002 - Schedule C(G)
ba03.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2003 - Schedule C(G)
ba04.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2004 - Schedule C(G)
ba05.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2005 - Schedule C(G)
ba06.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2006 - Schedule C(G)
ba07.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2007 - Schedule C(D)

ba08.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2008 - Schedule C(D)
ba09.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2009 - Schedule C(B)
ba10.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2010 - Schedule C(B)
ba11.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2011 - Schedule C(B)
ba12.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **QCCEINCDF** Quebec Refundable CCE Income Definition flag

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This parameter indicates the income concept used in the table look-up parameter QCCETCR for the Quebec Refundable Child Care Expense Tax Credit. When this parameter is set to 1, the value of QFAMDED is subtracted from the family income before applying the QCCETCR table. This parameter was implemented so that the values in QCCETCR now match the values in the tax form.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txqcalc	Calculate income tax (Quebec)

### **VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth Source
ba97.mpr:	0	-- Quebec Income Tax 1997 - Attachment C(G) & Line 643
ba98.mpr:	1	-- Quebec Income Tax 1998 - Line 455 & Schedule C(G)

ba99.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 1999 - Line 455 & Schedule C(G)
ba00.mpr:	0	--	Quebec Income Tax 2000 - Line 455 & Schedule C(G)
ba01.mpr:	0	--	Quebec Income Tax 2001 - Line 455 & Schedule C(G)
ba02.mpr:	0	--	Quebec Income Tax 2002 - Schedule C(F) and Line 455
ba03.mpr:	0	--	Quebec Income Tax 2003 - Schedule C(F) and Line 455
ba04.mpr:	0	--	Quebec Income Tax 2004 - Schedule C(F) and Line 455
ba05.mpr:	0	--	Quebec Income Tax 2005 - Schedule C(F) and Line 455
ba06.mpr:	0	--	Quebec Income Tax 2006 - Schedule C(F) and Line 455
ba07.mpr:	0	--	Quebec Income Tax 2007 - Schedule C(C) and Line 455
ba08.mpr:	0	--	Quebec Income Tax 2008 - Schedule C(C) and Line 455
ba09.mpr:	0	--	Quebec Income Tax 2009 - Schedule C(C) and Line 455
ba10.mpr:	0	--	Quebec Income Tax 2010 - Schedule C(C) and Line 455
ba11.mpr:	0	--	Quebec Income Tax 2011 - Schedule C(C) and Line 455
ba12.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

---

**QCCETCR**    Refundable CCE credit rate [net income, % cce claimable]

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This lookup table parameter provides the proportions of allowable child care expenses which may be claimed for the refundable child care expense tax credit (imqccetc). These proportions are determined by looking up the child care expense net income for the family (imqcceni) in the left most column and finding the appropriate proportion in the middle column.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txqcalc	Calculate income tax (Quebec)

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Source
ba97.mpr:	23	[Rows] Quebec Income Tax 1997 - Attachment C(G) & Line 643
0	0.750	(-0.0001)
1000	0.700	(-0.0000)
2000	0.650	(-0.0001)
3000	0.600	(-0.0000)
4000	0.550	(-0.0000)
5000	0.510	(-0.0000)
6000	0.470	(-0.0000)
7000	0.440	(-0.0000)
10000	0.400	(-0.0000)
34000	0.390	(-0.0000)
35000	0.380	(-0.0000)
36000	0.370	(-0.0000)
37000	0.360	(-0.0000)
38000	0.350	(-0.0000)
39000	0.340	(-0.0000)
40000	0.330	(-0.0000)
41000	0.320	(-0.0000)
42000	0.310	(-0.0000)
43000	0.300	(-0.0000)
44000	0.290	(-0.0000)
45000	0.280	(-0.0000)
47000	0.270	(-0.0000)
48000	0.264	(-0.0000)
ba98.mpr:	23	[Rows] Quebec Income Tax 1998 - Line 455 & Schedule C(G)
0	0.750	(-0.0001)
1000	0.700	(-0.0000)
2000	0.650	(-0.0001)
3000	0.600	(-0.0000)

4000	0.550	(-0.0000)	
5000	0.510	(-0.0000)	
6000	0.470	(-0.0000)	
7000	0.440	(-0.0000)	
10000	0.400	(-0.0000)	
34000	0.390	(-0.0000)	
35000	0.380	(-0.0000)	
36000	0.370	(-0.0000)	
37000	0.360	(-0.0000)	
38000	0.350	(-0.0000)	
39000	0.340	(-0.0000)	
40000	0.330	(-0.0000)	
41000	0.320	(-0.0000)	
42000	0.310	(-0.0000)	
43000	0.300	(-0.0000)	
44000	0.290	(-0.0000)	
45000	0.280	(-0.0000)	
47000	0.270	(-0.0000)	
48000	0.260	(-0.0000)	
ba99.mpr:		[Same]	Quebec Income Tax 1999 - Line 455 & Schedule C(G)
ba00.mpr:	50	[Rows]	Quebec Income Tax 2000 - Line 455 & Schedule C(G)
0	0.750	(-0.0000)	
27000	0.740	(-0.0000)	
28000	0.730	(-0.0000)	
29000	0.720	(-0.0000)	
30000	0.710	(-0.0000)	
31000	0.700	(-0.0000)	
32000	0.690	(-0.0000)	
33000	0.680	(-0.0000)	
34000	0.670	(-0.0000)	
35000	0.660	(-0.0000)	
36000	0.650	(-0.0000)	
37000	0.640	(-0.0000)	
38000	0.630	(-0.0000)	
39000	0.620	(-0.0000)	
40000	0.610	(-0.0000)	
41000	0.600	(-0.0000)	
42000	0.590	(-0.0000)	
43000	0.580	(-0.0000)	
44000	0.570	(-0.0000)	
45000	0.560	(-0.0000)	
46000	0.550	(-0.0000)	
47000	0.540	(-0.0000)	
48000	0.530	(-0.0000)	
49000	0.520	(-0.0000)	

50000	0.510	(-0.0000)	
51000	0.500	(-0.0000)	
52000	0.490	(-0.0000)	
53000	0.480	(-0.0000)	
54000	0.470	(-0.0000)	
55000	0.460	(-0.0000)	
56000	0.450	(-0.0000)	
57000	0.440	(-0.0000)	
58000	0.430	(-0.0000)	
59000	0.420	(-0.0000)	
60000	0.410	(-0.0000)	
61000	0.400	(-0.0000)	
62000	0.390	(-0.0000)	
63000	0.380	(-0.0000)	
64000	0.370	(-0.0000)	
65000	0.360	(-0.0000)	
66000	0.350	(-0.0000)	
67000	0.340	(-0.0000)	
68000	0.330	(-0.0000)	
69000	0.320	(-0.0000)	
70000	0.310	(-0.0000)	
71000	0.300	(-0.0000)	
72000	0.290	(-0.0000)	
73000	0.280	(-0.0000)	
74000	0.270	(-0.0000)	
75000	0.260	(-0.0000)	
ba01.mpr:		[Same]	Quebec Income Tax 2001 - Line 455 & Schedule C(G)
ba02.mpr:	50	[Rows]	Quebec Income Tax 2002 - Line 455 & Schedule C(G)
0	0.750	(-0.0000)	
27730	0.740	(-0.0000)	
28755	0.730	(-0.0000)	
29785	0.720	(-0.0000)	
30810	0.710	(-0.0000)	
31835	0.700	(-0.0000)	
32865	0.690	(-0.0000)	
33890	0.680	(-0.0000)	
34920	0.670	(-0.0000)	
35945	0.660	(-0.0000)	
36970	0.650	(-0.0000)	
38000	0.640	(-0.0000)	
39025	0.630	(-0.0000)	
40055	0.620	(-0.0000)	
41080	0.610	(-0.0000)	
42105	0.600	(-0.0000)	
43135	0.590	(-0.0000)	

44160	0.580	(-0.0000)
45185	0.570	(-0.0000)
46215	0.560	(-0.0000)
47240	0.550	(-0.0000)
48270	0.540	(-0.0000)
49295	0.530	(-0.0000)
50320	0.520	(-0.0000)
51350	0.510	(-0.0000)
52375	0.500	(-0.0000)
53405	0.490	(-0.0000)
54430	0.480	(-0.0000)
55455	0.470	(-0.0000)
56485	0.460	(-0.0000)
57510	0.450	(-0.0000)
58540	0.440	(-0.0000)
59565	0.430	(-0.0000)
60590	0.420	(-0.0000)
61620	0.410	(-0.0000)
62645	0.400	(-0.0000)
63675	0.390	(-0.0000)
64700	0.380	(-0.0000)
65725	0.370	(-0.0000)
66755	0.360	(-0.0000)
67780	0.350	(-0.0000)
68810	0.340	(-0.0000)
69835	0.330	(-0.0000)
70860	0.320	(-0.0000)
71890	0.310	(-0.0000)
72915	0.300	(-0.0000)
73945	0.290	(-0.0000)
74970	0.280	(-0.0000)
75995	0.270	(-0.0000)
77025	0.260	(-0.0000)

ba03.mpr: 50 [Rows] Quebec Income Tax 2003 -  
Line 455

0	0.750	(-0.0000)
28140	0.740	(-0.0000)
29180	0.730	(-0.0000)
30225	0.720	(-0.0000)
31265	0.710	(-0.0000)
32305	0.700	(-0.0000)
33350	0.690	(-0.0000)
34390	0.680	(-0.0000)
35435	0.670	(-0.0000)
36475	0.660	(-0.0000)
37515	0.650	(-0.0000)
38560	0.640	(-0.0000)

39600	0.630	(-0.0000)
40645	0.620	(-0.0000)
41685	0.610	(-0.0000)
42725	0.600	(-0.0000)
43770	0.590	(-0.0000)
44810	0.580	(-0.0000)
45850	0.570	(-0.0000)
46895	0.560	(-0.0000)
47935	0.550	(-0.0000)
48985	0.540	(-0.0000)
50025	0.530	(-0.0000)
51065	0.520	(-0.0000)
52110	0.510	(-0.0000)
53150	0.500	(-0.0000)
54195	0.490	(-0.0000)
55235	0.480	(-0.0000)
56275	0.470	(-0.0000)
57320	0.460	(-0.0000)
58360	0.450	(-0.0000)
59405	0.440	(-0.0000)
60445	0.430	(-0.0000)
61485	0.420	(-0.0000)
62530	0.410	(-0.0000)
63570	0.400	(-0.0000)
64615	0.390	(-0.0000)
65655	0.380	(-0.0000)
66695	0.370	(-0.0000)
67740	0.360	(-0.0000)
68780	0.350	(-0.0000)
69825	0.340	(-0.0000)
70865	0.330	(-0.0000)
71905	0.320	(-0.0000)
72950	0.310	(-0.0000)
73990	0.300	(-0.0000)
75035	0.290	(-0.0000)
76075	0.280	(-0.0000)
77115	0.270	(-0.0000)
78160	0.260	(-0.0000)

ba04.mpr: 50 [Rows] Quebec Income Tax 2004 -  
Line 455

0	0.750	(-0.0000)
28705	0.740	(-0.0000)
29765	0.730	(-0.0000)
30830	0.720	(-0.0000)
31890	0.710	(-0.0000)
32950	0.700	(-0.0000)
34015	0.690	(-0.0000)



35080	0.680	(-0.0000)
36145	0.670	(-0.0000)
37205	0.660	(-0.0000)
38265	0.650	(-0.0000)
39330	0.640	(-0.0000)
40390	0.630	(-0.0000)
41460	0.620	(-0.0000)
42520	0.610	(-0.0000)
43580	0.600	(-0.0000)
44645	0.590	(-0.0000)
45705	0.580	(-0.0000)
46765	0.570	(-0.0000)
47835	0.560	(-0.0000)
48895	0.550	(-0.0000)
49965	0.540	(-0.0000)
51025	0.530	(-0.0000)
52085	0.520	(-0.0000)
53150	0.510	(-0.0000)
54215	0.500	(-0.0000)
55280	0.490	(-0.0000)
56340	0.480	(-0.0000)
57400	0.470	(-0.0000)
58465	0.460	(-0.0000)
59525	0.450	(-0.0000)
60595	0.440	(-0.0000)
61655	0.430	(-0.0000)
62715	0.420	(-0.0000)
63780	0.410	(-0.0000)
64840	0.400	(-0.0000)
65905	0.390	(-0.0000)
66970	0.380	(-0.0000)
68030	0.370	(-0.0000)
69095	0.360	(-0.0000)
70155	0.350	(-0.0000)
71220	0.340	(-0.0000)
72280	0.330	(-0.0000)
73345	0.320	(-0.0000)
74410	0.310	(-0.0000)
75470	0.300	(-0.0000)
76535	0.290	(-0.0000)
77595	0.280	(-0.0000)
78655	0.270	(-0.0000)
79725	0.260	(-0.0000)

ba05.mpr: 50 [Rows] Quebec Income Tax 2005 -  
Line 455

0	0.750	(-0.0000)
29115	0.740	(-0.0000)

30190	0.730	(-0.0000)
31270	0.720	(-0.0000)
32345	0.710	(-0.0000)
33420	0.700	(-0.0000)
34500	0.690	(-0.0000)
35580	0.680	(-0.0000)
36660	0.670	(-0.0000)
37735	0.660	(-0.0000)
38810	0.650	(-0.0000)
39890	0.640	(-0.0000)
40965	0.630	(-0.0000)
42050	0.620	(-0.0000)
43125	0.610	(-0.0000)
44200	0.600	(-0.0000)
45280	0.590	(-0.0000)
46355	0.580	(-0.0000)
47430	0.570	(-0.0000)
48520	0.560	(-0.0000)
49595	0.550	(-0.0000)
50680	0.540	(-0.0000)
51755	0.530	(-0.0000)
52830	0.520	(-0.0000)
53910	0.510	(-0.0000)
54990	0.500	(-0.0000)
56070	0.490	(-0.0000)
57145	0.480	(-0.0000)
58220	0.470	(-0.0000)
59300	0.460	(-0.0000)
60375	0.450	(-0.0000)
61460	0.440	(-0.0000)
62535	0.430	(-0.0000)
63610	0.420	(-0.0000)
64690	0.410	(-0.0000)
65765	0.400	(-0.0000)
66845	0.390	(-0.0000)
67925	0.380	(-0.0000)
69000	0.370	(-0.0000)
70080	0.360	(-0.0000)
71155	0.350	(-0.0000)
72235	0.340	(-0.0000)
73310	0.330	(-0.0000)
74390	0.320	(-0.0000)
75470	0.310	(-0.0000)
76545	0.300	(-0.0000)
77625	0.290	(-0.0000)
78705	0.280	(-0.0000)
79780	0.270	(-0.0000)

80565	0.260	(-0.0000)	
ba06.mpr:	50	[Rows]	Quebec Income Tax 2006 -
		Line 455	
0	0.750	(-0.0000)	
29820	0.740	(-0.0000)	
30925	0.730	(-0.0000)	
32030	0.720	(-0.0000)	
33130	0.710	(-0.0000)	
34230	0.700	(-0.0000)	
35335	0.690	(-0.0000)	
36445	0.680	(-0.0000)	
37550	0.670	(-0.0000)	
38650	0.660	(-0.0000)	
39750	0.650	(-0.0000)	
40860	0.640	(-0.0000)	
41960	0.630	(-0.0000)	
43070	0.620	(-0.0000)	
44170	0.610	(-0.0000)	
45275	0.600	(-0.0000)	
46380	0.590	(-0.0000)	
47480	0.580	(-0.0000)	
48580	0.570	(-0.0000)	
49700	0.560	(-0.0000)	
50800	0.550	(-0.0000)	
51910	0.540	(-0.0000)	
53010	0.530	(-0.0000)	
54110	0.520	(-0.0000)	
55220	0.510	(-0.0000)	
56325	0.500	(-0.0000)	
57430	0.490	(-0.0000)	
58530	0.480	(-0.0000)	
59635	0.470	(-0.0000)	
60740	0.460	(-0.0000)	
61840	0.450	(-0.0000)	
62950	0.440	(-0.0000)	
64055	0.430	(-0.0000)	
65155	0.420	(-0.0000)	
66260	0.410	(-0.0000)	
67360	0.400	(-0.0000)	
68470	0.390	(-0.0000)	
69575	0.380	(-0.0000)	
70675	0.370	(-0.0000)	
71780	0.360	(-0.0000)	
72880	0.350	(-0.0000)	
73990	0.340	(-0.0000)	
75090	0.330	(-0.0000)	
76195	0.320	(-0.0000)	

77300	0.310	(-0.0000)	
78405	0.300	(-0.0000)	
79510	0.290	(-0.0000)	
80615	0.280	(-0.0000)	
81715	0.270	(-0.0000)	
82830	0.260	(-0.0000)	
ba07.mpr:	50	[Rows]	Quebec Income Tax 2007 -
		Schedule C	
0	0.750	(-0.0000)	
30425	0.740	(-0.0000)	
31550	0.730	(-0.0000)	
32680	0.720	(-0.0000)	
33800	0.710	(-0.0000)	
34925	0.700	(-0.0000)	
36050	0.690	(-0.0000)	
37185	0.680	(-0.0000)	
38310	0.670	(-0.0000)	
39435	0.660	(-0.0000)	
40555	0.650	(-0.0000)	
41690	0.640	(-0.0000)	
42810	0.630	(-0.0000)	
43945	0.620	(-0.0000)	
45065	0.610	(-0.0000)	
46195	0.600	(-0.0000)	
47320	0.590	(-0.0000)	
48440	0.580	(-0.0000)	
49565	0.570	(-0.0000)	
50705	0.560	(-0.0000)	
51830	0.550	(-0.0000)	
52960	0.540	(-0.0000)	
54085	0.530	(-0.0000)	
55205	0.520	(-0.0000)	
56340	0.510	(-0.0000)	
57465	0.500	(-0.0000)	
58595	0.490	(-0.0000)	
59715	0.480	(-0.0000)	
60845	0.470	(-0.0000)	
61970	0.460	(-0.0000)	
63095	0.450	(-0.0000)	
64225	0.440	(-0.0000)	
65355	0.430	(-0.0000)	
66475	0.420	(-0.0000)	
67605	0.410	(-0.0000)	
68725	0.400	(-0.0000)	
69860	0.390	(-0.0000)	
70985	0.380	(-0.0000)	
72105	0.370	(-0.0000)	

73235	0.360	(-0.0000)	
74355	0.350	(-0.0000)	
75490	0.340	(-0.0000)	
76610	0.330	(-0.0000)	
77740	0.320	(-0.0000)	
78865	0.310	(-0.0000)	
79995	0.300	(-0.0000)	
81120	0.290	(-0.0000)	
82250	0.280	(-0.0000)	
83370	0.270	(-0.0000)	
84510	0.260	(-0.0000)	
ba08.mpr:	50	[Rows]	Quebec Income Tax 2008 - Schedule C and Line 455
0	0.750	(-0.0000)	
30795	0.740	(-0.0000)	
31930	0.730	(-0.0000)	
33075	0.720	(-0.0000)	
34210	0.710	(-0.0000)	
35350	0.700	(-0.0000)	
36485	0.690	(-0.0000)	
37635	0.680	(-0.0000)	
38775	0.670	(-0.0000)	
39910	0.660	(-0.0000)	
41045	0.650	(-0.0000)	
42195	0.640	(-0.0000)	
43330	0.630	(-0.0000)	
44475	0.620	(-0.0000)	
45610	0.610	(-0.0000)	
46755	0.600	(-0.0000)	
47895	0.590	(-0.0000)	
49025	0.580	(-0.0000)	
50165	0.570	(-0.0000)	
51320	0.560	(-0.0000)	
52455	0.550	(-0.0000)	
53600	0.540	(-0.0000)	
54740	0.530	(-0.0000)	
55875	0.520	(-0.0000)	
57020	0.510	(-0.0000)	
58160	0.500	(-0.0000)	
59305	0.490	(-0.0000)	
60440	0.480	(-0.0000)	
61580	0.470	(-0.0000)	
62720	0.460	(-0.0000)	
63860	0.450	(-0.0000)	
65000	0.440	(-0.0000)	
66145	0.430	(-0.0000)	
67280	0.420	(-0.0000)	

68425	0.410	(-0.0000)	
69555	0.400	(-0.0000)	
70705	0.390	(-0.0000)	
71845	0.380	(-0.0000)	
72975	0.370	(-0.0000)	
74120	0.360	(-0.0000)	
75255	0.350	(-0.0000)	
76405	0.340	(-0.0000)	
77535	0.330	(-0.0000)	
78680	0.320	(-0.0000)	
79820	0.310	(-0.0000)	
80965	0.300	(-0.0000)	
82100	0.290	(-0.0000)	
83245	0.280	(-0.0000)	
84380	0.270	(-0.0000)	
85535	0.260	(-0.0000)	
ba09.mpr:	32	[Rows]	Quebec Income Tax 2009 - Schedule C and Line 455
0	0.750	(-0.0000)	
31520	0.740	(-0.0000)	
32685	0.730	(-0.0000)	
33855	0.720	(-0.0000)	
35015	0.710	(-0.0000)	
36185	0.700	(-0.0000)	
37345	0.690	(-0.0000)	
38525	0.680	(-0.0000)	
39690	0.670	(-0.0000)	
40850	0.660	(-0.0000)	
42015	0.650	(-0.0000)	
43190	0.640	(-0.0000)	
44355	0.630	(-0.0000)	
45525	0.620	(-0.0000)	
46685	0.610	(-0.0000)	
47860	0.600	(-0.0000)	
86370	0.570	(-0.0000)	
124000	0.540	(-0.0000)	
125175	0.520	(-0.0000)	
126350	0.500	(-0.0000)	
127525	0.480	(-0.0000)	
128700	0.460	(-0.0000)	
129875	0.440	(-0.0000)	
131050	0.420	(-0.0000)	
132225	0.400	(-0.0000)	
133400	0.380	(-0.0000)	
134575	0.360	(-0.0000)	
135750	0.340	(-0.0000)	
136925	0.320	(-0.0000)	

138100	0.300	(-0.0000)		
139275	0.280	(-0.0000)		
140450	0.260	(-0.0000)		
ba10.mpr:	32	[Rows]	Quebec Income Tax 2010 -	
			Schedule C and Line 455	
0	0.750	(-0.0000)		
31670	0.740	(-0.0000)		
32840	0.730	(-0.0000)		
34020	0.720	(-0.0000)		
35185	0.710	(-0.0000)		
36360	0.700	(-0.0000)		
37525	0.690	(-0.0000)		
38710	0.680	(-0.0000)		
39880	0.670	(-0.0000)		
41045	0.660	(-0.0000)		
42215	0.650	(-0.0000)		
43395	0.640	(-0.0000)		
44570	0.630	(-0.0000)		
45745	0.620	(-0.0000)		
46910	0.610	(-0.0000)		
48090	0.600	(-0.0000)		
86785	0.570	(-0.0000)		
124595	0.540	(-0.0000)		
125775	0.520	(-0.0000)		
126955	0.500	(-0.0000)		
128135	0.480	(-0.0000)		
129320	0.460	(-0.0000)		
130500	0.440	(-0.0000)		
131680	0.420	(-0.0000)		
132860	0.400	(-0.0000)		
134040	0.380	(-0.0000)		
135220	0.360	(-0.0000)		
136400	0.340	(-0.0000)		
137580	0.320	(-0.0000)		
138765	0.300	(-0.0000)		
139945	0.280	(-0.0000)		
141125	0.260	(-0.0000)		
ba11.mpr:	32	[Rows]	Quebec Income Tax 2011 -	
			Schedule C and Line 455	
0	0.750	(-0.0000)		
32070	0.740	(-0.0000)		
33255	0.730	(-0.0000)		
34450	0.720	(-0.0000)		
35630	0.710	(-0.0000)		
36820	0.700	(-0.0000)		
38000	0.690	(-0.0000)		
39200	0.680	(-0.0000)		

40385	0.670	(-0.0000)	
41565	0.660	(-0.0000)	
42750	0.650	(-0.0000)	
43945	0.640	(-0.0000)	
45135	0.630	(-0.0000)	
46325	0.620	(-0.0000)	
47505	0.610	(-0.0000)	
48700	0.600	(-0.0000)	
87885	0.570	(-0.0000)	
126175	0.540	(-0.0000)	
127370	0.520	(-0.0000)	
128565	0.500	(-0.0000)	
129760	0.480	(-0.0000)	
130960	0.460	(-0.0000)	
132155	0.440	(-0.0000)	
133350	0.420	(-0.0000)	
134545	0.400	(-0.0000)	
135740	0.380	(-0.0000)	
136935	0.360	(-0.0000)	
138130	0.340	(-0.0000)	
139325	0.320	(-0.0000)	
140525	0.300	(-0.0000)	
141720	0.280	(-0.0000)	
142915	0.260	(-0.0000)	
ba12.mpr:	32	[Rows]	Quebec Ministry of Finance
0	0.750	(-0.0000)	
32925	0.740	(-0.0000)	
34140	0.730	(-0.0000)	
35365	0.720	(-0.0000)	
36580	0.710	(-0.0000)	
37800	0.700	(-0.0000)	
39010	0.690	(-0.0000)	
40245	0.680	(-0.0000)	
41460	0.670	(-0.0000)	
42670	0.660	(-0.0000)	
43885	0.650	(-0.0000)	
45115	0.640	(-0.0000)	
46335	0.630	(-0.0000)	
47555	0.620	(-0.0000)	
48770	0.610	(-0.0000)	
49995	0.600	(-0.0000)	
90225	0.570	(-0.0000)	
129530	0.540	(-0.0000)	
130760	0.520	(-0.0000)	
131985	0.500	(-0.0000)	
133210	0.480	(-0.0000)	
134445	0.460	(-0.0000)	



135670	0.440	(-0.0000)
136895	0.420	(-0.0000)
138125	0.400	(-0.0000)
139350	0.380	(-0.0000)
140575	0.360	(-0.0000)
141805	0.340	(-0.0000)
143030	0.320	(-0.0000)
144265	0.300	(-0.0000)
145490	0.280	(-0.0000)
146715	0.260	(-0.0000)
ba13.mpr:	32	[Rows] Grown from ba12.mpr using CPIQU=1.016570
0	0.750	(-0.0000)
33471	0.740	(-0.0000)
34706	0.730	(-0.0000)
35951	0.720	(-0.0000)
37186	0.710	(-0.0000)
38426	0.700	(-0.0000)
39656	0.690	(-0.0000)
40912	0.680	(-0.0000)
42147	0.670	(-0.0000)
43377	0.660	(-0.0000)
44612	0.650	(-0.0000)
45863	0.640	(-0.0000)
47103	0.630	(-0.0000)
48343	0.620	(-0.0000)
49578	0.610	(-0.0000)
50823	0.600	(-0.0000)
91720	0.570	(-0.0000)
131676	0.540	(-0.0000)
132927	0.520	(-0.0000)
134172	0.500	(-0.0000)
135417	0.480	(-0.0000)
136673	0.460	(-0.0000)
137918	0.440	(-0.0000)
139163	0.420	(-0.0000)
140414	0.400	(-0.0000)
141659	0.380	(-0.0000)
142904	0.360	(-0.0000)
144155	0.340	(-0.0000)
145400	0.320	(-0.0000)
146655	0.300	(-0.0000)
147901	0.280	(-0.0000)
149146	0.260	(-0.0000)
ba14.mpr:	32	[Rows] Grown from ba13.mpr using CPIQU=1.017930
0	0.750	(-0.0000)

34071	0.740	(-0.0000)
35328	0.730	(-0.0000)
36596	0.720	(-0.0000)
37853	0.710	(-0.0000)
39115	0.700	(-0.0000)
40367	0.690	(-0.0000)
41646	0.680	(-0.0000)
42903	0.670	(-0.0000)
44155	0.660	(-0.0000)
45412	0.650	(-0.0000)
46685	0.640	(-0.0000)
47948	0.630	(-0.0000)
49210	0.620	(-0.0000)
50467	0.610	(-0.0000)
51734	0.600	(-0.0000)
93365	0.570	(-0.0000)
134037	0.540	(-0.0000)
135310	0.520	(-0.0000)
136578	0.500	(-0.0000)
137845	0.480	(-0.0000)
139124	0.460	(-0.0000)
140391	0.440	(-0.0000)
141658	0.420	(-0.0000)
142932	0.400	(-0.0000)
144199	0.380	(-0.0000)
145466	0.360	(-0.0000)
146740	0.340	(-0.0000)
148007	0.320	(-0.0000)
149285	0.300	(-0.0000)
150553	0.280	(-0.0000)
151820	0.260	(-0.0000)
ba15.mpr:	32	[Rows] Grown from ba14.mpr using CPIQU=1.019215
0	0.750	(-0.0000)
34726	0.740	(-0.0000)
36007	0.730	(-0.0000)
37299	0.720	(-0.0000)
38580	0.710	(-0.0000)
39867	0.700	(-0.0000)
41143	0.690	(-0.0000)
42446	0.680	(-0.0000)
43727	0.670	(-0.0000)
45003	0.660	(-0.0000)
46285	0.650	(-0.0000)
47582	0.640	(-0.0000)
48869	0.630	(-0.0000)
50156	0.620	(-0.0000)

51437	0.610	(-0.0000)
52728	0.600	(-0.0000)
95159	0.570	(-0.0000)
136613	0.540	(-0.0000)
137910	0.520	(-0.0000)
139202	0.500	(-0.0000)
140494	0.480	(-0.0000)
141797	0.460	(-0.0000)
143089	0.440	(-0.0000)
144380	0.420	(-0.0000)
145678	0.400	(-0.0000)
146970	0.380	(-0.0000)
148261	0.360	(-0.0000)
149560	0.340	(-0.0000)
150851	0.320	(-0.0000)
152154	0.300	(-0.0000)
153446	0.280	(-0.0000)
154737	0.260	(-0.0000)
ba16.mpr:	32	[Rows] Grown from ba15.mpr using CPIQU=1.019639
0	0.750	(-0.0000)
35408	0.740	(-0.0000)
36714	0.730	(-0.0000)
38032	0.720	(-0.0000)
39338	0.710	(-0.0000)
40650	0.700	(-0.0000)
41951	0.690	(-0.0000)
43280	0.680	(-0.0000)
44586	0.670	(-0.0000)
45887	0.660	(-0.0000)
47194	0.650	(-0.0000)
48516	0.640	(-0.0000)
49829	0.630	(-0.0000)
51141	0.620	(-0.0000)
52447	0.610	(-0.0000)
53764	0.600	(-0.0000)
97028	0.570	(-0.0000)
139296	0.540	(-0.0000)
140618	0.520	(-0.0000)
141936	0.500	(-0.0000)
143253	0.480	(-0.0000)
144582	0.460	(-0.0000)
145899	0.440	(-0.0000)
147215	0.420	(-0.0000)
148539	0.400	(-0.0000)
149856	0.380	(-0.0000)
151173	0.360	(-0.0000)

152497	0.340	(-0.0000)
153814	0.320	(-0.0000)
155142	0.300	(-0.0000)
156460	0.280	(-0.0000)
157776	0.260	(-0.0000)
ba17.mpr:	32	[Rows] Grown from ba16.mpr using CPIQU=1.020031
0	0.750	(-0.0000)
36117	0.740	(-0.0000)
37449	0.730	(-0.0000)
38794	0.720	(-0.0000)
40126	0.710	(-0.0000)
41464	0.700	(-0.0000)
42791	0.690	(-0.0000)
44147	0.680	(-0.0000)
45479	0.670	(-0.0000)
46806	0.660	(-0.0000)
48139	0.650	(-0.0000)
49488	0.640	(-0.0000)
50827	0.630	(-0.0000)
52165	0.620	(-0.0000)
53498	0.610	(-0.0000)
54841	0.600	(-0.0000)
98972	0.570	(-0.0000)
142086	0.540	(-0.0000)
143435	0.520	(-0.0000)
144779	0.500	(-0.0000)
146123	0.480	(-0.0000)
147478	0.460	(-0.0000)
148822	0.440	(-0.0000)
150164	0.420	(-0.0000)
151514	0.400	(-0.0000)
152858	0.380	(-0.0000)
154201	0.360	(-0.0000)
155552	0.340	(-0.0000)
156895	0.320	(-0.0000)
158250	0.300	(-0.0000)
159594	0.280	(-0.0000)
160936	0.260	(-0.0000)

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter is the maximum percentage of net income that can be claimed as Quebec charitable donations.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txqitax	Compute taxable income and individual credits (Quebec)

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.20000	--	Quebec Income Tax 1997 - Line 389
ba98.mpr:	0.75000	275.0%	Quebec Income Tax 1998 - Line 389
ba99.mpr:	0.75000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 1999 - Line 389
ba00.mpr:	0.75000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2000 - Line 389
ba01.mpr:	0.75000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2001 - Line 389
ba02.mpr:	0.75000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2002 - Line 389
ba03.mpr:	0.75000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2003 - Line 389
ba04.mpr:	0.75000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2004 - Line 389
ba05.mpr:	0.75000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2005 - Line 389
ba06.mpr:	0.75000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2006 - Line 393
ba07.mpr:	0.75000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2007 - Line 393

ba08.mpr:	0.75000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2008 - Line 393
ba09.mpr:	0.75000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2009 - Line 393
ba10.mpr:	0.75000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2010 - Line 393
ba11.mpr:	0.75000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2011 - Line 393
ba12.mpr:	0.75000	0.0%	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0.75000	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.75000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.75000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.75000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.75000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **QCMPOPT** Quebec Complementary Credit option

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This parameter controls how the tax credits for contributions are applied.

When it is set to 1, people can deduct the following tax credits for contributions: the health services fund contribution tax credit (imqhsftc), the CPP/QPP contribution tax credit (imqcpptc), the EI contribution tax credit (imquictc), the Quebec parental insurance contribution premium for paid workers (imqqpiptc) and for the self-employed (imqqpsetc).

When it is set to 2, people can claim the maximum of the complementary amount, QSTSCA, and the credits for contributions.

When it is set to 3, the basic amount (QBXM) is increased and people are no longer eligible for the complementary amount (QSTSCA) or the credits for contributions.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txqcalc	Calculate income tax (Quebec)
txqinet	Compute net income (Quebec)

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	1	--	Option
ba98.mpr:	1	--	Option
ba99.mpr:	1	--	Option
ba00.mpr:	1	--	Option
ba01.mpr:	1	--	Option
ba02.mpr:	1	--	Option
ba03.mpr:	1	--	Option
ba04.mpr:	1	--	Option
ba05.mpr:	2	--	Quebec Income Tax 2005 - Line 356
ba06.mpr:	2	--	Quebec Income Tax 2006 - Line 350
ba07.mpr:	2	--	Quebec Income Tax 2007 - Line 350
ba08.mpr:	3	--	Quebec Income Tax 2008 - Line 350
ba09.mpr:	3	--	Quebec Income Tax 2009 - Line 350
ba10.mpr:	3	--	Quebec Income Tax 2010 - Line 350
ba11.mpr:	3	--	Quebec Income Tax 2011 - Line 350
ba12.mpr:	3	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	3	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	3	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	3	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	3	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	3	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

**QDGUR** Quebec dividend gross-up rate

---

## DESCRIPTION

Dividends are split into two taxable amounts which may have different gross up rates, depending on the taxation year. Taxable dividends deemed to be from other than eligible (small) corporations (imqsdvnt) are calculated as idividie \* multiplied by this gross-up rate.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txqinet	Compute net income (Quebec)

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	1.25000	--	Quebec Income Tax 1997 - Line 128
ba98.mpr:	1.25000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 1998 - Line 128
ba99.mpr:	1.25000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 1999 - Line 128
ba00.mpr:	1.25000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2000 - Line 128
ba01.mpr:	1.25000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2001 - Line 128
ba02.mpr:	1.25000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2002 - Line 128
ba03.mpr:	1.25000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2003 - Line 128
ba04.mpr:	1.25000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2004 - Line 128
ba05.mpr:	1.25000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2005 - Line 128
ba06.mpr:	1.25000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2006 - Line 128
ba07.mpr:	1.25000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2007 - Line 128
ba08.mpr:	1.25000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2008 - Line 128
ba09.mpr:	1.25000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2009 - Line 128
ba10.mpr:	1.25000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2010 - Line 128
ba11.mpr:	1.25000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2011 - Line 128
ba12.mpr:	1.25000	0.0%	Copied from ba11.mpr



ba13.mpr:	1.25000	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1.25000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1.25000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1.25000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	1.25000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **QDGURLC** Quebec dividend gross-up rate from large (eligible) corporations

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

Dividends are split into two taxable amounts which may have different gross up rates, depending on the taxation year. Taxable dividends deemed to be from eligible (large) corporations (imqldivt) are calculated as idivide multiplied by this gross-up rate.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txqinet	Compute net income (Quebec)

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Growth</b>	<b>Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	1.25000	--	Quebec Income Tax 1997 - Line 128
ba98.mpr:	1.25000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 1998 - Line 128
ba99.mpr:	1.25000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 1999 - Line 128
ba00.mpr:	1.25000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2000 - Line 128
ba01.mpr:	1.25000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2001 - Line 128
ba02.mpr:	1.25000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2002 - Line 128
ba03.mpr:	1.25000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2003 - Line 128

ba04.mpr:	1.25000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2004 - Line 128
ba05.mpr:	1.25000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2005 - Line 128
ba06.mpr:	1.45000	16.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2006 - Line 128
ba07.mpr:	1.45000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2007 - Line 128
ba08.mpr:	1.45000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2008 - Line 128
ba09.mpr:	1.45000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2009 - Line 128
ba10.mpr:	1.44000	-0.7%	Quebec Income Tax 2010 - Line 128
ba11.mpr:	1.41000	-2.1%	Quebec Income Tax 2011 - Line 128
ba12.mpr:	1.38000	-2.1%	Quebec Budget 2008, Budget Plan - Section F
ba13.mpr:	1.38000	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1.38000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1.38000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1.38000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	1.38000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

**QDTCNCA1** Quebec Dependent Tax Credit Amount for first dependent without child assistance

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter contains the amount that parents, whose adult children (18+) are students, may claim as part of their tax credits respecting dependents for the first adult dependent student, providing that there are no children in the family eligible for the child assistance. This will only be in effect when QCAFLAG is set to 1. The total value of the dependent tax credit is multiplied by QNTCR. The resulting tax credit is added to imqdtc.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txqhstr	Compute family-related deductions or credits (Quebec)

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	2805.00	--	Form TP-1015.3-V 2005-01
ba06.mpr:	2875.00	2.5%	Form TP-1015.PM-V 2006-01
ba07.mpr:	2935.00	2.1%	Form TP-1015.3-V 2007-01
ba08.mpr:	2740.00	-6.6%	Form TP-1015.3-V 2008-01
ba09.mpr:	2805.00	2.4%	Form TP-1015.3-V 2009-01
ba10.mpr:	2820.00	0.5%	Quebec Income Tax 2010 - Line 367 & Schedule A(C)
ba11.mpr:	2855.00	1.2%	Quebec Income Tax 2011 - Line 367 & Schedule A(C)
ba12.mpr:	2930.00	2.6%	Form TP-1015.3-V 2012-01
ba13.mpr:	2978.55	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPIQU=1.016570
ba14.mpr:	3031.96	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPIQU=1.017930
ba15.mpr:	3090.22	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPIQU=1.019215
ba16.mpr:	3150.91	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPIQU=1.019639
ba17.mpr:	3214.03	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPIQU=1.020031

**QDTCNCA2** Quebec Dependent Tax Credit Amount for other dependents without child assistance

---

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter contains the amount that parents, whose adult children (18+) are students, may claim as part of their tax credits respecting dependents for the second and subsequent adult dependent students, providing that there are no children in the family eligible for the child assistance. This amount, less the income of the dependent, may also be added for

dependent adult children not in school. This will only be in effect when QCAFLAG is set to 1. The total value of the dependent tax credit is multiplied by QNTCR. The resulting tax credit is added to imqdtc.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txqhstr	Compute family-related deductions or credits (Quebec)

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	2585.00	--	Form TP-1015.3-V 2005-01
ba06.mpr:	2650.00	2.5%	Form TP-1015.PM-V 2006-01
ba07.mpr:	2705.00	2.1%	Form TP-1015.3-V 2007-01
ba08.mpr:	2740.00	1.3%	Form TP-1015.3-V 2008-01
ba09.mpr:	2805.00	2.4%	Form TP-1015.3-V 2009-01
ba10.mpr:	2820.00	0.5%	Quebec Income Tax 2010 - Line 367 & Schedule A(C)
ba11.mpr:	2855.00	1.2%	Quebec Income Tax 2011 - Line 367 & Schedule A(C)
ba12.mpr:	2930.00	2.6%	Form TP-1015.3-V 2012-01
ba13.mpr:	2978.55	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPIQU=1.016570
ba14.mpr:	3031.96	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPIQU=1.017930
ba15.mpr:	3090.22	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPIQU=1.019215
ba16.mpr:	3150.91	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPIQU=1.019639

ba17.mpr: 3214.03 2.0% Grown from ba16.mpr using  
CPIQU=1.020031

## **QDTCR** Quebec dividend tax credit rate

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

The Quebec dividend tax credit for dividends from small (other than eligible) corporations is calculated as taxable dividends from small (other than eligible) corporations (imqsdvt) times this proportion. The total dividend tax credit (imqdtxc) includes amounts from both the large (eligible) and small (other than eligible) corporations.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txqcalc	Calculate income tax (Quebec)
txqinet	Compute net income (Quebec)

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Growth</b>	<b>Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	0.08870	--	Quebec Income Tax 1997 - Line 415
ba98.mpr:	0.08870	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 1998 - Line 415
ba99.mpr:	0.09850	11.0%	Quebec Income Tax 1999 - Line 415
ba00.mpr:	0.10830	9.9%	Quebec Income Tax 2000 - Line 415
ba01.mpr:	0.10830	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2001 - Line 415
ba02.mpr:	0.10830	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2002 - Line 415
ba03.mpr:	0.10830	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2003 - Line 415
ba04.mpr:	0.10830	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2004 - Line 415

ba05.mpr:	0.10830	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2005 - Line 415
ba06.mpr:	0.08000	-26.1%	Quebec Income Tax 2006 - Line 415
ba07.mpr:	0.10000	25.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2007 - Line 415
ba08.mpr:	0.10000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2008 - Line 415
ba09.mpr:	0.10000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2009 - Line 415
ba10.mpr:	0.10000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2010 - Line 415
ba11.mpr:	0.10000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2011 - Line 415
ba12.mpr:	0.10000	0.0%	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0.10000	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.10000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.10000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.10000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.10000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **QDTCRLC** Quebec dividend tax credit rate from large (eligible) corporations

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

The Quebec dividend tax credit for dividends from large (eligible) corporations is calculated as taxable dividends from large (eligible) corporations (imqldivt) times this proportion. The total dividend tax credit (imqdtxc) includes amounts from both the large (eligible) and small (other than eligible) corporations.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txqcalc	Calculate income tax (Quebec)
txqinet	Compute net income (Quebec)

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.08870	--	Quebec Income Tax 1997 - Line 415
ba98.mpr:	0.08870	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 1998 - Line 415
ba99.mpr:	0.09850	11.0%	Quebec Income Tax 1999 - Line 415
ba00.mpr:	0.10830	9.9%	Quebec Income Tax 2000 - Line 415
ba01.mpr:	0.10830	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2001 - Line 415
ba02.mpr:	0.10830	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2002 - Line 415
ba03.mpr:	0.10830	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2003 - Line 415
ba04.mpr:	0.10830	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2004 - Line 415
ba05.mpr:	0.10830	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2005 - Line 415
ba06.mpr:	0.11900	9.9%	Quebec Income Tax 2006 - Line 415
ba07.mpr:	0.17250	45.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2007 - Line 415
ba08.mpr:	0.17255	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2008 - Line 415
ba09.mpr:	0.17255	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2009 - Line 415
ba10.mpr:	0.17136	-0.7%	Quebec Income Tax 2010 - Line 415
ba11.mpr:	0.16779	-2.1%	Quebec Income Tax 2011 - Line 415
ba12.mpr:	0.16779	0.0%	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0.16779	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.16779	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.16779	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.16779	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.16779	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **QDTCSPA**    Quebec Dependent Tax Credit Single Parent Amount (no child assistance)

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This parameter contains the maximum additional amount for the Quebec dependant tax credit amount for single-parent families. This will only be in effect when QCAFLAG is set to 1. Single parent families may add, in the calculation of a tax credit respecting adult dependants who are students, this amount. The total value of the dependent tax credit is multiplied by QNTCR. The resulting tax credit is added to imqdctc. This amount replaces QLPXM.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txqhstr	Compute family-related deductions or credits (Quebec)

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Growth</b>	<b>Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	1400.00	--	Quebec Income Tax 2005 - Line 367 & Schedule A(A)
ba06.mpr:	1435.00	2.5%	Quebec Income Tax 2006 - Line 367 & Schedule A(A)
ba07.mpr:	1465.00	2.1%	Quebec Income Tax 2007 - Line 361 & Schedule B(B)
ba08.mpr:	1485.00	1.4%	Quebec Income Tax 2008 - Line 361 & Schedule B(B)
ba09.mpr:	1520.00	2.4%	Quebec Income Tax 2009 - Line 361 & Schedule B(B)



ba10.mpr:	1525.00	0.3%	Quebec Income Tax 2010 - Line 361 & Schedule B(B)
ba11.mpr:	1545.00	1.3%	Quebec Income Tax 2011 - Line 361 & Schedule B(B)
ba12.mpr:	1576.34	2.0%	Grown from ba11.mpr using CPIQU=1.020287
ba13.mpr:	1602.46	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPIQU=1.016570
ba14.mpr:	1631.19	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPIQU=1.017930
ba15.mpr:	1662.53	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPIQU=1.019215
ba16.mpr:	1695.18	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPIQU=1.019639
ba17.mpr:	1729.14	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPIQU=1.020031

## **QEEXPDED** Quebec employment expenses deduction application flag

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This parameter denotes the application of employment expenses in the calculation of net income for Quebec provincial taxes. When this parameter is assigned to 1, the employment expenses are added to the total deductions (imqdedft). When this parameter is 0, the employment expenses are used to reduce the total income (imqitot). This represents a change to the Quebec Income Tax forms in 1998.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txqinet	Compute net income (Quebec)
txqitax	Compute taxable income and individual credits (Quebec)

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth Source
ba97.mpr:	1	-- Quebec Income Tax 1997 - Line 210
ba98.mpr:	0	-- Quebec Income Tax 1998 - Line 103
ba99.mpr:	0	-- Quebec Income Tax 1999 - Line 103
ba00.mpr:	0	-- Quebec Income Tax 2000 - Line 103
ba01.mpr:	0	-- Quebec Income Tax 2001 - Line 103
ba02.mpr:	0	-- Quebec Income Tax 2002 - Line 103
ba03.mpr:	1	-- Quebec Income Tax 2003 - Line 207
ba04.mpr:	1	-- Quebec Income Tax 2004 - Line 207
ba05.mpr:	1	-- Quebec Income Tax 2005 - Line 207
ba06.mpr:	1	-- Quebec Income Tax 2006 - Line 207
ba07.mpr:	1	-- Quebec Income Tax 2007 - Line 207
ba08.mpr:	1	-- Quebec Income Tax 2008 - Line 207
ba09.mpr:	1	-- Quebec Income Tax 2009 - Line 207
ba10.mpr:	1	-- Quebec Income Tax 2010 - Line 207
ba11.mpr:	1	-- Quebec Income Tax 2011 - Line 207
ba12.mpr:	1	-- Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	1	-- Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1	-- Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1	-- Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1	-- Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	1	-- Copied from ba16.mpr

**DESCRIPTION**

The maximum eligible income for purposes of calculating the Quebec tax reduction, imqei, is reduced by the amount QEIA1 for married couples with dependant children.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txqcalc	Calculate income tax (Quebec)

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	20390.00	--	Income Tax Return, 1997, Attachement B
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba11.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba13.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba12.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba13.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000

```

ba15.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba14.mpr using
                                DEFAULT=1.0000
ba16.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba15.mpr using
                                DEFAULT=1.0000
ba17.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba16.mpr using
                                DEFAULT=1.0000

```

## **QEIA2**      Quebec eligible income family type #2

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

The maximum eligible income for purposes of calculating the Quebec tax reduction, imqei, is reduced by the amount QEIA2 for married couples with no dependant children.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txqcalc	Calculate income tax (Quebec)

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Growth Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	11800.00	-- Income Tax Return, 1997, Attachment B
ba98.mpr:	0.00	-- Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	-- Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	-- Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	-- Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	-- Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	-- Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	-- Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	-- Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	-- Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	-- Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	-- Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00	-- Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00	-- Not in effect

```

ba11.mpr:    0.00          --    Not in effect
ba12.mpr:    0.00          --    Grown from ba11.mpr using
                                DEFAULT=1.0000
ba13.mpr:    0.00          --    Grown from ba12.mpr using
                                DEFAULT=1.0000
ba14.mpr:    0.00          --    Grown from ba13.mpr using
                                DEFAULT=1.0000
ba15.mpr:    0.00          --    Grown from ba14.mpr using
                                DEFAULT=1.0000
ba16.mpr:    0.00          --    Grown from ba15.mpr using
                                DEFAULT=1.0000
ba17.mpr:    0.00          --    Grown from ba16.mpr using
                                DEFAULT=1.0000

```

### **QEIA3**      Quebec eligible income family type #3

---

## **DESCRIPTION**

The maximum eligible income for purposes of calculating the Quebec tax reduction, imqei, is reduced by the amount QEIA3 for single adults with dependant children.

## **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txqcalc	Calculate income tax (Quebec)

## **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Growth</b>	<b>Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	13345.00	--	Income Tax Return, 1997, Attachement B
ba98.mpr:	1050.00	-92.1%	Quebec Income Tax 1998 - Schedule B
ba99.mpr:	1050.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 1999 - Schedule B
ba00.mpr:	1050.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2000 - Schedule B

ba01.mpr:	1050.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2001 - Schedule B
ba02.mpr:	1080.00	2.9%	Quebec Income Tax 2002 - Schedule B
ba03.mpr:	1095.00	1.4%	Quebec Income Tax 2003 - Schedule B
ba04.mpr:	1115.00	1.8%	Quebec Income Tax 2004 - Schedule B
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba11.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba13.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba12.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba13.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba14.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba15.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba16.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000

## **QEIA4**      Quebec eligible income family type #4

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

The maximum eligible income for purposes of calculating the Quebec tax reduction, imqei, is reduced by the amount QEIA4 for single adults with dependant children and other adults.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txqcalc	Calculate income tax (Quebec)

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	12310.00	--	Income Tax Return, 1997, Attachement B
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba11.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba13.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba12.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba13.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba14.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba15.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba16.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000

---

### **QEIA5**      Quebec eligible income family type #5

## DESCRIPTION

The maximum eligible income for purposes of calculating the Quebec tax reduction, imqei, is reduced by the amount QEIA5 for families with no spouse or dependant children.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txqcalc	Calculate income tax (Quebec)

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	5900.00	--	Income Tax Return, 1997, Attachement B and line 530
ba98.mpr:	1050.00	-82.2%	Quebec Income Tax 1998 - Schedule B
ba99.mpr:	1050.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 1999 - Schedule B
ba00.mpr:	1050.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2000 - Schedule B
ba01.mpr:	1050.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2001 - Schedule B
ba02.mpr:	1080.00	2.9%	Quebec Income Tax 2002 - Schedule B
ba03.mpr:	1095.00	1.4%	Quebec Income Tax 2003 - Schedule B
ba04.mpr:	1115.00	1.8%	Quebec Income Tax 2004 - Schedule B
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba11.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba13.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba12.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba13.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba14.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000



```

ba16.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba15.mpr using
              DEFAULT=1.0000
ba17.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba16.mpr using
              DEFAULT=1.0000

```

**QEIAA**      Quebec eligible income aged amount

---

**DESCRIPTION**

In calculating the eligible income (imqei) for Quebec Provincial Income Tax, this amount is used to increase the eligible income for the elderly.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txqcalc	Calculate income tax (Quebec)

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth Source
ba97.mpr:	10000.00	-- Quebec Income Tax 1995 - Attachment B(B) & Line 535
ba98.mpr:	2200.00	-78.0% Quebec Income Tax 1998 - Schedule B
ba99.mpr:	2200.00	0.0% Quebec Income Tax 1999 - Schedule B
ba00.mpr:	2200.00	0.0% Quebec Income Tax 2000 - Schedule B
ba01.mpr:	2200.00	0.0% Quebec Income Tax 2001 - Schedule B
ba02.mpr:	2200.00	0.0% Quebec Income Tax 2002 - Schedule B
ba03.mpr:	2200.00	0.0% Quebec Income Tax 2003 - Schedule B
ba04.mpr:	2200.00	0.0% Quebec Income Tax 2004 - Schedule B
ba05.mpr:	0.00	-- Not in effect

```

ba06.mpr:    0.00          --      Not in effect
ba07.mpr:    0.00          --      Not in effect
ba08.mpr:    0.00          --      Not in effect
ba09.mpr:    0.00          --      Not in effect
ba10.mpr:    0.00          --      Not in effect
ba11.mpr:    0.00          --      Not in effect
ba12.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba11.mpr using
                                DEFAULT=1.0000
ba13.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba12.mpr using
                                DEFAULT=1.0000
ba14.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba13.mpr using
                                DEFAULT=1.0000
ba15.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba14.mpr using
                                DEFAULT=1.0000
ba16.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba15.mpr using
                                DEFAULT=1.0000
ba17.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba16.mpr using
                                DEFAULT=1.0000

```

## **QEMPDEDM** Quebec earned income deduction for workers maximum

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

Beginning in 2006, individuals will be able to deduct, in the calculation of their net income for a given taxation year, an amount equal to QEMPDEDP of their eligible earned income for the year, up to this amount. Eligible income includes wages and salaries as well as self-employment income. The value of the modeled Quebec earned income deduction is saved in imqempdd and added to imqdedft.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
mpc	Calculate derived model parameters and do edits
txqinet	Compute net income (Quebec)

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	500.00	--	Quebec Income Tax 2006 - Line 201
ba07.mpr:	1000.00	100.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2007 - Line 201
ba08.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2008 - Line 201
ba09.mpr:	1025.00	2.5%	Quebec Income Tax 2009 - Line 201
ba10.mpr:	1030.00	0.5%	Quebec Income Tax 2010 - Line 201
ba11.mpr:	1045.00	1.5%	Quebec Income Tax 2011 - Line 201
ba12.mpr:	1075.00	2.9%	Quebec Ministry of Finance
ba13.mpr:	1092.81	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPIQU=1.016570
ba14.mpr:	1112.40	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPIQU=1.017930
ba15.mpr:	1133.77	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPIQU=1.019215
ba16.mpr:	1156.04	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPIQU=1.019639
ba17.mpr:	1179.20	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPIQU=1.020031

## **QEMPDEDP** Quebec earned income deduction percent of income

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

Beginning in 2006, individuals will be able to deduct, in the calculation of their net income for a given taxation year, an amount equal to this percentage of their eligible earned income for the year, up to QEMPDEDM. Eligible income includes wages and salaries as well as self-employment income. The value of the modeled Quebec earned income deduction is saved in imqempdd and added to imqdedft.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
mpc	Calculate derived model parameters and do edits
txqcalc	Calculate income tax (Quebec)
txqinet	Compute net income (Quebec)

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Growth</b>	<b>Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.06000	--	Quebec Income Tax 2006 - Line 201
ba07.mpr:	0.06000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2007 - Line 201
ba08.mpr:	0.06000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2008 - Line 201
ba09.mpr:	0.06000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2009 - Line 201

ba10.mpr:	0.06000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2010 - Line 201
ba11.mpr:	0.06000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2011 - Line 201
ba12.mpr:	0.06000	0.0%	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0.06000	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.06000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.06000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.06000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.06000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **QESSNEEDS** Quebec essential needs for transfer of parental contributions

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

When QTPCFLG is set to 1, parents in Quebec can no longer get a tax credit for their dependent children 18 or over in full-time school who attend post-secondary school. Instead, children can transfer unused tax credits to their parents. Students who were in school for two terms can transfer credits up to a maximum of QESSNEEDS minus the Solidarity Tax Credit (imqstc) while students who were in school for one term can transfer a maximum of QESSNEEDS minus QPSXM minus imqstc.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txqcalc	Calculate income tax (Quebec)

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Growth</b>	<b>Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect

ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	6650.00	--	Quebec Income Tax 2007 - Schedule S
ba08.mpr:	6730.00	1.2%	Quebec Income Tax 2008 - Schedule S
ba09.mpr:	6890.00	2.4%	Quebec Income Tax 2009 - Schedule S
ba10.mpr:	6925.00	0.5%	Quebec Income Tax 2010 - Schedule S
ba11.mpr:	7015.00	1.3%	Quebec Income Tax 2011 - Schedule S
ba12.mpr:	7200.00	2.6%	Quebec Ministry of Finance
ba13.mpr:	7319.30	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPIQU=1.016570
ba14.mpr:	7450.54	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPIQU=1.017930
ba15.mpr:	7593.70	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPIQU=1.019215
ba16.mpr:	7742.83	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPIQU=1.019639
ba17.mpr:	7897.93	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPIQU=1.020031

## **QEWAGE** Quebec eligible age for Tax Credit for Experienced Worker

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

People aged QEWAGE and over are eligible for the non-refundable Quebec Tax Credit for Experienced Workers (imqewtc).

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txqcalc	Calculate income tax (Quebec)

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	65	--	Quebec Budget Plan 2011 - Section E
ba13.mpr:	65	--	Quebec Budget Plan 2011 - Section E
ba14.mpr:	65	--	Quebec Budget Plan 2011 - Section E
ba15.mpr:	65	--	Quebec Budget Plan 2011 - Section E
ba16.mpr:	65	--	Quebec Budget Plan 2011 - Section E
ba17.mpr:	65	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

**QEWEINC** Quebec Eligible earning amount for Tax Credit for Experienced Worker

---

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter represents the amount of employment income (employment and self-employment income) that is exempt from income tax in the calculation of the non-refundable Quebec Tax Credit for Experienced Workers (imqewtc). It is activated by the flag QEWFLAG.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txqcalc	Calculate income tax (Quebec)

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	3000.00	--	Quebec Budget Plan 2011 - Section E
ba13.mpr:	4000.00	33.3%	Quebec Budget Plan 2011 - Section E
ba14.mpr:	5000.00	25.0%	Quebec Budget Plan 2011 - Section E
ba15.mpr:	8000.00	60.0%	Quebec Budget Plan 2011 - Section E
ba16.mpr:	10000.00	25.0%	Quebec Budget Plan 2011 - Section E
ba17.mpr:	10000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000



## QEWERNM Quebec Minimum eligible earnings for Tax Credit for Experienced Worker

---

### DESCRIPTION

This parameter represents the minimum amount of eligible employment income (employment and self-employment income) used to calculate the non-refundable Quebec Tax Credit for Experienced Workers (imqewtc). It is activated by the flag QEWFLAG.

### CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txqcalc	Calculate income tax (Quebec)

### VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	5000.00	--	Quebec Budget Plan 2011 - Section E
ba13.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Quebec Budget Plan 2011 - Section E

ba14.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Quebec Budget Plan 2011 - Section E
ba15.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Quebec Budget Plan 2011 - Section E
ba16.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Quebec Budget Plan 2011 - Section E
ba17.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

## **QEWFLAG** Quebec flag for Tax Credit for Experienced Worker

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

The calculation of the non-refundable Quebec Tax Credit for Experienced Workers (imqewtc) is activated by the flag QEWFLAG.

The Tax Credit for Experienced Workers (imqewtc) provides additional tax assistance to individuals age QEWAGE and over who are in the labour market. Eligible recipients include employees and self-employed workers with a minimum QEWERNM of employment income.

The credit is calculated as QEWTCR of employment income in excess of QEWERNM, up to QEWEINC. To account for the Quebec earned income deduction for workers, the Tax Credit for Experienced Workers is then adjusted by multiplying by (1-QEMPEDEP).

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txqcalc	Calculate income tax (Quebec)

### **VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect

ba02.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Budget Plan 2011 - Section E
ba13.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Budget Plan 2011 - Section E
ba14.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Budget Plan 2011 - Section E
ba15.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Budget Plan 2011 - Section E
ba16.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Budget Plan 2011 - Section E
ba17.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

**QEWTCR**      Quebec tax credit rate for Tax Credit for Experienced Worker

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter represents the tax credit rate used in the calculation of the non-refundable Quebec tax credit for experienced workers when QEWFLAG is set to 1.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txqcalc	Calculate income tax (Quebec)

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.16	--	Quebec Budget Plan 2011 - Section E
ba13.mpr:	0.16	0.0%	Quebec Budget Plan 2011 - Section E
ba14.mpr:	0.16	0.0%	Quebec Budget Plan 2011 - Section E
ba15.mpr:	0.16	0.0%	Quebec Budget Plan 2011 - Section E
ba16.mpr:	0.16	0.0%	Quebec Budget Plan 2011 - Section E
ba17.mpr:	0.16	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

### **QFAMDED** Quebec Family related deduction on income in refundable credits

---

## DESCRIPTION

When QFAMFLG is set to 0, persons who lived alone had this value used to reduce their income used for calculating the tax reduction for families (imqei) in order to calculate the real estate tax refund (imqptr) and the refundable QST credit (imqstr).

When QFAMFLG is set to 1, this is the amount which reduces net income in order to calculate the tax reduction for families (imqftr), the amount with respect to age, for a person

living alone, or for retirement income (imqcalr), the real estate tax refund (imqptr) and the refundable QST credit (imqstr).

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txqcalc	Calculate income tax (Quebec)

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	4000.00	--	Attachement B, Quebec Income Tax Return
ba98.mpr:	26000.00	550.0%	Quebec Income Tax 1998 - Schedule B
ba99.mpr:	26000.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 1999 - Schedule B
ba00.mpr:	26000.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2000 - Schedule B
ba01.mpr:	26000.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2001 - Schedule B
ba02.mpr:	26700.00	2.7%	Quebec Income Tax 2002 - Schedule B
ba03.mpr:	27095.00	1.5%	Quebec Income Tax 2003 - Schedule B(A)
ba04.mpr:	27635.00	2.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2004 - Schedule B(A)
ba05.mpr:	28030.00	1.4%	Quebec Income Tax 2005 - Schedule B(A)
ba06.mpr:	28710.00	2.4%	Quebec Income Tax 2006 - Schedule B(A)
ba07.mpr:	29290.00	2.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2007 - Schedule B(A)
ba08.mpr:	29645.00	1.2%	Quebec Income Tax 2008 - Schedule B(A)
ba09.mpr:	30345.00	2.4%	Quebec Income Tax 2009 - Schedule B(A)
ba10.mpr:	30490.00	0.5%	Quebec Income Tax 2010 - Schedule B(A)

ba11.mpr:	30875.00	1.3%	Quebec Income Tax 2011 - Schedule B(A)
ba12.mpr:	31695.00	2.7%	Quebec Ministry of Finance
ba13.mpr:	32220.19	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPIQU=1.016570
ba14.mpr:	32797.90	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPIQU=1.017930
ba15.mpr:	33428.11	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPIQU=1.019215
ba16.mpr:	34084.60	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPIQU=1.019639
ba17.mpr:	34767.35	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPIQU=1.020031

---

**QFAMFLG** Quebec family income deduction activation flag

## DESCRIPTION

The calculation of the family tax credit is modified in 1998. The new calculation is activated by the flag QFAMFLG. The family net income is reduced by the family deduction (the reduced family income), QFAMDED, that is increased to \$26,000. A first part of the family credit is associated to a person living alone or with one or more dependant children, QEIA3 and QEIA5, all others (QEIA1, QEIA2, QEIA4) are set to zero. The amount for elderly, QEIAA, and for retirement income remains. The value of the first part of the credit is then the difference between those credits and the reduced family income considered at a rate QFAMRAT.

The second part of the family tax credit remains the same for the family structure with dependant children, the rate applied to the reduced family income, QFTRRR, is increased from 4% to 6%.

See also QFAMRAT.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txqcalc	Calculate income tax (Quebec)

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth Source
ba97.mpr:	0	-- Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	1	-- Quebec Income Tax 1998 - Schedule B
ba99.mpr:	1	-- Quebec Income Tax 1999 - Schedule B
ba00.mpr:	1	-- Quebec Income Tax 2000 - Schedule B
ba01.mpr:	1	-- Quebec Income Tax 2001 - Schedule B
ba02.mpr:	1	-- Quebec Income Tax 2002 - Schedule B
ba03.mpr:	1	-- Quebec Income Tax 2003 - Schedule B
ba04.mpr:	1	-- Quebec Income Tax 2004 - Schedule B
ba05.mpr:	1	-- Quebec Income Tax 2005 - Schedule B
ba06.mpr:	1	-- Quebec Income Tax 2006 - Schedule B
ba07.mpr:	1	-- Quebec Income Tax 2007 - Schedule B
ba08.mpr:	1	-- Quebec Income Tax 2008 - Schedule B
ba09.mpr:	1	-- Quebec Income Tax 2009 - Schedule B
ba10.mpr:	1	-- Quebec Income Tax 2010 - Schedule B
ba11.mpr:	1	-- Quebec Income Tax 2011 - Schedule B
ba12.mpr:	1	-- Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	1	-- Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1	-- Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1	-- Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1	-- Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	1	-- Copied from ba16.mpr

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter defines the income definition to be used in the calculation of Quebec family allowance tax credit (imqfatc).

When assigned to 0, the income test is based on the net income of the individual and the net income of the spouse, if applicable. When assigned to 1, the net income is based on line 220 of the tax form and has the same calculation regardless of which form, general or simplified, was completed. The new concept of net income is calculated as total income less contributions paid to an RPP (idrpp), contributions paid to an RRSP (idrrsp), contributions to CPP/QPP by self-employed workers (imqcppse), if applicable and social benefits repayment (imrepay) if applicable. Beginning in 1998, this is the net income concept to be used to determine net family income. The flag is set to 1 beginning in 1999, since the calculation for the Quebec family allowance tax credit is based on previous year's income.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txqcalc	Calculate income tax (Quebec)

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2000 - Schedule B
ba00.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2000 - Schedule B
ba01.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2001 - Schedule B
ba02.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2002 - Schedule B
ba03.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2003 - Schedule B



ba04.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2004 - Schedule B
ba05.mpr:	1	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	1	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	1	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	1	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	1	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	1	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	1	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **QFAMRAT** Quebec family income rate

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This is the rate applied to the net family income reduced by the deduction QFAMDED in the calculation of the first part of the family tax credit.

See also QFAMFLG for a description of the changes.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txqcalc	Calculate income tax (Quebec)

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Growth</b>	<b>Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.15	--	Quebec Income Tax 1998 - Schedule B

ba99.mpr:	0.15	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 1999 - Schedule B
ba00.mpr:	0.15	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2000 - Schedule B
ba01.mpr:	0.15	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2001 - Schedule B
ba02.mpr:	0.15	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2002 - Schedule B
ba03.mpr:	0.15	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2003 - Schedule B(B)
ba04.mpr:	0.15	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2004 - Schedule B(B)
ba05.mpr:	0.15	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2005 - Schedule B(B)
ba06.mpr:	0.15	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2006 - Schedule B(B)
ba07.mpr:	0.15	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2007 - Schedule B(B)
ba08.mpr:	0.15	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2008 - Schedule B(B)
ba09.mpr:	0.15	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2009 - Schedule B(B)
ba10.mpr:	0.15	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2010 - Schedule B(B)
ba11.mpr:	0.15	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2011 - Schedule B(B)
ba12.mpr:	0.15	0.0%	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0.15	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.15	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.15	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.15	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.15	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **QFATCHIRR** QFATC High income reduction rate

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

Under the Quebec Family Allowance Tax Credit, this parameter represents the income reduction rate to be applied to the calculated benefit when the family net income exceeds the high income turndown (QFATCHITD). This is valid only when QFATCOPT = 2.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txqcalc	Calculate income tax (Quebec)

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.05000	--	Reglements sur les prestations familiales
ba99.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Reglements sur les prestations familiales
ba00.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Reglements sur les prestations familiales
ba01.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Reglements sur les prestations familiales
ba02.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Reglements sur les prestations familiales
ba03.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Reglements sur les prestations familiales
ba04.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Reglements sur les prestations familiales
ba05.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect - Quebec Budget 2004
ba06.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **QFATCHITD QFATC High income turndown**

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

Under the Quebec Family Allowance Tax Credit (QFATCOPT=2), this parameter represents the high income turndown level. For families with net income over this amount, the Quebec Family Allowance Tax Credit is equal to the minimum benefit amount (depending on the number of children) less the difference between the family net income and this turndown amount multiplied by the applicable reduction rate (QFATCHIRR).

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txqcalc	Calculate income tax (Quebec)

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Growth</b>	<b>Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	50000.00	--	Reglements sur les prestations familiales
ba99.mpr:	50000.00	0.0%	Reglements sur les prestations familiales
ba00.mpr:	50000.00	0.0%	Reglements sur les prestations familiales
ba01.mpr:	50000.00	0.0%	Reglements sur les prestations familiales
ba02.mpr:	50000.00	0.0%	Reglements sur les prestations familiales
ba03.mpr:	50000.00	0.0%	Reglements sur les prestations familiales
ba04.mpr:	50000.00	0.0%	Reglements sur les prestations familiales
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect - Quebec Budget 2004
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect

```

ba08.mpr:    0.00      --      Not in effect
ba09.mpr:    0.00      --      Not in effect
ba10.mpr:    0.00      --      Not in effect
ba11.mpr:    0.00      --      Not in effect
ba12.mpr:    0.00      --      Grown from ba11.mpr using
                                DEFAULT=1.0000
ba13.mpr:    0.00      --      Grown from ba12.mpr using
                                DEFAULT=1.0000
ba14.mpr:    0.00      --      Grown from ba13.mpr using
                                DEFAULT=1.0000
ba15.mpr:    0.00      --      Grown from ba14.mpr using
                                DEFAULT=1.0000
ba16.mpr:    0.00      --      Grown from ba15.mpr using
                                DEFAULT=1.0000
ba17.mpr:    0.00      --      Grown from ba16.mpr using
                                DEFAULT=1.0000

```

## **QFATCK6**    QFATC Supplement for kids under 6 in large families [#kids][#kids<6]

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This is the table for the supplement for families with 4 kids and more and kids under 6 years of age in the Quebec Family Allowance Tax Credit.

See QFATCOPT for program description.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txqcalc	Calculate income tax (Quebec)

### **VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Source
ba97.mpr:	1	[Rows] Not in effect
	0.00	0.00    0.00    0.00    0.00
		0.00

ba98.mpr:	16	[Rows]	Reglements sur les prestations familiales			
	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00			
	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00			
	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00			
	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00			
	0.00	270.00	856.00	1091.00	1208.00	0.00
			0.00			
	0.00	134.00	720.00	1306.00	1540.00	1657.00
			0.00			
	0.00	0.00	583.00	1169.00	1755.00	1989.00
			2107.00			
	0.00	0.00	446.00	1032.00	1618.00	2204.00
			2439.00			
	0.00	0.00	310.00	896.00	1482.00	2068.00
			2654.00			
	0.00	0.00	173.00	759.00	1345.00	1931.00
			2517.00			
	0.00	0.00	36.00	622.00	1208.00	1794.00
			2380.00			
	0.00	0.00	0.00	486.00	1072.00	1658.00
			2244.00			
	0.00	0.00	0.00	349.00	935.00	1521.00
			2107.00			
	0.00	0.00	0.00	213.00	798.00	1384.00
			1970.00			
	0.00	0.00	0.00	76.00	662.00	1248.00
			1834.00			
	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	525.00	1111.00
			1697.00			
ba99.mpr:		[Same]	Reglements sur les prestations familiales			
ba00.mpr:		[Same]	Reglements sur les prestations familiales			
ba01.mpr:		[Same]	Reglements sur les prestations familiales			
ba02.mpr:		[Same]	Reglements sur les prestations familiales			
ba03.mpr:	1	[Rows]	Not in effect			
	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
			0.00			
ba04.mpr:		[Same]	Not in effect			

ba05.mpr:	[Same]	Not in effect - Quebec Budget 2004
ba06.mpr:	[Same]	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	[Same]	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	[Same]	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	[Same]	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	[Same]	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	[Same]	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	[Same]	Grown from ba11.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba13.mpr:	[Same]	Grown from ba12.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	[Same]	Grown from ba13.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	[Same]	Grown from ba14.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	[Same]	Grown from ba15.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	[Same]	Grown from ba16.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000

## **QFATCK6PYR** QFATC supplement for kids under 6 phase out year proportion

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

Under the Quebec Family Allowance Tax Credit (QFATCOPT=2), an extra supplement was available for large families with children under the age of 6 who were also born before August 1, 1997. This parameter contains the proportion of the year that is before August 1. For each child in the family under the age of 6, their age is compared to the difference between TARGETYEAR and QFATCK6YR. If this difference is less than their age, they qualify as an eligible child. If the difference is equal to the child's age (meaning that their year of birth would be 1997), then a random number is compared to this parameter to determine if the child was born before August 1.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txqcalc	Calculate income tax (Quebec)

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.58333	--	Reglements sur les prestations familiales
ba99.mpr:	0.58333	0.0%	Reglements sur les prestations familiales
ba00.mpr:	0.58333	0.0%	Reglements sur les prestations familiales
ba01.mpr:	0.58333	0.0%	Reglements sur les prestations familiales
ba02.mpr:	0.58333	0.0%	Reglements sur les prestations familiales
ba03.mpr:	0.58333	0.0%	Reglements sur les prestations familiales
ba04.mpr:	0.58333	0.0%	Reglements sur les prestations familiales
ba05.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect - Quebec Budget 2004
ba06.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

### **QFATCK6YR** QFATC Supplement for kids under 6 phase out year

---

## DESCRIPTION

Under the Quebec Family Allowance Tax Credit (QFATCOPT=2), an extra supplement was available for large families with children under the age of 6 who were also born before August 1, 1997. This parameter contains the year cutoff point for this program. For each child in the family under the age of 6, their age is compared to the difference between



TARGETYEAR and this parameter. If this difference is less than their age, they qualify as an eligible child. If the difference is equal to the child's age (meaning that their year of birth would be 1997), then a random number is compared to QFATCK6PYR to determine if the child was born before August 1.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txqcalc	Calculate income tax (Quebec)

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	1997	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	1997	--	Reglements sur les prestations familiales
ba99.mpr:	1997	--	Reglements sur les prestations familiales
ba00.mpr:	1997	--	Reglements sur les prestations familiales
ba01.mpr:	1997	--	Reglements sur les prestations familiales
ba02.mpr:	1997	--	Reglements sur les prestations familiales
ba03.mpr:	1997	--	Reglements sur les prestations familiales
ba04.mpr:	1997	--	Reglements sur les prestations familiales
ba05.mpr:	1997	--	Not in effect - Quebec Budget 2004
ba06.mpr:	1997	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	1997	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	1997	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	1997	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	1997	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	1997	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	1997	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	1997	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1997	--	Copied from ba13.mpr

```

ba15.mpr:    1997          --    Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:    1997          --    Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:    1997          --    Copied from ba16.mpr

```

## **QFATCMIN** QFATC minimum benefit paid

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This is the minimum amount paid by the Quebec Family Allowance Tax Credit.

See QFATCOPT for program description.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txqcalc	Calculate income tax (Quebec)

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Growth</b>	<b>Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	2.00	--	Reglements sur les prestations familiales
ba99.mpr:	2.00	0.0%	Reglements sur les prestations familiales
ba00.mpr:	2.00	0.0%	Reglements sur les prestations familiales
ba01.mpr:	2.00	0.0%	Reglements sur les prestations familiales
ba02.mpr:	2.00	0.0%	Reglements sur les prestations familiales
ba03.mpr:	2.00	0.0%	Reglements sur les prestations familiales
ba04.mpr:	2.00	0.0%	Reglements sur les prestations familiales
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect - Quebec Budget 2004

```

ba06.mpr:    0.00          --      Not in effect
ba07.mpr:    0.00          --      Not in effect
ba08.mpr:    0.00          --      Not in effect
ba09.mpr:    0.00          --      Not in effect
ba10.mpr:    0.00          --      Not in effect
ba11.mpr:    0.00          --      Not in effect
ba12.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba11.mpr using
                                DEFAULT=1.0000
ba13.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba12.mpr using
                                DEFAULT=1.0000
ba14.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba13.mpr using
                                DEFAULT=1.0000
ba15.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba14.mpr using
                                DEFAULT=1.0000
ba16.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba15.mpr using
                                DEFAULT=1.0000
ba17.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba16.mpr using
                                DEFAULT=1.0000

```

## **QFATCMNK** QFATC Minimum benefits by kid rank

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This is the table for the minimum benefit by kid rank in the Quebec Family Allowance Tax Credit.

See QFATCOPT for program description.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txqcalc	Calculate income tax (Quebec)

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	2	[Rows] Not in effect

	0	0.000	(0.0000)	
	0	0.000	(0.0000)	
ba98.mpr:	3			[Rows] Reglements sur les prestations familiales
	1	131.000	(43.0000)	
	2	174.000	(801.0000)	
	3	975.000	(801.0000)	
ba99.mpr:				[Same] Reglements sur les prestations familiales
ba00.mpr:	3			[Rows] Reglements sur les prestations familiales
	1	80.000	(0.0000)	
	2	80.000	(895.0000)	
	3	975.000	(895.0000)	
ba01.mpr:				[Same] Reglements sur les prestations familiales
ba02.mpr:				[Same] Reglements sur les prestations familiales
ba03.mpr:				[Same] Reglements sur les prestations familiales
ba04.mpr:				[Same] Reglements sur les prestations familiales
ba05.mpr:	2			[Rows] Not in effect - Quebec Budget 2004
	1	0.000	(0.0000)	
	2	0.000	(0.0000)	
ba06.mpr:				[Same] Not in effect
ba07.mpr:				[Same] Not in effect
ba08.mpr:				[Same] Not in effect
ba09.mpr:				[Same] Not in effect
ba10.mpr:				[Same] Not in effect
ba11.mpr:				[Same] Not in effect
ba12.mpr:				[Same] Grown from ba11.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba13.mpr:				[Same] Grown from ba12.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba14.mpr:				[Same] Grown from ba13.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba15.mpr:				[Same] Grown from ba14.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba16.mpr:				[Same] Grown from ba15.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba17.mpr:				[Same] Grown from ba16.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000

## **QFATCMRR** QFATC turn down income levels and reduction rate for married parents

### **DESCRIPTION**

This is the table for the turn down income and the corresponding reduction rate for married couples in the Quebec Family Allowance Tax Credit.

See QFATCOPT for program description.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txqcalc	Calculate income tax (Quebec)

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	2	[Rows] Not in effect
	0	0.000 (0.0000)
	0	0.000 (0.0000)
ba98.mpr:	2	[Rows] Reglements sur les prestations familiales
	21825	0.300 (0.0000)
	25921	0.500 (0.0000)
ba99.mpr:	2	[Rows] Reglements sur les prestations familiales
	21825	0.250 (0.0000)
	25825	0.250 (0.0000)
ba00.mpr:		[Same] Reglements sur les prestations familiales
ba01.mpr:		[Same] Reglements sur les prestations familiales
ba02.mpr:		[Same] Reglements sur les prestations familiales
ba03.mpr:		[Same] Reglements sur les prestations familiales

ba04.mpr:				[Same]	Reglements sur les prestations familiales
ba05.mpr:	2			[Rows]	Not in effect - Quebec Budget 2004
	21825	0.000	(0.0000)		
	25825	0.000	(0.0000)		
ba06.mpr:				[Same]	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:				[Same]	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:				[Same]	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:				[Same]	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:				[Same]	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:				[Same]	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:				[Same]	Grown from ba11.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba13.mpr:				[Same]	Grown from ba12.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba14.mpr:				[Same]	Grown from ba13.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba15.mpr:				[Same]	Grown from ba14.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba16.mpr:				[Same]	Grown from ba15.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba17.mpr:				[Same]	Grown from ba16.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000

## **QFATCMXK** QFATC Maximum benefits by kid rank

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This is the table for the maximum benefit by kid rank in the Quebec Family Allowance Tax Credit.

See QFATCOPT for program description.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txqcalc	Calculate income tax (Quebec)

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Source
ba97.mpr:	2	[Rows] Not in effect
	0	0.000 (0.0000)
	0	0.000 (0.0000)
ba98.mpr:	2	[Rows] Reglements sur les prestations familiales
	1	975.000 (0.0000)
	2	975.000 (0.0000)
ba99.mpr:	2	[Rows] Reglements sur les prestations familiales
	1	795.000 (0.0000)
	2	795.000 (0.0000)
ba00.mpr:	2	[Rows] Reglements sur les prestations familiales
	1	625.000 (0.0000)
	2	625.000 (0.0000)
ba01.mpr:		[Same] Reglements sur les prestations familiales
ba02.mpr:		[Same] Reglements sur les prestations familiales
ba03.mpr:		[Same] Reglements sur les prestations familiales
ba04.mpr:		[Same] Reglements sur les prestations familiales
ba05.mpr:	2	[Rows] Not in effect - Quebec Budget 2004
	1	0.000 (0.0000)
	2	0.000 (0.0000)
ba06.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect
ba07.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect
ba08.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect
ba09.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect
ba10.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect
ba11.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect
ba12.mpr:		[Same] Grown from ba11.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba13.mpr:		[Same] Grown from ba12.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba14.mpr:		[Same] Grown from ba13.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000

```

ba15.mpr:          [Same]    Grown from ba14.mpr using
                  DEFAULT=1.0000
ba16.mpr:          [Same]    Grown from ba15.mpr using
                  DEFAULT=1.0000
ba17.mpr:          [Same]    Grown from ba16.mpr using
                  DEFAULT=1.0000

```

## **QFATCOPT** Quebec Family Allowance Tax Credit Option

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

When set to 1 it activates the calculation of the Quebec family allowance, the Quebec new born allocation and the Quebec availability allowance. When set to 2 it activates the calculation of the Quebec Family Allowance Tax Credit. When set to 3 and QCAFLAG is set to 1, it activates the Quebec Child Assistance Refundable Tax Credit.

The Quebec Family Allowance Tax Credit started in September 1997 – 1998 in the model. The Quebec Family Allowance Tax Credit is a credit based on previous year net family income and is non-taxable. The maximum credits vary with the number of children (QFATCMXK), and a supplement QFATCSUP is allocated to single parent families. For families with 4 kids and more, a supplement, QFATCK6, is added that varies with the number of kids in the family and the number of kids under 6. The credit is maximum until it reaches the first turn down income level with a specific reduction rate. The sequence of turn down incomes and reduction rates for single parent families are in QFATCSRR and for married couples in QFATCMRR. The turning point at QFATD4KI is increased by QFATD4K for each child over three. The benefits are reduced up to a minimum based on the number of children in the family (QFATCMNK) until the net family income reaches the last turning point in either QFATCSRR or QFATCMRR. At this last turning point the benefits are starting to reduce until they reach a minimum for payments of QFATCMIN. The program is implemented by copying the reduction rate table (QFATCSRR or QFATCMRR) into a temporary table. Then another temporary table assigns benefits and reduction rates to turning point incomes. Finally, the calculated benefits, imqfatc, are assigned to the women in the married couples or to the head of the single parent family. A take-up rate, QFATCTK, selects the assigned individual only if a random number is higher than the level specified by its total income. As a standard, QFATCTK is set to zero and all individuals are selected.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
famod	Compute family allowance
txqcalc	Calculate income tax (Quebec)



## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth Source
ba97.mpr:	1	-- Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	2	-- Reglements sur les prestations familiales
ba99.mpr:	2	-- Reglements sur les prestations familiales
ba00.mpr:	2	-- Reglements sur les prestations familiales
ba01.mpr:	2	-- Reglements sur les prestations familiales
ba02.mpr:	2	-- Reglements sur les prestations familiales
ba03.mpr:	2	-- Reglements sur les prestations familiales
ba04.mpr:	2	-- Reglements sur les prestations familiales
ba05.mpr:	3	-- Not in effect - Quebec Budget 2004
ba06.mpr:	3	-- See QCAFLAG
ba07.mpr:	3	-- Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	3	-- Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	3	-- Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	3	-- Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	3	-- Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	3	-- Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	3	-- Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	3	-- Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	3	-- Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	3	-- Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	3	-- Copied from ba16.mpr

### **QFATCSRR** QFATC turn down income levels and reduction rate for single parent

---

## DESCRIPTION

This is the table for the turn down income and the corresponding reduction rate for single parent families in the Quebec Family Allowance Tax Credit.

See QFATCOPT for program description.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txqcalc	Calculate income tax (Quebec)

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Source
ba97.mpr:	3	[Rows] Not in effect
	0	0.000 (0.0000)
	0	0.000 (0.0000)
	0	0.000 (0.0000)
ba98.mpr:	3	[Rows] Reglements sur les prestations familiales
	15332	0.500 (-0.0000)
	20921	0.300 (0.0000)
	25921	0.500 (0.0000)
ba99.mpr:	2	[Rows] Reglements sur les prestations familiales
	15332	0.350 (-0.0000)
	20921	0.250 (-0.0000)
ba00.mpr:	2	[Rows] Reglements sur les prestations familiales
	15332	0.350 (-0.0000)
	21214	0.250 (-0.0000)
ba01.mpr:		[Same] Reglements sur les prestations familiales
ba02.mpr:		[Same] Reglements sur les prestations familiales
ba03.mpr:		[Same] Reglements sur les prestations familiales
ba04.mpr:		[Same] Reglements sur les prestations familiales
ba05.mpr:	2	[Rows] Not in effect - Quebec Budget 2004
	0	0.000 (0.0000)
	0	0.000 (0.0000)
ba06.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect
ba07.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect

```

ba08.mpr:      [Same]   Not in effect
ba09.mpr:      [Same]   Not in effect
ba10.mpr:      [Same]   Not in effect
ba11.mpr:      [Same]   Not in effect
ba12.mpr:      [Same]   Grown from ba11.mpr using
                DEFAULT=1.0000
ba13.mpr:      [Same]   Grown from ba12.mpr using
                DEFAULT=1.0000
ba14.mpr:      [Same]   Grown from ba13.mpr using
                DEFAULT=1.0000
ba15.mpr:      [Same]   Grown from ba14.mpr using
                DEFAULT=1.0000
ba16.mpr:      [Same]   Grown from ba15.mpr using
                DEFAULT=1.0000
ba17.mpr:      [Same]   Grown from ba16.mpr using
                DEFAULT=1.0000

```

## **QFATCSUP** Quebec Family Allowance Tax Credit Supplement for single parent

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This is the supplement for single parent families in the Quebec Family Allowance Tax Credit.

See QFATCOPT for program description.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txqcalc	Calculate income tax (Quebec)

### **VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	1300.00	--	Reglements sur les prestations familiales

ba99.mpr:	1300.00	0.0%	Reglements sur les prestations familiales
ba00.mpr:	1300.00	0.0%	Reglements sur les prestations familiales
ba01.mpr:	1300.00	0.0%	Reglements sur les prestations familiales
ba02.mpr:	1300.00	0.0%	Reglements sur les prestations familiales
ba03.mpr:	1300.00	0.0%	Reglements sur les prestations familiales
ba04.mpr:	1300.00	0.0%	Reglements sur les prestations familiales
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect - Quebec Budget 2004
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba11.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba13.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba12.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba13.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba14.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba15.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba16.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000

## **QFATCTK**    QFATC Take-up rates by total income

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This is the take-up rate for assigned benefits in Quebec Family Allowance Tax Credit.

See QFATCOPT for program description.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txqcalc	Calculate income tax (Quebec)

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Source
ba97.mpr:	2	[Rows] Not in effect
	0	0.000 (0.0000)
	0	0.000 (0.0000)
ba98.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect
ba99.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect
ba00.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect
ba01.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect
ba02.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect
ba03.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect
ba04.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect
ba05.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect - Quebec
		Budget 2004
ba06.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect
ba07.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect
ba08.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect
ba09.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect
ba10.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect
ba11.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect
ba12.mpr:		[Same] Grown from ba11.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba13.mpr:		[Same] Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:		[Same] Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:		[Same] Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:		[Same] Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:		[Same] Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

## DESCRIPTION

At QFATD4KI, the turn down income is increased by QFATD4K for each kid over 3.

See QFATCOPT for program description.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txqcalc	Calculate income tax (Quebec)

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	1231.00	--	Reglements sur les prestations familiales
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Reglements sur les prestations familiales
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect - Quebec
			Budget 2004
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba11.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000

```

ba13.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba12.mpr using
              DEFAULT=1.0000
ba14.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba13.mpr using
              DEFAULT=1.0000
ba15.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba14.mpr using
              DEFAULT=1.0000
ba16.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba15.mpr using
              DEFAULT=1.0000
ba17.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba16.mpr using
              DEFAULT=1.0000

```

## **QFATD4KI QFATC turn down income increase by child for 4 children and more**

### **DESCRIPTION**

This is a variable turn down income for families with 4 kids and more. The turn down income is increased by QFATD4K for each kid in excess of 3.

See QFATCOPT for program description.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txqcalc	Calculate income tax (Quebec)

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Growth Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	0.00	-- Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	25921.00	-- Reglements sur les prestations familiales
ba99.mpr:	0.00	-- Reglements sur les prestations familiales
ba00.mpr:	0.00	-- Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	-- Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	-- Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	-- Not in effect

ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect - Quebec
Budget 2004			
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba11.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba13.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba12.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba13.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba14.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba15.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba16.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000

---

**QFPSL** Quebec provincial family allowance [parity,\$]

---

## DESCRIPTION

In Quebec, the provincial portion of Family Allowances are also based on the number of children in the family. In the look-up table, the first column represents the number of children, the second column is the cumulative amount and the third column represents the marginal amount per child.

Starting in 1998, the program is replaced by the Quebec Family Allowance Tax Credit which is activated when QFATCOPT is set to 2.

For more details see QFATCOPT.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
famod	Compute family allowance



## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Source
ba97.mpr:	4	[Rows] Redbook, 1996 Edition, p. D6
	0	0.00 130.92
	1	(130.92) 174.48
	2	(305.40) 218.16
	3	(523.56) 261.36
ba98.mpr:	4	[Rows] Not in effect
	0	0.00 0.00
	1	(0.00) 0.00
	2	(0.00) 0.00
	3	(0.00) 0.00
ba99.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect
ba00.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect
ba01.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect
ba02.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect
ba03.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect
ba04.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect
ba05.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect
ba06.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect
ba07.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect
ba08.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect
ba09.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect
ba10.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect
ba11.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect
ba12.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect
ba13.mpr:		[Same] Grown from ba12.mpr using CPI=1.017171
ba14.mpr:		[Same] Grown from ba13.mpr using CPI=1.017685
ba15.mpr:		[Same] Grown from ba14.mpr using CPI=1.018957
ba16.mpr:		[Same] Grown from ba15.mpr using CPI=1.020155
ba17.mpr:		[Same] Grown from ba16.mpr using CPI=1.019757

## DESCRIPTION

Contains the maximum Quebec tax reduction which will apply if the family is a married couple with dependant children.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txqcalc	Calculate income tax (Quebec)

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	1500.00	--	Quebec Income Tax 1997 - Attachment B(C) & Line 541
ba98.mpr:	1500.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 1998 - Line 420 & Schedule B(D)
ba99.mpr:	1500.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 1999 - Line 420 & Schedule B
ba00.mpr:	1500.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2000 - Line 420 & Schedule B
ba01.mpr:	1500.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2001 - Line 420 & Schedule B(D)
ba02.mpr:	1500.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2002 - Line 420 & Schedule B(D)
ba03.mpr:	1500.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2003 - Line 420 & Schedule B(E)
ba04.mpr:	1500.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2004 - Line 420 & Schedule B(E)
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect

```

ba11.mpr:    0.00          --      Not in effect
ba12.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba11.mpr using
                                DEFAULT=1.0000
ba13.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba12.mpr using
                                DEFAULT=1.0000
ba14.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba13.mpr using
                                DEFAULT=1.0000
ba15.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba14.mpr using
                                DEFAULT=1.0000
ba16.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba15.mpr using
                                DEFAULT=1.0000
ba17.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba16.mpr using
                                DEFAULT=1.0000

```

## **QFTRA2**      Quebec family tax reduction family type #2

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

Contains the maximum tax reduction which will apply if the family is a married couple with no dependant children.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txqcalc	Calculate income tax (Quebec)

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Growth</b>	<b>Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Quebec Income Tax 2002 - Line 420 & Schedule B(D)

ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Quebec Income Tax 2003 - Line 420 & Schedule B(E)
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Quebec Income Tax 2004 - Line 420 & Schedule B(E)
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba11.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba13.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba12.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba13.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba14.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba15.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba16.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000

### **QFTRA3**      Quebec family tax reduction family type #3

---

#### **DESCRIPTION**

Contains the maximum family tax reduction which will apply if the family is a single adult with dependant children.

#### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txqcalc	Calculate income tax (Quebec)

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth Source
ba97.mpr:	1195.00	-- Quebec Income Tax 1997 - Attachment B(C) & Line 541
ba98.mpr:	1195.00	0.0% Quebec Income Tax 1998 - Line 420 & Schedule B(D)
ba99.mpr:	1195.00	0.0% Quebec Income Tax 1999 - Line 420 & Schedule B
ba00.mpr:	1195.00	0.0% Quebec Income Tax 2000 - Line 420 & Schedule B
ba01.mpr:	1195.00	0.0% Quebec Income Tax 2001 - Line 420 & Schedule B(D)
ba02.mpr:	1195.00	0.0% Quebec Income Tax 2002 - Line 420 & Schedule B(D)
ba03.mpr:	1195.00	0.0% Quebec Income Tax 2003 - Line 420 & Schedule B(E)
ba04.mpr:	1195.00	0.0% Quebec Income Tax 2004 - Line 420 & Schedule B(E)
ba05.mpr:	0.00	-- Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	-- Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	-- Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	-- Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00	-- Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00	-- Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00	-- Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00	-- Grown from ba11.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba13.mpr:	0.00	-- Grown from ba12.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	0.00	-- Grown from ba13.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	0.00	-- Grown from ba14.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	0.00	-- Grown from ba15.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	0.00	-- Grown from ba16.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000

## DESCRIPTION

Contains the maximum family tax reduction which will apply if the family is a single adult living with dependant children and other family members.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txqcalc	Calculate income tax (Quebec)

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	970.00	--	Quebec Income Tax 1997 - Attachment B(C) & Line 541
ba98.mpr:	1195.00	23.2%	Quebec Income Tax 1998 - Line 420 & Schedule B(D)
ba99.mpr:	1195.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 1999 - Line 420 & Schedule B
ba00.mpr:	1195.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2000 - Line 420 & Schedule B
ba01.mpr:	1195.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2001 - Line 420 & Schedule B(D)
ba02.mpr:	1195.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2002 - Line 420 & Schedule B(D)
ba03.mpr:	1195.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2003 - Line 420 & Schedule B(E)
ba04.mpr:	1195.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2004 - Line 420 & Schedule B(E)
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect

```

ba11.mpr:    0.00          --      Not in effect
ba12.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba11.mpr using
                                DEFAULT=1.0000
ba13.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba12.mpr using
                                DEFAULT=1.0000
ba14.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba13.mpr using
                                DEFAULT=1.0000
ba15.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba14.mpr using
                                DEFAULT=1.0000
ba16.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba15.mpr using
                                DEFAULT=1.0000
ba17.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba16.mpr using
                                DEFAULT=1.0000

```

## **QFTRFLAG** Quebec family tax reduction activation flag

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

In calculating total tax credits for Quebec Provincial Income Tax, this parameter controls whether or not the Quebec Family Tax Reduction is included in the Provincial Tax Credit (imptc). If set to a value of 1, the Quebec Family Tax Reduction is included, if set to 0, it is not.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txqcalc	Calculate income tax (Quebec)

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Growth Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	1	-- Quebec Income Tax 1997 - Attachment B(C) & Line 541
ba98.mpr:	1	-- Quebec Income Tax 1998 - Line 420 & Schedule B(D)
ba99.mpr:	1	-- Quebec Income Tax 1999 - Line 420 & Schedule B

ba00.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2000 - Line 420 & Schedule B
ba01.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2001 - Line 420 & Schedule B(D)
ba02.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2002 - Line 420 & Schedule B(D)
ba03.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2003 - Line 420 & Schedule B(E)
ba04.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2004 - Line 420 & Schedule B(E)
ba05.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **QFTRRR**      Quebec family tax reduction reduction rate

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This rate is used to calculate the Quebec family tax reduction (imqftr) for Quebec provincial Income Tax.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txqcalc	Calculate income tax (Quebec)



## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.04700	--	Quebec Income Tax 1997 - Attachment B(C) & Line 541
ba98.mpr:	0.06000	27.7%	Quebec Income Tax 1998 - Line 420 & Schedule B(D)
ba99.mpr:	0.06000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 1999 - Line 420 & Schedule B
ba00.mpr:	0.05000	-16.7%	Quebec Income Tax 2000 - Line 420 & Schedule B
ba01.mpr:	0.03000	-40.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2001 - Line 420 & Schedule B(D)
ba02.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2002 - Line 420 & Schedule B(D)
ba03.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2003 - Line 420 & Schedule B(E)
ba04.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2004 - Line 420 & Schedule B(E)
ba05.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

### **QGFTCR**      Quebec credit rate for gifts over upper limit

---

## DESCRIPTION

This is the rate used to calculate the Quebec tax credit for gifts and charitable donations that exceed QGIFTL1 when QGIFTHCR is equal to 1. For gifts and charitable donations up to QGIFTL1, the Quebec nominal tax credit rate (QNTCR) is used.

See also QGIFTL1, imqchatc and QNTR.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txqitax	Compute taxable income and individual credits (Quebec)

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.25000	--	Quebec Income Tax 2000 - Work Chart & Line 389
ba01.mpr:	0.24500	-2.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2001 - Work Chart & Line 389
ba02.mpr:	0.24000	-2.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2002 - Work Chart & Line 389
ba03.mpr:	0.24000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2003 - Work Chart & Line 389
ba04.mpr:	0.24000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2004 - Work Chart & Line 389
ba05.mpr:	0.24000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2005 - Work Chart & Line 389
ba06.mpr:	0.24000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2006 - Line 397
ba07.mpr:	0.24000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2007 - Line 397
ba08.mpr:	0.24000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2008 - Line 397
ba09.mpr:	0.24000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2009 - Line 397
ba10.mpr:	0.24000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2010 - Line 397
ba11.mpr:	0.24000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2011 - Line 397
ba12.mpr:	0.24000	0.0%	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0.24000	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr

ba14.mpr:	0.24000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.24000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.24000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.24000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

**QGIFTLG** Quebec max to gifts to Federal/Province/Crown activation flag

---

**DESCRIPTION**

When set to zero, before 1998, gifts are not subject to a maximum. Starting in 1998, this parameter is set to 1 when charity and gifts were subject to the same maximum based on net income.

See also: imqchatc

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txqitax	Compute taxable income and individual credits (Quebec)

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 1998
ba99.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 1999
ba00.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2000
ba01.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2001
ba02.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2002
ba03.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2003 - Line 389
ba04.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2004 - Line 389
ba05.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2005 - Line 389
ba06.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2006 - Line 393

```

ba07.mpr: 1          --      Quebec Income Tax 2007 -
Line 393
ba08.mpr: 1          --      Quebec Income Tax 2008 -
Line 393
ba09.mpr: 1          --      Quebec Income Tax 2009 -
Line 393
ba10.mpr: 1          --      Quebec Income Tax 2010 -
Line 393
ba11.mpr: 1          --      Quebec Income Tax 2011 -
Line 393
ba12.mpr: 1          --      Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr: 1          --      Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr: 1          --      Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr: 1          --      Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr: 1          --      Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr: 1          --      Copied from ba16.mpr

```

## **QGIFTHCR** Quebec higher tax credit on large gifts activation flag

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

When this parameter is set to 1, large gifts are subject to a higher tax credit rate. Beginning in 2000, there are two tax credit rates applied to gifts in Quebec. Allowable gifts up to QGIFTL1 use the QNTCR. The higher credit rate QGFTCR is applied to allowable gifts over QGIFTL1. The total value of the tax credit is imqchatc.

See also: imqchatc, QGIFTFLG.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txqitax	Compute taxable income and individual credits (Quebec)

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Growth</b>	<b>Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect

ba98.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2000 - Work Chart & Line 389
ba01.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2001 - Work Chart & Line 389
ba02.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2002 - Work Chart & Line 389
ba03.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2003 - Work Chart & Line 389
ba04.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2004 - Line 389
ba05.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2005 - Line 389
ba06.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2006 - Line 397
ba07.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2007 - Line 397
ba08.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2008 - Line 397
ba09.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2009 - Line 397
ba10.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2010 - Line 397
ba11.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2011 - Line 397
ba12.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

---

**QGIFTL1**      Quebec minimum gift limit subject to higher credit rate

**DESCRIPTION**

When QGIFTHCR is equal to 1, different tax credit rates are used depending on the size of the gift. The Quebec nominal tax credit rate (QNTCR) is used on the amount of gifts and charitable donations up to this limit. The tax credit rate for gifts and charitable donation above this amount will be QGFTCR.

See also QGFTCR, imqchatc and QNTCR.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txqitax	Compute taxable income and individual credits (Quebec)

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	2000.00	--	Quebec Income Tax 2000 - Work Chart & Line 389
ba01.mpr:	2000.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2001 - Work Chart & Line 389
ba02.mpr:	2000.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2002 - Work Chart & Line 389
ba03.mpr:	2000.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2003 - Work Chart & Line 389
ba04.mpr:	2000.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2004 - Work Chart & Line 389
ba05.mpr:	2000.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2005 - Work Chart & Line 389
ba06.mpr:	200.00	-90.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2006 - Line 395
ba07.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2007 - Line 395
ba08.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2008 - Line 395
ba09.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2009 - Line 395
ba10.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2010 - Line 395
ba11.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2011 - Line 395
ba12.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Grown from ba11.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba13.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000

```

ba14.mpr:    200.00      0.0%   Grown from ba13.mpr using
              DEFAULT=1.0000
ba15.mpr:    200.00      0.0%   Grown from ba14.mpr using
              DEFAULT=1.0000
ba16.mpr:    200.00      0.0%   Grown from ba15.mpr using
              DEFAULT=1.0000
ba17.mpr:    200.00      0.0%   Grown from ba16.mpr using
              DEFAULT=1.0000

```

## **QHCAMT**      Quebec Health Contribution base amount

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This is the amount payable by adults for the Quebec Health Contribution when QHCFLAG is set to 1. Individuals and families whose family net income is greater than the income threshold by family type (QHCINCT) will have to pay the health contribution (QHCAMT). It is saved in imqhcont and added to provincial taxes owing (imtxp).

Family types for the Health Contribution are:

- single individuals
- couple without children or single parent family with 1 child
- couple with 1 child or single parent family with more than 1 child
- couple with more than 1 child

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txqcalc	Calculate income tax (Quebec)

### **VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect

ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	25.00	--	Quebec Income Tax 2010 - Line 448
ba11.mpr:	100.00	300.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2011 - Line 448
ba12.mpr:	200.00	100.0%	Quebec 2010-11 Budget Supp, Additional Info - page A.5
ba13.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

---

**QHCFLAG**    Quebec Health Contribution activation flag

**DESCRIPTION**

When this flag is activated, the Quebec Health Contribution is calculated. Individuals and families whose family net income is greater than the income threshold by family type (QHCINCT) will have to pay the health contribution (QHCAMT). It is saved in imqhcont and added to provincial taxes owing (imtxp).

Family types for the Health Contribution are:

- single individuals
- couple without children or single parent family with 1 child
- couple with 1 child or single parent family with more than 1 child



- couple with more than 1 child

When QHSGISFLAG is set to 1 (activated), GIS recipients with a calculated value of GIS (before top-ups) that is at least QHCGISPCT of the maximum value of GIS, do not have to pay the Quebec Health Contribution. When this parameter is set to 0 (not activated), GIS recipients will have to pay the calculated contribution.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txqcalc	Calculate income tax (Quebec)

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2010 - Line 448
ba11.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2011 - Line 448
ba12.mpr:	1	--	Quebec 2010-11 Budget Supp, Additional Info - page A.5
ba13.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

## DESCRIPTION

When this parameter is set to 1 (activated), GIS recipients with a calculated value of GIS (before top-ups) that is at least QHCGISPCT of the maximum value of GIS, do not have to pay the Quebec Health Contribution. When this parameter is set to 0 (not activated), GIS recipients will have to pay the calculated contribution.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txqcalc	Calculate income tax (Quebec)

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2011 - Line 448
ba12.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba13.mpr

```

ba15.mpr:    1          --    Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:    1          --    Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:    1          --    Copied from ba16.mpr

```

## **QHCGISPCT** Quebec Health Contribution GIS Exemption Percentage

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

When QHCGISFLG is set to 1 (activated), GIS recipients with a calculated value of GIS (before top-ups) that is at least this percentage of the maximum value of GIS, do not have to pay the Quebec Health Contribution.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txqcalc	Calculate income tax (Quebec)

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Growth</b>	<b>Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.94000	--	Quebec Income Tax 2011 -
			Line 448
ba12.mpr:	0.94000	0.0%	Copied from ba11.mpr

ba13.mpr:	0.94000	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.94000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.94000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.94000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.94000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **QHCINCT**    Quebec Health Contribution Income Threshold [family type]

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This parameter represents the family net income threshold above which adults must pay the Quebec Health Contribution when QHCFLAG is set to 1. Individuals and adults in families whose family net income is greater than this income threshold by family type will have to pay the health contribution (QHCAMT). It is saved in imqhcont and added to provincial taxes owing (imtxp).

Family types for the Health Contribution are:

- single individuals
- couple without children or single parent family with 1 child
- couple with 1 child or single parent family with more than 1 child
- couple with more than 1 child

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txqcalc	Calculate income tax (Quebec)

### **VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Source
ba97.mpr:	4	[Rows]    Not in effect
	0.00	
	0.00	

0.00		
0.00		
ba98.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect
ba99.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect
ba00.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect
ba01.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect
ba02.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect
ba03.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect
ba04.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect
ba05.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect
ba06.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect
ba07.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect
ba08.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect
ba09.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	4	[Rows] Quebec Income Tax 2010 - Line 448
14080.00	--	
22820.00	--	
25875.00	--	
28695.00	--	
ba11.mpr:	4	[Rows] Quebec Income Tax 2011 - Line 448
14410.00	2.3%	
23360.00	2.4%	
26455.00	2.2%	
29310.00	2.1%	
ba12.mpr:	4	[Rows] Grown from ba11.mpr using CPIQU=1.020287
14702.34	2.0%	
23833.90	2.0%	
26991.69	2.0%	
29904.61	2.0%	
ba13.mpr:	4	[Rows] Grown from ba12.mpr using CPIQU=1.016570
14945.96	1.7%	
24228.83	1.7%	
27438.94	1.7%	
30400.13	1.7%	
ba14.mpr:	4	[Rows] Grown from ba13.mpr using CPIQU=1.017930
15213.94	1.8%	
24663.25	1.8%	
27930.92	1.8%	
30945.20	1.8%	
ba15.mpr:	4	[Rows] Grown from ba14.mpr using CPIQU=1.019215
15506.28	1.9%	

25137.15	1.9%	
28467.61	1.9%	
31539.81	1.9%	
ba16.mpr:	4	[Rows] Grown from ba15.mpr using CPIQU=1.019639
15810.81	2.0%	
25630.82	2.0%	
29026.69	2.0%	
32159.22	2.0%	
ba17.mpr:	4	[Rows] Grown from ba16.mpr using CPIQU=1.020031
16127.52	2.0%	
26144.23	2.0%	
29608.12	2.0%	
32803.40	2.0%	

## **QHPTC**      Quebec Housing Parent Tax Credit

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This is the base level of the Quebec Home Parent Tax Credit (imqhptc). For more explanation see QHPTCFLG.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txqcalc	Calculate income tax (Quebec)

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Growth Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	550.00	-- Quebec Income Tax Return, Attachement H
ba98.mpr:	550.00	0.0% Quebec Income Tax 1998 - Line 462
ba99.mpr:	550.00	0.0% Quebec Income Tax 1999 - Line 462 & Schedule H

ba00.mpr:	550.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2000 - Line 462 & Schedule H
ba01.mpr:	550.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2001 - Line 462 & Schedule H
ba02.mpr:	550.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2002 - Line 462 & Schedule H
ba03.mpr:	550.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2003 - Line 462 & Schedule H
ba04.mpr:	550.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2004 - Line 462 & Schedule H
ba05.mpr:	550.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2005 - Line 462 & Schedule H
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect - Quebec Budget 2005
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba11.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba13.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba12.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba13.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba14.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba15.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba16.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000

## **QHPTCFLG** Quebec Housing Parent Tax Credit activation flag

### **DESCRIPTION**

The calculation of the Quebec Home Parent Tax Credit (imqhptc) is activated by the flag QHPTCFLG. The refundable credit started in 1992. The level of refundable credit is based on the duration of parent or grandparent stay in the economic family. The base level of the credit is QHPTC.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txqcalc	Calculate income tax (Quebec)

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth Source
ba97.mpr:	1	-- Quebec Income Tax Return, Attachment H
ba98.mpr:	1	-- Quebec Income Tax 1998 - Line 462
ba99.mpr:	1	-- Quebec Income Tax 1999 - Line 462 & Schedule H
ba00.mpr:	1	-- Quebec Income Tax 2000 - Line 462 & Schedule H
ba01.mpr:	1	-- Quebec Income Tax 2001 - Line 462 & Schedule H
ba02.mpr:	1	-- Quebec Income Tax 2002 - Line 462 & Schedule H
ba03.mpr:	1	-- Quebec Income Tax 2003 - Line 462 & Schedule H
ba04.mpr:	1	-- Quebec Income Tax 2004 - Line 462 & Schedule H
ba05.mpr:	1	-- Quebec Income Tax 2005 - Line 462 & Schedule H
ba06.mpr:	0	-- Not in effect - Quebec Budget 2005
ba07.mpr:	0	-- Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0	-- Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0	-- Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0	-- Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0	-- Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0	-- Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0	-- Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0	-- Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0	-- Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0	-- Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0	-- Copied from ba16.mpr



## DESCRIPTION

This parameter provides users with the option of how to calculate the Quebec Tax Credit with respect to Housing of a Parent (imqhptc). A value of 1 results in applying the maximum value (QHPTC) if the filer had an amount in idcgtc (from Line 315 and Schedule 12 in the General Tax Guide). To use the greenbook value of the Caregiver amount (idcgtc), this parameter must be set to 2. A value of 3 will model the credit by checking for eligible dependents in the economic family and assigning the maximum credit (QHPTC) to each eligible dependent in the variable imqhptcp. The eligible caregiver may be assigned the economic family total value for imqhptcp less any imqhptcp amounts attributed to the caregiver and the caregiver's spouse, if applicable. This refundable tax credit is only calculated when the housing parent tax credit is activated (QHPTCFLG = 1). The resulting value of the tax credit is also added to imptc.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txqcalc	Calculate income tax (Quebec)

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	3	--	OPTION
ba98.mpr:	3	--	OPTION
ba99.mpr:	3	--	OPTION
ba00.mpr:	3	--	OPTION
ba01.mpr:	3	--	OPTION
ba02.mpr:	3	--	OPTION
ba03.mpr:	3	--	OPTION
ba04.mpr:	3	--	OPTION
ba05.mpr:	3	--	OPTION
ba06.mpr:	1	--	OPTION
ba07.mpr:	1	--	OPTION
ba08.mpr:	1	--	OPTION

```

ba09.mpr: 1 -- OPTION
ba10.mpr: 1 -- OPTION
ba11.mpr: 1 -- OPTION
ba12.mpr: 1 -- Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr: 1 -- Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr: 1 -- Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr: 1 -- Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr: 1 -- Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr: 1 -- Copied from ba16.mpr

```

**QHRTCFLAG** Quebec Tax Credit for Home Improvement and Renovation activation flag

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter is used to control the refundable Quebec tax credit for home improvement and renovation option. With a value of 1, the refundable credit is calculated, otherwise it is not. The value of the tax credit is saved in imqhrtc and added to imptc, and is granted to the spouse with the higher taxable income.

This tax credit is calculated using fxhrtcpr, where the tax credit rate of QHRTCRCR is applied to eligible expenses in excess of QHRTCRCMIN and up to the maximum eligible expense amount of QHRTCRCMAX.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txqcalc	Calculate income tax (Quebec)

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect

ba02.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2009 -
			Line 462
ba10.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

**QHRTCMAx** Quebec Tax Credit for Home Improvement and Renovation maximum eligible expenses

---

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter represents the maximum value of expenses that are eligible for the refundable Quebec tax credit for home improvement and renovation when QHRTCFLAG is set to 1.

The Quebec tax credit for home improvement and renovation is calculated using fxhrtcpr, where the tax credit rate of QHRTCRCR is applied to eligible expenses in excess of QHRTCMIN and up to this amount.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txqcalc	Calculate income tax (Quebec)

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	20000.00	--	Quebec Income Tax 2009 - Line 462
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba11.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba13.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

**QHRTCMIN** Quebec Tax Credit for Home Improvement and Renovation minimum eligible expenses

---

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter represents the minimum value of expenses that are eligible for the refundable Quebec tax credit for home improvement and renovation when QHRTCFLAG is set to 1.

The Quebec tax credit for home improvement and renovation is calculated using fxhrtcpr, where the tax credit rate of QHRTCR is applied to eligible expenses in excess of this amount and up to the maximum eligible expense amount of QHRTCMAx.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txqcalc	Calculate income tax (Quebec)

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	-- Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	-- Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	-- Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	-- Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	-- Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	-- Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	-- Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	-- Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	-- Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	-- Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	-- Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	-- Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	7500.00	-- Quebec Income Tax 2009 - Line 462
ba10.mpr:	0.00	-- Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00	-- Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00	-- Grown from ba11.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba13.mpr:	0.00	-- Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	0.00	-- Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	0.00	-- Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	0.00	-- Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000

ba17.mpr: 0.00 -- Grown from ba16.mpr using  
NONE=1.0000

## **QHRTCRCR** Quebec Tax Credit for Home Improvement and Renovation rate

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This parameter represents the tax credit rate used in the calculation of the refundable Quebec tax credit for home improvement and renovation when QHRTCFLAG is set to 1.

The Quebec tax credit for home improvement and renovation is calculated using fxhrctpr, where this tax credit rate is applied to eligible expenses in excess of QHRTCMIN and up to the maximum amount of QHRTCMAx.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txqcalc	Calculate income tax (Quebec)

### **VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.20000	--	Quebec Income Tax 2009 -
			Line 462
ba10.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect

ba11.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **QHSCFLAG** Quebec Health Services Fund Contribution calculation flag

### **DESCRIPTION**

When this parameter is set to 1 the Quebec Health Services Fund contribution will be calculated and applied. When this parameter is set to 0 it will not be calculated.

The income used to determine an individual's contribution is defined as:

imqitot	Total Income
less	
idiemp	Wages and salaries
idialimo	Alimony Received
imqidivt - ididiv	Grossed up portion of dividends
imioas	OAS benefits
imuibr	EI Repayments
iddalimo	Alimony Paid
idcarry	Carrying charges
imqiloss	Allowable investment losses
imqqpsedd	QPIP premium deduction for self-employed (Quebec)
imqalexp * !QEEXPDED	Allowable employment expenses
imqcppse * QITSFSEW	CPP/QPP contributions on self-employment
imisa	Social Assistance (if included in total income)
imigis	GIS Benefits (if included in total income)
imispa	Spouse's Allowance Benefits (if included in total income)
idiworkc	Worker's Compensation Benefits (if included in total income)

Under the simplified tax form system, imuibr is deducted only when QHSSFUIR is set to 1, imqiloss is deducted only when QHSSFLSS is set to 1, idcarry is deducted only when QHSSFCAR is set to 1 and iddalimo is deducted only when QHSSFALM is set to 1.

Individuals with eligible income less than QHSCL1 are not required to pay the Quebec Health Services Fund contribution. For incomes greater than QHSCL2, the contribution is calculated as follows:

$((\text{income less QHSCL2}) * \text{QHSCR2}) + \text{QHSCM1}$ , not to exceed the maximum contribution value of QHSCM2.

For incomes between QHSCL1 and QHSCL2, the contribution is calculated as follows:

- ((income less QHSCL1) \* QHSCR1), up to the lower level maximum of QHSCM1.

The calculated value of the Health Services Fund contribution is saved in imqhsfc and added to imtxp.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txqitax	Compute taxable income and individual credits (Quebec)

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth Source
ba97.mpr:	1	-- Quebec Income Tax 1997, Attachment F & Line 446
ba98.mpr:	1	-- Quebec Income Tax 1998 - Line 446 & Schedule F
ba99.mpr:	1	-- Quebec Income Tax 1999 - Line 446 & Schedule F
ba00.mpr:	1	-- Quebec Income Tax 2000 - Line 446 & Schedule F
ba01.mpr:	1	-- Quebec Income Tax 2001 - Line 446 & Schedule F
ba02.mpr:	1	-- Quebec Income Tax 2002 - Line 446 & Schedule F
ba03.mpr:	1	-- Quebec Income Tax 2003 - Line 446 & Schedule F
ba04.mpr:	1	-- Quebec Income Tax 2004 - Schedule F
ba05.mpr:	1	-- Quebec Income Tax 2005 - Schedule F
ba06.mpr:	1	-- Quebec Income Tax 2006 - Schedule F
ba07.mpr:	1	-- Quebec Income Tax 2007 - Schedule F
ba08.mpr:	1	-- Quebec Income Tax 2008 - Schedule F



ba09.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2009 - Schedule F
ba10.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2010 - Schedule F
ba11.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2011 - Schedule F
ba12.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Ministry of Finance
ba13.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **QHSCI**      Quebec surtax first cut-in level

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This is the level of provincial tax payable (imtxp) above which a surtax at the rate of QHSF applies.

For Quebec, the SPSM calculates provincial surtax (impsur) as QHSF percent of provincial taxes (imtxp) above the level QHSCI plus QHSF2 percent of provincial taxes above the level QHSCI2.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txqcalc	Calculate income tax (Quebec)

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Growth</b>	<b>Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	5000.00	--	Quebec Income Tax 1997 - Line 442
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect

ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba11.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba13.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

## **QHSCI2**      Quebec surtax second cut-in level

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This is the level of provincial tax payable (imtxp) above which a surtax at the rate of QHSF2 applies.

For Quebec, the SPSM calculates provincial surtax (impsur) as QHSF percent of provincial taxes (imtxp) above the level QHSCI plus QHSF2 percent of provincial taxes above the level QHSCI2.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txqcalc	Calculate income tax (Quebec)

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	10000.00	--	Quebec Income Tax 1997 - Line 442
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba11.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba13.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

**QHSC11** Quebec Health Services Fund Contribution Lower Level Income  
Threshold

---

## DESCRIPTION

This is the lower level income threshold for the Quebec Health Services Fund Contribution. It is calculated when QHSCFLAG is set to 1. When income (see QHSCFLAG for income concept) is greater than this threshold and less than the upper threshold of QHSC2, the contribution is calculated as follows:

QHSCM1 (income – QHSCL1) \* QHSCR1 up to the maximum contribution level of

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txqinet	Compute net income (Quebec)
txqitax	Compute taxable income and individual credits (Quebec)

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	5000.00	--	Quebec Income Tax 1997 - Schedule F
ba98.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 1998 - Schedule F
ba99.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 1999 - Schedule F
ba00.mpr:	11000.00	120.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2000 - Schedule F
ba01.mpr:	11000.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2001 - Schedule F
ba02.mpr:	11500.00	4.5%	Quebec Income Tax 2002 - Schedule F
ba03.mpr:	11670.00	1.5%	Quebec Income Tax 2003 - Schedule F
ba04.mpr:	11905.00	2.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2004 - Schedule F
ba05.mpr:	12075.00	1.4%	Quebec Income Tax 2005 - Schedule F
ba06.mpr:	12370.00	2.4%	Quebec Income Tax 2006 - Schedule F
ba07.mpr:	12620.00	2.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2007 - Schedule F
ba08.mpr:	12775.00	1.2%	Quebec Income Tax 2008 - Schedule F

ba09.mpr:	13075.00	2.3%	Quebec Income Tax 2009 - Schedule F
ba10.mpr:	13140.00	0.5%	Quebec Income Tax 2010 - Schedule F
ba11.mpr:	13305.00	1.3%	Quebec Income Tax 2011 - Schedule F
ba12.mpr:	13660.00	2.7%	Quebec Ministry of Finance
ba13.mpr:	13886.35	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPIQU=1.016570
ba14.mpr:	14135.33	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPIQU=1.017930
ba15.mpr:	14406.94	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPIQU=1.019215
ba16.mpr:	14689.88	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPIQU=1.019639
ba17.mpr:	14984.13	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPIQU=1.020031

**QHSCCL2** Quebec Health Services Fund Contribution Upper Level Income  
Threshold

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This is the upper level income threshold for the Quebec Health Services Fund Contribution. It is calculated when QHSCFLAG is set to 1. When income (see QHSCFLAG for income concept) is greater than this threshold, the contribution is calculated as follows:

((income – QHSCCL2) \* QHSCR2) + QHSCM1 up to the maximum  
contribution level of QHSCM2

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txqinet	Compute net income (Quebec)
txqitax	Compute taxable income and individual credits (Quebec)

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	35000.00	--	Quebec Income Tax 1997 - Schedule F
ba98.mpr:	35000.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 1998 - Schedule F
ba99.mpr:	35000.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 1999 - Schedule F
ba00.mpr:	29000.00	-17.1%	Quebec Income Tax 2000 - Schedule F
ba01.mpr:	29000.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2001 - Schedule F
ba02.mpr:	28500.00	-1.7%	Quebec Income Tax 2002 - Schedule F
ba03.mpr:	40590.00	42.4%	Quebec Income Tax 2003 - Schedule F
ba04.mpr:	41400.00	2.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2004 - Schedule F
ba05.mpr:	41990.00	1.4%	Quebec Income Tax 2005 - Schedule F
ba06.mpr:	43010.00	2.4%	Quebec Income Tax 2006 - Schedule F
ba07.mpr:	43880.00	2.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2007 - Schedule F
ba08.mpr:	44410.00	1.2%	Quebec Income Tax 2008 - Schedule F
ba09.mpr:	45460.00	2.4%	Quebec Income Tax 2009 - Schedule F
ba10.mpr:	45680.00	0.5%	Quebec Income Tax 2010 - Schedule F
ba11.mpr:	46260.00	1.3%	Quebec Income Tax 2011 - Schedule F
ba12.mpr:	47490.00	2.7%	Quebec Ministry of Finance
ba13.mpr:	48276.91	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPIQU=1.016570
ba14.mpr:	49142.51	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPIQU=1.017930
ba15.mpr:	50086.78	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPIQU=1.019215
ba16.mpr:	51070.43	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPIQU=1.019639

ba17.mpr: 52093.42 2.0% Grown from ba16.mpr using  
CPIQU=1.020031

## **QHSCM1** Quebec Health Services Fund Contribution Lower Level Maximum

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This is the lower level maximum value for the Quebec Health Services Fund Contribution. It is calculated when QHSCFLAG is set to 1. When income (see QHSCFLAG for income concept) is greater than QHSCL1 and less than QHSCL2, the contribution is calculated as follows:

(income – QHSCL1) \* QHSCR1 up to this maximum contribution level of

QHSCM1

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txqinet	Compute net income (Quebec)
txqitax	Compute taxable income and individual credits (Quebec)

### **VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	150.00	--	Quebec Income Tax 1997 - Schedule F
ba98.mpr:	150.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 1998 - Schedule F
ba99.mpr:	150.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 1999 - Schedule F
ba00.mpr:	150.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2000 - Schedule F
ba01.mpr:	150.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2001 - Schedule F

ba02.mpr:	150.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2002 - Schedule F
ba03.mpr:	150.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2003 - Schedule F
ba04.mpr:	150.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2004 - Schedule F
ba05.mpr:	150.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2005 - Schedule F
ba06.mpr:	150.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2006 - Schedule F
ba07.mpr:	150.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2007 - Schedule F
ba08.mpr:	150.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2008 - Schedule F
ba09.mpr:	150.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2009 - Schedule F
ba10.mpr:	150.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2010 - Schedule F
ba11.mpr:	150.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2011 - Schedule F
ba12.mpr:	150.00	0.0%	Quebec Ministry of Finance
ba13.mpr:	150.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	150.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	150.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	150.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	150.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

## **QHSCM2**      Quebec Health Services Fund Contribution Upper Level Maximum

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This is the upper level maximum value for the Quebec Health Services Fund Contribution. It is calculated when QHSCFLAG is set to 1. When income (see QHSCFLAG for income concept) is greater than QHSCL2, the contribution is calculated as follows:

((income – QHSCL2) \* QHSCR2) + QHSCM1 up to this maximum  
contribution level of QHSCM2



## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txqinet	Compute net income (Quebec)
txqitax	Compute taxable income and individual credits (Quebec)

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	1000.00	--	Quebec Income Tax 1997 - Schedule F
ba98.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 1998 - Schedule F
ba99.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 1999 - Schedule F
ba00.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2000 - Schedule F
ba01.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2001 - Schedule F
ba02.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2002 - Schedule F
ba03.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2003 - Schedule F
ba04.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2004 - Schedule F
ba05.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2005 - Schedule F
ba06.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2006 - Schedule F
ba07.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2007 - Schedule F
ba08.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2008 - Schedule F
ba09.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2009 - Schedule F
ba10.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2010 - Schedule F
ba11.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2011 - Schedule F

ba12.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Quebec Ministry of Finance
ba13.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

## **QHSCR1**      Quebec Health Services Fund Contribution Lower Level Inclusion Rate

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This is the lower level inclusion rate for the Quebec Health Services Fund Contribution. It is calculated when QHSCFLAG is set to 1. When income (see QHSCFLAG for income concept) is greater than QHSCL1 and less than QHSCL2, the contribution is calculated as follows:

(income – QHSCL1) \* QHSCR1 up to the maximum contribution level of

QHSCM1

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txqinet	Compute net income (Quebec)
txqitax	Compute taxable income and individual credits (Quebec)

### **VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.01000	--	Quebec Income Tax 1997 - Schedule F

ba98.mpr:	0.01000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 1998 - Schedule F
ba99.mpr:	0.01000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 1999 - Schedule F
ba00.mpr:	0.01000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2000 - Schedule F
ba01.mpr:	0.01000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2001 - Schedule F
ba02.mpr:	0.01000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2002 - Schedule F
ba03.mpr:	0.01000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2003 - Schedule F
ba04.mpr:	0.01000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2004 - Schedule F
ba05.mpr:	0.01000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2005 - Schedule F
ba06.mpr:	0.01000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2006 - Schedule F
ba07.mpr:	0.01000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2007 - Schedule F
ba08.mpr:	0.01000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2008 - Schedule F
ba09.mpr:	0.01000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2009 - Schedule F
ba10.mpr:	0.01000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2010 - Schedule F
ba11.mpr:	0.01000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2011 - Schedule F
ba12.mpr:	0.01000	0.0%	Quebec Ministry of Finance
ba13.mpr:	0.01000	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	0.01000	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	0.01000	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	0.01000	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	0.01000	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

## DESCRIPTION

This is the upper level inclusion rate for the Quebec Health Services Fund Contribution. It is calculated when QHSCFLAG is set to 1. When income (see QHSCFLAG for income concept) is greater than QHSCL2, the contribution is calculated as follows:

$((\text{income} - \text{QHSCL2}) * \text{QHSCR2}) + \text{QHSCM1}$  up to the maximum contribution level of QHSCM2

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txqinet	Compute net income (Quebec)
txqitax	Compute taxable income and individual credits (Quebec)

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.01000	--	Quebec Income Tax 1997 - Schedule F
ba98.mpr:	0.01000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 1998 - Schedule F
ba99.mpr:	0.01000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 1999 - Schedule F
ba00.mpr:	0.01000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2000 - Schedule F
ba01.mpr:	0.01000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2001 - Schedule F
ba02.mpr:	0.01000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2002 - Schedule F
ba03.mpr:	0.01000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2003 - Schedule F

ba04.mpr:	0.01000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2004 - Schedule F
ba05.mpr:	0.01000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2005 - Schedule F
ba06.mpr:	0.01000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2006 - Schedule F
ba07.mpr:	0.01000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2007 - Schedule F
ba08.mpr:	0.01000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2008 - Schedule F
ba09.mpr:	0.01000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2009 - Schedule F
ba10.mpr:	0.01000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2010 - Schedule F
ba11.mpr:	0.01000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2011 - Schedule F
ba12.mpr:	0.01000	0.0%	Quebec Ministry of Finance
ba13.mpr:	0.01000	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	0.01000	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	0.01000	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	0.01000	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	0.01000	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

## **QHSF**                      Quebec surtax first level rate

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This is the nominal surtax proportion applied to provincial tax (imtxp) in excess of the level specified in QHSCI.

For Quebec, the SPSM calculates provincial surtax (impsur) as QHSF percent of provincial taxes (imtxp) above the level QHSCI plus QHSF2 percent of provincial taxes above the level QHSCI2.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txqcalc	Calculate income tax (Quebec)

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.05000	--	Quebec Income Tax 1997 - Line 442
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

**QHSF2** Quebec surtax second level rate

---

## DESCRIPTION

This is the nominal surtax proportion applied to provincial tax (imtxp) in excess of the level specified in QHSCI2.

For Quebec, the SPSM calculates provincial surtax (impsur) as QHSF percent of provincial taxes (imtxp) above the level QHSCI plus QHSF2 percent of provincial taxes above the level QHSCI2.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txqcalc	Calculate income tax (Quebec)

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.05000	--	Quebec Income Tax 1997 - Line 442
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **QHSSFALM Quebec Health Services Fund Contrib. Alimony Paid Deduction flag**

### **DESCRIPTION**

When this parameter is set to 1 then Alimony Paid (idialimo) will be deducted from the income used to determine the Quebec Health Services Fund contribution under the simplified tax form system.

See also:

**QHSCFLAG** Calculate Quebec Health Services Fund Contribution flag

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txqitax	Compute taxable income and individual credits (Quebec)

### **VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0	--	Quebec Income Tax 1997 - Schedule F
ba98.mpr:	0	--	Quebec Income Tax 1998 - Schedule F
ba99.mpr:	0	--	Quebec Income Tax 1999 - Schedule F
ba00.mpr:	0	--	Quebec Income Tax 2000 - Schedule F
ba01.mpr:	0	--	Quebec Income Tax 2001 - Schedule F
ba02.mpr:	0	--	Quebec Income Tax 2002 - Schedule F
ba03.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2003 - Schedule F
ba04.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2004 - Schedule F
ba05.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2005 - Schedule F



ba06.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2006 - Schedule F
ba07.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2007 - Schedule F
ba08.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2008 - Schedule F
ba09.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2009 - Schedule F
ba10.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2010 - Schedule F
ba11.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2011 - Schedule F
ba12.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **QHSSFCAR** Quebec Health Services Fund Contrib. Carrying Charges Deduction flag

### **DESCRIPTION**

When this parameter is set to 1 then carrying charges (idcarry) will be deducted from the income used to determine the Quebec Health Services Fund contribution under the simplified tax form system.

See also:

**QHSCFLAG** Calculate Quebec Health Services Fund Contribution flag

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txqitax	Compute taxable income and individual credits (Quebec)

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth Source
ba97.mpr:	0	-- Quebec Income Tax 1997 - Schedule F
ba98.mpr:	0	-- Quebec Income Tax 1998 - Schedule F
ba99.mpr:	0	-- Quebec Income Tax 1999 - Schedule F
ba00.mpr:	0	-- Quebec Income Tax 2000 - Schedule F
ba01.mpr:	0	-- Quebec Income Tax 2001 - Schedule F
ba02.mpr:	0	-- Quebec Income Tax 2002 - Schedule F
ba03.mpr:	1	-- Quebec Income Tax 2003 - Schedule F
ba04.mpr:	1	-- Quebec Income Tax 2004 - Schedule F
ba05.mpr:	1	-- Quebec Income Tax 2005 - Schedule F
ba06.mpr:	1	-- Quebec Income Tax 2006 - Schedule F
ba07.mpr:	1	-- Quebec Income Tax 2007 - Schedule F
ba08.mpr:	1	-- Quebec Income Tax 2008 - Schedule F
ba09.mpr:	1	-- Quebec Income Tax 2009 - Schedule F
ba10.mpr:	1	-- Quebec Income Tax 2010 - Schedule F
ba11.mpr:	1	-- Quebec Income Tax 2011 - Schedule F
ba12.mpr:	1	-- Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	1	-- Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1	-- Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1	-- Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1	-- Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	1	-- Copied from ba16.mpr

## **QHSSFLSS Quebec Health Services Fund Contrib. Allowable Losses Deduction flag**

### **DESCRIPTION**

When this parameter is set to 1 then Quebec modeled business investment losses (imqiloss) will be deducted from the income used to determine the Quebec Health Services Fund contribution under the simplified tax form system.

See also:

**QHSCFLAG** Calculate Quebec Health Services Fund Contribution flag

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txqitax	Compute taxable income and individual credits (Quebec)

### **VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth Source
ba97.mpr:	0	-- Quebec Income Tax 1997 - Schedule F
ba98.mpr:	0	-- Quebec Income Tax 1998 - Schedule F
ba99.mpr:	0	-- Quebec Income Tax 1999 - Schedule F
ba00.mpr:	0	-- Quebec Income Tax 2000 - Schedule F
ba01.mpr:	0	-- Quebec Income Tax 2001 - Schedule F
ba02.mpr:	0	-- Quebec Income Tax 2002 - Schedule F
ba03.mpr:	1	-- Quebec Income Tax 2003 - Schedule F
ba04.mpr:	1	-- Quebec Income Tax 2004 - Schedule F
ba05.mpr:	1	-- Quebec Income Tax 2005 - Schedule F

ba06.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2006 - Schedule F
ba07.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2007 - Schedule F
ba08.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2008 - Schedule F
ba09.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2009 - Schedule F
ba10.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2010 - Schedule F
ba11.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2011 - Schedule F
ba12.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

---

**QHSSFUIR**    Quebec Health Services Fund Contrib. EI Repayment Deduction flag

## DESCRIPTION

When this parameter is set to 1 then EI Benefit Recovery (imuibr) will be deducted from the income used to determine the Quebec Health Services Fund contribution under the simplified tax form system.

See also:

QHSCFLAG    Calculate Quebec Health Services Fund Contribution flag

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txqitax	Compute taxable income and individual credits (Quebec)

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth Source
ba97.mpr:	0	-- Quebec Income Tax 1997 - Schedule F
ba98.mpr:	0	-- Quebec Income Tax 1998 - Schedule F
ba99.mpr:	1	-- Quebec Income Tax 1999 - Schedule F
ba00.mpr:	1	-- Quebec Income Tax 2000 - Schedule F
ba01.mpr:	1	-- Quebec Income Tax 2001 - Schedule F
ba02.mpr:	1	-- Quebec Income Tax 2002 - Schedule F
ba03.mpr:	1	-- Quebec Income Tax 2003 - Schedule F
ba04.mpr:	1	-- Quebec Income Tax 2004 - Schedule F
ba05.mpr:	1	-- Quebec Income Tax 2005 - Schedule F
ba06.mpr:	1	-- Quebec Income Tax 2006 - Schedule F
ba07.mpr:	1	-- Quebec Income Tax 2007 - Schedule F
ba08.mpr:	1	-- Quebec Income Tax 2008 - Schedule F
ba09.mpr:	1	-- Quebec Income Tax 2009 - Schedule F
ba10.mpr:	1	-- Quebec Income Tax 2010 - Schedule F
ba11.mpr:	1	-- Quebec Income Tax 2011 - Schedule F
ba12.mpr:	1	-- Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	1	-- Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1	-- Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1	-- Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1	-- Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	1	-- Copied from ba16.mpr

## DESCRIPTION

The calculation of the Quebec non-refundable interest on student loan tax credit (imqintsl) is activated by the flag QINTSLTC.

Beginning in 1998, the interest paid in the year on certain student loans may be claimed as a tax credit by eligible filers. It is calculated using the Greenbook variable for interest paid on student loans (idintstu).

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txqinet	Compute net income (Quebec)

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 1998 - Line 385 & Schedule M
ba99.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 1999 - Line 385 & Schedule M
ba00.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2000 - Line 385 & Schedule M
ba01.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2001 - Line 385 & Schedule M
ba02.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2002 - Line 385 & Schedule M
ba03.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2003 - Line 385 & Schedule M
ba04.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2004 - Line 385 & Schedule M

ba05.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2005 - Line 385 & Schedule M
ba06.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2006 - Line 385 & Schedule M
ba07.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2007 - Line 385 & Schedule M
ba08.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2008 - Line 385 & Schedule M
ba09.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2009 - Line 385 & Schedule M
ba10.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2010 - Line 385 & Schedule M
ba11.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2011 - Line 385 & Schedule M
ba12.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

---

**QITSFSEW** Quebec improved tax system for self-employed worker activation flag

## DESCRIPTION

When this parameter is set to 1, the improved tax system for self-employed workers is activated. This improved system was announced in the Quebec 2000 Budget to enable the increasing number of self-employed workers to benefit from the simplified tax form. When this parameter is set to 0, the difference between the flat amount provided under the simplified tax system and the maximum contribution to the CPP/QPP with respect to pensionable self-employed earnings would exclude a number of self-employed workers from the simplified tax system.

This system will standardize the tax treatment applicable to that part of the contribution paid by a worker in respect of pensionable self-employed earnings that could be equated with an employer's contribution, and refrain from excluding a growing number of self-employed workers from the simplified tax system. When activated, it will result in a conversion of QITSSEF of the tax credit granted in respect of amounts payable as contributions on pensionable self-employed earnings to the CPP/QPP into a deduction in the calculation of income. This new deduction will be applied to the calculation of income under the simplified tax system and to the income used to determine the contribution to the Health Services Fund payable by individuals.

See also: imqcppse, QITSSEF.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txqcalc	Calculate income tax (Quebec)
txqhstr	Compute family-related deductions or credits (Quebec)
txqinet	Compute net income (Quebec)
txqitax	Compute taxable income and individual credits (Quebec)

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2000 - Line 217 & Line 445
ba01.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2001 - Line 217 & Line 445
ba02.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2002 - Line 217 & Line 445
ba03.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2003 - Line 250 & Line 445
ba04.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2004 - Line 250 & Line 445
ba05.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2005 - Line 250 & Line 445
ba06.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2006 - Line 248 & Line 445
ba07.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2007 - Line 248 & Line 445
ba08.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2008 - Line 248 & Line 445
ba09.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2009 - Line 248 & Line 445
ba10.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2010 - Line 248 & Line 445
ba11.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2011 - Line 248 & Line 445
ba12.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba11.mpr



ba13.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

**QITSSEF**      Quebec percentage of self-employ CPP/QPP contributions to convert to deduction

---

## DESCRIPTION

When QITSFSEW is activated (equal to 1), this parameter represents the proportion of the tax credit granted in respect of amounts payable as contributions on pensionable self-employed earnings to the CPP/QPP that is to be converted into a deduction in the calculation of income. This new deduction will be applied to the calculation of income under the simplified tax system and to the income used to determine the contribution to the Health Services Fund payable by individuals. This system will standardize the tax treatment applicable to that part of the contribution paid by a worker in respect of pensionable self-employed earnings that could be equated with an employer's contribution, and refrain from excluding a growing number of self-employed workers from the simplified tax system.

See also: imqcppse, QITSFSEW.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txqinet	Compute net income (Quebec)

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.50000	--	Quebec Income Tax 2000 - Work Chart & Line 445

ba01.mpr:	0.50000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2001 - Line 217 & Line 445
ba02.mpr:	0.50000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2002 - Line 217 & Line 445
ba03.mpr:	0.50000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2003 - Line 250 & Line 445
ba04.mpr:	0.50000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2004 - Line 250 & Line 445
ba05.mpr:	0.50000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2005 - Line 250 & Line 445
ba06.mpr:	0.50000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2006 - Line 248 & Line 445
ba07.mpr:	0.50000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2007 - Line 248 & Line 445
ba08.mpr:	0.50000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2008 - Line 248 & Line 445
ba09.mpr:	0.50000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2009 - Line 248 & Line 445
ba10.mpr:	0.50000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2010 - Line 248 & Line 445
ba11.mpr:	0.50000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2011 - Line 248 & Line 445
ba12.mpr:	0.50000	0.0%	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0.50000	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.50000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.50000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.50000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.50000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

**QLAXM** Quebec living alone exemption/amount

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This amount is used to increase the Quebec total tax credits (imqtotc) for persons living alone.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txqcalc	Calculate income tax (Quebec)
txqhstr	Compute family-related deductions or credits (Quebec)

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	1050.00	--	Quebec Income Tax 1997, Attachment A(A) & Line 362
ba98.mpr:	1050.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 1998, Attachment A(A) & Line 361
ba99.mpr:	1050.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 1999 - Line 361 & Schedule B(B)
ba00.mpr:	1050.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2000 - Line 361 & Schedule B(B)
ba01.mpr:	1050.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2001 - Line 361 & Schedule B(B)
ba02.mpr:	1080.00	2.9%	Quebec Income Tax 2002 - Line 361 & Schedule B(B)
ba03.mpr:	1095.00	1.4%	Quebec Income Tax 2003 - Line 361 & Schedule B(B)
ba04.mpr:	1115.00	1.8%	Quebec Income Tax 2004 - Line 361 & Schedule B(B)
ba05.mpr:	1130.00	1.3%	Quebec Income Tax 2005 - Line 361 & Schedule B(B)
ba06.mpr:	1155.00	2.2%	Quebec Income Tax 2006 - Line 361 & Schedule B(B)
ba07.mpr:	1180.00	2.2%	Quebec Income Tax 2007 - Line 361 & Schedule B(B)
ba08.mpr:	1195.00	1.3%	Quebec Income Tax 2008 - Line 361 & Schedule B(B)
ba09.mpr:	1225.00	2.5%	Quebec Income Tax 2009 - Line 361 & Schedule B(B)
ba10.mpr:	1230.00	0.4%	Quebec Income Tax 2010 - Line 361 & Schedule B(B)
ba11.mpr:	1245.00	1.2%	Quebec Income Tax 2011 - Line 361 & Schedule B(B)
ba12.mpr:	1280.00	2.8%	Form TP-1015.3-V 2012-01
ba13.mpr:	1301.21	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPIQU=1.016570
ba14.mpr:	1324.54	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPIQU=1.017930
ba15.mpr:	1349.99	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPIQU=1.019215
ba16.mpr:	1376.50	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPIQU=1.019639

ba17.mpr: 1404.07 2.0% Grown from ba16.mpr using  
CPIQU=1.020031

**QLAXOLDDEP** Quebec living alone amount if all dependents 18 or over

---

**DESCRIPTION**

When QTPCFLG is turned on, people can no longer claim their adult children who are in school full-time as dependents. Instead, children can transfer a portion of their tax credits to their parents. For single parents who do not live with other adults, the credit for persons living alone will be increased by QLAXOLDDEP if they have no children under the age of 18 but do have children who have transferred a portion of their tax credit to them as a recognized parental contribution to their education (imqtpcn).

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txqcalc	Calculate income tax (Quebec)

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	1465.00	--	Quebec Income Tax 2007 - Line 361 & Schedule B(B)
ba08.mpr:	1485.00	1.4%	Quebec Income Tax 2008 - Line 361 & Schedule B(B)

ba09.mpr:	1520.00	2.4%	Quebec Income Tax 2009 - Line 361 & Schedule B(B)
ba10.mpr:	1525.00	0.3%	Quebec Income Tax 2010 - Line 361 & Schedule B(B)
ba11.mpr:	1545.00	1.3%	Quebec Income Tax 2011 - Line 361 & Schedule B(B)
ba12.mpr:	1585.00	2.6%	Form TP-1015.3-V 2012-01
ba13.mpr:	1611.26	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPIQU=1.016570
ba14.mpr:	1640.15	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPIQU=1.017930
ba15.mpr:	1671.67	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPIQU=1.019215
ba16.mpr:	1704.50	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPIQU=1.019639
ba17.mpr:	1738.64	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPIQU=1.020031

## **QLAXPI** Quebec living alone phase-in

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This value is used to scale the amount of the reduction which will be applied to the living alone tax credit. It is used in 1996 to simulate the phase-in of the income testing of the living alone credit.

Legislation relating to this parameter was introduced in the 1996 Quebec Budget which proposed that the non-refundable living alone tax credit “be subject to an income test which would target the assistance to low or modest incomes.” Individual living alone with incomes above the threshold of \$26,000 would have the amount of the living alone credit reduced by 15% of income above that threshold. This reduction for higher income seniors was to be phased in over two years, with half the reduction applied in 1996 and the full reduction in 1997 and subsequent years.

See also imqatc, QLAXM, QLAXRR, and QLAXTD.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txqhstr	Compute family-related deductions or credits (Quebec)

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth Source
ba97.mpr:	1.00	-- Quebec Income Tax Return, Calculation Grid
ba98.mpr:	0.00	-- No longer in effect. See QCALRFLG.
ba99.mpr:	0.00	-- Not in effect. See QCALRFLG
ba00.mpr:	0.00	-- Not in effect. See QCALRFLG
ba01.mpr:	0.00	-- Not in effect. See QCALRFLG
ba02.mpr:	0.00	-- Not in effect. See QCALRFLG
ba03.mpr:	0.00	-- Not in effect. See QCALRFLG
ba04.mpr:	0.00	-- Not in effect. See QCALRFLG
ba05.mpr:	0.00	-- Not in effect. See QCALRFLG
ba06.mpr:	0.00	-- Not in effect. See QCALRFLG
ba07.mpr:	0.00	-- Not in effect. See QCALRFLG
ba08.mpr:	0.00	-- Not in effect. See QCALRFLG
ba09.mpr:	0.00	-- Not in effect. See QCALRFLG
ba10.mpr:	0.00	-- Not in effect. See QCALRFLG
ba11.mpr:	0.00	-- Not in effect. See QCALRFLG
ba12.mpr:	0.00	-- Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0.00	-- Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.00	-- Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.00	-- Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.00	-- Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.00	-- Copied from ba16.mpr

## **QLAXRR** Quebec living alone reduction rate

---

### DESCRIPTION

This parameter is the proportion of net income above a given threshold (QLAXTD) which will be deducted from the non-refundable living alone tax credit amount (QLAXM).

Legislation relating to this parameter was introduced in the 1996 Quebec Budget which proposed that the non-refundable living alone tax credit “be subject to an income test which would target the assistance to low or modest incomes.” Individual living alone with incomes above the threshold of \$26,000 would have the amount of the living alone credit reduced by 15% of income above that threshold. This reduction for higher income seniors was to be phased in over two years, with half the reduction applied in 1996 and the full reduction in 1997 and subsequent years.

See also imqlatc, QLAXTD, QLAXPI.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txqhstr	Compute family-related deductions or credits (Quebec)

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.15	--	Quebec Income Tax Return, Calculation Grid
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	No longer in effect. See QCALRFLG.
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect. See QCALRFLG
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect. See QCALRFLG
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect. See QCALRFLG
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect. See QCALRFLG
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect. See QCALRFLG
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect. See QCALRFLG
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect. See QCALRFLG
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect. See QCALRFLG
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect. See QCALRFLG
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect. See QCALRFLG
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect. See QCALRFLG
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect. See QCALRFLG
ba11.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect. See QCALRFLG
ba12.mpr:	0.00	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0.00	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.00	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.00	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.00	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.00	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

## DESCRIPTION

Individual living alone will have its non-refundable living alone tax credit reduced if its net income is above the value of this parameter.

Legislation relating to this parameter was introduced in the 1996 Quebec Budget which proposed that the non-refundable living alone tax credit “be subject to an income test which would target the assistance to low or modest incomes.” Individual living alone with incomes above the threshold of \$26,000 would have the amount of the living alone credit reduced by 15% of income above that threshold. This reduction for higher income seniors was to be phased in over two years, with half the reduction applied in 1996 and the full reduction in 1997 and subsequent years.

See also imqlatc, QLAXRR, QLAXPI

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txqhstr	Compute family-related deductions or credits (Quebec)

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	26000.00	--	Quebec Income Tax Return, Calculation Grid
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	No longer in effect. See QCALRFLG.
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect. See QCALRFLG
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect. See QCALRFLG
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect. See QCALRFLG
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect. See QCALRFLG
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect. See QCALRFLG
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect. See QCALRFLG
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect. See QCALRFLG
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect. See QCALRFLG



ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect. See QCALRFLG
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect. See QCALRFLG
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect. See QCALRFLG
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect. See QCALRFLG
ba11.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect. See QCALRFLG
ba12.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba11.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba13.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba12.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba13.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba14.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba15.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba16.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000

**QLPXM**      Quebec lone parent exemption/amount

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This amount is used to increase the dependent child tax credits (imqdctc) for lone parents. When the child assistance is turned on, it is replaced by QDTCSPA.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txqhstr	Compute family-related deductions or credits (Quebec)

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	1300.00	--	Quebec Income Tax 1997 - Line 367 & Attachment A(A)
ba98.mpr:	1300.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 1998 - Line 367 & Schedule A(A)

ba99.mpr:	1300.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 1999 - Line 367 & Schedule A(A)
ba00.mpr:	1300.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2000 - Line 367 & Schedule A(A)
ba01.mpr:	1300.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2001 - Line 367 & Schedule A(A)
ba02.mpr:	1335.00	2.7%	Quebec Income Tax 2002 - Line 367 & Schedule A(A)
ba03.mpr:	1355.00	1.5%	Quebec Income Tax 2003 - Line 367 & Schedule A(A)
ba04.mpr:	1380.00	1.8%	Quebec Income Tax 2004 - Line 367 & Schedule A(A)
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba11.mpr using CPIQU=1.020287
ba13.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPIQU=1.016570
ba14.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPIQU=1.017930
ba15.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPIQU=1.019215
ba16.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPIQU=1.019639
ba17.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPIQU=1.020031

---

**QLVCMAX** Maximum Quebec labour-sponsored funds tax credit allowed

## DESCRIPTION

This is the maximum value for the Quebec labour sponsored funds tax credit (implvctc). The credit is derived as a proportion QLVCRRT of the cost of the funds bought (idlabtsg) up to a maximum value QLVCMAX.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txqcalc	Calculate income tax (Quebec)

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	525.00	--	Quebec Income Tax Return, 1997, line 424
ba98.mpr:	750.00	42.9%	Quebec Income Tax Return, 1998, line 424
ba99.mpr:	750.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 1999 - Line 424
ba00.mpr:	750.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2000 - Line 424
ba01.mpr:	750.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2001 - Line 424
ba02.mpr:	750.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2002 - Line 424
ba03.mpr:	750.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2003 - Line 424
ba04.mpr:	750.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2004 - Line 424
ba05.mpr:	750.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2005 - Line 424
ba06.mpr:	750.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2006 - Line 424
ba07.mpr:	750.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2007 - Line 424
ba08.mpr:	750.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2008 - Line 424
ba09.mpr:	750.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2009 - Line 424
ba10.mpr:	750.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2010 - Line 424
ba11.mpr:	750.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2011 - Line 424

ba12.mpr:	750.00	0.0%	Grown from ba11.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba13.mpr:	750.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	750.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	750.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	750.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	750.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

---

**QLVCRT**      Percent of Quebec labour-sponsored funds cost allowed as credit

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This is the rate for the Quebec labour sponsored funds tax credit (implvctc). The credit is derived as a proportion QLVCRF of the cost of the funds bought (idlabtvg) up to a maximum value QLVCMAX.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txqcalc	Calculate income tax (Quebec)

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.15000	--	Quebec Income Tax Return, 1997, line 424
ba98.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax Return, 1998, line 424
ba99.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 1999 - Line 424
ba00.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2000 - Line 424

ba01.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2001 - Line 424
ba02.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2002 - Line 424
ba03.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2003 - Line 424
ba04.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2004 - Line 424
ba05.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2005 - Line 424
ba06.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2006 - Line 424
ba07.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	RL-10 Slip Information
ba08.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	RL-10 Slip Information
ba09.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	RL-10 Slip Information
ba10.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	RL-10 Slip Information
ba11.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	RL-10 Slip Information
ba12.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

**QMAXDX** Quebec maximum disability deduction/amount

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This value is used to adjust the Disability Amount for blind persons or persons confined to a wheelchair. This may also be deducted on behalf of a spouse or dependants.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txqinet	Compute net income (Quebec)
txqitax	Compute taxable income and individual credits (Quebec)

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	2200.00	--	Quebec Income Tax 1997 - Line 376
ba98.mpr:	2200.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 1998 - Line 376
ba99.mpr:	2200.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 1999 - Line 376
ba00.mpr:	2200.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2000 - Line 376
ba01.mpr:	2200.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2001 - Line 376
ba02.mpr:	2200.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2002 - Line 376
ba03.mpr:	2200.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2003 - Line 376
ba04.mpr:	2200.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2004 - Line 376
ba05.mpr:	2200.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2005 - Line 376
ba06.mpr:	2250.00	2.3%	Quebec Income Tax 2006 - Line 376
ba07.mpr:	2295.00	2.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2007 - Line 376
ba08.mpr:	2325.00	1.3%	Quebec Income Tax 2008 - Line 376
ba09.mpr:	2380.00	2.4%	Quebec Income Tax 2009 - Line 376
ba10.mpr:	2390.00	0.4%	Quebec Income Tax 2010 - Line 376
ba11.mpr:	2420.00	1.3%	Quebec Income Tax 2011 - Line 376
ba12.mpr:	2485.00	2.7%	Form TP-1015.3-V 2012-01
ba13.mpr:	2526.18	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPIQU=1.016570
ba14.mpr:	2571.47	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPIQU=1.017930
ba15.mpr:	2620.88	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPIQU=1.019215
ba16.mpr:	2672.35	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPIQU=1.019639

ba17.mpr: 2725.88 2.0% Grown from ba16.mpr using  
CPIQU=1.020031

**QMEDANF** Quebec medical allowance lower limit net income fraction

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter is the percentage applied to net income that must be exceeded when claiming a portion of Quebec medical expenses.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txqinet	Compute net income (Quebec)
txqitax	Compute taxable income and individual credits (Quebec)

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.03000	--	Quebec Income Tax 1997 - Line 380
ba98.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 1998 - Line 381
ba99.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 1999 - Line 381
ba00.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2000 - Line 381
ba01.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2001 - Line 381
ba02.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2002 - Line 381 & Schedule B(C)
ba03.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2003 - Line 381 & Schedule B(C)
ba04.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2004 - Line 381 & Schedule B(C)
ba05.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2005 - Line 381 & Schedule B(C)

ba06.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2006 - Line 381 & Schedule B(C)
ba07.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2007 - Line 381 & Schedule B(C)
ba08.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2008 - Line 381 & Schedule B(C)
ba09.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2009 - Line 381 & Schedule B(C)
ba10.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2010 - Line 381 & Schedule B(C)
ba11.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2011 - Line 381 & Schedule B(C)
ba12.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

**QMEDEXFLG** Quebec Medical Expense non-refundable Tax Credit activation flag

**DESCRIPTION**

When this flag is set to 1, the allowable medical expenses are calculated as actual expenses less QMEDANF percent of net income.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txqcalc	Calculate income tax (Quebec)

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba98.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba99.mpr:	1	--	FLAG



ba00.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba01.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba02.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba03.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba04.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba05.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba06.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba07.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba08.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba09.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba10.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba11.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba12.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **QMEDINC**    Income definition for Que. refundable tax credit for medical expenses

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This parameter defines the income definition to be used in the calculation of Quebec medical expenses (imqmeda) and refundable tax credit for medical expenses (imqmedrc).

When assigned to 1, the income test is based on the net income of the individual and the net income of the spouse, if applicable. When assigned to 2, the income test is based as the total income (imqitot) less idrpp, idrrsp, imrepay (when QREPFAMI is set to 1) and imqcppse (when QITSFSEW is set to 1).

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txqcalc	Calculate income tax (Quebec)
txqhstr	Compute family-related deductions or credits (Quebec)
txqitax	Compute taxable income and individual credits (Quebec)

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth Source
ba97.mpr:	1	-- Quebec Income Tax 1997 - Line 381 & Line 456
ba98.mpr:	2	-- Quebec Income Tax 1998 - Schedule B
ba99.mpr:	2	-- Quebec Income Tax 1999 - Schedule B
ba00.mpr:	2	-- Quebec Income Tax 2000 - Schedule B
ba01.mpr:	2	-- Quebec Income Tax 2001 - Schedule B
ba02.mpr:	2	-- Quebec Income Tax 2002 - Line 462 & Schedule B
ba03.mpr:	1	-- Quebec Income Tax 2003 - Line 462 & Schedule B(D)
ba04.mpr:	1	-- Quebec Income Tax 2004 - Line 462 & Schedule B(D)
ba05.mpr:	1	-- Quebec Income Tax 2005 - Line 462 & Schedule B(D)
ba06.mpr:	1	-- Quebec Income Tax 2006 - Line 462 & Schedule B(D)
ba07.mpr:	1	-- Quebec Income Tax 2007 - Line 462 & Schedule B(D)
ba08.mpr:	1	-- Quebec Income Tax 2008 - Line 462 & Schedule B(D)
ba09.mpr:	1	-- Quebec Income Tax 2009 - Line 462 & Schedule B(D)
ba10.mpr:	1	-- Quebec Income Tax 2010 - Line 462 & Schedule B(D)
ba11.mpr:	1	-- Quebec Income Tax 2011 - Line 462 & Schedule B(D)
ba12.mpr:	1	-- Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	1	-- Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1	-- Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1	-- Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1	-- Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	1	-- Copied from ba16.mpr

**QMEDRATE** Proportion of expenses allowed for refundable tax credit for medical expenses

---

**DESCRIPTION**

The maximum proportion of eligible medical expenses (imqmeda) which are eligible for the Quebec refundable tax credit for medical expenses (imqmedrc).

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txqcalc	Calculate income tax (Quebec)

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.25000	--	Quebec Income Tax 1997 - Line 456
ba98.mpr:	0.25000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 1998 - Line 462 & Schedule B
ba99.mpr:	0.25000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 1999 - Line 462 & Schedule B
ba00.mpr:	0.25000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2000 - Line 462 & Schedule B
ba01.mpr:	0.25000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2001 - Line 462 & Schedule B(C)
ba02.mpr:	0.25000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2002 - Line 462 & Schedule B(C)
ba03.mpr:	0.25000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2003 - Line 462 & Schedule B(D)
ba04.mpr:	0.25000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2004 - Line 462 & Schedule B(D)
ba05.mpr:	0.25000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2005 - Line 462 & Schedule B(D)
ba06.mpr:	0.25000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2006 - Line 462 & Schedule B(D)

ba07.mpr:	0.25000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2007 - Line 462 & Schedule B(D)
ba08.mpr:	0.25000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2008 - Line 462 & Schedule B(D)
ba09.mpr:	0.25000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2009 - Line 462 & Schedule B(D)
ba10.mpr:	0.25000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2010 - Line 462 & Schedule B(D)
ba11.mpr:	0.25000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2011 - Line 462 & Schedule B(D)
ba12.mpr:	0.25000	0.0%	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0.25000	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.25000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.25000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.25000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.25000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

**QMEDRMAX** Maximum expenses allowed for Que. refundable tax credit for medical expenses

---

**DESCRIPTION**

The maximum size of the Quebec refundable tax credit for medical expenses (imqmedrc).

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txqcalc	Calculate income tax (Quebec)

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	500.00	--	Quebec Income Tax 1997 - Line 456
ba98.mpr:	500.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 1998 - Line 462 & Schedule B

ba99.mpr:	500.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 1999 - Line 462 & Schedule B
ba00.mpr:	500.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2000 - Line 462 & Schedule B
ba01.mpr:	500.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2001 - Line 462 & Schedule B(C)
ba02.mpr:	515.00	3.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2002 - Line 462 & Schedule B(C)
ba03.mpr:	525.00	1.9%	Quebec Income Tax 2003 - Line 462 & Schedule B(D)
ba04.mpr:	535.00	1.9%	Quebec Income Tax 2004 - Line 462 & Schedule B(D)
ba05.mpr:	750.00	40.2%	Quebec Income Tax 2005 - Line 462 & Schedule B(D)
ba06.mpr:	1000.00	33.3%	Quebec Income Tax 2006 - Line 462 & Schedule B(D)
ba07.mpr:	1020.00	2.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2007 - Line 462 & Schedule B(D)
ba08.mpr:	1032.00	1.2%	Quebec Income Tax 2008 - Line 462 & Schedule B(D)
ba09.mpr:	1056.00	2.3%	Quebec Income Tax 2009 - Line 462 & Schedule B(D)
ba10.mpr:	1061.00	0.5%	Quebec Income Tax 2010 - Line 462 & Schedule B(D)
ba11.mpr:	1074.00	1.2%	Quebec Income Tax 2011 - Line 462 & Schedule B(D)
ba12.mpr:	1103.00	2.7%	Quebec Ministry of Finance
ba13.mpr:	1121.28	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPIQU=1.016570
ba14.mpr:	1141.38	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPIQU=1.017930
ba15.mpr:	1163.31	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPIQU=1.019215
ba16.mpr:	1186.16	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPIQU=1.019639
ba17.mpr:	1209.92	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPIQU=1.020031

## **QMEDRMIN** Minimum earnings for Quebec refundable tax credit for medical expenses

### **DESCRIPTION**

If employment earnings are less than this parameter, then a person is eligible to apply for the Quebec refundable tax credit for medical expenses (imqmedrc). Earnings are calculated as employment income (idiemp) plus self-employment income (idise) minus registered pension

plan deduction (idrpp) minus annual union, professional, or like dues (iddues) minus other employment expenses (idalexp).

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txqcalc	Calculate income tax (Quebec)

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	2500.00	--	Quebec Income Tax 1997 - Line 456
ba98.mpr:	2500.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 1998 - Line 462 & Schedule B
ba99.mpr:	2500.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 1999 - Line 462 & Schedule B
ba00.mpr:	2500.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2000 - Line 462 & Schedule B
ba01.mpr:	2500.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2001 - Line 462 & Schedule B(C)
ba02.mpr:	2500.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2002 - Line 462 & Schedule B(C)
ba03.mpr:	2500.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2003 - Line 462 & Schedule B(D)
ba04.mpr:	2500.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2004 - Line 462 & Schedule B(D)
ba05.mpr:	2500.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2005 - Line 462 & Schedule B(D)
ba06.mpr:	2560.00	2.4%	Quebec Income Tax 2006 - Line 462 & Schedule B(D)
ba07.mpr:	2610.00	2.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2007 - Line 462 & Schedule B(D)
ba08.mpr:	2640.00	1.1%	Quebec Income Tax 2008 - Line 462 & Schedule B(D)
ba09.mpr:	2700.00	2.3%	Quebec Income Tax 2009 - Line 462 & Schedule B(D)
ba10.mpr:	2715.00	0.6%	Quebec Income Tax 2010 - Line 462 & Schedule B(D)

ba11.mpr:	2750.00	1.3%	Quebec Income Tax 2011 - Line 462 & Schedule B(D)
ba12.mpr:	2825.00	2.7%	Quebec Ministry of Finance
ba13.mpr:	2871.81	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPIQU=1.016570
ba14.mpr:	2923.30	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPIQU=1.017930
ba15.mpr:	2979.47	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPIQU=1.019215
ba16.mpr:	3037.98	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPIQU=1.019639
ba17.mpr:	3098.83	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPIQU=1.020031

---

**QMEDRRR** Reduction rate for the Que. refundable tax credit for medical expenses

## DESCRIPTION

The Quebec refundable tax credit for medical expenses (imqmedrc) is reduced by QMEDRRR percent of net family income in excess of QMEDRTD.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txqcalc	Calculate income tax (Quebec)

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.05000	--	Quebec Income Tax 1997 - Line 456
ba98.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 1998 - Line 462 & Schedule B
ba99.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 1999 - Line 462 & Schedule B
ba00.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2000 - Line 462 & Schedule B

ba01.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2001 - Line 462 & Schedule B(C)
ba02.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2002 - Line 462 & Schedule B(C)
ba03.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2003 - Line 462 & Schedule B(D)
ba04.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2004 - Line 462 & Schedule B(D)
ba05.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2005 - Line 462 & Schedule B(D)
ba06.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2006 - Line 462 & Schedule B(D)
ba07.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2007 - Line 462 & Schedule B(D)
ba08.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2008 - Line 462 & Schedule B(D)
ba09.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2009 - Line 462 & Schedule B(D)
ba10.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2010 - Line 462 & Schedule B(D)
ba11.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2011 - Line 462 & Schedule B(D)
ba12.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

**QMEDRTD** Turndown level for Que. refundable tax credit for medical expenses

---

**DESCRIPTION**

The Quebec refundable tax credit for medical expenses (imqmedrc) is reduced by QMEDRRR percent of net family income in excess of this amount.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txqcalc	Calculate income tax (Quebec)



## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	17500.00	--	Quebec Income Tax 1997 - Line 456
ba98.mpr:	17500.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 1998 - Line 462 & Schedule B
ba99.mpr:	17500.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 1999 - Line 462 & Schedule B
ba00.mpr:	17500.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2000 - Line 462 & Schedule B
ba01.mpr:	17500.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2001 - Line 462 & Schedule B(C)
ba02.mpr:	17970.00	2.7%	Quebec Income Tax 2002 - Line 462 & Schedule B(C)
ba03.mpr:	18235.00	1.5%	Quebec Income Tax 2003 - Line 462 & Schedule B(D)
ba04.mpr:	18600.00	2.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2004 - Line 462 & Schedule B(D)
ba05.mpr:	18865.00	1.4%	Quebec Income Tax 2005 - Line 462 & Schedule B(D)
ba06.mpr:	19325.00	2.4%	Quebec Income Tax 2006 - Line 462 & Schedule B(D)
ba07.mpr:	19715.00	2.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2007 - Line 462 & Schedule B(D)
ba08.mpr:	19955.00	1.2%	Quebec Income Tax 2008 - Line 462 & Schedule B(D)
ba09.mpr:	20425.00	2.4%	Quebec Income Tax 2009 - Line 462 & Schedule B(D)
ba10.mpr:	20525.00	0.5%	Quebec Income Tax 2010 - Line 462 & Schedule B(D)
ba11.mpr:	20785.00	1.3%	Quebec Income Tax 2011 - Line 462 & Schedule B(D)
ba12.mpr:	21340.00	2.7%	Quebec Ministry of Finance
ba13.mpr:	21693.60	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPIQU=1.016570
ba14.mpr:	22082.57	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPIQU=1.017930
ba15.mpr:	22506.89	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPIQU=1.019215
ba16.mpr:	22948.90	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPIQU=1.019639

ba17.mpr: 23408.59 2.0% Grown from ba16.mpr using  
CPIQU=1.020031

## **QMRTCFLG** Quebec refundable tax credits for medical expenses activation flag

### **DESCRIPTION**

When QMRTCFLG is assigned to 1, the Quebec refundable tax credit for medical expenses (imqmedrc) is calculated for persons aged 18 and over who had employment related earnings greater than QMEDRMIN. The maximum refundable credit will be the lesser of QMEDRMAX and QMEDRATE percent of eligible medical expenses (imqmeda). It is reduced by QMEDRRR percent of net family income in excess of QMEDRTD.

When QMRTCFLG is assigned to 0, the calculation of the Quebec refundable tax credit for medical expenses is suppressed.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txqcalc	Calculate income tax (Quebec)

### **VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 1997 - Line 456
ba98.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 1998 - Line 462 & Schedule B
ba99.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 1999 - Line 462 & Schedule B
ba00.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2000 - Line 462 & Schedule B
ba01.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2001 - Line 462 & Schedule B(C)

ba02.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2002 - Line 462 & Schedule B(C)
ba03.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2003 - Line 462 & Schedule B(D)
ba04.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2004 - Line 462 & Schedule B(D)
ba05.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2005 - Line 462 & Schedule B(D)
ba06.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2006 - Line 462 & Schedule B(D)
ba07.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2007 - Line 462 & Schedule B(D)
ba08.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2008 - Line 462 & Schedule B(D)
ba09.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2009 - Line 462 & Schedule B(D)
ba10.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2010 - Line 462 & Schedule B(D)
ba11.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2011 - Line 462 & Schedule B(D)
ba12.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

**QMXM** Quebec married exemption/amount

---

**DESCRIPTION**

In calculating taxable income for Quebec Provincial Income Tax, all married filers are eligible to claim this amount as a credit on behalf of a dependent spouse or, in the absence of a spouse, of a dependent child.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txqhstr	Compute family-related deductions or credits (Quebec)

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	5900.00	--	Quebec Income Tax 1997 - Line 364
ba98.mpr:	5900.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 1998 - Line 364
ba99.mpr:	5900.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 1999 - Line 362
ba00.mpr:	5900.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2000 - Line 362
ba01.mpr:	5900.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2001 - Line 362
ba02.mpr:	6060.00	2.7%	Quebec Income Tax 2002 - Line 362
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect, Quebec 2002- 03 Budget Supp, Additional Info - page 2
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba11.mpr using CPIQU=1.020287
ba13.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPIQU=1.016570
ba14.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPIQU=1.017930
ba15.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPIQU=1.019215
ba16.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPIQU=1.019639
ba17.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPIQU=1.020031

## DESCRIPTION

The Quebec Newborn Family Allowance program began in 1988. The rows in this parameter correspond to the rank of the child in the family in increasing order. The columns correspond to the age of the child. The value of each cell represents the dollar value of the benefits. The parameter is effective only when QNBFAFLAG is set to 1.

Starting in 1998, the program is replaced by the Quebec Family Allowance Tax Credit which is activated when QFATCOPT is set to 2. The Newborn Allowance gradually phases out for those who were already in the program.

For more details see QFATCOPT.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
famod	Compute family allowance

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Source
ba97.mpr:	4	[Rows] Nouvelles dispositions de la Politique Familiale, 1997
	500.00	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00
	500.00	500.00 0.00 0.00 0.00
	1600.00	1600.00 1600.00 1600.00
	1600.00	1600.00 1600.00 1600.00
ba98.mpr:	4	[Rows] Nouvelles dispositions de la Politique Familiale, 1997
	0.00	0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00
	0.00	500.00 0.00 0.00 0.00
	0.00	1600.00 1600.00 1600.00 1600.00
	0.00	1600.00 1600.00 1600.00 1600.00
ba99.mpr:	4	[Rows] Nouvelles dispositions de la Politique Familiale, 1997

0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	1600.00	1600.00	1600.00
0.00	0.00	1600.00	1600.00	1600.00
ba00.mpr:	4	[Rows]	Nouvelles dispositions de la Politique Familiale, 1997	
0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00	1600.00	1600.00
0.00	0.00	0.00	1600.00	1600.00
ba01.mpr:	4	[Rows]	Nouvelles dispositions de la Politique Familiale, 1997	
0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1600.00
0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1600.00
ba02.mpr:	4	[Rows]	Not in effect	
0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
ba03.mpr:		[Same]	Not in effect	
ba04.mpr:		[Same]	Not in effect	
ba05.mpr:		[Same]	Not in effect	
ba06.mpr:		[Same]	Not in effect	
ba07.mpr:		[Same]	Not in effect	
ba08.mpr:		[Same]	Not in effect	
ba09.mpr:		[Same]	Not in effect	
ba10.mpr:		[Same]	Not in effect	
ba11.mpr:		[Same]	Not in effect	
ba12.mpr:		[Same]	Not in effect	
ba13.mpr:		[Same]	Grown from ba12.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000	
ba14.mpr:		[Same]	Grown from ba13.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000	
ba15.mpr:		[Same]	Grown from ba14.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000	
ba16.mpr:		[Same]	Grown from ba15.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000	
ba17.mpr:		[Same]	Grown from ba16.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000	

### DESCRIPTION

When QNBFAFLAG is set to one the Quebec Newborn allowance is implemented. The benefits are set according to the rank of the newborn in the family, at the birth time. Observed rank can be different from the allocation rank, the opportunity of increasing the rank is set with the flag QNBRFLAG.

Starting in 1998, the program is replaced by the Quebec Family Allowance Tax Credit which is activated when QFATCOPT is set to 2. The Newborn Allowance gradually phases out for those who were already in the program.

For more details see QFATCOPT.

### CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
famod	Compute family allowance

### VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	1	--	Nouvelles dispositions de la Politique Familiale, 1997
ba98.mpr:	1	--	Nouvelles dispositions de la Politique Familiale, 1997
ba99.mpr:	1	--	Nouvelles dispositions de la Politique Familiale, 1997
ba00.mpr:	1	--	Nouvelles dispositions de la Politique Familiale, 1997
ba01.mpr:	1	--	Nouvelles dispositions de la Politique Familiale, 1997
ba02.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect

```

ba06.mpr:    0          --      Not in effect
ba07.mpr:    0          --      Not in effect
ba08.mpr:    0          --      Not in effect
ba09.mpr:    0          --      Not in effect
ba10.mpr:    0          --      Not in effect
ba11.mpr:    0          --      Not in effect
ba12.mpr:    0          --      Not in effect
ba13.mpr:    0          --      Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:    0          --      Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:    0          --      Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:    0          --      Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:    0          --      Copied from ba16.mpr

```

## **QNBPOFLAG** Quebec newborn family allowance phase out flag

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This parameter activates the phase out of the Quebec Newborn Family Allowance. Children born after 30 September 1997 are not eligible to receive the allowance for newborn children. As a result, this program will progressively disappear until the year 2002. Any child whose age is equal to the difference between TARGETYEAR and QNBPOYR, and whose month of birth is greater than September, which is determined by comparing a random number to QNBPOPYR, would not be eligible for the newborn allowance.

See also QNBFAFLAG.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
famod	Compute family allowance

### **VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth Source
ba97.mpr:	1	--      Nouvelles dispositions de la Politique Familiale, 1997



ba98.mpr:	1	--	Nouvelles dispositions de la Politique Familiale, 1997
ba99.mpr:	1	--	Nouvelles dispositions de la Politique Familiale, 1997
ba00.mpr:	1	--	Nouvelles dispositions de la Politique Familiale, 1997
ba01.mpr:	1	--	Nouvelles dispositions de la Politique Familiale, 1997
ba02.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba13.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

---

## **QNBPOYR** Quebec newborn family allowance phase-out year proportion

### **DESCRIPTION**

This parameter represents the proportion of the phase out year of the Quebec Newborn Family Allowance where children would still be eligible for the allowance. Children born after 30 September 1997 are not eligible to receive the allowance for newborn children. The phase out is activated by QNBPOFLAG. Any child whose age is equal to the difference between TARGETYEAR and QNBPOYR, and whose month of birth is greater than September (if a random number is greater than this parameter), would not be eligible for the newborn allowance.

See also QNBFAFLAG.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
famod	Compute family allowance

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.75000	--	Nouvelles dispositions de la Politique Familiale, 1997
ba98.mpr:	0.75000	0.0%	Nouvelles dispositions de la Politique Familiale, 1997
ba99.mpr:	0.75000	0.0%	Nouvelles dispositions de la Politique Familiale, 1997
ba00.mpr:	0.75000	0.0%	Nouvelles dispositions de la Politique Familiale, 1997
ba01.mpr:	0.75000	0.0%	Nouvelles dispositions de la Politique Familiale, 1997
ba02.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba13.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter represents the phase out year of the Quebec Newborn Family Allowance. Children born after 30 September 1997 are not eligible to receive the allowance for newborn children. The phase out is activated by QNBPOFLAG. Any child whose age is equal to the difference between TARGETYEAR and this parameter, and whose month of birth is greater than September, which is determined by comparing a random number to QNBPOPYR, would not be eligible for the newborn allowance.

See also QNBFAFLAG.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
famod	Compute family allowance

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	1997	--	Nouvelles dispositions de la Politique Familiale, 1997
ba98.mpr:	1997	--	Nouvelles dispositions de la Politique Familiale, 1997
ba99.mpr:	1997	--	Nouvelles dispositions de la Politique Familiale, 1997
ba00.mpr:	1997	--	Nouvelles dispositions de la Politique Familiale, 1997
ba01.mpr:	1997	--	Nouvelles dispositions de la Politique Familiale, 1997
ba02.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect

ba08.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba13.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **QNBFLAG** Quebec newborn family random increase of child rank

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

When QNBFLAG is set to one then rank of children in a family of age 1 and 2 is randomly increase to reflect the rank structure observed by the Régie des rentes du Québec. When the rank is increase, rank of older children is also increased.

Starting in 1998, the program is replaced by the Quebec Family Allowance Tax Credit which is activated when QFATCOPT is set to 2. The Newborn Allowance gradually phases out for those who were already in the program.

For more details see QFATCOPT.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
famod	Compute family allowance

### **VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect

ba01.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba13.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

**QNCBSFT1** Quebec social assistance NCBS flow-through amount for first child

---

**DESCRIPTION**

The province of Quebec claws back the National Child Benefit Supplement from Social Assistance amounts. Increases to the National Child Benefit Supplement are flowed through to social assistance recipients in Quebec. This parameter represents the NCBS flow through amount for the first eligible child.

The clawback of social assistance in Quebec will be activated when SACLAWFLAG is set to 1 and SACLAWPR provincial vector Quebec flag is also set to 1.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual clawback will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the clawback programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
samod	Compute social assistance or guarantees

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	HRDC Income Support Policy
		Group	
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	HRDC Income Support Policy
		Group	
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	HRDC Income Support Policy
		Group	
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	HRDC Income Support Policy
		Group	
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	HRDC Income Support Policy
		Group	
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	HRDC Income Support Policy
		Group	
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	HRDC Income Support Policy
		Group	
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	HRDC Income Support Policy
		Group	
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	HRDC Income Support Policy
		Group	
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	NCB Progress Report
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	NCB Progress Report
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba13.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba12.mpr using
		NONE=1.0000	
ba14.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba13.mpr using
		NONE=1.0000	
ba15.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba14.mpr using
		NONE=1.0000	

```

ba16.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba15.mpr using
                NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba16.mpr using
                NONE=1.0000

```

**QNCBSFT1P** Quebec SA NCBS flow-through amount for first child for 1st half of year

**DESCRIPTION**

The province of Quebec claws back the National Child Benefit Supplement from Social Assistance amounts. Increases to the National Child Benefit Supplement are flowed through to social assistance recipients in Quebec. This parameter represents the NCBS flow through amount for the first eligible child.

The clawback of social assistance in Quebec will be activated when SACLAWFLAG is set to 1 and SACLAWPR provincial vector Quebec flag is also set to 1.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual clawback will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the FCBENCAL is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
samod	Compute social assistance or guarantees

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	HRDC Income Support Policy Group

ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	HRDC Income Support Policy
		Group	
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	HRDC Income Support Policy
		Group	
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	HRDC Income Support Policy
		Group	
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	HRDC Income Support Policy
		Group	
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	HRDC Income Support Policy
		Group	
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	HRDC Income Support Policy
		Group	
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	HRDC Income Support Policy
		Group	
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	HRDC Income Support Policy
		Group	
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	NCB Progress Report
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	NCB Progress Report
ba11.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba13.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba12.mpr using
		NONE=1.0000	
ba14.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba13.mpr using
		NONE=1.0000	
ba15.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba14.mpr using
		NONE=1.0000	
ba16.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba15.mpr using
		NONE=1.0000	
ba17.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba16.mpr using
		NONE=1.0000	

## **QNCBSFT2** Quebec social assistance NCBS flow-through amount for second child

### **DESCRIPTION**

The province of Quebec claws back the National Child Benefit Supplement from Social Assistance amounts. Increases to the National Child Benefit Supplement are flowed through to social assistance recipients in Quebec. This parameter represents the NCBS flow through amount for the second eligible child.

The clawback of social assistance in Quebec will be activated when SACLAWFLAG is set to 1 and SACLAWPR provincial vector Quebec flag is also set to 1.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the



year, using the program design from July. The annual clawback will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the clawback programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
samod	Compute social assistance or guarantees

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	HRDC Income Support Policy
		Group	
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	HRDC Income Support Policy
		Group	
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	HRDC Income Support Policy
		Group	
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	HRDC Income Support Policy
		Group	
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	HRDC Income Support Policy
		Group	
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	HRDC Income Support Policy
		Group	
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	HRDC Income Support Policy
		Group	
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	HRDC Income Support Policy
		Group	
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	HRDC Income Support Policy
		Group	
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	NCB Progress Report
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	NCB Progress Report
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect

```

ba13.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba12.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba13.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba14.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba15.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba16.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000

```

**QNCBSFT2P** Quebec SA NCBS flow-through amount for second child for 1st half of year

---

## DESCRIPTION

The province of Quebec claws back the National Child Benefit Supplement from Social Assistance amounts. Increases to the National Child Benefit Supplement are flowed through to social assistance recipients in Quebec. This parameter represents the NCBS flow through amount for the second eligible child.

The clawback of social assistance in Quebec will be activated when SACLAWFLAG is set to 1 and SACLAWPR provincial vector Quebec flag is also set to 1.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual clawback will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the FCBENCAL is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
samod	Compute social assistance or guarantees

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	HRDC Income Support Policy
		Group	
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	HRDC Income Support Policy
		Group	
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	HRDC Income Support Policy
		Group	
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	HRDC Income Support Policy
		Group	
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	HRDC Income Support Policy
		Group	
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	HRDC Income Support Policy
		Group	
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	HRDC Income Support Policy
		Group	
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	HRDC Income Support Policy
		Group	
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	HRDC Income Support Policy
		Group	
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	NCB Progress Report
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	NCB Progress Report
ba11.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba13.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba12.mpr using
		NONE=1.0000	
ba14.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba13.mpr using
		NONE=1.0000	
ba15.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba14.mpr using
		NONE=1.0000	
ba16.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba15.mpr using
		NONE=1.0000	
ba17.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba16.mpr using
		NONE=1.0000	

**QNCBSFT3** Quebec social assistance NCBS flow-through amount for third (or more) child

---

**DESCRIPTION**

The province of Quebec claws back the National Child Benefit Supplement from Social Assistance amounts. Increases to the National Child Benefit Supplement are flowed through to social assistance recipients in Quebec. This parameter represents the NCBS flow through amount for the third and additional children.

The clawback of social assistance in Quebec will be activated when SACLAWFLAG is set to 1 and SACLAWPR provincial vector Quebec flag is also set to 1.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual clawback will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the clawback programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
samod	Compute social assistance or guarantees

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	HRDC Income Support Policy Group
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	HRDC Income Support Policy Group
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	HRDC Income Support Policy Group

ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	HRDC Income Support Policy
		Group	
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	HRDC Income Support Policy
		Group	
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	HRDC Income Support Policy
		Group	
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	HRDC Income Support Policy
		Group	
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	HRDC Income Support Policy
		Group	
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	HRDC Income Support Policy
		Group	
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	NCB Progress Report
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	NCB Progress Report
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba13.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba12.mpr using
		NONE=1.0000	
ba14.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba13.mpr using
		NONE=1.0000	
ba15.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba14.mpr using
		NONE=1.0000	
ba16.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba15.mpr using
		NONE=1.0000	
ba17.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba16.mpr using
		NONE=1.0000	

**QNCBSFT3P** Quebec SA NCBS flow-through amount for third (or more) child for 1st half of year

---

**DESCRIPTION**

The province of Quebec claws back the National Child Benefit Supplement from Social Assistance amounts. Increases to the National Child Benefit Supplement are flowed through to social assistance recipients in Quebec. This parameter represents the NCBS flow through amount for the third and additional children.

The clawback of social assistance in Quebec will be activated when SACLAWFLAG is set to 1 and SACLAWPR provincial vector Quebec flag is also set to 1.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual clawback will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the

current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the FCBENCAL is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
samod	Compute social assistance or guarantees

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	HRDC Income Support Policy
		Group	
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	HRDC Income Support Policy
		Group	
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	HRDC Income Support Policy
		Group	
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	HRDC Income Support Policy
		Group	
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	HRDC Income Support Policy
		Group	
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	HRDC Income Support Policy
		Group	
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	HRDC Income Support Policy
		Group	
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	HRDC Income Support Policy
		Group	
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	HRDC Income Support Policy
		Group	
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	NCB Progress Report
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	NCB Progress Report
ba11.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba13.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba12.mpr using
			NONE=1.0000

```

ba14.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba13.mpr using
                NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba14.mpr using
                NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba15.mpr using
                NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba16.mpr using
                NONE=1.0000

```

## **QNORFAMI** Quebec Northern Deductions from Family Tax Credit Income flag

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

When this parameter is set to 1 then Northern deductions (idnorth) will be deducted from the family net income used to determine family related tax credits such as the tax reduction for families, the real estate tax refund and the refundable Quebec sales tax credit.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txqcalc	Calculate income tax (Quebec)

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Growth Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	1	-- Quebec Income Tax 1997 - Schedule B(B)
ba98.mpr:	0	-- Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0	-- Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0	-- Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0	-- Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0	-- Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0	-- Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0	-- Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0	-- Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0	-- Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0	-- Not in effect

```

ba08.mpr:    0          --    Not in effect
ba09.mpr:    0          --    Not in effect
ba10.mpr:    0          --    Not in effect
ba11.mpr:    0          --    Not in effect
ba12.mpr:    0          --    Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:    0          --    Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:    0          --    Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:    0          --    Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:    0          --    Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:    0          --    Copied from ba16.mpr

```

**QNORTHDED** Quebec northern deductions - 0=for taxable income, 1=for net income

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter determines where the deduction for residents of designated remote areas (idnorth) is to be applied. When set to 0, this deduction is added to imqdedfn, the deductions used in the calculation of taxable income. Beginning in 2003, this parameter is set to 1, and this deduction is added to imqdedft, deductions used to calculate net income.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txqinet	Compute net income (Quebec)
txqitax	Compute taxable income and individual credits (Quebec)

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0	--	Quebec Income Tax 1997 - Line 294
ba98.mpr:	0	--	Quebec Income Tax 1998 - Line 294
ba99.mpr:	0	--	Quebec Income Tax 1999 - Line 294
ba00.mpr:	0	--	Quebec Income Tax 2000 - Line 294



ba01.mpr:	0	--	Quebec Income Tax 2001 -
			Line 294
ba02.mpr:	0	--	Quebec Income Tax 2002 -
			Line 294
ba03.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2003 -
			Line 236
ba04.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2004 -
			Line 236
ba05.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2005 -
			Line 236
ba06.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2006 -
			Line 236
ba07.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2007 -
			Line 236
ba08.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2008 -
			Line 236
ba09.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2009 -
			Line 236
ba10.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2010 -
			Line 236
ba11.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2011 -
			Line 236
ba12.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

**QNTCR** Quebec nominal tax credit rate

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This is the rate used to calculate the Quebec total tax credits (imqtottc) for Quebec Provincial Income Tax.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
mpc	Calculate derived model parameters and do edits
txqcalc	Calculate income tax (Quebec)

txqhstr        Compute family-related deductions or credits (Quebec)  
txqinet        Compute net income (Quebec)  
txqitax        Compute taxable income and individual credits (Quebec)

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.20000	--	Quebec Income Tax 1997 - Line 396
ba98.mpr:	0.23000	15.0%	Quebec Income Tax 1998 - Line 396
ba99.mpr:	0.23000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 1999 - Line 396
ba00.mpr:	0.22000	-4.3%	Quebec Income Tax 2000 - Line 396
ba01.mpr:	0.20750	-5.7%	Quebec Income Tax 2001 - Line 396
ba02.mpr:	0.20000	-3.6%	Quebec Income Tax 2002 - Line 396
ba03.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2003 - Line 396
ba04.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2004 - Line 396
ba05.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2005 - Line 396
ba06.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2006 - Line 390
ba07.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2007 - Line 390
ba08.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2008 - Line 390
ba09.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2009 - Line 390
ba10.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2010 - Line 390
ba11.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2011 - Line 389
ba12.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter is the amount which can be claimed for the Quebec non-refundable tax credit for infirm dependents aged 18 and over if the filer has already claimed an amount for disabled dependents (idothpe). Note that the model assumes that there is only one disabled dependent. The calculated credit is added to imqdtc.

Starting in 2006, filers with an amount for disabled dependents (idothpe) are also eligible for the Quebec Refundable Natural Caregivers Tax Credit (QRNCGTC).

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txqhstr	Compute family-related deductions or credits (Quebec)

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	3500.00	--	Quebec Income Tax 1997 - Schedule A(B)
ba98.mpr:	3500.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 1998 - Schedule A(B)
ba99.mpr:	3500.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 1999 - Schedule A(B)
ba00.mpr:	3500.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2000 - Schedule A(B)
ba01.mpr:	3500.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2001 - Schedule A(B)
ba02.mpr:	3595.00	2.7%	Quebec Income Tax 2002 - Schedule A(B)
ba03.mpr:	3650.00	1.5%	Quebec Income Tax 2003 - Schedule A(B)
ba04.mpr:	3725.00	2.1%	Quebec Income Tax 2004 - Line 367 & Schedule A(B)

ba05.mpr:	6365.00	70.9%	Quebec Income Tax 2005 - Line 367 & Schedule A
ba06.mpr:	2650.00	-58.4%	Quebec Income Tax 2006 - Line 367 & Schedule A(B)
ba07.mpr:	2705.00	2.1%	Quebec Income Tax 2007 - Line 367 & Schedule A(C)
ba08.mpr:	2740.00	1.3%	Quebec Income Tax 2008 - Line 367 & Schedule A(C)
ba09.mpr:	2805.00	2.4%	Quebec Income Tax 2009 - Line 367 & Schedule A(C)
ba10.mpr:	2820.00	0.5%	Quebec Income Tax 2010 - Line 367 & Schedule A(C)
ba11.mpr:	2855.00	1.2%	Quebec Income Tax 2011 - Line 367 & Schedule A(C)
ba12.mpr:	2912.92	2.0%	Grown from ba11.mpr using CPIQU=1.020287
ba13.mpr:	2961.19	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPIQU=1.016570
ba14.mpr:	3014.28	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPIQU=1.017930
ba15.mpr:	3072.20	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPIQU=1.019215
ba16.mpr:	3132.53	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPIQU=1.019639
ba17.mpr:	3195.28	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPIQU=1.020031

## **QPCOPT**      Quebec political contribution option

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

When set to 1, the calculation of the political contribution credit is based on a single rate, QPTC. When set to 2, the credit varies with the level of political contribution, QPCTR.

Note that the database variable idprvpol is currently always zero in Quebec. This is due to the fact that it is imputed from the Greenbook which does not contain Quebec provincial data. These parameters will therefore have no effect unless users overwrite the variable using the database reference facility.

See also: QPTC, QPTCBEN, QPCTR

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txqcalc	Calculate income tax (Quebec)

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth Source
ba97.mpr:	2	-- Income Tax Return, 1997
ba98.mpr:	2	-- Quebec Income Tax 1998 - Work Chart & Line 414
ba99.mpr:	2	-- Quebec Income Tax 1999 - Work Chart & Line 414
ba00.mpr:	2	-- Quebec Income Tax 2000 - Work Chart & Line 414
ba01.mpr:	1	-- Quebec Income Tax 2001 - Work Chart & Line 414
ba02.mpr:	1	-- Quebec Income Tax 2002 - Work Chart & Line 414
ba03.mpr:	1	-- Quebec Income Tax 2003 - Work Chart & Line 414
ba04.mpr:	1	-- Quebec Income Tax 2004 - Work Chart & Line 414
ba05.mpr:	1	-- Quebec Income Tax 2005 - Work Chart & Line 414
ba06.mpr:	1	-- Quebec Income Tax 2006 - Work Chart & Line 414
ba07.mpr:	1	-- Quebec Income Tax 2007 - Work Chart & Line 414
ba08.mpr:	1	-- Quebec Income Tax 2008 - Work Chart & Line 414
ba09.mpr:	1	-- Quebec Income Tax 2009 - Work Chart & Line 414
ba10.mpr:	1	-- Quebec Income Tax 2010 - Work Chart & Line 414
ba11.mpr:	2	-- Quebec Income Tax 2011 - Work Chart & Line 414
ba12.mpr:	2	-- Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	2	-- Copied from ba12.mpr

```

ba14.mpr:    2          --    Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:    2          --    Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:    2          --    Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:    2          --    Copied from ba16.mpr

```

## **QPCTR**      Quebec political contribution tax rates

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This is the table of the proportion of total Quebec political contributions that can be claimed as a political contribution tax credit when QPCOPT is set to 2.

Note that the database variable idprvpol is currently always zero in Quebec. This is due to the fact that it is imputed from the Greenbook which does not contain Quebec provincial data. These parameters will therefore have no effect unless users overwrite the variable using the database reference facility.

See also: QPTC, QPTCBEN, QPCOPT

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txqcalc	Calculate income tax (Quebec)

### **VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Source
ba97.mpr:	2	[Rows] Income Tax Return, 1997
	0	0.750 (-0.0013)
	200	0.500 (-0.0013)
ba98.mpr:		[Same] Quebec Income Tax 1998 - Work Chart & Line 414
ba99.mpr:		[Same] Quebec Income Tax 1999 - Work Chart & Line 414
ba00.mpr:		[Same] Quebec Income Tax 2000 - Work Chart & Line 414
ba01.mpr:	2	[Rows] Not in effect

	0	0.000	(0.0000)	
	0	0.000	(0.0000)	
ba02.mpr:			[Same]	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:			[Same]	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:			[Same]	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:			[Same]	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:			[Same]	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:			[Same]	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:			[Same]	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:			[Same]	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:			[Same]	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	2		[Rows]	Quebec Income Tax 2011 - Work Chart & Line 414
	0	0.850	(-0.0010)	
	100	0.750	(-0.0010)	
ba12.mpr:			[Same]	Grown from ba11.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba13.mpr:			[Same]	Grown from ba12.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba14.mpr:			[Same]	Grown from ba13.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba15.mpr:			[Same]	Grown from ba14.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba16.mpr:			[Same]	Grown from ba15.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba17.mpr:			[Same]	Grown from ba16.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000

---

**QPENSPLTINCR**      Quebec increment by which to split pension income

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter controls the level of precision of pension income splitting in Quebec (see QSPLTPNSFLAG). It is implemented by running through the tax system multiple times, each time splitting a varying proportion of pension income. First, the tax system is run without splitting pension income. Then, assuming that the head of the family is married and has pension income, 50% of the head's pension income is allocated to their spouse and the tax system is rerun. The tax system is then run multiple times, each time varying the proportion of pension income split by QPENSPLTINCR in order to find the proportion which will maximize family income. So, for example, if QPENSPLTINCR is set at 0.01, then the head would share 50% of pension income, then 49%, then 48%, ... up to 0%. But if QPENSPLTINCR is set at 0.1, then only 5 breakpoints would be tried (50%, 40%, 30%, 20%, 10%, and 0%). This makes the model run faster, but the results will be less precise.

Please note that QPENSPLTINCR must be greater than 0.0, and values of 0.5 or greater means that the only splits which will be assessed are 0% and 50%.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
ccept	Multiple calls of tax/transfer calculator
mpc	Calculate derived model parameters and do edits

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.01000	--	User defined
ba08.mpr:	0.01000	0.0%	User defined
ba09.mpr:	0.01000	0.0%	User defined
ba10.mpr:	0.01000	0.0%	User defined
ba11.mpr:	0.01000	0.0%	User defined
ba12.mpr:	0.01000	0.0%	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0.01000	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.01000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.01000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.01000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.01000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr



## DESCRIPTION

When QPIPFLAG is set to 1, this parameter represents the rate for maternity benefits under the Quebec Parental Insurance Plan when the Basic Plan is selected. See QPIPFLAG for more information.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
ui	Compute UI benefits

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.70000	--	Quebec Parental Insurance Plan
ba07.mpr:	0.70000	0.0%	Quebec Parental Insurance Plan
ba08.mpr:	0.70000	0.0%	Quebec Parental Insurance Plan
ba09.mpr:	0.70000	0.0%	Quebec Parental Insurance Plan
ba10.mpr:	0.70000	0.0%	Quebec Parental Insurance Plan
ba11.mpr:	0.70000	0.0%	Quebec Parental Insurance Plan

ba12.mpr:	0.70000	0.0%	Quebec Parental Insurance Plan
ba13.mpr:	0.70000	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.70000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.70000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.70000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.70000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **QPIPBMW** Quebec parental insurance plan maximum maternity weeks - basic plan

### **DESCRIPTION**

When QPIPFLAG is set to 1, this parameter represents the maximum number of weeks of maternity benefits under the Quebec Parental Insurance Plan when the Basic Plan is selected. See QPIPFLAG for more information on the plan options.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
ui	Compute UI benefits

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Growth</b>	<b>Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	18	--	Quebec Parental Insurance Plan
ba07.mpr:	18	--	Quebec Parental Insurance Plan

ba08.mpr:	18	--	Quebec Parental Insurance Plan
ba09.mpr:	18	--	Quebec Parental Insurance Plan
ba10.mpr:	18	--	Quebec Parental Insurance Plan
ba11.mpr:	18	--	Quebec Parental Insurance Plan
ba12.mpr:	18	--	Quebec Parental Insurance Plan
ba13.mpr:	18	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	18	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	18	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	18	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	18	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

**QPIBPRR1** Quebec parental insurance plan parental initial weeks benefit rate - basic plan

---

**DESCRIPTION**

When QPIPFLAG is set to 1, this parameter represents the rate for the first phase of parental benefits under the Quebec Parental Insurance Plan when the Basic Plan is selected. See QPIPFLAG for more information.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
ui	Compute UI benefits

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect

ba01.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.70000	--	Quebec Parental Insurance Plan
ba07.mpr:	0.70000	0.0%	Quebec Parental Insurance Plan
ba08.mpr:	0.70000	0.0%	Quebec Parental Insurance Plan
ba09.mpr:	0.70000	0.0%	Quebec Parental Insurance Plan
ba10.mpr:	0.70000	0.0%	Quebec Parental Insurance Plan
ba11.mpr:	0.70000	0.0%	Quebec Parental Insurance Plan
ba12.mpr:	0.70000	0.0%	Quebec Parental Insurance Plan
ba13.mpr:	0.70000	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.70000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.70000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.70000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.70000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

**QPIPBR2** Quebec parental insurance plan parental additional weeks benefit rate -  
basic plan

---

## DESCRIPTION

When QPIPFLAG is set to 1, this parameter represents the rate for the second phase of parental benefits under the Quebec Parental Insurance Plan when the Basic Plan is selected. See QPIPFLAG for more information.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
ui	Compute UI benefits

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.55000	--	Quebec Parental Insurance Plan
ba07.mpr:	0.55000	0.0%	Quebec Parental Insurance Plan
ba08.mpr:	0.55000	0.0%	Quebec Parental Insurance Plan
ba09.mpr:	0.55000	0.0%	Quebec Parental Insurance Plan
ba10.mpr:	0.55000	0.0%	Quebec Parental Insurance Plan
ba11.mpr:	0.55000	0.0%	Quebec Parental Insurance Plan
ba12.mpr:	0.55000	0.0%	Quebec Parental Insurance Plan
ba13.mpr:	0.55000	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.55000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.55000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.55000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.55000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

**QPIPBRW1** Quebec parental insurance plan maximum parental initial weeks - basic plan

---

## DESCRIPTION

When QPIPFLAG is set to 1, this parameter represents the maximum number of weeks for the first phase of parental benefits under the Quebec Parental Insurance Plan when the Basic Plan is selected. See QPIPFLAG for more information on the plan options.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
ui	Compute UI benefits

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	7	--	Quebec Parental Insurance Plan
ba07.mpr:	7	--	Quebec Parental Insurance Plan
ba08.mpr:	7	--	Quebec Parental Insurance Plan
ba09.mpr:	7	--	Quebec Parental Insurance Plan
ba10.mpr:	7	--	Quebec Parental Insurance Plan
ba11.mpr:	7	--	Quebec Parental Insurance Plan
ba12.mpr:	7	--	Quebec Parental Insurance Plan
ba13.mpr:	7	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	7	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	7	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	7	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	7	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **QPIBPRW2** Quebec parental insurance plan maximum parental additional weeks - basic plan

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

When QPIPFLAG is set to 1, this parameter represents the maximum number of weeks for the second phase of parental benefits under the Quebec Parental Insurance Plan when the Basic Plan is selected. See QPIPFLAG for more information on the plan options.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
ui	Compute UI benefits

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Growth</b>	<b>Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	25	--	Quebec Parental Insurance Plan
ba07.mpr:	25	--	Quebec Parental Insurance Plan
ba08.mpr:	25	--	Quebec Parental Insurance Plan
ba09.mpr:	25	--	Quebec Parental Insurance Plan
ba10.mpr:	25	--	Quebec Parental Insurance Plan

```

ba11.mpr:    25          --    Quebec Parental Insurance
              Plan
ba12.mpr:    25          --    Quebec Parental Insurance
              Plan
ba13.mpr:    25          --    Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:    25          --    Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:    25          --    Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:    25          --    Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:    25          --    Copied from ba16.mpr

```

## **QPIPBPTR** Quebec parental insurance plan paternity benefit rate - basic plan

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

When QPIPFLAG is set to 1, this parameter represents the rate for paternity benefits under the Quebec Parental Insurance Plan when the Basic Plan is selected. See QPIPFLAG for more information.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
ui	Compute UI benefits

### **VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.70000	--	Quebec Parental Insurance Plan



ba07.mpr:	0.70000	0.0%	Quebec Parental Insurance Plan
ba08.mpr:	0.70000	0.0%	Quebec Parental Insurance Plan
ba09.mpr:	0.70000	0.0%	Quebec Parental Insurance Plan
ba10.mpr:	0.70000	0.0%	Quebec Parental Insurance Plan
ba11.mpr:	0.70000	0.0%	Quebec Parental Insurance Plan
ba12.mpr:	0.70000	0.0%	Quebec Parental Insurance Plan
ba13.mpr:	0.70000	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.70000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.70000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.70000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.70000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

**QPIPBPTW** Quebec parental insurance plan maximum paternity weeks - basic plan

**DESCRIPTION**

When QPIPFLAG is set to 1, this parameter represents the maximum number of weeks of paternity benefits under the Quebec Parental Insurance Plan when the Basic Plan is selected. See QPIPFLAG for more information on the plan options.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
ui	Compute UI benefits

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect

ba00.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	5	--	Quebec Parental Insurance Plan
ba07.mpr:	5	--	Quebec Parental Insurance Plan
ba08.mpr:	5	--	Quebec Parental Insurance Plan
ba09.mpr:	5	--	Quebec Parental Insurance Plan
ba10.mpr:	5	--	Quebec Parental Insurance Plan
ba11.mpr:	5	--	Quebec Parental Insurance Plan
ba12.mpr:	5	--	Quebec Parental Insurance Plan
ba13.mpr:	5	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	5	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	5	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	5	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	5	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

**QPIPEMAX** Quebec parental insurance plan maximum insurable earnings

**DESCRIPTION**

When QPIPFLAG is set to 1, this parameter represents the maximum earnings threshold required for contribution to the Quebec Parental Insurance Plan. Workers in Quebec with earnings greater than QPIPEMIN will have to pay a QPIP premium on their earnings, up to this maximum earnings threshold. The premium rate differs for paid and self-employed earners. See QPIPFLAG for more information.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txinet	Compute net income

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	57000.00	--	Quebec Parental Insurance Plan
ba07.mpr:	59000.00	3.5%	Quebec Parental Insurance Plan
ba08.mpr:	60500.00	2.5%	Payroll Deductions Formulas 2008 - T4127
ba09.mpr:	62000.00	2.5%	Form - TP-1015.3-V 2009-01
ba10.mpr:	62500.00	0.8%	Payroll Deductions Formulas 2010 - T4127
ba11.mpr:	64000.00	2.4%	Payroll Deductions Formulas 2011 - T4127
ba12.mpr:	66000.00	3.1%	Payroll Deductions Formulas 2012 - T4127
ba13.mpr:	67093.62	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPIQU=1.016570
ba14.mpr:	68296.61	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPIQU=1.017930
ba15.mpr:	69608.93	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPIQU=1.019215
ba16.mpr:	70975.98	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPIQU=1.019639
ba17.mpr:	72397.70	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPIQU=1.020031

## DESCRIPTION

When QPIPFLAG is set to 1, this parameter represents the minimum earnings threshold required for contribution to the Quebec Parental Insurance Plan. Workers in Quebec with earnings greater than this amount will have to pay a QPIP premium, up to the maximum earnings threshold QPIPEMAX. The premium rate differs for paid and self-employed earners. See QPIPFLAG for more information.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txinet	Compute net income
ui	Compute UI benefits

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	2000.00	--	Quebec Parental Insurance Plan
ba07.mpr:	2000.00	0.0%	Quebec Parental Insurance Plan
ba08.mpr:	2000.00	0.0%	TPF-1015.GS-V (2008-01)
ba09.mpr:	2000.00	0.0%	Form TP-1015.PM-V 2009-01
ba10.mpr:	2000.00	0.0%	Quebec Parental Insurance Plan (2010-01)

ba11.mpr:	2000.00	0.0%	Quebec Parental Insurance Plan (2011-01)
ba12.mpr:	2000.00	0.0%	Quebec Parental Insurance Plan
ba13.mpr:	2000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	2000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	2000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	2000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	2000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

---

**QPIPF**            Quebec parental insurance plan contribution rate for paid workers

---

**DESCRIPTION**

The proportion of QPIP insurable earnings (QPIPEMAX) payable as QPIP premiums for paid workers in Quebec, when QPIPFLAG is set to 1.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txinet	Compute net income
txqinet	Compute net income (Quebec)

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect

ba03.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00416	--	Quebec Parental Insurance Plan
ba07.mpr:	0.00416	0.0%	Quebec Parental Insurance Plan
ba08.mpr:	0.00450	8.2%	Payroll Deductions Formulas 2008 - T4127
ba09.mpr:	0.00484	7.6%	Form TP-1015.PM-V 2009-01
ba10.mpr:	0.00506	4.5%	TP-1015.TA-V (2010-01)
ba11.mpr:	0.00537	6.1%	Payroll Deductions Formulas 2011 - T4127
ba12.mpr:	0.00559	4.1%	Payroll Deductions Formulas 2012 - T4127
ba13.mpr:	0.00559	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.00559	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.00559	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.00559	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.00559	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **QPIPFLAG** Quebec parental insurance plan activation flag

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This flag activates the Quebec Parental Insurance Plan (QPIP) which began in 2006. This plan provides for payment of financial benefits to all eligible workers who take maternity, paternity or parental leave. It replaces the maternity and parental benefits offered under the Employment Insurance program.

It is based on the employment status prior to having the child.

#### Contributions/Premiums:

Under this plan, all Quebec workers with insurable earnings of at least QPIPEMIN must pay into the plan in the form of QPIP premiums. Paid workers pay a percentage (QPIPF) of their earnings up to the maximum insurable earnings of QPIPEMAX. Self-employed workers pay a higher premium rate (QPIPFSE) on their net business income for the year up to the maximum QPIP insurable earnings (QPIPEMAX). The calculated premium is held in the variable imqippp for paid workers and imqipppse for self-employed workers.

#### Benefits:

To be eligible for QPIP benefits, one must be a parent of a child born after January 1, 2006 and be paid worker or a self-employed with an insurable income of at least QPIPEMIN. Parents who are eligible for the QPIP can choose between the basic and special plan

(idqptype). They may decide on the number of weeks for which they will receive benefits and the rate of their insurable income. In the SPSM, the following QPIP benefits are available – maternity (paid exclusively to the mother), paternity (paid exclusively to the father) and parental (payable to either parent).

When QPIPMODELFLG is turned off, QPIP benefits are not modelled but the value from the database (idqip) is used and is saved under imqipcbn.

When QPIPMODELFLG is turned on, the amount of QPIP is calculated using the rules set out below. QPIP benefits start in the week idqpstrt. The first type of benefit received (maternity, paternity or parental) is idqpfst. The total amount of weeks of QPIP a person will receive in the SPSM is limited by the maximum available given the rules seen below, and the number of weeks of QPIP a person received in the database (idqpweek). The weekly amount of benefit is calculated using the weekly earnings prior to claim (idqpern) and the rate which depends on the rules below.

#### Basic Plan:

Under the basic plan, the maximum number of maternity weeks is QPIPBMTW payable at a rate of QPIPBMTW, and the maximum number of paternity weeks is QPIPBPTW payable at a rate of QPIPBPTR. Parental benefits are split into two phases under the basic plan. In the first phase, the maximum number of parental weeks is QPIPBPRW1 payable at a rate of QPIPBPRR1 and in the second phase, the maximum number of parental weeks is QPIPBPRW2 payable at a rate of QPIPBPRR2.

#### Special Plan:

Under the special plan, the maximum number of maternity weeks is QPIPSMTW payable at a rate of QPIPSMTR, and the maximum number of paternity weeks is QPIPSPTW payable at a rate of QPIPSPTR. The maximum number of parental weeks is QPIPSPRW payable at a rate of QPIPSPRR.

#### Low income supplement:

This supplement provides a weekly top up (not to exceed QPIPSFR of average weekly earnings) based on a look up table QPIPSBN that allocates a weekly amount based on net income. The net income used is previous year's (using PYINC) for claims starting in the last half of the year; and net income from 2 years prior (using PYINCP) for claims starting in the first half of the year. The weekly amount is then assigned to the QPIP recipient for each eligible week of QPIP benefits.

QPIP benefits collected in the calendar year is held in the variable imqipcbn, while the total amounts of QPIP benefits collected for the period of leave is represented in imqpiptbn. As well, the total number of weeks of QPIP benefits collected in the calendar year is contained in the variable imqipcw and the total weeks collected for the period of leave is held in the variable imqpiptwk.

Benefits and weeks by type (maternity, paternity or parental) are also captured, as described briefly in the following list.

imqpcmtb	Maternity benefits paid in the calendar year
imqpcptb	Paternity benefits paid in the calendar year
imqpcprb	Parental benefits paid in the calendar year
imqpcsb	Low income supplemental benefits paid in the calendar year
imqpcmtw	Maternity weeks paid in the calendar year
imqpcptw	Paternity weeks paid in the calendar year
imqpcprw	Parental weeks paid in the calendar year
imqptmtb	Total maternity benefits paid for the claim
imqptptb	Total paternity benefits paid for the claim
imqptprb	Total parental benefits paid for the claim
imqptsb	Low income supplemental benefits paid for the claim
imqptmtw	Total maternity weeks paid for the claim
imqptptw	Total paternity weeks paid for the claim
imqptprw	Total parental weeks paid for the claim

Benefits paid under the QPIP are included in the calculation of an individual's total income (imqitot, imictot and imitot).

Tax credits:

Paid workers are eligible for a federal non-refundable tax credit for QPIP premiums paid (imqpiptc) as well as a provincial tax credit (imqqpiptc).

The self-employed are eligible for a non-refundable tax credit (imqpsetc federally and imqqpsetc provincially) for the employee's share of QPIP premiums ( $((QPIPF / QPIPFSE) * imqipppse)$ ) and a tax deduction (imqqpsedd) for the employer's share ( $(1 - (QPIPF / QPIPFSE)) * imqipppse$ ).

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txinet	Compute net income
txqinet	Compute net income (Quebec)
ui	Compute UI benefits



## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Parental Insurance Plan
ba07.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Parental Insurance Plan
ba08.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Parental Insurance Plan
ba09.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Parental Insurance Plan
ba10.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Parental Insurance Plan
ba11.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Parental Insurance Plan
ba12.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Parental Insurance Plan
ba13.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

**QPIPFSE**      Quebec parental insurance plan contribution rate for self-employed

---

## DESCRIPTION

The proportion of QPIP insurable earnings (QPIPEMAX) payable as QPIP premiums for self-employed workers in Quebec, when QPIPFLAG is set to 1.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txinet	Compute net income
txqinet	Compute net income (Quebec)

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00737	--	Quebec Parental Insurance Plan
ba07.mpr:	0.00737	0.0%	Quebec Parental Insurance Plan
ba08.mpr:	0.00800	8.5%	Quebec Parental Insurance Plan (2008-01)
ba09.mpr:	0.00860	7.5%	Quebec Income Tax 2009 - Schedule R
ba10.mpr:	0.00899	4.5%	Quebec Parental Insurance Plan (2010-01)
ba11.mpr:	0.00955	6.2%	Quebec Income Tax 2011 - Schedule R
ba12.mpr:	0.00993	4.0%	Quebec Parental Insurance Plan (2012-01)
ba13.mpr:	0.00993	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.00993	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.00993	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.00993	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.00993	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

**DESCRIPTION**

When this flag is activated, the Quebec Parental Insurance Plan benefits are modelled using a variety of parameters. When is it turned off, calendar year benefits (imqipcbn) are set equal to those found in the database (idiqip) and the other benefit and week variables are set to zero.

Set QPIPFLAG for more information.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
ui	Compute UI benefits

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba07.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba08.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba09.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba10.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba11.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba12.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba13.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba13.mpr

ba15.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

**QPIPSBN** Quebec parental insurance plan low income supplement table [net income, weekly benefit]

---

## DESCRIPTION

When QPIPFLAG is set to 1, this is the base amount of the supplement for families with low incomes. The amount depends on the family's previous year's net income for claims starting in the last half of the year, and on family's net income from 2 years prior for claims starting in the first half of the year. The weekly amount from the table is paid out for each eligible week of QPIP benefits.

The value of the low income supplements paid out in the calendar year is held in imqpcsb and added to imqipcbn. The value of the low income supplements paid out for the claim is held in imqptsb and added to imqiptbn.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
ui	Compute UI benefits

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Source	
ba97.mpr:	2	[Rows]	Not in effect
	0	0.000	(0.0000)
	0	0.000	(0.0000)
ba98.mpr:		[Same]	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:		[Same]	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:		[Same]	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:		[Same]	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:		[Same]	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:		[Same]	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:		[Same]	Not in effect

ba05.mpr:		[Same]	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	22	[Rows]	Regulation under the Act respecting parental insurance
	0	67.000	(-0.0000)
	20921	66.800	(-0.0167)
	21250	61.300	(-0.0164)
	21500	57.200	(-0.0162)
	21750	53.150	(-0.0158)
	22000	49.200	(-0.0152)
	22250	45.400	(-0.0154)
	22500	41.550	(-0.0146)
	22750	37.900	(-0.0142)
	23000	34.350	(-0.0138)
	23250	30.900	(-0.0134)
	23500	27.550	(-0.0130)
	23750	24.300	(-0.0126)
	24000	21.150	(-0.0122)
	24250	18.100	(-0.0118)
	24500	15.150	(-0.0116)
	24750	12.250	(-0.0114)
	25000	9.400	(-0.0106)
	25250	6.750	(-0.0104)
	25500	4.150	(-0.0098)
	25750	1.700	(-0.0100)
	25920	0.000	(-0.0100)
ba07.mpr:		[Same]	Regulation under the Act respecting parental insurance
ba08.mpr:		[Same]	Regulation under the Act respecting parental insurance
ba09.mpr:		[Same]	Regulation under the Act respecting parental insurance
ba10.mpr:		[Same]	Regulation under the Act respecting parental insurance
ba11.mpr:		[Same]	Regulation under the Act respecting parental insurance
ba12.mpr:		[Same]	Regulation under the Act respecting parental insurance
ba13.mpr:		[Same]	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:		[Same]	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:		[Same]	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:		[Same]	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:		[Same]	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

## DESCRIPTION

When QPIPFLAG is set to 1, the QPIP low income weekly supplement as indicated in the QPIPSBN table cannot exceed this fraction of average weekly earnings of the person who filed a QPIP claim for benefits.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
ui	Compute UI benefits

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.80000	--	Regulation under the Act respecting parental insurance
ba07.mpr:	0.80000	0.0%	Regulation under the Act respecting parental insurance
ba08.mpr:	0.80000	0.0%	Regulation under the Act respecting parental insurance
ba09.mpr:	0.80000	0.0%	Regulation under the Act respecting parental insurance
ba10.mpr:	0.80000	0.0%	Regulation under the Act respecting parental insurance

ba11.mpr:	0.80000	0.0%	Regulation under the Act respecting parental insurance
ba12.mpr:	0.80000	0.0%	Regulation under the Act respecting parental insurance
ba13.mpr:	0.80000	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.80000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.80000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.80000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.80000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **QPIPSMTR** Quebec parental insurance plan maternity benefit rate - special plan

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

When QPIPFLAG is set to 1, this parameter represents the rate for maternity benefits under the Quebec Parental Insurance Plan when the Special Plan is selected. See QPIPFLAG for more information.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
ui	Compute UI benefits

### **VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.75000	--	Quebec Parental Insurance Plan

ba07.mpr:	0.75000	0.0%	Quebec Parental Insurance Plan
ba08.mpr:	0.75000	0.0%	Quebec Parental Insurance Plan
ba09.mpr:	0.75000	0.0%	Quebec Parental Insurance Plan
ba10.mpr:	0.75000	0.0%	Quebec Parental Insurance Plan
ba11.mpr:	0.75000	0.0%	Quebec Parental Insurance Plan
ba12.mpr:	0.75000	0.0%	Quebec Parental Insurance Plan
ba13.mpr:	0.75000	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.75000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.75000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.75000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.75000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

**QPIPSMTW** Quebec parental insurance plan maximum maternity weeks - special plan

**DESCRIPTION**

When QPIPFLAG is set to 1, this parameter represents the maximum number of weeks of maternity benefits under the Quebec Parental Insurance Plan when the Special Plan is selected. See QPIPFLAG for more information on the plan options.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
ui	Compute UI benefits

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect



ba00.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	15	--	Quebec Parental Insurance Plan
ba07.mpr:	15	--	Quebec Parental Insurance Plan
ba08.mpr:	15	--	Quebec Parental Insurance Plan
ba09.mpr:	15	--	Quebec Parental Insurance Plan
ba10.mpr:	15	--	Quebec Parental Insurance Plan
ba11.mpr:	15	--	Quebec Parental Insurance Plan
ba12.mpr:	15	--	Quebec Parental Insurance Plan
ba13.mpr:	15	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	15	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	15	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	15	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	15	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

**QPIPSRR** Quebec parental insurance plan parental benefit rate - special plan

---

**DESCRIPTION**

When QPIPFLAG is set to 1, this parameter represents the rate for parental benefits under the Quebec Parental Insurance Plan when the Special Plan is selected. See QPIPFLAG for more information.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
ui	Compute UI benefits

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.75000	--	Quebec Parental Insurance Plan
ba07.mpr:	0.75000	0.0%	Quebec Parental Insurance Plan
ba08.mpr:	0.75000	0.0%	Quebec Parental Insurance Plan
ba09.mpr:	0.75000	0.0%	Quebec Parental Insurance Plan
ba10.mpr:	0.75000	0.0%	Quebec Parental Insurance Plan
ba11.mpr:	0.75000	0.0%	Quebec Parental Insurance Plan
ba12.mpr:	0.75000	0.0%	Quebec Parental Insurance Plan
ba13.mpr:	0.75000	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.75000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.75000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.75000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.75000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

**QPIPSRW** Quebec parental insurance plan maximum parental weeks - special plan

---

## DESCRIPTION

When QPIPFLAG is set to 1, this parameter represents the maximum number of weeks of parental benefits under the Quebec Parental Insurance Plan when the Special Plan is selected. See QPIPFLAG for more information on the plan options.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
ui	Compute UI benefits

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	25	--	Quebec Parental Insurance Plan
ba07.mpr:	25	--	Quebec Parental Insurance Plan
ba08.mpr:	25	--	Quebec Parental Insurance Plan
ba09.mpr:	25	--	Quebec Parental Insurance Plan
ba10.mpr:	25	--	Quebec Parental Insurance Plan
ba11.mpr:	25	--	Quebec Parental Insurance Plan
ba12.mpr:	25	--	Quebec Parental Insurance Plan
ba13.mpr:	25	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	25	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	25	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	25	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	25	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

## DESCRIPTION

When QPIPFLAG is set to 1, this parameter represents the rate for paternity benefits under the Quebec Parental Insurance Plan when the Special Plan is selected. See QPIPFLAG for more information.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
ui	Compute UI benefits

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.75000	--	Quebec Parental Insurance Plan
ba07.mpr:	0.75000	0.0%	Quebec Parental Insurance Plan
ba08.mpr:	0.75000	0.0%	Quebec Parental Insurance Plan
ba09.mpr:	0.75000	0.0%	Quebec Parental Insurance Plan
ba10.mpr:	0.75000	0.0%	Quebec Parental Insurance Plan
ba11.mpr:	0.75000	0.0%	Quebec Parental Insurance Plan

ba12.mpr:	0.75000	0.0%	Quebec Parental Insurance Plan
ba13.mpr:	0.75000	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.75000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.75000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.75000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.75000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **QPIPSPTW Quebec parental insurance plan maximum paternity weeks - special plan**

### **DESCRIPTION**

When QPIPFLAG is set to 1, this parameter represents the maximum number of weeks of paternity benefits under the Quebec Parental Insurance Plan when the Special Plan is selected. See QPIPFLAG for more information on the plan options.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
ui	Compute UI benefits

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Growth</b>	<b>Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	3	--	Quebec Parental Insurance Plan
ba07.mpr:	3	--	Quebec Parental Insurance Plan

ba08.mpr:	3	--	Quebec Parental Insurance Plan
ba09.mpr:	3	--	Quebec Parental Insurance Plan
ba10.mpr:	3	--	Quebec Parental Insurance Plan
ba11.mpr:	3	--	Quebec Parental Insurance Plan
ba12.mpr:	3	--	Quebec Parental Insurance Plan
ba13.mpr:	3	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	3	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	3	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	3	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	3	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **QPPSECF**      QPP contribution rate on self-employment earnings

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

In the calculation of QPP contributions on self-employment earnings, this rate is applied to idise.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txinet	Compute net income

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Growth</b>	<b>Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	0.06000	--	Federal Income Tax 1997 - Schedule 8 & Line 310
ba98.mpr:	0.06400	6.7%	Federal Income Tax 1998 - Schedule 8 & Line 310
ba99.mpr:	0.07000	9.4%	Federal Income Tax 1999 - Schedule 8 & Line 310

ba00.mpr:	0.07800	11.4%	Federal Income Tax 2000 - Schedule 8 & Line 310
ba01.mpr:	0.08600	10.3%	Federal Income Tax 2001 - Schedule 8
ba02.mpr:	0.09400	9.3%	Federal Income Tax 2002 - Schedule 8
ba03.mpr:	0.09900	5.3%	Federal Income Tax 2003 - Schedule 8
ba04.mpr:	0.09900	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2004 - Schedule 8
ba05.mpr:	0.09900	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2005 - Schedule 8
ba06.mpr:	0.09900	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2006 - Schedule 8
ba07.mpr:	0.09900	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2007 - Schedule 8
ba08.mpr:	0.09900	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2008 - Schedule 8
ba09.mpr:	0.09900	0.0%	CRA News Release 2008/11/03
ba10.mpr:	0.09900	0.0%	CRA News Release 2009/11/03
ba11.mpr:	0.09900	0.0%	CRA News Release 2010/11/01
ba12.mpr:	0.10050	1.5%	Payroll Deductions Formulas 2012 - T4127
ba13.mpr:	0.10200	1.5%	Quebec Budget Plan 2011 - Section E
ba14.mpr:	0.10350	1.5%	Quebec Budget Plan 2011 - Section E
ba15.mpr:	0.10500	1.4%	Quebec Budget Plan 2011 - Section E
ba16.mpr:	0.10650	1.4%	Quebec Budget Plan 2011 - Section E
ba17.mpr:	0.10800	1.4%	Quebec Budget Plan 2011 - Section E

---

**QPPWSCF**    QPP contribution rate on employment earnings

**DESCRIPTION**

In the calculation of QPP contributions, this is the rate applied to earnings from employment.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txinet	Compute net income
txqinet	Compute net income (Quebec)

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.03000	--	Federal Income Tax 1997 - Line 309
ba98.mpr:	0.03200	6.7%	Federal Income Tax 1998 - Schedule 8 & Line 310
ba99.mpr:	0.03500	9.4%	Federal Income Tax 1999 - Schedule 8 & Line 310
ba00.mpr:	0.03900	11.4%	Federal Income Tax 2000 - Schedule 8 & Line 310
ba01.mpr:	0.04300	10.3%	Federal Income Tax 2001 - Schedule 8
ba02.mpr:	0.04700	9.3%	Federal Income Tax 2002 - Schedule 8
ba03.mpr:	0.04950	5.3%	Federal Income Tax 2003 - Schedule 8
ba04.mpr:	0.04950	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2004 - Schedule 8
ba05.mpr:	0.04950	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2005 - Schedule 8
ba06.mpr:	0.04950	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2006 - Schedule 8
ba07.mpr:	0.04950	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2007 - Schedule 8
ba08.mpr:	0.04950	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2008 - Schedule 8
ba09.mpr:	0.04950	0.0%	CRA News Release 2008/11/03
ba10.mpr:	0.04950	0.0%	CRA News Release 2009/11/03
ba11.mpr:	0.04950	0.0%	CRA News Release 2010/11/01
ba12.mpr:	0.05025	1.5%	Payroll Deductions Formulas 2012 - T4127



ba13.mpr:	0.05100	1.5%	Quebec Budget Plan 2011 - Section E
ba14.mpr:	0.05175	1.5%	Quebec Budget Plan 2011 - Section E
ba15.mpr:	0.05250	1.4%	Quebec Budget Plan 2011 - Section E
ba16.mpr:	0.05325	1.4%	Quebec Budget Plan 2011 - Section E
ba17.mpr:	0.05400	1.4%	Quebec Budget Plan 2011 - Section E

---

**QPSXM**      Quebec post-secondary exemption/amount

---

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter contains the amount per completed full-time term (up to a maximum of 2) that parents whose dependents are enrolled in vocational training at the postsecondary studies may claim as part of their tax credits respecting dependents. This amount is used to increase the dependent child tax credits (imqdctc) with respect to expenses on post-secondary studies. The total value of the dependent tax credit is multiplied by QNTPCR.

When QTPCFLG is set to one, parents in Quebec can no longer get a dependent tax credit for their children 18 or over who attend post-secondary school full-time. Instead, children can transfer unused tax credits to their parents. Students who were in school for two terms can transfer credits up to a maximum of QESSNEEDS minus the Solidarity Tax Credit (imqstc) while students who were in school for one term can transfer a maximum of QESSNEEDS minus QPSXM minus imqstc.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txqcalc	Calculate income tax (Quebec)
txqhstr	Compute family-related deductions or credits (Quebec)

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	1650.00	--	Quebec Income Tax 1997 - Attachment A(A) & Line 367
ba98.mpr:	1650.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 1998 - Schedule A(A) & Line 367
ba99.mpr:	1650.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 1999 - Schedule A(A) & Line 367
ba00.mpr:	1650.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2000 - Schedule A(A) & Line 367
ba01.mpr:	1650.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2001 - Schedule A(A) & Line 367
ba02.mpr:	1695.00	2.7%	Quebec Income Tax 2002 - Schedule A(A) & Line 367
ba03.mpr:	1720.00	1.5%	Quebec Income Tax 2003 - Schedule A(A) & Line 367
ba04.mpr:	1755.00	2.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2004 - Schedule A(A) & Line 367
ba05.mpr:	1780.00	1.4%	Quebec Income Tax 2005 - Schedule A(A) & Line 367
ba06.mpr:	1825.00	2.5%	Quebec Income Tax 2006 - Schedule A(A) & Line 367
ba07.mpr:	1860.00	1.9%	Quebec Income Tax 2007 - Schedule A(A) & Line 367
ba08.mpr:	1885.00	1.3%	Quebec Income Tax 2008 - Schedule A(A) & Line 367
ba09.mpr:	1930.00	2.4%	Quebec Income Tax 2009 - Schedule A(A) & Line 367
ba10.mpr:	1940.00	0.5%	Quebec Income Tax 2010 - Schedule A(A) & Line 367
ba11.mpr:	1965.00	1.3%	Quebec Income Tax 2011 - Schedule A(A) & Line 367
ba12.mpr:	2004.86	2.0%	Grown from ba11.mpr using CPIQU=1.020287
ba13.mpr:	2038.08	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPIQU=1.016570
ba14.mpr:	2074.62	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPIQU=1.017930
ba15.mpr:	2114.48	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPIQU=1.019215
ba16.mpr:	2156.01	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPIQU=1.019639

ba17.mpr: 2199.20 2.0% Grown from ba16.mpr using  
CPIQU=1.020031

## **QPSXMINC** Quebec income ratio for post-secondary exemption/amount

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

When calculating the credit for full-time students under the age of 18, the amount of the credit (QPSXM per term) is reduced by this proportion of the student's net income.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txqhstr	Compute family-related deductions or credits (Quebec)

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Growth</b>	<b>Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	1.00	--	Quebec Income Tax 1997 - Schedule A(A) & Line 367
ba98.mpr:	1.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 1998 - Schedule A(A) & Line 367
ba99.mpr:	1.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 1999 - Schedule A(A) & Line 367
ba00.mpr:	1.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2000 - Schedule A(A) & Line 367
ba01.mpr:	1.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2001 - Schedule A(A) & Line 367
ba02.mpr:	1.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2002 - Schedule A(A) & Line 367
ba03.mpr:	1.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2003 - Schedule A(A) & Line 367
ba04.mpr:	1.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2004 - Schedule A(A) & Line 367
ba05.mpr:	1.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2005 - Schedule A(A) & Line 367

ba06.mpr:	1.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2006 - Schedule A(A) & Line 367
ba07.mpr:	0.80	-20.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2007 - Schedule A(A) & Line 367
ba08.mpr:	0.80	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2008 - Schedule A(A) & Line 367
ba09.mpr:	0.80	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2009 - Schedule A(A) & Line 367
ba10.mpr:	0.80	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2010 - Schedule A(A) & Line 367
ba11.mpr:	0.80	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2011 - Schedule A(A) & Line 367
ba12.mpr:	0.80	0.0%	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0.80	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.80	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.80	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.80	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.80	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

---

**QPTC**      Quebec political contribution table [total donations,donation allowed]

---

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter is the proportion of total Quebec political contributions that can be claimed as a political contribution tax credit when QPCOPT is set to 1.

Note that the database variable idprvpol is currently always zero in Quebec. This is due to the fact that it is imputed from the Greenbook which does not contain Quebec provincial data. These parameters will therefore have no effect unless users overwrite the variable using the database reference facility.

See also: QPCTR, QPTCBEN, QPCOPT

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txqcalc	Calculate income tax (Quebec)

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.75000	--	Quebec Income Tax 2001 - Work Chart & Line 414
ba02.mpr:	0.75000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2002 - Work Chart & Line 414
ba03.mpr:	0.75000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2003 - Work Chart & Line 414
ba04.mpr:	0.75000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2004 - Work Chart & Line 414
ba05.mpr:	0.75000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2005 - Work Chart & Line 414
ba06.mpr:	0.75000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2006 - Work Chart & Line 414
ba07.mpr:	0.75000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2007 - Work Chart & Line 414
ba08.mpr:	0.75000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2008 - Work Chart & Line 414
ba09.mpr:	0.75000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2009 - Work Chart & Line 414
ba10.mpr:	0.75000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2010 - Work Chart & Line 414
ba11.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

**QPTCBEN** Maximum Quebec political tax credit allowed

---

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter is the maximum Allowable Quebec Political Tax Credit..

Note that the database variable idprvpol is currently always zero in Quebec. This is due to the fact that it is imputed from the Greenbook which does not contain Quebec provincial data. These parameters will therefore have no effect unless users overwrite the variable using the database reference facility.

See also: QPTC, QPCOPT, QPCTR

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txqcalc	Calculate income tax (Quebec)

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	250.00	--	Quebec Income Tax 1997 - Line 414
ba98.mpr:	250.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 1998 - Work Chart & Line 414
ba99.mpr:	250.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 1999 - Work Chart & Line 414
ba00.mpr:	250.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2000 - Work Chart & Line 414
ba01.mpr:	300.00	20.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2001 - Work Chart & Line 414
ba02.mpr:	300.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2002 - Work Chart & Line 414
ba03.mpr:	300.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2003 - Work Chart & Line 414
ba04.mpr:	300.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2004 - Work Chart & Line 414
ba05.mpr:	300.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2005 - Work Chart & Line 414
ba06.mpr:	300.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2006 - Work Chart & Line 414
ba07.mpr:	300.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2007 - Work Chart & Line 414
ba08.mpr:	300.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2008 - Work Chart & Line 414

ba09.mpr:	300.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2009 - Work Chart & Line 414
ba10.mpr:	300.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2010 - Work Chart & Line 414
ba11.mpr:	310.00	3.3%	Quebec Income Tax 2011 - Work Chart & Line 414
ba12.mpr:	310.00	0.0%	Grown from ba11.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba13.mpr:	310.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	310.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	310.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	310.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	310.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

**QPTRMTP** Quebec property tax minimum tax per person

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This amount is used to decrease the property tax refund (imqptr) for Quebec Provincial Income Tax.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txqcalc	Calculate income tax (Quebec)

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	430.00	--	Quebec Income Tax 1997 - Attachment B(D) & Line 567

ba98.mpr:	430.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 1998 - Attachment B(E) & Line 460
ba99.mpr:	430.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 1999 - Schedule B
ba00.mpr:	430.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2000 - Schedule B
ba01.mpr:	430.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2001 - Schedule B
ba02.mpr:	440.00	2.3%	Quebec Income Tax 2002 - Schedule B(E)
ba03.mpr:	445.00	1.1%	Quebec Income Tax 2003 - Schedule B(F)
ba04.mpr:	455.00	2.2%	Quebec Income Tax 2004 - Schedule B(F)
ba05.mpr:	460.00	1.1%	Quebec Income Tax 2005 - Schedule B(E)
ba06.mpr:	470.00	2.2%	Quebec Income Tax 2006 - Schedule B(E)
ba07.mpr:	480.00	2.1%	Quebec Income Tax 2007 - Schedule B(E)
ba08.mpr:	485.00	1.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2008 - Schedule B(E)
ba09.mpr:	495.00	2.1%	Quebec Income Tax 2009 - Schedule B(E)
ba10.mpr:	495.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2010 - Schedule B(E)
ba11.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba11.mpr using CPIQU=1.020287
ba13.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPIQU=1.016570
ba14.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPIQU=1.017930
ba15.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPIQU=1.019215
ba16.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPIQU=1.019639
ba17.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPIQU=1.020031



## DESCRIPTION

This amount is used to calculate the Quebec property tax refund (imqptr) for Quebec Provincial Income Tax.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txqcalc	Calculate income tax (Quebec)

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	1285.00	--	Quebec Income Tax 1997 - Attachment B(D) & Line 568
ba98.mpr:	1285.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 1998 - Attachment B(E) & Line 460
ba99.mpr:	1285.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 1999 - Schedule B
ba00.mpr:	1285.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2000 - Schedule B
ba01.mpr:	1285.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2001 - Schedule B
ba02.mpr:	1320.00	2.7%	Quebec Income Tax 2002 - Schedule B(E)
ba03.mpr:	1340.00	1.5%	Quebec Income Tax 2003 - Schedule B(F)
ba04.mpr:	1365.00	1.9%	Quebec Income Tax 2004 - Schedule B(F)
ba05.mpr:	1385.00	1.5%	Quebec Income Tax 2005 - Schedule B(E)
ba06.mpr:	1420.00	2.5%	Quebec Income Tax 2006 - Schedule B(E)
ba07.mpr:	1450.00	2.1%	Quebec Income Tax 2007 - Schedule B(E)

ba08.mpr:	1470.00	1.4%	Quebec Income Tax 2008 - Schedule B(E)
ba09.mpr:	1505.00	2.4%	Quebec Income Tax 2009 - Schedule B(E)
ba10.mpr:	1510.00	0.3%	Quebec Income Tax 2010 - Schedule B(E)
ba11.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba11.mpr using CPIQU=1.020287
ba13.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPIQU=1.016570
ba14.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPIQU=1.017930
ba15.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPIQU=1.019215
ba16.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPIQU=1.019639
ba17.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPIQU=1.020031

**QPTRRR** Quebec property tax rebate reduction rate

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This rate calculates the fraction of the eligible income (imqei) used in the computation of the Quebec property tax refund (imqptr).

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txqcalc	Calculate income tax (Quebec)

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth Source
ba97.mpr:	0.03000	-- Quebec Income Tax 1997 - Attachment B(D) & Line 573

ba98.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 1998 - Attachment B(E) & Line 460
ba99.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 1999 - Schedule B
ba00.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2000 - Schedule B
ba01.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2001 - Schedule B
ba02.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2002 - Schedule B(E)
ba03.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2003 - Schedule B(F)
ba04.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2004 - Schedule B(F)
ba05.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2005 - Schedule B(E)
ba06.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2006 - Schedule B(E)
ba07.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2007 - Schedule B(E)
ba08.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2008 - Schedule B(E)
ba09.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2009 - Schedule B(E)
ba10.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2010 - Schedule B(E)
ba11.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

**QPTRTF**      Quebec property tax fraction

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This fraction is used to calculate the Quebec property tax refundable amount (imqptr).

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txqcalc	Calculate income tax (Quebec)

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.40000	--	Quebec Income Tax 1997 - Attachment B(D) & Line 572
ba98.mpr:	0.40000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 1998 - Attachment B(E) & Line 460
ba99.mpr:	0.40000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 1999 - Schedule B
ba00.mpr:	0.40000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2000 - Schedule B
ba01.mpr:	0.40000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2001 - Schedule B
ba02.mpr:	0.40000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2002 - Schedule B(E)
ba03.mpr:	0.40000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2003 - Schedule B(F)
ba04.mpr:	0.40000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2004 - Schedule B(F)
ba05.mpr:	0.40000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2005 - Schedule B(E)
ba06.mpr:	0.40000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2006 - Schedule B(E)
ba07.mpr:	0.40000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2007 - Schedule B(E)
ba08.mpr:	0.40000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2008 - Schedule B(E)
ba09.mpr:	0.40000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2009 - Schedule B(E)
ba10.mpr:	0.40000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2010 - Schedule B(E)
ba11.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba12.mpr

```

ba14.mpr:    0.00000    --    Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:    0.00000    --    Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:    0.00000    --    Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:    0.00000    --    Copied from ba16.mpr

```

## **QREPFAMI** Quebec repayment of EI/OAS benefits deduct from income flag

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

When this parameter is set to 1, the repayment to federal social programs (imrepay) is applied as a deduction from total income in the calculation of net income under the simplified tax system (when QSFDED is set to 0). It is also applied to the calculation of eligible family income for certain tax credits.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txqcalc	Calculate income tax (Quebec)
txqhstr	Compute family-related deductions or credits (Quebec)
txqinet	Compute net income (Quebec)
txqitax	Compute taxable income and individual credits (Quebec)

### **VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0	--	Quebec Income Tax 1998 - Line 222
ba99.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 1999 - Line 217
ba00.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2000 - Line 217
ba01.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2001 - Line 217
ba02.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2002 - Line 217

ba03.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2003 -
			Line 250
ba04.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2004 -
			Line 250
ba05.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2005 -
			Line 250
ba06.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2006 -
			Line 250
ba07.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2007 -
			Line 250
ba08.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2008 -
			Line 250
ba09.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2009 -
			Line 250
ba10.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2010 -
			Line 250
ba11.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2011 -
			Line 250
ba12.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **QREPNETFG** Social program repayments reduce Quebec net income flag

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

When set to 1, this parameter include the repayment to federal social programs, imrepay, as a deduction from total income. This deduction was first implemented in 1989.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txqinet	Compute net income (Quebec)

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth Source
ba97.mpr:	1	-- Quebec Income Tax 1997
ba98.mpr:	1	-- Quebec Income Tax 1998
ba99.mpr:	1	-- Quebec Income Tax 1999
ba00.mpr:	1	-- Quebec Income Tax 2000 -
		Line 217
ba01.mpr:	1	-- Quebec Income Tax 2001 -
		Line 217
ba02.mpr:	1	-- Quebec Income Tax 2002 -
		Line 217
ba03.mpr:	1	-- Quebec Income Tax 2003 -
		Line 250
ba04.mpr:	1	-- Quebec Income Tax 2004 -
		Line 250
ba05.mpr:	1	-- Quebec Income Tax 2005 -
		Line 250
ba06.mpr:	1	-- Quebec Income Tax 2006 -
		Line 250
ba07.mpr:	1	-- Quebec Income Tax 2007 -
		Line 250
ba08.mpr:	1	-- Quebec Income Tax 2008 -
		Line 250
ba09.mpr:	1	-- Quebec Income Tax 2009 -
		Line 250
ba10.mpr:	1	-- Quebec Income Tax 2010 -
		Line 250
ba11.mpr:	1	-- Quebec Income Tax 2011 -
		Line 250
ba12.mpr:	1	-- Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	1	-- Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1	-- Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1	-- Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1	-- Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	1	-- Copied from ba16.mpr

## DESCRIPTION

The calculation of the Quebec Refundable Natural Caregivers Tax Credit (imqncgtc) is activated by the flag QRNCGFLG. The refundable credit started in 2006. The credit is granted to individuals who are eligible for the federal caregivers tax credit and/or the federal infirm dependents tax credit. The maximum level of the credit is QRNCGTC. This new refundable credit will replace the refundable tax credit for housing a parent (QHPTC) and the transfer of the unused portion of the non-refundable tax credit respecting a severe and prolonged mental or physical impairment. The value of the credit is added to imptc, refundable provincial tax credits. See QRNCGOPT for some options on calculating this credit.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txqcalc	Calculate income tax (Quebec)
txqinet	Compute net income (Quebec)
txqitax	Compute taxable income and individual credits (Quebec)

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2006 - Line 462 & Schedule H
ba07.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2007 - Line 462 & Schedule H



ba08.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2008 - Line 462 & Schedule H
ba09.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2009 - Line 462 & Schedule H
ba10.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2010 - Line 462 & Schedule H
ba11.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2011 - Line 462 & Schedule H
ba12.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **QRNCGMR** Quebec Natural Caregivers Tax Credit maximum reduction

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

When QRNCGOPT is set to 2 to model the Quebec Refundable Natural Caregivers Tax Credit, this parameter represents the maximum reduction amount associated with the income turn-down used in the income test to determine the dependent's calculated value for the credit (imqnetcp). This amount is calculated as QRNCGTC minus the lesser of a) the dependent's net income less QRNCGTD multiplied by QRNCGTCR and b) this amount.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txqcalc	Calculate income tax (Quebec)

### **VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect

ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	450.00	--	Quebec Income Tax 2006 - Line 462 & Schedule H
ba07.mpr:	459.00	2.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2007 - Line 462 & Schedule H
ba08.mpr:	465.00	1.3%	Quebec Income Tax 2008 - Line 462 & Schedule H
ba09.mpr:	476.00	2.4%	Quebec Income Tax 2009 - Line 462 & Schedule H
ba10.mpr:	478.00	0.4%	Quebec Income Tax 2010 - Line 462 & Schedule H
ba11.mpr:	484.00	1.3%	Quebec Income Tax 2011 - Line 462 & Schedule H
ba12.mpr:	497.00	2.7%	Quebec Ministry of Finance
ba13.mpr:	505.24	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPIQU=1.016570
ba14.mpr:	514.30	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPIQU=1.017930
ba15.mpr:	524.18	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPIQU=1.019215
ba16.mpr:	534.47	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPIQU=1.019639
ba17.mpr:	545.18	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPIQU=1.020031

---

**QRNCGOPT** Quebec Natural Caregivers Tax Credit option (1=max, 2=model)

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter provides users with the option of how to calculate the Quebec Refundable Natural Caregivers Tax Credit (imqncgtc). A value of 1 results in applying the maximum value (QRNCGTC) if the filer had an amount in idcgtc (from Line 315 and Schedule 12 in the General Tax Guide), and an additional (QRNCGTC) if the filer had an amount in idothpe (amount for infirm dependents).

A value of 2 will model the credit by checking for eligible dependents in the economic family and calculating the dependent's amount in imqncgtc. Eligible dependents are persons aged 70 and over and disabled individuals 18 years or older. This amount is calculated as QRNCGTC minus the lesser of a) the dependent's net income less QRNCGTD multiplied by QRNCGTCR and b) QRNCGMR. The eligible caregiver may be assigned the economic

family total value for imqnetcp less any imqnetcp amounts attributed to the caregiver and the caregiver's spouse, if applicable.

This refundable tax credit is only calculated when the housing parent tax credit is activated (QRNCGFLG = 1). The resulting value of the tax credit is also added to imptc.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txqcalc	Calculate income tax (Quebec)

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	1	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	1	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	1	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	1	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	1	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	1	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	1	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	1	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	1	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	2	--	OPTION
ba07.mpr:	2	--	OPTION
ba08.mpr:	2	--	OPTION
ba09.mpr:	2	--	OPTION
ba10.mpr:	2	--	OPTION
ba11.mpr:	2	--	OPTION
ba12.mpr:	2	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	2	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	2	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	2	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	2	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	2	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

## DESCRIPTION

This is the maximum credit value for the Quebec Refundable Natural Caregivers Tax Credit (imqncgtc). The calculation is activated by the flag QRNCGFLG.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txqcalc	Calculate income tax (Quebec)

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	1000.00	--	Quebec Income Tax 2006 - Line 462 & Schedule H
ba07.mpr:	1020.00	2.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2007 - Line 462 & Schedule H
ba08.mpr:	1033.00	1.3%	Quebec Income Tax 2008 - Line 462 & Schedule H
ba09.mpr:	1057.00	2.3%	Quebec Income Tax 2009 - Line 462 & Schedule H
ba10.mpr:	1062.00	0.5%	Quebec Income Tax 2010 - Line 462 & Schedule H
ba11.mpr:	1075.00	1.2%	Quebec Income Tax 2011 - Line 462 & Schedule H
ba12.mpr:	1104.00	2.7%	Quebec Ministry of Finance

ba13.mpr:	1122.29	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPIQU=1.016570
ba14.mpr:	1142.41	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPIQU=1.017930
ba15.mpr:	1164.36	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPIQU=1.019215
ba16.mpr:	1187.23	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPIQU=1.019639
ba17.mpr:	1211.01	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPIQU=1.020031

## **QRNCGTCR** Quebec Natural Caregivers Tax Credit rate

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

When QRNCGOPT is set to 2 to model the Quebec Refundable Natural Caregivers Tax Credit, this parameter represents the rate associated with the income turndown used in the income test to determine the dependent's calculated value for the credit (imqnetcp). This amount is calculated as QRNCGTC minus the lesser of a) the dependent's net income less QRNCGTD multiplied by this rate (QRNCGTCR) and b) QRNCGMR.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txqcalc	Calculate income tax (Quebec)

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Growth</b>	<b>Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect

ba05.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.16000	--	Quebec Income Tax 2006 - Line 462 & Schedule H
ba07.mpr:	0.16000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2007 - Line 462 & Schedule H
ba08.mpr:	0.16000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2008 - Line 462 & Schedule H
ba09.mpr:	0.16000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2009 - Line 462 & Schedule H
ba10.mpr:	0.16000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2010 - Line 462 & Schedule H
ba11.mpr:	0.16000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2011 - Line 462 & Schedule H
ba12.mpr:	0.16000	0.0%	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0.16000	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.16000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.16000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.16000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.16000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

**QRNCGTD** Quebec Natural Caregivers Tax Credit income turndown

---

**DESCRIPTION**

When QRNCGOPT is set to 2 to model the Quebec Refundable Natural Caregivers Tax Credit, this parameter represents the income turndown used in the income test to determine the dependent's calculated value for the credit (imqncp). This amount is calculated as QRNCGTC minus the lesser of a) the dependent's net income less this amount multiplied by QRNCGTCR and b) QRNCGMR.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txqcalc	Calculate income tax (Quebec)

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	20000.00	--	Quebec Income Tax 2006 - Line 462 & Schedule H
ba07.mpr:	20405.00	2.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2007 - Line 462 & Schedule H
ba08.mpr:	20650.00	1.2%	Quebec Income Tax 2008 - Line 462 & Schedule H
ba09.mpr:	21135.00	2.3%	Quebec Income Tax 2009 - Line 462 & Schedule H
ba10.mpr:	21235.00	0.5%	Quebec Income Tax 2010 - Line 462 & Schedule H
ba11.mpr:	21505.00	1.3%	Quebec Income Tax 2011 - Line 462 & Schedule H
ba12.mpr:	22075.00	2.7%	Quebec Ministry of Finance
ba13.mpr:	22440.78	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPIQU=1.016570
ba14.mpr:	22843.14	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPIQU=1.017930
ba15.mpr:	23282.07	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPIQU=1.019215
ba16.mpr:	23739.31	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPIQU=1.019639
ba17.mpr:	24214.83	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPIQU=1.020031

## **QTRFLAG** Quebec real estate rebate activation flag

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

In calculating total tax credits for Quebec Provincial Income Tax, this parameter controls whether or not the Quebec Real Estate Rebate is included in the Provincial Tax Credit (imptc). If set to a value of 1, the Quebec Real Estate Rebate is included, if set to 0, it is not.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txqcalc	Calculate income tax (Quebec)

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Growth</b>	<b>Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 1997 - Attachment B(D)
ba98.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 1998 - Attachment B(E) & Line 460
ba99.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 1999 - Schedule B
ba00.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2000 - Schedule B
ba01.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2001 - Schedule B
ba02.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2002 - Schedule B & Line 460
ba03.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2003 - Schedule B & Line 460
ba04.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2004 - Schedule B & Line 460
ba05.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2005 - Schedule B & Line 460
ba06.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2006 - Schedule B & Line 460



ba07.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2007 - Schedule B & Line 460
ba08.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2008 - Schedule B(E)
ba09.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2009 - Schedule B(E)
ba10.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2010 - Schedule B(E)
ba11.mpr:	0	--	Quebec 2010-11 Budget Supp, Additional Info - pages A.8-A.24 (see QSTCFLAG)
ba12.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

---

**QSADED**      Quebec deduction of social assistance benefits from net income flag

---

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter denotes the application of social assistance benefits (imisa) in the calculation of taxable income for Quebec provincial taxes. When this parameter is assigned to 1, the social assistance benefits are added to the total deductions from net income (imqdedfn). Under the simplified tax system, when this parameter is assigned to 1, the social assistance benefits are deducted from net income in the calculation of taxable income. When this parameter is 0, the social assistance benefits are not deducted from net income (imqinet). This represents a change to the Quebec Income Tax forms in 1994 and 1998.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txqitax	Compute taxable income and individual credits (Quebec)

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth Source
ba97.mpr:	1	-- Quebec Income Tax 1997 - Line 295
ba98.mpr:	0	-- Quebec Income Tax 1998 - Line 295
ba99.mpr:	0	-- Quebec Income Tax 1999 - Line 295
ba00.mpr:	0	-- Quebec Income Tax 2000 - Line 295
ba01.mpr:	0	-- Quebec Income Tax 2001 - Line 295
ba02.mpr:	0	-- Quebec Income Tax 2002 - Line 295
ba03.mpr:	0	-- Quebec Income Tax 2003 - Line 295
ba04.mpr:	0	-- Quebec Income Tax 2004 - Line 295
ba05.mpr:	0	-- Quebec Income Tax 2005 - Line 295
ba06.mpr:	0	-- Quebec Income Tax 2006 - Line 295
ba07.mpr:	0	-- Quebec Income Tax 2007 - Line 295
ba08.mpr:	0	-- Quebec Income Tax 2008 - Line 295
ba09.mpr:	0	-- Quebec Income Tax 2009 - Line 295
ba10.mpr:	0	-- Quebec Income Tax 2010 - Line 295
ba11.mpr:	0	-- Quebec Income Tax 2011 - Line 295
ba12.mpr:	0	-- Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0	-- Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0	-- Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0	-- Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0	-- Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0	-- Copied from ba16.mpr

## DESCRIPTION

Beginning in 2003, the Quebec provincial income tax system will standardize net income calculated under the simplified system with that calculated under the general tax system. When this parameter is set to 0, net income determined under the general system will allow a number of additional deductions, while the net income calculated under the simplified tax system will only include certain deductions, the remaining deductions being replaced by a flat amount as part of non-refundable credits. Setting this parameter to 1 provides the same deductions to be applied in both the general and simplified tax systems in the calculation of net income. The standardization of net income represents an improvement in the concept of family income used for tax credits and transfer programs.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txqcalc	Calculate income tax (Quebec)
txqinet	Compute net income (Quebec)

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2003 - Lines 205 to 250
ba04.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2004 - Lines 205 to 250
ba05.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2005 - Lines 205 to 250

ba06.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2006 - Lines 201 to 250
ba07.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2007 - Lines 201 to 250
ba08.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2008 - Lines 201 to 250
ba09.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2009 - Lines 201 to 250
ba10.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2010 - Lines 201 to 250
ba11.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2011 - Lines 201 to 250
ba12.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **QSFDISFLAG** Quebec Simplified Form Disability tax credit inclusion flag

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

When this flag is turned on, people filling out the simplified tax form (`imqsfflg = 1`) can claim the amount for severe and prolonged mental or physical impairment (`imqdistc`).

See QSFOPT for more information on the simplified tax form.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txqcalc	Calculate income tax (Quebec)
txqinet	Compute net income (Quebec)

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 1999
ba00.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2000
ba01.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2001 - Line 376 (Simplified)
ba02.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2002 - Line 376 (Simplified)
ba03.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2003 - Line 376 (Simplified)
ba04.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2004 - Line 376 (Simplified)
ba05.mpr:	1	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	1	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	1	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	1	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	1	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	1	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	1	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

**QSFMEDFLAG** Quebec Simplified Form medical expense tax credit inclusion flag

---

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter determines whether or not the non-refundable tax credit for medical expenses can be used in the simplified tax form. Setting this parameter to 0 does not include the medical tax credit in the calculation of non-refundable tax credits under the simplified tax system. Setting this parameter to 1 allows the calculated amount for the medical expenses tax credit (imqmeda\*QNTCR) to be applied in the simplified tax system, by adding it to the total non-refundable tax credit amount, imqtottc.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txqcalc	Calculate income tax (Quebec)
txqinet	Compute net income (Quebec)

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth Source
ba97.mpr:	0	-- Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0	-- Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0	-- Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0	-- Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0	-- Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0	-- Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	1	-- Quebec Income Tax 2003 - Line 378 (Simplified)
ba04.mpr:	1	-- Quebec Income Tax 2004 - Line 378 (Simplified)
ba05.mpr:	0	-- Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0	-- Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0	-- Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0	-- Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0	-- Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0	-- Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0	-- Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0	-- Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0	-- Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0	-- Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0	-- Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0	-- Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0	-- Copied from ba16.mpr

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter controls whether or not the simplified tax form is used in Quebec. The simplified tax program, which includes a flat tax credit, started in 1998. People were allowed to decide whether it was in their benefit to fill out the simplified or general tax form. A worksheet was provided in order to facilitate the choice.

The SPSM has implemented this tax system in the following way. When QSFOPT is set to 1, everyone in Quebec fills out the general tax form. This is the system which was in place prior to 1998. If QSFOPT is set to 2, then everyone fills in the simplified tax form. And when QSFOPT is set to 3, then an optimization procedure is run. In this scenario, an approximation of the worksheet which was provided with the 1998 tax form is calculated prior to the computation of taxes. People are assigned to either the general tax form (which includes all deductions) or the simplified tax form (which includes few deduction but an additional credit - QSFTC). The variable `imqsfllg` notes which form was chosen.

A person can transfer all of their extra credits and deductions to their spouse when both spouses fill out the simplified tax form. When using the general form, only a limited number of deductions can be transferred. Because the worksheet does not take into account all the inter-spouse complexities, the optimization procedure will tend to overstate taxes. While it is very accurate for single persons, it tends to maximize the individual's gain which is not necessarily the couple's gain. The model may therefore slightly overstate Quebec taxes.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
<code>txqcalc</code>	Calculate income tax (Quebec)
<code>txqinet</code>	Compute net income (Quebec)

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
<code>ba97.mpr:</code>	1	--	Only option available in 1997
<code>ba98.mpr:</code>	3	--	Quebec Income Tax 1998

ba99.mpr:	3	--	Quebec Income Tax 1999
ba00.mpr:	3	--	Quebec Income Tax 2000
ba01.mpr:	3	--	Quebec Income Tax 2001
ba02.mpr:	3	--	Quebec Income Tax 2002
ba03.mpr:	3	--	Quebec Income Tax 2003
ba04.mpr:	3	--	Quebec Income Tax 2004
ba05.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2005
ba06.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2006
ba07.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2007
ba08.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2008
ba09.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2009
ba10.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2010
ba11.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2011
ba12.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

---

**QSFSMXI**      Quebec simplified form spouse maximum income for work sheet

**DESCRIPTION**

This amount is used in the work sheet to determine which tax form in Quebec can be used (simplified or general) when QSFOPT = 3. When the spouse's income is less than this amount, the spouse's QSFTC can be included in the work sheet.

See QSFOPT for more information on the simplified tax form.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txqinet	Compute net income (Quebec)



## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	6786.00	--	Quebec simplified form work sheet
ba99.mpr:	6786.00	0.0%	Quebec simplified form work sheet
ba00.mpr:	6832.00	0.7%	Quebec simplified form work sheet
ba01.mpr:	7202.00	5.4%	Quebec simplified form work sheet
ba02.mpr:	7575.00	5.2%	Quebec simplified form work sheet
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect - Spouse amount eliminated in 2003
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba11.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba13.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba12.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba13.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba14.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba15.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba16.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000

**DESCRIPTION**

This is the value of the flat amount which people who filled the Simplified Tax System were allowed to add to their Basic Amount (QBXM). Only people who file a simplified tax form (imqsfflg = 1) get this amount. In a previous version of the model, it was entitled the low income credit.

See QSFOPT for more information on the simplified tax form.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txqcalc	Calculate income tax (Quebec)
txqinet	Compute net income (Quebec)

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	2350.00	--	Quebec Income Tax 1998
ba99.mpr:	2430.00	3.4%	Quebec Income Tax 1999
ba00.mpr:	2515.00	3.5%	Quebec Income Tax 2000
ba01.mpr:	2625.00	4.4%	Quebec Income Tax 2001
ba02.mpr:	2780.00	5.9%	Quebec Income Tax 2002 - Line 359 (Simplified)
ba03.mpr:	2870.00	3.2%	Quebec Income Tax 2003 - Line 359 (Simplified)
ba04.mpr:	2925.00	1.9%	Quebec Income Tax 2004 - Line 359 (Simplified)
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect

```

ba11.mpr:    0.00          --      Not in effect
ba12.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba11.mpr using
CPIQU=1.020287
ba13.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba12.mpr using
CPIQU=1.016570
ba14.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba13.mpr using
CPIQU=1.017930
ba15.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba14.mpr using
CPIQU=1.019215
ba16.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba15.mpr using
CPIQU=1.019639
ba17.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba16.mpr using
CPIQU=1.020031

```

**QSFTXCR**    Quebec Simplified Form - transfer unused credits to spouse under either tax system

---

## DESCRIPTION

Beginning in 2003, to ensure that the tax credits are used in full, the mechanism used to transfer non-refundable tax credits between spouses will be extended to all taxpayers, regardless of whether they file under the general or the simplified tax system. This is accomplished by setting the parameter QSFTXCR to 1, which will allow spouses to transfer the remaining non-refundable tax credits that they do not need. When this parameter is set to 0, spouses can transfer certain non-refundable tax credits as long as they both use the same tax system.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txqcalc	Calculate income tax (Quebec)

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect

ba99.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2003 -
			Line 440
ba04.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2004 -
			Line 440
ba05.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2005 -
			Line 431
ba06.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2006 -
			Line 431
ba07.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2007 -
			Line 431
ba08.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2008 -
			Line 431
ba09.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2009 -
			Line 431
ba10.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2010 -
			Line 431
ba11.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2011 -
			Line 431
ba12.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

---

**QSPLTPNSFLAG**      Quebec flag to split pension income

---

**DESCRIPTION**

When this flag is turned on, pension income splitting for Quebec is turned on. This means that a person who has pension income (idipens) can give up to 50% of that amount to their spouse for taxation purposes. The resulting taxable pension income (imqipnst) is then used for the pension income credit. The transferee must claim their pension income (idipens), if applicable, as well as the portion of their spouse's transferred pension income (imqpentr) in the calculation of total income. The pensioner must claim their own total pension income (idipens) in the calculation of total income and then can include the portion of their pension income transferred to their spouse (imqpentrd) in their deductions from total income (imqdedft).

Users have the option of which income concept to use to optimize the pension income splitting scheme. When QSPLTPNSOPT is set to 1, consumable income (immicons) is the

income concept used in the optimization test. When QSPLTPNSOPT is set to 2, the income concept used in the optimization test is disposable income (immdisp).

The implementation of pension income splitting is done in ccept. First, the tax system is run without splitting income. Then, assuming that the head of the family is married and has pension income, 50% of the head's pension income is allocated to their spouse and the tax system is rerun. The tax system is then run multiple times, each time varying the proportion of pension income split by QPENSPLTINCR in order to find the proportion which will maximize family income. So, for example, if QPENSPLTINCR is set at 0.01, then the head would share 50% of pension income, then 49%, then 48%, ... up to 1%. But if QPENSPLTINCR is set at 0.1, then only 5 breakpoints would be tried (50%, 40%, 30%, 20%, and 10%). This makes the model run faster, but the results will be less precise.

This process is then repeated for spouses who have pension income. This determines what the optimal share of pension income will be for this family. The share of pension income is saved in the variables imqpnsp (for the head) and imqpnsp (for the spouse).

Note there is a separate optimization process for the splitting of pension income for the federal tax system which follows the same logic. See SPLTPNSFLAG for more details.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
ccept	Multiple calls of tax/transfer calculator
mpc	Calculate derived model parameters and do edits
txqinet	Compute net income (Quebec)

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect

```

ba06.mpr:    0          --      Not in effect
ba07.mpr:    1          --      Quebec Income Tax 2007 -
Line 123
ba08.mpr:    1          --      Quebec Income Tax 2008 -
Line 123
ba09.mpr:    1          --      Quebec Income Tax 2009 -
Line 123
ba10.mpr:    1          --      Quebec Income Tax 2010 -
Line 123
ba11.mpr:    1          --      Quebec Income Tax 2011 -
Line 123
ba12.mpr:    1          --      Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:    1          --      Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:    1          --      Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:    1          --      Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:    1          --      Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:    1          --      Copied from ba16.mpr

```

## **QSPLTPNSOPT** Quebec option for income concept to optimize split pension income

### **DESCRIPTION**

This parameter provides users with an option of which income concept to use to optimize the pension income splitting scheme. When set to 1, consumable income (immicons) is the income concept used in the optimization test. When set to 2, the income concept used in the optimization test is disposable income (immdisp). This parameter is only used when QSPLTPNSFLAG is set to 1.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
ccept	Multiple calls of tax/transfer calculator

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	1	--	User
ba98.mpr:	1	--	User
ba99.mpr:	1	--	User
ba00.mpr:	1	--	User
ba01.mpr:	1	--	User
ba02.mpr:	1	--	User
ba03.mpr:	1	--	User
ba04.mpr:	1	--	User
ba05.mpr:	1	--	User
ba06.mpr:	1	--	User
ba07.mpr:	1	--	User
ba08.mpr:	1	--	User
ba09.mpr:	1	--	User
ba10.mpr:	1	--	User
ba11.mpr:	1	--	User
ba12.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **QSTCFLAG** Quebec Solidarity Tax Credit activation flag

---

### DESCRIPTION

This parameter activates the Quebec Solidarity Tax Credit, which replaces the tax credit for the QST (imqstr), the property tax refund (imqptr) and the tax credit for individuals living in a northern village (which is currently out of scope for the SPSD/M).

This refundable tax credit consists of a QST component, a housing component and a component for individuals living in a northern village (which is currently out of scope for the SPSD/M).

Eligibility for the tax credit is set to include any individuals aged 18 or older who live in Quebec.

The QST component consists of a basic amount in regard to the individual (QSTCSBAS), plus an amount in regard of the individual's spouse (QSTCSSP) if a spouse exists, or an amount for individuals who live in a household without any other eligible individuals for the Quebec Solidarity Tax Credit (QSTCSLA).

The housing component is granted to individuals and families who pay property taxes or rent. Married couples who live in a single family household may claim QSTCHSF. Individuals or families that who contribute towards rent or property taxes in households with multiple contributing individuals may claim an amount of QSTCHMF that is split amongst all the contributing members. Unmarried individuals who are the sole contributors to rent or property taxes may claim the amount for living alone (QSTCHLA).

The housing component also consists of an amount per dependent eligible for the refundable Child Assistance amount (under 18) of QSTCHC.

In the event of a married couple, only one spouse may claim the credit. Individuals and families who are eligible for both the housing and QST components of the credit and whose family net income (less Social Assistance amounts) is greater than the income threshold of QSTCTD will receive a reduced credit – reduced by QSTCRRF for income in excess of the threshold. Individuals and families who are eligible for only the QST component, will receive a reduced credit if the family net income exceeds the income threshold of QSTCTD – reduced at a rate of QSTCRRP.

The calculated credit is saved in imqstc and added to provincial refundable credits (imptc). In the event of married couples, the credit is granted to the spouse with the lower net income.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txqcalc	Calculate income tax (Quebec)

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect



ba02.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2011 - Guide & Schedule D
ba12.mpr:	1	--	Quebec 2010-11 Budget Supp, Additional Info - pages A.8-A.24
ba13.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

---

**QSTCHC**      Quebec Solidarity Tax Credit housing component child amount

---

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter represents the housing component for the Quebec Solidarity Tax Credit that may be claimed on behalf of dependents who are eligible for the refundable child assistance amount. This amount is added to housing component for each eligible dependent.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txqcalc	Calculate income tax (Quebec)

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect

ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	25.00	--	Quebec 2010-11 Budget Supp, Additional Info - pages A.8-A.24
ba12.mpr:	110.00	340.0%	Quebec 2010-11 Budget Supp, Additional Info - pages A.8-A.24
ba13.mpr:	111.82	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPIQU=1.016570
ba14.mpr:	113.82	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPIQU=1.017930
ba15.mpr:	116.01	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPIQU=1.019215
ba16.mpr:	118.29	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPIQU=1.019639
ba17.mpr:	120.66	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPIQU=1.020031

---

**QSTCHLA** Quebec Solidarity Tax Credit housing component living alone amount

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter represents the housing component for the Quebec Solidarity Tax Credit for unmarried individuals who pay rent or property taxes, and who live in a household in which no other eligible individual contributes toward rent or property taxes.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txqcalc	Calculate income tax (Quebec)

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	75.00	--	Quebec 2010-11 Budget Supp, Additional Info - pages A.8-A.24
ba12.mpr:	515.00	586.7%	Quebec 2010-11 Budget Supp, Additional Info - pages A.8-A.24
ba13.mpr:	523.53	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPIQU=1.016570
ba14.mpr:	532.92	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPIQU=1.017930
ba15.mpr:	543.16	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPIQU=1.019215
ba16.mpr:	553.83	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPIQU=1.019639
ba17.mpr:	564.92	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPIQU=1.020031

**QSTCHMF** Quebec Solidarity Tax Credit housing component multiple family amount

---

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter represents the basic housing component for the Quebec Solidarity Tax Credit for households with multiple rent or property tax contributors. This amount will be split amongst all eligible individuals in the household who contribute towards rent or property taxes for the dwelling.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txqcalc	Calculate income tax (Quebec)

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	100.00	--	Quebec 2010-11 Budget Supp, Additional Info - pages A.8-A.24
ba12.mpr:	625.00	525.0%	Quebec 2010-11 Budget Supp, Additional Info - pages A.8-A.24
ba13.mpr:	635.36	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPIQU=1.016570
ba14.mpr:	646.75	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPIQU=1.017930
ba15.mpr:	659.18	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPIQU=1.019215
ba16.mpr:	672.13	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPIQU=1.019639
ba17.mpr:	685.59	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPIQU=1.020031

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter represents the housing component for the Quebec Solidarity Tax Credit for married couples who pay rent or property taxes, and who live in a household without any other eligible individuals/families who contribute towards rent or property taxes.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txqcalc	Calculate income tax (Quebec)

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	100.00	--	Quebec 2010-11 Budget Supp, Additional Info - pages A.8-A.24
ba12.mpr:	625.00	525.0%	Quebec 2010-11 Budget Supp, Additional Info - pages A.8-A.24
ba13.mpr:	635.36	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPIQU=1.016570

ba14.mpr:	646.75	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPIQU=1.017930
ba15.mpr:	659.18	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPIQU=1.019215
ba16.mpr:	672.13	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPIQU=1.019639
ba17.mpr:	685.59	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPIQU=1.020031

**QSTCRRF** Quebec Solidarity Tax Credit reduction rate if eligible for both QST and housing

---

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter represents the reduction rate used for families and individuals eligible for both the QST and housing components of the Quebec Solidarity Tax Credit. Family net income above the income threshold of QSTCTD will have their tax credit reduced by this percentage for the income in excess of the threshold.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txqcalc	Calculate income tax (Quebec)

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect

ba07.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.06000	--	Quebec 2010-11 Budget Supp, Additional Info - pages A.8-A.24
ba12.mpr:	0.06000	0.0%	Quebec 2010-11 Budget Supp, Additional Info - pages A.8-A.24
ba13.mpr:	0.06000	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.06000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.06000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.06000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.06000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

**QSTCRRP** Quebec Solidarity Tax Credit reduction rate if eligible for only QST component

---

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter represents the reduction rate used for families and individuals eligible for only the QST component of the Quebec Solidarity Tax Credit. Family net income above the income threshold of QSTCTD will have their tax credit reduced by this percentage for the income in excess of the threshold.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txqcalc	Calculate income tax (Quebec)

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect

ba02.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.03000	--	Quebec 2010-11 Budget Supp, Additional Info - pages A.8-A.24
ba12.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Quebec 2010-11 Budget Supp, Additional Info - pages A.8-A.24
ba13.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

**QSTCSBAS** Quebec Solidarity Tax Credit QST component base amount

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter contains the basic amount of the QST component for the Quebec Solidarity Tax Credit. Eligible individuals (18 years and older) may claim this amount.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txqcalc	Calculate income tax (Quebec)

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect



ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	220.00	--	Quebec 2010-11 Budget Supp, Additional Info - pages A.8-A.24
ba12.mpr:	265.00	20.5%	Quebec 2010-11 Budget Supp, Additional Info - pages A.8-A.24
ba13.mpr:	269.39	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPIQU=1.016570
ba14.mpr:	274.22	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPIQU=1.017930
ba15.mpr:	279.49	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPIQU=1.019215
ba16.mpr:	284.98	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPIQU=1.019639
ba17.mpr:	290.69	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPIQU=1.020031

---

**QSTCSLA**      Quebec Solidarity Tax Credit QST component living alone amount

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter contains the amount of the QST component for the Quebec Solidarity Tax Credit that may be claimed and added to the basic amount (QSTCSBAS) by eligible individuals who live in a household without any other individuals who would be eligible for the Solidarity Tax Credit.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txqcalc	Calculate income tax (Quebec)

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	125.00	--	Quebec 2010-11 Budget Supp, Additional Info - pages A.8-A.24
ba12.mpr:	128.00	2.4%	Quebec 2010-11 Budget Supp, Additional Info - pages A.8-A.24
ba13.mpr:	130.12	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPIQU=1.016570
ba14.mpr:	132.45	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPIQU=1.017930
ba15.mpr:	135.00	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPIQU=1.019215
ba16.mpr:	137.65	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPIQU=1.019639
ba17.mpr:	140.41	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPIQU=1.020031

**QSTCSSP** Quebec Solidarity Tax Credit QST component spouse amount

---

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter contains the amount of the QST component for the Quebec Solidarity Tax Credit that may be claimed by eligible individuals in regard to their spouse. Only one spouse in a married couple can claim the Solidarity Tax Credit for the couple.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txqcalc	Calculate income tax (Quebec)

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	220.00	--	Quebec 2010-11 Budget Supp, Additional Info - pages A.8-A.24
ba12.mpr:	265.00	20.5%	Quebec 2010-11 Budget Supp, Additional Info - pages A.8-A.24
ba13.mpr:	269.39	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPIQU=1.016570
ba14.mpr:	274.22	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPIQU=1.017930
ba15.mpr:	279.49	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPIQU=1.019215
ba16.mpr:	284.98	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPIQU=1.019639
ba17.mpr:	290.69	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPIQU=1.020031

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter represents the family net income threshold above the Quebec Solidarity Tax Credit begins to be reduced. The credit will be reduced by the rate of QSTCRRF where the family or individual was eligible for both the QST and housing components of the tax credit, or at a rate of QSTCRRP if only eligible for the QST housing component of the Solidarity Tax Credit.

The previous year's income deflator, PYINC is applied to the family net income for the calculation of credit that is to be received in the last 6 months of the year, while the deflator for 2 years prior, PYINCP, is applied to family net income for credit amounts to be received in the first half of the year.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txqcalc	Calculate income tax (Quebec)

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect

ba11.mpr:	30875.00	--	Quebec Ministry of Finance
ba12.mpr:	31695.00	2.7%	Quebec Ministry of Finance
ba13.mpr:	32220.19	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPIQU=1.016570
ba14.mpr:	32797.90	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPIQU=1.017930
ba15.mpr:	33428.11	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPIQU=1.019215
ba16.mpr:	34084.60	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPIQU=1.019639
ba17.mpr:	34767.35	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPIQU=1.020031

## **QSTRBCRD** Quebec sales tax rebate base credit

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This amount is the base credit used to calculate the Quebec sales tax refund (imgstr) for Quebec Provincial Income Tax. The credit is base on family income. The calculation of the Sales Tax Rebate is activated with QSTRFLAG. A credit (QSTRCHILD) is added for each child in the family. A second credit is added (QSTRFTP3) when no spouse is present and at least one dependent child is present, and finally another credit is added (QSTRFTP4) is for a person living alone or with at least one dependent. The credit is reduced by the income considered at a rate QSTRRR.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txqcalc	Calculate income tax (Quebec)

### **VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	104.00	--	Quebec Income Tax 1997 - Attachment B & Line 585
ba98.mpr:	154.00	48.1%	Quebec Income Tax 1998 - Line 90

ba99.mpr:	154.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 1999 - Line 90
ba00.mpr:	154.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2000 - Line 90
ba01.mpr:	154.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2001 - Line 90
ba02.mpr:	158.00	2.6%	Quebec Income Tax 2002 - Line 90
ba03.mpr:	160.00	1.3%	Quebec Income Tax 2003 - Line 90
ba04.mpr:	163.00	1.9%	Quebec Income Tax 2004 - Line 90
ba05.mpr:	165.00	1.2%	Quebec Income Tax 2005 - Line 90
ba06.mpr:	169.00	2.4%	Quebec Income Tax 2006 - Line 90
ba07.mpr:	172.00	1.8%	Quebec Income Tax 2007 - Line 90
ba08.mpr:	174.00	1.2%	Quebec Income Tax 2008 - Line 90
ba09.mpr:	178.00	2.3%	Quebec Income Tax 2009 - Line 90
ba10.mpr:	179.00	0.6%	Quebec Ministry of Finance
ba11.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba11.mpr using CPIQU=1.020287
ba13.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPIQU=1.016570
ba14.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPIQU=1.017930
ba15.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPIQU=1.019215
ba16.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPIQU=1.019639
ba17.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPIQU=1.020031

## **QSTRCHILD** Quebec sales tax rebate children dependent credit

### **DESCRIPTION**

This amount is the child dependant credit used to calculate the Quebec sales tax refund (imqstr) for Quebec Provincial Income Tax.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txqcalc	Calculate income tax (Quebec)

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth Source
ba97.mpr:	21.00	-- Quebec Income Tax 1997 - Attachment B & Line 585
ba98.mpr:	0.00	-- Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	-- Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	-- Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	-- Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	-- Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	-- Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	-- Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	-- Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	-- Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	-- Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	-- Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00	-- Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00	-- Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00	-- Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00	-- Grown from ba11.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba13.mpr:	0.00	-- Grown from ba12.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	0.00	-- Grown from ba13.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	0.00	-- Grown from ba14.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	0.00	-- Grown from ba15.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	0.00	-- Grown from ba16.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000

## DESCRIPTION

The amount QSTREXT is the extra amount of sales tax credit. It is added to families who receive non-zero imqstr or who would have received some had they not received social assistance. There is no reduction rate applied to this extra amount.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txqcalc	Calculate income tax (Quebec)

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	100.00	--	Quebec Press release
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba11.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba13.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000



```

ba15.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba14.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba15.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba16.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000

```

## **QSTRFLAG** Quebec sales tax rebate activation flag

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

In calculating total tax credits for Quebec Provincial Income Tax, this parameter controls whether or not the Quebec Sales Tax Rebate is included in the Provincial Tax Credit (imptc). If set to a value of 1, the Quebec Sales Tax Rebate is included, if set to 0, it is not.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txqcalc	Calculate income tax (Quebec)

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Growth Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	1	-- Quebec Income Tax 1997 - Attachment B & Line 585
ba98.mpr:	1	-- Quebec Income Tax 1998 - Line 90
ba99.mpr:	1	-- Quebec Income Tax 1999 - Line 90
ba00.mpr:	1	-- Quebec Income Tax 2000 - Line 90
ba01.mpr:	1	-- Quebec Income Tax 2001 - Line 90
ba02.mpr:	1	-- Quebec Income Tax 2002 - Line 90
ba03.mpr:	1	-- Quebec Income Tax 2003 - Line 90

ba04.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2004 - Line 90
ba05.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2005 - Line 90
ba06.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2006 - Line 90
ba07.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2007 - Line 90
ba08.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2008 - Line 90
ba09.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2009 - Line 90
ba10.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Ministry of Finance
ba11.mpr:	0	--	Quebec 2010-11 Budget Supp, Additional Info - pages A.8-A.24 (see QSTCFLAG)
ba12.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

### **QSTRFTP3** Quebec sales tax rebate family type 3 credit

---

#### **DESCRIPTION**

This amount is the family type 3 dependant credit used to calculate the Quebec sales tax refund (imqstr) for Quebec Provincial Income Tax.

Family type 3 is when no spouse is present and at least one dependent child is present.

#### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txqcalc	Calculate income tax (Quebec)

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	12.00	--	Quebec Income Tax 1997 - Attachment B & Line 585
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba11.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba13.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba12.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba13.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba14.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba15.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba16.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000

### **QSTRFTP4** Quebec sales tax rebate family type 4 credit

---

## DESCRIPTION

This amount is the family type 4 dependant credit used to calculate the Quebec sales tax refund (imqstr) for Quebec Provincial Income Tax.

Family type 4 is for a person living alone or only with one or more dependent children

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txqcalc	Calculate income tax (Quebec)

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	53.00	--	Quebec Income Tax 1997 - Attachment B & Line 585
ba98.mpr:	103.00	94.3%	Quebec Income Tax 1998 - Line 90
ba99.mpr:	103.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 1999 - Line 90
ba00.mpr:	103.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2000 - Line 90
ba01.mpr:	103.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2001 - Line 90
ba02.mpr:	106.00	2.9%	Quebec Income Tax 2002 - Line 90
ba03.mpr:	108.00	1.9%	Quebec Income Tax 2003 - Line 90
ba04.mpr:	110.00	1.9%	Quebec Income Tax 2004 - Line 90
ba05.mpr:	112.00	1.8%	Quebec Income Tax 2005 - Line 90
ba06.mpr:	115.00	2.7%	Quebec Income Tax 2006 - Line 90
ba07.mpr:	117.00	1.7%	Quebec Income Tax 2007 - Line 90
ba08.mpr:	118.00	0.9%	Quebec Income Tax 2008 - Line 90
ba09.mpr:	121.00	2.5%	Quebec Income Tax 2009 - Line 90
ba10.mpr:	122.00	0.8%	Quebec Ministry of Finance
ba11.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba11.mpr using CPIQU=1.020287

```

ba13.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba12.mpr using
              CPIQU=1.016570
ba14.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba13.mpr using
              CPIQU=1.017930
ba15.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba14.mpr using
              CPIQU=1.019215
ba16.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba15.mpr using
              CPIQU=1.019639
ba17.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba16.mpr using
              CPIQU=1.020031

```

## **QSTRMAGE** Quebec sales tax rebate minimum age flag

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

When this flag is turned on, the Quebec Sales Tax Rebate eligibility is restricted to individuals aged 19 or over, unless married or with dependents.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txqcalc	Calculate income tax (Quebec)

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Growth Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	0	-- Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0	-- Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0	-- Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0	-- Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	1	-- Quebec Income Tax 2001 - Line 90
ba02.mpr:	1	-- Quebec Income Tax 2002 - Line 90
ba03.mpr:	1	-- Quebec Income Tax 2003 - Line 90

ba04.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2004 -
		Line 90	
ba05.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2005 -
		Line 90	
ba06.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2006 -
		Line 90	
ba07.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2007 -
		Line 90	
ba08.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2008 -
		Line 90	
ba09.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2009 -
		Line 90	
ba10.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Ministry of Finance
ba11.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **QSTRRR** Quebec sales tax rebate reduction rate

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This rate calculates the fraction of the eligible income (imqei) used in the computation of the Quebec sales tax refund (imqstr).

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txqcalc	Calculate income tax (Quebec)

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.03000	--	Quebec Income Tax 1997 - Attachment B & Line 585
ba98.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 1998 - Line 90
ba99.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 1999 - Line 90
ba00.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2000 - Line 90
ba01.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2001 - Line 90
ba02.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2002 - Line 90
ba03.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2003 - Line 90
ba04.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2004 - Line 90
ba05.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2005 - Line 90
ba06.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2006 - Line 90
ba07.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2007 - Line 90
ba08.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2008 - Line 90
ba09.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2009 - Line 90
ba10.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Quebec Ministry of Finance
ba11.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

**DESCRIPTION**

This is the value of the complimentary amount which people who filled the Single Tax System were allowed to add to their total tax credits. This amount will be multiplied by the Non-Refundable Tax Credit Rate (QNTCR) before being added to imqtotc. The complimentary amount replaces the tax credits for contributions to QPP, EI and the Health Services Fund. In cases where the total contributions to the QPP, EI and the Health Services Fund exceed this complimentary amount, taxpayers may claim the full value of their contributions. The Single Tax System was introduced for 2005 and replaces the former General and Simplified Tax Systems. Under the Single Tax System, QSFOPT is set to 1.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txqcalc	Calculate income tax (Quebec)

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	2965.00	--	Quebec Income Tax 2005 - Line 356
ba06.mpr:	3035.00	2.4%	Quebec Income Tax 2006 - Line 350
ba07.mpr:	3095.00	2.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2007 - Line 350
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect (replaced by increased QBXM)



ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect (replaced by increased QBXM)
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect (replaced by increased QBXM)
ba11.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect (replaced by increased QBXM)
ba12.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba11.mpr using CPIQU=1.020287
ba13.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPIQU=1.016570
ba14.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPIQU=1.017930
ba15.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPIQU=1.019215
ba16.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPIQU=1.019639
ba17.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPIQU=1.020031

**QTAP**      Quebec tax abatement proportion of basic federal tax

---

**DESCRIPTION**

Quebec residents are given a refundable tax credit on their federal taxes. This proportion is applied to Basic Federal Tax.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txcalc	Calculate federal income tax

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.16500	--	Federal Income Tax 1997 - Line 440

ba98.mpr:	0.16500	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 1998 - Line 440
ba99.mpr:	0.16500	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 1999 - Line 440
ba00.mpr:	0.16500	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2000 - Line 440
ba01.mpr:	0.16500	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2001 - Line 440
ba02.mpr:	0.16500	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2002 - Line 440
ba03.mpr:	0.16500	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2003 - Line 440
ba04.mpr:	0.16500	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2004 - Line 440
ba05.mpr:	0.16500	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2005 - Line 440
ba06.mpr:	0.16500	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2006 - Line 440
ba07.mpr:	0.16500	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2007 - Line 440
ba08.mpr:	0.16500	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2008 - Line 440
ba09.mpr:	0.16500	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2009 - Line 440
ba10.mpr:	0.16500	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2010 - Line 440
ba11.mpr:	0.16500	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2011 - Line 440
ba12.mpr:	0.16500	0.0%	Payroll Deductions Formulas 2012 - T4127
ba13.mpr:	0.16500	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.16500	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.16500	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.16500	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.16500	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

**QTPCFLG** Quebec transfer of recognized parental contribution to education  
activation flag

---

## DESCRIPTION

When QTPCFLG is set to 1, parents in Quebec can no longer get a tax credit for their dependent children 18 or over in full-time school who attend post-secondary school. Instead, children can transfer unused tax credits to their parents. Students who were in school for two terms can transfer credits up to a maximum of QESSNEEDS minus the Solidarity Tax Credit

(imgstc) while students who were in school for one term can transfer a maximum of QESSNEEDS minus QPSXM minus imgstc.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txqcalc	Calculate income tax (Quebec)
txqhstr	Compute family-related deductions or credits (Quebec)

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Budget 2007 (Feb) section A1.2.3
ba08.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2008 - Schedule S
ba09.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2009 - Schedule S
ba10.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2010 - Schedule S
ba11.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2011 - Schedule S
ba12.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

**DESCRIPTION**

This is the level of basic Quebec provincial tax payable (imbpt) above which no provincial income tested tax reduction (imqitr) is allowed.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txqcalc	Calculate income tax (Quebec)

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	10000.00	--	Quebec Income Tax 1997 - Line 440
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Budget Speech, 1997-1998
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Budget Speech, 1997-1998
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Budget Speech, 1997-1998
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba11.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba13.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000

```

ba15.mpr:    0.00      --      Grown from ba14.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:    0.00      --      Grown from ba15.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:    0.00      --      Grown from ba16.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000

```

## **QTRP**          Quebec tax Reduction proportion

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

The Quebec Provincial Tax reduction is calculated using this proportion of tax payable.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txqcalc	Calculate income tax (Quebec)

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Growth</b>	<b>Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	0.02000	--	Quebec Income Tax 1997 - Line 440
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Budget Speech, 1997-1998
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Budget Speech, 1997-1998
ba00.mpr:	0.00000	--	Budget Speech, 1997-1998
ba01.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect

```

ba12.mpr:    0.00000    --    Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:    0.00000    --    Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:    0.00000    --    Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:    0.00000    --    Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:    0.00000    --    Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:    0.00000    --    Copied from ba16.mpr

```

---

**QTUITRFFLG** Quebec flag to allow transfer of tuition tax credit to parents

**DESCRIPTION**

When this flag is turned on, students in Quebec transfer all of their unused tuition tax credit to their parents.

Note that when this flag is turned on, all of the student's extra tuition tax credit gets transferred to the parents in the SPSM. In real life, some students may choose not to transfer this credit to their parents but may, instead, choose to keep the credit for themselves and apply it in some future year.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txqcalc	Calculate income tax (Quebec)

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect

```

ba07.mpr: 1          --      Quebec Income Tax 2007 -
Schedule S
ba08.mpr: 1          --      Quebec Income Tax 2008 -
Schedule S
ba09.mpr: 1          --      Quebec Income Tax 2009 -
Schedule S
ba10.mpr: 1          --      Quebec Income Tax 2010 -
Schedule S
ba11.mpr: 1          --      Quebec Income Tax 2011 -
Schedule S
ba12.mpr: 1          --      Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr: 1          --      Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr: 1          --      Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr: 1          --      Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr: 1          --      Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr: 1          --      Copied from ba16.mpr

```

## **QTX**            Quebec income tax table [taxable income,basic provincial tax]

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This table represents the Taxable Income/Tax Rate tax curve for Quebec. The first column represents a level of taxable income defining the lower limit of a range. The second column is the amount of Basic Provincial Tax payable at the corresponding taxable income. The third column represents the marginal tax rate for the income range. Only the first and third columns of this table need be specified in the parameter file.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txqcalc	Calculate income tax (Quebec)
txqinet	Compute net income (Quebec)

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Source
ba97.mpr:	5	[Rows] Quebec Income Tax 1997 - Line 401
	0	0
	7000	(1120) 0.160
	14000	(2450) 0.190
	23000	(4340) 0.210
	50000	(10550) 0.230
ba98.mpr:	3	[Rows] Quebec Income Tax 1998 - Work Chart & Line 415
	0	0
	25000	(5000) 0.200
	50000	(10750) 0.230
ba99.mpr:		[Same] Quebec Income Tax 1999 - Work Chart & Line 401
ba00.mpr:	3	[Rows] Quebec Income Tax 2000 - Work Chart & Line 401
	0	0
	26000	(4940) 0.190
	52000	(10790) 0.225
ba01.mpr:	3	[Rows] Quebec Income Tax 2001 - Work Chart & Line 401
	0	0
	26000	(4420) 0.170
	52000	(9932) 0.212
ba02.mpr:	3	[Rows] Quebec Income Tax 2002 - Work Chart & Line 401
	0	0
	26700	(4272) 0.160
	53405	(9613) 0.200
ba03.mpr:	3	[Rows] Quebec Income Tax 2003 - Work Chart & Line 401
	0	0
	27095	(4335) 0.160
	54195	(9755) 0.200
ba04.mpr:	3	[Rows] Quebec Income Tax 2004 - Work Chart & Line 401
	0	0
	27635	(4422) 0.160
	55280	(9951) 0.200



ba05.mpr:	3		[Rows] Quebec Income Tax 2005 - Work Chart & Line 401
	0	0	0.160
	28030	(4485)	0.200
	56070	(10093)	0.240
ba06.mpr:	3		[Rows] Quebec Income Tax 2006 - Work Chart & Line 401
	0	0	0.160
	28710	(4594)	0.200
	57430	(10338)	0.240
ba07.mpr:	3		[Rows] Quebec Income Tax 2007 - Work Chart & Line 401
	0	0	0.160
	29290	(4686)	0.200
	58595	(10547)	0.240
ba08.mpr:	3		[Rows] Quebec Income Tax 2008 - Work Chart & Line 401
	0	0	0.160
	37500	(6000)	0.200
	75000	(13500)	0.240
ba09.mpr:	3		[Rows] Quebec Income Tax 2009 - Work Chart & Line 401
	0	0	0.160
	38385	(6142)	0.200
	76770	(13819)	0.240
ba10.mpr:	3		[Rows] Quebec Income Tax 2010 - Work Chart & Line 401
	0	0	0.160
	38570	(6171)	0.200
	77140	(13885)	0.240
ba11.mpr:	3		[Rows] Quebec Income Tax 2011 - Work Chart & Line 401
	0	0	0.160
	39060	(6250)	0.200
	78120	(14062)	0.240
ba12.mpr:	3		[Rows] Quebec Ministry of Finance
	0	0	0.160
	40100	(6416)	0.200
	80200	(14436)	0.240
ba13.mpr:	3		[Rows] Grown from ba12.mpr using CPIQU=1.016570
	0	0	0.160
	40764	(6522)	0.200
	81529	(14675)	0.240
ba14.mpr:	3		[Rows] Grown from ba13.mpr using CPIQU=1.017930
	0	0	0.160

	41495	(6639)	0.200	
	82991	(14938)	0.240	
ba15.mpr:	3		[Rows]	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPIQU=1.019215
	0	0	0.160	
	42292	(6767)	0.200	
	84586	(15226)	0.240	
ba16.mpr:	3		[Rows]	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPIQU=1.019639
	0	0	0.160	
	43123	(6900)	0.200	
	86247	(15524)	0.240	
ba17.mpr:	3		[Rows]	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPIQU=1.020031
	0	0	0.160	
	43987	(7038)	0.200	
	87975	(15836)	0.240	

## **QUIPF**      Quebec EI contribution rate

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

The proportion of EI insurable earnings payable as EI contributions for residents in Quebec when QPIPFLAG is set to 1.

This parameter applies to the EI program in Quebec only.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txinet	Compute net income

### **VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect

ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.01530	--	CRA News Release 2005- 075
ba07.mpr:	0.01460	-4.6%	CRA T4127- Effective January 1 2007
ba08.mpr:	0.01390	-4.8%	Finance News Release 2007- 084
ba09.mpr:	0.01380	-0.7%	Finance News Release 2008- 092
ba10.mpr:	0.01360	-1.4%	Government of Canada News Release 2009/10/16
ba11.mpr:	0.01410	3.7%	Payroll Deductions Formulas 2011 - T4127
ba12.mpr:	0.01470	4.3%	Payroll Deductions Formulas 2012 - T4127
ba13.mpr:	0.01470	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.01470	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.01470	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.01470	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.01470	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **QWITBAMT** Quebec Working Income Tax Benefit amount [family type]

### **DESCRIPTION**

This is the maximum Quebec Working Income Tax Benefit (WITB) refundable credit by family type. For the purposes of this program the family type used in order in these parameters are: person living alone, couple without children, single parent family and couple with children.

Eligible individuals are at least 19 years of age, who are not full-time students for more than 2 months in the taxation year (unless they had a dependant) and who are residents of Quebec.

Individuals/families will have their benefit calculated as QWITBPIR[family type] of each dollar of earned income in excess of QWITBMINE[family type] to this maximum. The credit may be reduced by QWITBRR for each dollar of their family net income in excess of QWITBPOT[family type].

This is a derived parameter which is created in mpc. QWITBAMT[family type] is derived as QWITBPIR[family type] \* (QWPTD[family type]-QWPEIPI[family type]).

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
mpc	Calculate derived model parameters and do edits
txcalc	Calculate federal income tax

**QWITBMINE** Quebec Working Income Tax Benefit Minimum Earnings Threshold  
[family type]

---

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter contains the minimum earnings threshold for eligibility for the Quebec refundable Working Income Tax Benefit (WITB) based on family type. For the purposes of this program the family type used in order in these parameters are: person living alone, couple without children, single parent family and couple with children.

This is a derived parameter which is created in mpc. QWITBMINE[family type] is equal to QWPEIPI[family type].

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
mpc	Calculate derived model parameters and do edits
txcalc	Calculate federal income tax

**QWITBPIR** Quebec Working Income Tax Benefit Phase in Rate [family type]

---

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter contains the phase in rate for the Quebec refundable Working Income Tax Benefit (WITB) based on family type. For the purposes of this program the family type used in order in these parameters are: person living alone, couple without children, single parent family and couple with children.

This rate is applied to earnings in excess of the minimum threshold of QWITBMINE[family type] of eligible individuals/couples, until the respective maximum benefit is attained (QWITBAMT[family type]).

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
mpc	Calculate derived model parameters and do edits
txcalc	Calculate federal income tax

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Source
ba97.mpr:	4	[Rows] Not in effect
0.00000		
0.00000		
0.00000		
0.00000		
ba98.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect
ba99.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect
ba00.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect
ba01.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect
ba02.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect
ba03.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect
ba04.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect
ba05.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect
ba06.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	4	[Rows] Federal Income Tax 2007 - Schedule 6 (5005-S6)
0.12000	--	
0.08000	--	
0.12000	--	
0.08000	--	
ba08.mpr:		[Same] Federal Income Tax 2008 - Schedule 6 (5005-S6)
ba09.mpr:	4	[Rows] Federal Income Tax 2009 - Schedule 6 (5005-S6)
0.20500	70.8%	
0.20500	156.3%	

0.12000	0.0%	
0.08000	0.0%	
ba10.mpr:	[Same]	Federal Income Tax 2010 - Schedule 6 (5005-S6)
ba11.mpr:	[Same]	Federal Income Tax 2011 - Schedule 6 (5005-S6)
ba12.mpr:	[Same]	WITB Calculation Sheet - 2012 tax year
ba13.mpr:	[Same]	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	[Same]	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	[Same]	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	[Same]	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	[Same]	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **QWITBPOT** Quebec WITB Net Income Phase-out Threshold [family type]

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This parameter contains the income threshold at which the maximum Quebec Working Income Tax Benefit (WITB) refundable credit begins to be reduced based on family type. For the purposes of this program the family type used in order in these parameters are: person living alone, couple without children, single parent family and couple with children.

The maximum credit amount QWITBAMT[family type] will be reduced by QWITBRR for each dollar of the family net income in excess of this amount for the respective family type.

This is a derived parameter which is created in mpc. QWITBPOT[family type] is derived as the minimum of  $QWPTD[family\ type]/(1-QEMPDEDP)$  and,  $QWPTD[family\ type]+QEMPDEDM$ .

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
mpc	Calculate derived model parameters and do edits
txcalc	Calculate federal income tax

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter contains the reduction rate for the Quebec refundable Working Income Tax Benefit (WITB). Eligible individuals and couples who are residents of Quebec will see their maximum benefit amount of QWITBAMT[family type] reduced by this rate for every dollar of net income in excess of QWITBPOT[family type].

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
mpc	Calculate derived model parameters and do edits
txcalc	Calculate federal income tax

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.20000	--	Federal Income Tax 2007 - Schedule 6 (5005-S6)
ba08.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2008 - Schedule 6 (5005-S6)
ba09.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2009 - Schedule 6 (5005-S6)
ba10.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2010 - Schedule 6 (5005-S6)

ba11.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2011 - Schedule 6 (5005-S6)
ba12.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	WITB Calculation Sheet - 2012 tax year
ba13.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **QWITBSAMT**Quebec WITB Supplement for Disabilities Amount

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This is the maximum Quebec Working Income Tax Benefit (WITB) Supplement for Disabilities refundable credit amount for non-student individuals who are at least 19 years of age, who are eligible for the disability tax credit in the taxation year and who are residents of Quebec.

Eligible individuals and couples will have their benefit calculated as QWITBSPIR[family type] of each dollar of earned income in excess of QWITBSMINE to this maximum. The credit may be reduced by the applicable reduction rate for each dollar of their net income in excess of the turndown threshold, QWITBSPOT[family type]. The reduction rate for individuals is QWITBSRR while the reduction rate of QWITBSCRR is used when both partners in a couple are eligible for the disability tax credit.

For the purposes of this program the family type used in order in these parameters are:

- person living alone,
- couple without children,
- single parent family, and
- couple with children.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
mpc	Calculate derived model parameters and do edits
txcalc	Calculate federal income tax



## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	240.00	--	Federal Income Tax 2007 - Schedule 6 (5005-S6)
ba08.mpr:	242.90	1.2%	Federal Income Tax 2008 - Schedule 6 (5005-S6)
ba09.mpr:	480.00	97.6%	Federal Income Tax 2009 - Schedule 6 (5005-S6)
ba10.mpr:	482.30	0.5%	Federal Income Tax 2010 - Schedule 6 (5005-S6)
ba11.mpr:	488.43	1.3%	Federal Income Tax 2011 - Schedule 6 (5005-S6)
ba12.mpr:	501.42	2.7%	WITB Calculation Sheet - 2012 tax year
ba13.mpr:	510.03	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPI=1.017171
ba14.mpr:	519.05	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPI=1.017685
ba15.mpr:	528.89	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPI=1.018957
ba16.mpr:	539.55	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPI=1.020155
ba17.mpr:	550.21	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPI=1.019757

## QWITBSCRR Quebec WITB Supplement for Disabilities Reduction Rate for eligible couples

---

### DESCRIPTION

This parameter contains the reduction rate for the Quebec refundable Working Income Tax Benefit (WITB) Supplement for Disabilities where both individuals in a couple are eligible for the disability tax credit. Eligible individuals will see their maximum benefit amount of QWITBSAMT reduced by this rate for every dollar of family net income in excess of QWITBSPOT[family type].

### CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txcalc	Calculate federal income tax

### VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.10000	--	Federal Income Tax 2007 - Schedule 6 (5005-S6)
ba08.mpr:	0.10000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2008 - Schedule 6 (5005-S6)
ba09.mpr:	0.10000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2009 - Schedule 6 (5005-S6)
ba10.mpr:	0.10000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2010 - Schedule 6 (5005-S6)

ba11.mpr:	0.10000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2011 -
			Schedule 6 (5005-S6)
ba12.mpr:	0.10000	0.0%	WITB Calculation Sheet -
			2012 tax year
ba13.mpr:	0.10000	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.10000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.10000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.10000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.10000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

**QWITBSMINE** Quebec WITB Supplement for Disabilities Minimum Earnings Threshold

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter contains the minimum earnings threshold required for eligibility for the Quebec refundable Working Income Tax Benefit (WITB) Supplement for Disabilities.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txcalc	Calculate federal income tax

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect

ba07.mpr:	1200.00	--	Federal Income Tax 2007 - Schedule 6 (5005-S6)
ba08.mpr:	1200.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2008 - Schedule 6 (5005-S6)
ba09.mpr:	1200.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2009 - Schedule 6 (5005-S6)
ba10.mpr:	1200.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2010 - Schedule 6 (5005-S6)
ba11.mpr:	1200.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2011 - Schedule 6 (5005-S6)
ba12.mpr:	1200.00	0.0%	WITB Calculation Sheet - 2012 tax year
ba13.mpr:	1200.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	1200.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	1200.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	1200.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	1200.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

## **QWITBSPIR Quebec WITB Supplement for Disabilities Phase in Rate [family type]**

### **DESCRIPTION**

This parameter contains the phase in rate for the Quebec refundable Working Income Tax Benefit (WITB) Supplement for Disabilities, based on family type. For the purposes of this program the family type used in order in these parameters are:

person living alone,

couple without children,

single parent family, and

couple with children.

For individuals who are eligible for the disability tax credit with earnings in excess of QWITBSMINE, this rate is applied to their earnings until the respective maximum benefit of QWITBSAMT is attained.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txcalc	Calculate federal income tax

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Source
ba97.mpr:	4	[Rows] Not in effect
0.00000		
0.00000		
0.00000		
0.00000		
ba98.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect
ba99.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect
ba00.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect
ba01.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect
ba02.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect
ba03.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect
ba04.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect
ba05.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect
ba06.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	4	[Rows] Federal Income Tax 2007 - Schedule 6 (5005-S6)
0.20000	--	
0.20000	--	
0.20000	--	
0.20000	--	
ba08.mpr:		[Same] Federal Income Tax 2008 - Schedule 6 (5005-S6)
ba09.mpr:	4	[Rows] Federal Income Tax 2009 - Schedule 6 (5005-S6)
0.40000	100.0%	
0.20000	0.0%	
0.40000	100.0%	
0.20000	0.0%	
ba10.mpr:		[Same] Federal Income Tax 2010 - Schedule 6 (5005-S6)

ba11.mpr:	[Same]	Federal Income Tax 2011 - Schedule 6 (5005-S6)
ba12.mpr:	[Same]	WITB Calculation Sheet - 2012 tax year
ba13.mpr:	[Same]	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	[Same]	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	[Same]	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	[Same]	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	[Same]	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **QWITBSPOT** Quebec WITB Supplement for Disabilities Net Income Phase-out Threshold [family type]

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This parameter contains the income threshold at which the maximum Quebec Working Income Tax Benefit (WITB) Supplement for Disabilities refundable credit begins to be reduced based on family type. For the purposes of this program the family type used in order in these parameters are: person living alone, couple without children, single parent family and couple with children.

The maximum credit amount QWITBSAMT will be reduced by QWITBSRR for each dollar of the family net income in excess of this amount for the respective family type.

This is a derived parameter which is created in mpc.  $QWITBSPOT[\text{family type}]$  is derived as  $QWITBAMT[\text{family type}]/QWITBRR + QWITBPOT[\text{family type}]$ .

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
mpc	Calculate derived model parameters and do edits
txcalc	Calculate federal income tax

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter contains the reduction rate for the Quebec refundable Working Income Tax Benefit (WITB) Supplement for Disabilities for eligible individuals. The maximum benefit amount of QWITBSAMT is reduced by this rate for every dollar of net income in excess of QWITBSPOT[family type].

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txcalc	Calculate federal income tax

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.20000	--	Federal Income Tax 2007 - Schedule 6 (5005-S6)
ba08.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2008 - Schedule 6 (5005-S6)
ba09.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2009 - Schedule 6 (5005-S6)
ba10.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2010 - Schedule 6 (5005-S6)
ba11.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2011 - Schedule 6 (5005-S6)

ba12.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	WITB Calculation Sheet - 2012 tax year
ba13.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **QWPCR**      Quebec Work Premium Credit Rate [family type]

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This parameter represents the credit rates used to calculate the maximum value for the Quebec Work Premium, based on family type. For the purposes of this program the family type used in order in these parameters are: person living alone, couple without children, single parent family and couple with children.

The value of the work premium is phased in by the credit rate QWPCR[family type] for employment income in excess of QWPEIPI[family type] until it reaches the maximum value QWPMAX[family type]. The amount of the work premium may then be reduced based on family income in excess of the income turndown QWPTD[family type] by the reduction rate QWPRR.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
mpc	Calculate derived model parameters and do edits
txqcalc	Calculate income tax (Quebec)

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	4	[Rows]      Not in effect
0.00000		
0.00000		
0.00000		
0.00000		



ba98.mpr:		[Same]	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:		[Same]	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:		[Same]	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:		[Same]	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:		[Same]	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:		[Same]	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:		[Same]	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	4	[Rows]	Quebec Income Tax 2005 - Line 456 & Schedule P(C)
	0.07000	--	
	0.07000	--	
	0.30000	--	
	0.25000	--	
ba06.mpr:		[Same]	Quebec Income Tax 2006 - Line 456 & Schedule P
ba07.mpr:		[Same]	Quebec Income Tax 2007 - Line 456 & Schedule P
ba08.mpr:		[Same]	Quebec Income Tax 2008 - Line 456 & Schedule P
ba09.mpr:		[Same]	Quebec Income Tax 2009 - Line 456 & Schedule P
ba10.mpr:		[Same]	Quebec Income Tax 2010 - Line 456 & Schedule P
ba11.mpr:		[Same]	Quebec Income Tax 2011 - Line 456 & Schedule P
ba12.mpr:		[Same]	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:		[Same]	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:		[Same]	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:		[Same]	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:		[Same]	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:		[Same]	Copied from ba16.mpr

---

**QWPEIPI**      Quebec Work Premium Employment Income Phase In [family type]

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter represents the vector by family type of the phase in credit rates used in the calculation of the Quebec Work Premium refundable tax credit. The work premium is based on family type, the order for this vector: person living alone, couple without children, single parent family and couple with children.

The value of the work premium is phased in by the credit rate QWPCR[family type] for employment income in excess of QWPEIPI[family type] until it reaches the maximum value QWPMAX[family type]. The amount of the work premium may then be reduced based on

family income in excess of the income turndown QWPTD[family type] by the reduction rate QWPRR.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
mpc	Calculate derived model parameters and do edits
txqcalc	Calculate income tax (Quebec)

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Source
ba97.mpr:	4	[Rows] Not in effect
	0.00	
	0.00	
	0.00	
	0.00	
ba98.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect
ba99.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect
ba00.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect
ba01.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect
ba02.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect
ba03.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect
ba04.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	4	[Rows] Quebec Income Tax 2005 - Line 456 & Schedule P(A)
	2400.00	--
	3600.00	--
	2400.00	--
	3600.00	--
ba06.mpr:		[Same] Quebec Income Tax 2006 - Line 456 & Schedule P
ba07.mpr:		[Same] Quebec Income Tax 2007 - Line 456 & Schedule P
ba08.mpr:		[Same] Quebec Income Tax 2008 - Line 456 & Schedule P
ba09.mpr:		[Same] Quebec Income Tax 2009 - Line 456 & Schedule P

```

ba10.mpr:      [Same]   Quebec Income Tax 2010 -
               Line 456 & Schedule P
ba11.mpr:      [Same]   Quebec Income Tax 2011 -
               Line 456 & Schedule P
ba12.mpr:      [Same]   Grown from ba11.mpr using
               NONE=1.0000
ba13.mpr:      [Same]   Grown from ba12.mpr using
               NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:      [Same]   Grown from ba13.mpr using
               NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:      [Same]   Grown from ba14.mpr using
               NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:      [Same]   Grown from ba15.mpr using
               NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:      [Same]   Grown from ba16.mpr using
               NONE=1.0000

```

## **QWPEXPFLG** Quebec Work Premium employment deductions application flag

### **DESCRIPTION**

When this flag is set to 1, allowable employment expenses (imqalex) and the clergy residence deduction (idclergy) are subtracted from employment related income in the calculation of the Quebec Work Premium; when set to 0, they are not deducted in the earned income test. The Quebec Work Premium is only calculated when QWPFLAG is set to 1.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txqcalc	Calculate income tax (Quebec)

### **VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect

ba00.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2005 - Line 456 & Schedule P(A)
ba06.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2006 - Line 456 & Schedule P(A)
ba07.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2007 - Line 456 & Schedule P(A)
ba08.mpr:	0	--	Quebec Income Tax 2008 - Line 456 & Schedule P(A)
ba09.mpr:	0	--	Quebec Income Tax 2009 - Line 456 & Schedule P(A)
ba10.mpr:	0	--	Quebec Income Tax 2010 - Line 456 & Schedule P(A)
ba11.mpr:	0	--	Quebec Income Tax 2011 - Line 456 & Schedule P
ba12.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **QWPFLAG** Quebec Work Premium refundable tax credit flag

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This flag activates the Quebec Work Premium when set to 1. The Work Premium, announced in the 2004 Quebec Budget, is designed to encourage low- and middle-income workers to enter, re-enter or stay in the labour market. Beginning in 2005, eligible individuals/families will receive a work premium in the form of a non-taxable refundable tax credit.

The parameters associated with the Work Premium (QWPCR, QWPEIPI, QWPMAX and QWPTD) are based on family types. For the purposes of this program the family type used in order in these parameters are: person living alone, couple without children, single parent family and couple with children.

The value of the work premium is phased in by the credit rate QWPCR[family type] for employment income in excess of QWPEIPI[family type] until it reaches the maximum value QWPMAX[family type]. The amount of the work premium may then be reduced based on

family income in excess of the income turndown QWPTD[family type] by the reduction rate QWPRR.

The calculated amount of the Work Premium is held in imqwrkpr, which is added to the amount of refundable tax credits, imptc. In the event that both spouses have employment income, the spouse with the higher net income is assigned the credit.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txqcalc	Calculate income tax (Quebec)

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2005 - Line 456 & Schedule P
ba06.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2006 - Line 456 & Schedule P
ba07.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2007 - Line 456 & Schedule P
ba08.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2008 - Line 456 & Schedule P
ba09.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2009 - Line 456 & Schedule P
ba10.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2010 - Line 456 & Schedule P
ba11.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2011 - Line 456 & Schedule P
ba12.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba12.mpr

ba14.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

---

## **QWPMAX**    Quebec Work Premium Maximum [family type]

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This parameter represents the maximum value for the Quebec Work Premium, based on family type. For the purposes of this program the family type used in order in these parameters are: person living alone, couple without children, single parent family and couple with children.

The value of the work premium is phased in by the credit rate QWPCR[family type] for employment income in excess of QWPEIPI[family type] until it reaches the maximum value QWPMAX[family type]. The amount of the work premium may then be reduced based on family income in excess of the income turndown QWPTD[family type] by the reduction rate QWPRR.

This is a derived parameter which is created in mpc.  $QWPMAX[family\ type]$  is derived as  $(QWPTD[family\ type] - QWPEIPI[family\ type]) * QWPCR[family\ type]$ .

.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
mpc	Calculate derived model parameters and do edits
txqcalc	Calculate income tax (Quebec)

---

## **QWPRR**    Quebec Work Premium Reduction Rate

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This parameter represents the reduction rate used to calculate the Quebec Work Premium when family income exceeds the income thresholds which are based on family type (QWPTD). This reduction rate is used for all family types.

The value of the work premium is phased in by the credit rate QWPCR[family type] for employment income in excess of QWPEIPI[family type] until it reaches the maximum value QWPMAX[family type]. The amount of the work premium may then be reduced based on family income in excess of the income turndown QWPTD[family type] by the reduction rate QWPRR.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txqcalc	Calculate income tax (Quebec)

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.10000	--	Quebec Income Tax 2005 - Line 456 & Schedule P(C)
ba06.mpr:	0.10000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2006 - Line 456 & Schedule P(C)
ba07.mpr:	0.10000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2007 - Line 456 & Schedule P
ba08.mpr:	0.10000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2008 - Line 456 & Schedule P
ba09.mpr:	0.10000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2009 - Line 456 & Schedule P
ba10.mpr:	0.10000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2010 - Line 456 & Schedule P
ba11.mpr:	0.10000	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2011 - Line 456 & Schedule P
ba12.mpr:	0.10000	0.0%	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0.10000	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.10000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr

ba15.mpr:	0.10000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.10000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.10000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

**QWPSEINC** Quebec Work Premium self-employment income concept flag

---

**DESCRIPTION**

When this flag is set to 0, self employment income including losses are included in the earned income concept for the Quebec Work Premium; when set to 1, only positive self employment income is included in the earned income test. The Quebec Work Premium is only calculated when QWPFLAG is set to 1.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txqcalc	Calculate income tax (Quebec)

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0	--	Quebec Income Tax 2005 - Line 456 & Schedule P(A)
ba06.mpr:	0	--	Quebec Income Tax 2006 - Line 456 & Schedule P(A)
ba07.mpr:	0	--	Quebec Income Tax 2007 - Line 456 & Schedule P(A)
ba08.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2008 - Line 456 & Schedule P(A)



ba09.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2009 - Line 456 & Schedule P(A)
ba10.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2010 - Line 456 & Schedule P(A)
ba11.mpr:	1	--	Quebec Income Tax 2011 - Line 456 & Schedule P
ba12.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **QWPTD**      Quebec Work Premium Income Turndown [family type]

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This parameter represents the income turndown amounts for the Quebec Work Premium, based on family type. For the purposes of this program the family type used in order in these parameters are: person living alone, couple without children, single parent family and couple with children.

The value of the work premium is phased in by the credit rate QWPCR[family type] for employment income in excess of QWPEIPI[family type] until it reaches the maximum value QWPMAX[family type]. The amount of the work premium may then be reduced based on family income in excess of the income turndown QWPTD[family type] by the reduction rate QWPRR.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
mpc	Calculate derived model parameters and do edits
txqcalc	Calculate income tax (Quebec)

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Source
ba97.mpr:	4	[Rows] Not in effect
0.00		
0.00		
0.00		
0.00		
ba98.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect
ba99.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect
ba00.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect
ba01.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect
ba02.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect
ba03.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect
ba04.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	4	[Rows] Quebec Income Tax 2005 - Line 456 & Schedule P(C)
9700.00	--	
14800.00	--	
9700.00	--	
14800.00	--	
ba06.mpr:	4	[Rows] Quebec Income Tax 2006 - Line 456 & Schedule P
9720.00	0.2%	
14884.00	0.6%	
9720.00	0.2%	
14884.00	0.6%	
ba07.mpr:	4	[Rows] Quebec Income Tax 2007 - Line 456 & Schedule P
9758.00	0.4%	
14982.00	0.7%	
9758.00	0.4%	
14982.00	0.7%	
ba08.mpr:	4	[Rows] Quebec Income Tax 2008 - Line 456 & Schedule P
9796.00	0.4%	
15044.00	0.4%	
9796.00	0.4%	
15044.00	0.4%	
ba09.mpr:	4	[Rows] Quebec Income Tax 2009 - Line 456 & Schedule P
9974.00	1.8%	
15314.00	1.8%	

9974.00	1.8%	
15314.00	1.8%	
ba10.mpr:	4	[Rows] Quebec Income Tax 2010 - Line 456 & Schedule P
10014.00	0.4%	
15368.00	0.4%	
10014.00	0.4%	
15368.00	0.4%	
ba11.mpr:		[Same] Quebec Income Tax 2011 - Line 456 & Schedule P
ba12.mpr:	4	[Rows] Grown from ba11.mpr using CPIQU=1.020287
10217.15	2.0%	
15679.77	2.0%	
10217.15	2.0%	
15679.77	2.0%	
ba13.mpr:	4	[Rows] Grown from ba12.mpr using CPIQU=1.016570
10386.45	1.7%	
15939.58	1.7%	
10386.45	1.7%	
15939.58	1.7%	
ba14.mpr:	4	[Rows] Grown from ba13.mpr using CPIQU=1.017930
10572.68	1.8%	
16225.38	1.8%	
10572.68	1.8%	
16225.38	1.8%	
ba15.mpr:	4	[Rows] Grown from ba14.mpr using CPIQU=1.019215
10775.83	1.9%	
16537.15	1.9%	
10775.83	1.9%	
16537.15	1.9%	
ba16.mpr:	4	[Rows] Grown from ba15.mpr using CPIQU=1.019639
10987.46	2.0%	
16861.92	2.0%	
10987.46	2.0%	
16861.92	2.0%	
ba17.mpr:	4	[Rows] Grown from ba16.mpr using CPIQU=1.020031
11207.55	2.0%	
17199.68	2.0%	
11207.55	2.0%	
17199.68	2.0%	

## DESCRIPTION

This amount is used for the first child of the family, to calculate the dependent child tax credits (imqdctc) for the Quebec Provincial Income Tax.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txqhstr	Compute family-related deductions or credits (Quebec)

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	2600.00	--	Quebec Income Tax 1997 - Attachment A(A) & Line 307
ba98.mpr:	2600.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 1998 - Line 367 & Schedule A(A)
ba99.mpr:	2600.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 1999 - Line 367 & Schedule A(A)
ba00.mpr:	2600.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2000 - Line 367 & Schedule A(A)
ba01.mpr:	2600.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2001 - Line 367 & Schedule A(A)
ba02.mpr:	2670.00	2.7%	Quebec Income Tax 2002 - Line 367 & Schedule A(A)
ba03.mpr:	2710.00	1.5%	Quebec Income Tax 2003 - Line 367 & Schedule A(A)
ba04.mpr:	2765.00	2.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2004 - Line 367 & Schedule A(A)
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect - Quebec Budget 2004
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect

```

ba10.mpr:    0.00      --      Not in effect
ba11.mpr:    0.00      --      Not in effect
ba12.mpr:    0.00      --      Grown from ba11.mpr using
CPIQU=1.020287
ba13.mpr:    0.00      --      Grown from ba12.mpr using
CPIQU=1.016570
ba14.mpr:    0.00      --      Grown from ba13.mpr using
CPIQU=1.017930
ba15.mpr:    0.00      --      Grown from ba14.mpr using
CPIQU=1.019215
ba16.mpr:    0.00      --      Grown from ba15.mpr using
CPIQU=1.019639
ba17.mpr:    0.00      --      Grown from ba16.mpr using
CPIQU=1.020031

```

## **QYXCM2**      Quebec dependent child #2 amount

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This amount is used for the second and subsequent children, to calculate the dependent child tax credits (imqdctc) for the Quebec Provincial Income Tax.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txqhstr	Compute family-related deductions or credits (Quebec)

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Growth</b>	<b>Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	2400.00	--	Quebec Income Tax 1997 - Attachment A(A) & Line 307
ba98.mpr:	2400.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 1998 - Line 367 & Schedule A(A)
ba99.mpr:	2400.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 1999 - Line 367 & Schedule A(A)

ba00.mpr:	2400.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2000 - Line 367 & Schedule A(A)
ba01.mpr:	2400.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2001 - Line 367 & Schedule A(A)
ba02.mpr:	2465.00	2.7%	Quebec Income Tax 2002 - Line 367 & Schedule A(A)
ba03.mpr:	2500.00	1.4%	Quebec Income Tax 2003 - Line 367 & Schedule A(A)
ba04.mpr:	2550.00	2.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2004 - Line 367 & Schedule A(A)
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect - Quebec Budget 2004
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba11.mpr using CPIQU=1.020287
ba13.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPIQU=1.016570
ba14.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPIQU=1.017930
ba15.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPIQU=1.019215
ba16.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPIQU=1.019639
ba17.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPIQU=1.020031

---

**QYPDL**      Quebec deduction limit for pension income

## DESCRIPTION

In calculating taxable income for Quebec Provincial Income Tax, this parameter represents the maximum level of pension income (imqipnst) that may be claimed as a deduction. The variable imqipnst represents the individual's taxable pension income under both the splitting and non-splitting of pension income schemes. See QSPLTPNSFLAG for more information on pension income splitting.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txqcalc	Calculate income tax (Quebec)
txqitax	Compute taxable income and individual credits (Quebec)

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	1000.00	--	Income Tax Return, 1997, Work Chart, line 374
ba98.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 1998 - Line 361 & Schedule B
ba99.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 1999 - Line 361 & Schedule B
ba00.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2000 - Line 361 & Schedule B
ba01.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2001 - Line 361 & Schedule B
ba02.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2002 - Line 361 & Schedule B(F)
ba03.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2003 - Line 361 & Schedule B(B)
ba04.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2004 - Line 361 & Schedule B(B)
ba05.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2005 - Line 361 & Schedule B(B)
ba06.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2006 - Line 361 & Schedule B(B)
ba07.mpr:	1500.00	50.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2007 - Line 361 & Schedule B(B)
ba08.mpr:	1500.00	0.0%	Quebec Income Tax 2008 - Line 361 & Schedule B(B)
ba09.mpr:	2000.00	33.3%	Quebec Income Tax 2009 - Line 361 & Schedule B(B)
ba10.mpr:	2010.00	0.5%	Quebec Income Tax 2010 - Line 361 & Schedule B(B)
ba11.mpr:	2035.00	1.2%	Quebec Income Tax 2011 - Line 361 & Schedule B(B)

ba12.mpr:	2090.00	2.7%	Form TP-1015.3-V 2012-01
ba13.mpr:	2124.63	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPIQU=1.016570
ba14.mpr:	2162.72	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPIQU=1.017930
ba15.mpr:	2204.28	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPIQU=1.019215
ba16.mpr:	2247.57	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPIQU=1.019639
ba17.mpr:	2292.59	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPIQU=1.020031

## **QYPPI**      Quebec deduction phase-in for pension income

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This value is used to scale the amount of the reduction which will be applied to the pension income tax credit. It is used in 1996 to simulate the phase-in of the income testing of the pension income credit.

Legislation relating to this parameter was introduced in the 1996 Quebec Budget. Individual seniors with pension incomes (imqipnst) above the threshold (QYPTD) of \$26,000 would have the amount of the maximum pension income credit (QYPDL) reduced (QYPRR) by 15% of income above that threshold. This reduction for higher income pensions was to be phased in over two years, with half the reduction applied in 1996 and the full reduction in 1997 and subsequent years.

See also imqritc, QYPRR, QYPDL, QYPTD.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txqitax	Compute taxable income and individual credits (Quebec)



## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth Source
ba97.mpr:	500.00	-- Income Tax Return, 1997, Work Chart, line 374
ba98.mpr:	0.00	-- No longer in effect. See QCALRFLG.
ba99.mpr:	0.00	-- Not in effect. See QCALRFLG
ba00.mpr:	0.00	-- Not in effect. See QCALRFLG
ba01.mpr:	0.00	-- Not in effect. See QCALRFLG
ba02.mpr:	0.00	-- Not in effect. See QCALRFLG
ba03.mpr:	0.00	-- Not in effect. See QCALRFLG
ba04.mpr:	0.00	-- Not in effect. See QCALRFLG
ba05.mpr:	0.00	-- Not in effect. See QCALRFLG
ba06.mpr:	0.00	-- Not in effect. See QCALRFLG
ba07.mpr:	0.00	-- Not in effect. See QCALRFLG
ba08.mpr:	0.00	-- Not in effect. See QCALRFLG
ba09.mpr:	0.00	-- Not in effect. See QCALRFLG
ba10.mpr:	0.00	-- Not in effect. See QCALRFLG
ba11.mpr:	0.00	-- Not in effect. See QCALRFLG
ba12.mpr:	0.00	-- Grown from ba11.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba13.mpr:	0.00	-- Grown from ba12.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	0.00	-- Grown from ba13.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	0.00	-- Grown from ba14.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	0.00	-- Grown from ba15.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	0.00	-- Grown from ba16.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000

---

### **QYPRR** Quebec deduction reduction rate for pension income

---

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter is the proportion of net pension income above a given threshold (QYPTD) which will be deducted from the non-refundable pension income tax credit amount (QYPDL).

Legislation relating to this parameter was introduced in the 1996 Quebec Budget. Individual seniors with pension incomes (imqipnst) above the threshold (QYPTD) of \$26,000 would have the amount of the maximum pension income credit (QYPDL) reduced (QYPRR) by 15% of income above that threshold. This reduction for higher income pensions was to be phased in over two years, with half the reduction applied in 1996 and the full reduction in 1997 and subsequent years.

See also imqritc, QYPTD, QYPPI.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txqitax	Compute taxable income and individual credits (Quebec)

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.15	--	Income Tax Return, 1997, Work Chart, line 374
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	No longer in effect. See QCALRFLG.
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect. See QCALRFLG
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect. See QCALRFLG
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect. See QCALRFLG
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect. See QCALRFLG
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect. See QCALRFLG
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect. See QCALRFLG
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect. See QCALRFLG
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect. See QCALRFLG
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect. See QCALRFLG
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect. See QCALRFLG
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect. See QCALRFLG
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect. See QCALRFLG
ba11.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect. See QCALRFLG
ba12.mpr:	0.00	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0.00	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.00	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.00	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.00	--	Copied from ba15.mpr

ba17.mpr: 0.00 -- Copied from ba16.mpr

## **QYPTD** Quebec deduction turn down for pension income

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

Individual seniors will have their non-refundable pension income tax credit reduced if their net pension income is above the value of this parameter.

Legislation relating to this parameter was introduced in the 1996 Quebec Budget. Individual seniors with pension incomes (imqipnst) above the threshold (QYPTD) of \$26,000 would have the amount of the maximum pension income credit (QYPDL) reduced (QYPRR) by 15% of income above that threshold. This reduction for higher income pensions was to be phased in over two years, with half the reduction applied in 1996 and the full reduction in 1997 and subsequent years.

See also imqritc, QYPRR, QYPPI.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txqitax	Compute taxable income and individual credits (Quebec)

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Growth</b>	<b>Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	26000.00	--	Income Tax Return, 1997, Work Chart, line 374
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	No longer in effect. See QCALRFLG.
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect. See QCALRFLG
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect. See QCALRFLG
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect. See QCALRFLG
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect. See QCALRFLG
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect. See QCALRFLG
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect. See QCALRFLG
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect. See QCALRFLG

```

ba06.mpr:    0.00      --      Not in effect. See QCALRFLG
ba07.mpr:    0.00      --      Not in effect. See QCALRFLG
ba08.mpr:    0.00      --      Not in effect. See QCALRFLG
ba09.mpr:    0.00      --      Not in effect. See QCALRFLG
ba10.mpr:    0.00      --      Not in effect. See QCALRFLG
ba11.mpr:    0.00      --      Not in effect. See QCALRFLG
ba12.mpr:    0.00      --      Grown from ba11.mpr using
                                DEFAULT=1.0000
ba13.mpr:    0.00      --      Grown from ba12.mpr using
                                DEFAULT=1.0000
ba14.mpr:    0.00      --      Grown from ba13.mpr using
                                DEFAULT=1.0000
ba15.mpr:    0.00      --      Grown from ba14.mpr using
                                DEFAULT=1.0000
ba16.mpr:    0.00      --      Grown from ba15.mpr using
                                DEFAULT=1.0000
ba17.mpr:    0.00      --      Grown from ba16.mpr using
                                DEFAULT=1.0000

```

---

**REFFLAG**    Read reference results file

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter invokes the reference variable facility. When this parameter is set to 1, the model will read a series of variables (REFVARS) from an SPSM results file (INPREF). Please see the *User's Guide* for details on the results file facility.

---

**REFVARS**    Reference results file variables [string]

---

**DESCRIPTION**

The REFVARS parameter lists the names of the variables that the user wishes to read from the results file, and can optionally be used to re-name these variables as well. Please see the *User's Guide* for details on the results file facility.

---

**REPNETFLAG**    Social program repayments reduce net income flag

---

**DESCRIPTION**

When set to 1, repayment of social benefits (EI, OAS) are used to reduce net income.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txinet	Compute net income
txitax	Compute taxable income and individual credits

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	1	--	Social benefits repayment
ba98.mpr:	1	--	Social benefits repayment
ba99.mpr:	1	--	Social benefits repayment
ba00.mpr:	1	--	Social benefits repayment
ba01.mpr:	1	--	Social benefits repayment
ba02.mpr:	1	--	Social benefits repayment
ba03.mpr:	1	--	Social benefits repayment
ba04.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax 2004 - Line 235
ba05.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax 2005 - Line 235
ba06.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax 2006 - Line 235
ba07.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax 2007 - Line 235
ba08.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax 2008 - Line 235
ba09.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax 2009 - Line 235
ba10.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax 2010 - Line 235
ba11.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax 2011 - Line 235
ba12.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **ROUNDFLAG** Round disposable and consumable income

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

ROUNDFLAG is normally activated, so that consumable and disposable income are rounded to the nearest dollar before being used for reporting or output purposes. Because SPSM results files always contain rounded data, this action ensures that base/variant comparisons that use disposable or consumable income will be identical whether BASMETH is 1 (read results file) or 2 (create base variables through simulation). When ROUNDFLAG is set to 0, this action is turned off. This action is useful in conjunction with the turning point facility, because otherwise the rounding of consumable income produces a large number of spurious turning points in the household tax function.

## **RRSPEINC** Increment to rrsp if conditions & rpp>0

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This parameter, defined in the database adjustment parameter file, is one of a group of parameters which allow the user to modify (generally increase) base year database values for RRSP contributions. RRSPEINC will be added to the RRSP contributions of all persons covered by a registered pension plan whose current RRSP contributions fall between RRSPEMIN and RRSPEMAX.

## **RRSPEMAX** Maximum (rpp+rrsp) for increment if rpp>0

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This parameter, defined in the database adjustment parameter file, is one of a group of parameters which allow the user to modify (generally increase) base year database values for RRSP contributions. Please see the description of RRSPEINC.

## **RRSPEMIN** Minimum (rpp+rrsp) for increment if rpp>0

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This parameter, defined in the database adjustment parameter file, is one of a group of parameters which allow the user to modify (generally increase) base year database values for RRSP contributions. Please see the description of RRSPEINC.

## **RRSPIFLAG** RRSP increment activation flag

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This parameter, defined in the database adjustment parameter file, activates a group of parameters which allow the user to modify (generally increase) base year database values for RRSP contributions. Please see the description of RRSPEINC and RRSPSINC.

## **RRSPSINC** Increment to rrsp if conditions & rpp=0

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This parameter, defined in the database adjustment parameter file, is one of a group of parameters which allow the user to modify (generally increase) base year database values for RRSP contributions. RRSPSINC will be added to the RRSP contributions of all persons not covered by a registered pension plan whose current RRSP contributions fall between RRSPSMIN and RRSPSMAX.

## **RRSPSMAX** Maximum (rrsp) for increment if rpp=0

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This parameter, defined in the database adjustment parameter file, is one of a group of parameters which allow the user to modify (generally increase) base year database values for RRSP contributions. Please see the description of RRSPSINC.

## **RRSPSMIN** Minimum (rrsp) for increment if rpp=0

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This parameter, defined in the database adjustment parameter file, is one of a group of parameters which allow the user to modify (generally increase) base year database values for RRSP contributions. Please see the description of RRSPSINC.

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter flag turns on or off the clawback of social assistance benefits. When this parameter is set to 0, no clawback of social assistance is performed. The social assistance clawback schemes are activated when this flag is set to 1. Social assistance benefits are clawed back by the appropriate amount depending on the province and the resulting value of social assistance is then used in the calculation of taxes and other programs where it is included. This parameter must also be used in conjunction with the provincial vector SACLAWPR when the clawback option is activated.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
samod	Compute social assistance or guarantees

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0	--	FLAG
ba98.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba99.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba00.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba01.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba02.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba03.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba04.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba05.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba06.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba07.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba08.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba09.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba10.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba11.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba12.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba13.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba12.mpr



ba14.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

**SACLAWOPT** Social assistance NCBS clawback include in tax/income flag

---

**DESCRIPTION**

When this flag is activated with a 1, the calculated amount of the clawback of social assistance benefits (imsaclaw) is added to federal taxes (imftax) and disposable income (immdisp). When this flag is set to 0, the calculated clawback amount is not added to federal income taxes and disposable income. Users can set this flag to 1 if the impact of the SA clawback on marginal taxes is desired.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
memo1	Compute memo items for reporting

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0	--	FLAG
ba98.mpr:	0	--	FLAG
ba99.mpr:	0	--	FLAG
ba00.mpr:	0	--	FLAG
ba01.mpr:	0	--	FLAG
ba02.mpr:	0	--	FLAG
ba03.mpr:	0	--	FLAG
ba04.mpr:	0	--	FLAG
ba05.mpr:	0	--	FLAG
ba06.mpr:	0	--	FLAG
ba07.mpr:	0	--	FLAG
ba08.mpr:	0	--	FLAG
ba09.mpr:	0	--	FLAG
ba10.mpr:	0	--	FLAG

```

ba11.mpr:    0          --      FLAG
ba12.mpr:    0          --      FLAG
ba13.mpr:    0          --      Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:    0          --      Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:    0          --      Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:    0          --      Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:    0          --      Copied from ba16.mpr

```

## **SACLAWPR** Social assistance clawback flag [prov]

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

SACLAWPR is a provincial vector of flags that turn on or off the clawback procedure in their particular province. It is used when SACLAWFLAG is equal to 1. The provincial vector allows the user to turn on or off the clawback procedures in provinces with the values 0 (no clawback) or 1 (clawback activated).

The Government of Quebec has stated that it agrees with the basic principles of the NCB. Quebec chose not to participate in the NCB because it wanted to assume control over income support for children in Quebec; however, it has adopted a similar approach to the NCB. As a result, the clawback for Quebec is not activated.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
samod	Compute social assistance or guarantees

### **VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Source
ba97.mpr:	10	[Rows] Not in effect
	0	
	0	
	0	
	0	
	0	

	0		
	0		
	0		
	0		
ba98.mpr:	10	[Rows]	NCB Progress Report
	0		
	1		
	1		
	0		
	0		
	1		
	1		
	1		
	1		
	0		
ba99.mpr:	10	[Rows]	NCB Progress Report
	1		
	1		
	1		
	0		
	0		
	1		
	1		
	1		
	1		
	0		
ba00.mpr:		[Same]	NCB Progress Report
ba01.mpr:		[Same]	NCB Progress Report
ba02.mpr:	10	[Rows]	HRDC Income Support Policy Group
	1		
	1		
	0		
	0		
	0		
	1		
	1		
	1		
	1		
	0		
ba03.mpr:		[Same]	HRDC Income Support Policy Group
ba04.mpr:	10	[Rows]	HRDC Income Support Policy Group
	1		
	1		
	0		

0			
0			
1			
0			
1			
1			
0			
ba05.mpr:		[Same]	HRDC Income Support Policy Group
ba06.mpr:	10	[Rows]	HRDC Income Support Policy Group
0			
1			
0			
0			
0			
1			
0			
0			
1			
0			
ba07.mpr:		[Same]	HRDC Income Support Policy Group
ba08.mpr:		[Same]	NCB Progress Report
ba09.mpr:		[Same]	NCB Progress Report
ba10.mpr:		[Same]	SPSD/M Development Team
ba11.mpr:	10	[Rows]	SPSD/M Development Team
0			
0			
0			
0			
0			
1			
0			
0			
1			
0			
ba12.mpr:		[Same]	SPSD/M Development Team
ba13.mpr:		[Same]	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:		[Same]	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:		[Same]	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:		[Same]	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:		[Same]	Copied from ba16.mpr

## DESCRIPTION

When the value of SAFLAG is set to 1, this parameter determines the way in which Social Assistance Payments (imisa) will be calculated for the elderly. It allows for different values for each province. These options are:

1. Social assistance is set to zero for all persons aged 65 and over and imgistsa is set to imigist.
2. For individuals over age 64 who received simulated Provincial GIS supplementation benefits Social Assistance benefits are set to zero and imgistsa is set to imigist. If no Provincial GIS supplement is assigned to an individual over age 64, the simulated social assistance reported by the SPSM is the same as the reported value on the database.
3. For all individuals over the age of 64 the value of simulated social assistance is set to the positive difference between reported and simulated social assistance and imgistsa is set to imigist.
4. For all individuals over the age of 64, the value of simulated social assistance is zeroed out and imgistsa is set to imigist only if the person received provincial GIS supplementation of 500 or more. Otherwise, social assistance is given and imgistsa is set to zero. This is done since the provinces only give T5007 slips for social assistance which is worth more than 500. Thus only these amounts should be on the T1, and thus in scope for SLID.
5. Give the amount of social assistance found on SLID to people over the age of 65 and set imgistsa to zero.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
gist	Compute Provincial GIS top-ups for elderly
mpc	Calculate derived model parameters and do edits
samod	Compute social assistance or guarantees

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Source	
ba97.mpr:	10	[Rows]	OPTION
	5		
	5		
	5		
	5		
	5		
	4		
	4		
	4		
	4		
	4		
ba98.mpr:		[Same]	OPTION
ba99.mpr:		[Same]	OPTION
ba00.mpr:		[Same]	OPTION
ba01.mpr:		[Same]	OPTION
ba02.mpr:		[Same]	OPTION
ba03.mpr:		[Same]	OPTION
ba04.mpr:		[Same]	OPTION
ba05.mpr:		[Same]	OPTION
ba06.mpr:		[Same]	OPTION
ba07.mpr:		[Same]	OPTION
ba08.mpr:		[Same]	OPTION
ba09.mpr:		[Same]	OPTION
ba10.mpr:		[Same]	OPTION
ba11.mpr:		[Same]	OPTION
ba12.mpr:		[Same]	OPTION
ba13.mpr:		[Same]	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:		[Same]	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:		[Same]	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:		[Same]	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:		[Same]	Copied from ba16.mpr

## DESCRIPTION

When SAFLAG is set to 1, social assistance is calculated, otherwise Modelled Social Assistance (imisa) is set to zero. See also SAELDOPTPR and the samod function description.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
samod	Compute social assistance or guarantees

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	1	--	To Calculate Social Assistance
ba98.mpr:	1	--	To Calculate Social Assistance
ba99.mpr:	1	--	To Calculate Social Assistance
ba00.mpr:	1	--	To Calculate Social Assistance
ba01.mpr:	1	--	To Calculate Social Assistance
ba02.mpr:	1	--	To Calculate Social Assistance
ba03.mpr:	1	--	SPSD/M Development Team
ba04.mpr:	1	--	SPSD/M Development Team
ba05.mpr:	1	--	SPSD/M Development Team
ba06.mpr:	1	--	SPSD/M Development Team
ba07.mpr:	1	--	SPSD/M Development Team
ba08.mpr:	1	--	SPSD/M Development Team
ba09.mpr:	1	--	SPSD/M Development Team
ba10.mpr:	1	--	SPSD/M Development Team
ba11.mpr:	1	--	SPSD/M Development Team

ba12.mpr:	1	--	SPSD/M Development Team
ba13.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

---

**SAMPLE**      Size of sample obtained

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter reports the proportion of sample used for processing. Valid values range from 0 to 1. Should the user interrupt a model run in progress the correct sampling ratio will be calculated and output in the control parameter (.cpr) file.

---

**SAMPLEREQ** Size of sample requested

**DESCRIPTION**

This control parameter allows the user to indicate the size of the sample requested for processing. The size of the sample actually obtained will be recorded in **SAMPLE**, and may differ from **SAMPLEREQ** for a number of reasons among which are:

- The input database file given by INPSPD had fewer records than required to generate the requested sample.
- The input results file given by INPBASMRS had fewer records than required because it was generated with a sample smaller than **SAMPLEREQ**.
- An SPSM execution always occurs with an integral number of households, therefore the resulting sample may deviate slightly from that requested.

---

**SAMTOPT**      Sask. alternative minimum tax option

**DESCRIPTION**

When Saskatchewan tax on taxable income is calculated (STXFLG = 1), there are four options as to how to calculate the provincial minimum tax.

When **SAMTOPT** is set to 1, then no provincial alternative minimum tax or minimum tax carryover is calculated.

When **SAMTOPT** is set to 2, then a percentage (**SAMTPCTF**) of the additional federal tax triggered by the federal minimum tax (**imamprv**) is added to the basic provincial tax (**imbpt**).



The definition of `imamprv` is determined by the provincial vector `AMTPRVDF`. The provincial minimum tax carryover credit (`impminco`) is calculated using `SAMTPCTF`.

When `SAMTOPT` is set to 3, the income used in the provincial tax calculation is replaced by the net income used for alternative tax purposes (`imamtinc`) for people who triggered the federal minimum tax. Then the `SAMTTX` rate, usually set to the smallest non-zero tax rate, is applied in order to get the provincial tax before the non-refundable tax credits. The provincial minimum tax carryover credit (`impminco`) is calculated using `SAMTTX`.

When `SAMTOPT` is set to 4, then a percentage (`SAMTPCTM`) of the minimum tax triggered by the federal minimum tax calculations represents the basic provincial tax (`imbpt`). Provincial surtaxes are then calculated using this amount. The provincial minimum tax carryover credit (`impminco`) is calculated using `SAMTPCTM`.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
<code>txsask</code>	Compute provincial taxes for Saskatchewan

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
<code>ba97.mpr:</code>	1	--	Not in effect
<code>ba98.mpr:</code>	1	--	Not in effect
<code>ba99.mpr:</code>	1	--	Not in effect
<code>ba00.mpr:</code>	1	--	Not in effect
<code>ba01.mpr:</code>	4	--	Provincial Alternative Minimum Tax, Form T1219 - 2001
<code>ba02.mpr:</code>	2	--	Provincial Alternative Minimum Tax, Form T1219 - 2002
<code>ba03.mpr:</code>	2	--	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2003
<code>ba04.mpr:</code>	2	--	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2004
<code>ba05.mpr:</code>	2	--	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2005
<code>ba06.mpr:</code>	2	--	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2006

ba07.mpr:	2	--	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	2	--	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	2	--	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	2	--	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	2	--	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	2	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	2	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	2	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	2	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	2	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	2	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

**SAMTPCTF** Sask. amt rate as pct of additional fed tax due to minimum tax

---

## DESCRIPTION

When Saskatchewan tax on taxable income is calculated (STXFLG=1) and SAMTOPT is set to 2, then a percentage (SAMTPCTF) of the additional federal tax due to the minimum tax is added to the basic provincial tax (imbpt).

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txsask	Compute provincial taxes for Saskatchewan

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect

ba01.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.50000	--	Provincial Alternative Minimum Tax, Form T1219 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	0.50000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	0.50000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	0.50000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	0.50000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	0.50000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	0.50000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	0.50000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	0.50000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	0.50000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	0.50000	0.0%	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0.50000	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.50000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.50000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.50000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.50000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

**SAMTPCTM** Sask. amt rate as pct of federal minimum tax amount

---

## DESCRIPTION

When Saskatchewan tax on taxable income is calculated (STXFLG=1) and SAMTOPT is set to 4, then a percentage (SAMTPCTM) of the minimum federal tax due to the minimum tax is used as basic provincial tax (imbpt). This calculated value is used in the determination of the provincial surtax.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txsask	Compute provincial taxes for Saskatchewan

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.50000	--	Federal Income Tax Form SK428- 2001
ba02.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

**SAMTTX** Sask. amt rate as tax on adjusted income

---

## DESCRIPTION

When Saskatchewan tax on taxable income is calculated (STXFLG=1) and SAMTOPT is set to 3, the income used in the provincial tax calculation is replaced by the net income used for alternative tax purposes (imamtinc) for people who triggered the federal minimum tax. Then the SAMTTX rate, usually set to the smallest non-zero tax rate, is applied in order to get the provincial tax before the non-refundable tax credits.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txsask	Compute provincial taxes for Saskatchewan

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

**SAPFLAG** Social assistance predicted value flag

---

## DESCRIPTION

When SAPFLAG is set to 1, predicted values of social assistance are used. Predicted values are equal to idisa when SATARGET is set to 0.5. Users can increase or decrease the number of families receiving SA by increasing or decreasing SATARGET.

Interval between 0.5 and 0.95 allows for a maximum increase of 3% in the number of families receiving SA. Interval between 0.05 and 0.5 allows for a maximum decrease of 3% in the number of families receiving SA. Individuals are selected and get idsapred when idsarank/1000 is lower than SATARGET.

See idsapred, idsarank.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
gist	Compute Provincial GIS top-ups for elderly
samod	Compute social assistance or guarantees

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0	--	SPSD/M Development Team
ba98.mpr:	0	--	SPSD/M Development Team
ba99.mpr:	0	--	SPSD/M Development Team
ba00.mpr:	0	--	SPSD/M Development Team
ba01.mpr:	0	--	SPSD/M Development Team
ba02.mpr:	0	--	SPSD/M Development Team
ba03.mpr:	0	--	SPSD/M Development Team
ba04.mpr:	0	--	SPSD/M Development Team
ba05.mpr:	0	--	SPSD/M Development Team
ba06.mpr:	0	--	SPSD/M Development Team
ba07.mpr:	0	--	SPSD/M Development Team
ba08.mpr:	0	--	SPSD/M Development Team
ba09.mpr:	0	--	SPSD/M Development Team
ba10.mpr:	0	--	SPSD/M Development Team
ba11.mpr:	0	--	SPSD/M Development Team
ba12.mpr:	0	--	SPSD/M Development Team
ba13.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

**DESCRIPTION**

Maximum annual Saskatchewan Income Plan benefits for each person in a married couple where both receive OAS/GIS. Calculated as a sum of monthly maximums.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
gist	Compute Provincial GIS top-ups for elderly

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	870.00	--	Saskatchewan Income Plan, Government of Saskatchewan
ba98.mpr:	870.00	0.0%	Saskatchewan Income Plan, Government of Saskatchewan
ba99.mpr:	870.00	0.0%	Saskatchewan Income Plan, Government of Saskatchewan
ba00.mpr:	870.00	0.0%	Saskatchewan Income Plan, Government of Saskatchewan
ba01.mpr:	870.00	0.0%	Saskatchewan Income Plan, Government of Saskatchewan
ba02.mpr:	870.00	0.0%	Saskatchewan Income Plan, Government of Saskatchewan
ba03.mpr:	870.00	0.0%	Saskatchewan Income Plan, Government of Saskatchewan
ba04.mpr:	870.00	0.0%	Saskatchewan Income Plan, Government of Saskatchewan
ba05.mpr:	870.00	0.0%	Saskatchewan Income Plan, Government of Saskatchewan
ba06.mpr:	870.00	0.0%	Saskatchewan Income Plan Regulations, 2002, Reg. 123/2005
ba07.mpr:	870.00	0.0%	Saskatchewan Income Plan Regulations, 2002, Reg. 123/2005

ba08.mpr:	870.00	0.0%	Saskatchewan Income Plan Regulations, 2002, Reg. 123/2005
ba09.mpr:	1860.00	113.8%	Saskatchewan Seniors Income Plan Regulations, Reg. 857/2008
ba10.mpr:	1860.00	0.0%	Saskatchewan Seniors Income Plan Regulations, Reg. 857/2008
ba11.mpr:	1860.00	0.0%	Saskatchewan Seniors Income Plan Regulations, Reg. 857/2008
ba12.mpr:	2160.00	16.1%	Saskatchewan Seniors Income Plan Regulations, Reg. 42/2012 (average)
ba13.mpr:	2580.00	19.4%	Saskatchewan Budget 2012
ba14.mpr:	2700.00	4.7%	Saskatchewan Budget 2012
ba15.mpr:	2820.00	4.4%	Saskatchewan Budget 2012
ba16.mpr:	2820.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	2820.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000

**SASKMINC** Saskatchewan GIS supplement minimum benefits: married

---

**DESCRIPTION**

Minimum annual Saskatchewan Income Plan benefits for each person in a married couple where both receive OAS/GIS. Calculated as a sum of monthly minimum.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
gist	Compute Provincial GIS top-ups for elderly

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	78.00	--	Saskatchewan Income Plan, Government of Saskatchewan



ba98.mpr:	78.00	0.0%	Saskatchewan Income Plan, Government of Saskatchewan
ba99.mpr:	78.00	0.0%	Saskatchewan Income Plan, Government of Saskatchewan
ba00.mpr:	78.00	0.0%	Saskatchewan Income Plan, Government of Saskatchewan
ba01.mpr:	78.00	0.0%	Saskatchewan Income Plan, Government of Saskatchewan
ba02.mpr:	78.00	0.0%	Saskatchewan Income Plan, Government of Saskatchewan
ba03.mpr:	78.00	0.0%	Saskatchewan Income Plan, Government of Saskatchewan
ba04.mpr:	78.00	0.0%	Saskatchewan Income Plan, Government of Saskatchewan
ba05.mpr:	78.00	0.0%	Saskatchewan Income Plan, Government of Saskatchewan
ba06.mpr:	78.00	0.0%	Saskatchewan Income Plan Regulations, 2002, Reg. 123/2005
ba07.mpr:	78.00	0.0%	Saskatchewan Income Plan Regulations, 2002, Reg. 123/2005
ba08.mpr:	78.00	0.0%	Saskatchewan Income Plan Regulations, 2002, Reg. 123/2005
ba09.mpr:	120.00	53.8%	Saskatchewan Seniors Income Plan Regulations, Reg. 857/2008
ba10.mpr:	120.00	0.0%	Saskatchewan Seniors Income Plan Regulations, Reg. 857/2008
ba11.mpr:	120.00	0.0%	Saskatchewan Seniors Income Plan Regulations, Reg. 857/2008
ba12.mpr:	120.00	0.0%	Saskatchewan Seniors Income Plan Regulations, Reg. 42/2012
ba13.mpr:	120.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	120.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	120.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	120.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	120.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000

## DESCRIPTION

Minimum annual Saskatchewan Income Plan benefits for single persons, or a married GIS recipient whose spouse is not receiving OAS/GIS/SPA. Calculated as a sum of monthly minimum.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
gist	Compute Provincial GIS top-ups for elderly

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	132.00	--	Saskatchewan Income Plan, Government of Saskatchewan
ba98.mpr:	132.00	0.0%	Saskatchewan Income Plan, Government of Saskatchewan
ba99.mpr:	132.00	0.0%	Saskatchewan Income Plan, Government of Saskatchewan
ba00.mpr:	132.00	0.0%	Saskatchewan Income Plan, Government of Saskatchewan
ba01.mpr:	132.00	0.0%	Saskatchewan Income Plan, Government of Saskatchewan
ba02.mpr:	132.00	0.0%	Saskatchewan Income Plan, Government of Saskatchewan
ba03.mpr:	132.00	0.0%	Saskatchewan Income Plan, Government of Saskatchewan
ba04.mpr:	132.00	0.0%	Saskatchewan Income Plan, Government of Saskatchewan
ba05.mpr:	132.00	0.0%	Saskatchewan Income Plan, Government of Saskatchewan
ba06.mpr:	132.00	0.0%	Saskatchewan Income Plan Regulations, 2002, Reg. 123/2005

ba07.mpr:	132.00	0.0%	Saskatchewan Income Plan Regulations, 2002, Reg. 123/2005
ba08.mpr:	132.00	0.0%	Saskatchewan Income Plan Regulations, 2002, Reg. 123/2005
ba09.mpr:	120.00	-9.1%	Saskatchewan Seniors Income Plan Regulations, Reg. 857/2008
ba10.mpr:	120.00	0.0%	Saskatchewan Seniors Income Plan Regulations, Reg. 857/2008
ba11.mpr:	120.00	0.0%	Saskatchewan Seniors Income Plan Regulations, Reg. 857/2008
ba12.mpr:	120.00	0.0%	Saskatchewan Seniors Income Plan Regulations, Reg. 42/2012
ba13.mpr:	120.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	120.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	120.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	120.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	120.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000

**SASKRR1** Saskatchewan GIS supplement reduction rate: single

---

**DESCRIPTION**

Saskatchewan Income Plan reduction rate for single pensioners. This rate is expressed as a proportion of the actual GIS dollar reduction.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
gist	Compute Provincial GIS top-ups for elderly

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	1.00000	--	Saskatchewan Income Plan, Government of Saskatchewan
ba98.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Saskatchewan Income Plan, Government of Saskatchewan
ba99.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Saskatchewan Income Plan, Government of Saskatchewan
ba00.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Saskatchewan Income Plan, Government of Saskatchewan
ba01.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Saskatchewan Income Plan, Government of Saskatchewan
ba02.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Saskatchewan Income Plan, Government of Saskatchewan
ba03.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Saskatchewan Income Plan, Government of Saskatchewan
ba04.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Saskatchewan Income Plan, Government of Saskatchewan
ba05.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Saskatchewan Income Plan, Government of Saskatchewan
ba06.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Saskatchewan Income Plan Regulations, 2002, Reg. 123/2005
ba07.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Saskatchewan Income Plan Regulations, 2002, Reg. 123/2005
ba08.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Saskatchewan Income Plan Regulations, 2002, Reg. 123/2005
ba09.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Saskatchewan Seniors Income Plan Regulations, Reg. 857/2008
ba10.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Saskatchewan Seniors Income Plan Regulations, Reg. 857/2008
ba11.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Saskatchewan Seniors Income Plan Regulations, Reg. 857/2008
ba12.mpr:	1.13200	13.2%	Saskatchewan Seniors Income Plan Regulations, Reg. 42/2012 (average)
ba13.mpr:	1.13200	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1.13200	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1.13200	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1.13200	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	1.13200	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

## DESCRIPTION

Saskatchewan Income Plan reduction rate for married pensioners whose spouses are not eligible for OAS/GIS. This rate is expressed as a dollar reduction for each one dollar actual GIS dollar reduction.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
gist	Compute Provincial GIS top-ups for elderly

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	3.00000	--	Saskatchewan Income Plan, Government of Saskatchewan
ba98.mpr:	3.00000	0.0%	Saskatchewan Income Plan, Government of Saskatchewan
ba99.mpr:	3.00000	0.0%	Saskatchewan Income Plan, Government of Saskatchewan
ba00.mpr:	3.00000	0.0%	Saskatchewan Income Plan, Government of Saskatchewan
ba01.mpr:	3.00000	0.0%	Saskatchewan Income Plan, Government of Saskatchewan
ba02.mpr:	3.00000	0.0%	Saskatchewan Income Plan, Government of Saskatchewan
ba03.mpr:	3.00000	0.0%	Saskatchewan Income Plan, Government of Saskatchewan
ba04.mpr:	3.00000	0.0%	Saskatchewan Income Plan, Government of Saskatchewan
ba05.mpr:	3.00000	0.0%	Saskatchewan Income Plan, Government of Saskatchewan
ba06.mpr:	3.00000	0.0%	Saskatchewan Income Plan Regulations, 2002, Reg. 123/2005

ba07.mpr:	3.00000	0.0%	Saskatchewan Income Plan Regulations, 2002, Reg. 123/2005
ba08.mpr:	3.00000	0.0%	Saskatchewan Income Plan Regulations, 2002, Reg. 123/2005
ba09.mpr:	3.00000	0.0%	Saskatchewan Seniors Income Plan Regulations, Reg. 857/2008
ba10.mpr:	3.00000	0.0%	Saskatchewan Seniors Income Plan Regulations, Reg. 857/2008
ba11.mpr:	3.00000	0.0%	Saskatchewan Seniors Income Plan Regulations, Reg. 857/2008
ba12.mpr:	3.39400	13.1%	Saskatchewan Seniors Income Plan Regulations, Reg. 42/2012 (average)
ba13.mpr:	3.39400	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	3.39400	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	3.39400	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	3.39400	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	3.39400	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

**SASKRR3** Saskatchewan GIS supplement reduction rate: SPA

---

**DESCRIPTION**

Saskatchewan Income Plan reduction rate for married pensioners whose spouses are receiving SPA. This rate is expressed as a dollar reduction for each one dollar actual GIS dollar reduction.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
gist	Compute Provincial GIS top-ups for elderly

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.33333	--	Saskatchewan Income Plan, Government of Saskatchewan

ba98.mpr:	0.33333	0.0%	Saskatchewan Income Plan, Government of Saskatchewan
ba99.mpr:	0.33333	0.0%	Saskatchewan Income Plan, Government of Saskatchewan
ba00.mpr:	0.33333	0.0%	Saskatchewan Income Plan, Government of Saskatchewan
ba01.mpr:	0.33333	0.0%	Saskatchewan Income Plan, Government of Saskatchewan
ba02.mpr:	0.33333	0.0%	Saskatchewan Income Plan, Government of Saskatchewan
ba03.mpr:	0.33333	0.0%	Saskatchewan Income Plan, Government of Saskatchewan
ba04.mpr:	0.33333	0.0%	Saskatchewan Income Plan, Government of Saskatchewan
ba05.mpr:	0.33333	0.0%	Saskatchewan Income Plan, Government of Saskatchewan
ba06.mpr:	0.33333	0.0%	Saskatchewan Income Plan Regulations, 2002, Reg. 123/2005
ba07.mpr:	0.33333	0.0%	Saskatchewan Income Plan Regulations, 2002, Reg. 123/2005
ba08.mpr:	0.33333	0.0%	Saskatchewan Income Plan Regulations, 2002, Reg. 123/2005
ba09.mpr:	0.33333	0.0%	Saskatchewan Seniors Income Plan Regulations, Reg. 857/2008
ba10.mpr:	0.33333	0.0%	Saskatchewan Seniors Income Plan Regulations, Reg. 857/2008
ba11.mpr:	0.33333	0.0%	Saskatchewan Seniors Income Plan Regulations, Reg. 857/2008
ba12.mpr:	0.37732	13.2%	Saskatchewan Seniors Income Plan Regulations, Reg. 42/2012 (average)
ba13.mpr:	0.37732	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.37732	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.37732	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.37732	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.37732	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

---

**SASKRR4** Saskatchewan GIS supplement reduction rate: married

**DESCRIPTION**

Saskatchewan Income Plan reduction rate for married pensioners who are both eligible. This rate is expressed as a proportion of the actual GIS dollar reduction.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
gist	Compute Provincial GIS top-ups for elderly

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	1.00000	--	Saskatchewan Income Plan, Government of Saskatchewan
ba98.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Saskatchewan Income Plan, Government of Saskatchewan
ba99.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Saskatchewan Income Plan, Government of Saskatchewan
ba00.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Saskatchewan Income Plan, Government of Saskatchewan
ba01.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Saskatchewan Income Plan, Government of Saskatchewan
ba02.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Saskatchewan Income Plan, Government of Saskatchewan
ba03.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Saskatchewan Income Plan, Government of Saskatchewan
ba04.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Saskatchewan Income Plan, Government of Saskatchewan
ba05.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Saskatchewan Income Plan, Government of Saskatchewan
ba06.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Saskatchewan Income Plan Regulations, 2002, Reg. 123/2005
ba07.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Saskatchewan Income Plan Regulations, 2002, Reg. 123/2005
ba08.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Saskatchewan Income Plan Regulations, 2002, Reg. 123/2005
ba09.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Saskatchewan Seniors Income Plan Regulations, Reg. 857/2008
ba10.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Saskatchewan Seniors Income Plan Regulations, Reg. 857/2008
ba11.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Saskatchewan Seniors Income Plan Regulations, Reg. 857/2008



ba12.mpr:	1.16200	16.2%	Saskatchewan Seniors Income Plan Regulations, Reg. 42/2012 (average)
ba13.mpr:	1.16200	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1.16200	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1.16200	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1.16200	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	1.16200	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

---

**SASKS**      Saskatchewan GIS supplement: single pensioners

---

**DESCRIPTION**

Maximum annual Saskatchewan Income Plan benefits for single persons, or a married GIS recipient whose spouse is not receiving OAS/GIS/SPA. Calculated as a sum of monthly maximums.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
gist	Compute Provincial GIS top-ups for elderly

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	1080.00	--	Saskatchewan Income Plan, Government of Saskatchewan
ba98.mpr:	1080.00	0.0%	Saskatchewan Income Plan, Government of Saskatchewan
ba99.mpr:	1080.00	0.0%	Saskatchewan Income Plan, Government of Saskatchewan
ba00.mpr:	1080.00	0.0%	Saskatchewan Income Plan, Government of Saskatchewan
ba01.mpr:	1080.00	0.0%	Saskatchewan Income Plan, Government of Saskatchewan
ba02.mpr:	1080.00	0.0%	Saskatchewan Income Plan, Government of Saskatchewan

ba03.mpr:	1080.00	0.0%	Saskatchewan Income Plan, Government of Saskatchewan
ba04.mpr:	1080.00	0.0%	Saskatchewan Income Plan, Government of Saskatchewan
ba05.mpr:	1080.00	0.0%	Saskatchewan Income Plan, Government of Saskatchewan
ba06.mpr:	1080.00	0.0%	Saskatchewan Income Plan Regulations, 2002, Reg. 123/2005
ba07.mpr:	1080.00	0.0%	Saskatchewan Income Plan Regulations, 2002, Reg. 123/2005
ba08.mpr:	1080.00	0.0%	Saskatchewan Income Plan Regulations, 2002, Reg. 123/2005
ba09.mpr:	2280.00	111.1%	Saskatchewan Seniors Income Plan Regulations, Reg. 857/2008
ba10.mpr:	2280.00	0.0%	Saskatchewan Seniors Income Plan Regulations, Reg. 857/2008
ba11.mpr:	2280.00	0.0%	Saskatchewan Seniors Income Plan Regulations, Reg. 857/2008
ba12.mpr:	2580.00	13.2%	Saskatchewan Seniors Income Plan Regulations, Reg. 42/2012 (average)
ba13.mpr:	3000.00	16.3%	Saskatchewan Budget 2012
ba14.mpr:	3120.00	4.0%	Saskatchewan Budget 2012
ba15.mpr:	3240.00	3.8%	Saskatchewan Budget 2012
ba16.mpr:	3240.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	3240.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000

**SASKTECA** Saskatchewan GIS supplement temporary energy cost allowance

---

**DESCRIPTION**

Saskatchewan Income Plan benefit recipients, not living in institutions, will receive this amount as a temporary energy cost allowance to alleviate hardship resulting from high energy costs. It is a temporary measure for December 2005 to April 2006.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
gist	Compute Provincial GIS top-ups for elderly

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	20.00	--	Saskatchewan Income Plan, Reg. 123/2005
ba06.mpr:	80.00	300.0%	Saskatchewan Income Plan, Reg. 123/2005
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba13.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba12.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba13.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba14.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba15.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba16.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000

**SATARGET** Social assistance target for predicted SA

---

## DESCRIPTION

When SAPFLAG is set to 1, predicted values of social assistance are used. Predicted values are equal to idisa when SATARGET is set to 0.5. Users can increase or decrease the number of families receiving SA by increasing or decreasing SATARGET.

Interval between 0.5 and 0.95 allows for a maximum increase of 75% in the number of families receiving SA. Interval between 0.05 and 0.5 allows for a maximum decrease of 75% in the number of families receiving SA. Individuals are selected and get idsapred when idsarank/1000 is lower than SATARGET. Maximum variation may vary by province.

See SAPFLAG, idsapred, idsarank.

For more information on how to change the number of SA recipients, see the *User's Guide* under Miscellaneous Facilities.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
gist	Compute Provincial GIS top-ups for elderly
samod	Compute social assistance or guarantees

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Source
ba97.mpr:	10	[Rows] SPSD/M Development Team
0.50000		
0.50000		
0.50000		
0.50000		
0.50000		
0.50000		
0.50000		
0.50000		
0.50000		
0.50000		
ba98.mpr:		[Same] SPSD/M Development Team
ba99.mpr:		[Same] SPSD/M Development Team
ba00.mpr:		[Same] SPSD/M Development Team
ba01.mpr:		[Same] SPSD/M Development Team
ba02.mpr:		[Same] SPSD/M Development Team
ba03.mpr:		[Same] SPSD/M Development Team
ba04.mpr:		[Same] SPSD/M Development Team
ba05.mpr:		[Same] SPSD/M Development Team
ba06.mpr:		[Same] SPSD/M Development Team

ba07.mpr:	[Same]	SPSD/M Development Team
ba08.mpr:	[Same]	SPSD/M Development Team
ba09.mpr:	[Same]	SPSD/M Development Team
ba10.mpr:	[Same]	SPSD/M Development Team
ba11.mpr:	[Same]	SPSD/M Development Team
ba12.mpr:	[Same]	SPSD/M Development Team
ba13.mpr:	[Same]	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	[Same]	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	[Same]	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	[Same]	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	[Same]	Copied from ba16.mpr

**SAXM**      Sask. Age Amount

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This is the maximum value of the Saskatchewan age non-refundable tax credit before any reductions are applied. The parameter is only used when a provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (STXFLG = 1).

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txsask	Compute provincial taxes for Saskatchewan

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	3619.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	3728.00	3.0%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2002

ba03.mpr:	3787.00	1.6%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	3912.00	3.3%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	3979.00	1.7%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	4066.00	2.2%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	4156.00	2.2%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	4235.00	1.9%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	4340.00	2.5%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	4366.00	0.6%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	4428.00	1.4%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	4552.00	2.8%	Form TD1SK E (12)
ba13.mpr:	4632.50	1.8%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPISA=1.017685
ba14.mpr:	4716.66	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPISA=1.018167
ba15.mpr:	4804.48	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPISA=1.018619
ba16.mpr:	4899.62	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPISA=1.019802
ba17.mpr:	4998.42	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPISA=1.020164

---

**SAXRR**      Sask. Age Amount credit reduction rate

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter is the proportion of net income above a given threshold (SAXTD) which will be deducted from the provincial non-refundable age tax credit amount (SAXM). The parameter is only used when the Saskatchewan provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (STXFLG = 1).

See also impatxc, SAXTD.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txsask	Compute provincial taxes for Saskatchewan

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.15000	--	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Form TD1SK-WS E (12)
ba13.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr

ba17.mpr: 0.15000 0.0% Copied from ba16.mpr

**SAXTD** Sask. Age Amount net income turndown

---

**DESCRIPTION**

Individual seniors will have their non-refundable age tax credit reduced if their net income is above the value of this parameter. The parameter is only used when the Saskatchewan provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (STXFLG = 1).

See also impatxc, SAXRR

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txsask	Compute provincial taxes for Saskatchewan

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	26941.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	27749.00	3.0%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	28193.00	1.6%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	29124.00	3.3%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	29619.00	1.7%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2005



ba06.mpr:	30270.00	2.2%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	30936.00	2.2%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	31524.00	1.9%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	32312.00	2.5%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	32506.00	0.6%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	32961.00	1.4%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	33884.00	2.8%	Form TD1SK E (12)
ba13.mpr:	34483.24	1.8%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPISA=1.017685
ba14.mpr:	35109.70	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPISA=1.018167
ba15.mpr:	35763.41	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPISA=1.018619
ba16.mpr:	36471.60	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPISA=1.019802
ba17.mpr:	37207.01	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPISA=1.020164

**SBXM**      Sask. Basic Personal Exemption/amount

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter represents the basic exemption when Saskatchewan tax is calculated as a tax on taxable income. It is only calculated when STXFLG is set to 1.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txsask	Compute provincial taxes for Saskatchewan

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	8000.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	8000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	8000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	8264.00	3.3%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	8404.00	1.7%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	8589.00	2.2%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	8778.00	2.2%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	12945.00	47.5%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	13269.00	2.5%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	13348.00	0.6%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	14535.00	8.9%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	14942.00	2.8%	Form TD1SK E (12)
ba13.mpr:	15206.25	1.8%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPISA=1.017685
ba14.mpr:	15482.50	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPISA=1.018167
ba15.mpr:	15770.77	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPISA=1.018619
ba16.mpr:	16083.06	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPISA=1.019802
ba17.mpr:	16407.36	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPISA=1.020164

## DESCRIPTION

This is the maximum amount of Saskatchewan Child Benefit for the first dependent child in the family.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the benefit programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txsask	Compute provincial taxes for Saskatchewan

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	900.00	--	Saskatchewan budget 1998
ba99.mpr:	720.00	-20.0%	Sask. Child Benefit Regulations Amendment
ba00.mpr:	528.00	-26.7%	Sask. Child Benefit Regulations Amendment
ba01.mpr:	250.00	-52.7%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114-12
ba02.mpr:	212.00	-15.2%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 02)
ba03.mpr:	42.00	-80.2%	Sask. Child Benefit Regulations Amendment
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Saskatchewan Reg. 36/2004 - June 9, 2004

```

ba05.mpr:    0.00      --      Saskatchewan Child Benefit
Regulations
ba06.mpr:    0.00      --      Not in effect - Repealed
Sask Reg 113/2006
ba07.mpr:    0.00      --      Not in effect
ba08.mpr:    0.00      --      Not in effect
ba09.mpr:    0.00      --      Not in effect
ba10.mpr:    0.00      --      Not in effect
ba11.mpr:    0.00      --      Not in effect
ba12.mpr:    0.00      --      Not in effect
ba13.mpr:    0.00      --      Grown from ba12.mpr using
DEFAULT=1.0000
ba14.mpr:    0.00      --      Grown from ba13.mpr using
DEFAULT=1.0000
ba15.mpr:    0.00      --      Grown from ba14.mpr using
DEFAULT=1.0000
ba16.mpr:    0.00      --      Grown from ba15.mpr using
DEFAULT=1.0000
ba17.mpr:    0.00      --      Grown from ba16.mpr using
DEFAULT=1.0000

```

---

**SCB1P**                      Sask Child Benefit max for 1st child for 1st half of year

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This is the maximum amount of Saskatchewan Child Benefit for the first dependent child in the family.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the FCBENCAL is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txsask	Compute provincial taxes for Saskatchewan

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	900.00	--	Saskatchewan budget 1998
ba00.mpr:	720.00	-20.0%	Sask. Child Benefit Regulations Amendment
ba01.mpr:	528.00	-26.7%	Sask. Child Benefit Regulations Amendment
ba02.mpr:	250.00	-52.7%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114-12
ba03.mpr:	212.00	-15.2%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 02)
ba04.mpr:	42.00	-80.2%	Sask. Child Benefit Regulations Amendment
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Saskatchewan Reg. 36/2004 - June 9, 2004
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Saskatchewan Child Benefit Regulations
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect - Repealed Sask Reg 113/2006
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba13.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba14.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba13.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba14.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba15.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba16.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000

## DESCRIPTION

This is the maximum amount of Saskatchewan Child Benefit for the second dependent child in the family.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the benefit programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txsask	Compute provincial taxes for Saskatchewan

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	1104.00	--	Saskatchewan budget 1998
ba99.mpr:	924.00	-16.3%	Sask. Child Benefit Regulations Amendment
ba00.mpr:	738.00	-20.1%	Sask. Child Benefit Regulations Amendment
ba01.mpr:	454.00	-38.5%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114-12
ba02.mpr:	422.00	-7.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 02)
ba03.mpr:	255.00	-39.6%	Sask. Child Benefit Regulations Amendment
ba04.mpr:	214.00	-16.1%	Saskatchewan Reg. 36/2004 - June 9, 2004

ba05.mpr:	7.00	-96.7%	Saskatchewan Child Benefit Regulations 141/2005
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect - Repealed Sask Reg 113/2006
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba13.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba12.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba13.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba14.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba15.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba16.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000

---

**SCB2P**                      Sask Child Benefit max for 2nd child for 1st half of year

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This is the maximum amount of Saskatchewan Child Benefit for the second dependent child in the family.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the FCBENCAL is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txsask	Compute provincial taxes for Saskatchewan

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	1104.00	--	Saskatchewan budget 1998
ba00.mpr:	924.00	-16.3%	Sask. Child Benefit Regulations Amendment
ba01.mpr:	738.00	-20.1%	Sask. Child Benefit Regulations Amendment
ba02.mpr:	454.00	-38.5%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114-12
ba03.mpr:	422.00	-7.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 02)
ba04.mpr:	255.00	-39.6%	Sask. Child Benefit Regulations Amendment
ba05.mpr:	214.00	-16.1%	Saskatchewan Reg. 36/2004 - June 9, 2004
ba06.mpr:	7.00	-96.7%	Saskatchewan Child Benefit Regulations 141/2005
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect - Repealed Sask Reg 113/2006
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba13.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba14.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba13.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba14.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba15.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba16.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000



## DESCRIPTION

This is the maximum amount of Saskatchewan Child Benefit for the third (or more) dependent child in the family.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the benefit programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txsask	Compute provincial taxes for Saskatchewan

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	1176.00	--	Saskatchewan budget 1998
ba99.mpr:	996.00	-15.3%	Sask. Child Benefit Regulations Amendment
ba00.mpr:	812.00	-18.5%	Sask. Child Benefit Regulations Amendment
ba01.mpr:	526.00	-35.2%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114-12
ba02.mpr:	497.00	-5.5%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 02)
ba03.mpr:	330.00	-33.6%	Sask. Child Benefit Regulations Amendment
ba04.mpr:	291.00	-11.8%	Saskatchewan Reg. 36/2004 - June 9, 2004

ba05.mpr:	86.00	-70.4%	Saskatchewan Child Benefit Regulations 141/2005
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect - Repealed Sask Reg 113/2006
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba13.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba12.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba13.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba14.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba15.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba16.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000

---

**SCB3P**                      Sask Child Benefit max for 3rd and additional child for 1st half of year

**DESCRIPTION**

This is the maximum amount of Saskatchewan Child Benefit for the third (or more) dependent child in the family.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the FCBENCAL is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txsask	Compute provincial taxes for Saskatchewan

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	1176.00	--	Saskatchewan budget 1998
ba00.mpr:	996.00	-15.3%	Sask. Child Benefit Regulations Amendment
ba01.mpr:	812.00	-18.5%	Sask. Child Benefit Regulations Amendment
ba02.mpr:	526.00	-35.2%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114-12
ba03.mpr:	497.00	-5.5%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 02)
ba04.mpr:	330.00	-33.6%	Sask. Child Benefit Regulations Amendment
ba05.mpr:	291.00	-11.8%	Saskatchewan Reg. 36/2004 - June 9, 2004
ba06.mpr:	86.00	-70.4%	Saskatchewan Child Benefit Regulations 141/2005
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect - Repealed Sask Reg 113/2006
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba13.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba14.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba13.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba14.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba15.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba16.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000

## DESCRIPTION

This flag turns on or off the Saskatchewan Child Benefit.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txsask	Compute provincial taxes for Saskatchewan

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth Source
ba97.mpr:	0	-- Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	1	-- Saskatchewan budget 1998
ba99.mpr:	1	-- Sask. Child Benefit Regulations
ba00.mpr:	1	-- Sask. Child Benefit Regulations
ba01.mpr:	1	-- Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114-12
ba02.mpr:	1	-- Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 02)
ba03.mpr:	1	-- Sask. Child Benefit Regulations Amendment
ba04.mpr:	1	-- Saskatchewan Reg. 36/2004 - June 9, 2004
ba05.mpr:	1	-- Saskatchewan Child Benefit Regulations
ba06.mpr:	0	-- Not in effect - Repealed Sask Reg 113/2006
ba07.mpr:	0	-- Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0	-- Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0	-- Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0	-- Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0	-- Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0	-- Not in effect

```

ba13.mpr:    0          --      Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:    0          --      Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:    0          --      Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:    0          --      Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:    0          --      Copied from ba16.mpr

```

**SCBRR1**      Sask Child Benefit 1st reduction rate [number of kids]

---

**DESCRIPTION**

The Saskatchewan Child Benefit is reduced in two stages. Net family income greater than SCBTD1 and less than SCBTD2 is reduced at a rate of SCBRR1. This is a vector parameter which depends on the number of children. The benefit is further reduced at a rate of SCBRR2 for income over SCBTD2.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the benefit programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txsask	Compute provincial taxes for Saskatchewan

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Source
ba97.mpr:	1	[Rows] Not in effect
0.000000		
ba98.mpr:	9	[Rows] Saskatchewan budget 1998
0.000000	--	
0.150500		
0.301400		

0.452000		
0.536534		
0.604364		
0.659996		
0.706448		
0.745820		
ba99.mpr:		[Same] Sask. Child Benefit Regulations
ba00.mpr:		[Same] Sask. Child Benefit Regulations
ba01.mpr:		[Same] Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114-12
ba02.mpr:		[Same] Saskatchewan Social Services
ba03.mpr:		[Same] Saskatchewan Social Services
ba04.mpr:		[Same] Saskatchewan Child Benefit Regulations
ba05.mpr:		[Same] Saskatchewan Child Benefit Regulations
ba06.mpr:	9	[Rows] Not in effect - Repealed Sask Reg 113/2006
0.000000	--	
0.000000	-100.0%	
0.000000	-100.0%	
0.000000	-100.0%	
0.000000	-100.0%	
0.000000	-100.0%	
0.000000	-100.0%	
0.000000	-100.0%	
0.000000	-100.0%	
ba07.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect
ba08.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect
ba09.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect
ba10.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect
ba11.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect
ba12.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect
ba13.mpr:		[Same] Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:		[Same] Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:		[Same] Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:		[Same] Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:		[Same] Copied from ba16.mpr

**DESCRIPTION**

The Saskatchewan Child Benefit is reduced in two stages. Net family income greater than SCBTD1P and less than SCBTD2P is reduced at a rate of SCBRR1P. This is a vector parameter which depends on the number of children. The benefit is further reduced at a rate of SCBRR2P for income over SCBTD2P.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the FCBENCAL is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txsask	Compute provincial taxes for Saskatchewan

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Source
ba97.mpr: 0.000000	1	[Rows]      Not in effect
ba98.mpr: 0.000000 0.000000 0.000000 0.000000 0.000000 0.000000 0.000000 0.000000 0.000000 0.000000	9	[Rows]      Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	9	[Rows]      Saskatchewan budget 1998

0.000000	--	
0.150500	--	
0.301400	--	
0.452000	--	
0.536534	--	
0.604364	--	
0.659996	--	
0.706448	--	
0.745820	--	
ba00.mpr:		[Same] Sask. Child Benefit Regulations
ba01.mpr:		[Same] Sask. Child Benefit Regulations
ba02.mpr:		[Same] Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114-12
ba03.mpr:		[Same] Saskatchewan Social Services
ba04.mpr:		[Same] Saskatchewan Social Services
ba05.mpr:		[Same] Saskatchewan Child Benefit Regulations
ba06.mpr:		[Same] Saskatchewan Child Benefit Regulations
ba07.mpr:	9	[Rows] Not in effect - Repealed Sask Reg 113/2006
0.000000	--	
0.000000	-100.0%	
0.000000	-100.0%	
0.000000	-100.0%	
0.000000	-100.0%	
0.000000	-100.0%	
0.000000	-100.0%	
0.000000	-100.0%	
0.000000	-100.0%	
ba08.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect
ba09.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect
ba10.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect
ba11.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect
ba12.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect
ba13.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect
ba14.mpr:		[Same] Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:		[Same] Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:		[Same] Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:		[Same] Copied from ba16.mpr



## SCBRR2

Sask Child Benefit 2nd reduction rate [number of kids]

---

### DESCRIPTION

The Saskatchewan Child Benefit is reduced in two stages. Net family income greater than SCBTD1 and less than SCBTD2 is reduced at a rate of SCBRR1. The benefit is further reduced at a rate of SCBRR2 for income over SCBTD2. This rate depends on the number of children in the family.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the benefit programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

### CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txsask	Compute provincial taxes for Saskatchewan

### VALUES

File/Year	Value	Source
ba97.mpr: 0.000000	1	[Rows] Not in effect
ba98.mpr: 0.000000 0.029500 0.099400 0.184000 0.268534 0.336364 0.391996 0.438448 0.477820	9	[Rows] Saskatchewan budget 1998 --

ba99.mpr:		[Same]	Sask. Child Benefit Regulations
ba00.mpr:		[Same]	Sask. Child Benefit Regulations
ba01.mpr:		[Same]	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114-12
ba02.mpr:		[Same]	Saskatchewan Social Services
ba03.mpr:		[Same]	Saskatchewan Social Services
ba04.mpr:		[Same]	Saskatchewan Child Benefit Regulations
ba05.mpr:		[Same]	Saskatchewan Child Benefit Regulations
ba06.mpr:	9	[Rows]	Not in effect - Repealed Sask Reg 113/2006
	0.000000	--	
	0.000000	-100.0%	
	0.000000	-100.0%	
	0.000000	-100.0%	
	0.000000	-100.0%	
	0.000000	-100.0%	
	0.000000	-100.0%	
	0.000000	-100.0%	
	0.000000	-100.0%	
ba07.mpr:		[Same]	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:		[Same]	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:		[Same]	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:		[Same]	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:		[Same]	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:		[Same]	Not in effect
ba13.mpr:		[Same]	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:		[Same]	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:		[Same]	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:		[Same]	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:		[Same]	Copied from ba16.mpr

**SCBRR2P**      Sask Child Benefit 2nd reduction rate [number of kids] for 1st half of year

---

**DESCRIPTION**

The Saskatchewan Child Benefit is reduced in two stages. Net family income greater than SCBTD1P and less than SCBTD2P is reduced at a rate of SCBRR1P. The benefit is further reduced at a rate of SCBRR2P for income over SCBTD2P. This rate depends on the number of children in the family.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the FCBENCAL is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txsask	Compute provincial taxes for Saskatchewan

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Source
ba97.mpr:	1	[Rows] Not in effect
0.000000		
ba98.mpr:	9	[Rows] Not in effect
0.000000	--	
0.000000		
0.000000		
0.000000		
0.000000		
0.000000		
0.000000		
0.000000		
0.000000		
ba99.mpr:	9	[Rows] Saskatchewan budget 1998
0.000000	--	
0.029500	--	
0.099400	--	
0.184000	--	
0.268534	--	
0.336364	--	
0.391996	--	
0.438448	--	
0.477820	--	
ba00.mpr:		[Same] Sask. Child Benefit Regulations

ba01.mpr:		[Same]	Sask. Child Benefit Regulations
ba02.mpr:		[Same]	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114-12
ba03.mpr:		[Same]	Saskatchewan Social Services
ba04.mpr:		[Same]	Saskatchewan Social Services
ba05.mpr:		[Same]	Saskatchewan Child Benefit Regulations
ba06.mpr:		[Same]	Saskatchewan Child Benefit Regulations
ba07.mpr:	9	[Rows]	Not in effect - Repealed Sask Reg 113/2006
	0.000000	--	
	0.000000	-100.0%	
	0.000000	-100.0%	
	0.000000	-100.0%	
	0.000000	-100.0%	
	0.000000	-100.0%	
	0.000000	-100.0%	
	0.000000	-100.0%	
	0.000000	-100.0%	
ba08.mpr:		[Same]	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:		[Same]	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:		[Same]	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:		[Same]	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:		[Same]	Not in effect
ba13.mpr:		[Same]	Not in effect
ba14.mpr:		[Same]	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:		[Same]	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:		[Same]	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:		[Same]	Copied from ba16.mpr

---

**SCBSPA**      Sask Child Benefit Single Parent Amount

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This is the maximum amount of Saskatchewan Child Benefit Single Parent amount. This amount is added to the base amount of the child benefit before the reduction based on family net income is applied. This extra amount was announced in the Saskatchewan 2004 Budget, effective for July 2004.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's

parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the benefit programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txsask	Compute provincial taxes for Saskatchewan

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	420.00	--	Saskatchewan Reg. 36/2004 - June 9, 2004
ba05.mpr:	209.00	-50.2%	Saskatchewan Child Benefit Regulations 141/2005
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect - Repealed Sask Reg 113/2006
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba13.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba12.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba13.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba14.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba15.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000

ba17.mpr: 0.00 -- Grown from ba16.mpr using  
 DEFAULT=1.0000

**SCBSPAP** Sask Child Benefit Single Parent Amount for 1st half of year

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This is the maximum amount of Saskatchewan Child Benefit Single Parent amount. This amount is added to the base amount of the child benefit before the reduction based on family net income is applied. This extra amount was announced in the Saskatchewan 2004 Budget, effective for July 2004.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the FCBENCAL is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txsask	Compute provincial taxes for Saskatchewan

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	420.00	--	Saskatchewan Reg. 36/2004 - June 9, 2004

ba06.mpr:	209.00	-50.2%	Saskatchewan Child Benefit Regulations 141/2005
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect - Repealed Sask Reg 113/2006
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba13.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba14.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba13.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba14.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba15.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba16.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000

## **SCBTD1**      Sask Child Benefit 1st turndown

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

The Saskatchewan Child Benefit is reduced in two stages. Net family income greater than this parameter and less than SCBTD2 is reduced at a rate of SCBRR1 (which depends on the number of children in the family). The benefit is further reduced at a rate of SCBRR2 for income over SCBTD2.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the benefit programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txsask	Compute provincial taxes for Saskatchewan

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	15921.00	--	Saskatchewan budget 1998
ba99.mpr:	15921.00	0.0%	Sask. Child Benefit Regulations
ba00.mpr:	15921.00	0.0%	Sask. Child Benefit Regulations
ba01.mpr:	15921.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114-12
ba02.mpr:	15921.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 02)
ba03.mpr:	15921.00	0.0%	Saskatchewan Social Services
ba04.mpr:	15921.00	0.0%	Saskatchewan Child Benefit Regulations
ba05.mpr:	15921.00	0.0%	Saskatchewan Child Benefit Regulations
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect - Repealed Sask Reg 113/2006
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba13.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba12.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba13.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba14.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba15.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba16.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000



## DESCRIPTION

The Saskatchewan Child Benefit is reduced in two stages. Net family income greater than this parameter and less than SCBTD2P is reduced at a rate of SCBRR1P (which depends on the number of children in the family). The benefit is further reduced at a rate of SCBRR2P for income over SCBTD2P.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the FCBENCAL is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txsask	Compute provincial taxes for Saskatchewan

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	15921.00	--	Saskatchewan budget 1998
ba00.mpr:	15921.00	0.0%	Sask. Child Benefit Regulations
ba01.mpr:	15921.00	0.0%	Sask. Child Benefit Regulations
ba02.mpr:	15921.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114-12
ba03.mpr:	15921.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 02)
ba04.mpr:	15921.00	0.0%	Saskatchewan Social Services

ba05.mpr:	15921.00	0.0%	Saskatchewan Child Benefit Regulations
ba06.mpr:	15921.00	0.0%	Saskatchewan Child Benefit Regulations
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect - Repealed Sask Reg 113/2006
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba13.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba14.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba13.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba14.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba15.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba16.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000

## **SCBTD2**      Sask Child Benefit 2nd turndown

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This is the second turndown rate for the Saskatchewan Child Benefit. The benefit is first reduced by the amount of net family income greater than SCBTD1 and less than SCBTD2. The benefit is further reduced at a rate of SCBRR2 for income over SCBTD2.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the benefit programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txsask	Compute provincial taxes for Saskatchewan

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	20921.00	--	Saskatchewan budget 1998
ba99.mpr:	20921.00	0.0%	Sask. Child Benefit Regulations
ba00.mpr:	20921.00	0.0%	Sask. Child Benefit Regulations
ba01.mpr:	20921.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114-12
ba02.mpr:	20921.00	0.0%	Saskatchewan Social Services
ba03.mpr:	20921.00	0.0%	Saskatchewan Social Services
ba04.mpr:	20921.00	0.0%	Saskatchewan Child Benefit Regulations
ba05.mpr:	20921.00	0.0%	Saskatchewan Child Benefit Regulations
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect - Repealed Sask Reg 113/2006
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba13.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba12.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba13.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba14.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba15.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba16.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000

---

### SCBTD2P      Sask Child Benefit 2nd turndown for 1st half of year

---

## DESCRIPTION

This is the second turndown rate for the Saskatchewan Child Benefit. The benefit is first

reduced by the amount of net family income greater than SCBTD1P and less than SCBTD2P. The benefit is further reduced at a rate of SCBRR2P for income over SCBTD2P.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the FCBENCAL is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txsask	Compute provincial taxes for Saskatchewan

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	20921.00	--	Saskatchewan budget 1998
ba00.mpr:	20921.00	0.0%	Sask. Child Benefit Regulations
ba01.mpr:	20921.00	0.0%	Sask. Child Benefit Regulations
ba02.mpr:	20921.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114-12
ba03.mpr:	20921.00	0.0%	Saskatchewan Social Services
ba04.mpr:	20921.00	0.0%	Saskatchewan Social Services
ba05.mpr:	20921.00	0.0%	Saskatchewan Child Benefit Regulations
ba06.mpr:	20921.00	0.0%	Saskatchewan Child Benefit Regulations
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect - Repealed Sask Reg 113/2006
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect

```

ba12.mpr:    0.00          --    Not in effect
ba13.mpr:    0.00          --    Not in effect
ba14.mpr:    0.00          --    Grown from ba13.mpr using
                                DEFAULT=1.0000
ba15.mpr:    0.00          --    Grown from ba14.mpr using
                                DEFAULT=1.0000
ba16.mpr:    0.00          --    Grown from ba15.mpr using
                                DEFAULT=1.0000
ba17.mpr:    0.00          --    Grown from ba16.mpr using
                                DEFAULT=1.0000

```

## **SCGTC**      Sask. Caregiver Tax Credit

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

SCGTC multiplied by SPNTCR is the maximum amount of the Saskatchewan Caregiver Tax Credit (impcgtc). The parameter is only used when the provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (STXFLG = 1).

For more explanation see SCGTCFLG.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txsask	Compute provincial taxes for Saskatchewan

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Growth</b>	<b>Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	3500.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	3605.00	3.0%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2002

ba03.mpr:	3663.00	1.6%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	3784.00	3.3%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	3848.00	1.7%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	3933.00	2.2%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	4019.00	2.2%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	8190.00	103.8%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	8395.00	2.5%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	8445.00	0.6%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	8563.00	1.4%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	8803.00	2.8%	Form TD1SK E (12)
ba13.mpr:	8958.68	1.8%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPISA=1.017685
ba14.mpr:	9121.43	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPISA=1.018167
ba15.mpr:	9291.26	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPISA=1.018619
ba16.mpr:	9475.25	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPISA=1.019802
ba17.mpr:	9666.31	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPISA=1.020164

## **SCGTCFLG** Sask. Caregiver Tax Credit activation flag

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

The calculation of the Saskatchewan Caregiver Tax Credit (impcgtc) is activated by the flag SCGTCFLG.

The Caregiver Tax Credit (impcgtc) provides additional tax assistance to individuals who provide in-home care for relatives. Eligible recipients include individuals residing with and providing in-home care for a parent or grandparent over 65 years of age, or for an infirm dependent relative.

See SCGTCOPT for a more complete description of the options for calculating the provincial Caregiver Tax Credit.

This non-refundable tax credit is only calculated when the provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (STXFLG = 1).

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txsask	Compute provincial taxes for Saskatchewan

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	1	--	Form TD1SK E (12)
ba13.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba12.mpr

```

ba14.mpr:    1          --    Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:    1          --    Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:    1          --    Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:    1          --    Copied from ba16.mpr

```

**SCGTCOPT** Sask. Caregiver Tax Credit Option (1=max, 2=greenbook, 3=model)

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter provides users with the option of how to calculate the provincial Caregivers Tax Credit (impcgtc). A value of 1 results in applying the maximum value (SCGTC) if the filer had an amount in idcgtc (from Line 315 and Schedule 12 in the General Tax Guide). To use the greenbook value of the Caregiver amount (idcgtc), this parameter must be set to 2.

A value of 3 will model the credit by assessing the potential for individuals in an economic family who may require caregiving based on age and/or disability. The potential individuals are then income tested by subtracting their net income from the turndown level of SCGTCTD, with the resulting amount not to be greater than the maximum value of SCGTC, and saved in the variable impcgtcp. The individual with an amount in idcgtc is assigned the economic family total of impcgtcp less any amounts of impcgtcp assigned to this individual and their spouse, if applicable.

This non-refundable tax credit is only calculated when the provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (STXFLG = 1) and the provincial caregivers tax credit is activated (SCGTCFLG = 1).

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txsask	Compute provincial taxes for Saskatchewan

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	1	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	1	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	1	--	Not in effect



ba00.mpr:	1	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	3	--	OPTION
ba02.mpr:	3	--	OPTION
ba03.mpr:	3	--	OPTION
ba04.mpr:	3	--	OPTION
ba05.mpr:	3	--	OPTION
ba06.mpr:	3	--	OPTION
ba07.mpr:	3	--	OPTION
ba08.mpr:	3	--	OPTION
ba09.mpr:	3	--	OPTION
ba10.mpr:	3	--	OPTION
ba11.mpr:	3	--	OPTION
ba12.mpr:	3	--	OPTION
ba13.mpr:	3	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	3	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	3	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	3	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	3	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

**SCGTCTD** Sask. Caregiver Tax Credit income turndown

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This is the turn down income of the Saskatchewan Caregiver Tax Credit (impcgtc). For more explanation see SCGTCFLG.

The parameter is only used when the provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (STXFLG = 1).

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txsask	Compute provincial taxes for Saskatchewan

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	15453.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	15917.00	3.0%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	16172.00	1.6%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	16705.00	3.3%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	16989.00	1.7%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	17363.00	2.2%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	17745.00	2.2%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	22177.00	25.0%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	22732.00	2.5%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	22868.00	0.6%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	23188.00	1.4%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	23837.00	2.8%	Form TD1SK E (12)
ba13.mpr:	24258.56	1.8%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPISA=1.017685
ba14.mpr:	24699.27	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPISA=1.018167
ba15.mpr:	25159.15	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPISA=1.018619
ba16.mpr:	25657.35	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPISA=1.019802
ba17.mpr:	26174.70	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPISA=1.020164

## DESCRIPTION

The level above which the proportion of Saskatchewan Charitable Donations and Gifts to the Crown (imchara) may be claimed as a tax credit increases. The parameter is only used when the provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (STXFLG = 1).

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txsask	Compute provincial taxes for Saskatchewan

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	200.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2008

ba09.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Grown from ba11.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba13.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

## **SCHATR1** Sask. Charitable Donations tax credit rate 1

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

The proportion of charitable donations below the first level (SCHATL1) that may be claimed as a Saskatchewan non-refundable tax credit. The parameter is only used when the provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (STXFLG = 1).

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txsask	Compute provincial taxes for Saskatchewan

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Growth</b>	<b>Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect

ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.11500	--	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	0.11250	-2.2%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	0.11000	-2.2%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	0.11000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	0.11000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	0.11000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	0.11000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	0.11000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	0.11000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	0.11000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	0.11000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	0.11000	0.0%	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0.11000	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.11000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.11000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.11000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.11000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

---

**SCHATR2**      Sask. Charitable Donations tax credit rate 2

**DESCRIPTION**

The proportion of charitable donations above the first level (SCHATL1) that may be claimed as a Saskatchewan non-refundable tax credit. The parameter is only used when the provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (STXFLG = 1).

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txsask	Compute provincial taxes for Saskatchewan

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.16000	--	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	0.15500	-3.1%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	0.15000	-3.2%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr

ba17.mpr: 0.15000 0.0% Copied from ba16.mpr

**SCNTC** Sask. non-refundable child tax credit amt per child

---

**DESCRIPTION**

Beginning in 2001, this parameter represents the value of the Saskatchewan non-refundable tax credit amount per child.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txsask	Compute provincial taxes for Saskatchewan

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	1500.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	2000.00	33.3%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	2500.00	25.0%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	2583.00	3.3%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	2626.00	1.7%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	2684.00	2.2%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	2743.00	2.2%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	4795.00	74.8%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2008

ba09.mpr:	4915.00	2.5%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	4944.00	0.6%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	5514.00	11.5%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	5668.00	2.8%	Form TD1SK E (12)
ba13.mpr:	5768.24	1.8%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPISA=1.017685
ba14.mpr:	5873.03	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPISA=1.018167
ba15.mpr:	5982.38	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPISA=1.018619
ba16.mpr:	6100.84	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPISA=1.019802
ba17.mpr:	6223.86	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPISA=1.020164

**SCPPCTXC** Sask. CPP Contribution Tax Credit activation flag

---

**DESCRIPTION**

The calculation of the Saskatchewan CPP/QPP contributions tax credit (impcppte) is activated by this flag.

This non-refundable tax credit is only calculated when the provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (STXFLG = 1).

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txsask	Compute provincial taxes for Saskatchewan

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect



ba98.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form
		SK428 -	2001
ba02.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form
		SK428 -	2002
ba03.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form
		SK428 -	2003
ba04.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form
		SK428 -	2004
ba05.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form
		SK428 -	2005
ba06.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form
		SK428 -	2006
ba07.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form
		SK428 -	2007
ba08.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form
		SK428 -	2008
ba09.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form
		SK428 -	2009
ba10.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form
		SK428 -	2010
ba11.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form
		SK428 -	2011
ba12.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

**SDSF** Saskatchewan provincial deficit surtax fraction

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter is the deficit surtax rate applied to Basic Saskatchewan Income Tax.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txsask	Compute provincial taxes for Saskatchewan

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.10000	--	Federal Income Tax T1C (SASK) 1997
ba98.mpr:	0.10000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (SASK) 1998
ba99.mpr:	0.10000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (SASK) 1999
ba00.mpr:	0.10000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect (Sask. 2000 budget - dropped)
ba02.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

**DESCRIPTION**

Saskatchewan Debt Surtax Reduction Amount - Amount deducted from Saskatchewan debt reduction surtax.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txsask	Compute provincial taxes for Saskatchewan

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	150.00	--	Federal Income Tax T1C (SASK) 1997
ba98.mpr:	150.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (SASK) 1998
ba99.mpr:	150.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (SASK) 1999
ba00.mpr:	150.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect (Sask. 2000 budget - dropped)
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0.00	--	Copied from ba12.mpr

ba14.mpr:	0.00	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.00	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.00	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.00	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

**SDTCR**      Sask. dividend tax credit rate

---

**DESCRIPTION**

The Saskatchewan dividend tax credit for dividends from small (other than eligible) corporations is calculated as taxable dividends from small (other than eligible) corporations (imisdivt) times this proportion. The total dividend tax credit (impdtxc) includes amounts from both the large (eligible) and small (other than eligible) corporations and is only used when provincial tax on taxable income is turned on (STXFLG = 1).

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txsask	Compute provincial taxes for Saskatchewan

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.08000	--	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	0.08000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	0.08000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	0.08000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	0.08000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2005

ba06.mpr:	0.08000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	0.06000	-25.0%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	0.06000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	0.06000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	0.06000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	0.05000	-16.7%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	0.04000	-20.0%	Saskatchewan Budget 2011
ba13.mpr:	0.04000	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.04000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.04000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.04000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.04000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

**SDTCRLC** Sask. dividend tax credit rate from large (eligible) corporations

---

## DESCRIPTION

The Saskatchewan dividend tax credit for dividends from large (eligible) corporations is calculated as taxable dividends from large (eligible) corporations (imildivt) times this proportion. The total dividend tax credit (impdtxc) includes amounts from both the large (eligible) and small (other than eligible) corporations and is only used when provincial tax on taxable income is turned on (STXFLG = 1).

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txsask	Compute provincial taxes for Saskatchewan

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.08000	--	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	0.08000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	0.08000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	0.08000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	0.08000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	0.11000	37.5%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	0.11000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	0.11000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	0.11000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	0.11000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	0.11000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	0.11000	0.0%	Sask. Budget 2009, Budget Summary - 2009-10 Revenue Initiatives
ba13.mpr:	0.11000	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.11000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.11000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.11000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.11000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

**DESCRIPTION**

In the calculation of CPP contributions on self-employment earnings, this rate is applied to idise.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txinet	Compute net income

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.06000	--	Federal Income Tax 1997 - Schedule 8 & Line 310
ba98.mpr:	0.06400	6.7%	Federal Income Tax 1998 - Schedule 8 & Line 310
ba99.mpr:	0.07000	9.4%	Federal Income Tax 1999 - Schedule 8 & Line 310
ba00.mpr:	0.07800	11.4%	Federal Income Tax 2000 - Schedule 8 & Line 310
ba01.mpr:	0.08600	10.3%	Federal Income Tax 2001 - Schedule 8
ba02.mpr:	0.09400	9.3%	Federal Income Tax 2002 - Schedule 8
ba03.mpr:	0.09900	5.3%	Federal Income Tax 2003 - Schedule 8
ba04.mpr:	0.09900	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2004 - Schedule 8
ba05.mpr:	0.09900	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2005 - Schedule 8
ba06.mpr:	0.09900	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2006 - Schedule 8
ba07.mpr:	0.09900	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2007 - Schedule 8

ba08.mpr:	0.09900	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2008 - Schedule 8
ba09.mpr:	0.09900	0.0%	CRA News Release 2008/11/03
ba10.mpr:	0.09900	0.0%	CRA News Release 2009/11/03
ba11.mpr:	0.09900	0.0%	CRA News Release 2010/11/01
ba12.mpr:	0.09900	0.0%	CRA News Release 2011/11/01
ba13.mpr:	0.09900	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.09900	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.09900	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.09900	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.09900	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

---

**SEDXPM**      Sask. Education Amount per month of full-time studies

---

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter represents the dollar amount multiplied by the number of eligible full-time months of study to determine the Saskatchewan education tax credit. This parameter is only used when the provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (STXFLG = 1).

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txsask	Compute provincial taxes for Saskatchewan

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	400.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form SK(S11) - 2001
ba02.mpr:	400.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form SK(S11) - 2002



ba03.mpr:	400.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form SK(S11) - 2003
ba04.mpr:	400.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form SK(S11) - 2004
ba05.mpr:	400.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form SK(S11) - 2005
ba06.mpr:	400.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form SK(S11) - 2006
ba07.mpr:	400.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form SK(S11) - 2007
ba08.mpr:	400.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form SK(S11) - 2008
ba09.mpr:	400.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form SK(S11) - 2009
ba10.mpr:	400.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form SK(S11) - 2010
ba11.mpr:	400.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form SK(S11) - 2011
ba12.mpr:	400.00	0.0%	Form TD1SK E (12)
ba13.mpr:	400.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	400.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	400.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	400.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	400.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

---

**SEDXPMP** Sask. Education Amount per month of part-time studies

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter represents the dollar amount multiplied by the number of eligible part-time months of study to determine the Saskatchewan education tax credit. This parameter is only used when the provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (STXFLG = 1).

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txsask	Compute provincial taxes for Saskatchewan

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	120.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form SK(S11) - 2001
ba02.mpr:	120.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form SK(S11) - 2002
ba03.mpr:	120.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form SK(S11) - 2003
ba04.mpr:	120.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form SK(S11) - 2004
ba05.mpr:	120.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form SK(S11) - 2005
ba06.mpr:	120.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form SK(S11) - 2006
ba07.mpr:	120.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form SK(S11) - 2007
ba08.mpr:	120.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form SK(S11) - 2008
ba09.mpr:	120.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form SK(S11) - 2009
ba10.mpr:	120.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form SK(S11) - 2010
ba11.mpr:	120.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form SK(S11) - 2011
ba12.mpr:	120.00	0.0%	Form TD1SK E (12)
ba13.mpr:	120.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	120.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000

```

ba15.mpr:    120.00      0.0%   Grown from ba14.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:    120.00      0.0%   Grown from ba15.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:    120.00      0.0%   Grown from ba16.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000

```

---

**SEED**            Random number generator seeds

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This vector control parameter is used to start the streams of pseudo-random numbers used in the model. Up to 20 independent random numbers are generated for each individual and are stored in the variables idrand0 through idrand19. A different sequence of numbers for each activated stream can be generated by changing SEED. The number of streams activated is determined by the number of elements in SEED. Random numbers are be used to apply social program or demographic take-up rates.

Users should normally avoid reducing the number of random number streams since by default the SPSM uses that number of streams when modeling the tax and transfer system. The default value of SEED can be found in the control parameter file (e.g. c:/spsd/ba04.cpr).

---

**SEICTXC**        Sask. EI Premium Tax Credit activation flag

---

**DESCRIPTION**

The calculation of the Saskatchewan EI premium tax credit (impuictc) is activated by this flag.

This non-refundable tax credit is only calculated when the provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (STXFLG = 1).

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txsask	Compute provincial taxes for Saskatchewan

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth Source
ba97.mpr:	0	-- Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0	-- Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0	-- Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0	-- Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	1	-- Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	1	-- Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	1	-- Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	1	-- Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	1	-- Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	1	-- Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	1	-- Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	1	-- Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	1	-- Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	1	-- Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	1	-- Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	1	-- Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	1	-- Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1	-- Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1	-- Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1	-- Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	1	-- Copied from ba16.mpr

**SELFLAG**      Selection facility activation flag

---

**DESCRIPTION**

The SELFLAG control parameter is used to activate the SPSM selection facility. When SELFLAG is set to 1, the expression in SELSPEC is evaluated for each individual and the result (if true) is propagated to families at the SELUNIT level of analysis. Only individuals (or families) marked as selected will be included in any generated files or reports.

**SELMAX**      Selection facility maximum # of households

---

**DESCRIPTION**

If SELMAX is left at its default value of 0, the selection facility operates as described in the *User's Guide*. If it is set to a positive integer, SPSM will stop reading the database as soon as SELMAX households have been read. This is useful if the user wished to select just one or a few households for detailed analysis, for example with the turning point facility, or using the detailed reporting capabilities of the text file output facility.

Please note that when SELMAX is turned on, the weight of each case is increased in order to try and replicate the total weight. Tabular results may therefore be misleading when SELMAX is turned on.

**SELSPEC**      Selection specification [string]

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This control parameter, when activated by SELFLAG, is used to specify whether an individual is to be marked as selected or not for the purposes of output and reporting. The expression is evaluated for each individual and is considered true if the result is non-zero. Any SPSD/M variables, including base and variant tax/transfer variables, may be used in SELSPEC. Please see the *User's Guide* for more information.

## **SELUNIT**      Selection facility family level

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This control parameter, when activated by SELFLAG, is used to specify the level to which individual selection (computed by applying the expression in SELSPEC) is to be propagated. If SELUNIT is 0, selection remains at the level of individual. If SELUNIT is 1, 2, 3, or 4, then selection of any individual in the family unit implies selection of all members in the unit. Valid values of SELUNIT and their meanings are given below.

0. Individual
1. Nuclear Family
2. Census Family
3. Economic Family
4. Household

The default value of SELUNIT is 0.

## **SEMXM**      Sask. equivalent to married amount

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This parameter represents the equivalent to married tax credit when Saskatchewan tax is calculated as a tax on taxable income. It is only calculated when STXFLG is set to 1.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txsask	Compute provincial taxes for Saskatchewan

### **VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect

ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	8000.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	8000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	8000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	8264.00	3.3%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	8404.00	1.7%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	8589.00	2.2%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	8778.00	2.2%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	12945.00	47.5%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	13269.00	2.5%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	13348.00	0.6%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	14535.00	8.9%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	14942.00	2.8%	Form TD1SK E (12)
ba13.mpr:	15206.25	1.8%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPISA=1.017685
ba14.mpr:	15482.50	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPISA=1.018167
ba15.mpr:	15770.77	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPISA=1.018619
ba16.mpr:	16083.06	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPISA=1.019802
ba17.mpr:	16407.36	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPISA=1.020164

**SEMXMT** Sask. equivalent to married turndown level

---

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter represents the provincial equivalent to married exemption turndown when Saskatchewan tax is calculated as a tax on taxable income. It is only used when STXFLG is set to 1. The reduction is calculated as the dependant's net income less the turndown SEMXMT.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txsask	Compute provincial taxes for Saskatchewan

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	800.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	800.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	800.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	826.00	3.2%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	840.00	1.7%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	859.00	2.3%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	878.00	2.2%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	1295.00	47.5%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	1327.00	2.5%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	1335.00	0.6%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	1454.00	8.9%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	1495.00	2.8%	Form TD1SK E (12)
ba13.mpr:	1521.44	1.8%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPISA=1.017685
ba14.mpr:	1549.08	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPISA=1.018167



ba15.mpr:	1577.92	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPISA=1.018619
ba16.mpr:	1609.17	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPISA=1.019802
ba17.mpr:	1641.62	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPISA=1.020164

**SFAOUT**      Proportion of social assistance to eliminate

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter is used in runs which require the substitution of Federal Social Assistance with alternative programs (e.g., guaranteed income).

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
samod	Compute social assistance or guarantees

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect

```

ba12.mpr:    0.00000    --    Not in effect
ba13.mpr:    0.00000    --    Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:    0.00000    --    Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:    0.00000    --    Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:    0.00000    --    Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:    0.00000    --    Copied from ba16.mpr

```

**SFTAX** Saskatchewan provincial flat surtax rate on net income

---

**DESCRIPTION**

Beginning in 1984, a surtax was applied to Saskatchewan Provincial Tax based on this fraction of net income.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txsask	Compute provincial taxes for Saskatchewan

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.02000	--	Federal Income Tax T1C (SASK) 1997
ba98.mpr:	0.02000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (SASK) 1998
ba99.mpr:	0.02000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (SASK) 1999
ba00.mpr:	0.01500	-25.0%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect (Sask. 2000 budget - dropped)
ba02.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect

ba07.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **SHEATFAM** Saskatchewan Home Heating Assistance Rebate for families

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This is the amount a qualifying person who lives with a spouse or child would receive for the Saskatchewan home heating rebate (impheatr) for relief of heating expenses. It is calculated when SHEATFLG is turned on.

See SHEATFLG for more information.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txsask	Compute provincial taxes for Saskatchewan

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Growth</b>	<b>Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	50.00	--	Saskatchewan Department of Finance News Release - Dec. 8, 2000
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect

```

ba03.mpr:    0.00      --      Not in effect
ba04.mpr:    0.00      --      Not in effect
ba05.mpr:    0.00      --      Not in effect
ba06.mpr:    0.00      --      Not in effect
ba07.mpr:    0.00      --      Not in effect
ba08.mpr:    0.00      --      Not in effect
ba09.mpr:    0.00      --      Not in effect
ba10.mpr:    0.00      --      Not in effect
ba11.mpr:    0.00      --      Not in effect
ba12.mpr:    0.00      --      Not in effect
ba13.mpr:    0.00      --      Grown from ba12.mpr using
NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:    0.00      --      Grown from ba13.mpr using
NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:    0.00      --      Grown from ba14.mpr using
NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:    0.00      --      Grown from ba15.mpr using
NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:    0.00      --      Grown from ba16.mpr using
NONE=1.0000

```

---

**SHEATFLG** Saskatchewan Home Heating Assistance Rebate activation flag

**DESCRIPTION**

When SHEATFLG is turned on, persons will receive a direct cash rebate (impheatr) from the Saskatchewan government for assistance with heating expenses. In order to receive it, a person has to have received a GST credit (imfstc). Qualifying persons who live with a spouse or children receive SHEATFAM and others receive SHEATSNG.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txsask	Compute provincial taxes for Saskatchewan

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	1	--	Saskatchewan Department of Finance News Release - Dec. 8, 2000
ba02.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba13.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **SHEATSNG** Saskatchewan Home Heating Assistance Rebate for singles

---

### DESCRIPTION

This is the amount a qualifying single person with no children would receive for the Saskatchewan home heating rebate (impheatr) for relief of heating expenses. It is calculated when SHEATFLG is turned on.

See SHEATFLG for more information.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txsask	Compute provincial taxes for Saskatchewan

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	25.00	--	Saskatchewan Department of Finance News Release - Dec. 8, 2000
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba13.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

## DESCRIPTION

The calculation of the Saskatchewan interest on student loans tax credit (impintsl) is activated by this flag.

This non-refundable tax credit is only calculated when the provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (STXFLG = 1).

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txsask	Compute provincial taxes for Saskatchewan

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2007

ba08.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

**SLITCBAS** Sask. low Income Tax Credit base amount

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter represents the maximum amount for the adult component of the Saskatchewan Low Income Tax Credit (imslitc).

When GSTCYFLG is activated, the July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the benefit programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txsask	Compute provincial taxes for Saskatchewan



## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	216.00	--	Backgrounder: Personal Income Tax Reductions, Fall 2008
ba09.mpr:	221.00	2.3%	RC4210 (E) REV.09 - GST/HST Credit
ba10.mpr:	223.00	0.9%	RC4210 (E) REV.10 - GST/HST Credit
ba11.mpr:	226.00	1.3%	RC4210 (E) REV.11 - GST/HST Credit
ba12.mpr:	232.00	2.7%	RC4210 (E) REV.12 - GST/HST Credit
ba13.mpr:	236.10	1.8%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPISA=1.017685
ba14.mpr:	240.39	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPISA=1.018167
ba15.mpr:	244.87	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPISA=1.018619
ba16.mpr:	249.72	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPISA=1.019802
ba17.mpr:	254.76	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPISA=1.020164

**SLITCBASP** Sask. low Income Tax Credit base amount for 1st half of year

---

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter represents the maximum amount for the adult component of the Saskatchewan Low Income Tax Credit (imslitic).

When GSTCYFLG is activated, the July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the GSTCYFLG is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txsask	Compute provincial taxes for Saskatchewan

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	216.00	--	Backgrounder: Personal Income Tax Reductions, Fall 2008
ba10.mpr:	221.00	2.3%	RC4210 (E) REV.09 - GST/HST Credit
ba11.mpr:	223.00	0.9%	RC4210 (E) REV.10 - GST/HST Credit
ba12.mpr:	226.00	1.3%	RC4210 (E) REV.11 - GST/HST Credit
ba13.mpr:	232.00	2.7%	RC4210 (E) REV.12 - GST/HST Credit

ba14.mpr:	236.10	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPISALAG=1.017685
ba15.mpr:	240.39	1.8%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPISALAG=1.018167
ba16.mpr:	244.87	1.9%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPISALAG=1.018619
ba17.mpr:	249.72	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPISALAG=1.019802

## **SLITCFLAG** Sask. Low Income Tax Credit activation flag

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

The Saskatchewan Low Income Tax Credit is activated when this parameter is set to 1.

The Saskatchewan Low Income Tax Credit was introduced in July 2008, replacing the Saskatchewan Sales Tax Credit. The Saskatchewan Low Income Tax Credit (imslitc) will consist of an adult component and a child component. This credit will be fully refundable and is assigned to the spouse with the higher income.

The adult component of the Saskatchewan Low Income Tax Credit (SLITCBAS) will be granted to the first adult in the couple, and SLITCSP will be granted to the spouse. In the case of single parent families, SLITCBAS will be granted to the single parent and SLITCSP will be granted to the first child. The child component of the Saskatchewan Low Income Tax Credit will provide an additional SLITCKID per child, up to the maximum number of eligible children, SLITCNKID. In the case of single parent families, the maximum allowable children will be reduced by 1 if a child has been granted the adult amount.

The maximum credit is then reduced at a rate of SLITCRR as family net income rises over SLITCTD.

The value of the Saskatchewan Low Income Tax Credit is also added to provincial refundable credits (imptc).

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txsask	Compute provincial taxes for Saskatchewan

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	1	--	Backgrounder: Personal Income Tax Reductions, Fall 2008
ba09.mpr:	1	--	RC4210 (E) REV.09 - GST/HST Credit
ba10.mpr:	1	--	RC4210 (E) REV.10 - GST/HST Credit
ba11.mpr:	1	--	RC4210 (E) REV.11 - GST/HST Credit
ba12.mpr:	1	--	RC4210 (E) REV.12 - GST/HST Credit
ba13.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

**SLITCKID** Sask. low Income Tax Credit child amount

---

## DESCRIPTION

This is the maximum amount of the child component of the Saskatchewan Low Income Tax Credit (imslite). For two-parent families, the maximum child component will be this amount for each eligible child up to the maximum number of children in SLITCNKID. For single parent families, the first child will be eligible for the adult benefit of SLITCSP and the maximum child component will be SLITCKID for other eligible children, up to SLITCNKID - 1.

When GSTCYFLG is activated, the July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the benefit programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txsask	Compute provincial taxes for Saskatchewan

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	84.00	--	Backgrounder: Personal Income Tax Reductions, Fall 2008
ba09.mpr:	86.00	2.4%	RC4210 (E) REV.09 - GST/HST Credit
ba10.mpr:	87.00	1.2%	RC4210 (E) REV.10 - GST/HST Credit
ba11.mpr:	88.00	1.1%	RC4210 (E) REV.11 - GST/HST Credit
ba12.mpr:	90.00	2.3%	RC4210 (E) REV.12 - GST/HST Credit
ba13.mpr:	91.59	1.8%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPISA=1.017685

ba14.mpr:	93.25	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPISA=1.018167
ba15.mpr:	94.99	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPISA=1.018619
ba16.mpr:	96.87	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPISA=1.019802
ba17.mpr:	98.82	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPISA=1.020164

---

**SLITCKIDP** Sask. low Income Tax Credit child amount for 1st half of year

**DESCRIPTION**

This is the maximum amount of the child component of the Saskatchewan Low Income Tax Credit (imslite). For two-parent families, the maximum child component will be this amount for each eligible child up to the maximum number of children in SLITCNKIDP. For single parent families, the first child will be eligible for the adult benefit of SLITCSPP and the maximum child component will be SLITCKIDP for other eligible children, up to SLITCNKIDP - 1.

When GSTCYFLG is activated, the July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the GSTCYFLG is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txsask	Compute provincial taxes for Saskatchewan

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	84.00	--	Backgrounder: Personal Income Tax Reductions, Fall 2008
ba10.mpr:	86.00	2.4%	RC4210 (E) REV.09 - GST/HST Credit
ba11.mpr:	87.00	1.2%	RC4210 (E) REV.10 - GST/HST Credit
ba12.mpr:	88.00	1.1%	RC4210 (E) REV.11 - GST/HST Credit
ba13.mpr:	90.00	2.3%	RC4210 (E) REV.12 - GST/HST Credit
ba14.mpr:	91.59	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPISALAG=1.017685
ba15.mpr:	93.25	1.8%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPISALAG=1.018167
ba16.mpr:	94.99	1.9%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPISALAG=1.018619
ba17.mpr:	96.87	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPISALAG=1.019802

### **SLITCNKID** Sask. low Income Tax Credit Maximum Number of Children

---

## DESCRIPTION

This is the maximum number of children that may be claimed for the Saskatchewan Low Income Tax Credit (imslite).

When GSTCYFLG is activated, the July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the benefit programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txsask	Compute provincial taxes for Saskatchewan

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not In Effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not In Effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not In Effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not In Effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not In Effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not In Effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not In Effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not In Effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not In Effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not In Effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not In Effect
ba08.mpr:	2.00	--	Backgrounder: Personal Income Tax Reductions, Fall 2008
ba09.mpr:	2.00	0.0%	RC4210 (E) REV.09 - GST/HST Credit
ba10.mpr:	2.00	0.0%	RC4210 (E) REV.10 - GST/HST Credit
ba11.mpr:	2.00	0.0%	RC4210 (E) REV.11 - GST/HST Credit
ba12.mpr:	2.00	0.0%	RC4210 (E) REV.12 - GST/HST Credit
ba13.mpr:	2.00	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	2.00	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr



ba15.mpr:	2.00	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	2.00	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	2.00	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

**SLITCNKIDP** Sask. low Income Tax Credit Maximum Number of Children for 1st half of year

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This is the maximum number of children that may be claimed for the Saskatchewan Low Income Tax Credit (imslite).

When GSTCYFLG is activated, the July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the GSTCYFLG is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txsask	Compute provincial taxes for Saskatchewan

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not In Effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not In Effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not In Effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not In Effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not In Effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not In Effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not In Effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not In Effect

ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not In Effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not In Effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not In Effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not In Effect
ba09.mpr:	2.00	--	Backgrounder: Personal Income Tax Reductions, Fall 2008
ba10.mpr:	2.00	0.0%	RC4210 (E) REV.09 - GST/HST Credit
ba11.mpr:	2.00	0.0%	RC4210 (E) REV.10 - GST/HST Credit
ba12.mpr:	2.00	0.0%	RC4210 (E) REV.11 - GST/HST Credit
ba13.mpr:	2.00	0.0%	RC4210 (E) REV.12 - GST/HST Credit
ba14.mpr:	2.00	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	2.00	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	2.00	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	2.00	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

---

**SLITCRR** Sask. low Income Tax Credit reduction rate

---

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter represents the rate at which the Saskatchewan Low Income Tax Credit (imslitic) amount is to be reduced. The total value of the credit, the adult and child components together, will be reduced at this rate when family net income exceeds SLITCTD.

When GSTCYFLG is activated, the July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the benefit programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txsask	Compute provincial taxes for Saskatchewan

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.02000	--	Backgrounder: Personal Income Tax Reductions, Fall 2008
ba09.mpr:	0.02000	0.0%	RC4210 (E) REV.09 - GST/HST Credit
ba10.mpr:	0.02000	0.0%	RC4210 (E) REV.10 - GST/HST Credit
ba11.mpr:	0.02000	0.0%	RC4210 (E) REV.11 - GST/HST Credit
ba12.mpr:	0.02000	0.0%	RC4210 (E) REV.12 - GST/HST Credit
ba13.mpr:	0.02000	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.02000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.02000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.02000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.02000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

**SLITCRRP** Sask. low Income Tax Credit reduction rate for 1st half of year

---

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter represents the rate at which the Saskatchewan Low Income Tax Credit (imslitc) amount is to be reduced. The total value of the credit, the adult and child components together, will be reduced at this rate when family net income exceeds SLITCTDP.

When GSTCYFLG is activated, the July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the

year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the GSTCYFLG is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txsask	Compute provincial taxes for Saskatchewan

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.02000	--	Backgrounder: Personal Income Tax Reductions, Fall 2008
ba10.mpr:	0.02000	0.0%	RC4210 (E) REV.09 - GST/HST Credit
ba11.mpr:	0.02000	0.0%	RC4210 (E) REV.10 - GST/HST Credit
ba12.mpr:	0.02000	0.0%	RC4210 (E) REV.11 - GST/HST Credit
ba13.mpr:	0.02000	0.0%	RC4210 (E) REV.12 - GST/HST Credit
ba14.mpr:	0.02000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.02000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr

ba16.mpr:	0.02000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.02000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

**SLITCSP** Sask. low Income Tax Credit spousal amount

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This is the maximum value of the spousal equivalent amount of the Saskatchewan Low Income Tax Credit. An individual will be eligible for this amount in additional benefits for a dependent spouse or equivalent.

In the case of a single parent family, the first child will be eligible for this amount.

When GSTCYFLG is activated, the July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the benefit programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txsask	Compute provincial taxes for Saskatchewan

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect

ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	216.00	--	Backgrounder: Personal Income Tax Reductions, Fall 2008
ba09.mpr:	221.00	2.3%	RC4210 (E) REV.09 - GST/HST Credit
ba10.mpr:	223.00	0.9%	RC4210 (E) REV.10 - GST/HST Credit
ba11.mpr:	226.00	1.3%	RC4210 (E) REV.11 - GST/HST Credit
ba12.mpr:	232.00	2.7%	RC4210 (E) REV.12 - GST/HST Credit
ba13.mpr:	236.10	1.8%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPISA=1.017685
ba14.mpr:	240.39	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPISA=1.018167
ba15.mpr:	244.87	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPISA=1.018619
ba16.mpr:	249.72	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPISA=1.019802
ba17.mpr:	254.76	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPISA=1.020164

---

**SLITCSPP** Sask. low Income Tax Credit spousal amount for 1st half of year

## DESCRIPTION

This is the maximum value of the spousal equivalent amount of the Saskatchewan Low Income Tax Credit. An individual will be eligible for this amount in additional benefits for a dependent spouse or equivalent.

In the case of a single parent family, the first child will be eligible for this amount.

When GSTCYFLG is activated, the July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the GSTCYFLG is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txsask	Compute provincial taxes for Saskatchewan

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	216.00	--	Backgrounder: Personal Income Tax Reductions, Fall 2008
ba10.mpr:	221.00	2.3%	RC4210 (E) REV.09 - GST/HST Credit
ba11.mpr:	223.00	0.9%	RC4210 (E) REV.10 - GST/HST Credit
ba12.mpr:	226.00	1.3%	RC4210 (E) REV.11 - GST/HST Credit
ba13.mpr:	232.00	2.7%	RC4210 (E) REV.12 - GST/HST Credit
ba14.mpr:	236.10	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPISALAG=1.017685
ba15.mpr:	240.39	1.8%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPISALAG=1.018167
ba16.mpr:	244.87	1.9%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPISALAG=1.018619
ba17.mpr:	249.72	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPISALAG=1.019802

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter represents the income turndown level for the maximum amount of the Saskatchewan Low Income Tax Credit (imslitc). The Saskatchewan Low Income Tax Credit amount will be reduced by SLITCRR as family net income increases above this amount.

When GSTCYFLG is activated, the July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the benefit programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txsask	Compute provincial taxes for Saskatchewan

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	28335.00	--	Backgrounder: Personal Income Tax Reductions, Fall 2008



ba09.mpr:	29063.00	2.6%	RC4210 (E) REV.09 - GST/HST Credit
ba10.mpr:	29204.00	0.5%	RC4210 (E) REV.10 - GST/HST Credit
ba11.mpr:	29619.00	1.4%	RC4210 (E) REV.11 - GST/HST Credit
ba12.mpr:	30465.00	2.9%	RC4210 (E) REV.12 - GST/HST Credit
ba13.mpr:	31003.77	1.8%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPISA=1.017685
ba14.mpr:	31567.02	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPISA=1.018167
ba15.mpr:	32154.77	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPISA=1.018619
ba16.mpr:	32791.50	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPISA=1.019802
ba17.mpr:	33452.71	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPISA=1.020164

---

**SLITCTDP** Sask. low Income Tax Credit turndown for 1st half of year

---

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter represents the income turndown level for the maximum amount of the Saskatchewan Low Income Tax Credit (imslitc). The Saskatchewan Low Income Tax Credit amount will be reduced by SLITCRRP as family net income increases above this amount.

When GSTCYFLG is activated, the July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the GSTCYFLG is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txsask	Compute provincial taxes for Saskatchewan

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	28335.00	--	Backgrounder: Personal
			Income Tax Reductions, Fall 2008
ba10.mpr:	29063.00	2.6%	RC4210 (E) REV.09 - GST/HST Credit
ba11.mpr:	29204.00	0.5%	RC4210 (E) REV.10 - GST/HST Credit
ba12.mpr:	29619.00	1.4%	RC4210 (E) REV.11 - GST/HST Credit
ba13.mpr:	30465.00	2.9%	RC4210 (E) REV.12 - GST/HST Credit
ba14.mpr:	31003.77	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPISALAG=1.017685
ba15.mpr:	31567.02	1.8%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPISALAG=1.018167
ba16.mpr:	32154.77	1.9%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPISALAG=1.018619
ba17.mpr:	32791.50	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPISALAG=1.019802

**SLVCMAX** Maximum Sask. labour-sponsored funds tax credit allowed

---

## DESCRIPTION

This is the maximum value for the Saskatchewan labour sponsored funds tax credit (implvctc). The credit is derived as a proportion SLVCRT of the cost of the funds bought (idlbtgx) up to a maximum value SLVCMAX.

In some years, there is a difference in rates between provincially registered funds and federally registered funds. The model assumes that all funds are federally registered.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txsask	Compute provincial taxes for Saskatchewan

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	525.00	--	Federal Income Tax T1C (SASK) TC-1997
ba98.mpr:	525.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (SASK) TC-1998
ba99.mpr:	525.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (SASK) TC-1999
ba00.mpr:	525.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	525.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	525.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	525.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	525.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	525.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	525.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	525.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	525.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	1000.00	90.5%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2010

```

ba11.mpr:    1000.00      0.0%   Federal Income Tax Form
            SK428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:    1000.00      0.0%   Payroll Deductions Formulas
            2012 - T4127
ba13.mpr:    1000.00      0.0%   Grown from ba12.mpr using
            NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:    1000.00      0.0%   Grown from ba13.mpr using
            NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:    1000.00      0.0%   Grown from ba14.mpr using
            NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:    1000.00      0.0%   Grown from ba15.mpr using
            NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:    1000.00      0.0%   Grown from ba16.mpr using
            NONE=1.0000

```

---

**SLVCRT**      Percent of Sask. labour-sponsored funds cost allowed as credit

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This is the rate for the Saskatchewan labour sponsored funds tax credit (implvctc). The credit is derived as a proportion SLVCRT of the cost of the funds bought (idlabtvg) up to a maximum value SLVCMAX.

In some years, there is a difference in rates between provincially registered funds and federally registered funds. The model assumes that all funds are federally registered.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txsask	Compute provincial taxes for Saskatchewan

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.15000	--	Federal Income Tax T1C (SASK) TC-1997

ba98.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (SASK) TC-1998
ba99.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (SASK) TC-1999
ba00.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Payroll Deductions Formulas 2004 - T4127
ba05.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Payroll Deductions Formulas 2006 - T4127
ba07.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Payroll Deductions Formulas 2007 - T4127
ba08.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Payroll Deductions Formulas 2008 - T4127
ba09.mpr:	0.20000	33.3%	Payroll Deductions Formulas 2009 - T4127
ba10.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	Payroll Deductions Formulas 2010 - T4127
ba11.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	Payroll Deductions Formulas 2011 - T4127
ba12.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	Payroll Deductions Formulas 2012 - T4127
ba13.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

---

**SMAXDX**      Sask. Maximum Disability deduction/amount

## DESCRIPTION

This value represents the maximum Saskatchewan non-refundable disability tax credit. It is given to individuals who claimed either a disability amount for self (iddisslf) or for a dependant (iddisoth). The parameter is only used when the provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (STXFLG = 1).

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txsask	Compute provincial taxes for Saskatchewan

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	6000.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	6180.00	3.0%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	6279.00	1.6%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	6486.00	3.3%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	6596.00	1.7%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	6741.00	2.2%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	6890.00	2.2%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	8190.00	18.9%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	8395.00	2.5%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	8445.00	0.6%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	8563.00	1.4%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	8803.00	2.8%	Form TD1SK E (12)
ba13.mpr:	8958.68	1.8%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPISA=1.017685
ba14.mpr:	9121.43	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPISA=1.018167

ba15.mpr:	9291.26	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPISA=1.018619
ba16.mpr:	9475.25	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPISA=1.019802
ba17.mpr:	9666.31	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPISA=1.020164

**SMAKET** Sask. maximum on transfer of education and tuition amount

---

## DESCRIPTION

The maximum dollar amount of the combined Saskatchewan Education and Tuition Tax Credits that may be transferred between spouses or from a dependent to a supporting parent. The parameter is only used when the provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (STXFLG = 1).

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txsask	Compute provincial taxes for Saskatchewan

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	5000.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form SK(S11) - 2001
ba02.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form SK(S11) - 2002
ba03.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form SK(S11) - 2003
ba04.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form SK(S11) - 2004

ba05.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form SK(S11) - 2005
ba06.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form SK(S11) - 2006
ba07.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form SK(S11) - 2007
ba08.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form SK(S11) - 2008
ba09.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form SK(S11) - 2009
ba10.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form SK(S11) - 2010
ba11.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form SK(S11) - 2011
ba12.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba11.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba13.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

**SMEDALL** Sask. Medical allowance maximum lower limit

---

## DESCRIPTION

Saskatchewan allowable medical expenses are calculated as actual expenses (idmedgro) less either SMEDANF percent of net income, or SMEDALL, whichever is less. The calculated allowable expense is saved in impmeda. The provincial non-refundable medical expense tax credit (impmedtc) represents impmeda multiplied by SPNTPCR. It is only calculated when STXFLG is set to 1.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txsask	Compute provincial taxes for Saskatchewan



## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	1678.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	1728.00	3.0%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	1755.00	1.6%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	1813.00	3.3%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	1844.00	1.7%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	1884.00	2.2%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	1926.00	2.2%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	1962.00	1.9%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	2011.00	2.5%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	2024.00	0.6%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	2052.00	1.4%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	2109.00	2.8%	Saskatchewan Ministry of Finance
ba13.mpr:	2146.30	1.8%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPISA=1.017685
ba14.mpr:	2185.29	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPISA=1.018167
ba15.mpr:	2225.98	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPISA=1.018619
ba16.mpr:	2270.06	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPISA=1.019802
ba17.mpr:	2315.83	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPISA=1.020164

## DESCRIPTION

Allowable medical expenses are calculated as actual expenses less either SMEDANF percent of net income, or SMEDALL, whichever is less. The Saskatchewan non-refundable medical expense tax credit is only calculated when STXFLG is set to 1.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txsask	Compute provincial taxes for Saskatchewan

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.03000	--	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2008

ba09.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Saskatchewan Ministry of Finance
ba13.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

### **SMEDEXFLG** Sask. Medical Expense Tax Credit activation flag

---

## **DESCRIPTION**

When this flag is set to 1, the allowable medical expenses are calculated as actual expenses less either SMEDANF percent of net income, or SMEDALL, whichever is less. The Saskatchewan non-refundable medical expense tax credit is only calculated when STXFLG is set to 1.

## **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txsask	Compute provincial taxes for Saskatchewan

## **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Growth</b>	<b>Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba02.mpr:	1	--	FLAG

ba03.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba04.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba05.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba06.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba07.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba08.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba09.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba10.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba11.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba12.mpr:	1	--	Saskatchewan Ministry of
			Finance
ba13.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

**SMXM** Sask. married amount

---

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter represents the married tax credit when Saskatchewan tax is calculated as a tax on taxable income. It is only used when STXFLG is set to 1.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txsask	Compute provincial taxes for Saskatchewan

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect

ba01.mpr:	8000.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	8000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	8000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	8264.00	3.3%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	8404.00	1.7%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	8589.00	2.2%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	8778.00	2.2%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	12945.00	47.5%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	13269.00	2.5%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	13348.00	0.6%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	14535.00	8.9%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	14942.00	2.8%	Form TD1SK E (12)
ba13.mpr:	15206.25	1.8%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPISA=1.017685
ba14.mpr:	15482.50	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPISA=1.018167
ba15.mpr:	15770.77	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPISA=1.018619
ba16.mpr:	16083.06	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPISA=1.019802
ba17.mpr:	16407.36	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPISA=1.020164

**SMXMT** Sask. married amount turndown level

---

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter represents the provincial married exemption turndown when Saskatchewan tax is calculated as a tax on taxable income. It is only used when STXFLG is set to 1. The reduction is calculated as the dependant's net income less the turndown SMXMT.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txsask	Compute provincial taxes for Saskatchewan

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	800.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	800.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	800.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	826.00	3.2%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	840.00	1.7%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	859.00	2.3%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	878.00	2.2%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	1295.00	47.5%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	1327.00	2.5%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	1335.00	0.6%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	1454.00	8.9%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	1495.00	2.8%	Form TD1SK E (12)
ba13.mpr:	1521.44	1.8%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPISA=1.017685
ba14.mpr:	1549.08	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPISA=1.018167

ba15.mpr:	1577.92	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPISA=1.018619
ba16.mpr:	1609.17	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPISA=1.019802
ba17.mpr:	1641.62	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPISA=1.020164

---

**SODISTC**      Sask. Maximum infirm dependent 18 or older tax credit

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter is the amount which can be claimed for the Saskatchewan non-refundable tax credit for infirm dependents aged 18 and over if the filer has already claimed an amount for disabled dependents (idothpe). Note that the model assumes that there is only one disabled dependent. The parameter is only used when a provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (STXFLG = 1).

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txsask	Compute provincial taxes for Saskatchewan

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	3500.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	3605.00	3.0%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	3663.00	1.6%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	3784.00	3.3%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2004

ba05.mpr:	3848.00	1.7%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	3933.00	2.2%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	4019.00	2.2%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	8190.00	103.8%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	8395.00	2.5%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	8445.00	0.6%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	8563.00	1.4%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	8803.00	2.8%	Form TD1SK E (12)
ba13.mpr:	8958.68	1.8%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPISA=1.017685
ba14.mpr:	9121.43	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPISA=1.018167
ba15.mpr:	9291.26	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPISA=1.018619
ba16.mpr:	9475.25	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPISA=1.019802
ba17.mpr:	9666.31	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPISA=1.020164

## **SPAOSRR** OAS portion of SPA taxback rate

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

Reduction rate applied to the OAS portion of Spouses Allowance, Extended Spouses Allowance and Widowed Spouses Allowance.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
gis	Compute GIS/SPA for elderly
mpc	Calculate derived model parameters and do edits



## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.75000	--	Redbook, 1996 Edition, p. X.7
ba98.mpr:	0.75000	0.0%	Redbook, 1998 Edition, p. X.7
ba99.mpr:	0.75000	0.0%	Redbook, 1998 Edition, p. X.7
ba00.mpr:	0.75000	0.0%	Redbook, 1998 Edition, p. X.7
ba01.mpr:	0.75000	0.0%	Old Age Security Act
ba02.mpr:	0.75000	0.0%	Old Age Security Act, Section 10 and Regulations
ba03.mpr:	0.75000	0.0%	Old Age Security Act
ba04.mpr:	0.75000	0.0%	Old Age Security Act
ba05.mpr:	0.75000	0.0%	Old Age Security Act
ba06.mpr:	0.75000	0.0%	Old Age Security Act
ba07.mpr:	0.75000	0.0%	Old Age Security Act
ba08.mpr:	0.75000	0.0%	Old Age Security Act
ba09.mpr:	0.75000	0.0%	Old Age Security Act
ba10.mpr:	0.75000	0.0%	Old Age Security Act
ba11.mpr:	0.75000	0.0%	Old Age Security Act
ba12.mpr:	0.75000	0.0%	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0.75000	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.75000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.75000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.75000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.75000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

**SPARL** SPA reduction point: one married/ widowed

---

## DESCRIPTION

The level of previous year annual family income above which the OAS portion of the SPA starts to be paid at a reduced rate to a married or widowed SPA recipient.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
gis	Compute GIS/SPA for elderly

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	48.00	--	Redbook, 1996 Edition, p. X.7
ba98.mpr:	48.00	0.0%	Redbook, 1998 Edition, p. X.7
ba99.mpr:	48.00	0.0%	Redbook, 1998 Edition, p. X.7
ba00.mpr:	48.00	0.0%	Redbook, 1998 Edition, p. X.7
ba01.mpr:	48.00	0.0%	Old Age Security Act
ba02.mpr:	48.00	0.0%	Old Age Security Act, Section 10 and Regulations
ba03.mpr:	48.00	0.0%	Old Age Security Act
ba04.mpr:	48.00	0.0%	Old Age Security Act
ba05.mpr:	48.00	0.0%	Old Age Security Act
ba06.mpr:	48.00	0.0%	Old Age Security Act
ba07.mpr:	48.00	0.0%	Old Age Security Act
ba08.mpr:	48.00	0.0%	Old Age Security Act
ba09.mpr:	48.00	0.0%	Old Age Security Act
ba10.mpr:	48.00	0.0%	Old Age Security Act
ba11.mpr:	48.00	0.0%	Old Age Security Act
ba12.mpr:	48.00	0.0%	Grown from ba11.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba13.mpr:	48.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	48.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	48.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	48.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000

ba17.mpr: 48.00 0.0% Grown from ba16.mpr using  
NONE=1.0000

**SPAT** SPA take-up rate by benefit level [benefit,rate]

---

**DESCRIPTION**

Probability by SPA benefit level group of applying for the Spouses Allowance for an eligible married person. The parameter GISTURFLAG must be set to 1 for these probabilities to be applied.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
gis	Compute GIS/SPA for elderly

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Source
ba97.mpr:	2	[Rows] Special Tabulation
0	0.500	(0.0001)
4255	1.000	(0.0001)
ba98.mpr:	2	[Rows] Special Tabulation
0	0.500	(0.0001)
4297	1.000	(0.0001)
ba99.mpr:	2	[Rows] Special Tabulation
0	0.500	(0.0001)
4372	1.000	(0.0001)
ba00.mpr:	2	[Rows] Special Tabulation
0	0.500	(0.0001)
4490	1.000	(0.0001)
ba01.mpr:	2	[Rows] Special Tabulation
0	0.500	(0.0001)
4603	1.000	(0.0001)
ba02.mpr:	2	[Rows] Special Tabulation
0	0.500	(0.0001)
4706	1.000	(0.0001)

ba03.mpr:	2	[Rows]	Special Tabulation
0	0.500	(0.0001)	
4838	1.000	(0.0001)	
ba04.mpr:	2	[Rows]	Special Tabulation
0	0.500	(0.0001)	
4928	1.000	(0.0001)	
ba05.mpr:	2	[Rows]	Special Tabulation
0	0.500	(0.0001)	
5036	1.000	(0.0001)	
ba06.mpr:	2	[Rows]	Special Tabulation
0	0.500	(0.0001)	
5135	1.000	(0.0001)	
ba07.mpr:	2	[Rows]	Special Tabulation
0	0.500	(0.0001)	
5248	1.000	(0.0001)	
ba08.mpr:	2	[Rows]	Special Tabulation
0	0.500	(0.0001)	
5370	1.000	(0.0001)	
ba09.mpr:	2	[Rows]	Special Tabulation
0	0.500	(0.0001)	
5384	1.000	(0.0001)	
ba10.mpr:	2	[Rows]	Special Tabulation
0	0.500	(0.0001)	
5483	1.000	(0.0001)	
ba11.mpr:	2	[Rows]	Special Tabulation
0	0.500	(0.0001)	
5643	1.000	(0.0001)	
ba12.mpr:	2	[Rows]	Grown from ba11.mpr using CPI=1.020017
0	0.500	(0.0001)	
5756	1.000	(0.0001)	
ba13.mpr:	2	[Rows]	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPI=1.017171
0	0.500	(0.0001)	
5855	1.000	(0.0001)	
ba14.mpr:	2	[Rows]	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPI=1.017685
0	0.500	(0.0001)	
5959	1.000	(0.0001)	
ba15.mpr:	2	[Rows]	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPI=1.018957
0	0.500	(0.0001)	
6072	1.000	(0.0001)	
ba16.mpr:	2	[Rows]	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPI=1.020155
0	0.500	(0.0001)	
6194	1.000	(0.0001)	

```

ba17.mpr:      2          [Rows]   Grown from ba16.mpr using
              0          0.500    (0.0001)
              6316      1.000    (0.0001)

```

**SPAXO**            Benefit Cross-over GIS/SPA vs GIS one pensioner couple

---

**DESCRIPTION**

SPAXO represents the level of family income at which the dollar benefits for GIS to a single pensioner married to a non-pensioner spouse exactly equal the combined GIS/SPA dollar benefits payable to a GIS/SPA married couple. The figure is calculated as a fixed relationship to other input parameters as follows. This is a derived parameter calculated in mpc.cpp.

$$SPAXO = 2 * GISBE2 - GISBE1;$$

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
gis	Compute GIS/SPA for elderly
mpc	Calculate derived model parameters and do edits

**SPLTPNSFLAG** Flag to split pension income

---

**DESCRIPTION**

When this flag is turned on, pension income splitting is turned on. This means that a person who has pension income (idipens) can give up to 50% of that amount to their spouse for taxation purposes. The resulting taxable pension income (imipnst) is then used for the pension income credit. The transferee must claim their pension income (idipens), if applicable, as well as the portion of their spouse's transferred pension income (impentr) in the calculation of total income. The pensioner must claim their own total pension income (idipens) in the calculation of total income and then can include the portion of their pension income transferred to their spouse (impentrd) in their deductions from total income (imdedft).

Users have the option of which income concept to use to optimize the pension income splitting scheme. When SPLTPNSOPT is set to 1, consumable income (immicons) is the

income concept used in the optimization test. When SPLTPNSOPT is set to 2, the income concept used in the optimization test is disposable income (immdisp).

The implementation of pension income splitting is done in ccept. First, the tax system is run without splitting income. Then, assuming that the head of the family is married and has pension income, 50% of the head's pension income is allocated to their spouse and the tax system is rerun. The tax system is then run multiple times, each time varying the proportion of pension income split by PENSPLTINCR in order to find the proportion which will maximize family income. So, for example, if PENSPLTINCR is set at 0.01, then the head would share 50% of pension income, then 49%, then 48%, ... up to 1%. But if PENSPLTINCR is set at 0.1, then only 5 breakpoints would be tried (50%, 40%, 30%, 20%, and 10%). This makes the model run faster, but the results will be less precise.

This process is then repeated for spouses who have pension income. This determines what the optimal share of pension income will be for this family. The share of pension income is saved in the variables impnsph (for the head) and impnsps (for the spouse).

Note there is a separate optimization process for the splitting of pension income in Quebec which follows the same logic. See QSPLTPNSFLAG for more details.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
ccept	Multiple calls of tax/transfer calculator
mpc	Calculate derived model parameters and do edits
txinet	Compute net income

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect

```

ba06.mpr:    0          --    Not in effect
ba07.mpr:    1          --    Federal Income Tax 2007 -
Line 116
ba08.mpr:    1          --    Federal Income Tax 2008 -
Line 116
ba09.mpr:    1          --    Federal Income Tax 2009 -
Line 116
ba10.mpr:    1          --    Federal Income Tax 2010 -
Line 116
ba11.mpr:    1          --    Federal Income Tax 2011 -
Line 116
ba12.mpr:    1          --    Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:    1          --    Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:    1          --    Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:    1          --    Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:    1          --    Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:    1          --    Copied from ba16.mpr

```

---

**SPLTPNSOPT**    Option for income concept to optimize split pension income

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter provides users with an option of which income concept to use to optimize the pension income splitting scheme. When set to 1, consumable income (immicons) is the income concept used in the optimization test. When set to 2, the income concept used in the optimization test is disposable income (immdisp). This parameter is only used when SPLTPNSFLAG is set to 1.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
ccept	Multiple calls of tax/transfer calculator

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	1	--	User

ba98.mpr:	1	--	User
ba99.mpr:	1	--	User
ba00.mpr:	1	--	User
ba01.mpr:	1	--	User
ba02.mpr:	1	--	User
ba03.mpr:	1	--	User
ba04.mpr:	1	--	User
ba05.mpr:	1	--	User
ba06.mpr:	1	--	User
ba07.mpr:	1	--	User
ba08.mpr:	1	--	User
ba09.mpr:	1	--	User
ba10.mpr:	1	--	User
ba11.mpr:	1	--	User
ba12.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

**SPNTRC**      Sask. provincial non-refundable tax credit rate

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This single parameter sets the tax credit rate for all of the non-refundable tax credits in Saskatchewan. Each tax credit is calculated separately and summed for a total credit. The parameter is only used when a provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (STXFLG = 1).

**CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txsask	Compute provincial taxes for Saskatchewan



## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.11500	--	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	0.11250	-2.2%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	0.11000	-2.2%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	0.11000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	0.11000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	0.11000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	0.11000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	0.11000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	0.11000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	0.11000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	0.11000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	0.11000	0.0%	Payroll Deductions Formulas 2012 - T4127
ba13.mpr:	0.11000	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.11000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.11000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.11000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.11000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

## DESCRIPTION

This table contains the figures necessary to calculate the Saskatchewan Political Contribution Tax Credit. The first column represents the dollar amount of total Saskatchewan political contributions to which the corresponding percentages of the third column are applied to calculate the total Allowable Saskatchewan Political Contribution Tax Credit. Only the first and third columns of the table need to be specified.

Note that the database variable (idprvpol) required for this program is zero for Saskatchewan until the 2001 database is implemented.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txsask	Compute provincial taxes for Saskatchewan

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Source
ba97.mpr:	3	[Rows] Not in effect
	0	0 0.000
	0	(0) 0.000
	0	(0) 0.000
ba98.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect
ba99.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect
ba00.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	3	[Rows] Federal Income Tax Form
		SK428 - 2001
	0	0 0.750
	200	(150) 0.500
	550	(325) 0.333

ba02.mpr:			[Same]	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:			[Same]	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	3		[Rows]	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2004
	0	0		0.750
	400	(300)		0.500
	750	(475)		0.333
ba05.mpr:			[Same]	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:			[Same]	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:			[Same]	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:			[Same]	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:			[Same]	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:			[Same]	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:			[Same]	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:			[Same]	Grown from ba11.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba13.mpr:			[Same]	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:			[Same]	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:			[Same]	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:			[Same]	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:			[Same]	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

**SPTCBEN**      Maximum Saskatchewan political tax credit allowed

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter is the maximum Allowable Saskatchewan Political Tax Credit.

Note that the database variable (idprvpol) required for this program is zero for Saskatchewan until the 2001 database is implemented.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txsask	Compute provincial taxes for Saskatchewan

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	500.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	500.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	500.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	650.00	30.0%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	650.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	650.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	650.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	650.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	650.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	650.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	650.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	650.00	0.0%	Grown from ba11.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba13.mpr:	650.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000

ba14.mpr:	650.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	650.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	650.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	650.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

## **SPTF**                      Saskatchewan provincial tax fraction

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

Saskatchewan Basic Provincial Income Tax (imbpt) is calculated as a proportion of Basic Federal Tax using this factor.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txsask	Compute provincial taxes for Saskatchewan

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Growth</b>	<b>Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	0.50000	--	Federal Income Tax T1C (SASK) 1997
ba98.mpr:	0.49000	-2.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (SASK) 1998
ba99.mpr:	0.48000	-2.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (SASK) 1999
ba00.mpr:	0.48000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect (Sask. 2000 budget - dropped)
ba02.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect

```

ba05.mpr:    0.00000    --    Not in effect
ba06.mpr:    0.00000    --    Not in effect
ba07.mpr:    0.00000    --    Not in effect
ba08.mpr:    0.00000    --    Not in effect
ba09.mpr:    0.00000    --    Not in effect
ba10.mpr:    0.00000    --    Not in effect
ba11.mpr:    0.00000    --    Not in effect
ba12.mpr:    0.00000    --    Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:    0.00000    --    Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:    0.00000    --    Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:    0.00000    --    Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:    0.00000    --    Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:    0.00000    --    Copied from ba16.mpr

```

---

**SPTX**                      Sask. tax table [taxable income,basic provincial tax]

---

## DESCRIPTION

This table represents the Saskatchewan tax curve used when calculating the tax on taxable income (STXFLG = 1). The first column represents Taxable Income, the second represents the amount of Basic Provincial Tax payable at that level of taxable income, the third column represents the marginal tax rate for the interval between this and the next value in the table.

Only the first and third columns of the tax table need be specified. The second column is computed by the standard algorithm.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txsask	Compute provincial taxes for Saskatchewan

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Source
ba97.mpr:	1	[Rows] Not in effect
	0	0.00000 0.000000
ba98.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect

ba99.mpr:		[Same]	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:		[Same]	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	3	[Rows]	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2001
	0		0.0000 0.115000
	30000		(3450.0000) 0.135000
	60000		(7500.0000) 0.160000
ba02.mpr:	3	[Rows]	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2002
	0		0.0000 0.112500
	30000		(3375.0000) 0.132500
	60000		(7350.0000) 0.155000
ba03.mpr:	3	[Rows]	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2003
	0		0.0000 0.110000
	35000		(3850.0000) 0.130000
	100000		(12300.0000) 0.150000
ba04.mpr:	3	[Rows]	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2004
	0		0.0000 0.110000
	36155		(3977.0500) 0.130000
	103300		(12705.9000) 0.150000
ba05.mpr:	3	[Rows]	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2005
	0		0.0000 0.110000
	36770		(4044.7000) 0.130000
	105056		(12921.8800) 0.150000
ba06.mpr:	3	[Rows]	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2006
	0		0.0000 0.110000
	37579		(4133.6900) 0.130000
	107367		(13206.1300) 0.150000
ba07.mpr:	3	[Rows]	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2007
	0		0.0000 0.110000
	38405		(4224.5500) 0.130000
	109729		(13496.6700) 0.150000
ba08.mpr:	3	[Rows]	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2008
	0		0.0000 0.110000
	39135		(4304.8500) 0.130000
	111814		(13753.1200) 0.150000
ba09.mpr:	3	[Rows]	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2009
	0		0.0000 0.110000
	40113		(4412.4300) 0.130000
	114610		(14097.0400) 0.150000

ba10.mpr:	3	[Rows]	Federal Income Tax Form
			SK428 - 2010
	0	0.0000	0.110000
	40354	(4438.9400)	0.130000
	115297	(14181.5300)	0.150000
ba11.mpr:	3	[Rows]	Federal Income Tax Form
			SK428 - 2011
	0	0.0000	0.110000
	40919	(4501.0900)	0.130000
	116911	(14380.0500)	0.150000
ba12.mpr:	3	[Rows]	Payroll Deductions Formulas
			2012 - T4127
	0	0.0000	0.110000
	42065	(4627.1500)	0.130000
	120185	(14782.7500)	0.150000
ba13.mpr:	3	[Rows]	Grown from ba12.mpr using
			CPISA=1.017685
	0	0.0000	0.110000
	42809	(4708.9900)	0.130000
	122310	(15044.1200)	0.150000
ba14.mpr:	3	[Rows]	Grown from ba13.mpr using
			CPISA=1.018167
	0	0.0000	0.110000
	43587	(4794.5700)	0.130000
	124532	(15317.4200)	0.150000
ba15.mpr:	3	[Rows]	Grown from ba14.mpr using
			CPISA=1.018619
	0	0.0000	0.110000
	44399	(4883.8900)	0.130000
	126851	(15602.6500)	0.150000
ba16.mpr:	3	[Rows]	Grown from ba15.mpr using
			CPISA=1.019802
	0	0.0000	0.110000
	45278	(4980.5800)	0.130000
	129363	(15911.6300)	0.150000
ba17.mpr:	3	[Rows]	Grown from ba16.mpr using
			CPISA=1.020164
	0	0.0000	0.110000
	46191	(5081.0100)	0.130000
	131971	(16232.4100)	0.150000



**DESCRIPTION**

This is the level of Basic Saskatchewan Income Tax above which the surtax (at rate SSF) is applied.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txsask	Compute provincial taxes for Saskatchewan

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	4000.00	--	Federal Income Tax T1C (SASK) 1997
ba98.mpr:	4000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (SASK) 1998
ba99.mpr:	4000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (SASK) 1999
ba00.mpr:	4000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect (Sask. 2000 budget - dropped)
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba11.mpr using NONE=1.0000

```

ba13.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba12.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba13.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba14.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba15.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba16.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000

```

## **SSF** Saskatchewan provincial high income surtax fraction

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This is the surtax rate applied to Basic Saskatchewan Income Tax in excess of the amount SSCI.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txsask	Compute provincial taxes for Saskatchewan

### **VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.15000	--	Federal Income Tax T1C (SASK) 1997
ba98.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (SASK) 1998
ba99.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (SASK) 1999
ba00.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect (Sask. 2000 budget - dropped)
ba02.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect

ba03.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

**SSSTC**      Sask. senior supplement tax credit

---

**DESCRIPTION**

Beginning in 2001, this parameter represents the value of the Saskatchewan Senior Supplement to the age credit.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txsask	Compute provincial taxes for Saskatchewan

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	500.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form

SK428 - 2001

ba02.mpr:	750.00	50.0%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	1000.00	33.3%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	1033.00	3.3%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	1051.00	1.7%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	1074.00	2.2%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	1097.00	2.1%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	1118.00	1.9%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	1146.00	2.5%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	1153.00	0.6%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	1169.00	1.4%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	1202.00	2.8%	Form TD1SK E (12)
ba13.mpr:	1223.26	1.8%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPISA=1.017685
ba14.mpr:	1245.48	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPISA=1.018167
ba15.mpr:	1268.67	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPISA=1.018619
ba16.mpr:	1293.79	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPISA=1.019802
ba17.mpr:	1319.88	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPISA=1.020164

### **SSTC1KIDTD** Sask. sales tax credit child amount turndown if only 1 child

---

#### **DESCRIPTION**

This represents the income level at which the child component of the Saskatchewan Sales Tax Credit is to be reduced at the rate of SSTCRR for families with one qualifying child.

The Saskatchewan Sales Tax Credit (imsstc) was introduced in 2000 to offset the effect of sales taxes on lower income earners. The Saskatchewan Sales Tax Credit will consist of an adult component and a child component. This credit will be fully refundable. The program is activated when SSTCFLAG is set to 1.

When GSTCYFLG is activated, the July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the benefit programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

See also SSTCBAS, SSTCSP, and SSTCKID.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txsask	Compute provincial taxes for Saskatchewan

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	14100.00	--	Sask Budget 2000 (Backgrounder E&H tax)
ba00.mpr:	14100.00	0.0%	Sask Budget 2000 (Backgrounder E&H tax)
ba01.mpr:	14100.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax SASK - 2001
ba02.mpr:	14100.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax SASK - 2002
ba03.mpr:	14100.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax SASK - 2003
ba04.mpr:	17821.00	26.4%	Federal Income Tax SASK - 2004
ba05.mpr:	18103.00	1.6%	Federal Income Tax SASK - 2005
ba06.mpr:	18511.00	2.3%	RC4210 (E) Rev. 06 - GST/HST Credit (calculated)
ba07.mpr:	18938.00	2.3%	RC4210 (E) REV.07 - GST/HST Credit (calculated)

ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	No longer in effect. See SLITCFLAG.
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	No longer in effect. See SLITCFLAG.
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	No longer in effect. See SLITCFLAG.
ba11.mpr:	0.00	--	No longer in effect. See SLITCFLAG.
ba12.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba11.mpr using CPISA=1.019672
ba13.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPISA=1.017685
ba14.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPISA=1.018167
ba15.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPISA=1.018619
ba16.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPISA=1.019802
ba17.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPISA=1.020164

**SSTC1KIDTDP** Sask. sales tax credit child amount turndown if only 1 child for 1st half of year

---

## DESCRIPTION

This represents the income level at which the child component of the Saskatchewan Sales Tax Credit is to be reduced at the rate of SSTCRRP for families with one qualifying child.

The Saskatchewan Sales Tax Credit (imsstc) was introduced in 2000 to offset the effect of sales taxes on lower income earners. The Saskatchewan Sales Tax Credit will consist of an adult component and a child component. This credit will be fully refundable. The program is activated when SSTCFLAG is set to 1.

When GSTCYFLG is activated, the July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the GSTCYFLG is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

See also SSTCBASP, SSTCSPP, and SSTCKIDP.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txsask	Compute provincial taxes for Saskatchewan

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	14100.00	--	Sask Budget 2000 (Backgrounder E&H tax)
ba01.mpr:	14100.00	0.0%	Sask Budget 2000 (Backgrounder E&H tax)
ba02.mpr:	14100.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax SASK - 2001
ba03.mpr:	14100.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax SASK - 2002
ba04.mpr:	14100.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax SASK - 2003
ba05.mpr:	17821.00	26.4%	Federal Income Tax SASK - 2004
ba06.mpr:	18103.00	1.6%	Federal Income Tax SASK - 2005
ba07.mpr:	18511.00	2.3%	RC4210 (E) Rev. 06 - GST/HST Credit (calculated)
ba08.mpr:	18938.00	2.3%	RC4210 (E) REV.07 - GST/HST Credit (calculated)
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba11.mpr using CPISALAG=1.027801
ba13.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPISALAG=1.019672
ba14.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPISALAG=1.017685

```

ba15.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba14.mpr using
              CPISALAG=1.018167
ba16.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba15.mpr using
              CPISALAG=1.018619
ba17.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba16.mpr using
              CPISALAG=1.019802

```

**SSTC2KIDTD** Sask. sales tax credit child amount turndown if more than 1 child

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This represents the income level at which the child component of the Saskatchewan Sales Tax Credit is to be reduced at the rate of SSTCRR for families with more than one qualifying child.

The Saskatchewan Sales Tax Credit (imsstc) was introduced in 2000 to offset the effect of sales taxes on lower income earners. The Saskatchewan Sales Tax Credit will consist of an adult component and a child component. This credit will be fully refundable. The program is activated when SSTCFLAG is set to 1.

When GSTCYFLG is activated, the July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the benefit programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

See also SSTCBAS, SSTCSP, and SSTCKID.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txsask	Compute provincial taxes for Saskatchewan



## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	8600.00	--	Sask Budget 2000 (Backgrounder E&H tax)
ba00.mpr:	8600.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax SASK - 2000
ba01.mpr:	8600.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax SASK - 2001
ba02.mpr:	8600.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax SASK - 2002
ba03.mpr:	8600.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax SASK - 2003
ba04.mpr:	12821.00	49.1%	Federal Income Tax SASK - 2004
ba05.mpr:	13036.00	1.7%	Federal Income Tax SASK - 2005
ba06.mpr:	13311.00	2.1%	RC4210 (E) Rev. 06 - GST/HST Credit
ba07.mpr:	13605.00	2.2%	RC4210 (E) REV.07 - GST/HST Credit
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	No longer in effect. See SLITCFLAG.
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	No longer in effect. See SLITCFLAG.
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	No longer in effect. See SLITCFLAG.
ba11.mpr:	0.00	--	No longer in effect. See SLITCFLAG.
ba12.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba11.mpr using CPISA=1.019672
ba13.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPISA=1.017685
ba14.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPISA=1.018167
ba15.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPISA=1.018619
ba16.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPISA=1.019802
ba17.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPISA=1.020164

**SSTC2KIDTDP** Sask. sales tax credit child amount turndown if more than 1 child for 1st half of year

---

## DESCRIPTION

This represents the income level at which the child component of the Saskatchewan Sales Tax Credit is to be reduced at the rate of SSTCRRP for families with more than one qualifying child.

The Saskatchewan Sales Tax Credit (imsstc) was introduced in 2000 to offset the effect of sales taxes on lower income earners. The Saskatchewan Sales Tax Credit will consist of an adult component and a child component. This credit will be fully refundable. The program is activated when SSTCFLAG is set to 1.

When GSTCYFLG is activated, the July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the GSTCYFLG is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

See also SSTCBASP, SSTCSPP, and SSTCKIDP.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txsask	Compute provincial taxes for Saskatchewan

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect

ba00.mpr:	8600.00	--	Sask Budget 2000 (Backgrounder E&H tax)
ba01.mpr:	8600.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax SASK - 2000
ba02.mpr:	8600.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax SASK - 2001
ba03.mpr:	8600.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax SASK - 2002
ba04.mpr:	8600.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax SASK - 2003
ba05.mpr:	12821.00	49.1%	Federal Income Tax SASK - 2004
ba06.mpr:	13036.00	1.7%	Federal Income Tax SASK - 2005
ba07.mpr:	13311.00	2.1%	RC4210 (E) Rev. 06 - GST/HST Credit (calculated)
ba08.mpr:	13605.00	2.2%	RC4210 (E) REV.07 - GST/HST Credit
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba11.mpr using CPISALAG=1.027801
ba13.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPISALAG=1.019672
ba14.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPISALAG=1.017685
ba15.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPISALAG=1.018167
ba16.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPISALAG=1.018619
ba17.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPISALAG=1.019802

**SSTCBAS**      Sask. sales tax credit base amount

---

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter represents the maximum amount for the adult component of the Saskatchewan Sales Tax Credit (imsstc). The adult component of the Saskatchewan Sales Tax Credit will rise at a rate of SSTCBASPIR of individual net income up to this maximum. It will be reduced at a rate of SSTCRR as family net income increases above SSTCBASTD.

When GSTCYFLG is activated, the July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the

year, using the program design from July. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the benefit programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

See also SSTCKID, SSTCSP.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txsask	Compute provincial taxes for Saskatchewan

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	77.00	--	Sask Budget 2000 (Backgrounder E&H tax)
ba00.mpr:	77.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax SASK - 2000
ba01.mpr:	77.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax SASK - 2001
ba02.mpr:	77.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax SASK - 2002
ba03.mpr:	77.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax SASK - 2003
ba04.mpr:	100.00	29.9%	Federal Income Tax SASK - 2004
ba05.mpr:	102.00	2.0%	Federal Income Tax SASK - 2005
ba06.mpr:	104.00	2.0%	RC4210 (E) Rev. 06 - GST/HST Credit
ba07.mpr:	106.00	1.9%	RC4210 (E) REV.07 - GST/HST Credit
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	No longer in effect. See SLITCFLAG.

ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	No longer in effect. See SLITCFLAG.
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	No longer in effect. See SLITCFLAG.
ba11.mpr:	0.00	--	No longer in effect. See SLITCFLAG.
ba12.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba11.mpr using CPISA=1.019672
ba13.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPISA=1.017685
ba14.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPISA=1.018167
ba15.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPISA=1.018619
ba16.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPISA=1.019802
ba17.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPISA=1.020164

**SSTCBASP** Sask. sales tax credit base amount for 1st half of year

---

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter represents the maximum amount for the adult component of the Saskatchewan Sales Tax Credit (imsstc). The adult component of the Saskatchewan Sales Tax Credit will rise at a rate of SSTCBASPIRP of individual net income up to this maximum. It will be reduced at a rate of SSTCRRP as family net income increases above SSTCBASTDP.

When GSTCYFLG is activated, the July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the GSTCYFLG is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

See also SSTCKIDP, SSTCSPP.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txsask	Compute provincial taxes for Saskatchewan

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	77.00	--	Sask Budget 2000 (Backgrounder E&H tax)
ba01.mpr:	77.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax SASK - 2000
ba02.mpr:	77.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax SASK - 2001
ba03.mpr:	77.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax SASK - 2002
ba04.mpr:	77.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax SASK - 2003
ba05.mpr:	100.00	29.9%	Federal Income Tax SASK - 2004
ba06.mpr:	102.00	2.0%	Federal Income Tax SASK - 2005
ba07.mpr:	104.00	2.0%	RC4210 (E) Rev. 06 - GST/HST Credit
ba08.mpr:	106.00	1.9%	RC4210 (E) REV.07 - GST/HST Credit
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba11.mpr using CPISALAG=1.027801
ba13.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPISALAG=1.019672
ba14.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPISALAG=1.017685

```

ba15.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba14.mpr using
              CPISALAG=1.018167
ba16.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba15.mpr using
              CPISALAG=1.018619
ba17.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba16.mpr using
              CPISALAG=1.019802

```

## **SSTCBASPIR** Sask. sales tax credit base amount phase in rate

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This parameter represents the income phase in rate for the Saskatchewan Sales Tax Credit base amount for the adult component. The adult component will rise at this rate of individual net income up to a maximum (SSTCBAS). The Saskatchewan Sales Tax Credit is activated when SSTCFLAG is set to 1.

The Saskatchewan Sales Tax Credit (imsstc) was introduced in 2000 to offset the effect of sales taxes on lower income earners. The Saskatchewan Sales Tax Credit will consist of an adult component and a child component. This credit will be fully refundable.

When GSTCYFLG is activated, the July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the benefit programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

See also SSTCSP, SSTCKID.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txsask	Compute provincial taxes for Saskatchewan

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.01000	--	Sask Budget 2000 (Backgrounder E&H tax)
ba00.mpr:	0.01000	0.0%	Sask Budget 2000 (Backgrounder E&H tax)
ba01.mpr:	0.01000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax SASK - 2001
ba02.mpr:	0.01000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax SASK - 2002
ba03.mpr:	0.01000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax SASK - 2003
ba04.mpr:	0.01500	50.0%	Federal Income Tax SASK - 2004
ba05.mpr:	0.01500	0.0%	Federal Income Tax SASK - 2005
ba06.mpr:	0.01500	0.0%	Sask. Income Tax Act, 2000, 39(5)
ba07.mpr:	0.01500	0.0%	Sask. Income Tax Act, 2000, 39(5)
ba08.mpr:	0.00000	--	No longer in effect. See SLITCFLAG.
ba09.mpr:	0.00000	--	No longer in effect. See SLITCFLAG.
ba10.mpr:	0.00000	--	No longer in effect. See SLITCFLAG.
ba11.mpr:	0.00000	--	No longer in effect. See SLITCFLAG.
ba12.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba16.mpr



## **SSTCBASPIRP** Sask. sales tax credit base amount phase in rate for 1st half of year

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This parameter represents the income phase in rate for the Saskatchewan Sales Tax Credit base amount for the adult component. The adult component will rise at this rate of individual net income up to a maximum (SSTCBASP). The Saskatchewan Sales Tax Credit is activated when SSTCFLAG is set to 1.

The Saskatchewan Sales Tax Credit (imsstc) was introduced in 2000 to offset the effect of sales taxes on lower income earners. The Saskatchewan Sales Tax Credit will consist of an adult component and a child component. This credit will be fully refundable.

When GSTCYFLG is activated, the July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the GSTCYFLG is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

See also SSTCSPP, SSTCKIDP.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txsask	Compute provincial taxes for Saskatchewan

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Growth</b>	<b>Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.01000	--	Sask Budget 2000 (Backgrounder E&H tax)
ba01.mpr:	0.01000	0.0%	Sask Budget 2000 (Backgrounder E&H tax)

ba02.mpr:	0.01000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax SASK - 2001
ba03.mpr:	0.01000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax SASK - 2002
ba04.mpr:	0.01000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax SASK - 2003
ba05.mpr:	0.01500	50.0%	Federal Income Tax SASK - 2004
ba06.mpr:	0.01500	0.0%	Federal Income Tax SASK - 2005
ba07.mpr:	0.01500	0.0%	Sask. Income Tax Act, 2000, 39(6)
ba08.mpr:	0.01500	0.0%	Sask. Income Tax Act, 2000, 39(5)
ba09.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **SSTCBASTD** Sask. sales tax credit base amount turndown

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This parameter represents the income turndown level for the adult component of the Saskatchewan Sales Tax Credit (imsstc). The Saskatchewan Sales Tax Credit adult component base amount (SSTCBAS) will be reduced by SSTCRR as family net income increases above this amount.

When GSTCYFLG is activated, the July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the benefit programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

See also SSTCKID, SSTCSP

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txsask	Compute provincial taxes for Saskatchewan

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	27300.00	--	Sask Budget 2000 (Backgrounder E&H tax)
ba00.mpr:	27300.00	0.0%	Sask Budget 2000 (Backgrounder E&H tax)
ba01.mpr:	27300.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax SASK - 2001
ba02.mpr:	27300.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax SASK - 2002
ba03.mpr:	27300.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax SASK - 2003
ba04.mpr:	29488.00	8.0%	Federal Income Tax SASK - 2004
ba05.mpr:	29969.00	1.6%	Federal Income Tax SASK - 2005
ba06.mpr:	30646.00	2.3%	RC4210 (E) Rev. 06 - GST/HST Credit (calculated)
ba07.mpr:	31337.00	2.3%	RC4210 (E) REV.07 - GST/HST Credit (calculated)
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	No longer in effect. See SLITCFLAG.
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	No longer in effect. See SLITCFLAG.
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	No longer in effect. See SLITCFLAG.
ba11.mpr:	0.00	--	No longer in effect. See SLITCFLAG.
ba12.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba11.mpr using CPISA=1.019672

```

ba13.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba12.mpr using
              CPISA=1.017685
ba14.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba13.mpr using
              CPISA=1.018167
ba15.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba14.mpr using
              CPISA=1.018619
ba16.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba15.mpr using
              CPISA=1.019802
ba17.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba16.mpr using
              CPISA=1.020164

```

**SSTCBASTDP** Sask. sales tax credit base amount turndown for 1st half of year

---

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter represents the income turndown level for the adult component of the Saskatchewan Sales Tax Credit (imsstc). The Saskatchewan Sales Tax Credit adult component base amount (SSTCBASP) will be reduced by SSTCRRP as family net income increases above this amount.

When GSTCYFLG is activated, the July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the GSTCYFLG is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

See also SSTCKIDP, SSTCSPP

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txsask	Compute provincial taxes for Saskatchewan

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	27300.00	--	Sask Budget 2000 (Backgrounder E&H tax)
ba01.mpr:	27300.00	0.0%	Sask Budget 2000 (Backgrounder E&H tax)
ba02.mpr:	27300.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax SASK - 2001
ba03.mpr:	27300.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax SASK - 2002
ba04.mpr:	27300.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax SASK - 2003
ba05.mpr:	29488.00	8.0%	Federal Income Tax SASK - 2004
ba06.mpr:	29969.00	1.6%	Federal Income Tax SASK - 2005
ba07.mpr:	30646.00	2.3%	RC4210 (E) Rev. 06 - GST/HST Credit (calculated)
ba08.mpr:	31337.00	2.3%	RC4210 (E) REV.07 - GST/HST Credit (calculated)
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba11.mpr using CPISALAG=1.027801
ba13.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPISALAG=1.019672
ba14.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPISALAG=1.017685
ba15.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPISALAG=1.018167
ba16.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPISALAG=1.018619
ba17.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPISALAG=1.019802

## DESCRIPTION

The Saskatchewan Sales Tax Credit is activated when this parameter is set to 1.

The Saskatchewan Sales Tax Credit was introduced in 2000 to offset the effect of sales taxes on lower income earners. The Saskatchewan Sales Tax Credit (imsstc) will consist of an adult component and a child component. This credit will be fully refundable and is assigned to the spouse with the higher income.

The adult component of the Saskatchewan Sales Tax Credit will rise at a rate of SSTCBASPIR of individual net income up to a maximum (SSTCBAS). It will be reduced at a rate of SSTCRR as family net income increases above SSTCBASTD. An individual will also be eligible for SSTCSP in additional benefits for a dependent spouse or equivalent. This amount will be reduced at a rate of SSTCRR as family net income rises over SSTCSPTD.

The child component of the Saskatchewan Sales Tax Credit will provide an additional SSTCKID per child. For two-parent families, the maximum child component will be SSTCKID + SSTCKID. For single parent families, the first child will be eligible for the adult benefit of SSTCSP and the maximum child component will be SSTCKID. The child component of the Credit will be reduced at a rate of SSTCRR as family net income rises over SSTC1KIDTD for families with one qualifying child. For families with more than one qualifying child, the Credit will be reduced at a rate of SSTCRR as family net income rises over SSTC2KIDTD.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txsask	Compute provincial taxes for Saskatchewan

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect

ba99.mpr:	1	--	Sask Budget 2000 (Backgrounder E&H tax)
ba00.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax SASK - 2000
ba01.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax SASK - 2001
ba02.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax SASK - 2002
ba03.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax SASK - 2003
ba04.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax SASK - 2004
ba05.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax SASK - 2005
ba06.mpr:	1	--	RC4210 (E) Rev. 06 - GST/HST Credit
ba07.mpr:	1	--	RC4210 (E) REV.07 - GST/HST Credit
ba08.mpr:	1	--	RC4210 (E) REV.08 - GST/HST Credit
ba09.mpr:	0	--	No longer in effect. See SLITCFLAG.
ba10.mpr:	0	--	No longer in effect. See SLITCFLAG.
ba11.mpr:	0	--	No longer in effect. See SLITCFLAG.
ba12.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

**SSTCKID** Sask. sales tax credit child amount

---

## DESCRIPTION

This is the maximum amount of the child component of the Saskatchewan Sales Tax Credit (imsstc). For two-parent families, the maximum child component will be SSTCKID + SSTCKID. For single parent families, the first child will be eligible for the adult benefit of SSTCSP and the maximum child component will be SSTCKID. The child component of the Credit will be reduced at a rate of SSTCRR as family net income rises over SSTC1KIDTD for families with one qualifying child. For families with more than one qualifying child, the Credit will be reduced at a rate of SSTCRR as family net income rises over SSTC2KIDTD.

The Saskatchewan Sales Tax Credit was introduced in 2000 to offset the effect of sales taxes on lower income earners. The Saskatchewan Sales Tax Credit will consist of an adult component and a child component. This credit will be fully refundable. The program is activated when SSTCFLAG is set to 1.

When GSTCYFLG is activated, the July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the benefit programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

See also SSTCBAS.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txsask	Compute provincial taxes for Saskatchewan

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	55.00	--	Sask Budget 2000 (Backgrounder E&H tax)
ba00.mpr:	55.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax SASK - 2000
ba01.mpr:	55.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax SASK - 2001
ba02.mpr:	55.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax SASK - 2002
ba03.mpr:	55.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax SASK - 2003
ba04.mpr:	75.00	36.4%	Federal Income Tax SASK - 2004



ba05.mpr:	76.00	1.3%	Federal Income Tax SASK - 2005
ba06.mpr:	78.00	2.6%	RC4210 (E) Rev. 06 - GST/HST Credit
ba07.mpr:	80.00	2.6%	RC4210 (E) REV.07 - GST/HST Credit
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	No longer in effect. See SLITCFLAG.
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	No longer in effect. See SLITCFLAG.
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	No longer in effect. See SLITCFLAG.
ba11.mpr:	0.00	--	No longer in effect. See SLITCFLAG.
ba12.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba11.mpr using CPISA=1.019672
ba13.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPISA=1.017685
ba14.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPISA=1.018167
ba15.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPISA=1.018619
ba16.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPISA=1.019802
ba17.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPISA=1.020164

**SSTCKIDP** Sask. sales tax credit child amount for 1st half of year

---

## DESCRIPTION

This is the maximum amount of the child component of the Saskatchewan Sales Tax Credit (imsstc). For two-parent families, the maximum child component will be SSTCKIDP + SSTCKIDP. For single parent families, the first child will be eligible for the adult benefit of SSTCSP and the maximum child component will be SSTCKIDP. The child component of the Credit will be reduced at a rate of SSTCRRP as family net income rises over SSTC1KIDTDP for families with one qualifying child. For families with more than one qualifying child, the Credit will be reduced at a rate of SSTCRRP as family net income rises over SSTC2KIDTDP.

The Saskatchewan Sales Tax Credit was introduced in 2000 to offset the effect of sales taxes on lower income earners. The Saskatchewan Sales Tax Credit will consist of an adult component and a child component. This credit will be fully refundable. The program is activated when SSTCFLAG is set to 1.

When GSTCYFLG is activated, the July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the GSTCYFLG is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

See also SSTCBASP.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txsask	Compute provincial taxes for Saskatchewan

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	55.00	--	Sask Budget 2000 (Backgrounder E&H tax)
ba01.mpr:	55.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax SASK - 2000
ba02.mpr:	55.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax SASK - 2001
ba03.mpr:	55.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax SASK - 2002
ba04.mpr:	55.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax SASK - 2003
ba05.mpr:	75.00	36.4%	Federal Income Tax SASK - 2004
ba06.mpr:	76.00	1.3%	Federal Income Tax SASK - 2005
ba07.mpr:	78.00	2.6%	RC4210 (E) Rev. 06 - GST/HST Credit
ba08.mpr:	80.00	2.6%	RC4210 (E) REV.07 - GST/HST Credit
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect

```

ba10.mpr:    0.00          --      Not in effect
ba11.mpr:    0.00          --      Not in effect
ba12.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba11.mpr using
CPISALAG=1.027801
ba13.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba12.mpr using
CPISALAG=1.019672
ba14.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba13.mpr using
CPISALAG=1.017685
ba15.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba14.mpr using
CPISALAG=1.018167
ba16.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba15.mpr using
CPISALAG=1.018619
ba17.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba16.mpr using
CPISALAG=1.019802

```

**SSTCPI**      Sask. sales tax credit phase in

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter provides the phase in rate for the Saskatchewan Sales Tax Credit (imsstc) was introduced in the 2000 Saskatchewan Budget. This credit is effective as of April 1, 2000, and is designed to offset the effect of sales taxes on lower income earners. The Saskatchewan Sales Tax Credit will consist of an adult component and a child component. This credit will be fully refundable. The program is activated when SSTCFLAG is set to 1.

This credit is combined with the federal GST credit, therefore it is modeled such that the amounts announced for July of each year are granted for the entire year.

When GSTCYFLG is activated, the July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the benefit programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

See also SSTCBAS, SSTCSP, and SSTCKID.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txsask	Compute provincial taxes for Saskatchewan

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.25000	--	Sask Budget 2000 (Backgrounder E&H tax)
ba00.mpr:	1.00000	300.0%	Sask Budget 2000 (Backgrounder E&H tax)
ba01.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax SASK - 2001
ba02.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax SASK - 2002
ba03.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax SASK - 2003
ba04.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax SASK - 2004
ba05.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax SASK - 2005
ba06.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	RC4210 (E) Rev. 06 - GST/HST Credit
ba07.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	RC4210 (E) REV.07 - GST/HST Credit
ba08.mpr:	0.00000	--	No longer in effect. See SLITCFLAG.
ba09.mpr:	0.00000	--	No longer in effect. See SLITCFLAG.
ba10.mpr:	0.00000	--	No longer in effect. See SLITCFLAG.
ba11.mpr:	0.00000	--	No longer in effect. See SLITCFLAG.
ba12.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba13.mpr

```

ba15.mpr:    0.00000    --    Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:    0.00000    --    Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:    0.00000    --    Copied from ba16.mpr

```

**SSTCPI1P**      Sask. sales tax credit phase in for 1st half of year

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter provides the phase in rate for the Saskatchewan Sales Tax Credit (imsstc) was introduced in the 2000 Saskatchewan Budget. This credit is effective as of April 1, 2000, and is designed to offset the effect of sales taxes on lower income earners. The Saskatchewan Sales Tax Credit will consist of an adult component and a child component. This credit will be fully refundable. The program is activated when SSTCFLAG is set to 1.

This credit is combined with the federal GST credit, therefore it is modeled such that the amounts announced for July of each year are granted for the entire year.

When GSTCYFLG is activated, the July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the GSTCYFLG is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

See also SSTCBASP, SSTCSPP, and SSTCKIDP.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txsask	Compute provincial taxes for Saskatchewan

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect

ba00.mpr:	0.50000	--	Sask Budget 2000 (Backgrounder E&H tax)
ba01.mpr:	1.00000	100.0%	Federal Income Tax SASK - 2000
ba02.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax SASK - 2001
ba03.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax SASK - 2002
ba04.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax SASK - 2003
ba05.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax SASK - 2004
ba06.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax SASK - 2005
ba07.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	RC4210 (E) Rev. 06 - GST/HST Credit
ba08.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	RC4210 (E) REV.07 - GST/HST Credit
ba09.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

---

**SSTCPI2P**      Sask. sales tax credit phase in for 2nd half of year

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter provides the phase in rate for the Saskatchewan Sales Tax Credit (imsstc) was introduced in the 2000 Saskatchewan Budget. This credit is effective as of April 1, 2000, and is designed to offset the effect of sales taxes on lower income earners. The Saskatchewan Sales Tax Credit will consist of an adult component and a child component. This credit will be fully refundable. The program is activated when SSTCFLAG is set to 1.

This credit is combined with the federal GST credit, therefore it is modeled such that the amounts announced for July of each year are granted for the entire year.

When GSTCYFLG is activated, the July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the

current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the GSTCYFLG is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

See also SSTCBASP, SSTCSPP, and SSTCKIDP.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txsask	Compute provincial taxes for Saskatchewan

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	1.00000	--	Sask Budget 2000 (Backgrounder E&H tax)
ba01.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax SASK - 2001
ba02.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax SASK - 2002
ba03.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax SASK - 2003
ba04.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax SASK - 2004
ba05.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax SASK - 2005
ba06.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax SASK - 2005
ba07.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	RC4210(E) Rev. 06 - GST/HST Credit
ba08.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	RC4210 (E) REV.07 - GST/HST Credit
ba09.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba12.mpr

```

ba14.mpr:    0.00000    --    Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:    0.00000    --    Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:    0.00000    --    Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:    0.00000    --    Copied from ba16.mpr

```

**SSTCRR**      Sask. sales tax credit reduction rate

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter represents the rate at which the Saskatchewan Sales Tax Credit (imsstc) amount is to be reduced. The basic adult component (SSTCBAS) will be reduced at this rate when family net income exceeds SSTCBASTD. The spousal equivalent credit (SSTCSP) will be reduced at this rate when family net income rises over SSTCSPTD.

The child component of the Credit will be reduced at this rate as family net income rises over SSTC1KIDTD for families with one qualifying child. For families with more than one qualifying child, the Credit will be reduced at this rate as family net income rises over SSTC2KIDTD.

When GSTCYFLG is activated, the July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the benefit programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

See also SSTCKID.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txsask	Compute provincial taxes for Saskatchewan



## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.01000	--	Sask Budget 2000 (Backgrounder E&H tax)
ba00.mpr:	0.01000	0.0%	Sask Budget 2000 (Backgrounder E&H tax)
ba01.mpr:	0.01000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax SASK - 2001
ba02.mpr:	0.01000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax SASK - 2002
ba03.mpr:	0.01000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax SASK - 2003
ba04.mpr:	0.01500	50.0%	Federal Income Tax SASK - 2004
ba05.mpr:	0.01500	0.0%	Federal Income Tax SASK - 2005
ba06.mpr:	0.01500	0.0%	Sask. Income Tax Act, 2000, 39(6)
ba07.mpr:	0.01500	0.0%	Sask. Income Tax Act, 2000, 39(6)
ba08.mpr:	0.00000	--	No longer in effect. See SLITCFLAG.
ba09.mpr:	0.00000	--	No longer in effect. See SLITCFLAG.
ba10.mpr:	0.00000	--	No longer in effect. See SLITCFLAG.
ba11.mpr:	0.00000	--	No longer in effect. See SLITCFLAG.
ba12.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter represents the rate at which the Saskatchewan Sales Tax Credit (imsstc) amount is to be reduced. The basic adult component (SSTCBASP) will be reduced at this rate when family net income exceeds SSTCBASTDP. The spousal equivalent credit (SSTCSPP) will be reduced at this rate when family net income rises over SSTCSPTDP.

The child component of the Credit will be reduced at this rate as family net income rises over SSTC1KIDTDP for families with one qualifying child. For families with more than one qualifying child, the Credit will be reduced at this rate as family net income rises over SSTC2KIDTDP.

When GSTCYFLG is activated, the July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the GSTCYFLG is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

See also SSTCKIDP.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txsask	Compute provincial taxes for Saskatchewan

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.01000	--	Sask Budget 2000 (Backgrounder E&H tax)

ba01.mpr:	0.01000	0.0%	Sask Budget 2000 (Backgrounder E&H tax)
ba02.mpr:	0.01000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax SASK - 2001
ba03.mpr:	0.01000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax SASK - 2002
ba04.mpr:	0.01000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax SASK - 2003
ba05.mpr:	0.01500	50.0%	Federal Income Tax SASK - 2004
ba06.mpr:	0.01500	0.0%	Federal Income Tax SASK - 2005
ba07.mpr:	0.01500	0.0%	Sask. Income Tax Act, 2000, 39(6)
ba08.mpr:	0.01500	0.0%	Sask. Income Tax Act, 2000, 39(6)
ba09.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

---

**SSTCSP**      Sask. sales tax credit spousal amount

---

## DESCRIPTION

This is the maximum value of the spousal equivalent amount of the Saskatchewan Sales Tax Credit. An individual will be eligible for this amount in additional benefits for a dependent spouse or equivalent. This amount will be reduced at a rate of SSTCRR as family net income rises over SSTCSPTD.

In the case of a single parent family, the first child will be eligible for this amount.

The Saskatchewan Sales Tax Credit (imsstc) was introduced in 2000 to offset the effect of sales taxes on lower income earners. The Saskatchewan Sales Tax Credit will consist of an adult component and a child component. This credit will be fully refundable. The program is activated when SSTCFLAG is set to 1.

When GSTCYFLG is activated, the July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value

calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the benefit programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

See also SSTCBAS, SSTCKID.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txsask	Compute provincial taxes for Saskatchewan

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	77.00	--	Sask Budget 2000 (Backgrounder E&H tax)
ba00.mpr:	77.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax SASK - 2000
ba01.mpr:	77.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax SASK - 2001
ba02.mpr:	77.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax SASK - 2002
ba03.mpr:	77.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax SASK - 2003
ba04.mpr:	100.00	29.9%	Federal Income Tax SASK - 2004
ba05.mpr:	102.00	2.0%	Federal Income Tax SASK - 2005
ba06.mpr:	104.00	2.0%	RC4210 (E) Rev. 06 - GST/HST Credit
ba07.mpr:	106.00	1.9%	RC4210 (E) REV.07 - GST/HST Credit
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	No longer in effect. See SLITCFLAG.

ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	No longer in effect. See SLITCFLAG.
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	No longer in effect. See SLITCFLAG.
ba11.mpr:	0.00	--	No longer in effect. See SLITCFLAG.
ba12.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba11.mpr using CPISA=1.019672
ba13.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPISA=1.017685
ba14.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPISA=1.018167
ba15.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPISA=1.018619
ba16.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPISA=1.019802
ba17.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPISA=1.020164

**SSTCSPP** Sask. sales tax credit spousal amount for 1st half of year

---

## DESCRIPTION

This is the maximum value of the spousal equivalent amount of the Saskatchewan Sales Tax Credit. An individual will be eligible for this amount in additional benefits for a dependent spouse or equivalent. This amount will be reduced at a rate of SSTCRRP as family net income rises over SSTCSPTDP.

In the case of a single parent family, the first child will be eligible for this amount.

The Saskatchewan Sales Tax Credit (imsstc) was introduced in 2000 to offset the effect of sales taxes on lower income earners. The Saskatchewan Sales Tax Credit will consist of an adult component and a child component. This credit will be fully refundable. The program is activated when SSTCFLAG is set to 1.

When GSTCYFLG is activated, the July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the GSTCYFLG is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

See also SSTCBASP, SSTCKIDP.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txsask	Compute provincial taxes for Saskatchewan

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	77.00	--	Sask Budget 2000 (Backgrounder E&H tax)
ba01.mpr:	77.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax SASK - 2000
ba02.mpr:	77.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax SASK - 2001
ba03.mpr:	77.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax SASK - 2002
ba04.mpr:	77.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax SASK - 2003
ba05.mpr:	100.00	29.9%	Federal Income Tax SASK - 2004
ba06.mpr:	102.00	2.0%	Federal Income Tax SASK - 2005
ba07.mpr:	104.00	2.0%	RC4210 (E) Rev. 06 - GST/HST Credit
ba08.mpr:	106.00	1.9%	RC4210 (E) REV.07 - GST/HST Credit
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba11.mpr using CPISALAG=1.027801
ba13.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPISALAG=1.019672
ba14.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPISALAG=1.017685

```

ba15.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba14.mpr using
              CPISALAG=1.018167
ba16.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba15.mpr using
              CPISALAG=1.018619
ba17.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba16.mpr using
              CPISALAG=1.019802

```

**SSTCSPTD** Sask. sales tax credit spousal amount turndown

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter represents the income level at which the spouse equivalent component (SSTCSP) of the Saskatchewan Sales Tax Credit is reduced at the rate of SSTCRR.

The Saskatchewan Sales Tax Credit (imsstc) was introduced in 2000 to offset the effect of sales taxes on lower income earners. The Saskatchewan Sales Tax Credit will consist of an adult component and a child component. This credit will be fully refundable. The program is activated when SSTCFLAG is set to 1.

When GSTCYFLG is activated, the July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the benefit programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

See also SSTCBAS, SSTCKID.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txsask	Compute provincial taxes for Saskatchewan

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	19600.00	--	Sask Budget 2000 (Backgrounder E&H tax)
ba00.mpr:	19600.00	0.0%	Sask Budget 2000 (Backgrounder E&H tax)
ba01.mpr:	19600.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax SASK - 2001
ba02.mpr:	19600.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax SASK - 2002
ba03.mpr:	19600.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax SASK - 2003
ba04.mpr:	22822.00	16.4%	Federal Income Tax SASK - 2004
ba05.mpr:	23169.00	1.5%	Federal Income Tax SASK - 2005
ba06.mpr:	23713.00	2.3%	RC4210 (E) Rev. 06 - GST/HST Credit (calculated)
ba07.mpr:	24270.00	2.3%	RC4210 (E) REV.07 - GST/HST Credit (calculated)
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	No longer in effect. See SLITCFLAG.
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	No longer in effect. See SLITCFLAG.
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	No longer in effect. See SLITCFLAG.
ba11.mpr:	0.00	--	No longer in effect. See SLITCFLAG.
ba12.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba11.mpr using CPISA=1.019672
ba13.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPISA=1.017685
ba14.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPISA=1.018167
ba15.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPISA=1.018619
ba16.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPISA=1.019802
ba17.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPISA=1.020164



## **SSTCSPTDP** Sask. sales tax credit spousal amount turnaround for 1st half of year

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This parameter represents the income level at which the spouse equivalent component (SSTCSPP) of the Saskatchewan Sales Tax Credit is reduced at the rate of SSTCRRP.

The Saskatchewan Sales Tax Credit (imsstc) was introduced in 2000 to offset the effect of sales taxes on lower income earners. The Saskatchewan Sales Tax Credit will consist of an adult component and a child component. This credit will be fully refundable. The program is activated when SSTCFLAG is set to 1.

When GSTCYFLG is activated, the July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the GSTCYFLG is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

See also SSTCBASP, SSTCKIDP.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txsask	Compute provincial taxes for Saskatchewan

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Growth</b>	<b>Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	19600.00	--	Sask Budget 2000 (Backgrounder E&H tax)
ba01.mpr:	19600.00	0.0%	Sask Budget 2000 (Backgrounder E&H tax)

ba02.mpr:	19600.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax SASK - 2001
ba03.mpr:	19600.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax SASK - 2002
ba04.mpr:	19600.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax SASK - 2003
ba05.mpr:	22822.00	16.4%	Federal Income Tax SASK - 2004
ba06.mpr:	23169.00	1.5%	Federal Income Tax SASK - 2005
ba07.mpr:	23713.00	2.3%	RC4210 (E) Rev. 06 - GST/HST Credit (calculated)
ba08.mpr:	24270.00	2.3%	RC4210 (E) REV.07 - GST/HST Credit (calculated)
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba11.mpr using CPISALAG=1.027801
ba13.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPISALAG=1.019672
ba14.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPISALAG=1.017685
ba15.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPISALAG=1.018167
ba16.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPISALAG=1.018619
ba17.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPISALAG=1.019802

---

**SSTR**                      Saskatchewan spousal & married equivalent tax reduction

---

**DESCRIPTION**

The Saskatchewan tax reduction is increased by the amount SSTR if a federal married exemption or tax remit is claimed.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txsask	Compute provincial taxes for Saskatchewan

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth Source
ba97.mpr:	300.00	-- Federal Income Tax T1C (SASK) 1997
ba98.mpr:	300.00	0.0% Federal Income Tax T1C (SASK) 1998
ba99.mpr:	300.00	0.0% Federal Income Tax T1C (SASK) 1999
ba00.mpr:	300.00	0.0% Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	0.00	-- Not in effect (Sask. 2000 budget - dropped)
ba02.mpr:	0.00	-- Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	-- Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	-- Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	-- Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	-- Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	-- Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	-- Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00	-- Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00	-- Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00	-- Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00	-- Grown from ba11.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba13.mpr:	0.00	-- Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	0.00	-- Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	0.00	-- Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	0.00	-- Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	0.00	-- Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

## STRBA

Saskatchewan tax reduction base amount

---

### DESCRIPTION

The entitled amount of the Saskatchewan tax reduction is reduced by STRRR percent of net income in excess of STRBA.

### CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txsask	Compute provincial taxes for Saskatchewan

### VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	10000.00	--	Federal Income Tax T1C (SASK) 1997
ba98.mpr:	10000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (SASK) 1998
ba99.mpr:	10000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (SASK) - 1999
ba00.mpr:	10000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect (Sask. 2000 budget - dropped)
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba11.mpr using NONE=1.0000

```

ba13.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba12.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba13.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba14.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba15.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba16.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000

```

## **STRBR** Saskatchewan basic provincial tax reduction

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

A reduction in Basic Saskatchewan Provincial Income Tax of this amount is allowed for all Saskatchewan filers. This tax reduction is augmented for senior citizens and filers with children. It is reduced by a proportion of Saskatchewan Tax Payable (STRRR) exceeding the total tax reductions.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txsask	Compute provincial taxes for Saskatchewan

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Growth</b>	<b>Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	200.00	--	Federal Income Tax T1C (SASK) 1997
ba98.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (SASK) 1998
ba99.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (SASK) 1999
ba00.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2000

```

ba01.mpr:    0.00      --    Not in effect (Sask. 2000
              budget - dropped)
ba02.mpr:    0.00      --    Not in effect
ba03.mpr:    0.00      --    Not in effect
ba04.mpr:    0.00      --    Not in effect
ba05.mpr:    0.00      --    Not in effect
ba06.mpr:    0.00      --    Not in effect
ba07.mpr:    0.00      --    Not in effect
ba08.mpr:    0.00      --    Not in effect
ba09.mpr:    0.00      --    Not in effect
ba10.mpr:    0.00      --    Not in effect
ba11.mpr:    0.00      --    Not in effect
ba12.mpr:    0.00      --    Grown from ba11.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000
ba13.mpr:    0.00      --    Grown from ba12.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:    0.00      --    Grown from ba13.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:    0.00      --    Grown from ba14.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:    0.00      --    Grown from ba15.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:    0.00      --    Grown from ba16.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000

```

---

**STRCL** Saskatchewan child tax reduction limit

---

**DESCRIPTION**

The maximum total tax reduction (number of children times STRPC) allowed in the calculation of the Saskatchewan Provincial Tax Reduction.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txsask	Compute provincial taxes for Saskatchewan

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth Source
ba97.mpr:	1000.00	-- Federal Income Tax T1C (SASK) 1997
ba98.mpr:	1000.00	0.0% Federal Income Tax T1C (SASK) 1998
ba99.mpr:	1000.00	0.0% Federal Income Tax T1C (SASK) 1999
ba00.mpr:	1000.00	0.0% Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	0.00	-- Not in effect (Sask. 2000 budget - dropped)
ba02.mpr:	0.00	-- Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	-- Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	-- Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	-- Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	-- Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	-- Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	-- Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00	-- Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00	-- Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00	-- Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00	-- Grown from ba11.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba13.mpr:	0.00	-- Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	0.00	-- Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	0.00	-- Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	0.00	-- Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	0.00	-- Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

**DESCRIPTION**

A tax reduction of this amount is applied for all children under the age of 18 years in the calculation of the Saskatchewan Provincial Tax Reduction.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txsask	Compute provincial taxes for Saskatchewan

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	250.00	--	Federal Income Tax T1C (SASK) 1997
ba98.mpr:	250.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (SASK) 1998
ba99.mpr:	250.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (SASK) 1999
ba00.mpr:	250.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect (Sask. 2000 budget - dropped)
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba11.mpr using NONE=1.0000



```

ba13.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba12.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba13.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba14.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba15.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba16.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000

```

---

## **STRRR**      Saskatchewan tax reduction reduction rate

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This parameter represents the rate at which total Saskatchewan Provincial Income Tax reduction is reduced. This is applied to basic Saskatchewan income tax exceeding the total tax reductions (STRBR, SSCI, and the total tax reduction on behalf of children).

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txsask	Compute provincial taxes for Saskatchewan

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Growth Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	0.05000	--      Federal Income Tax T1C (SASK) 1997
ba98.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%    Federal Income Tax T1C (SASK) 1998
ba99.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%    Federal Income Tax T1C (SASK) - 1999
ba00.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%    Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	0.00000	--      Not in effect (Sask. 2000 budget - dropped)

ba02.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

**STRSC** Saskatchewan tax reduction for senior citizens

---

**DESCRIPTION**

All Saskatchewan filers age 65 and over receive a reduction in provincial income taxes of this amount.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txsask	Compute provincial taxes for Saskatchewan

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	200.00	--	Federal Income Tax T1C (SASK) 1997
ba98.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (SASK) 1998

ba99.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (SASK) - 1999
ba00.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect (Sask. 2000 budget - dropped)
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba11.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba13.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

---

**STUITFLG** Sask. Tuition Tax Credit activation flag

**DESCRIPTION**

The calculation of the Saskatchewan tuition tax credit (imptutxc) is activated by this flag.

This non-refundable tax credit is only calculated when the provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (STXFLG = 1).

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txsask	Compute provincial taxes for Saskatchewan

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	1	--	Form TD1SK E (12)
ba13.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba15.mpr

ba17.mpr: 1 -- Copied from ba16.mpr

## **STXFLG** Sask. tax on taxable income activation flag

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

When this flag is turned on, Saskatchewan taxes get calculated as a tax on taxable income instead of as a percentage of federal taxes.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txsask	Compute provincial taxes for Saskatchewan

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Growth</b>	<b>Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2008

ba09.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	1	--	Form TD1SK E (12)
ba13.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

**SYPNDL**      Sask. Pension Income Deduction Amount

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This is the maximum dollar amount of pension income which may be claimed as a Saskatchewan non-refundable tax credit. The parameter is only used when the provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (STXFLG = 1).

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txsask	Compute provincial taxes for Saskatchewan

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	1000.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2002

ba03.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form SK428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Form TD1SK E (12)
ba13.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

---

**T0AFLAG**      Canada totals table flag (Units)

**DESCRIPTION**

This control parameter, when set to 1, activates hard-wired Table 0A, which contains counts of units having non-zero values for various variables. The level of analysis is specified by the TABUNIT parameter.

The default value of T0AFLAG is 0.

## **T0FLAG**      Canada totals table flag (Dollars)

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This control parameter, when set to 1, activates hard-wired Table 0, which contains counts and sums of various variables. The level of analysis is specified by the TABUNIT parameter.

The default value of T0FLAG is 1.

## **T1AFLAG**      Provincial totals table flag (Units)

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This control parameter, when set to 1, activates hard-wired Table 1A, which contains counts of units having non-zero values for various variables by province. The level of analysis is specified by the TABUNIT parameter.

The default value of T1AFLAG is 0.

## **T1FLAG**      Provincial totals table flag (Dollars)

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This control parameter, when set to 1, activates hard-wired Table 1, which contains counts and sums of various variables by province. The level of analysis is specified by the TABUNIT parameter.

The default value of T1FLAG is 1.

## **T2AFLAG**      Income group totals table flag (Units)

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This control parameter, when set to 1, activates hard-wired Table 2A, which contains counts of units having non-zero values for various variables by income classes as determined by the breakpoints specified in the INCGP parameter. The level of analysis is specified by the TABUNIT parameter.



The default value for T2AFLAG is 0.

---

**T2FLAG**      Income group totals table flag (Dollars)

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This control parameter, when set to 1, activates hard-wired Table 2, which contains counts and sums of various variables by income classes as determined by the breakpoints specified in the parameter INCGP. The level of analysis is specified by the TABUNIT parameter.

The default value of T2FLAG is 0.

---

**T3AFLAG**      Family type totals table flag (Units)

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This control parameter, when set to 1, activates hard-wired Table 3A, which contains counts of units having non-zero values by family type. The level of analysis is specified by the TABUNIT parameter.

The default value for T3AFLAG is 0.

---

**T3FLAG**      Family type totals table flag (Dollars)

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This control parameter, when set to 1, activates hard-wired Table 3, which contains counts and sums of various variables by family type. The level of analysis is specified by the TABUNIT parameter.

The default value for T3FLAG is 0.

---

**T4AFLAG**      Base Provincial totals table flag (Units)

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This control parameter, when set to 1, activates hard-wired Table 4A, which contains base counts of units having non-zero values for various variables by province. The level of

analysis is specified by the TABUNIT parameter. Users should set the BASMETH parameter to produce base results.

The default value for T4AFLAG is 0.

---

**T4FLAG** Base Provincial totals table flag (Dollars)

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This control parameter, when set to 1, activates hard-wired Table 4, which contains base counts and sums of various variables by province. The level of analysis is specified by the TABUNIT parameter. Users should set the BASMETH parameter to produce base results.

The default value for T4FLAG is 0.

---

**TABDELTA** Built-in tables winner/loser threshold

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This is the dollar amount used to determine winners and losers for purposes of producing certain rows of the hard-wired tables. The difference in consumable income between base and variant is compared to TABDELTA at the TABUNIT level of analysis to determine a winner or loser.

The default value of TABDELTA is 10.00.

---

**TABUNIT** Built-in tables family level

---

**DESCRIPTION**

Reporting variables are summed over the family unit specified by TABUNIT in order to produce the hard-wired tables. Valid values and their meanings are given below.

0. Individual
1. Nuclear Family
2. Census Family
3. Economic Family
4. Household

The default value of TABUNIT is 2.

## TARGETYEAR Year of analysis

---

### DESCRIPTION

This parameter controls the phasing in of certain social support programs. Valid values include all 4 digit integers listed below (e.g. 1994 is a valid value).

### CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
famod	Compute family allowance
oas	Compute OAS for elderly
txman	Compute provincial taxes for Manitoba
txont	Compute provincial taxes for Ontario
txqcalc	Calculate income tax (Quebec)
ui	Compute UI benefits

### VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	1997	--	Given as YEAR=...
ba98.mpr:	1998	--	Given as YEAR=...
ba99.mpr:	1999	--	Given as YEAR=...
ba00.mpr:	2000	--	Given as YEAR=...
ba01.mpr:	2001	--	Given as YEAR=...
ba02.mpr:	2002	--	Given as YEAR=...
ba03.mpr:	2003	--	Given as YEAR=...
ba04.mpr:	2004	--	Given as YEAR=...
ba05.mpr:	2005	--	Given as YEAR=...
ba06.mpr:	2006	--	Given as YEAR=...
ba07.mpr:	2007	--	Given as YEAR=...
ba08.mpr:	2008	--	Given as YEAR=...
ba09.mpr:	2009	--	Given as YEAR=...
ba10.mpr:	2010	--	Given as YEAR=...
ba11.mpr:	2011	--	Given as YEAR=...
ba12.mpr:	2012	--	Given as YEAR=...
ba13.mpr:	2013	--	Given as YEAR=...
ba14.mpr:	2014	--	Given as YEAR=...

ba15.mpr:	2015	--	Given as YEAR=...
ba16.mpr:	2016	--	Given as YEAR=...
ba17.mpr:	2017	--	Given as YEAR=...

**TEXTPMFT** Textbook amount per month of full-time studies

---

**DESCRIPTION**

Dollar amount for text books multiplied by the number of eligible full-time months of study to determine the textbook tax credit (imtxtxc).

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txitax	Compute taxable income and individual credits

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	65.00	--	Federal Income Tax 2006 - Schedule 11 & Line 323
ba07.mpr:	65.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2007 - Schedule 11 & Line 323
ba08.mpr:	65.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2008 - Schedule 11 & Line 323
ba09.mpr:	65.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2009 - Schedule 11 & Line 323

ba10.mpr:	65.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2010 - Schedule 11 & Line 323
ba11.mpr:	65.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2011 - Schedule 11 & Line 323
ba12.mpr:	65.00	0.0%	Form TD1 E (12)
ba13.mpr:	65.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	65.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	65.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	65.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	65.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

## **TEXTPMPT** Textbook amount per month of part-time studies

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

Dollar amount for text books multiplied by the number of eligible part-time months of study to determine the textbook tax credit (imtxtxc).

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txitax	Compute taxable income and individual credits

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Growth</b>	<b>Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect

ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	20.00	--	Federal Income Tax 2006 - Schedule 11 & Line 323
ba07.mpr:	20.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2007 - Schedule 11 & Line 323
ba08.mpr:	20.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2008 - Schedule 11 & Line 323
ba09.mpr:	20.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2009 - Schedule 11 & Line 323
ba10.mpr:	20.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2010 - Schedule 11 & Line 323
ba11.mpr:	20.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2011 - Schedule 11 & Line 323
ba12.mpr:	20.00	0.0%	Form TD1 E (12)
ba13.mpr:	20.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	20.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	20.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	20.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	20.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

---

**TPFLAG**      Turning point facility activation flag

---

**DESCRIPTION**

TPFLAG is used to activate the turning point facility.

---

**TPLL**      Lower limit for modified variables

---

**DESCRIPTION**

TPLL specifies the lower limit of the independent variable for use in the turning point facility.

**TPMETH** Method for modifying variables [1=additive, 2=multiplicative]

---

## DESCRIPTION

TPMETH indicates which of two methods the turning point facility will use to modify the independent variables in TPVARS for the persons identified by TPSPEC, in order to compute the household tax function. Method 1 changes the variables in TPVARS between the limits given by TPLL and TPUL. Method 2 scales the variables relative to their original database values between the limits given by TPLL and TPUL.

**TPSPEC** Expression identifying individuals to change [string]

---

## DESCRIPTION

TPSPEC, used in the turning point facility, is a logical expression in SPSM variables that identifies which persons in the household are to have incomes modified as independent variables in computing the tax function.

**TPUL** Upper limit for modified variables

---

## DESCRIPTION

TPUL specifies the upper limit of the independent variable for use in the turning point facility.

**TPVARS** Variables to modify [string]

---

## DESCRIPTION

TPVARS, used in the turning point facility, indicates which variable or variables are to be modified as independent variables to compute the household tax function.

## DESCRIPTION

When this parameter is set to 1, the database value of public transit expenses (idtransit) can be claimed as a non-refundable tax credit. The amount of the transit costs for head/spouse and any children aged 18 or younger is initially assigned to the head, and may be reassigned to the spouse if their net income is greater. The value of the tax credit is saved in imtransit.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txitax	Compute taxable income and individual credits

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax 2006 - Line 364
ba07.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax 2007 - Line 364
ba08.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax 2008 - Line 364
ba09.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax 2009 - Line 364
ba10.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax 2010 - Line 364



```

ba11.mpr:    1          --    Federal Income Tax 2011 -
                Line 364
ba12.mpr:    1          --    Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:    1          --    Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:    1          --    Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:    1          --    Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:    1          --    Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:    1          --    Copied from ba16.mpr

```

**UCCBAMT** Universal child care benefit amount for each child < 6

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter contains the annual amount for the Federal Universal Child Care Benefit (UCCB) program for each child under age 6. The program was implemented in July 2006. It is activated by UCCBFLAG.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
famod	Compute family allowance

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	600.00	--	Federal Budget 2006, Budget Plan, page 219

ba07.mpr:	1200.00	100.0%	Federal Budget 2006, Budget Plan, page 219
ba08.mpr:	1200.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 08)
ba09.mpr:	1200.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 09)
ba10.mpr:	1200.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 10)
ba11.mpr:	1200.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 11)
ba12.mpr:	1200.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 12)
ba13.mpr:	1200.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	1200.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	1200.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	1200.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	1200.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000

## **UCCBFLAG** Universal child care benefit activation flag

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This flag turns on and off the Federal Universal Child Care Benefit (UCCB) program, which is a monthly payment designed to help all families with the cost of child care for children under age 6. The program was implemented in July 2006.

This amount will be taxable for the lower-income spouse. This amount will not be taken into account for the purposes of calculating income-tested benefits delivered through the income tax system. Nor will they reduce Old Age Security or Employment Insurance Benefits, and will not reduce the amount of expenses claimable under the child care expense deduction.

When UCCBSPFLG is activated, single parents may transfer the amount of UCCB received (imiuccbr) to a dependent, who then can claim the UCCB amount on their income. In the case of 2 parent families, the amount of UCCB claimed (imiuccbc) will be equal to the amount received (imiuccbr).

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
famod	Compute family allowance

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	1	--	Federal Budget 2006, Budget Plan, page 219
ba07.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba08.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba09.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba10.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba11.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba12.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba13.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

## UCCBSPFLG Universal child care benefit single parent transfer to dependent activation flag

---

### DESCRIPTION

When this flag is activated, single parents may transfer the amount of UCCB received (imiucbr) to a dependent, who then can claim the UCCB amount on their income. The value of the amount claimed (imiucbc) will be set to 0 for the parent, while the dependent's amount claimed will be equal to the amount received.

### CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txhstr	Compute family-related deductions or credits

### VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	1	--	Federal Budget 2010, Budget Plan, page 128
ba11.mpr:	1	--	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 11)
ba12.mpr:	1	--	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 12)

```

ba13.mpr: 1 -- Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr: 1 -- Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr: 1 -- Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr: 1 -- Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr: 1 -- Copied from ba16.mpr

```

**UIBAF** EI benefit recovery base amount factor

---

**DESCRIPTION**

The EI benefit recovery base amount (UIBRA) is calculated as the annual maximum insurable earnings (UIERNMAX \* 52) times UIBAF.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
mpc	Calculate derived model parameters and do edits

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	1.00000	--	EI Act 145.1
ba98.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	EI Act 145.1
ba99.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	EI Act 145.1
ba00.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2000 - Line 235
ba01.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2001 - Line 235
ba02.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2002 - Line 235
ba03.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2003 - Line 235
ba04.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2004 - Line 235
ba05.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2005 - Line 235

ba06.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2006 - Line 235
ba07.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2007 - Line 235
ba08.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2008 - Line 235
ba09.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2009 - Line 235
ba10.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2010 - Line 235
ba11.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2011 - Line 235
ba12.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

**UIBAFNR**      EI benefit recovery base amount factor for non-repeaters

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter is used to calculate UIBRANR.  $UIBRANR = UIBRA * UIBAFNR$ .

See UIBRANR and UIEIREPOPT for more information.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
mpc	Calculate derived model parameters and do edits

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	1.25000	--	EI Act 145.1
ba98.mpr:	1.25000	0.0%	EI Act 145.1

ba99.mpr:	1.25000	0.0%	EI Act 145.1
ba00.mpr:	1.25000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2000 -
			Line 235
ba01.mpr:	1.25000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2001 -
			Line 235 & Form T4E
ba02.mpr:	1.25000	0.0%	EI Act 145.1
ba03.mpr:	1.25000	0.0%	EI Act 145.1
ba04.mpr:	1.25000	0.0%	EI Act 145.1
ba05.mpr:	1.25000	0.0%	EI Act 145.1
ba06.mpr:	1.25000	0.0%	EI Act 145.(1)
ba07.mpr:	1.25000	0.0%	EI Act 145.(1)
ba08.mpr:	1.25000	0.0%	EI Act 145.(1)
ba09.mpr:	1.25000	0.0%	EI Act 145.(1)
ba10.mpr:	1.25000	0.0%	EI Act 145.(1)
ba11.mpr:	1.25000	0.0%	EI Act 145.(1)
ba12.mpr:	1.25000	0.0%	EI Act 145.(1)
ba13.mpr:	1.25000	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1.25000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1.25000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1.25000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	1.25000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

---

**UIBASEYRMAX** Maximum insurable earnings for base year

---

**DESCRIPTION**

Dollar value of maximum insurable earnings.

---

**UIBASFLAG** Basic phase calculation flag

---

**DESCRIPTION**

Flag which determines whether the initial phase benefits are to be computed (value 1), or not (value 0). This feature of the model permits the program structure to be varied, by deleting a phase.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
ui	Compute UI benefits

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba98.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba99.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba00.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba01.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba02.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba03.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba04.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba05.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba06.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba07.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba08.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba09.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba10.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba11.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba12.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba13.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

**UIBEHAVOPT** EI behavioural response option for benefit duration

---

## DESCRIPTION

The duration of modeled EI claims will normally not exceed observed durations on the database. UIBEHAVOPT controls the adjustment of the duration of regular, sickness,



maternity, parental and fishing claims so they may exceed observed durations on the database without exceeding the maximum duration.

When UIBEHAVOPT is set to 1, then the length of the benefit can be lengthened by UIREGWKFCFCT times the number of unused weeks. When UIBEHAVOPT is set to 2, people who have exhausted their benefits on the database will have their claim duration extended by all unused weeks. And when UIBEHAVOPT is set to 3, people will take up to UIEXTWKS weeks more than seen on the database (without exceeding the maximum number of weeks allowed).

When UIBEHAVREGFLG is turned on, the above adjustments only occur for regular claims (e.g. the duration of sickness, maternity, parental and fishing claims are no longer modified).

For other claim duration adjustment parameters, please see the parameters UIOTHWKFCFCT, UITRNWKFCFCT and UIEXTMATWKS.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
ui	Compute UI benefits

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	1	--	User Supplied
ba98.mpr:	1	--	User Supplied
ba99.mpr:	1	--	User Supplied
ba00.mpr:	1	--	User Supplied
ba01.mpr:	1	--	User Supplied
ba02.mpr:	1	--	User Supplied
ba03.mpr:	1	--	User Supplied
ba04.mpr:	1	--	User Supplied
ba05.mpr:	1	--	User Supplied
ba06.mpr:	1	--	User Supplied
ba07.mpr:	1	--	User Supplied
ba08.mpr:	1	--	User Supplied
ba09.mpr:	1	--	User Supplied
ba10.mpr:	1	--	User Supplied
ba11.mpr:	1	--	User Supplied

```

ba12.mpr:    1          --      User Supplied
ba13.mpr:    1          --      Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:    1          --      Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:    1          --      Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:    1          --      Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:    1          --      Copied from ba16.mpr

```

---

**UIBEHAVREGFLG**    Apply behavioural option only to regular benefits

---

## DESCRIPTION

The duration of modeled EI claims will normally not exceed observed durations on the database. UIBEHAVOPT controls the adjustment of the duration of regular, sickness, maternity, parental and fishing claims so they may exceed observed durations on the database without exceeding the maximum duration. See UIBEHAVOPT for more details. When UIBEHAVREGFLG is turned off, the duration of regular, sickness, maternity, parental and fishing claims are adjusted. When UIBEHAVREGFLG is turned on, only the duration of regular claims are adjusted.

For other claim duration adjustment parameters, please see the parameters UIOTHWKFCT, UITRNLWKFCT and UIEXTMATWKS.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
ui	Compute UI benefits

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	1	--	User Supplied
ba98.mpr:	1	--	User Supplied
ba99.mpr:	1	--	User Supplied
ba00.mpr:	1	--	User Supplied
ba01.mpr:	1	--	User Supplied
ba02.mpr:	1	--	User Supplied
ba03.mpr:	1	--	User Supplied

ba04.mpr:	1	--	User Supplied
ba05.mpr:	1	--	User Supplied
ba06.mpr:	1	--	User Supplied
ba07.mpr:	1	--	User Supplied
ba08.mpr:	1	--	User Supplied
ba09.mpr:	1	--	User Supplied
ba10.mpr:	1	--	User Supplied
ba11.mpr:	1	--	User Supplied
ba12.mpr:	1	--	User Supplied
ba13.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

**UIBRA**            EI repayment base amount

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter is used to calculate the EI benefit recovery.

When UIEIREPOPT is equal to 1, persons who had more than UIEINRT weeks of previous EI receipt repaid either a proportion of net income in excess of this amount or a proportion of total benefits. Others repaid a proportion of net income in excess of UIBRANR.

When UIEIREPOPT is equal to 2, this parameter is calculated but not used in the program.

This is a derived parameter calculated in mpc.cpp. UIBRA is equal to  $52 * UIERNMAX * UIBAF$ .

**CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
mpc	Calculate derived model parameters and do edits
txinet	Compute net income

## **UIBRANR**    EI repayment base amount for non-repeaters (EI only)

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This parameter is used to calculate the EI benefit recovery (clawback). When UIEIREPOPT is set to 1, the recovery depends on previous receipt of EI. For persons who have less than UIEINRT weeks of EI (or who had sickness, maternity, or parental benefits), a proportion of net income in excess of this amount or a proportion of total benefits is repayable. Others repaid a proportion of net income in excess of UIBRA.

When UIEIREPOPT is set to 2, sickness, maternity and parental benefits are exempt from the benefit recovery and UIBRANR is always used in the calculation no matter how many weeks of EI a person has accumulated.

This is a derived parameter calculated in mpc. It is equal to UIBRA times UIBAFNR.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
mpc	Calculate derived model parameters and do edits
txinet	Compute net income

## **UIEFFFLAG**    Observed effective weekly benefit rate flag

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

Flag determines that EI benefits are computed from the average benefit per week observed in sample claims. The effective benefit rate may be higher than the regular proportion if special programs were in effect (e.g., job creation) or lower if the sampled claimant reported earnings while on claim.

When the flag is set to 1, the effective weekly benefit rate is used in the calculation of EI benefits. When the flag is set to 0, the modeled weekly benefit rate is used.

Source: EI Administrative Data.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
ui	Compute UI benefits

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0	--	FLAG
ba98.mpr:	0	--	FLAG
ba99.mpr:	0	--	FLAG
ba00.mpr:	0	--	FLAG
ba01.mpr:	0	--	FLAG
ba02.mpr:	0	--	FLAG
ba03.mpr:	0	--	FLAG
ba04.mpr:	0	--	FLAG
ba05.mpr:	0	--	FLAG
ba06.mpr:	0	--	FLAG
ba07.mpr:	0	--	FLAG
ba08.mpr:	0	--	FLAG
ba09.mpr:	0	--	FLAG
ba10.mpr:	0	--	FLAG
ba11.mpr:	0	--	FLAG
ba12.mpr:	0	--	FLAG
ba13.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

**UIEIBRP** Maximum clawback under EI reform [Past Wks ben][Rate]

---

## DESCRIPTION

If employment insurance benefits (imiuib) have been received and net income is in excess of the base amounts (UIBRA) for persons with previous EI receipt or (UIBRANR) for persons with little previous benefits or for persons not on regular EI claims, the repayment is

calculated at a rate (UIEIRPR) up to a maximum proportion of total benefit received (UIEIBRP). The rate depends on the previous number of weeks of EI received in the past.

This parameter applies only if UIEIREPOPT is set to 1.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txinet	Compute net income

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Source
ba97.mpr:	7	[Rows] EI Act 145.3
	0	0.300 (0.0100)
	20	0.500 (0.0050)
	40	0.600 (0.0050)
	60	0.700 (0.0050)
	80	0.800 (0.0050)
	100	0.900 (0.0050)
	120	1.000 (0.0050)
ba98.mpr:		[Same] EI Act 145.3
ba99.mpr:		[Same] EI Act 145.3
ba00.mpr:		[Same] EI Regular Benefits, Section III
ba01.mpr:	2	[Rows] Not in effect
	0	0.000 (0.0000)
	0	0.000 (0.0000)
ba02.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect
ba03.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect
ba04.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect
ba05.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect
ba06.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect
ba07.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect
ba08.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect
ba09.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect
ba10.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect
ba11.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect
ba12.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect

ba13.mpr:	[Same]	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	[Same]	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	[Same]	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	[Same]	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	[Same]	Copied from ba16.mpr

**UIEIDIV**      EI minimum divisor [uer][divisor]

---

**DESCRIPTION**

Under the minimum divisor rule in EI, the earnings in the past 26 weeks are divided by either the weeks worked in the past 26 weeks or the minimum divisor, whichever is larger.

UIEIDIV gives the minimum divisor which relates to the local unemployment rate. It is a lookup table with the local unemployment rate in the left most column and the minimum divisor in the middle column.

Note that ucdivwk has been imputed in such a way that the minimum divisor of the base year has already been incorporated. In other words, the variable ucdivwk is already the maximum of the weeks worked in the past 26 weeks and the minimum divisor of the base year. This means that there should be little or no change when this flag is turned on if the value of UIEIDIV is the same as the base year. Furthermore, since the value of ucdivwk is already at the maximum, changing UIEIDIV to make the program more generous will not have an impact without first modifying the database. See the section on the Reference Value Facility in the User's Guide for more information on how to modify the database.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
ui	Compute UI benefits

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Source
ba97.mpr:	9	[Rows]    EI Act, 14.2.
	0	22 (-0.167)
	6	21 (-1.000)
	7	20 (-1.000)

8	19	(-1.000)	
9	18	(-1.000)	
10	17	(-1.000)	
11	16	(-1.000)	
12	15	(-1.000)	
13	14	(-1.000)	
ba98.mpr:	[Same]	EI Act,	14.2.
ba99.mpr:	[Same]	EI Act,	14.2.
ba00.mpr:	[Same]	EI Act,	14.2.
ba01.mpr:	[Same]	EI Act,	14.2
ba02.mpr:	[Same]	EI Act,	14.2
ba03.mpr:	[Same]	EI Act,	14.2
ba04.mpr:	[Same]	EI Act,	14.2
ba05.mpr:	[Same]	EI Act,	14.2
ba06.mpr:	[Same]	EI Act,	14.2
ba07.mpr:	[Same]	EI Act,	14.2
ba08.mpr:	[Same]	EI Act,	14.2
ba09.mpr:	[Same]	EI Act,	14.2
ba10.mpr:	[Same]	EI Act,	14.2
ba11.mpr:	[Same]	EI Act,	14.2
ba12.mpr:	[Same]	EI Act,	14.2
ba13.mpr:	[Same]	Copied from	ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	[Same]	Copied from	ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	[Same]	Copied from	ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	[Same]	Copied from	ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	[Same]	Copied from	ba16.mpr

## **UIEIDIVFLG** EI minimum divisor flag

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

When this parameter is flagged on, the EI minimum divisor rule is applied. This means that weekly earnings are adjusted by multiplying them by the ratio of weeks worked in the past 26 weeks, `ucdivwk`, over the maximum of the weeks worked over the past 26 weeks and the minimum divisor, `UIEIDIV`, which varies according to the local unemployment rate.

Note that `ucdivwk` has been imputed in such a way that the minimum divisor of the base year has already been incorporated. In other words, the variable is already the maximum of the weeks worked in the past 26 weeks and the minimum divisor of the base year. This means that there should be little or no change when this flag is turned on if the value of `UIEIDIV` is the same as the base year. Furthermore, since the value of `ucdivwk` is already at the maximum, changing `UIEIDIV` to make the program more generous will not have an impact without first modifying the database. See the section on the Reference Value Facility in the [User's Guide](#) for more information on how to modify the database.



## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
ui	Compute UI benefits

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	1	--	EI Act, 14.2
ba98.mpr:	1	--	EI Act, 14.2
ba99.mpr:	1	--	EI Act, 14.2
ba00.mpr:	1	--	EI Act, 14.2
ba01.mpr:	1	--	EI Act, 14.2
ba02.mpr:	1	--	EI Act, 14.2
ba03.mpr:	1	--	EI Act, 14.2
ba04.mpr:	1	--	EI Act, 14.2
ba05.mpr:	1	--	EI Act, 14.2
ba06.mpr:	1	--	EI Act, 14.2
ba07.mpr:	1	--	EI Act, 14.2
ba08.mpr:	1	--	EI Act, 14.2
ba09.mpr:	1	--	EI Act, 14.2
ba10.mpr:	1	--	EI Act, 14.2
ba11.mpr:	1	--	EI Act, 14.2
ba12.mpr:	1	--	EI Act, 14.2
ba13.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

**UIEIFIFLG** EI intensity rule exemption for family supplement receivers

---

## DESCRIPTION

When UIEIFIFLG is set to 1, claimants receiving a Family Income Supplement are exempt from the Intensity rule.

For more information on the family supplement, see UIEIFSFLG.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
ui	Compute UI benefits

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	1	--	EI Act 15.1.1
ba98.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba99.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba00.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba01.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba02.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba03.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba04.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba05.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba06.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba07.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba08.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba09.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba10.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba11.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba12.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba13.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

**DESCRIPTION**

When UIEIFSOPT is set to 2, this is the base amount of the family supplement for families with one child. The amount depends on the family's previous year's net income.

For more information on the family supplement, see UIEIFSFLG.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
ui	Compute UI benefits

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Source
ba97.mpr:	2	[Rows]      Not in effect
0	0.000	(0.0000)
0	0.000	(0.0000)
ba98.mpr:		[Same]      Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	22	[Rows]      EI regulations 34(5)
0	31.300	(-0.0000)
20921	31.250	(-0.0084)
21250	28.500	(-0.0082)
21500	26.450	(-0.0080)
21750	24.450	(-0.0076)
22000	22.550	(-0.0074)
22250	20.700	(-0.0072)
22500	18.900	(-0.0070)
22750	17.150	(-0.0068)
23000	15.450	(-0.0066)
23250	13.800	(-0.0062)
23500	12.250	(-0.0062)
23750	10.700	(-0.0058)
24000	9.250	(-0.0056)
24250	7.850	(-0.0052)

24500	6.550	(-0.0052)	
24750	5.250	(-0.0050)	
25000	4.000	(-0.0046)	
25250	2.850	(-0.0044)	
25500	1.750	(-0.0042)	
25750	0.700	(-0.0041)	
25920	0.000	(-0.0041)	
ba00.mpr:	[Same]	EI regulations	34 (5)
ba01.mpr:	[Same]	EI regulations	34 (5)
ba02.mpr:	[Same]	EI Regulations,	34.5
ba03.mpr:	[Same]	EI Regulations,	34.5
ba04.mpr:	[Same]	EI Regulations,	34.5
ba05.mpr:	[Same]	EI Regulations,	34.5
ba06.mpr:	[Same]	EI Regulations,	34.(5)
ba07.mpr:	[Same]	EI Regulations,	34.(5)
ba08.mpr:	[Same]	EI Regulations,	34.(5)
ba09.mpr:	[Same]	EI Regulations,	34.(5)
ba10.mpr:	[Same]	EI Regulations,	34.(5)
ba11.mpr:	[Same]	EI Regulations,	34.(5)
ba12.mpr:	[Same]	EI Regulations,	34.(5)
ba13.mpr:	[Same]	Grown from ba12.mpr using	
		NONE=1.0000	
ba14.mpr:	[Same]	Grown from ba13.mpr using	
		NONE=1.0000	
ba15.mpr:	[Same]	Grown from ba14.mpr using	
		NONE=1.0000	
ba16.mpr:	[Same]	Grown from ba15.mpr using	
		NONE=1.0000	
ba17.mpr:	[Same]	Grown from ba16.mpr using	
		NONE=1.0000	

## **UIEIFS2**      Max fam supplement 2 children

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

When UIEIFSOPT is set to 2, this is the base amount of the family supplement for families with two children. The amount depends on the family's previous year's net income.

For more information on the family supplement, see UIEIFSFLG.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
ui	Compute UI benefits

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Source
ba97.mpr:	2	[Rows] Not in effect
0	0.000	(0.0000)
0	0.000	(0.0000)
ba98.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	22	[Rows] EI regulations 34(5)
0	58.700	(-0.0000)
20921	58.600	(-0.0152)
21250	53.600	(-0.0148)
21500	49.900	(-0.0146)
21750	46.250	(-0.0142)
22000	42.700	(-0.0136)
22250	39.300	(-0.0134)
22500	35.950	(-0.0130)
22750	32.700	(-0.0126)
23000	29.550	(-0.0122)
23250	26.500	(-0.0118)
23500	23.550	(-0.0114)
23750	20.700	(-0.0110)
24000	17.950	(-0.0106)
24250	15.300	(-0.0102)
24500	12.750	(-0.0100)
24750	10.250	(-0.0094)
25000	7.900	(-0.0090)
25250	5.650	(-0.0088)
25500	3.450	(-0.0082)
25750	1.400	(-0.0082)
25920	0.000	(-0.0082)
ba00.mpr:		[Same] EI regulations 34(5)
ba01.mpr:		[Same] EI regulations 34(5)
ba02.mpr:		[Same] EI Regulations, 34.5
ba03.mpr:		[Same] EI Regulations, 34.5

ba04.mpr:	[Same]	EI Regulations, 34.5
ba05.mpr:	[Same]	EI Regulations, 34.5
ba06.mpr:	[Same]	EI Regulations, 34.(5)
ba07.mpr:	[Same]	EI Regulations, 34.(5)
ba08.mpr:	[Same]	EI Regulations, 34.(5)
ba09.mpr:	[Same]	EI Regulations, 34.(5)
ba10.mpr:	[Same]	EI Regulations, 34.(5)
ba11.mpr:	[Same]	EI Regulations, 34.(5)
ba12.mpr:	[Same]	EI Regulations, 34.(5)
ba13.mpr:	[Same]	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	[Same]	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	[Same]	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	[Same]	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	[Same]	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

### **UIEIFS3**      Max fam supplement 3+ children

---

#### **DESCRIPTION**

When UIEIFSOPT is set to 2, this is the base amount of the family supplement for families with three or more children. The amount depends on the family's previous year's net income.

For more information on the family supplement, see UIEIFSFLG.

#### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
ui	Compute UI benefits

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Source	
ba97.mpr:	2	[Rows]	Not in effect
	0	0.000 (0.0000)	
	0	0.000 (0.0000)	
ba98.mpr:		[Same]	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	22	[Rows]	EI regulations 34(5)
	0	86.100 (-0.0000)	
	20921	86.000 (-0.0219)	
	21250	78.800 (-0.0214)	
	21500	73.450 (-0.0210)	
	21750	68.200 (-0.0202)	
	22000	63.150 (-0.0200)	
	22250	58.150 (-0.0194)	
	22500	53.300 (-0.0188)	
	22750	48.600 (-0.0184)	
	23000	44.000 (-0.0178)	
	23250	39.550 (-0.0172)	
	23500	35.250 (-0.0168)	
	23750	31.050 (-0.0164)	
	24000	26.950 (-0.0156)	
	24250	23.050 (-0.0154)	
	24500	19.200 (-0.0146)	
	24750	15.550 (-0.0142)	
	25000	12.000 (-0.0138)	
	25250	8.550 (-0.0132)	
	25500	5.250 (-0.0126)	
	25750	2.100 (-0.0124)	
	25920	0.000 (-0.0124)	
ba00.mpr:		[Same]	EI regulations 34(5)
ba01.mpr:		[Same]	EI regulations 34(5)
ba02.mpr:		[Same]	EI Regulations, 34.5
ba03.mpr:		[Same]	EI Regulations, 34.5
ba04.mpr:		[Same]	EI Regulations, 34.5
ba05.mpr:		[Same]	EI Regulations, 34.5
ba06.mpr:		[Same]	EI Regulations, 34.(5)
ba07.mpr:		[Same]	EI Regulations, 34.(5)
ba08.mpr:		[Same]	EI Regulations, 34.(5)
ba09.mpr:		[Same]	EI Regulations, 34.(5)
ba10.mpr:		[Same]	EI Regulations, 34.(5)
ba11.mpr:		[Same]	EI Regulations, 34.(5)
ba12.mpr:		[Same]	EI Regulations, 34.(5)

```

ba13.mpr:          [Same]    Grown from ba12.mpr using
                   NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:          [Same]    Grown from ba13.mpr using
                   NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:          [Same]    Grown from ba14.mpr using
                   NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:          [Same]    Grown from ba15.mpr using
                   NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:          [Same]    Grown from ba16.mpr using
                   NONE=1.0000

```

## **UIEIFSFLG** EI calculate family supplement flag

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

When UIEIFSFLG is set to 1, the Family supplement is calculated. The total amount of the family supplement paid on a claim is ubclmfs. The total amount of family supplement paid on a claim in the calendar year is ubcalfs.

The Family Supplement was introduced as part of the Employment Insurance system reform introduced in 1995. It increases the basic benefit of families with low income.

There are two methods of calculating the Family Supplement. When UIEIFSOPT is set to 1, then family supplement is directly tied into the Canada Child Tax Benefit (imfcben). Families which are eligible for the Child Tax Benefit receive the weekly amount of the benefit in addition to their regular Employment Insurance. It is reduced at a rate (UIEIFSRR) over incomes greater than UIEIFSRL.

Some simplifications were made in order to implement this program in the SPSM. The calculation of the Canada Child Tax Benefit is done after the calculation of EI in the model since it requires net income. But it requires the previous year's net income which is estimated as PYINC times the current year's net income.

When the Family Supplement is activated, the tax/transfer driver (drv) is run through twice per eligible household. The first time, no one will get a family supplement since the child tax benefit is equal to zero. The value of the benefit is saved (in cceopt) and drv is called again. This time, the previously saved value for the child tax benefit is used to calculate the family supplement. The family supplement will be slightly inconsistent with the child tax benefit since the latter will be recalculated and may be slightly smaller than the one used for deriving the family supplement since family net income will increase due to the family supplement.

Another simplification in deriving the family supplement derives from the fact that the SPSM assumes that the Child Tax Benefit is given in one lump sum amount in July. Therefore in the case of the Family supplement, the rules governing the Child Tax Benefit may be a year off if the benefit is received in the first half of the year.



When UIEIFSOPT is set to 2, the family supplement is calculated independently of the child tax benefit. First the number of children under the age of 7 is calculated (imuiydep). By going through the drv twice, the family's net income (prior to the addition of the family supplement) is available and the previous year's income is derived by multiplying it by PYINC. The family supplement is then derived by looking up the base value (UIEIFS1 for families with 1 child, UIEIFS2 for families with 2 children, and UIEIFS3 for families with 3 or more children). A supplement for each child over and above the third is added (UIEIFSTOPUP) as is a supplement for each child under the age of 7 (UIEIFSYNG).

The Family supplement rules changed on July 1999. Since the methodology under UIEIFSOPT = 1 would be off by a year, it was decided to treat all of 1999 under the methodology introduced in July 1999 (UIEIFSOPT = 2).

Under both options, EI weekly benefits including the family supplement cannot exceed a proportion (UIEIMFSP) of the claimant's weekly earnings (ubern). Nor can EI benefits, including the family supplement exceed the base rate (UIEIRATE) times the maximum weekly earnings (UIERNMAX).

Also, under both programs, when the UIEIFIFLG is turned on, people who receive the family supplement are exempted from the intensity rule.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
ui	Compute UI benefits

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba98.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba99.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba00.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba01.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba02.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba03.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba04.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba05.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba06.mpr:	1	--	FLAG

ba07.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba08.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba09.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba10.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba11.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba12.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba13.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **UIEIFSOPT** EI calculate family supplement option

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

There are two methods of calculating the Family Supplement. When UIEIFSOPT is set to 1, then family supplement is directly tied into the Canada Child Tax Benefit (imfcben). Families which are eligible for the Child Tax Benefit receive the weekly amount of the benefit in addition to their regular Employment Insurance.

When UIEIFSOPT is set to 2, the family supplement is calculated independently of the child tax benefit.

See UIEIFSFLG for a more complete description of the family supplement.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
ui	Compute UI benefits

### **VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	1	--	EI regulations 34 (7)
ba98.mpr:	1	--	EI regulations 34 (7)
ba99.mpr:	2	--	EI regulations 34 (7)

ba00.mpr:	2	--	EI regulations 34(7)
ba01.mpr:	2	--	EI regulations 34(7)
ba02.mpr:	2	--	EI regulations 34(7)
ba03.mpr:	2	--	EI regulations 34(7)
ba04.mpr:	2	--	EI regulations 34(7)
ba05.mpr:	2	--	EI regulations 34(7)
ba06.mpr:	2	--	EI regulations 34.(7)
ba07.mpr:	2	--	EI regulations 34.(7)
ba08.mpr:	2	--	EI regulations 34.(7)
ba09.mpr:	2	--	EI regulations 34.(7)
ba10.mpr:	2	--	EI regulations 34.(7)
ba11.mpr:	2	--	EI regulations 34.(7)
ba12.mpr:	2	--	EI regulations 34.(7)
ba13.mpr:	2	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	2	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	2	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	2	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	2	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

**UIEIFSRL**    EI family supplement reduction level

---

**DESCRIPTION**

The level of family net income above which the Family Income Supplement is reduced at a rate UIEIFSRR. It is only used when UIEIFSFLG is set to 1, and UIEIFSOPT is set to 1.

For more information on the family supplement, see UIEIFSFLG.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
ui	Compute UI benefits

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	20921.00	--	EI Regulations, 34.5

ba98.mpr:	20921.00	0.0%	EI Regulations, 34.5
ba99.mpr:	20921.00	0.0%	EI Regulations, 34.5
ba00.mpr:	20921.00	0.0%	EI Regulations, 34.5
ba01.mpr:	20921.00	0.0%	EI Regulations, 34.5
ba02.mpr:	20921.00	0.0%	EI Regulations, 34.5
ba03.mpr:	20921.00	0.0%	EI Regulations, 34.5
ba04.mpr:	20921.00	0.0%	EI Regulations, 34.5
ba05.mpr:	20921.00	0.0%	EI Regulations, 34.5
ba06.mpr:	20921.00	0.0%	EI Regulations, 34.(5)
ba07.mpr:	20921.00	0.0%	EI Regulations, 34.(5)
ba08.mpr:	20921.00	0.0%	EI Regulations, 34.(5)
ba09.mpr:	20921.00	0.0%	EI Regulations, 34.(5)
ba10.mpr:	20921.00	0.0%	EI Regulations, 34.(5)
ba11.mpr:	20921.00	0.0%	EI Regulations, 34.(5)
ba12.mpr:	20921.00	0.0%	EI Regulations, 34.(5)
ba13.mpr:	20921.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	20921.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	20921.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	20921.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	20921.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

---

## **UIEIFSRR**    EI family supplement reduction rate

### **DESCRIPTION**

This is the reduction rate which is used to reduce the Family Income Supplement when income is over UIEIFSRL. It is only used when UIEIFSFLG is set to 1, and UIEIFSOPT is set to 1.

For more information on the family supplement, see UIEIFSFLG.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
ui	Compute UI benefits

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00020	--	EI Regulations, 34.5
ba98.mpr:	0.00020	0.0%	EI Regulations, 34.5
ba99.mpr:	0.00020	0.0%	EI Regulations, 34.5
ba00.mpr:	0.00020	0.0%	EI Regulations, 34.5
ba01.mpr:	0.00020	0.0%	EI Regulations, 34.5
ba02.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba13.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

---

### **UIEIFSTOPUP** Max fam supplement top up for more than 3 kids

## DESCRIPTION

When UIEIFSOPT is set to 2, the base amount of the family supplement is increased by this amount for each child over and above the first three. The amount depends on the family's previous year's net income.

For more information on the family supplement, see UIEIFSFLG.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
ui	Compute UI benefits

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Source
ba97.mpr:	2	[Rows] Not in effect
0	0.000	(0.0000)
0	0.000	(0.0000)
ba98.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	22	[Rows] EI regulations 34(5)
0	27.450	(-0.0000)
20921	27.400	(-0.0055)
21250	25.600	(-0.0054)
21500	24.250	(-0.0056)
21750	22.850	(-0.0054)
22000	21.500	(-0.0054)
22250	20.150	(-0.0056)
22500	18.750	(-0.0054)
22750	17.400	(-0.0056)
23000	16.000	(-0.0054)
23250	14.650	(-0.0054)
23500	13.300	(-0.0056)
23750	11.900	(-0.0054)
24000	10.550	(-0.0056)
24250	9.150	(-0.0054)
24500	7.800	(-0.0054)
24750	6.450	(-0.0056)
25000	5.050	(-0.0054)
25250	3.700	(-0.0056)
25500	2.300	(-0.0054)
25750	0.950	(-0.0056)
25920	0.000	(-0.0056)
ba00.mpr:		[Same] EI regulations 34(5)
ba01.mpr:		[Same] EI regulations 34(5)
ba02.mpr:		[Same] EI Regulations, 34.5
ba03.mpr:		[Same] EI Regulations, 34.5

ba04.mpr:	[Same]	EI Regulations, 34.5
ba05.mpr:	[Same]	EI Regulations, 34.5
ba06.mpr:	[Same]	EI Regulations, 34.(5)
ba07.mpr:	[Same]	EI Regulations, 34.(5)
ba08.mpr:	[Same]	EI Regulations, 34.(5)
ba09.mpr:	[Same]	EI Regulations, 34.(5)
ba10.mpr:	[Same]	EI Regulations, 34.(5)
ba11.mpr:	[Same]	EI Regulations, 34.(5)
ba12.mpr:	[Same]	EI Regulations, 34.(5)
ba13.mpr:	[Same]	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	[Same]	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	[Same]	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	[Same]	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	[Same]	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

## **UIEIFSYNG** Max fam supplement top up for young children

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

When UIEIFSOPT is set to 2, the base amount of the family supplement is increased by this amount for each child under the age of seven (imuiydep). The amount depends on the family's previous year's net income.

For more information on the family supplement, see UIEIFSFLG.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
ui	Compute UI benefits

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Source	
ba97.mpr:	2	[Rows]	Not in effect
0	0.000	(0.0000)	
0	0.000	(0.0000)	
ba98.mpr:		[Same]	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	22	[Rows]	EI regulations 34(5)
0	4.150	(-0.0000)	
20921	4.100	(-0.0008)	
21250	3.850	(-0.0008)	
21500	3.650	(-0.0008)	
21750	3.450	(-0.0008)	
22000	3.250	(-0.0008)	
22250	3.050	(-0.0010)	
22500	2.800	(-0.0008)	
22750	2.600	(-0.0008)	
23000	2.400	(-0.0008)	
23250	2.200	(-0.0008)	
23500	2.000	(-0.0008)	
23750	1.800	(-0.0008)	
24000	1.600	(-0.0008)	
24250	1.400	(-0.0008)	
24500	1.200	(-0.0008)	
24750	1.000	(-0.0010)	
25000	0.750	(-0.0008)	
25250	0.550	(-0.0008)	
25500	0.350	(-0.0008)	
25750	0.150	(-0.0009)	
25920	0.000	(-0.0009)	
ba00.mpr:		[Same]	EI regulations 34(5)
ba01.mpr:		[Same]	EI regulations 34(5)
ba02.mpr:		[Same]	EI Regulations, 34.5
ba03.mpr:		[Same]	EI Regulations, 34.5
ba04.mpr:		[Same]	EI Regulations, 34.5
ba05.mpr:		[Same]	EI Regulations, 34.5
ba06.mpr:		[Same]	EI Regulations, 34.(5)
ba07.mpr:		[Same]	EI Regulations, 34.(5)
ba08.mpr:		[Same]	EI Regulations, 34.(5)
ba09.mpr:		[Same]	EI Regulations, 34.(5)
ba10.mpr:		[Same]	EI Regulations, 34.(5)
ba11.mpr:		[Same]	EI Regulations, 34.(5)
ba12.mpr:		[Same]	EI Regulations, 34.(5)



```

ba13.mpr:      [Same]   Grown from ba12.mpr using
                NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:      [Same]   Grown from ba13.mpr using
                NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:      [Same]   Grown from ba14.mpr using
                NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:      [Same]   Grown from ba15.mpr using
                NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:      [Same]   Grown from ba16.mpr using
                NONE=1.0000

```

## **UIEIFSP**    EI Maximum family supplement percent of earnings

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

The Family Income Supplement plus the basic EI amount cannot exceed this proportion of their insurable earnings (ubern).

For more information on the family supplement, see UIEIFSFLG.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
ui	Compute UI benefits

### **VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.65000	--	EI Regulation, 35.6
ba98.mpr:	0.70000	7.7%	Human Resources Development
ba99.mpr:	0.75000	7.1%	Human Resources Development
ba00.mpr:	0.80000	6.7%	Human Resources Development
ba01.mpr:	0.80000	0.0%	Human Resources Development
ba02.mpr:	0.80000	0.0%	Human Resources Development
ba03.mpr:	0.80000	0.0%	Human Resources Development
ba04.mpr:	0.80000	0.0%	EI Regulations, 34.6
ba05.mpr:	0.80000	0.0%	EI Regulations, 34.6

ba06.mpr:	0.80000	0.0%	EI Regulations, 34.(6)(d)
ba07.mpr:	0.80000	0.0%	EI Regulations, 34.(6)(d)
ba08.mpr:	0.80000	0.0%	EI Regulations, 34.(6)(d)
ba09.mpr:	0.80000	0.0%	EI Regulations, 34.(6)(d)
ba10.mpr:	0.80000	0.0%	EI Regulations, 34.(6)(d)
ba11.mpr:	0.80000	0.0%	EI Regulations, 34.(6)(d)
ba12.mpr:	0.80000	0.0%	EI Regulations, 34.(6)(d)
ba13.mpr:	0.80000	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.80000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.80000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.80000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.80000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

**UIEIMTYPFLG** Flag to model main benefit type

---

**DESCRIPTION**

When UIEIMTYPFLG is turned on, instead of calculating the benefit eligibility and amount using the original claim type (ucbtyp), the main type of claim is used (ucmtyp). Note that when a claim starts with sickness, maternity, or parental benefits and also includes regular benefits (uctpcng), a regular claim is modelled.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
ui	Compute UI benefits

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0	--	User supplied
ba98.mpr:	0	--	User supplied
ba99.mpr:	0	--	User supplied
ba00.mpr:	0	--	User supplied
ba01.mpr:	0	--	User supplied
ba02.mpr:	0	--	User supplied
ba03.mpr:	0	--	User supplied

```

ba04.mpr:    0          --      User supplied
ba05.mpr:    0          --      User supplied
ba06.mpr:    0          --      User supplied
ba07.mpr:    0          --      User supplied
ba08.mpr:    0          --      User supplied
ba09.mpr:    0          --      User supplied
ba10.mpr:    0          --      User supplied
ba11.mpr:    0          --      User supplied
ba12.mpr:    0          --      User supplied
ba13.mpr:    0          --      Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:    0          --      Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:    0          --      Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:    0          --      Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:    0          --      Copied from ba16.mpr

```

**UIEINERFLG** Flag to check for hours for new entrants and re-entrants

---

**DESCRIPTION**

When this parameter is flagged on, the minimum hours of employment in the qualifying period needed for a new entrant or re-entrant (ucnere) to be eligible for EI is UINEREHRMIN. Otherwise the regular test, UIREGHRMIN, is used.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
ui	Compute UI benefits

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	1	--	EI Act
ba98.mpr:	1	--	EI Act
ba99.mpr:	1	--	EI Act
ba00.mpr:	1	--	EI Act
ba01.mpr:	1	--	EI Act
ba02.mpr:	1	--	EI Act

ba03.mpr:	1	--	EI Act, 7.3.b
ba04.mpr:	1	--	EI Act, 7.3.b
ba05.mpr:	1	--	EI Act, 7.3.b
ba06.mpr:	1	--	EI Act, 7.(3)(b)
ba07.mpr:	1	--	EI Act, 7.(3)(b)
ba08.mpr:	1	--	EI Act, 7.(3)(b)
ba09.mpr:	1	--	EI Act, 7.(3)(b)
ba10.mpr:	1	--	EI Act, 7.(3)(b)
ba11.mpr:	1	--	EI Act, 7.(3)(b)
ba12.mpr:	1	--	EI Act, 7.(3)(b)
ba13.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

**UIEINRT**      EI Non repeater level for higher clawback turndown

---

**DESCRIPTION**

When UIEIREPOPT is equal to 1, the number of weeks of previous EI receipt which makes a recipient qualify for the intensity rule. If a person has less than UIEINRT weeks of EI in the past, then the intensity rule does not apply and UIBRANR is used to calculate the amount of EI which is repayable. Otherwise, the intensity rule is applied and UIBRA is used in the calculations.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txinet	Compute net income

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	20	--	EI Act 145.3
ba98.mpr:	20	--	EI Act 145.3
ba99.mpr:	20	--	EI Act 145.3

ba00.mpr:	20	--	EI Regular Benefits, Section
		III	
ba01.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba13.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

**UIEIRATE** Benefit rate under EI reform [Past Wks ben][Rate]

---

**DESCRIPTION**

Employment Insurance benefit rate as a proportion of weekly insurable earnings. Under the Intensity Rule, the rate depends on the previous weeks of EI receipt.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
ui	Compute UI benefits

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Source
ba97.mpr:	6	[Rows] EI act 15.1
	0	0.550 (-0.0005)

20	0.540	(-0.0005)	
40	0.530	(-0.0005)	
60	0.520	(-0.0005)	
80	0.510	(-0.0005)	
100	0.500	(-0.0005)	
ba98.mpr:		[Same]	EI act 15.1
ba99.mpr:		[Same]	EI Act 15.1
ba00.mpr:		[Same]	EI Act 15.1
ba01.mpr:	2	[Rows]	HRDC Sept 28 news release
	0	0.550	(0.0000)
	10	0.550	(0.0000)
ba02.mpr:		[Same]	Employment Insurance Regular Benefits
ba03.mpr:		[Same]	Employment Insurance Regular Benefits
ba04.mpr:		[Same]	EI Act, 14.1
ba05.mpr:		[Same]	EI Act, 14.1
ba06.mpr:		[Same]	EI Act, 14.(1)
ba07.mpr:		[Same]	EI Act, 14.(1)
ba08.mpr:		[Same]	EI Act, 14.(1)
ba09.mpr:		[Same]	EI Act, 14.(1)
ba10.mpr:		[Same]	EI Act, 14.(1)
ba11.mpr:		[Same]	EI Act, 14.(1)
ba12.mpr:		[Same]	EI Act, 14.(1)
ba13.mpr:		[Same]	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:		[Same]	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:		[Same]	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:		[Same]	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:		[Same]	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **UIEIREF**      EI contribution refund cut-in

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

If employment income is less than this amount, persons get their EI contributions (imuic) refunded (imuicrf).

Note that in order to get a refund, individuals need to apply for one. In the SPSD/M model, a take up rate is supplied (UIEIREFTK) and users may adjust the proportion who apply for the refund.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txinet	Compute net income

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	2000.00	--	EI Act, 96.4
ba98.mpr:	2000.00	0.0%	EI Act, 96.4
ba99.mpr:	2000.00	0.0%	EI Act, 96.4
ba00.mpr:	2000.00	0.0%	EI Act, 96.4
ba01.mpr:	2000.00	0.0%	EI Act, 96.4
ba02.mpr:	2000.00	0.0%	EI Act, 96.4
ba03.mpr:	2000.00	0.0%	EI Act, 96.4
ba04.mpr:	2000.00	0.0%	EI Act, 96.4
ba05.mpr:	2000.00	0.0%	EI Act, 96.4
ba06.mpr:	2000.00	0.0%	EI Act, 96.(4)
ba07.mpr:	2000.00	0.0%	EI Act, 96.(4)
ba08.mpr:	2000.00	0.0%	EI Act, 96.(4)
ba09.mpr:	2000.00	0.0%	EI Act, 96.(4)
ba10.mpr:	2000.00	0.0%	EI Act, 96.(4)
ba11.mpr:	2000.00	0.0%	EI Act, 96.(4)
ba12.mpr:	2000.00	0.0%	EI Act, 96.(4)
ba13.mpr:	2000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	2000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	2000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	2000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	2000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

## DESCRIPTION

This is a take-up rate for the Employment Insurance Contributions Refund (imuicrf) which is available to individuals with employment income less than UIEIREF who apply for the refund. A take up of 1.000 denotes that all eligible recipients (based on employment income) would still receive the refund. A value less than 1.000 would result in only that proportion still getting the refund and the remainder would not.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txinet	Compute net income

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	1.00000	--	User Supplied
ba98.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	User Supplied
ba99.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	User Supplied
ba00.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	User Supplied
ba01.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	User Supplied
ba02.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	User Supplied
ba03.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	User Supplied
ba04.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	User Supplied
ba05.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	User Supplied
ba06.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	User Supplied
ba07.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	User Supplied
ba08.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	User Supplied
ba09.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	User Supplied
ba10.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	User Supplied
ba11.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	User Supplied
ba12.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	User Supplied
ba13.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr



ba16.mpr: 1.00000 0.0% Copied from ba15.mpr  
ba17.mpr: 1.00000 0.0% Copied from ba16.mpr

## **UIEIREPOPT** EI Benefit repayment option (1=repeaters have higher rate,2=one rate)

### **DESCRIPTION**

There are two options for calculating the EI benefit recovery (clawback).

When UIEIREPOPT is set to 1, the benefit recovery depends on previous receipt of EI. For persons who had more than UIEINRT weeks of past EI receipt (ubeiwbp): their recovery was equal to the lesser of :

UIEIBRP \* their benefits

and

UIEIRPR \* (their net income (imicnet) – UIBRA).

For the rest of the population, and for persons with maternity, sickness, and parental benefits, the recovery was equal to the lesser of:

UIEIBRP \* their benefits

and

UIEIRPR \* (their net income (imicnet) – UIBRANR).

When UIEIREPOPT is set to 2, persons receiving maternity, sickness, and parental benefits are exempt from the benefit recovery. First time claimants of EI are also exempt. The rest of EI claimants all have the same rules. Their recovery is equal to UIEIRPR times the lesser of their benefits and the amount by which their net income (imicnet) exceeds UIBRANR.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txinet	Compute net income

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	1	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	1	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	1	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	2	--	HRDC Feb 23 press release
ba01.mpr:	2	--	Federal Income Tax 2001 - Line 235
ba02.mpr:	2	--	Federal Income Tax 2002 - Line 235
ba03.mpr:	2	--	Federal Income Tax 2003 - Line 235
ba04.mpr:	2	--	Federal Income Tax 2004 - Line 235
ba05.mpr:	2	--	Federal Income Tax 2005 - Line 235
ba06.mpr:	2	--	Federal Income Tax 2006 - Line 235
ba07.mpr:	2	--	Federal Income Tax 2007 - Line 235
ba08.mpr:	2	--	Federal Income Tax 2008 - Line 235
ba09.mpr:	2	--	Federal Income Tax 2009 - Line 235
ba10.mpr:	2	--	Federal Income Tax 2010 - Line 235
ba11.mpr:	2	--	Federal Income Tax 2011 - Line 235
ba12.mpr:	2	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	2	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	2	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	2	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	2	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	2	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

## DESCRIPTION

When UIEIREPOPT is set to 1, this rate is used to calculate the EI benefit recovery in the following way. The recovery is equal to the minimum of a person's benefit times a rate (which varies depending on their previous receipt of EI), and this rate (UIEIRPR) times the amount by which a person's net income (imicnet) exceeds a turndown (which varies depending on their previous receipt of EI).

When UIEIREPOPT is set to 2, the benefit recovery is equal to this rate (UIEIRPR) times the minimum of the person's benefit and the amount by which a person's net income (imicnet) exceeds a turndown (UIBRANR).

For more explanation, see UIEIREPOPT.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txinet	Compute net income

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.30000	--	EI Act 145.1
ba98.mpr:	0.30000	0.0%	EI Act 145.1
ba99.mpr:	0.30000	0.0%	EI Act 145.1
ba00.mpr:	0.30000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2000 - Line 235
ba01.mpr:	0.30000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2001 - Line 235 & Form T4E
ba02.mpr:	0.30000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2002 - Line 235 & Form T4E
ba03.mpr:	0.30000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2003 - Line 235 & Form T4E
ba04.mpr:	0.30000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2004 - Line 235 & Form T4E

ba05.mpr:	0.30000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2005 - Line 235 & Form T4E
ba06.mpr:	0.30000	0.0%	EI Act 145.(1)
ba07.mpr:	0.30000	0.0%	EI Act 145.(1)
ba08.mpr:	0.30000	0.0%	EI Act 145.(1)
ba09.mpr:	0.30000	0.0%	EI Act 145.(1)
ba10.mpr:	0.30000	0.0%	EI Act 145.(1)
ba11.mpr:	0.30000	0.0%	EI Act 145.(1)
ba12.mpr:	0.30000	0.0%	EI Act 145.(1)
ba13.mpr:	0.30000	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.30000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.30000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.30000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.30000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

**UIEITKP**      EI takeup rate [index] : index based on prov, sex, age, weeks

---

## DESCRIPTION

UIEITKP is used to randomly reduce the number of EI beneficiaries by province. An observation with calculated EI benefits has all its EI calculated variables set to zero if a random number is lower than the value set to UIEITKP. It means all the observations are selected in the years where UIEITKP is set to zero. UIEITKP is set to zero for all the years.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
ui	Compute UI benefits

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Source
ba97.mpr:	10	[Rows] Iterative calculation from SPSD/M
	0.00000	
	0.00000	
	0.00000	
	0.00000	

0.00000		
0.00000		
0.00000		
0.00000		
0.00000		
0.00000		
ba98.mpr:	[Same]	Iterative calculation from
	SPSD/M	
ba99.mpr:	[Same]	Iterative calculation from
	SPSD/M	
ba00.mpr:	[Same]	Iterative calculation from
	SPSD/M	
ba01.mpr:	[Same]	Iterative calculation from
	SPSD/M	
ba02.mpr:	[Same]	Iterative calculation from
	SPSD/M	
ba03.mpr:	[Same]	Iterative calculation from
	SPSD/M	
ba04.mpr:	[Same]	Iterative calculation from
	SPSD/M	
ba05.mpr:	[Same]	Iterative calculation from
	SPSD/M	
ba06.mpr:	[Same]	Iterative calculation from
	SPSD/M	
ba07.mpr:	[Same]	Iterative calculation from
	SPSD/M	
ba08.mpr:	[Same]	Iterative calculation from
	SPSD/M	
ba09.mpr:	[Same]	Iterative calculation from
	SPSD/M	
ba10.mpr:	[Same]	Iterative calculation from
	SPSD/M	
ba11.mpr:	[Same]	Iterative calculation from
	SPSD/M	
ba12.mpr:	[Same]	Iterative calculation from
	SPSD/M	
ba13.mpr:	[Same]	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	[Same]	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	[Same]	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	[Same]	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	[Same]	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **UIEIYRS**      Number of years of previous EI benefits calculated

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

In Employment Insurance, in order to implement the intensity rule and the clawback, the number of weeks of EI benefits received in the past is needed. UIEIYRS is the number of years included in this calculation. If UIEIYRS is equal to 1, only the weeks of benefits in the past year are included. If UIEIYRS is equal to 4, the weeks in the past four years are included. The maximum number of years which can be calculated is 5.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
ui	Compute UI benefits

### **VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0	--	EI Act 15.2
ba98.mpr:	1	--	Human Resources Development
ba99.mpr:	2	--	Human Resources Development
ba00.mpr:	3	--	Human Resources Development
ba01.mpr:	4	--	Human Resources Development
ba02.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect (intensity rule eliminated)
ba03.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect (intensity rule eliminated)
ba04.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba13.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba12.mpr

ba14.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **UIENTFLAG** Basic entrance requirements flag

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

When this flag is set to 0 the execution of the uient sub-function in ui.cpp is suppressed and all EI claimants are deemed to have a valid claim. When set to 1, eligibility entrance requirement tests in uient (weeks of work by claim type) are applied.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
ui	Compute UI benefits

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Growth</b>	<b>Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba98.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba99.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba00.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba01.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba02.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba03.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba04.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba05.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba06.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba07.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba08.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba09.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba10.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba11.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba12.mpr:	1	--	FLAG

```

ba13.mpr: 1 -- Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr: 1 -- Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr: 1 -- Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr: 1 -- Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr: 1 -- Copied from ba16.mpr

```

## **UIERNMAX** Maximum insurable earnings

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

Dollar value of maximum weekly insurable earnings.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
mpc	Calculate derived model parameters and do edits
txinet	Compute net income
ui	Compute UI benefits

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Growth</b>	<b>Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	750.00	--	EI Act, 4.a
ba98.mpr:	750.00	0.0%	EI Act, 4.a
ba99.mpr:	750.00	0.0%	EI Act, 4.a
ba00.mpr:	750.00	0.0%	EI Act, 4.a
ba01.mpr:	750.00	0.0%	EI Act, 4.a
ba02.mpr:	750.00	0.0%	Payroll Deductions Formulas 2002 - T4127
ba03.mpr:	750.00	0.0%	Department of Finance News Release - Nov 28/02
ba04.mpr:	750.00	0.0%	Payroll Deductions Formulas 2004 - T4127
ba05.mpr:	750.00	0.0%	Payroll Deductions Formulas 2005 - T4127
ba06.mpr:	750.00	0.0%	CRA News Release 2005- 075



ba07.mpr:	769.23	2.6%	CRA T4127- Effective January 1 2007
ba08.mpr:	790.38	2.7%	Finance News Release 2007- 084
ba09.mpr:	813.46	2.9%	Finance News Release 2008- 092
ba10.mpr:	830.77	2.1%	Government of Canada News Release 2009/10/16
ba11.mpr:	850.00	2.3%	Payroll Deductions Formulas 2011 - T4127
ba12.mpr:	882.69	3.8%	Payroll Deductions Formulas 2012 - T4127
ba13.mpr:	909.68	3.1%	Grown from ba12.mpr using UIR=1.030578
ba14.mpr:	939.67	3.3%	Grown from ba13.mpr using UIR=1.032967
ba15.mpr:	973.66	3.6%	Grown from ba14.mpr using UIR=1.036170
ba16.mpr:	1008.65	3.6%	Grown from ba15.mpr using UIR=1.035934
ba17.mpr:	1042.64	3.4%	Grown from ba16.mpr using UIR=1.033697

## **UIEWK** Entitlement (weeks) [wkwrk, uer]

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This array parameter gives maximum number of weeks of entitlement for the UI and EI systems.

Under the EI system introduced in 1997 weeks of entitlement depend on the local unemployment rate and the number of hours worked. The array has 43 rows and 12 columns. Columns represent ranges of local unemployment rate, starting at 6% and increasing to 17%. Rows represent the number of hours worked prior to claim, starting at 350 hours and increasing to 1820 by increments of 35 hours.

In 2009, legislation was passed which extended the maximum duration of claims which had not ended by March 12, 2009 and which began by September 11, 2010. The SPSM has implemented a simplified version of this change by extending all claims in 2009 and 2010 by 5 weeks and by not extending any claims in 2011.

Note that the duration of modeled claims will not exceed the observed durations on the database except when the following parameters are used: UIREGWKFCT, UITRNWKFCT, UIOTHWKFCT, UIEXTMATWKS, UIBEHA VOPT, UIBEHAVREGFLG, and

UIEXTWKS. Please see the description of the ui algorithm for more details about the duration of EI claims.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
ui	Compute UI benefits

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Source
ba97.mpr:	43	[Rows] EI Regular Benefits, Section III
0 0	0 0	0 0 0 0 0
0 0	0 0	0 0 0 0 0
0 0	0 0	0 0 0 26 28 30 32
0 0	0 0	0 0 24 26 28 30 32
0 0	0 0	0 23 25 27 29 31 33
0 0	0 0	0 21 23 25 27 29 31 33
0 0	0 0	20 22 24 26 28 30 32 34
0 0	0 18	20 22 24 26 28 30 32 34
0 0	17 19	21 23 25 27 29 31 33 35
0 15	17 19	21 23 25 27 29 31 33 35
14 16	18 20	22 24 26 28 30 32 34 36
14 16	18 20	22 24 26 28 30 32 34 36
15 17	19 21	23 25 27 29 31 33 35 37
15 17	19 21	23 25 27 29 31 33 35 37
16 18	20 22	24 26 28 30 32 34 36 38
16 18	20 22	24 26 28 30 32 34 36 38
17 19	21 23	25 27 29 31 33 35 37 39
17 19	21 23	25 27 29 31 33 35 37 39
18 20	22 24	26 28 30 32 34 36 38 40
18 20	22 24	26 28 30 32 34 36 38 40
19 21	23 25	27 29 31 33 35 37 39 41
19 21	23 25	27 29 31 33 35 37 39 41
20 22	24 26	28 30 32 34 36 38 40 42
20 22	24 26	28 30 32 34 36 38 40 42
21 23	25 27	29 31 33 35 37 39 41 43
21 23	25 27	29 31 33 35 37 39 41 43

22	24	26	28	30	32	34	36	38	40	42	44
22	24	26	28	30	32	34	36	38	40	42	44
23	25	27	29	31	33	35	37	39	41	43	45
23	25	27	29	31	33	35	37	39	41	43	45
24	26	28	30	32	34	36	38	40	42	44	45
25	27	29	31	33	35	37	39	41	43	45	45
26	28	30	32	34	36	38	40	42	44	45	45
27	29	31	33	35	37	39	41	43	45	45	45
28	30	32	34	36	38	40	42	44	45	45	45
29	31	33	35	37	39	41	43	45	45	45	45
30	32	34	36	38	40	42	44	45	45	45	45
31	33	35	37	39	41	43	45	45	45	45	45
32	34	36	38	40	42	44	45	45	45	45	45
33	35	37	39	41	43	45	45	45	45	45	45
34	36	38	40	42	44	45	45	45	45	45	45
35	37	39	41	43	45	45	45	45	45	45	45
36	38	40	42	44	45	45	45	45	45	45	45
ba98.mpr:							[Same]		EI Regular Benefits, Section III		
ba99.mpr:							[Same]		EI Regular Benefits, Section III		
ba00.mpr:							[Same]		EI Regular Benefits, Section III		
ba01.mpr:							[Same]		Employment Insurance Regular Benefits		
ba02.mpr:							[Same]		Employment Insurance Regular Benefits		
ba03.mpr:							[Same]		Employment Insurance Regular Benefits		
ba04.mpr:							[Same]		EI Act, 12.2 and Schedule 1		
ba05.mpr:							[Same]		EI Act, 12.2 and Schedule 1		
ba06.mpr:							[Same]		EI Act, 12.(2) and Schedule 1		
ba07.mpr:							[Same]		EI Act, 12.(2) and Schedule 1		
ba08.mpr:							[Same]		EI Act, 12.(2) and Schedule 1		
ba09.mpr:		43					[Rows]		Budget 2009 (simplified)		
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	31	33	35	37
	0	0	0	0	0	0	29	31	33	35	37
	0	0	0	0	0	28	30	32	34	36	38
	0	0	0	0	26	28	30	32	34	36	38
	0	0	0	25	27	29	31	33	35	37	39
	0	0	0	23	25	27	29	31	33	35	37
	0	0	22	24	26	28	30	32	34	36	38
											40

0	20	22	24	26	28	30	32	34	36	38	40
19	21	23	25	27	29	31	33	35	37	39	41
19	21	23	25	27	29	31	33	35	37	39	41
20	22	24	26	28	30	32	34	36	38	40	42
20	22	24	26	28	30	32	34	36	38	40	42
21	23	25	27	29	31	33	35	37	39	41	43
21	23	25	27	29	31	33	35	37	39	41	43
22	24	26	28	30	32	34	36	38	40	42	44
22	24	26	28	30	32	34	36	38	40	42	44
23	25	27	29	31	33	35	37	39	41	43	45
23	25	27	29	31	33	35	37	39	41	43	45
24	26	28	30	32	34	36	38	40	42	44	46
24	26	28	30	32	34	36	38	40	42	44	46
25	27	29	31	33	35	37	39	41	43	45	47
25	27	29	31	33	35	37	39	41	43	45	47
26	28	30	32	34	36	38	40	42	44	46	48
26	28	30	32	34	36	38	40	42	44	46	48
27	29	31	33	35	37	39	41	43	45	47	49
27	29	31	33	35	37	39	41	43	45	47	49
28	30	32	34	36	38	40	42	44	46	48	50
28	30	32	34	36	38	40	42	44	46	48	50
29	31	33	35	37	39	41	43	45	47	49	50
30	32	34	36	38	40	42	44	46	48	50	50
31	33	35	37	39	41	43	45	47	49	50	50
32	34	36	38	40	42	44	46	48	50	50	50
33	35	37	39	41	43	45	47	49	50	50	50
34	36	38	40	42	44	46	48	50	50	50	50
35	37	39	41	43	45	47	49	50	50	50	50
36	38	40	42	44	46	48	50	50	50	50	50
37	39	41	43	45	47	49	50	50	50	50	50
38	40	42	44	46	48	50	50	50	50	50	50
39	41	43	45	47	49	50	50	50	50	50	50
40	42	44	46	48	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
41	43	45	47	49	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
bal0.mpr:						[Same]					Budget 2009 (simplified)
bal1.mpr:		43				[Rows]					Budget 2009 (simplified)
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	26	28	30	32
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	24	26	28	30	32
0	0	0	0	0	21	23	25	27	29	31	33
0	0	0	0	20	22	24	26	28	30	32	34
0	0	0	18	20	22	24	26	28	30	32	34
0	0	17	19	21	23	25	27	29	31	33	35
0	15	17	19	21	23	25	27	29	31	33	35
14	16	18	20	22	24	26	28	30	32	34	36

14	16	18	20	22	24	26	28	30	32	34	36
15	17	19	21	23	25	27	29	31	33	35	37
15	17	19	21	23	25	27	29	31	33	35	37
16	18	20	22	24	26	28	30	32	34	36	38
16	18	20	22	24	26	28	30	32	34	36	38
17	19	21	23	25	27	29	31	33	35	37	39
17	19	21	23	25	27	29	31	33	35	37	39
18	20	22	24	26	28	30	32	34	36	38	40
18	20	22	24	26	28	30	32	34	36	38	40
19	21	23	25	27	29	31	33	35	37	39	41
19	21	23	25	27	29	31	33	35	37	39	41
20	22	24	26	28	30	32	34	36	38	40	42
20	22	24	26	28	30	32	34	36	38	40	42
21	23	25	27	29	31	33	35	37	39	41	43
21	23	25	27	29	31	33	35	37	39	41	43
22	24	26	28	30	32	34	36	38	40	42	44
22	24	26	28	30	32	34	36	38	40	42	44
23	25	27	29	31	33	35	37	39	41	43	45
23	25	27	29	31	33	35	37	39	41	43	45
24	26	28	30	32	34	36	38	40	42	44	45
25	27	29	31	33	35	37	39	41	43	45	45
26	28	30	32	34	36	38	40	42	44	45	45
27	29	31	33	35	37	39	41	43	45	45	45
28	30	32	34	36	38	40	42	44	45	45	45
29	31	33	35	37	39	41	43	45	45	45	45
30	32	34	36	38	40	42	44	45	45	45	45
31	33	35	37	39	41	43	45	45	45	45	45
32	34	36	38	40	42	44	45	45	45	45	45
33	35	37	39	41	43	45	45	45	45	45	45
34	36	38	40	42	44	45	45	45	45	45	45
35	37	39	41	43	45	45	45	45	45	45	45
36	38	40	42	44	45	45	45	45	45	45	45

ba12.mpr:	[Same]	Budget 2009 (simplified)
ba13.mpr:	[Same]	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	[Same]	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	[Same]	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	[Same]	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	[Same]	Copied from ba16.mpr

**UIEXTMATWKS** Additional weeks for maternity - behavioural response

---

**DESCRIPTION**

The duration of modeled EI claims will normally not exceed observed durations on the database. The parameter UIEXTMATWKS allows maternity claims to be extended by

UIEXTMATWKS, allowing the modelled claim to exceed the observed duration of the claim.

This duration adjustment happens after those controlled by UIBEHAVOPT and will be done in addition to those adjustments.

For other claim duration adjustment parameters, please see the parameters UIOTHWKFCT, UITRNWKFCT and UIBEHAVOPT.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
ui	Compute UI benefits

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0	--	User
ba98.mpr:	0	--	User
ba99.mpr:	0	--	User
ba00.mpr:	0	--	User
ba01.mpr:	0	--	User
ba02.mpr:	0	--	User
ba03.mpr:	0	--	User
ba04.mpr:	0	--	User
ba05.mpr:	0	--	User
ba06.mpr:	0	--	User
ba07.mpr:	0	--	User
ba08.mpr:	0	--	User
ba09.mpr:	0	--	User
ba10.mpr:	0	--	User
ba11.mpr:	0	--	User
ba12.mpr:	0	--	User
ba13.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **UIEXTWKS** Additional weeks for any type of benefit - behavioural response

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

The duration of modeled EI claims will normally not exceed observed durations on the database. UIBEHAVOPT controls the adjustment of the duration of regular, sickness, maternity, parental and fishing claims so they may exceed observed durations on the database without exceeding the maximum duration.

When UIBEHAVOPT is set to 3, people will take up to UIEXTWKS weeks more than they did on the database (without exceeding the maximum number of weeks allowed). When UIBEHAVOPT is not set to 3, then UIEXTWKS will have no effect.

When UIBEHAVREGFLG is turned on, the adjustment only occur for regular claims (sickness, maternity, parental and fishing claims are no longer modified).

For other claim duration adjustment parameters, please see the parameters UIOTHWKFCT, UITRNWKFCT, UIEXTMATWKS and UIBEHAVOPT.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
ui	Compute UI benefits

### **VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0	--	User Supplied
ba98.mpr:	0	--	User Supplied
ba99.mpr:	0	--	User Supplied
ba00.mpr:	0	--	User Supplied
ba01.mpr:	0	--	User Supplied
ba02.mpr:	0	--	User Supplied
ba03.mpr:	0	--	User Supplied
ba04.mpr:	0	--	User Supplied
ba05.mpr:	0	--	User Supplied
ba06.mpr:	0	--	User Supplied

ba07.mpr:	0	--	User Supplied
ba08.mpr:	0	--	User Supplied
ba09.mpr:	0	--	User Supplied
ba10.mpr:	0	--	User Supplied
ba11.mpr:	0	--	User Supplied
ba12.mpr:	0	--	User Supplied
ba13.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

**UIFLAG**      EI Activation flag

---

**DESCRIPTION**

If UIFLAG is equal to 1, the Employment Insurance algorithm is run. Otherwise it is skipped.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
ui	Compute UI benefits

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	1	--	Permanent Program
ba98.mpr:	1	--	Permanent Program
ba99.mpr:	1	--	Permanent Program
ba00.mpr:	1	--	Permanent Program
ba01.mpr:	1	--	Permanent Program
ba02.mpr:	1	--	Permanent Program
ba03.mpr:	1	--	Permanent Program
ba04.mpr:	1	--	Permanent Program
ba05.mpr:	1	--	Permanent Program
ba06.mpr:	1	--	Permanent Program



```

ba07.mpr: 1 -- Permanent Program
ba08.mpr: 1 -- Permanent Program
ba09.mpr: 1 -- Permanent Program
ba10.mpr: 1 -- Permanent Program
ba11.mpr: 1 -- Permanent Program
ba12.mpr: 1 -- Permanent Program
ba13.mpr: 1 -- Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr: 1 -- Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr: 1 -- Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr: 1 -- Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr: 1 -- Copied from ba16.mpr

```

**UIFSHERMIN** Min. earnings to qualify for fish. benefits [unempl. rate]

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter represents the minimum earnings in the past 31 weeks which are required to qualify for fishing benefits. They depend on the local unemployment rate (ucuer).

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
ui	Compute UI benefits

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Source
ba97.mpr:	9	[Rows] EI Fishing Regulations Schedule
	0	4200 (-33.3333)
	6	4000 (-200.0000)
	7	3800 (-200.0000)
	8	3600 (-200.0000)
	9	3400 (-200.0000)
	10	3200 (-300.0000)
	11	2900 (-200.0000)
	12	2700 (-200.0000)

13	2500 (-200.0000)	
ba98.mpr:	[Same]	EI Fishing Regulations Schedule
ba99.mpr:	[Same]	EI Fishing Regulations Schedule
ba00.mpr:	[Same]	Employment Insurance and fishing, Section II
ba01.mpr:	[Same]	Employment Insurance and Fishing
ba02.mpr:	[Same]	Employment Insurance and Fishing
ba03.mpr:	[Same]	Employment Insurance and Fishing
ba04.mpr:	[Same]	Employment Insurance (Fishing) Regulations, 17
ba05.mpr:	[Same]	Employment Insurance (Fishing) Regulations, Schedule
ba06.mpr:	[Same]	Employment Insurance (Fishing) Regulations, Schedule
ba07.mpr:	[Same]	Employment Insurance (Fishing) Regulations, Schedule
ba08.mpr:	[Same]	Employment Insurance (Fishing) Regulations, Schedule
ba09.mpr:	[Same]	Employment Insurance (Fishing) Regulations, Schedule
ba10.mpr:	[Same]	Employment Insurance (Fishing) Regulations, Schedule
ba11.mpr:	[Same]	Employment Insurance (Fishing) Regulations, Schedule
ba12.mpr:	[Same]	Employment Insurance (Fishing) Regulations, Schedule
ba13.mpr:	[Same]	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	[Same]	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	[Same]	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	[Same]	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	[Same]	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

## **UIMATHRMIN** Minimum hours to qualify for maternity benefits

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This parameter represents the minimum hours of employment in the qualifying periods that are required for eligibility for EI maternity benefits.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
ui	Compute UI benefits

### **VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	700	--	Maternity, parental and sickness, p.7
ba98.mpr:	700	--	Maternity, Parental and Sickness, p.7
ba99.mpr:	700	--	Maternity, Parental and Sickness, p.7
ba00.mpr:	700	--	Maternity, Parental and Sickness Benefits
ba01.mpr:	600	--	Federal Budget Plan 2000 - page 137
ba02.mpr:	600	--	Maternity, Parental and Sickness Benefits
ba03.mpr:	600	--	Maternity, Parental and Sickness Benefits
ba04.mpr:	600	--	Employment Insurance Regulations, 93.1.b
ba05.mpr:	600	--	Employment Insurance Regulations, 93.1.b
ba06.mpr:	600	--	Employment Insurance Regulations, 93.1.b
ba07.mpr:	600	--	Employment Insurance Regulations, 93.1.b

ba08.mpr:	600	--	Employment Insurance Regulations, 93.1.b
ba09.mpr:	600	--	Employment Insurance Regulations, 93.1.b
ba10.mpr:	600	--	Employment Insurance Regulations, 93.1.b
ba11.mpr:	600	--	Employment Insurance Regulations, 93.1.b
ba12.mpr:	600	--	Employment Insurance Regulations, 93.1.b
ba13.mpr:	600	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	600	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	600	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	600	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	600	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **UIMAXDUR** Maximum duration of an EI claim

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

The maximum weeks of benefits payable on a given claim (all phases combined).

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
ui	Compute UI benefits

### **VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	45	--	EI Regular Benefits, Section III
ba98.mpr:	45	--	EI Regular Benefits, Section III
ba99.mpr:	45	--	EI Regular Benefits, Section III

ba00.mpr:	45	--	EI Regular Benefits, Section III
ba01.mpr:	45	--	Employment Insurance Regular Benefits
ba02.mpr:	45	--	Employment Insurance Regular Benefits
ba03.mpr:	45	--	Employment Insurance Regular Benefits
ba04.mpr:	45	--	EI Act, 12.2
ba05.mpr:	45	--	EI Act, 12.2
ba06.mpr:	45	--	EI Act, 12.(2)
ba07.mpr:	45	--	EI Act, 12.(2)
ba08.mpr:	45	--	EI Act, 12.(2)
ba09.mpr:	50	--	Budget 2009 (simplified)
ba10.mpr:	50	--	Budget 2009 (simplified)
ba11.mpr:	45	--	Budget 2009 (simplified)
ba12.mpr:	45	--	Budget 2009 (simplified)
ba13.mpr:	45	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	45	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	45	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	45	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	45	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

**UIMAXFSHWKS**      Maximum number of weeks - fishing

---

**DESCRIPTION**

The operational maximum weeks of entitlement to fishing benefits. However, benefits are paid to self-employed fishermen only from November 1st to May 15th.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
ui	Compute UI benefits

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth Source
ba97.mpr:	26	-- EI Fishing Regulations 12
ba98.mpr:	26	-- EI Fishing Regulations 12
ba99.mpr:	26	-- EI Fishing Regulations 12
ba00.mpr:	26	-- Employment Insurance and fishing, Section I
ba01.mpr:	26	-- Employment Insurance and Fishing
ba02.mpr:	26	-- Employment Insurance and Fishing
ba03.mpr:	26	-- Employment Insurance and Fishing
ba04.mpr:	26	-- Employment Insurance (Fishing) Regulations, 8.12
ba05.mpr:	26	-- Employment Insurance (Fishing) Regulations, 8.12
ba06.mpr:	26	-- Employment Insurance (Fishing) Regulations, 8.(12)
ba07.mpr:	26	-- Employment Insurance (Fishing) Regulations, 8.(12)
ba08.mpr:	26	-- Employment Insurance (Fishing) Regulations, 8.(12)
ba09.mpr:	26	-- Employment Insurance (Fishing) Regulations, 8.(12)
ba10.mpr:	26	-- Employment Insurance (Fishing) Regulations, 8.(12)
ba11.mpr:	26	-- Employment Insurance (Fishing) Regulations, 8.(12)
ba12.mpr:	26	-- Employment Insurance (Fishing) Regulations, 8.(12)
ba13.mpr:	26	-- Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	26	-- Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	26	-- Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	26	-- Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	26	-- Copied from ba16.mpr

**DESCRIPTION**

The maximum weeks of entitlement to maternity benefits. When a person also receives parental benefits (ucgotpa = 1), then UIMAXPARWKS is also added to the maximum. When a person also receives regular benefits, the claim modeled may be changed to regular claims.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
ui	Compute UI benefits

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	15	--	EI act. 12.3.a
ba98.mpr:	15	--	EI act. 12.3.a
ba99.mpr:	15	--	EI Act 12.3.a
ba00.mpr:	15	--	Maternity, Parental and Sickness Benefits
ba01.mpr:	15	--	EI Act, 12.3
ba02.mpr:	15	--	EI Act, 12.3
ba03.mpr:	15	--	EI Act, 12.3
ba04.mpr:	15	--	EI Act, 12.3
ba05.mpr:	15	--	EI Act, 12.3
ba06.mpr:	15	--	EI Act, 12.(3)(a)
ba07.mpr:	15	--	EI Act, 12.(3)(a)
ba08.mpr:	15	--	EI Act, 12.(3)(a)
ba09.mpr:	15	--	EI Act, 12.(3)(a)
ba10.mpr:	15	--	EI Act, 12.(3)(a)
ba11.mpr:	15	--	EI Act, 12.(3)(a)
ba12.mpr:	15	--	EI Act, 12.(3)(a)
ba13.mpr:	15	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	15	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	15	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	15	--	Copied from ba15.mpr

ba17.mpr: 15 -- Copied from ba16.mpr

## **UIMAXPARWKS** Maximum number of weeks - parental

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

The maximum weeks of entitlement to parental benefits. However, parental claims may be changed to regular claims.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
ui	Compute UI benefits

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Growth</b>	<b>Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	10	--	UI Legislation
ba98.mpr:	10	--	UI Legislation
ba99.mpr:	10	--	UI Legislation
ba00.mpr:	10	--	Maternity, Parental and Sickness Benefits
ba01.mpr:	35	--	Federal Budget 2000, p.137
ba02.mpr:	35	--	Maternity, Parental and Sickness Benefits
ba03.mpr:	35	--	EI Act, 12.3
ba04.mpr:	35	--	EI Act, 12.3
ba05.mpr:	35	--	EI Act, 12.3
ba06.mpr:	35	--	EI Act, 12.(3)(b)
ba07.mpr:	35	--	EI Act, 12.(3)(b)
ba08.mpr:	35	--	EI Act, 12.(3)(b)
ba09.mpr:	35	--	EI Act, 12.(3)(b)
ba10.mpr:	35	--	EI Act, 12.(3)(b)
ba11.mpr:	35	--	EI Act, 12.(3)(b)
ba12.mpr:	35	--	EI Act, 12.(3)(b)
ba13.mpr:	35	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	35	--	Copied from ba13.mpr



```

ba15.mpr:    35          --      Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:    35          --      Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:    35          --      Copied from ba16.mpr

```

## **UIMAXSICWKS** Maximum number of weeks - sickness

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

The maximum weeks of entitlement to sickness benefits. However, sickness claims may be changed to regular claims.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
ui	Compute UI benefits

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Growth</b>	<b>Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	15	--	EI Act 12.3.c
ba98.mpr:	15	--	EI Act
ba99.mpr:	15	--	EI Act
ba00.mpr:	15	--	Maternity, Parental and Sickness Benefits
ba01.mpr:	15	--	EI Act, 12.3
ba02.mpr:	15	--	EI Act, 12.3
ba03.mpr:	15	--	EI Act, 12.3
ba04.mpr:	15	--	EI Act, 12.3
ba05.mpr:	15	--	EI Act, 12.3
ba06.mpr:	15	--	EI Act, 12.(3)(c)
ba07.mpr:	15	--	EI Act, 12.(3)(c)
ba08.mpr:	15	--	EI Act, 12.(3)(c)
ba09.mpr:	15	--	EI Act, 12.(3)(c)
ba10.mpr:	15	--	EI Act, 12.(3)(c)
ba11.mpr:	15	--	EI Act, 12.(3)(c)
ba12.mpr:	15	--	EI Act, 12.(3)(c)
ba13.mpr:	15	--	Copied from ba12.mpr

ba14.mpr:	15	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	15	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	15	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	15	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **UINEREHRMIN** Minimum hours to qualify for new entrant or re-entrant

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This parameter represents the minimum hours of employment in the qualifying period needed for a new entrant or re-entrant (ucnere) to be eligible for EI. The new entrant/re-entrant qualification test is only applied when UIEINEREFLG is set to 1. Otherwise the regular test, UIREGHRMIN, is used.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
ui	Compute UI benefits

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Growth</b>	<b>Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	910	--	EI Act, 7.3.b
ba98.mpr:	910	--	EI Act, 7.3.b
ba99.mpr:	910	--	EI Act, 7.3.b
ba00.mpr:	910	--	EI Act, 7.3.b
ba01.mpr:	910	--	EI Act, 7.3
ba02.mpr:	910	--	EI Act, 7.3.b
ba03.mpr:	910	--	EI Act, 7.3.b
ba04.mpr:	910	--	EI Act, 7.3.b
ba05.mpr:	910	--	EI Act, 7.3.b
ba06.mpr:	910	--	EI Act, 7.(3)(b)
ba07.mpr:	910	--	EI Act, 7.(3)(b)
ba08.mpr:	910	--	EI Act, 7.(3)(b)
ba09.mpr:	910	--	EI Act, 7.(3)(b)
ba10.mpr:	910	--	EI Act, 7.(3)(b)
ba11.mpr:	910	--	EI Act, 7.(3)(b)

```

ba12.mpr:    910          --      EI Act, 7.(3)(b)
ba13.mpr:    910          --      Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:    910          --      Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:    910          --      Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:    910          --      Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:    910          --      Copied from ba16.mpr

```

**UIOTHBNFCT** EI other benefits per week adjustment factor

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter allows the user to increase the dollar amount of other benefits for all recipients of other benefits by up to twice the actual amount. Other types of benefits will include everything not included in regular, sickness, maternity, parental, fishing or training. The list of other benefits included will vary depending on the year of the program. But they may include such items as job creation benefits, work sharing benefits, and self-employed assistance.

The actual other benefit (ucothbr) is multiplied by the factor UIOTHBNFCT plus one(1). For example, setting UIOTHWNFCT to one will result in the amount of other benefits to be multiplied by 2; a factor of .5 would result in benefits being multiplied by 1.5.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
ui	Compute UI benefits

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	User Supplied
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	User Supplied
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	User Supplied
ba00.mpr:	0.00000	--	User Supplied
ba01.mpr:	0.00000	--	User Supplied
ba02.mpr:	0.00000	--	User Supplied
ba03.mpr:	0.00000	--	User Supplied

ba04.mpr:	0.00000	--	User Supplied
ba05.mpr:	0.00000	--	User Supplied
ba06.mpr:	0.00000	--	User Supplied
ba07.mpr:	0.00000	--	User Supplied
ba08.mpr:	0.00000	--	User Supplied
ba09.mpr:	0.00000	--	User Supplied
ba10.mpr:	0.00000	--	User Supplied
ba11.mpr:	0.00000	--	User Supplied
ba12.mpr:	0.00000	--	User Supplied
ba13.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

**UIOTHWKFCT** EI other benefits weeks adjustment factor

---

**DESCRIPTION**

The duration of modeled EI claims will normally not exceed observed durations on the database. This parameter allows the user to increase the claim duration of other benefits for all recipients of other benefits by up to twice the actual number of weeks on other benefits. Other types of benefits will include everything not included in regular, sickness, maternity, parental, fishing or training. The list of other benefits included will vary depending on the year of the program. But they may include such items as job creation benefits, work sharing benefits, and self-employed assistance.

The actual other benefit weeks (ucothwk) are multiplied by the factor UIOTHWKFCT plus one (1). For example, setting UIOTHWKFCT to one will result in the number of weeks of other benefits to be multiplied by 2; a factor of .5 would result in weeks being multiplied by 1.5.

For other claim duration adjustment parameters, please see the parameters UITRNWKFCT, UIEXTMATWKS and UIBEHAVOPT.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
ui	Compute UI benefits

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	User Supplied
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	User Supplied
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	User Supplied
ba00.mpr:	0.00000	--	User Supplied
ba01.mpr:	0.00000	--	User Supplied
ba02.mpr:	0.00000	--	User Supplied
ba03.mpr:	0.00000	--	User Supplied
ba04.mpr:	0.00000	--	User Supplied
ba05.mpr:	0.00000	--	User Supplied
ba06.mpr:	0.00000	--	User Supplied
ba07.mpr:	0.00000	--	User Supplied
ba08.mpr:	0.00000	--	User Supplied
ba09.mpr:	0.00000	--	User Supplied
ba10.mpr:	0.00000	--	User Supplied
ba11.mpr:	0.00000	--	User Supplied
ba12.mpr:	0.00000	--	User Supplied
ba13.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

**UIPF** EI contribution rate on earnings

---

## DESCRIPTION

The proportion of EI insurable earnings payable as EI contributions.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txinet	Compute net income

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.02900	--	Human Resources Development Canada
ba98.mpr:	0.02700	-6.9%	Revenue Canada Payroll Deduction Tables, 1998
ba99.mpr:	0.02550	-5.6%	Revenue Canada Payroll Deduction Tables, January 1, 1999
ba00.mpr:	0.02400	-5.9%	Revenue Canada Payroll Deduction Tables, January 1, 2000
ba01.mpr:	0.02250	-6.2%	HRDC Sept 28 news release
ba02.mpr:	0.02200	-2.2%	Payroll Deductions Formulas 2002 - T4127
ba03.mpr:	0.02100	-4.5%	Department of Finance News Release - Nov 28/02
ba04.mpr:	0.01980	-5.7%	Payroll Deductions Formulas 2004 - T4127
ba05.mpr:	0.01950	-1.5%	Payroll Deductions Formulas 2005 - T4127
ba06.mpr:	0.01870	-4.1%	CRA News Release 2005- 075
ba07.mpr:	0.01800	-3.7%	CRA T4127- Effective January 1 2007
ba08.mpr:	0.01730	-3.9%	Finance News Release 2007- 084
ba09.mpr:	0.01730	0.0%	Finance News Release 2008- 092
ba10.mpr:	0.01730	0.0%	Canada's Economic Action Plan - Budget 2009, page 335
ba11.mpr:	0.01780	2.9%	Payroll Deductions Formulas 2011 - T4127
ba12.mpr:	0.01830	2.8%	Payroll Deductions Formulas 2012 - T4127
ba13.mpr:	0.01830	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.01830	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.01830	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.01830	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.01830	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter represents the minimum hours of employment in the qualifying periods that are required for eligibility for EI regular benefits. The number of hours depend on the regional unemployment rate.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
ui	Compute UI benefits

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Source
ba97.mpr:	9	[Rows] EI act, 7.2
	0	700 (-5.8333)
	6	665 (-35.0000)
	7	630 (-35.0000)
	8	595 (-35.0000)
	9	560 (-35.0000)
	10	525 (-35.0000)
	11	490 (-35.0000)
	12	455 (-35.0000)
	13	420 (-35.0000)
ba98.mpr:		[Same] EI act, 7.2
ba99.mpr:		[Same] EI Act, 7.2
ba00.mpr:		[Same] Employment Insurance, Section II
ba01.mpr:		[Same] EI Act, 7.2
ba02.mpr:		[Same] EI Act, 7.2
ba03.mpr:		[Same] EI Act, 7.2
ba04.mpr:		[Same] EI Act, 7.2
ba05.mpr:		[Same] EI Act, 7.2
ba06.mpr:		[Same] EI Act, 7.(2)
ba07.mpr:		[Same] EI Act, 7.(2)

ba08.mpr:	[Same]	EI Act, 7.(2)
ba09.mpr:	[Same]	EI Act, 7.(2)
ba10.mpr:	[Same]	EI Act, 7.(2)
ba11.mpr:	[Same]	EI Act, 7.(2)
ba12.mpr:	[Same]	EI Act, 7.(2)
ba13.mpr:	[Same]	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	[Same]	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	[Same]	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	[Same]	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	[Same]	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **UIREGWKFCT** EI regular benefit weeks adjustment factor

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

The duration of modeled EI claims will normally not exceed observed durations on the database. UIBEHAVOPT controls the adjustment of the duration of regular, sickness, maternity, parental and fishing claims so they may exceed observed durations on the database without exceeding the maximum duration.

When UIBEHAVOPT is set to 1, then the maximum length of the claim will be lengthened by UIREGWKFCT times the number of unused weeks - maximum weeks eligible (ubp2max) minus actual weeks claimed on the database. For example, setting UIREGWKFCT to one will set the claim length to the maximum number of eligible weeks.

When UIBEHAVOPT is not set to 1, then UIREGWKFCT will have no effect.

When UIBEHAVREGFLG is turned on, the adjustment only occur for regular claims (sickness, maternity, parental and fishing claims are no longer modified).

For other claim duration adjustment parameters, please see the parameters UIOTHWKFCT, UITRNWKFCT, UIEXTMATWKS and UIBEHAVOPT.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
ui	Compute UI benefits



## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	User Supplied
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	User Supplied
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	User Supplied
ba00.mpr:	0.00000	--	User Supplied
ba01.mpr:	0.00000	--	User Supplied
ba02.mpr:	0.00000	--	User Supplied
ba03.mpr:	0.00000	--	User Supplied
ba04.mpr:	0.00000	--	User Supplied
ba05.mpr:	0.00000	--	User Supplied
ba06.mpr:	0.00000	--	User Supplied
ba07.mpr:	0.00000	--	User Supplied
ba08.mpr:	0.00000	--	User Supplied
ba09.mpr:	0.00000	--	User Supplied
ba10.mpr:	0.00000	--	User Supplied
ba11.mpr:	0.00000	--	User Supplied
ba12.mpr:	0.00000	--	User Supplied
ba13.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **UISICHRMIN** Minimum hours to qualify for sickness benefits

---

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter represents the minimum hours of employment in the qualifying periods that are required for eligibility for EI sickness benefits.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
ui	Compute UI benefits

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth Source
ba97.mpr:	700	-- Maternity, parental and sickness, p.7
ba98.mpr:	700	-- Maternity, Parental and Sickness, p.7
ba99.mpr:	700	-- Maternity, Parental and Sickness, p.7
ba00.mpr:	700	-- Maternity, Parental and Sickness Benefits
ba01.mpr:	600	-- Federal Budget Plan 2000 - page 137
ba02.mpr:	600	-- Maternity, Parental and Sickness Benefits
ba03.mpr:	600	-- Maternity, Parental and Sickness Benefits
ba04.mpr:	600	-- Employment Insurance Regulations, 93.1.b
ba05.mpr:	600	-- Employment Insurance Regulations, 93.1.b
ba06.mpr:	600	-- Employment Insurance Regulations, 93.1.b
ba07.mpr:	600	-- Employment Insurance Regulations, 93.1.b
ba08.mpr:	600	-- Employment Insurance Regulations, 93.1.b
ba09.mpr:	600	-- Employment Insurance Regulations, 93.1.b
ba10.mpr:	600	-- Employment Insurance Regulations, 93.1.b
ba11.mpr:	600	-- Employment Insurance Regulations, 93.1.b
ba12.mpr:	600	-- Employment Insurance Regulations, 93.1.b
ba13.mpr:	600	-- Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	600	-- Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	600	-- Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	600	-- Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	600	-- Copied from ba16.mpr

## **UITARGET**    EI target for the number of cases

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

Users can increase or decrease the number of Employment Insurance (EI) by increasing or decreasing UITARGET.

Interval between 0.5 and 0.95 allows for a maximum increase of 75% in the number of EI recipients. Interval between 0.05 and 0.5 allows for a maximum decrease of 75% in the number of EI recipients. Individuals are selected and get EI history when iduirank/1000 is lower than UITARGET. Maximum variation may vary by province.

See iduipred, iduirank.

For more information on using this facility, see the *User's Guide* under Miscellaneous Facilities.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
ccept	Multiple calls of tax/transfer calculator
txinet	Compute net income
ui	Compute UI benefits

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	10	[Rows]    SPSD/M Development Team
0.50000		
0.50000		
0.50000		
0.50000		
0.50000		
0.50000		
0.50000		
0.50000		
0.50000		

0.50000

ba98.mpr:	[Same]	SPSD/M Development Team
ba99.mpr:	[Same]	SPSD/M Development Team
ba00.mpr:	[Same]	SPSD/M Development Team
ba01.mpr:	[Same]	SPSD/M Development Team
ba02.mpr:	[Same]	SPSD/M Development Team
ba03.mpr:	[Same]	SPSD/M Development Team
ba04.mpr:	[Same]	SPSD/M Development Team
ba05.mpr:	[Same]	SPSD/M Development Team
ba06.mpr:	[Same]	SPSD/M Development Team
ba07.mpr:	[Same]	SPSD/M Development Team
ba08.mpr:	[Same]	SPSD/M Development Team
ba09.mpr:	[Same]	SPSD/M Development Team
ba10.mpr:	[Same]	SPSD/M Development Team
ba11.mpr:	[Same]	SPSD/M Development Team
ba12.mpr:	[Same]	SPSD/M Development Team
ba13.mpr:	[Same]	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	[Same]	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	[Same]	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	[Same]	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	[Same]	Copied from ba16.mpr

**UITARGYRMAX**      Maximum insurable earnings for target year

---

**DESCRIPTION**

The maximum weekly earnings insurable under the provisions of the EI program for the target year. The value defined by the EI ACT is updated annually in relation to a moving average of earnings determined from Revenue Canada data.

**UITRBNFCT**      EI training benefit per week adjustment factor

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter allows the user to increase the dollar amount of training benefits for all recipients of training benefits by up to twice the actual amount. The actual training benefit (uctrnbr) is multiplied by the factor UITRBNFCT plus one(1). For example, setting UITRBNFCT to one will result in the amount of training benefits to be multiplied by 2; a factor of .5 would result in benefits being multiplied by 1.5.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
ui	Compute UI benefits

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	User Supplied
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	User Supplied
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	User Supplied
ba00.mpr:	0.00000	--	User Supplied
ba01.mpr:	0.00000	--	User Supplied
ba02.mpr:	0.00000	--	User Supplied
ba03.mpr:	0.00000	--	User Supplied
ba04.mpr:	0.00000	--	User Supplied
ba05.mpr:	0.00000	--	User Supplied
ba06.mpr:	0.00000	--	User Supplied
ba07.mpr:	0.00000	--	User Supplied
ba08.mpr:	0.00000	--	User Supplied
ba09.mpr:	0.00000	--	User Supplied
ba10.mpr:	0.00000	--	User Supplied
ba11.mpr:	0.00000	--	User Supplied
ba12.mpr:	0.00000	--	User Supplied
ba13.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

**UITRNWKFACT** EI training benefit weeks adjustment factor

---

## DESCRIPTION

The duration of modeled EI claims will normally not exceed observed durations on the database. This parameter allows the user to increase the claim duration of training benefits for all recipients of training benefits by up to twice the actual number of weeks on training.

The actual training weeks (uctrnwk) are multiplied by the factor UITRNWKFCT plus one (1). For example, setting UITRNWKFCT to one will result in the number of weeks of training benefits to be multiplied by 2; a factor of .5 would result in weeks being multiplied by 1.5.

For other claim duration adjustment parameters, please see the parameters UIOTHWKFCT, UIEXTMATWKS, and UIBEHAVOPT.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
ui	Compute UI benefits

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	User Supplied
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	User Supplied
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	User Supplied
ba00.mpr:	0.00000	--	User Supplied
ba01.mpr:	0.00000	--	User Supplied
ba02.mpr:	0.00000	--	User Supplied
ba03.mpr:	0.00000	--	User Supplied
ba04.mpr:	0.00000	--	User Supplied
ba05.mpr:	0.00000	--	User Supplied
ba06.mpr:	0.00000	--	User Supplied
ba07.mpr:	0.00000	--	User Supplied
ba08.mpr:	0.00000	--	User Supplied
ba09.mpr:	0.00000	--	User Supplied
ba10.mpr:	0.00000	--	User Supplied
ba11.mpr:	0.00000	--	User Supplied
ba12.mpr:	0.00000	--	User Supplied
ba13.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter determines the minimum interval between the last week worked and the first week of EI benefits.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
ui	Compute UI benefits

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	2	--	EI Act 13.
ba98.mpr:	2	--	EI Act 13.
ba99.mpr:	2	--	EI Act 13
ba00.mpr:	2	--	EI Act 13.
ba01.mpr:	2	--	EI Act, 13.
ba02.mpr:	2	--	EI Act, 13
ba03.mpr:	2	--	EI Act, 13
ba04.mpr:	2	--	EI Act, 13
ba05.mpr:	2	--	EI Act, 13
ba06.mpr:	2	--	EI Act, 13
ba07.mpr:	2	--	EI Act, 13
ba08.mpr:	2	--	EI Act, 13
ba09.mpr:	2	--	EI Act, 13
ba10.mpr:	2	--	EI Act, 13
ba11.mpr:	2	--	EI Act, 13
ba12.mpr:	2	--	EI Act, 13
ba13.mpr:	2	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	2	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	2	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	2	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	2	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

**UPDATEINT** Interval between screen updates (hhlds)

---

## DESCRIPTION

The UPDATEINT parameter controls how often SPSM will update its progress display during the simulation phase. Specifically, it specifies the number of households to simulate between updates of the SPSM progress indicator. If UPDATEINT is set to 0, an appropriate default value will be assigned to UPDATEINT. If UPDATEINT is set to a low value, considerable time may be spent updating the display in the Windows version of SPSM.

The default value for UPDATEINT is 1000.

Note that this parameter is not displayed in Visual SPSM as it is not applicable when running SPSM in that mode.

**UVAR** User statements [string]

---

## DESCRIPTION

The UVAR control parameter contains a list (string) of SPSM statements that create and assign the user variables. See the [User's Guide](#) for details.

**UVARFLAG** Activate UVAR parameter for expressions

---

## DESCRIPTION

This control parameter, when set to 1, activates the UVAR parameter of the user variable facility. The User Variable Facility allows the creation of new user-defined variables, whose values are created through SPSM statements. See the [User's Guide](#) for details.

**VALTCAMT** N.S. Affordable Living Tax Credit base amount

---

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter is the basic credit amount for eligible individuals and families for the Nova Scotia Affordable Living Tax Credit, when VALTCFLG is set to 1.

When GSTCYFLG is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the



year, using the program design from July. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the benefit programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txns	Compute provincial taxes for Nova Scotia

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	240.00	--	Nova Scotia 2010 Budget Speech, page 20
ba11.mpr:	245.28	2.2%	RC4210 (E) REV.11 - GST/HST Credit
ba12.mpr:	255.00	4.0%	RC4210 (E) REV.12 - GST/HST Credit
ba13.mpr:	255.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	255.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000

ba15.mpr:	255.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	255.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	255.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

**VALTCAMTP** N.S. Affordable Living Tax Credit base amount for 1st half of year

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter is the basic credit amount for eligible individuals and families for the Nova Scotia Affordable Living Tax Credit, when VALTCFLG is set to 1.

When GSTCYFLG is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the GSTCYFLG is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txns	Compute provincial taxes for Nova Scotia

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect

ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	240.00	--	Nova Scotia 2010 Budget
			Speech, page 20
ba12.mpr:	245.28	2.2%	RC4210 (E) REV.11 - GST/HST
			Credit
ba13.mpr:	255.00	4.0%	RC4210 (E) REV.12 - GST/HST
			Credit
ba14.mpr:	255.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using
			NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	255.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using
			NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	255.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using
			NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	255.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using
			NONE=1.0000

---

**VALTCC**      N.S. Affordable Living Tax Credit child amount

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter is the credit a filer is allowed for each eligible dependant under the age of 19 when claiming the Nova Scotia Affordable Living Tax Credit, when VALTCFLG is set to 1.

When GSTCYFLG is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the benefit programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txns	Compute provincial taxes for Nova Scotia

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	57.00	--	Nova Scotia 2010 Budget Speech, page 20
ba11.mpr:	58.25	2.2%	RC4210 (E) REV.11 - GST/HST Credit
ba12.mpr:	60.00	3.0%	RC4210 (E) REV.12 - GST/HST Credit
ba13.mpr:	60.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	60.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	60.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	60.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	60.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

**VALTCCP** N.S. Affordable Living Tax Credit child amount for 1st half of year

---

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter is the credit a filer is allowed for each eligible dependant under the age of 19 when claiming the Nova Scotia Affordable Living Tax Credit, when VALTCFLG is set to 1.

When GSTCYFLG is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the GSTCYFLG is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txns	Compute provincial taxes for Nova Scotia

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	57.00	--	Nova Scotia 2010 Budget Speech, page 20
ba12.mpr:	58.25	2.2%	RC4210 (E) REV.11 - GST/HST Credit
ba13.mpr:	60.00	3.0%	RC4210 (E) REV.12 - GST/HST Credit
ba14.mpr:	60.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	60.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000

```

ba16.mpr:    60.00          0.0%   Grown from ba15.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:    60.00          0.0%   Grown from ba16.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000

```

**VALTCFLG** N.S. Affordable Living Tax Credit activation flag

---

**DESCRIPTION**

When this flag is turned on, the Nova Scotia Affordable Living Tax Credit will be provided to eligible recipients to help offset the restoration of the harmonized sales tax system. Starting in July 2010, an annual credit of VALTCAMT is available to eligible families and individuals, plus VALTCC for eligible children under 19 years of age. The credit will be reduced by VALTCRR for adjusted family incomes greater than VALTCTD. The value of the credit is held in invaltc, which is also added to refundable provincial tax credits (imptc).

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txns	Compute provincial taxes for Nova Scotia

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect

```

ba10.mpr:    1          --      Nova Scotia 2010 Budget
Speech, page 20
ba11.mpr:    1          --      RC4210 (E) REV.11 - GST/HST
Credit
ba12.mpr:    1          --      RC4210 (E) REV.12 - GST/HST
Credit
ba13.mpr:    1          --      Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:    1          --      Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:    1          --      Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:    1          --      Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:    1          --      Copied from ba16.mpr

```

---

**VALTCRR**    N.S. Affordable Living Tax Credit reduction rate

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter is the reduction rate applied to the Nova Scotia Affordable Living Tax Credit (imvaltc), when VALTCFLG is set to 1, when adjusted family net income exceeds the turndown level of VALTCTD for eligible recipients.

When GSTCYFLG is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the benefit programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txns	Compute provincial taxes for Nova Scotia

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect

ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.05000	--	Nova Scotia 2010 Budget
			Speech, page 20
ba11.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	RC4210 (E) REV.11 - GST/HST
			Credit
ba12.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	RC4210 (E) REV.12 - GST/HST
			Credit
ba13.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

---

**VALTCRRP** N.S. Affordable Living Tax Credit reduction rate for 1st half of year

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter is the reduction rate applied to the Nova Scotia Affordable Living Tax Credit (imvaltc), when VALTCFLG is set to 1, when adjusted family net income exceeds the turndown level of VALTCTDP for eligible recipients.

When GSTCYFLG is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the GSTCYFLG is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.



## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txns	Compute provincial taxes for Nova Scotia

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.05000	--	Nova Scotia 2010 Budget Speech, page 20
ba12.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	RC4210 (E) REV.11 - GST/HST Credit
ba13.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	RC4210 (E) REV.12 - GST/HST Credit
ba14.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter is the adjusted net income turndown value for eligible recipients above which the Nova Scotia Affordable Living Tax Credit (imvaltc) will be reduced by VALTCRR, when VALTCFLG is set to 1.

When GSTCYFLG is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the benefit programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txns	Compute provincial taxes for Nova Scotia

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect

ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	30000.00	--	Nova Scotia 2010 Budget
			Speech, page 20
ba11.mpr:	30000.00	0.0%	RC4210 (E) REV.11 - GST/HST Credit
ba12.mpr:	30000.00	0.0%	RC4210 (E) REV.12 - GST/HST Credit
ba13.mpr:	30000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	30000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	30000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	30000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	30000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

**VALTCTDP** N.S. Affordable Living Tax Credit income turndown threshold for 1st half of year

---

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter is the adjusted net income turndown value for eligible recipients above which the Nova Scotia Affordable Living Tax Credit (imvaltc) will be reduced by VALTCRRP, when VALTCFLG is set to 1.

When GSTCYFLG is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the GSTCYFLG is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txns	Compute provincial taxes for Nova Scotia

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	30000.00	--	Nova Scotia 2010 Budget Speech, page 20
ba12.mpr:	30000.00	0.0%	RC4210 (E) REV.11 - GST/HST Credit
ba13.mpr:	30000.00	0.0%	RC4210 (E) REV.12 - GST/HST Credit
ba14.mpr:	30000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	30000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	30000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	30000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

## **VAMTOPT** N.S. alternative minimum tax option

---

### DESCRIPTION

When Nova Scotia tax on taxable income is calculated (VTXFLG = 1), there are four options as to how to calculate the provincial minimum tax.

When VAMTOPT is set to 1, then no provincial alternative minimum tax or minimum tax carryover is calculated.

When VAMTOPT is set to 2, then a percentage (VAMTPCTF) of the additional federal tax triggered by the minimum tax (imamprv) is added to the basic provincial tax (imbpt). The definition of imamprv is determined by the provincial vector AMTPRVDF. The provincial minimum tax carryover credit (impminco) is calculated using VAMTPCTF.

When VAMTOPT is set to 3, the income used in the provincial tax calculation is replaced by the net income used for alternative tax purposes (imamtinc) for people who triggered the federal minimum tax. Then the VAMTTX rate, usually set to the smallest non-zero tax rate, is applied in order to get the provincial tax before the non-refundable tax credits. The provincial minimum tax carryover credit (impminco) is calculated using VAMTTX.

When VAMTOPT is set to 4, then a percentage (VAMTPCTM) of the minimum tax triggered by the federal minimum tax calculations represents the basic provincial tax (imbpt). Provincial surtaxes are then calculated using this amount. The provincial minimum tax carryover credit (impminco) is calculated using VAMTPCTM.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txns	Compute provincial taxes for Nova Scotia

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	1	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	1	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	1	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	2	--	Provincial Alternative Minimum Tax, Form T1219 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	2	--	Provincial Alternative Minimum Tax, Form T1219 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	2	--	Provincial Alternative Minimum Tax, Form T1219 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	2	--	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	2	--	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	2	--	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2005

ba06.mpr:	2	--	Federal Income Tax Form
		NS428 -	2006
ba07.mpr:	2	--	Federal Income Tax Form
		NS428 -	2007
ba08.mpr:	2	--	Federal Income Tax Form
		NS428 -	2008
ba09.mpr:	2	--	Federal Income Tax Form
		NS428 -	2009
ba10.mpr:	2	--	Federal Income Tax Form
		NS428 -	2010
ba11.mpr:	2	--	Federal Income Tax Form
		NS428 -	2011
ba12.mpr:	2	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	2	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	2	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	2	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	2	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	2	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

**VAMTPCTF** N.S. amt rate as pct of additional fed tax due to minimum tax

---

**DESCRIPTION**

When Nova Scotia tax on taxable income is calculated (VTXFLG=1) and VAMTOPT is set to 2, then a percentage (VAMTPCTF) of the additional federal tax due to the minimum tax is added to the basic provincial tax (imbpt).

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txns	Compute provincial taxes for Nova Scotia

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect

ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.57500	--	Federal Income Tax 2000 - Form T1219
ba01.mpr:	0.57500	0.0%	Provincial Alternative Minimum Tax, Form T1219 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	0.57500	0.0%	Provincial Alternative Minimum Tax, Form T1219 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	0.57500	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	0.57500	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	0.57500	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	0.57500	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	0.57500	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	0.57500	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	0.57500	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	0.57500	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	0.57500	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	0.57500	0.0%	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0.57500	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.57500	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.57500	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.57500	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.57500	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

---

**VAMTPCTM** N.S. amt rate as pct of federal minimum tax amount

**DESCRIPTION**

When Nova Scotia tax on taxable income is calculated (VTXFLG=1) and VAMTOPT is set to 4, then a percentage (VAMTPCTM) of the minimum federal tax due to the minimum tax is used as basic provincial tax (imbpt). This calculated value is used in the determination of the provincial surtax.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txns	Compute provincial taxes for Nova Scotia

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

**VAMTTX** N.S. amt rate as tax on adjusted income

---

## DESCRIPTION

When Nova Scotia tax on taxable income is calculated (VTXFLG=1) and VAMTOPT is set to 3, the income used in the provincial tax calculation is replaced by the net income used for alternative tax purposes (imaminc) for people who triggered the federal minimum tax. Then



the VAMTTX rate, usually set to the smallest non-zero tax rate, is applied in order to get the provincial tax before the non-refundable tax credits.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txns	Compute provincial taxes for Nova Scotia

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

**VARALG**      Name of variant algorithm [string]

---

## DESCRIPTION

This control parameter is automatically generated by SPSM, and records the overall name of the tax/transfer algorithm used to generate variant results.

**VARDESC**      Description of variant parameters [string]

---

## DESCRIPTION

This control parameter is automatically generated by SPSM, and is simply a copy of the MPRDESCE or MPRDESCF parameter of the variant. The value will appear in the page header of the output table file.

**VARMETH**      Method of creating variant variables

---

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter specifies one of three methods for producing variant results. Valid values are:

0.      No variant results will be calculated
2.      Results will be calculated using the standard algorithm with tax/transfer parameters as specified in the INPVARMPR file.
3.      Results will be calculated using the alternate algorithm with tax/transfer parameters specified in the INPVARMPR file.

The default value for VARMETH is 2.

Note that in Visual SPSM, this parameter can be turned off at the beginning of a new simulation, or alternatively from File, Simulation Management.

**DESCRIPTION**

This is the maximum value of the Nova Scotia age non-refundable tax credit before any reductions are applied. The parameter is only used when a provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (VTXFLG = 1).

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txns	Compute provincial taxes for Nova Scotia

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	3531.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	3531.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	3531.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	3531.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	3531.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	3531.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	3531.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	3653.00	3.5%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	3775.00	3.3%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2008

ba09.mpr:	3897.00	3.2%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	4019.00	3.1%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	4141.00	3.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	4141.00	0.0%	Form TD1NS E (12)
ba13.mpr:	4224.62	2.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPINS=1.020192
ba14.mpr:	4308.24	2.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPINS=1.019793
ba15.mpr:	4395.84	2.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPINS=1.020333
ba16.mpr:	4483.44	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPINS=1.019928
ba17.mpr:	4575.02	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPINS=1.020426

## **VAXRR** N.S. Age Amount credit reduction rate

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This parameter is the proportion of net income above a given threshold (VAXTD) which will be deducted from the provincial non-refundable age tax credit amount (VAXM). The parameter is only used when the Nova Scotia provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (VTXFLG = 1).

See also impatxc, VAXTD.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txns	Compute provincial taxes for Nova Scotia

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.15000	--	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Form TD1NS E (12)
ba13.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

## DESCRIPTION

Individual seniors will have their non-refundable age tax credit reduced if their net income is above the value of this parameter. The parameter is only used when the Nova Scotia provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (VTXFLG = 1).

See also impatxc, VAXRR

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txns	Compute provincial taxes for Nova Scotia

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	26284.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	26284.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	26284.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	26284.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	26284.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	26284.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	26284.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2006

ba07.mpr:	27193.00	3.5%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	28101.00	3.3%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	29010.00	3.2%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	29919.00	3.1%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	30828.00	3.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	30828.00	0.0%	Form TD1NS E (12)
ba13.mpr:	31450.48	2.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPINS=1.020192
ba14.mpr:	32072.98	2.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPINS=1.019793
ba15.mpr:	32725.12	2.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPINS=1.020333
ba16.mpr:	33377.27	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPINS=1.019928
ba17.mpr:	34059.03	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPINS=1.020426

---

**VBXM**                      N.S. Basic Personal Exemption/amount

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter represents the basic exemption when Nova Scotia tax is calculated as a tax on taxable income. It is only calculated when VTXFLG is set to 1.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txns	Compute provincial taxes for Nova Scotia

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	7231.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	7231.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	7231.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	7231.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	7231.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	7231.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	7231.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	7481.00	3.5%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	7731.00	3.3%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	7981.00	3.2%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	8231.00	3.1%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	8481.00	3.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	8481.00	0.0%	Form TD1NS E (12)
ba13.mpr:	8652.25	2.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPINS=1.020192
ba14.mpr:	8823.50	2.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPINS=1.019793
ba15.mpr:	9002.91	2.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPINS=1.020333
ba16.mpr:	9182.32	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPINS=1.019928
ba17.mpr:	9369.88	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPINS=1.020426



## DESCRIPTION

This is the amount of the Nova Scotia Child Benefit received for the first child. The benefit is turned on by the flag VCBFLG, and families whose net income is less than VCBTD are eligible. They receive VCBBAS1 for their first child, VCBBAS2 for their second child, and VCBBAS3 for their third and each additional child. The benefit is assigned to the mother if present.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the benefit programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txns	Compute provincial taxes for Nova Scotia

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	250.00	--	Nova Scotia Budget 1998
ba99.mpr:	324.00	29.6%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114-E
ba00.mpr:	403.00	24.4%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114-07
ba01.mpr:	445.00	10.4%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114-12
ba02.mpr:	445.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 02)

ba03.mpr:	445.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 03)
ba04.mpr:	445.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 04)
ba05.mpr:	445.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 05)
ba06.mpr:	445.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 06)
ba07.mpr:	445.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 07)
ba08.mpr:	445.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 08)
ba09.mpr:	445.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 09)
ba10.mpr:	445.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 10)
ba11.mpr:	543.00	22.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 11)
ba12.mpr:	625.00	15.1%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 12)
ba13.mpr:	625.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	625.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	625.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	625.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	625.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

---

**VCBBAS1P** NS child benefit for first child for 1st half of year

**DESCRIPTION**

This is the amount of the Nova Scotia Child Benefit received for the first child. The benefit is turned on by the flag VCBFLG, and families whose net income is less than VCBTDP are eligible. They receive VCBBAS1P for their first child, VCBBAS2P for their second child, and VCBBAS3P for their third and each additional child. The benefit is assigned to the mother if present.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the

current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the FCBENCAL is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txns	Compute provincial taxes for Nova Scotia

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	250.00	--	Nova Scotia Budget 1998
ba00.mpr:	324.00	29.6%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114-E
ba01.mpr:	403.00	24.4%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114-07
ba02.mpr:	445.00	10.4%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114-12
ba03.mpr:	445.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 02)
ba04.mpr:	445.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 03)
ba05.mpr:	445.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 04)
ba06.mpr:	445.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 05)
ba07.mpr:	445.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 06)
ba08.mpr:	445.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 07)
ba09.mpr:	445.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 08)
ba10.mpr:	445.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 09)
ba11.mpr:	445.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 10)

ba12.mpr:	543.00	22.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 11)
ba13.mpr:	625.00	15.1%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 12)
ba14.mpr:	625.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	625.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	625.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	625.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

## **VCBBAS2**      NS child benefit for second child

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This is the amount of Nova Scotia Child Benefit received for the second child. The benefit is turned on by the flag VCBFLG, and families whose net income is less than VCBTD are eligible. They receive VCBBAS1 for their first child, VCBBAS2 for their second child, and VCBBAS3 for their third and each additional child. The benefit is assigned to the mother if present.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the benefit programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txns	Compute provincial taxes for Nova Scotia

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	168.00	--	Nova Scotia Budget 1998
ba99.mpr:	242.00	44.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114-E
ba00.mpr:	319.00	31.8%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114-07
ba01.mpr:	645.00	102.2%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114-12
ba02.mpr:	645.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 02)
ba03.mpr:	645.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 03)
ba04.mpr:	645.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 04)
ba05.mpr:	645.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 05)
ba06.mpr:	645.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 06)
ba07.mpr:	645.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 07)
ba08.mpr:	645.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 08)
ba09.mpr:	645.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 09)
ba10.mpr:	645.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 10)
ba11.mpr:	787.00	22.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 11)
ba12.mpr:	825.00	4.8%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 12)
ba13.mpr:	825.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	825.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	825.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	825.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	825.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

## **VCBBAS2P** NS child benefit for second child for 1st half of year

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This is the amount of Nova Scotia Child Benefit received for the second child. The benefit is turned on by the flag VCBFLG, and families whose net income is less than VCBTDP are eligible. They receive VCBBAS1P for their first child, VCBBAS2P for their second child, and VCBBAS3P for their third and each additional child. The benefit is assigned to the mother if present.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the FCBENCAL is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txns	Compute provincial taxes for Nova Scotia

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Growth</b>	<b>Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	168.00	--	Nova Scotia Budget 1998
ba00.mpr:	242.00	44.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114-E
ba01.mpr:	319.00	31.8%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114-07
ba02.mpr:	645.00	102.2%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114-12
ba03.mpr:	645.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 02)

ba04.mpr:	645.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 03)
ba05.mpr:	645.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 04)
ba06.mpr:	645.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 05)
ba07.mpr:	645.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 06)
ba08.mpr:	645.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 07)
ba09.mpr:	645.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 08)
ba10.mpr:	645.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 09)
ba11.mpr:	645.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 10)
ba12.mpr:	787.00	22.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 11)
ba13.mpr:	825.00	4.8%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 12)
ba14.mpr:	825.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	825.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	825.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	825.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

---

**VCBBAS3**      NS child benefit for third or additional child

**DESCRIPTION**

This is the amount of Nova Scotia Child Benefit received for the third and each additional child. The benefit is turned on by the flag VCBFLG, and families whose net income is less than VCBTD are eligible. They receive VCBBAS1 for their first child, VCBBAS2 for their second child, and VCBBAS3 for their third and each additional child. The benefit is assigned to the mother if present.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the benefit

programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txns	Compute provincial taxes for Nova Scotia

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	136.00	--	Nova Scotia Budget 1998
ba99.mpr:	210.00	54.4%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114-E
ba00.mpr:	286.00	36.2%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114-07
ba01.mpr:	720.00	151.7%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114-12
ba02.mpr:	720.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 02)
ba03.mpr:	720.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 03)
ba04.mpr:	720.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 04)
ba05.mpr:	720.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 05)
ba06.mpr:	720.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 06)
ba07.mpr:	720.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 07)
ba08.mpr:	720.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 08)
ba09.mpr:	720.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 09)
ba10.mpr:	720.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 10)
ba11.mpr:	878.00	21.9%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 11)



ba12.mpr:	900.00	2.5%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 12)
ba13.mpr:	900.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	900.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	900.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	900.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	900.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

---

**VCBBAS3P** NS child benefit for third or additional child for 1st half of year

## DESCRIPTION

This is the amount of Nova Scotia Child Benefit received for the third and each additional child. The benefit is turned on by the flag VCBFLG, and families whose net income is less than VCBTDP are eligible. They receive VCBBAS1P for their first child, VCBBAS2P for their second child, and VCBBAS3P for their third and each additional child. The benefit is assigned to the mother if present.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the FCBENCAL is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txns	Compute provincial taxes for Nova Scotia

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	136.00	--	Nova Scotia Budget 1998
ba00.mpr:	210.00	54.4%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114-E
ba01.mpr:	286.00	36.2%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114-07
ba02.mpr:	720.00	151.7%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114-12
ba03.mpr:	720.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 02)
ba04.mpr:	720.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 03)
ba05.mpr:	720.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 04)
ba06.mpr:	720.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 05)
ba07.mpr:	720.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 06)
ba08.mpr:	720.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 07)
ba09.mpr:	720.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 08)
ba10.mpr:	720.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 09)
ba11.mpr:	720.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 10)
ba12.mpr:	878.00	21.9%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 11)
ba13.mpr:	900.00	2.5%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 12)
ba14.mpr:	900.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	900.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	900.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	900.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter turns on or off the Nova Scotia Child Benefit (imnscb) announced in the 1998 Budget. The benefit is given to families whose net incomes are less than VCBPO. They receive VCBBAS1 for their first child, VCBBAS2 for their second child, and VCBBAS3 for their third and each additional child. The benefit is assigned to the mother if present.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txns	Compute provincial taxes for Nova Scotia

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	1	--	Nova Scotia Budget 1998
ba99.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax N.S. - 1998
ba00.mpr:	1	--	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114-07
ba01.mpr:	1	--	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114-12
ba02.mpr:	1	--	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 02)
ba03.mpr:	1	--	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 03)
ba04.mpr:	1	--	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 04)
ba05.mpr:	1	--	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 05)
ba06.mpr:	1	--	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 06)
ba07.mpr:	1	--	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 07)

ba08.mpr:	1	--	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 08)
ba09.mpr:	1	--	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 09)
ba10.mpr:	1	--	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 10)
ba11.mpr:	1	--	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 11)
ba12.mpr:	1	--	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 12)
ba13.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **VCBPO** NS child benefit family income phase out

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

The level of family net income (head plus spouse) above which the Nova Scotia Child Benefit is completely phased out.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the benefit programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txns	Compute provincial taxes for Nova Scotia

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	16000.00	--	N.S. Child Benefit Regulations
ba99.mpr:	20921.00	30.8%	N.S. Child Benefit Regulations
ba00.mpr:	20921.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114-07
ba01.mpr:	20921.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114-12
ba02.mpr:	20921.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 02)
ba03.mpr:	20921.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 03)
ba04.mpr:	20921.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 04)
ba05.mpr:	20921.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 05)
ba06.mpr:	20921.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 06)
ba07.mpr:	20921.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 07)
ba08.mpr:	20921.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 08)
ba09.mpr:	23000.00	9.9%	Nova Scotia Child Benefit Regulations (280/2009)
ba10.mpr:	23000.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 10)
ba11.mpr:	23000.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 11)
ba12.mpr:	25000.00	8.7%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 12)
ba13.mpr:	25000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	25000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	25000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	25000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000

ba17.mpr: 25000.00 0.0% Grown from ba16.mpr using  
NONE=1.0000

**VCBPOP** NS child benefit family income phase out for 1st half of year

---

**DESCRIPTION**

The level of family net income (head plus spouse) above which the Nova Scotia Child Benefit is completely phased out.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the FCBENCAL is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txns	Compute provincial taxes for Nova Scotia

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	16000.00	--	N.S. Child Benefit Regulations
ba00.mpr:	20921.00	30.8%	N.S. Child Benefit Regulations
ba01.mpr:	20921.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114-07
ba02.mpr:	20921.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114-12
ba03.mpr:	20921.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 02)

ba04.mpr:	20921.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 03)
ba05.mpr:	20921.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 04)
ba06.mpr:	20921.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 05)
ba07.mpr:	20921.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 06)
ba08.mpr:	20921.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 07)
ba09.mpr:	20921.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 08)
ba10.mpr:	23000.00	9.9%	Nova Scotia Child Benefit Regulations (280/2009)
ba11.mpr:	23000.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 10)
ba12.mpr:	23000.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 11)
ba13.mpr:	25000.00	8.7%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 12)
ba14.mpr:	25000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	25000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	25000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	25000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

## **VCBTD**      NS child benefit turndown

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

The level of family net income (head plus spouse) above which the Nova Scotia Child Benefit begins to be paid at a lower rate. The benefit is reduced when net family income is greater than this parameter and less than VCBPO. The benefit is turned on by the flag VCBFLG. They receive VCBBAS1 for their first child, VCBBAS2 for their second child, and VCBBAS3 for their third and each additional child. The benefit is assigned to the mother if present.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the second half of the year, using the program design from July. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the flag is turned off, the benefit

programs are based on the program values set for July of that year and this parameter will be used since it represents the program design for July.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txns	Compute provincial taxes for Nova Scotia

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	16000.00	--	Nova Scotia Budget 1998
ba99.mpr:	16000.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114-E
ba00.mpr:	16000.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114-07
ba01.mpr:	16000.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114-12
ba02.mpr:	16000.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 02)
ba03.mpr:	16000.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 03)
ba04.mpr:	16000.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 04)
ba05.mpr:	16000.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 05)
ba06.mpr:	16000.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 06)
ba07.mpr:	16000.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 07)
ba08.mpr:	16000.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 08)
ba09.mpr:	18000.00	12.5%	Nova Scotia Child Benefit Regulations (280/2009)
ba10.mpr:	18000.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 10)
ba11.mpr:	18000.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 11)



ba12.mpr:	18000.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 12)
ba13.mpr:	18000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	18000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	18000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	18000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	18000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

## **VCBTDP**      NS child benefit turndown for 1st half of year

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

The level of family net income (head plus spouse) above which the Nova Scotia Child Benefit begins to be paid at a lower rate. The benefit is reduced when net family income is greater than this parameter and less than VCBPOP. The benefit is turned on by the flag VCBFLG. They receive VCBBAS1P for their first child, VCBBAS2P for their second child, and VCBBAS3P for their third and each additional child. The benefit is assigned to the mother if present.

When FCBENCAL is activated, July to June programs are calculated on a calendar year basis. This parameter is used to replicate the July to June program for the first half of the year, using the program design from the previous year. The annual benefit will be equal to half the value calculated for the first half of the year and half the value calculated using the current year's parameters, representing the second half of the year. When the FCBENCAL is turned off, this parameter is not used as it represents the value for the previous year.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txns	Compute provincial taxes for Nova Scotia

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	16000.00	--	Nova Scotia Budget 1998
ba00.mpr:	16000.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114-E
ba01.mpr:	16000.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114-07
ba02.mpr:	16000.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114-12
ba03.mpr:	16000.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 02)
ba04.mpr:	16000.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 03)
ba05.mpr:	16000.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 04)
ba06.mpr:	16000.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 05)
ba07.mpr:	16000.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 06)
ba08.mpr:	16000.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 07)
ba09.mpr:	16000.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 08)
ba10.mpr:	18000.00	12.5%	Nova Scotia Child Benefit Regulations (280/2009)
ba11.mpr:	18000.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 10)
ba12.mpr:	18000.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 11)
ba13.mpr:	18000.00	0.0%	Your Canada Child Tax Benefit - Guide T4114 (July 12)
ba14.mpr:	18000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	18000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	18000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	18000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

**DESCRIPTION**

VCGTC multiplied by VPNTCR is the maximum amount of the Nova Scotia Caregiver Tax Credit (impcgtc). The parameter is only used when the provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (VTXFLG = 1).

For more explanation see VCGTCFLG.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txns	Compute provincial taxes for Nova Scotia

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	2386.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	2386.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	2386.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	4176.00	75.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	4176.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	4176.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	4176.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	4320.00	3.4%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2007

ba08.mpr:	4465.00	3.4%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	4610.00	3.2%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	4753.00	3.1%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	4898.00	3.1%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	4898.00	0.0%	Form TD1NS E (12)
ba13.mpr:	4996.90	2.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPINS=1.020192
ba14.mpr:	5095.80	2.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPINS=1.019793
ba15.mpr:	5199.41	2.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPINS=1.020333
ba16.mpr:	5303.02	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPINS=1.019928
ba17.mpr:	5411.34	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPINS=1.020426

## **VCGTCFLG** N.S. Caregiver Tax Credit activation flag

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

The calculation of the Nova Scotia Caregiver Tax Credit (impcgtc) is activated by the flag VCGTCFLG.

The Caregiver Tax Credit (impcgtc) provides additional tax assistance to individuals who provide in-home care for relatives. Eligible recipients include individuals residing with and providing in-home care for a parent or grandparent over 65 years of age, or for an infirm dependent relative.

See VCGTCOPT for a more complete description of the options for calculating the provincial Caregiver Tax Credit.

This non-refundable tax credit is only calculated when the provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (VTXFLG = 1).

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txns	Compute provincial taxes for Nova Scotia

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	1	--	Form TD1NS E (12)
ba13.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba14.mpr

```

ba16.mpr:    1          --    Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:    1          --    Copied from ba16.mpr

```

## **VCGTCOPT** N.S. Caregiver Tax Credit Option (1=max, 2=greenbook, 3=model)

### **DESCRIPTION**

This parameter provides users with the option of how to calculate the provincial Caregivers Tax Credit (impcgtc). A value of 1 results in applying the maximum value (VCGTC) if the filer had an amount in idcgtc (from Line 315 and Schedule 12 in the General Tax Guide). To use the greenbook value of the Caregiver amount (idcgtc), this parameter must be set to 2.

A value of 3 will model the credit by assessing the potential for individuals in an economic family who may require caregiving based on age and/or disability. The potential individuals are then income tested by subtracting their net income from the turndown level of VCGTCTD, with the resulting amount not to be greater than the maximum value of VCGTC, and saved in the variable impcgtcp. The individual with an amount in idcgtc is assigned the economic family total of impcgtcp less any amounts of impcgtcp assigned to this individual and their spouse, if applicable.

This non-refundable tax credit is only calculated when the provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (VTXFLG = 1) and the provincial caregivers tax credit is activated (VCGTCFLG = 1).

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txns	Compute provincial taxes for Nova Scotia

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Growth</b>	<b>Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	1	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	1	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	1	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	3	--	OPTION
ba01.mpr:	3	--	OPTION

ba02.mpr:	3	--	OPTION
ba03.mpr:	3	--	OPTION
ba04.mpr:	3	--	OPTION
ba05.mpr:	3	--	OPTION
ba06.mpr:	3	--	OPTION
ba07.mpr:	3	--	OPTION
ba08.mpr:	3	--	OPTION
ba09.mpr:	3	--	OPTION
ba10.mpr:	3	--	OPTION
ba11.mpr:	3	--	OPTION
ba12.mpr:	3	--	OPTION
ba13.mpr:	3	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	3	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	3	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	3	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	3	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

**VCGTCTD** N.S. Caregiver Tax Credit income turndown

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This is the turn down income of the Nova Scotia Caregiver Tax Credit (impcgtc). For more explanation see VCGTCFLG.

The parameter is only used when the provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (VTXFLG = 1).

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txns	Compute provincial taxes for Nova Scotia

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect

ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	14047.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	14047.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	14047.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	15837.00	12.7%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	15837.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	15837.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	15837.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	16384.00	3.5%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	16932.00	3.3%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	17480.00	3.2%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	18027.00	3.1%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	18575.00	3.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	18575.00	0.0%	Form TD1NS E (12)
ba13.mpr:	18950.07	2.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPINS=1.020192
ba14.mpr:	19325.15	2.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPINS=1.019793
ba15.mpr:	19718.09	2.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPINS=1.020333
ba16.mpr:	20111.03	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPINS=1.019928
ba17.mpr:	20521.82	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPINS=1.020426

---

**VCHATL1** N.S. Charitable Donations amount level 1

**DESCRIPTION**

The level above which the proportion of Nova Scotia Charitable Donations and Gifts to the Crown (imchara) may be claimed as a tax credit increases. The parameter is only used when the provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (VTXFLG = 1).



## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txns	Compute provincial taxes for Nova Scotia

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	200.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Grown from ba11.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba13.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000

ba14.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

## **VCHATR1** N.S. Charitable Donations tax credit rate 1

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

The proportion of charitable donations below the first level (VCHATL1) that may be claimed as a Nova Scotia non-refundable tax credit. The parameter is only used when the provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (VTXFLG = 1).

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txns	Compute provincial taxes for Nova Scotia

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Growth</b>	<b>Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.09770	--	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	0.09770	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	0.09770	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	0.09770	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2003

ba04.mpr:	0.08790	-10.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	0.08790	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	0.08790	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	0.08790	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	0.08790	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	0.08790	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	0.08790	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	0.08790	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	0.08790	0.0%	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0.08790	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.08790	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.08790	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.08790	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.08790	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **VCHATR2** N.S. Charitable Donations tax credit rate 2

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

The proportion of charitable donations above the first level (VCHATL1) that may be claimed as a Nova Scotia non-refundable tax credit. The parameter is only used when the provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (VTXFLG = 1).

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txns	Compute provincial taxes for Nova Scotia

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.16670	--	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	0.16670	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	0.16670	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	0.16670	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	0.17500	5.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	0.17500	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	0.17500	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	0.17500	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	0.17500	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	0.17500	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	0.21000	20.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	0.21000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	0.21000	0.0%	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0.21000	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.21000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.21000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.21000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.21000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

## DESCRIPTION

The calculation of the Nova Scotia CPP/QPP contributions tax credit (impcpptc) is activated by this flag.

This non-refundable tax credit is only calculated when the provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (VTXFLG = 1).

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txns	Compute provincial taxes for Nova Scotia

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2007

ba08.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **VDACB** NS Direct assistance benefit for couples

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This parameter is the amount of Direct Assistance (iminsda) a family with income less than VDAMI would receive.

Beginning in 2000, the Nova Scotia Direct Assistance will only be granted to families with children when VDAFWC is activated.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txns	Compute provincial taxes for Nova Scotia

### **VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	125.00	--	NS Budget 1997-1998, p.17
ba98.mpr:	125.00	0.0%	NS Budget 1997-1998, p.17

ba99.mpr:	125.00	0.0%	N.S. Department of Finance
ba00.mpr:	250.00	100.0%	N.S. Department of Finance
ba01.mpr:	250.00	0.0%	N.S. Family Assistance Program pamphlet
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Program discontinued
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba13.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba12.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba13.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba14.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba15.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba16.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000

---

**VDACI** NS Direct assistance maximum income for couples

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter is the maximum income which a family can earn and still qualify for Nova Scotia Direct Assistance (iminsda).

Beginning in 2000, the Nova Scotia Direct Assistance benefit is only granted to families with children when VDAFWC is activated.

See also VDACB.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txns	Compute provincial taxes for Nova Scotia

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	16500.00	--	NS Budget 1997-1998, p.17
ba98.mpr:	16500.00	0.0%	NS Budget 1997-1998, p.17
ba99.mpr:	16500.00	0.0%	N.S. Department of Finance
ba00.mpr:	16500.00	0.0%	N.S. Department of Finance
ba01.mpr:	16500.00	0.0%	N.S. Family Assistance Program pamphlet
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Program discontinued
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba13.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba12.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba13.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba14.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba15.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba16.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000



## DESCRIPTION

When this parameter is set to 1, Nova Scotia Direct Assistance (iminsda) is calculated.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txns	Compute provincial taxes for Nova Scotia

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	1	--	NS Budget 1997-1998, p.17
ba98.mpr:	1	--	NS Budget 1997-1998, p.17
ba99.mpr:	1	--	N.S. Department of Finance
ba00.mpr:	1	--	N.S. Department of Finance
ba01.mpr:	1	--	N.S. Department of Finance
ba02.mpr:	0	--	Program discontinued
ba03.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba13.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

## DESCRIPTION

When this parameter is set to 1, the Nova Scotia Direct Assistance Benefit is only granted to families with children. This amendment to the Direct Assistance Program was announced in the Nova Scotia 2000 Budget. When this flag is activated, the benefit is targeted to low-income working families whose income is below VDASI for lone parent families and VDABI for couples with children. The maximum benefit per family is VDACB.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txns	Compute provincial taxes for Nova Scotia

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	1	--	N.S. Department of Finance
ba01.mpr:	1	--	N.S. Family Assistance Program pamphlet
ba02.mpr:	0	--	Program discontinued
ba03.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba13.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba12.mpr

ba14.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **VDASB**      NS Direct assistance benefit for singles

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This parameter is the amount of Direct Assistance (iminsda) an individual with income less than VDASI would receive.

Beginning in 2000, the Nova Scotia Direct Assistance benefit (VDACB) will be granted to families with children when VDAFWC is activated.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txns	Compute provincial taxes for Nova Scotia

### **VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	90.00	--	NS Budget 1997-1998, p.17
ba98.mpr:	90.00	0.0%	NS Budget 1997-1998, p.17
ba99.mpr:	90.00	0.0%	N.S. Department of Finance
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	N.S. Department of Finance
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	N.S. Family Assistance Program pamphlet
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Program discontinued
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect

```

ba08.mpr:    0.00      --      Not in effect
ba09.mpr:    0.00      --      Not in effect
ba10.mpr:    0.00      --      Not in effect
ba11.mpr:    0.00      --      Not in effect
ba12.mpr:    0.00      --      Not in effect
ba13.mpr:    0.00      --      Grown from ba12.mpr using
                                DEFAULT=1.0000
ba14.mpr:    0.00      --      Grown from ba13.mpr using
                                DEFAULT=1.0000
ba15.mpr:    0.00      --      Grown from ba14.mpr using
                                DEFAULT=1.0000
ba16.mpr:    0.00      --      Grown from ba15.mpr using
                                DEFAULT=1.0000
ba17.mpr:    0.00      --      Grown from ba16.mpr using
                                DEFAULT=1.0000

```

---

**VDASI**            NS Direct assistance maximum income for singles

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter is the maximum income which an individual can earn and still qualify for Nova Scotia Direct Assistance (iminsda).

Beginning in 2000, the Nova Scotia Direct Assistance benefit will only be granted to families with children.

See also VDACB.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txns	Compute provincial taxes for Nova Scotia

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	9500.00	--	NS Budget 1997-1998, p.17

ba98.mpr:	9500.00	0.0%	NS Budget 1997-1998, p.17
ba99.mpr:	9500.00	0.0%	N.S. Department of Finance
ba00.mpr:	16500.00	73.7%	N.S. Department of Finance
ba01.mpr:	16500.00	0.0%	N.S. Family Assistance
			Program pamphlet
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Program discontinued
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba13.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba12.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba13.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba14.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba15.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba16.mpr using DEFAULT=1.0000

---

**VDTCR**      N.S. dividend tax credit rate

## DESCRIPTION

The Nova Scotia dividend tax credit for dividends from small (other than eligible) corporations is calculated as taxable dividends from small (other than eligible) corporations (imisdivt) times this proportion. The total dividend tax credit (impdtxc) includes amounts from both the large (eligible) and small (other than eligible) corporations and is only used when provincial tax on taxable income is turned on (VTXFLG = 1).

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txns	Compute provincial taxes for Nova Scotia

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.07700	--	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	0.07700	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	0.07700	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	0.07700	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	0.07700	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	0.07700	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	0.07700	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	0.07700	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	0.07700	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	0.07700	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	0.07700	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	0.07700	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	0.07700	0.0%	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0.07700	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.07700	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.07700	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.07700	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.07700	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

## DESCRIPTION

The Nova Scotia dividend tax credit for dividends from large (eligible) corporations is calculated as taxable dividends from large (eligible) corporations (imildivt) times this proportion. The total dividend tax credit (impdtxc) includes amounts from both the large (eligible) and small (other than eligible) corporations and is only used when provincial tax on taxable income is turned on (VTXFLG = 1).

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txns	Compute provincial taxes for Nova Scotia

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.07700	--	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	0.07700	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	0.07700	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	0.07700	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	0.07700	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	0.07700	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	0.08850	14.9%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	0.08850	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2007

ba08.mpr:	0.08850	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	0.08850	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	0.08850	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	0.08850	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	0.07850	-11.3%	Federal Income Tax Act 82 (derived)
ba13.mpr:	0.07850	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.07850	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.07850	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.07850	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.07850	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

---

**VEDXPM**      N.S. Education Amount per month of full-time studies

---

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter represents the dollar amount multiplied by the number of eligible full-time months of study to determine the Nova Scotia education tax credit. This parameter is only used when the provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (VTXFLG = 1).

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txns	Compute provincial taxes for Nova Scotia

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	200.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2000



ba01.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS (S11) - 2001
ba02.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS (S11) - 2002
ba03.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS (S11) - 2003
ba04.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS (S11) - 2004
ba05.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS (S11) - 2005
ba06.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS (S11) - 2006
ba07.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS (S11) - 2007
ba08.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS (S11) - 2008
ba09.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS (S11) - 2009
ba10.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS (S11) - 2010
ba11.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS (S11) - 2011
ba12.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Form TD1NS E (12)
ba13.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

---

**VEDXPMPT** N.S. Education Amount per month of part-time studies

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter represents the dollar amount multiplied by the number of eligible part-time months of study to determine the Nova Scotia education tax credit. This parameter is only used when the provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (VTXFLG = 1).

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txns	Compute provincial taxes for Nova Scotia

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	60.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	60.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS (S11) - 2001
ba02.mpr:	60.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS (S11) - 2002
ba03.mpr:	60.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS (S11) - 2003
ba04.mpr:	60.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS (S11) - 2004
ba05.mpr:	60.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS (S11) - 2005
ba06.mpr:	60.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS (S11) - 2006
ba07.mpr:	60.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS (S11) - 2007
ba08.mpr:	60.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS (S11) - 2008
ba09.mpr:	60.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS (S11) - 2009
ba10.mpr:	60.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS (S11) - 2010
ba11.mpr:	60.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS (S11) - 2011
ba12.mpr:	60.00	0.0%	Form TD1NS E (12)
ba13.mpr:	60.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000

ba14.mpr:	60.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	60.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	60.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	60.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

---

**VEICTXC**    N.S. EI Premium Tax Credit activation flag

**DESCRIPTION**

The calculation of the Nova Scotia EI premium tax credit (impuictc) is activated by this flag.

This non-refundable tax credit is only calculated when the provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (VTXFLG = 1).

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txns	Compute provincial taxes for Nova Scotia

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2003

ba04.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

**VEMXM** N.S. equivalent to married amount

---

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter represents the equivalent to married tax credit when Nova Scotia tax is calculated as a tax on taxable income. It is only calculated when VTXFLG is set to 1.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txns	Compute provincial taxes for Nova Scotia

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	6140.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	6140.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	6140.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	6140.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	6140.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	6140.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	6140.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	6352.00	3.5%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	6565.00	3.4%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	6778.00	3.2%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	6989.00	3.1%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	7201.00	3.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	8481.00	17.8%	Form TD1NS E (12/06)
ba13.mpr:	8652.25	2.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPINS=1.020192
ba14.mpr:	8823.50	2.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPINS=1.019793
ba15.mpr:	9002.91	2.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPINS=1.020333
ba16.mpr:	9182.32	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPINS=1.019928
ba17.mpr:	9369.88	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPINS=1.020426

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter represents the provincial equivalent to married exemption turndown when Nova Scotia tax is calculated as a tax on taxable income. It is only used when VTXFLG is set to 1. The reduction is calculated as the dependant's net income less the turndown VEMXMT.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txns	Compute provincial taxes for Nova Scotia

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	614.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	614.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	614.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	614.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	614.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	614.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	614.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	635.00	3.4%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2007

ba08.mpr:	656.00	3.3%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	678.00	3.4%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	699.00	3.1%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	720.00	3.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	848.00	17.8%	Form TD1NS E (12/06)
ba13.mpr:	865.12	2.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPINS=1.020192
ba14.mpr:	882.24	2.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPINS=1.019793
ba15.mpr:	900.18	2.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPINS=1.020333
ba16.mpr:	918.12	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPINS=1.019928
ba17.mpr:	936.87	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPINS=1.020426

---

**VFITEXPFLG** NS Sport and Recreational Expense Child Tax Credit activation flag

## DESCRIPTION

This flag activates the non-refundable Nova Scotia Sports and Recreation Tax Credit (impfitexp). Parents with an amount in idsprecpr are granted this amount (times VPNTCR) provided the maximum amount per child under 18 is maintained (VFITEXPMAX).

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txns	Compute provincial taxes for Nova Scotia

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect

ba98.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form
		NS428 -	2005
ba06.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form
		NS428 -	2006
ba07.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form
		NS428 -	2007
ba08.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form
		NS428 -	2008
ba09.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form
		NS428 -	2009
ba10.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form
		NS428 -	2010
ba11.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form
		NS428 -	2011
ba12.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

**VFITEXPMAX** NS Sport and Recreational Expense Child Tax Credit maximum claim

**DESCRIPTION**

When VFITEXPFLG is activated, this amount represents the maximum amount per child under 18 that may be claimed for the non-refundable Nova Scotia Sports and Recreation Tax Credit (impfitexp).

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txns	Compute provincial taxes for Nova Scotia



## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	150.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	500.00	233.3%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	500.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	500.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	500.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	500.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	500.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	500.00	0.0%	Grown from ba11.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba13.mpr:	500.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	500.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	500.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	500.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	500.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

## **VHEATERB** Nova Scotia home heating fuel rebate amount for electricity

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This parameter contains the maximum value of the Nova Scotia home heating fuel rebate program for families that use electricity to heat their homes. See VHEATFLG for program details.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txns	Compute provincial taxes for Nova Scotia

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Growth</b>	<b>Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	100.00	--	Service Nova Scotia and Municipal Relations
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	150.00	--	Service Nova Scotia and Municipal Relations
ba10.mpr:	200.00	33.3%	Service Nova Scotia and Municipal Relations
ba11.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Service Nova Scotia and Municipal Relations
ba12.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Service Nova Scotia and Municipal Relations

```

ba13.mpr:    0.00          --      Not in effect
ba14.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba13.mpr using
NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba14.mpr using
NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba15.mpr using
NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba16.mpr using
NONE=1.0000

```

## **VHEATFLG** Nova Scotia Home Heating Assistance Rebate activation flag

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

When VHEATFLG is turned on, families and individuals who heat their homes with oil or propane may receive a home heating fuel rebate from the Nova Scotia government for assistance with heating fuel expenses. The maximum value of the rebate (VHEATREB for users of oil or VHEATERB for users of electricity) will go to families with a net income of VHEATFTD or less, or if single, an income of VHEATSTD or less. Seniors who receive the Guaranteed Income Supplement or Spouse's Allowance and persons receiving social assistance will be eligible for the maximum rebate. The value of the rebate is held in impheatr.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txns	Compute provincial taxes for Nova Scotia

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Growth</b>	<b>Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	1	--	Service Nova Scotia and Municipal Relations

ba02.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	1	--	Service Nova Scotia and Municipal Relations
ba04.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	1	--	Service Nova Scotia and Municipal Relations
ba06.mpr:	1	--	Service Nova Scotia and Municipal Relations
ba07.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	1	--	Service Nova Scotia and Municipal Relations
ba10.mpr:	1	--	Service Nova Scotia and Municipal Relations
ba11.mpr:	1	--	Service Nova Scotia and Municipal Relations
ba12.mpr:	1	--	Service Nova Scotia and Municipal Relations
ba13.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba14.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **VHEATFTD** Nova Scotia home heating fuel rebate income turndown for families

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This parameter represents the previous year's net income turndown for families who may be eligible for the home heating fuel rebate when VHEATFLG is activated. Families may receive a reduced rebate if their income is above this amount. Seniors who receive the Guaranteed Income Supplement or Spouse's Allowance and families receiving social assistance will be eligible for the maximum rebate.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txns	Compute provincial taxes for Nova Scotia

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	16500.00	--	Service Nova Scotia and Municipal Relations
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	17400.00	--	Service Nova Scotia and Municipal Relations
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	22000.00	--	Service Nova Scotia and Municipal Relations
ba06.mpr:	25000.00	13.6%	Service Nova Scotia and Municipal Relations
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	25000.00	--	Service Nova Scotia and Municipal Relations
ba10.mpr:	42000.00	68.0%	Service Nova Scotia and Municipal Relations
ba11.mpr:	42000.00	0.0%	Service Nova Scotia and Municipal Relations
ba12.mpr:	42000.00	0.0%	Service Nova Scotia and Municipal Relations
ba13.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba14.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

## **VHEATREB** Nova Scotia home heating fuel rebate amount for oil

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This parameter contains the maximum value of the Nova Scotia home heating fuel rebate program for families that use oil to heat their homes. See VHEATFLG for program details.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txns	Compute provincial taxes for Nova Scotia

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Growth</b>	<b>Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	50.00	--	Service Nova Scotia and Municipal Relations
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	50.00	--	Service Nova Scotia and Municipal Relations
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	200.00	--	Service Nova Scotia and Municipal Relations
ba06.mpr:	250.00	25.0%	Service Nova Scotia and Municipal Relations
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	200.00	--	Service Nova Scotia and Municipal Relations
ba10.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Service Nova Scotia and Municipal Relations
ba11.mpr:	200.00	0.0%	Service Nova Scotia and Municipal Relations

```

ba12.mpr:    200.00      0.0%   Service Nova Scotia and
Municipal Relations
ba13.mpr:    0.00      --      Not in effect
ba14.mpr:    0.00      --      Grown from ba13.mpr using
NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:    0.00      --      Grown from ba14.mpr using
NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:    0.00      --      Grown from ba15.mpr using
NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:    0.00      --      Grown from ba16.mpr using
NONE=1.0000

```

## **VHEATSTD** Nova Scotia home heating fuel rebate income turndown for singles

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This parameter represents the previous year's net income turndown for individuals who may be eligible for the home heating fuel rebate when VHEATFLG is activated. Seniors who receive the Guaranteed Income Supplement or Spouse's Allowance and persons receiving social assistance will be eligible for the maximum rebate.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txns	Compute provincial taxes for Nova Scotia

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Growth</b>	<b>Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	9500.00	--	Service Nova Scotia and Municipal Relations
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect

ba03.mpr:	10000.00	--	Service Nova Scotia and Municipal Relations
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	13400.00	--	Service Nova Scotia and Municipal Relations
ba06.mpr:	15000.00	11.9%	Service Nova Scotia and Municipal Relations
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	15000.00	--	Service Nova Scotia and Municipal Relations
ba10.mpr:	27000.00	80.0%	Service Nova Scotia and Municipal Relations
ba11.mpr:	27000.00	0.0%	Service Nova Scotia and Municipal Relations
ba12.mpr:	27000.00	0.0%	Service Nova Scotia and Municipal Relations
ba13.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba14.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

## **VHEATTU** Nova Scotia home heating fuel rebate take up

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This parameter represents the take up rate for the Nova Scotia home heating fuel rebate. Eligible persons and families must apply for the rebate. See VHEATFLG for the rebate program details.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txns	Compute provincial taxes for Nova Scotia



## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.28900	--	SPSD/M Development Team
ba02.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.28900	--	SPSD/M Development Team
ba04.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.28900	--	SPSD/M Development Team
ba06.mpr:	0.26600	-8.0%	SPSD/M Development Team
ba07.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.38250	--	SPSD/M Development Team
ba10.mpr:	0.24300	-36.5%	SPSD/M Development Team
ba11.mpr:	0.24300	0.0%	SPSD/M Development Team
ba12.mpr:	0.33600	38.3%	SPSD/M Development Team
ba13.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba14.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

### **VINTSLFLG** N.S. Interest on Student Loans Tax Credit activation flag

---

## DESCRIPTION

The calculation of the Nova Scotia interest on student loans tax credit (impints1) is activated by this flag.

This non-refundable tax credit is only calculated when the provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (VTXFLG = 1).

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txns	Compute provincial taxes for Nova Scotia

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba14.mpr

```

ba16.mpr:    1          --      Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:    1          --      Copied from ba16.mpr

```

**VLVCMAX** Maximum N.S. labour-sponsored funds tax credit allowed

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This is the maximum value for the Nova Scotia labour sponsored funds tax credit (implvctc). The credit is derived as a proportion VLVCRT of the cost of the funds bought (idlbtgxg) up to a maximum value VLVCMAX.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txns	Compute provincial taxes for Nova Scotia

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	525.00	--	Federal Income Tax T1C (NS) TC-1997
ba98.mpr:	525.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (NS) TC-1998
ba99.mpr:	525.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (NS) TC-1999
ba00.mpr:	525.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS479 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	525.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS479 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	525.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS479 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	525.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS479 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	525.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS479 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	1000.00	90.5%	Federal Income Tax Form NS479 - 2005

ba06.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	2000.00	100.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	2000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	2000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	2000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	2000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	2000.00	0.0%	Payroll Deductions Formulas 2012 - T4127
ba13.mpr:	2000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	2000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	2000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	2000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	2000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

---

**VLVCRT**      Percent of N.S. labour-sponsored funds cost allowed as credit

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This is the rate for the Nova Scotia labour sponsored funds tax credit (implvctc). The credit is derived as a proportion VLVCRT of the cost of the funds bought (idlabtxg) up to a maximum value VLVCMAX.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txns	Compute provincial taxes for Nova Scotia

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.15000	--	Federal Income Tax T1C (NS) TC-1997
ba98.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (NS) TC-1998
ba99.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (NS) TC-1999
ba00.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS479 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS479 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS479 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS479 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS479 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	0.20000	33.3%	Federal Income Tax Form NS479 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	Payroll Deductions Formulas 2012 - T4127
ba13.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

## DESCRIPTION

This value represents the maximum Nova Scotia non-refundable disability tax credit. It is given to individuals who claimed either a disability amount for self (iddisslf) or for a dependant (iddisoth). The parameter is only used when the provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (VTXFLG = 1).

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txns	Compute provincial taxes for Nova Scotia

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	4293.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	4293.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	4293.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	4293.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	4293.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	4293.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	4293.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	4441.00	3.4%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2007

ba08.mpr:	4596.00	3.5%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	4738.00	3.1%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	4887.00	3.1%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	5035.00	3.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	7341.00	45.8%	Form TD1NS E (12/06)
ba13.mpr:	7489.23	2.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPINS=1.020192
ba14.mpr:	7637.46	2.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPINS=1.019793
ba15.mpr:	7792.75	2.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPINS=1.020333
ba16.mpr:	7948.04	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPINS=1.019928
ba17.mpr:	8110.39	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPINS=1.020426

**VMAXET** N.S. maximum on transfer of education and tuition amount

---

## DESCRIPTION

The maximum dollar amount of the combined Nova Scotia Education and Tuition Tax Credits that may be transferred between spouses or from a dependent to a supporting parent. The parameter is only used when the provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (VTXFLG = 1).

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txns	Compute provincial taxes for Nova Scotia

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	5000.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS (S11) - 2001
ba02.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS (S11) - 2002
ba03.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS (S11) - 2003
ba04.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS (S11) - 2004
ba05.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS (S11) - 2005
ba06.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS (S11) - 2006
ba07.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS (S11) - 2007
ba08.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS (S11) - 2008
ba09.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS (S11) - 2009
ba10.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS (S11) - 2010
ba11.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS (S11) - 2011
ba12.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba11.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba13.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	5000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000



## DESCRIPTION

Nova Scotia allowable medical expenses are calculated as actual expenses (idmedgro) less either VMEDANF percent of net income, or VMEDALL, whichever is less. The calculated allowable expense is saved in impmeda. The provincial non-refundable medical expense tax credit (impmedtc) represents impmeda multiplied by VPNTCR. It is only calculated when VTXFLG is set to 1.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txns	Compute provincial taxes for Nova Scotia

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	1637.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	1637.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	1637.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	1637.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	1637.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	1637.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	1637.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	1637.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2007

ba08.mpr:	1637.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	1637.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	1637.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	1637.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	1669.10	2.0%	Grown from ba11.mpr using CPINS=1.019608
ba13.mpr:	1702.80	2.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPINS=1.020192
ba14.mpr:	1736.50	2.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPINS=1.019793
ba15.mpr:	1771.81	2.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPINS=1.020333
ba16.mpr:	1807.12	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPINS=1.019928
ba17.mpr:	1844.03	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPINS=1.020426

**VMEDANF** N.S. Medical allowance lower limit net income fraction

---

## DESCRIPTION

Allowable medical expenses are calculated as actual expenses less either VMEDANF percent of net income, or VMEDALL, whichever is less. The Nova Scotia non-refundable medical expense tax credit is only calculated when VTXFLG is set to 1.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txns	Compute provincial taxes for Nova Scotia

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.03000	--	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.03000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

## DESCRIPTION

When this flag is set to 1, the allowable medical expenses are calculated as actual expenses less either VMEDANF percent of net income, or VMEDALL, whichever is less. The Nova Scotia non-refundable medical expense tax credit is only calculated when VTXFLG is set to 1.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txns	Compute provincial taxes for Nova Scotia

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba01.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba02.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba03.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba04.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba05.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba06.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba07.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba08.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba09.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba10.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba11.mpr:	1	--	FLAG
ba12.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba15.mpr

ba17.mpr: 1 -- Copied from ba16.mpr

**VMXM** N.S. married amount

---

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter represents the married tax credit when Nova Scotia tax is calculated as a tax on taxable income. It is only used when VTXFLG is set to 1.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txns	Compute provincial taxes for Nova Scotia

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	6140.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	6140.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	6140.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	6140.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	6140.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	6140.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	6140.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	6352.00	3.5%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2007

ba08.mpr:	6565.00	3.4%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	6778.00	3.2%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	6989.00	3.1%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	7201.00	3.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	8481.00	17.8%	Form TD1NS E (12/06)
ba13.mpr:	8652.25	2.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPINS=1.020192
ba14.mpr:	8823.50	2.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPINS=1.019793
ba15.mpr:	9002.91	2.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPINS=1.020333
ba16.mpr:	9182.32	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPINS=1.019928
ba17.mpr:	9369.88	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPINS=1.020426

**VMXMT** N.S. married amount turndown level

---

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter represents the provincial married exemption turndown when Nova Scotia tax is calculated as a tax on taxable income. It is only used when VTXFLG is set to 1. The reduction is calculated as the dependant's net income less the turndown VMXMT.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txns	Compute provincial taxes for Nova Scotia

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect

ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	614.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	614.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	614.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	614.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	614.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	614.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	614.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	635.00	3.4%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	656.00	3.3%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	678.00	3.4%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	699.00	3.1%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	720.00	3.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	848.00	17.8%	Form TD1NS E (12/06)
ba13.mpr:	865.12	2.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPINS=1.020192
ba14.mpr:	882.24	2.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPINS=1.019793
ba15.mpr:	900.18	2.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPINS=1.020333
ba16.mpr:	918.12	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPINS=1.019928
ba17.mpr:	936.87	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPINS=1.020426

---

**VODISTC** N.S. Maximum infirm dependent 18 or older tax credit

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter is the amount which can be claimed for the Nova Scotia non-refundable tax credit for infirm dependents aged 18 and over if the filer has already claimed an amount for disabled dependents (idothpe). Note that the model assumes that there is only one disabled

dependent. The parameter is only used when a provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (VTXFLG = 1).

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txns	Compute provincial taxes for Nova Scotia

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	2386.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	2386.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	2386.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	2386.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	2386.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	2386.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	2386.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	2468.00	3.4%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	2551.00	3.4%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	2633.00	3.2%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	2716.00	3.2%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	2798.00	3.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	2798.00	0.0%	Form TD1NS E (12)



ba13.mpr:	2854.50	2.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPINS=1.020192
ba14.mpr:	2911.00	2.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPINS=1.019793
ba15.mpr:	2970.19	2.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPINS=1.020333
ba16.mpr:	3029.38	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPINS=1.019928
ba17.mpr:	3091.26	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPINS=1.020426

## **VPHPREM** Nova Scotia pharmacare premium

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This parameter gives the amount of the Nova Scotia Pharmacare premium. The premium is an annual head tax on all seniors age 65 and over. The premium was introduced in the 1995 Nova Scotia budget.

Changes were made to the Nova Scotia Pharmacare program in 1999. The premium is waived for seniors on Guaranteed Income Supplement and may be reduced for other seniors with low-income. The refundable tax credit was also eliminated.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txns	Compute provincial taxes for Nova Scotia

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Growth</b>	<b>Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	215.00	--	Nova Scotia Budget 1995
ba98.mpr:	215.00	0.0%	Nova Scotia Dept. of Finance
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect - Tax Credit dropped in 1999
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect

ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0.00	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.00	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.00	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.00	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.00	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

**VPHRR** Nova Scotia pharmacare tax credit reduction rate

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter gives the amount of the Nova Scotia Pharmacare premium tax credit reduction rate. This is the proportion of income (imgisinc) above the turndown (VPHTD or VPHTDC) which will be subtracted from the Maximum Pharmacare Tax Credit (VPHTC) to determine the allowable amount of the tax credit. The refundable tax credit was introduced in the 1995 Nova Scotia budget.

Changes were made to the Nova Scotia Pharmacare program in 1999. The premium is waived for seniors on Guaranteed Income Supplement and may be reduced for other seniors with low-income. The refundable tax credit was also eliminated.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txns	Compute provincial taxes for Nova Scotia

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.10000	--	Nova Scotia
ba98.mpr:	0.10000	0.0%	Nova Scotia Dept. of Finance
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect - Tax Credit dropped in 1999
ba00.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **VPHTC** Nova Scotia pharmacare refundable tax credit

---

### DESCRIPTION

This parameter gives the amount of the Nova Scotia Pharmacare premium tax credit. The tax credit is available to all seniors age 65 and over who are in receipt of GIS. The credit is available to all seniors but is reduced when family income is greater than VPHTD for singles and VPHTDC for couples. The refundable tax credit was introduced in the 1995 Nova Scotia budget.

Changes were made to the Nova Scotia Pharmacare program in 1999. The premium is waived for seniors on Guaranteed Income Supplement and may be reduced for other seniors with low-income. The refundable tax credit was also eliminated.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txns	Compute provincial taxes for Nova Scotia

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	300.00	--	Nova Scotia Budget 1995
ba98.mpr:	300.00	0.0%	Nova Scotia Dept. of Finance
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect - Tax Credit dropped in 1999
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0.00	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.00	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.00	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.00	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.00	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

**VPHTD** Nova Scotia pharmacare tax credit turndown

---

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter is the turndown for singles (for couples it is VPHTDC). The turndown represents the level of income above which the Nova Scotia Pharmacare refundable tax credit

begins to be reduced. The income used is family income (imictot). The refundable tax credit was introduced in the 1995 Nova Scotia budget.

Changes were made to the Nova Scotia Pharmacare program in 1999. The premium is waived for seniors on Guaranteed Income Supplement and may be reduced for other seniors with low-income. The refundable tax credit was also eliminated.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txns	Compute provincial taxes for Nova Scotia

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	15000.00	--	Nova Scotia Budget 1995
ba98.mpr:	15000.00	0.0%	Nova Scotia Dept. of Finance
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect - Tax Credit dropped in 1999
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0.00	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.00	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.00	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.00	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.00	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

**DESCRIPTION**

This is the turndown for couple (for singles it is VPHTD). The turndown represents the level of income above which the Nova Scotia Pharmacare refundable tax credit begins to be reduced. The income used is imictot.

Changes were made to the Nova Scotia Pharmacare program in 1999. The premium is waived for seniors on Guaranteed Income Supplement and may be reduced for other seniors with low-income. The refundable tax credit was also eliminated.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txns	Compute provincial taxes for Nova Scotia

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	18000.00	--	Nova Scotia
ba98.mpr:	18000.00	0.0%	Nova Scotia Dept. of Finance
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect - Tax Credit dropped in 1999
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect

```

ba12.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba11.mpr using
              DEFAULT=1.0000
ba13.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba12.mpr using
              DEFAULT=1.0000
ba14.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba13.mpr using
              DEFAULT=1.0000
ba15.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba14.mpr using
              DEFAULT=1.0000
ba16.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba15.mpr using
              DEFAULT=1.0000
ba17.mpr:    0.00          --      Grown from ba16.mpr using
              DEFAULT=1.0000

```

**VPNTCR**      N.S. provincial non-refundable tax credit rate

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This single parameter sets the tax credit rate for all of the non-refundable tax credits in Nova Scotia. Each tax credit is calculated separately and summed for a total credit. The parameter is only used when a provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (VTXFLG = 1).

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txns	Compute provincial taxes for Nova Scotia

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.09770	--	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	0.09770	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2001

ba02.mpr:	0.09770	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	0.09770	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	0.08790	-10.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	0.08790	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	0.08790	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	0.08790	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	0.08790	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	0.08790	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	0.08790	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	0.08790	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	0.08790	0.0%	Payroll Deductions Formulas 2012 - T4127
ba13.mpr:	0.08790	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.08790	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.08790	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.08790	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.08790	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

---

**VPTC** Nova Scotia political contribution table [total donations,donation allowed]

**DESCRIPTION**

This table contains the figures necessary to calculate the Nova Scotia Political Contribution Tax Credit. The first column represents the dollar amount of total Nova Scotia political contributions to which the corresponding percentages of the third column are applied to calculate the total Allowable Nova Scotia Political Contribution Tax Credit. Only the first and third columns of the table need to be specified.



## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txns	Compute provincial taxes for Nova Scotia

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Source
ba97.mpr:	3	[Rows] Federal Income Tax T1C (NS) - 1997
	0	0.750
	100	(75) 0.500
	550	(300) 0.333
ba98.mpr:		[Same] Federal Income Tax T1C (NS) - 1998
ba99.mpr:		[Same] Federal Income Tax T1C (NS) - 1999
ba00.mpr:		[Same] Federal Income Tax Form NS479 - 2000
ba01.mpr:		[Same] Federal Income Tax Form NS479 - 2001
ba02.mpr:		[Same] Federal Income Tax Form NS479 - 2002
ba03.mpr:		[Same] Federal Income Tax Form NS479 - 2003
ba04.mpr:		[Same] Federal Income Tax Form NS479 - 2004
ba05.mpr:		[Same] Federal Income Tax Form NS479 - 2005
ba06.mpr:		[Same] Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	1	[Rows] Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2007
	0	0.750
ba08.mpr:		[Same] Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:		[Same] Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2009

```

ba10.mpr:      [Same]   Federal Income Tax Form
               NS428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:      [Same]   Federal Income Tax Form
               NS428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:      [Same]   Grown from ba11.mpr using
               NONE=1.0000
ba13.mpr:      [Same]   Grown from ba12.mpr using
               NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:      [Same]   Grown from ba13.mpr using
               NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:      [Same]   Grown from ba14.mpr using
               NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:      [Same]   Grown from ba15.mpr using
               NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:      [Same]   Grown from ba16.mpr using
               NONE=1.0000

```

## **VPTCBEN**    Maximum Nova Scotia political tax credit allowed

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This parameter is the maximum Allowable Nova Scotia Political Tax Credit.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txns	Compute provincial taxes for Nova Scotia

### **VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	500.00	--	Federal Income Tax T1C (NS) 1997
ba98.mpr:	500.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (NS) 1998
ba99.mpr:	500.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (NS) 1999

ba00.mpr:	500.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS479 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	500.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS479 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	500.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS479 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	500.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS479 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	500.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS479 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	500.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS479 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	500.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	750.00	50.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	750.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	750.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	750.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	750.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	750.00	0.0%	Grown from ba11.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba13.mpr:	750.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	750.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	750.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	750.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	750.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

---

**VPTE** Nova Scotia provincial tax fraction

**DESCRIPTION**

Nova Scotia Basic Provincial Income Tax (imbpt) is calculated as a proportion of Basic Federal Tax using this factor.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txns	Compute provincial taxes for Nova Scotia

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.58500	--	Federal Income Tax T1C (NS) TC - 1997
ba98.mpr:	0.57500	-1.7%	Federal Income Tax T1C (NS) TC - 1998
ba99.mpr:	0.57500	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (NS) TC - 1999
ba00.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

## DESCRIPTION

This table represents the Nova Scotia tax curve used when calculating the tax on taxable income (VTXFLG = 1). The first column represents Taxable Income, the second represents the amount of Basic Provincial Tax payable at that level of taxable income, the third column represents the marginal tax rate for the interval between this and the next value in the table.

Only the first and third columns of the tax table need be specified. The second column is computed by the standard algorithm.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txns	Compute provincial taxes for Nova Scotia

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Source
ba97.mpr:	1	[Rows] Not in effect
	0	0.0000 0.000000
ba98.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect
ba99.mpr:		[Same] Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	3	[Rows] Federal Income Tax Form
		NS428 - 2000
	0	0.0000 0.097700
	29590	(2890.9430) 0.149500
	59180	(7314.6480) 0.166700
ba01.mpr:		[Same] Federal Income Tax Form
		NS428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:		[Same] Federal Income Tax Form
		NS428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:		[Same] Federal Income Tax Form
		NS428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	4	[Rows] Federal Income Tax Form
		NS428 - 2004

	0	0.0000	0.087900
	29590	(2600.9610)	0.149500
	59180	(7024.6660)	0.166700
	93000	(12662.4600)	0.175000
ba05.mpr:			[Same] Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:			[Same] Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:			[Same] Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:			[Same] Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:			[Same] Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	5		[Rows] Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2010
	0	0.0000	0.087900
	29590	(2600.9610)	0.149500
	59180	(7024.6660)	0.166700
	93000	(12662.4600)	0.175000
	150000	(22637.4600)	0.210000
ba11.mpr:			[Same] Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:			[Same] Payroll Deductions Formulas 2012 - T4127
ba13.mpr:	5		[Rows] Grown from ba12.mpr using CPINS=1.020192
	0	0.0000	0.087900
	30187	(2653.4373)	0.149500
	60375	(7166.5433)	0.166700
	94878	(12918.1934)	0.175000
	153029	(23094.6184)	0.210000
ba14.mpr:	5		[Rows] Grown from ba13.mpr using CPINS=1.019793
	0	0.0000	0.087900
	30784	(2705.9136)	0.149500
	61570	(7308.4206)	0.166700
	96756	(13173.9268)	0.175000
	156058	(23551.7768)	0.210000
ba15.mpr:	5		[Rows] Grown from ba14.mpr using CPINS=1.020333
	0	0.0000	0.087900
	31410	(2760.9390)	0.149500
	62822	(7457.0330)	0.166700
	98723	(13441.7297)	0.175000
	159231	(24030.6297)	0.210000

```

ba16.mpr:      5          [Rows]  Grown from ba15.mpr using
                CPINS=1.019928
                0          0.0000  0.087900
                32036 (2815.9644)  0.149500
                64074 (7605.6454)  0.166700
                100690 (13709.5326)  0.175000
                162404 (24509.4826)  0.210000
ba17.mpr:      5          [Rows]  Grown from ba16.mpr using
                CPINS=1.020426
                0          0.0000  0.087900
                32690 (2873.4510)  0.149500
                65383 (7761.0545)  0.166700
                102747 (13989.6333)  0.175000
                165721 (25010.0833)  0.210000

```

---

**VSCI** Nova Scotia provincial tax above which surtax applies

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This is the level of provincial tax payable (imtxp) above which a surtax at the rate of VSF applies.

For Nova Scotia, the SPSM calculates provincial surtax (impsur) as VSF percent of provincial taxes (imtxp) above the level VSCI plus VSF2 percent of provincial taxes above the level VSCI2.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txns	Compute provincial taxes for Nova Scotia

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	10000.00	--	Federal Income Tax T1C (NS) TC - 1997

ba98.mpr:	10000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (NS) TC - 1998
ba99.mpr:	10000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (NS) TC - 1999
ba00.mpr:	10000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	10000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	10000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	10000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	10000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	10000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	10000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	10000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	10000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	10000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba11.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba13.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

---

**VSCI2** Nova Scotia provincial tax above which surtax applies (2nd level)

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This is the level of provincial tax payable (imtxp) above which a surtax at the rate of VSF2 applies.



For Nova Scotia, the SPSM calculates provincial surtax (impsur) as VSF percent of provincial taxes (imtxp) above the level VSCI plus VSF2 percent of provincial taxes above the level VSCI2.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txns	Compute provincial taxes for Nova Scotia

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba11.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba13.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	0.00	--	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

## **VSENTRFLG** N.S Tax Relief for Seniors receiving GIS

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

The calculation of the Nova Scotia Tax Refund for Seniors receiving Guaranteed Income Supplement (GIS) (imvsrtxrf) is activated by the flag VSENTRFLG.

Beginning in the 2010 tax year, this refund will offset the entire amount of net provincial tax owing for seniors who receive GIS.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txns	Compute provincial taxes for Nova Scotia

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Growth</b>	<b>Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	1	--	Nova Scotia Department of Finance
ba11.mpr:	1	--	Nova Scotia Department of Finance
ba12.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba11.mpr

ba13.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **VSF** Nova Scotia provincial surtax rate

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This is the level of provincial tax payable above which a surtax at the rate of VSF applies.

For Nova Scotia, the SPSM calculates provincial surtax (impsur) as VSF percent of provincial taxes (imtxp) above the level VSCI plus VSF2 percent of provincial taxes above the level VSCI2.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txns	Compute provincial taxes for Nova Scotia

### **VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.10000	--	Federal Income Tax T1C (NS) TC - 1997
ba98.mpr:	0.10000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (NS) TC - 1998
ba99.mpr:	0.10000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (NS) TC - 1999
ba00.mpr:	0.10000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	0.10000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	0.10000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2002

ba03.mpr:	0.10000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	0.10000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	0.10000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	0.10000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	0.10000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	0.10000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	0.10000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **VSF2** Nova Scotia provincial surtax rate (2nd level)

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This is the level of provincial tax payable above which a surtax at the rate of VSF2 applies.

For Nova Scotia, the SPSM calculates provincial surtax (impsur) as VSF percent of provincial taxes (imtxp) above the level VSCI plus VSF2 percent of provincial taxes above the level VSCI2.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txns	Compute provincial taxes for Nova Scotia

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba08.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba09.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba10.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba11.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba12.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.00000	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

**VTRBAS** Nova Scotia tax reduction basic amount

---

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter gives the maximum amount of the Nova Scotia tax reduction of the applicant for the reduction. Only one person in a head/spouse family may apply. This amount is then subject to a family income test.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txns	Compute provincial taxes for Nova Scotia

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	300.00	--	Federal Income Tax T1C (NS) TC - 1997
ba98.mpr:	300.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (NS) TC - 1998
ba99.mpr:	300.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (NS) TC - 1999
ba00.mpr:	300.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	300.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	300.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	300.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	300.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	300.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	300.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	300.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	300.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	300.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	300.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	300.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2011

ba12.mpr:	300.00	0.0%	Grown from ba11.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba13.mpr:	300.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	300.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	300.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	300.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	300.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

**VTREM** Nova Scotia tax reduction equivalent to spouse amount

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter gives the maximum amount of the equivalent to married Nova Scotia tax reduction. Only the head of a single parent family may apply. A child being claimed for this amount may not also be claimed for the child amount. This total family tax reduction amount is then subject to a family income test.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txns	Compute provincial taxes for Nova Scotia

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	300.00	--	Federal Income Tax T1C (NS) TC - 1997
ba98.mpr:	300.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (NS) TC - 1998
ba99.mpr:	300.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (NS) TC - 1999

ba00.mpr:	300.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	300.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	300.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	300.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	300.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	300.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	300.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	300.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	300.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	300.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	300.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	300.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	300.00	0.0%	Grown from ba11.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba13.mpr:	300.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	300.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	300.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	300.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	300.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

---

**VTRKID** Nova Scotia tax reduction child amount

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter gives the maximum amount of the Nova Scotia tax reduction for children. Only the head of a single parent family or one spouse in a head/spouse family may apply. The total family tax reduction amount is subject to a family income test.



## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txns	Compute provincial taxes for Nova Scotia

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	165.00	--	Federal Income Tax T1C (NS) TC - 1997
ba98.mpr:	165.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (NS) TC - 1998
ba99.mpr:	165.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (NS) TC - 1999
ba00.mpr:	165.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	165.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	165.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	165.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	165.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	165.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	165.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	165.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	165.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	165.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	165.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	165.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2011

ba12.mpr:	165.00	0.0%	Grown from ba11.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba13.mpr:	165.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	165.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	165.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	165.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	165.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

## **VTRRR** Nova Scotia tax reduction family income reduction rate

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This parameter gives the amount of the Nova Scotia tax reduction reduction rate. This is the proportion of family income (imicnet) above the turndown (VTRTD) which will be subtracted from the Maximum tax reduction amount to determine the allowable amount of the tax reduction.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txns	Compute provincial taxes for Nova Scotia

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Growth</b>	<b>Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	0.05000	--	Federal Income Tax T1C (NS) TC - 1997
ba98.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (NS) TC - 1998
ba99.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (NS) TC - 1999

ba00.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.05000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

---

**VTRSP** Nova Scotia tax reduction spouse amount

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter gives the maximum amount of the Nova Scotia tax reduction of the spouse of the applicant for the reduction. Only one person in a head/spouse family may apply. This amount is then subject to a family income test.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txns	Compute provincial taxes for Nova Scotia

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	300.00	--	Federal Income Tax T1C (NS) TC - 1997
ba98.mpr:	300.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (NS) TC - 1998
ba99.mpr:	300.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (NS) TC - 1999
ba00.mpr:	300.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	300.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	300.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	300.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	300.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	300.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	300.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	300.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	300.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	300.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	300.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	300.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2011

```

ba12.mpr:    300.00      0.0%   Grown from ba11.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000
ba13.mpr:    300.00      0.0%   Grown from ba12.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:    300.00      0.0%   Grown from ba13.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:    300.00      0.0%   Grown from ba14.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:    300.00      0.0%   Grown from ba15.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:    300.00      0.0%   Grown from ba16.mpr using
              NONE=1.0000

```

## **VTRTD** Nova Scotia tax reduction family income turndown

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This parameter gives the amount of the Nova Scotia tax reduction turndown. This is the level of family net income above which the Nova Scotia tax reduction begins to be reduced. The income is imicnet.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txns	Compute provincial taxes for Nova Scotia

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Growth</b>	<b>Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	15000.00	--	Federal Income Tax T1C (NS) TC - 1997
ba98.mpr:	15000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (NS) TC - 1998
ba99.mpr:	15000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax T1C (NS) TC - 1999
ba00.mpr:	15000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2000

ba01.mpr:	15000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	15000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	15000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	15000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	15000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	15000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	15000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	15000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	15000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	15000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	15000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	15000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba11.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba13.mpr:	15000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	15000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	15000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	15000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	15000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

**VTUITFLG** N.S. Tuition Tax Credit activation flag

---

**DESCRIPTION**

The calculation of the Nova Scotia tuition tax credit (imptutxc) is activated by this flag.

This non-refundable tax credit is only calculated when the provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (VTXFLG = 1).

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txns	Compute provincial taxes for Nova Scotia

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	1	--	Form TD1NS E (12)
ba13.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba14.mpr

```

ba16.mpr:    1          --    Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:    1          --    Copied from ba16.mpr

```

**VTXFLG**      N.S. tax on taxable income activation flag

---

**DESCRIPTION**

When this flag is turned on, Nova Scotia taxes get calculated as a tax on taxable income instead of as a percentage of federal taxes.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txns	Compute provincial taxes for Nova Scotia

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form
			NS428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form
			NS428 - 2001
ba02.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form
			NS428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form
			NS428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form
			NS428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form
			NS428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form
			NS428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form
			NS428 - 2007



ba08.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **VYCTCAPM** N.S. Young Child Tax Credit Amount per Month

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This parameter represents the amount per month to be allocated per child under 6 years of age for the N.S. young child tax credit. The spouse with the lower net income (imicnet) may claim this non-refundable tax credit for each child under 6. Where no spouse is present, the parent may claim this amount for each child under 6, excluding the child claimed for the equivalent to married tax credit (impmartc) if applicable. This amount per month is multiplied by the number of months in the year, the phase in rate for the tax credit (VYCTCPI), the number of eligible children and the provincial non-refundable tax credit rate (VPNTCR). The value of the non-transferable credit is saved in impyctxc and is included in imptaxcr.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txns	Compute provincial taxes for Nova Scotia

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	100.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	100.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	100.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	100.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	100.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	100.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	100.00	0.0%	Grown from ba11.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba13.mpr:	100.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	100.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	100.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	100.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	100.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter represents the phase in rate for the N.S. young child tax credit. The tax credit is in effect for children under the age of 6 as of July 2006. The credit is calculated as the amount per month is (VYCTCAPM) multiplied by the number of months in the year, this phase in rate, the number of eligible children and the provincial non-refundable tax credit rate (VPNTR). The value of the non-transferable credit is saved in impyctxc and is included in imptaxcr.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txns	Compute provincial taxes for Nova Scotia

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.50000	--	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	1.00000	100.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2008

ba09.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Copied from ba11.mpr
ba13.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	1.00000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **VYPNDL**      N.S. Pension Income Deduction Amount

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This is the maximum dollar amount of pension income which may be claimed as a Nova Scotia non-refundable tax credit. The parameter is only used when the provincial tax on taxable income is calculated (VTXFLG = 1).

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txns	Compute provincial taxes for Nova Scotia

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Growth</b>	<b>Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	1000.00	--	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2000
ba01.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2001

ba02.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2002
ba03.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2003
ba04.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2004
ba05.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2005
ba06.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2006
ba07.mpr:	1035.00	3.5%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2007
ba08.mpr:	1069.00	3.3%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2008
ba09.mpr:	1104.00	3.3%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2009
ba10.mpr:	1138.00	3.1%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2010
ba11.mpr:	1173.00	3.1%	Federal Income Tax Form NS428 - 2011
ba12.mpr:	1173.00	0.0%	Form TD1NS E (12)
ba13.mpr:	1196.69	2.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPINS=1.020192
ba14.mpr:	1220.38	2.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPINS=1.019793
ba15.mpr:	1245.19	2.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPINS=1.020333
ba16.mpr:	1270.00	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPINS=1.019928
ba17.mpr:	1295.94	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPINS=1.020426

## **WGTFLAG** Read weight file

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This parameter is usually left at 1. If de-activated, the weight file specified in the parameter INPWGT (if any) will not be read, and all weights will instead be set to the value 1.0. This facility can be used to produce unweighted tabulations of SPSD, and is also useful if 'hypothetical households' generated using the bldspd utility are being used instead of the supplied SPSD.

**WGTTOT** Sum of weights on tax file

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This control parameter specifies the total sum of weights on the input weight file. This value is generated by SPSM automatically and is reproduced here for informational purposes.

**WITBFAM** Working Income Tax Benefit amount for couples/single parents

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This is the maximum Working Income Tax Benefit (WITB) refundable credit amount for couples and single parents who are at least 19 years of age and who are not full-time students for more than 3 months in the taxation year.

Individuals in a couple or single parent family will have their benefit calculated as WITBPIR of each dollar of earned income in excess of WITBMINE to this maximum. The credit may be reduced by WITBRR for each dollar of their net income in excess of WITBFPO.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txcalc	Calculate federal income tax

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect

ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	1000.00	--	Federal Income Tax 2007 - Schedule 6 (5000-S6)
ba08.mpr:	1019.00	1.9%	Federal Income Tax 2008 - Schedule 6 (5000-S6)
ba09.mpr:	1680.00	64.9%	Federal Income Tax 2009 - Schedule 6 (5000-S6)
ba10.mpr:	1690.00	0.6%	Federal Income Tax 2010 - Schedule 6 (5000-S6)
ba11.mpr:	1714.00	1.4%	Federal Income Tax 2011 - Schedule 6 (5000-S6)
ba12.mpr:	1762.00	2.8%	WITB Calculation Sheet - 2012 tax year
ba13.mpr:	1792.26	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPI=1.017171
ba14.mpr:	1823.96	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPI=1.017685
ba15.mpr:	1858.54	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPI=1.018957
ba16.mpr:	1896.00	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPI=1.020155
ba17.mpr:	1933.46	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPI=1.019757

## **WITBFLAG** Working Income Tax Benefit activation flag

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This flag turns on and off the Federal Refundable Working Income Tax Benefit (WITB) program. The program was implemented in 2007.

The WITB will provide a refundable tax credit equal to WITBPIR of each dollar of earned income in excess of WITBMINE to a maximum credit of WITBSNG for single individuals (at least 19 years of age) without dependants and WITBFAM for families (couples and single parents).

To target assistance to those with low income, the credit will be reduced by WITBRR of net family income in excess of WITBSPO for single individuals and WITBFPO for families, where net family income represents head/spouse net income less UCCB amounts claimed.

Students (as defined for the purpose of the education tax credit), with no dependent children, who are enrolled as full-time students for more than three months in the taxation year will not be eligible for the WITB. If a couple without dependents consists of only one person eligible for the WITB, based on student and/or age eligibility rules, then the income threshold used in

the turndown will be that for individuals and the income tests would only include that of the eligible individual.

The amount of the benefit is saved in the variable imwitb. It is also added to other federal refundable credits (imfortc).

This flag also turns on the Working Income Tax Benefit Supplement for Persons with Disabilities. Individuals eligible for the Disability Tax Credit who are also eligible for the WITB, will be granted an amount equal to WITBSPIR for each dollar of individual earned income in excess of WITBSMINE to a maximum credit of WITBSAMT. This amount will then be reduced by WITBSRR of net family income in excess of WITBSSPO for single individuals and WITBSFPO for single parents and couples, where both are eligible for WITB. The amount of the disability supplement is saved in the variable imwitbs and is also added to other federal refundable credits (imfortc).

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txcalc	Calculate federal income tax

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax 2007 - Schedule 6 (5000-S6)
ba08.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax 2008 - Schedule 6 (5000-S6)
ba09.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax 2009 - Schedule 6 (5000-S6)



ba10.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax 2010 - Schedule 6 (5000-S6)
ba11.mpr:	1	--	Federal Income Tax 2011 - Schedule 6 (5000-S6)
ba12.mpr:	1	--	WITB Calculation Sheet - 2012 tax year
ba13.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	1	--	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **WITBFPO**      WITB Family Net Income Phase-out Threshold

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This parameter contains the income threshold at which the maximum Working Income Tax Benefit (WITB) refundable credit begins to be reduced for couples or single parent families. Their maximum credit amount WITBFAM will be reduced by WITBRR for each dollar of their family net income in excess of this amount.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txcalc	Calculate federal income tax

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Growth</b>	<b>Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect

ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	14500.00	--	Federal Income Tax 2007 - Schedule 6 (5000-S6)
ba08.mpr:	14776.00	1.9%	Federal Income Tax 2008 - Schedule 6 (5000-S6)
ba09.mpr:	14500.00	-1.9%	Federal Income Tax 2009 - Schedule 6 (5000-S6)
ba10.mpr:	14587.00	0.6%	Federal Income Tax 2010 - Schedule 6 (5000-S6)
ba11.mpr:	14791.00	1.4%	Federal Income Tax 2011 - Schedule 6 (5000-S6)
ba12.mpr:	15205.00	2.8%	WITB Calculation Sheet - 2012 tax year
ba13.mpr:	15466.09	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPI=1.017171
ba14.mpr:	15739.61	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPI=1.017685
ba15.mpr:	16037.99	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPI=1.018957
ba16.mpr:	16361.24	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPI=1.020155
ba17.mpr:	16684.49	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPI=1.019757

## **WITBMINE** Working Income Tax Benefit Minimum Earnings Threshold

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This parameter contains the minimum earnings threshold required for eligibility for the federal refundable Working Income Tax Benefit (WITB).

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txcalc	Calculate federal income tax

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	3000.00	--	Federal Income Tax 2007 - Schedule 6 (5000-S6)
ba08.mpr:	3000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2008 - Schedule 6 (5000-S6)
ba09.mpr:	3000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2009 - Schedule 6 (5000-S6)
ba10.mpr:	3000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2010 - Schedule 6 (5000-S6)
ba11.mpr:	3000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2011 - Schedule 6 (5000-S6)
ba12.mpr:	3000.00	0.0%	WITB Calculation Sheet - 2012 tax year
ba13.mpr:	3000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	3000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	3000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	3000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	3000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter contains the phase in rate for the federal refundable Working Income Tax Benefit (WITB) for individuals/families with earnings in excess of WITBMINE, until the respective maximum benefit is attained. Single individuals are eligible for a maximum benefit amount of WITBSNG while individuals in a couple or single parent family are eligible for a maximum benefit amount of WITBFAM.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txcalc	Calculate federal income tax

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.20000	--	Federal Income Tax 2007 - Schedule 6 (5000-S6)
ba08.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2008 - Schedule 6 (5000-S6)
ba09.mpr:	0.25000	25.0%	Federal Income Tax 2009 - Schedule 6 (5000-S6)
ba10.mpr:	0.25000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2010 - Schedule 6 (5000-S6)

ba11.mpr:	0.25000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2011 - Schedule 6 (5000-S6)
ba12.mpr:	0.25000	0.0%	WITB Calculation Sheet - 2012 tax year
ba13.mpr:	0.25000	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.25000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.25000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.25000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.25000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

---

## **WITBRR** Working Income Tax Benefit Reduction Rate

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This parameter contains the reduction rate for the federal refundable Working Income Tax Benefit (WITB). Single individuals will see their maximum benefit amount of WITBSNG reduced by this rate for every dollar of net income in excess of WITBSPO. Families and single parents will see their maximum benefit amount of WITBFAM reduced by this rate for every dollar of family net income in excess of WITBFPO.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txcalc	Calculate federal income tax

### **VALUES**

<b>File/Year</b>	<b>Value</b>	<b>Growth</b>	<b>Source</b>
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect

ba06.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.15000	--	Federal Income Tax 2007 - Schedule 6 (5000-S6)
ba08.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2008 - Schedule 6 (5000-S6)
ba09.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2009 - Schedule 6 (5000-S6)
ba10.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2010 - Schedule 6 (5000-S6)
ba11.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2011 - Schedule 6 (5000-S6)
ba12.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	WITB Calculation Sheet - 2012 tax year
ba13.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

## **WITBSAMT** WITB Supplement for Disabilities Amount

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This is the maximum Working Income Tax Benefit (WITB) Supplement for Disabilities refundable credit amount for non-student individuals who are at least 19 years of age, and who are eligible for the disability tax credit in the taxation year.

Individuals will have their benefit calculated as WITBSPIR of each dollar of earned income in excess of WITBSMINE to this maximum. The credit may be reduced by WITBSRR for each dollar of their net income in excess of the turndown threshold. For single individuals, or those in a couple where the other spouse is ineligible for WITB based on the spouse's student status, the turndown threshold is WITBSSPO. For couples where both are WITB eligible and for single parent families, the threshold is WITBSFPO.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txcalc	Calculate federal income tax

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	250.00	--	Federal Income Tax 2007 - Schedule 6 (5000-S6)
ba08.mpr:	255.00	2.0%	Federal Income Tax 2008 - Schedule 6 (5000-S6)
ba09.mpr:	462.50	81.4%	Federal Income Tax 2009 - Schedule 6 (5000-S6)
ba10.mpr:	465.00	0.5%	Federal Income Tax 2010 - Schedule 6 (5000-S6)
ba11.mpr:	472.00	1.5%	Federal Income Tax 2011 - Schedule 6 (5000-S6)
ba12.mpr:	485.00	2.8%	WITB Calculation Sheet - 2012 tax year
ba13.mpr:	493.33	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPI=1.017171
ba14.mpr:	502.05	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPI=1.017685
ba15.mpr:	511.57	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPI=1.018957
ba16.mpr:	521.88	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPI=1.020155
ba17.mpr:	532.19	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPI=1.019757

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter contains the reduction rate for the federal refundable Working Income Tax Benefit (WITB) Supplement for Disabilities where both individuals in a couple are eligible for the disability tax credit. Eligible individuals will see their maximum benefit amount of WITBSAMT reduced by this rate for every dollar of family net income in excess of WITBSFPO.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txcalc	Calculate federal income tax

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.07500	--	Federal Income Tax 2007 - Schedule 6 (5000-S6)
ba08.mpr:	0.07500	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2008 - Schedule 6 (5000-S6)
ba09.mpr:	0.07500	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2009 - Schedule 6 (5000-S6)
ba10.mpr:	0.07500	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2010 - Schedule 6 (5000-S6)



ba11.mpr:	0.07500	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2011 - Schedule 6 (5000-S6)
ba12.mpr:	0.07500	0.0%	WITB Calculation Sheet - 2012 tax year
ba13.mpr:	0.07500	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.07500	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.07500	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.07500	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.07500	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

**WITBSFPO** WITB Supplement for Disabilities Family Net Income Phase-out  
Threshold

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter contains the income threshold at which the maximum Working Income Tax Benefit (WITB) Supplement for Disabilities refundable credit begins to be reduced for couples and single parent families. Their maximum credit amount WITBSAMT will be reduced by WITBSRR for each dollar of their family net income in excess of this amount.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txcalc	Calculate federal income tax

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect

ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	21167.00	--	Federal Income Tax 2007 - Schedule 6 (5000-S6)
ba08.mpr:	21569.00	1.9%	Federal Income Tax 2008 - Schedule 6 (5000-S6)
ba09.mpr:	25700.00	19.2%	Federal Income Tax 2009 - Schedule 6 (5000-S6)
ba10.mpr:	25854.00	0.6%	Federal Income Tax 2010 - Schedule 6 (5000-S6)
ba11.mpr:	26216.00	1.4%	Federal Income Tax 2011 - Schedule 6 (5000-S6)
ba12.mpr:	26950.00	2.8%	WITB Calculation Sheet - 2012 tax year
ba13.mpr:	27412.76	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPI=1.017171
ba14.mpr:	27897.55	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPI=1.017685
ba15.mpr:	28426.40	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPI=1.018957
ba16.mpr:	28999.33	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPI=1.020155
ba17.mpr:	29572.27	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPI=1.019757

## **WITBSMINE** WITB Supplement for Disabilities Minimum Earnings Threshold

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This parameter contains the minimum earnings threshold required for eligibility for the federal refundable Working Income Tax Benefit (WITB) Supplement for Disabilities.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txcalc	Calculate federal income tax

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	1750.00	--	Federal Income Tax 2007 - Schedule 6 (5000-S6)
ba08.mpr:	1750.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2008 - Schedule 6 (5000-S6)
ba09.mpr:	1150.00	-34.3%	Federal Income Tax 2009 - Schedule 6 (5000-S6)
ba10.mpr:	1150.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2010 - Schedule 6 (5000-S6)
ba11.mpr:	1150.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2011 - Schedule 6 (5000-S6)
ba12.mpr:	1150.00	0.0%	WITB Calculation Sheet - 2012 tax year
ba13.mpr:	1150.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	1150.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	1150.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	1150.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	1150.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000

## DESCRIPTION

This is the maximum Working Income Tax Benefit (WITB) refundable credit amount for single individuals who are at least 19 years of age without dependents, who are not full-time students for more than 3 months in the taxation year.

Individuals will have their benefit calculated as WITBPIR of each dollar of earned income in excess of WITBMINE to this maximum. The credit may be reduced by WITBRR for each dollar of their net income in excess of WITBSPO.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txcalc	Calculate federal income tax

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	500.00	--	Federal Income Tax 2007 - Schedule 6 (5000-S6)
ba08.mpr:	510.00	2.0%	Federal Income Tax 2008 - Schedule 6 (5000-S6)
ba09.mpr:	925.00	81.4%	Federal Income Tax 2009 - Schedule 6 (5000-S6)

ba10.mpr:	931.00	0.6%	Federal Income Tax 2010 - Schedule 6 (5000-S6)
ba11.mpr:	944.00	1.4%	Federal Income Tax 2011 - Schedule 6 (5000-S6)
ba12.mpr:	970.00	2.8%	WITB Calculation Sheet - 2012 tax year
ba13.mpr:	986.66	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPI=1.017171
ba14.mpr:	1004.11	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPI=1.017685
ba15.mpr:	1023.14	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPI=1.018957
ba16.mpr:	1043.76	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPI=1.020155
ba17.mpr:	1064.38	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPI=1.019757

## **WITBSPIR**    WITB Supplement for Disabilities Phase in Rate

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This parameter contains the phase in rate for the federal refundable Working Income Tax Benefit (WITB) Supplement for Disabilities for individuals who are eligible for the disability tax credit with earnings in excess of WITBSMINE, until the respective maximum benefit of WITBSAMT is attained.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txcalc	Calculate federal income tax

### **VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect

ba00.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.20000	--	Federal Income Tax 2007 - Schedule 6 (5000-S6)
ba08.mpr:	0.20000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2008 - Schedule 6 (5000-S6)
ba09.mpr:	0.25000	25.0%	Federal Income Tax 2009 - Schedule 6 (5000-S6)
ba10.mpr:	0.25000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2010 - Schedule 6 (5000-S6)
ba11.mpr:	0.25000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2011 - Schedule 6 (5000-S6)
ba12.mpr:	0.25000	0.0%	WITB Calculation Sheet - 2012 tax year
ba13.mpr:	0.25000	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.25000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.25000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.25000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.25000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

---

**WITBSPO**      WITB Single Net Income Phase-out Threshold

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter contains the income threshold at which the maximum Working Income Tax Benefit (WITB) refundable credit begins to be reduced for single individuals who are at least 19 years of age and have no dependents. Their maximum credit amount WITBSNG will be reduced by WITBRR for each dollar of their net income in excess of this amount.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txcalc	Calculate federal income tax

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	9500.00	--	Federal Income Tax 2007 - Schedule 6 (5000-S6)
ba08.mpr:	9681.00	1.9%	Federal Income Tax 2008 - Schedule 6 (5000-S6)
ba09.mpr:	10500.00	8.5%	Federal Income Tax 2009 - Schedule 6 (5000-S6)
ba10.mpr:	10563.00	0.6%	Federal Income Tax 2010 - Schedule 6 (5000-S6)
ba11.mpr:	10711.00	1.4%	Federal Income Tax 2011 - Schedule 6 (5000-S6)
ba12.mpr:	11011.00	2.8%	WITB Calculation Sheet - 2012 tax year
ba13.mpr:	11200.07	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPI=1.017171
ba14.mpr:	11398.14	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPI=1.017685
ba15.mpr:	11614.21	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPI=1.018957
ba16.mpr:	11848.29	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPI=1.020155
ba17.mpr:	12082.38	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPI=1.019757

## DESCRIPTION

This parameter contains the reduction rate for the federal refundable Working Income Tax Benefit (WITB) Supplement for Disabilities. Single individuals will see their maximum benefit amount of WITBSAMT reduced by this rate for every dollar of net income in excess of WITBSSPO. Families and single parents will see their maximum benefit amount of WITBSAMT reduced by this rate for every dollar of family net income in excess of WITBSFPO.

## CROSS REFERENCE

Function	Description
txcalc	Calculate federal income tax

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba05.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00000	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	0.15000	--	Federal Income Tax 2007 - Schedule 6 (5000-S6)
ba08.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2008 - Schedule 6 (5000-S6)
ba09.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2009 - Schedule 6 (5000-S6)
ba10.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2010 - Schedule 6 (5000-S6)



ba11.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2011 - Schedule 6 (5000-S6)
ba12.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	WITB Calculation Sheet - 2012 tax year
ba13.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.15000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

**WITBSSPO** WITB Supplement for Disabilities Single Net Income Phase-out  
Threshold

---

**DESCRIPTION**

This parameter contains the income threshold at which the maximum Working Income Tax Benefit (WITB) Supplement for Disabilities refundable credit begins to be reduced for single individuals who are at least 19 years of age and have no dependents. Their maximum credit amount WITBSAMT will be reduced by WITBSRR for each dollar of their net income in excess of this amount.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txcalc	Calculate federal income tax

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba98.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba99.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba00.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba01.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba02.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba03.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba04.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect

ba05.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba06.mpr:	0.00	--	Not in effect
ba07.mpr:	12833.00	--	Federal Income Tax 2007 - Schedule 6 (5000-S6)
ba08.mpr:	13077.00	1.9%	Federal Income Tax 2008 - Schedule 6 (5000-S6)
ba09.mpr:	16667.00	27.5%	Federal Income Tax 2009 - Schedule 6 (5000-S6)
ba10.mpr:	16767.00	0.6%	Federal Income Tax 2010 - Schedule 6 (5000-S6)
ba11.mpr:	17002.00	1.4%	Federal Income Tax 2011 - Schedule 6 (5000-S6)
ba12.mpr:	17478.00	2.8%	WITB Calculation Sheet - 2012 tax year
ba13.mpr:	17778.11	1.7%	Grown from ba12.mpr using CPI=1.017171
ba14.mpr:	18092.52	1.8%	Grown from ba13.mpr using CPI=1.017685
ba15.mpr:	18435.50	1.9%	Grown from ba14.mpr using CPI=1.018957
ba16.mpr:	18807.07	2.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using CPI=1.020155
ba17.mpr:	19178.64	2.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using CPI=1.019757

## **WSCF**      CPP contribution rate on employment earnings

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

In the calculation of CPP contributions, this is the rate applied to earnings from employment.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txinet	Compute net income

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	0.03000	--	Federal Income Tax 1997 - Line 309
ba98.mpr:	0.03200	6.7%	Federal Income Tax 1998 - Schedule 8 & Line 310
ba99.mpr:	0.03500	9.4%	Federal Income Tax 1999 - Schedule 8 & Line 310
ba00.mpr:	0.03900	11.4%	Federal Income Tax 2000 - Schedule 8 & Line 310
ba01.mpr:	0.04300	10.3%	Federal Income Tax 2001 - Schedule 8
ba02.mpr:	0.04700	9.3%	Federal Income Tax 2002 - Schedule 8
ba03.mpr:	0.04950	5.3%	Federal Income Tax 2003 - Schedule 8
ba04.mpr:	0.04950	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2004 - Schedule 8
ba05.mpr:	0.04950	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2005 - Schedule 8
ba06.mpr:	0.04950	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2006 - Schedule 8
ba07.mpr:	0.04950	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2007 - Schedule 8
ba08.mpr:	0.04950	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2008 - Schedule 8
ba09.mpr:	0.04950	0.0%	CRA News Release 2008/11/03
ba10.mpr:	0.04950	0.0%	CRA News Release 2009/11/03
ba11.mpr:	0.04950	0.0%	CRA News Release 2010/11/01
ba12.mpr:	0.04950	0.0%	CRA News Release 2011/11/01
ba13.mpr:	0.04950	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	0.04950	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	0.04950	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	0.04950	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	0.04950	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

**DESCRIPTION**

The ratio of the CPP/QPP contribution rate on earnings from self-employment to the rate on earnings from employment. This is used in calculating the amount payable on earnings from self-employment.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txinet	Compute net income

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	2.00000	--	Federal Income Tax 1997 - Schedule 8 & Line 310
ba98.mpr:	2.00000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 1998 - Schedule 8 & Line 310
ba99.mpr:	2.00000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 1999 - Schedule 8 & Line 310
ba00.mpr:	2.00000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2000 - Schedule 8 & Line 310
ba01.mpr:	2.00000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2001 - Schedule 8
ba02.mpr:	2.00000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2002 - Schedule 8
ba03.mpr:	2.00000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2003 - Schedule 8
ba04.mpr:	2.00000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2004 - Schedule 8
ba05.mpr:	2.00000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2005 - Schedule 8
ba06.mpr:	2.00000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2006 - Schedule 8

ba07.mpr:	2.00000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2007 - Schedule 8
ba08.mpr:	2.00000	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2008 - Schedule 8
ba09.mpr:	2.00000	0.0%	CRA News Release 2008/11/03
ba10.mpr:	2.00000	0.0%	CRA News Release 2009/11/03
ba11.mpr:	2.00000	0.0%	CRA News Release 2010/11/01
ba12.mpr:	2.00000	0.0%	CRA News Release 2011/11/01
ba13.mpr:	2.00000	0.0%	Copied from ba12.mpr
ba14.mpr:	2.00000	0.0%	Copied from ba13.mpr
ba15.mpr:	2.00000	0.0%	Copied from ba14.mpr
ba16.mpr:	2.00000	0.0%	Copied from ba15.mpr
ba17.mpr:	2.00000	0.0%	Copied from ba16.mpr

---

**XTCOLS** X-tab desired print width

**DESCRIPTION**

This control parameter, when activated by XTFLAG, specifies the width desired for table reports. It is used to improve the appearance of tables, but does not guarantee that the table will fit within the bounds specified. Please see the *User's Guide* for more information.

The default value for XTCOLS is 10000.

---

**XTDBLFLAG** X-tab double precision activation flag

**DESCRIPTION**

This control parameter, when set to 1 and activated by XTFLAG, specifies that calculations for table reports will be performed with double precision, otherwise single precision will be used. Please see the *User's Guide* for more information.

The default value for XTDBLFLAG is 1.

---

**XTFLAG** X-tab facility activation flag

**DESCRIPTION**

This control parameter activates the SPSM cross tabulation facility. The cross-tabulation facility allows the user to generate multidimensional tables of his or her own design. Please see the *User's Guide* for more information.

## **XTLINES**      X-tab desired lines per page

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This control parameter, when activated by XTFLAG, specifies the number of lines per page available on the user's output device. It is used to pack tables onto pages efficiently, but cannot be used to split tables with many lines across pages in a sensibly formatted fashion. Please see the *User's Guide* for more information.

The default value for XTLINES is 66.

## **XTSPEC**      X-tab specification [string]

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

This control parameter, when activated by XTFLAG, specifies the tables requested by the user. As the syntax of table specification is rather complicated, please see the *User's Guide* for more information.

## **YMPE**      CPP/QPP maximum pensionable earnings

---

### **DESCRIPTION**

The yearly maximum employment earnings for calculating contributions to the CPP/QPP. Note that this is the sum of (a) the Basic CPP Exemption (CPPXM) and (b) maximum earnings subject to contribution as defined in the T1 tax form.

### **CROSS REFERENCE**

<b>Function</b>	<b>Description</b>
txinet	Compute net income
txqinet	Compute net income (Quebec)

## VALUES

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	35800.00	--	Federal Income Tax 1997 - Line 309
ba98.mpr:	36900.00	3.1%	Federal Income Tax 1998 - Line 310
ba99.mpr:	37400.00	1.4%	Federal Income Tax 1999 - Line 310
ba00.mpr:	37600.00	0.5%	Federal Income Tax 2000 - Line 310
ba01.mpr:	38300.00	1.9%	Federal Income Tax 2001 - Line 222
ba02.mpr:	39100.00	2.1%	Federal Income Tax 2002 - Schedule 8
ba03.mpr:	39900.00	2.0%	Federal Income Tax 2003 - Schedule 8
ba04.mpr:	40500.00	1.5%	Federal Income Tax 2004 - Schedule 8
ba05.mpr:	41100.00	1.5%	Federal Income Tax 2005 - Schedule 8
ba06.mpr:	42100.00	2.4%	Federal Income Tax 2006 - Schedule 8
ba07.mpr:	43700.00	3.8%	Federal Income Tax 2007 - Schedule 8
ba08.mpr:	44900.00	2.7%	Federal Income Tax 2008 - Schedule 8
ba09.mpr:	46300.00	3.1%	CRA News Release 2008/11/03
ba10.mpr:	47200.00	1.9%	CRA News Release 2009/11/03
ba11.mpr:	48300.00	2.3%	CRA News Release 2010/11/01
ba12.mpr:	50100.00	3.7%	CRA News Release 2011/11/01
ba13.mpr:	51661.17	3.1%	Grown from ba12.mpr using AIW=1.031161
ba14.mpr:	53358.76	3.3%	Grown from ba13.mpr using AIW=1.032860
ba15.mpr:	55287.25	3.6%	Grown from ba14.mpr using AIW=1.036142
ba16.mpr:	57286.77	3.6%	Grown from ba15.mpr using AIW=1.036166
ba17.mpr:	59220.83	3.4%	Grown from ba16.mpr using AIW=1.033761

**DESCRIPTION**

This is the maximum dollar amount of pension income which may be claimed for the Pension Income amount. This amount is multiplied by FNTCR in the calculation of non-refundable tax credits.

**CROSS REFERENCE**

Function	Description
txitax	Compute taxable income and individual credits

**VALUES**

File/Year	Value	Growth	Source
ba97.mpr:	1000.00	--	Federal Income Tax 1997 - Line 314
ba98.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 1998 - Line 314
ba99.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 1999 - Line 314
ba00.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2000 - Line 314
ba01.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2001 - Line 314
ba02.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2002 - Line 314
ba03.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2003 - Line 314
ba04.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2004 - Line 314
ba05.mpr:	1000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2005 - Line 314
ba06.mpr:	2000.00	100.0%	Federal Income Tax 2006 - Line 314



ba07.mpr:	2000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2007 - Line 314
ba08.mpr:	2000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2008 - Line 314
ba09.mpr:	2000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2009 - Line 314
ba10.mpr:	2000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2010 - Line 314
ba11.mpr:	2000.00	0.0%	Federal Income Tax 2011 - Line 314
ba12.mpr:	2000.00	0.0%	Payroll Deductions Formulas 2012 - T4127
ba13.mpr:	2000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba12.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba14.mpr:	2000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba13.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba15.mpr:	2000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba14.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba16.mpr:	2000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba15.mpr using NONE=1.0000
ba17.mpr:	2000.00	0.0%	Grown from ba16.mpr using NONE=1.0000



